

1998  
JEEP CHEROKEE  
(XJ)



Jeep

CHRYSLER • PLYMOUTH • DODGE • JEEP

THE MOPAR DIFFERENCE

VIN PLATE DECODING INFORMATION

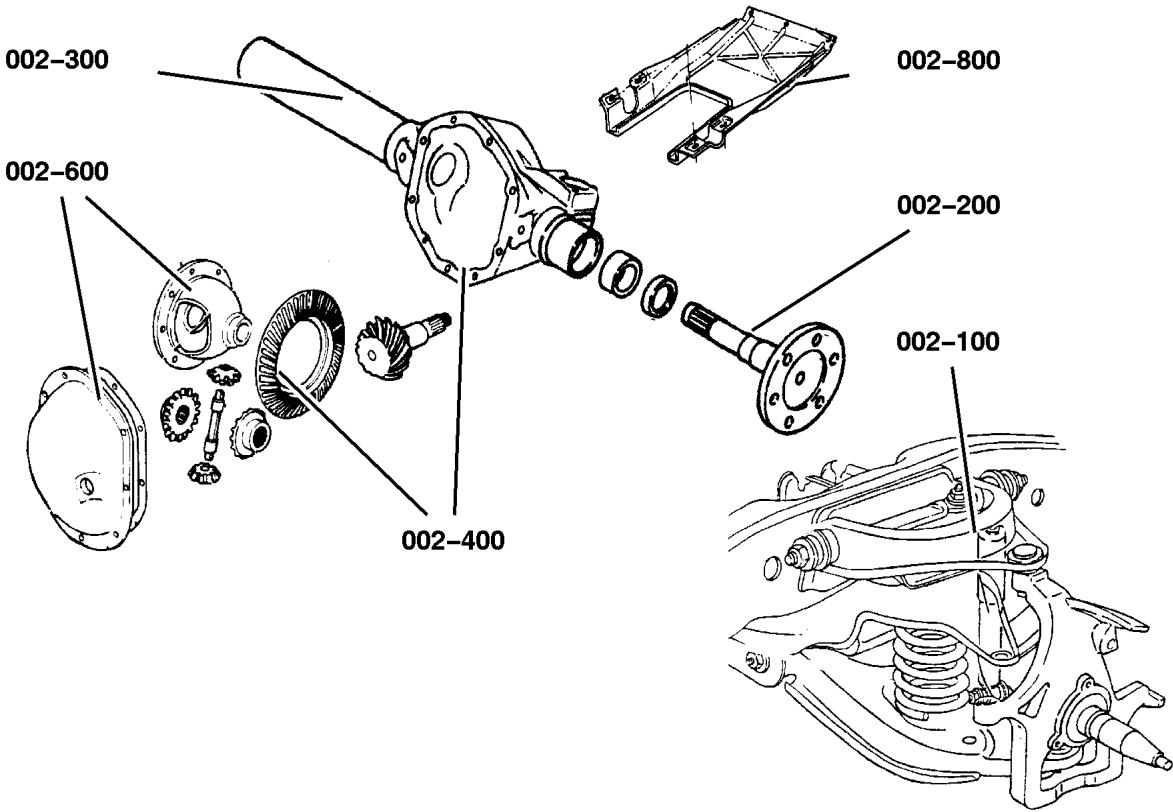
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12 thru 17
Country	Make	Vehicle Type	Other	Line	Series	Body Style	Engine	Check Digit	Model Year	Assy. Plant	Sequence No.

The following table interprets the VIN Plate positions shown above.

Position	Interpretation	Codes = Description
1	Country of Origin	1 = U S
2	Make	J = Jeep
3	Vehicle type	4 = MPV
4	GVWR & Pass Safety	D=0-1360 kg (0-3000 lbs) E=1361-1814 kg (3001-4000 lbs) F=1815-2267 kg (4001-5000 lbs) G=2268-2721 kg (5001-6000 lbs) H=2722-3175 kg (6001-7000 lbs) J=3176-3628 kg (7001-8000 lbs) K=3629-4082 kg (8001-9000 lbs) L=4083-4535 kg (9001-10000 lbs) M=4536-6350 kg (10001-14000 lbs)
5	Vehicle Line	J = Cherokee 4x4 (LHD),(RHD) N = Cherokee 4x4 (RHD) B = Cherokee 4x2 (RHD) T = Cherokee 4x2 (LHD)
6	Series	2 = SE 6 = Sport 7 = Country
7	Body Style	7 = 2 Dr Sport Utility 8 = 4 Dr Sport Utility
8	Engine	P = 2 5L Gas Unleaded (EPE) S = 4 0L Gas Unleaded (ERH) M = 2 5L Diesel (ENC) H = 2 5L Gas Leaded (EPE) V = 4 0L Leaded (ERH)
9	Check Digit	
10	Model Year	V = 1997, W = 1998, X = 1999
11	Assembly Plant	L = Toledo #1
12 thru 17	Vehicle Build Sequence	Model Year Assembly Sequence


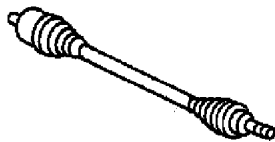
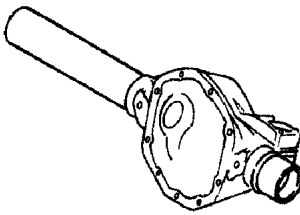
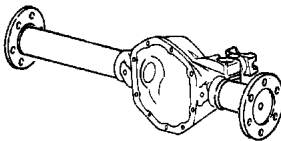
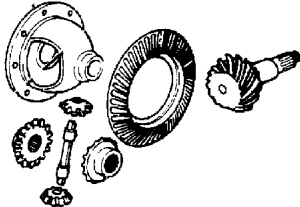
# Group – 002

## Front Suspension & Drive

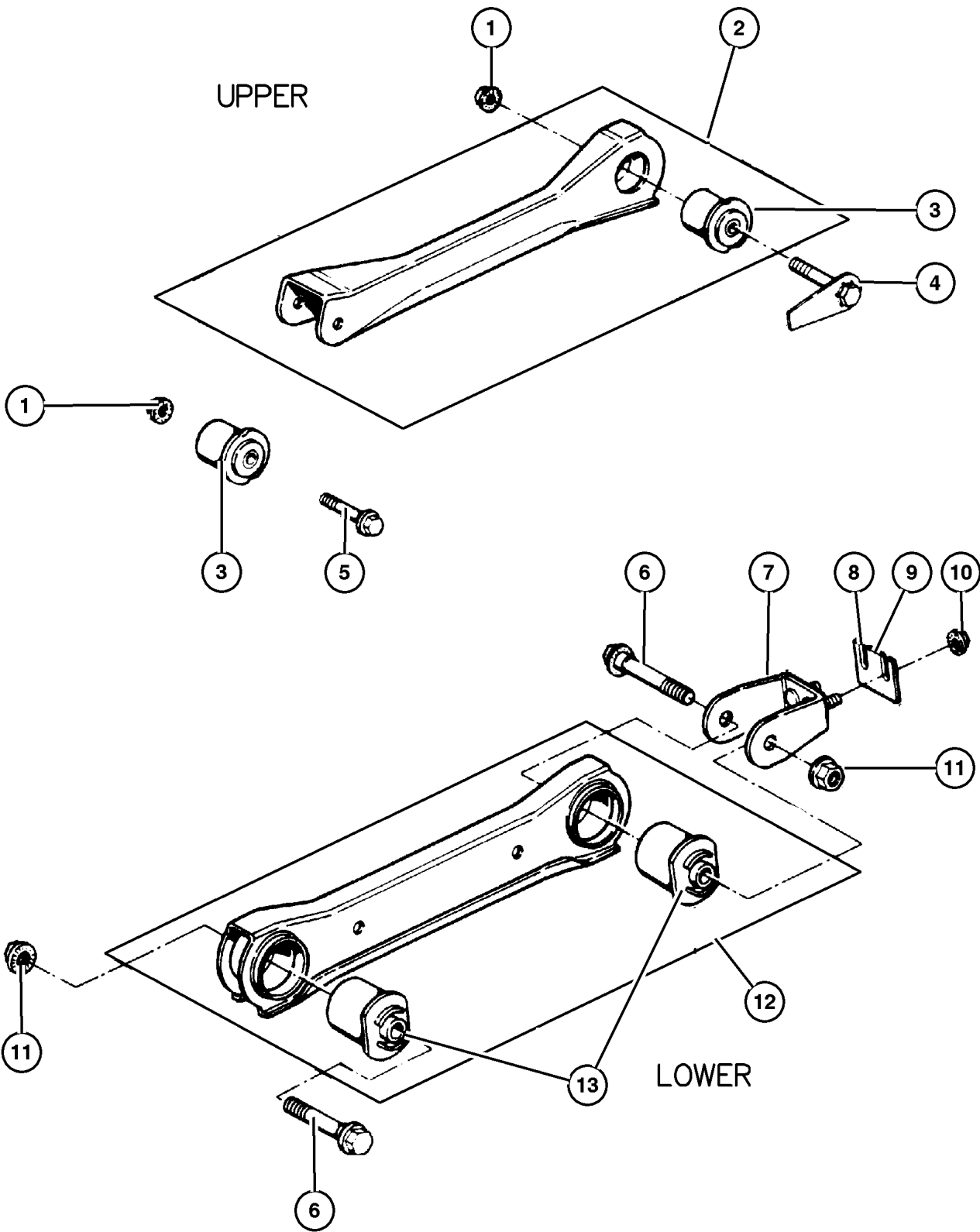


### GROUP 2 - Front Suspension & Drive

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Front Suspension</b>	
Arms,Control,Upper and Lower	Fig. 002-110
Spring and Shocks,Front	Fig. 002-120
Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar	Fig. 002-130
<b>Front Axle Drive Shafts</b>	
Shafts,Front Axle	Fig. 002-210
<b>Front Axle Housing</b>	
Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive	Fig. 002-310
Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive	Fig. 002-320
<b>Front Axle Assembly</b>	
Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive	Fig. 002-410
<b>Front Axle Differential</b>	
Differential,Front Axle	Fig. 002-610

<b>002-100</b> Front Suspension	<b>002-200</b> Front Axle Drive Shafts	<b>002-300</b> Front Axle Housing	<b>002-400</b> Front Axle Assembly
			
<b>002-600</b> Front Axle Differential			
			

Arms,Control,Upper and Lower  
Figure 002-110



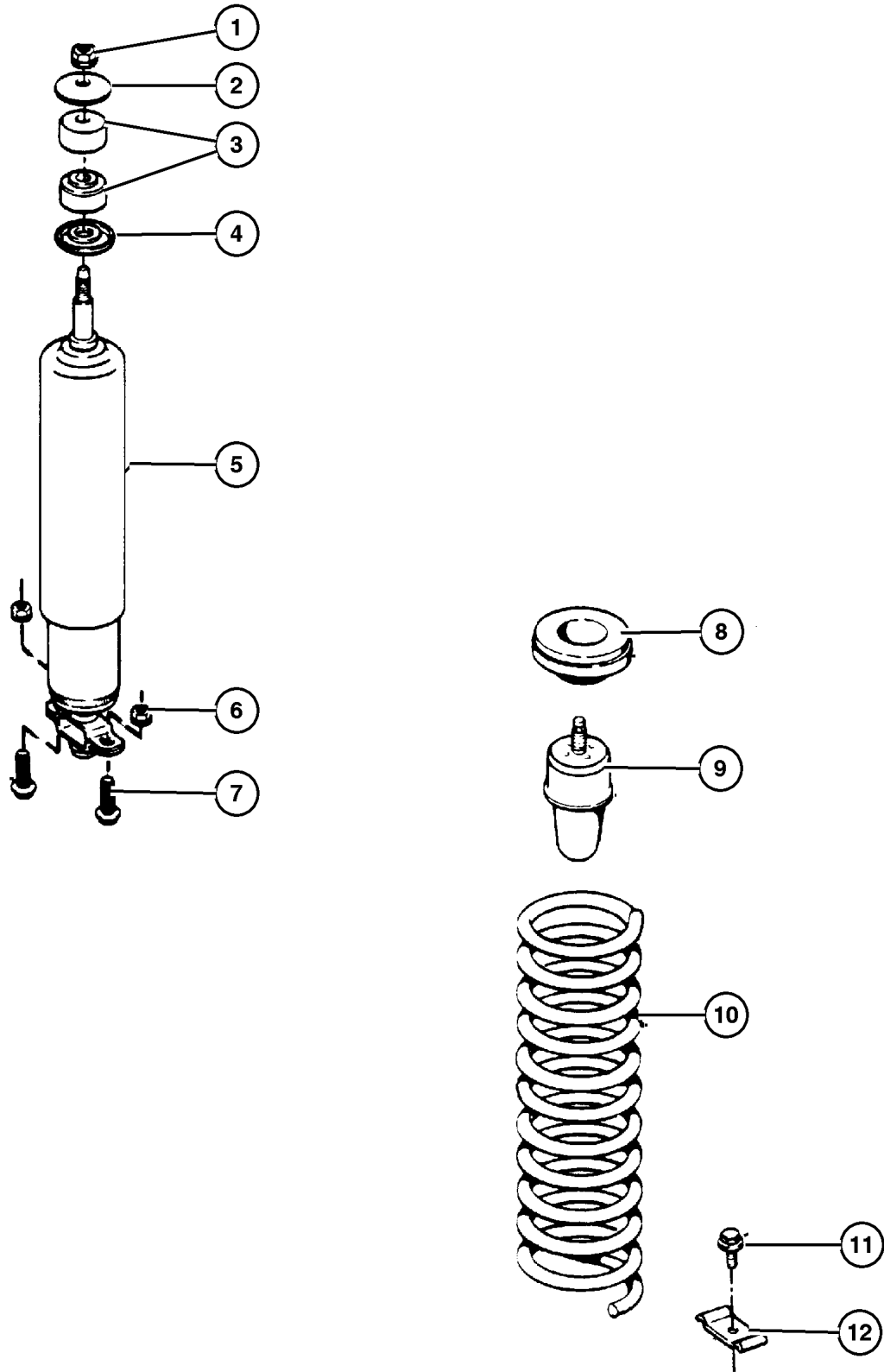
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	1150 6007	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, UCA to Sill and Axle, Mounting
2	5208 7710	2							ARM, Control, Upper
3	5203 8025	2							BUSHING, Control Arm, UCA to Sill and Axle
4	6505 153AA	2							BOLT, M10x1.50x85, UCA to Sill, Mounting
5	6505 154AA	2							BOLT, UCA to Axle, Mounting
6	3420 1334	4							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.00x110, LCA to Clevis and Axle, Mounting
7	5200 0532	2							CLEVIS, Lower Suspension Arm, To Sill
8	5200 0234	AR							SHIM, Control Arm, Caster and Pinion Angle Adjusting-.9mm Thick
9	5200 3976	AR							SHIM, Pinion Angle, Caster and Pinion Angle Adjusting-.4mm Thick
10	6101 695	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Clevis to Sill, Mounting
11	1150 2814	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14x2, LCA to Clevis and Axle, Mounting
12	5200 1162	2							ARM, Control, Lower
13	5200 1161	4							BUSHING, Control Arm, Lower

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Spring and Shocks,Front  
Figure 002-120

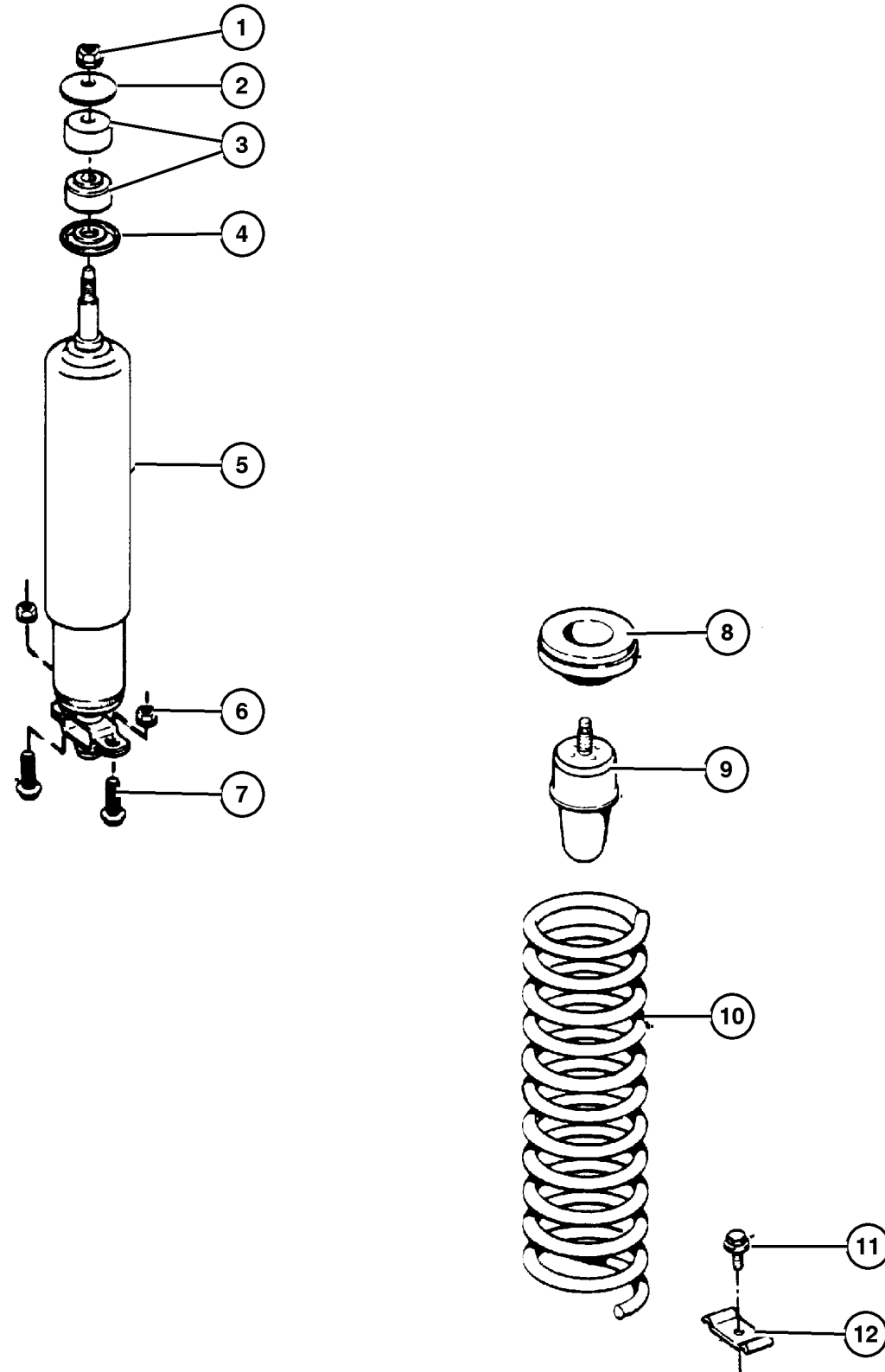


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes;									
[SDA]=Suspension - Normal Duty									
[SDB]=Suspension - Heavy Duty									
[SDU]=Shocks - High Pressure Gas Charged									
[ZFD] Thru [ZVJ]= Spring Group Types, Found on Individual Vehicle Sales Code Listing.									
1	6502 556	2							NUT, Hex, M10-1.5, Upper Shock, Mounting
2	5203 8805	2							RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting
3	5208 7768	2							GROMMET, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting
4	5203 8809	2							RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Lower Shock, Mounting
5									SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, Suspension, Front
	4897 413AA	2							[SDA]
	4897 414AA	2							[SDB]
	4897 412AA	2	J, U						[SDU]
6	6101 695	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Lower Shock, Mounting
7	6502 555	4							BOLT, M8x1.25x30, Lower Shock, Mounting
8	5200 0229	2							ISOLATOR, Spring, Upper
9	5200 4295	2							BUMPER, Jounce, Upper
10									SPRING, Front Coil
	5200 1113	1							[ZUD,ZFD]
	5200 1114	1							[ZUE,ZFE]
	5200 1115	1							[ZUF,ZFF]
	5200 1116	1							[ZUG,ZFG]
	5200 1117	1							[ZUH,ZFH]
	5200 1118	1							[ZUJ,ZFJ]
	5200 1119	1							[ZUK,ZFK]
	5200 1120	1							[ZVD,ZGD]
	5200 1121	1							[ZVE,ZGE]
	5200 1122	1							[ZVF,ZGF]
	5200 1123	1							[ZVG,ZGG]
	5200 1124	1							[ZVH,ZGH]
	5200 1125	1							[ZVJ,ZGJ]
	5200 1793	1							[ZVK,ZGK]
	5200 1794	1							[ZVL,ZGL]
11	3420 1888	2							SCREW, Hex Head, Lower Front Coil, Mounting

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.



### Spring and Shocks,Front Figure 002-120

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

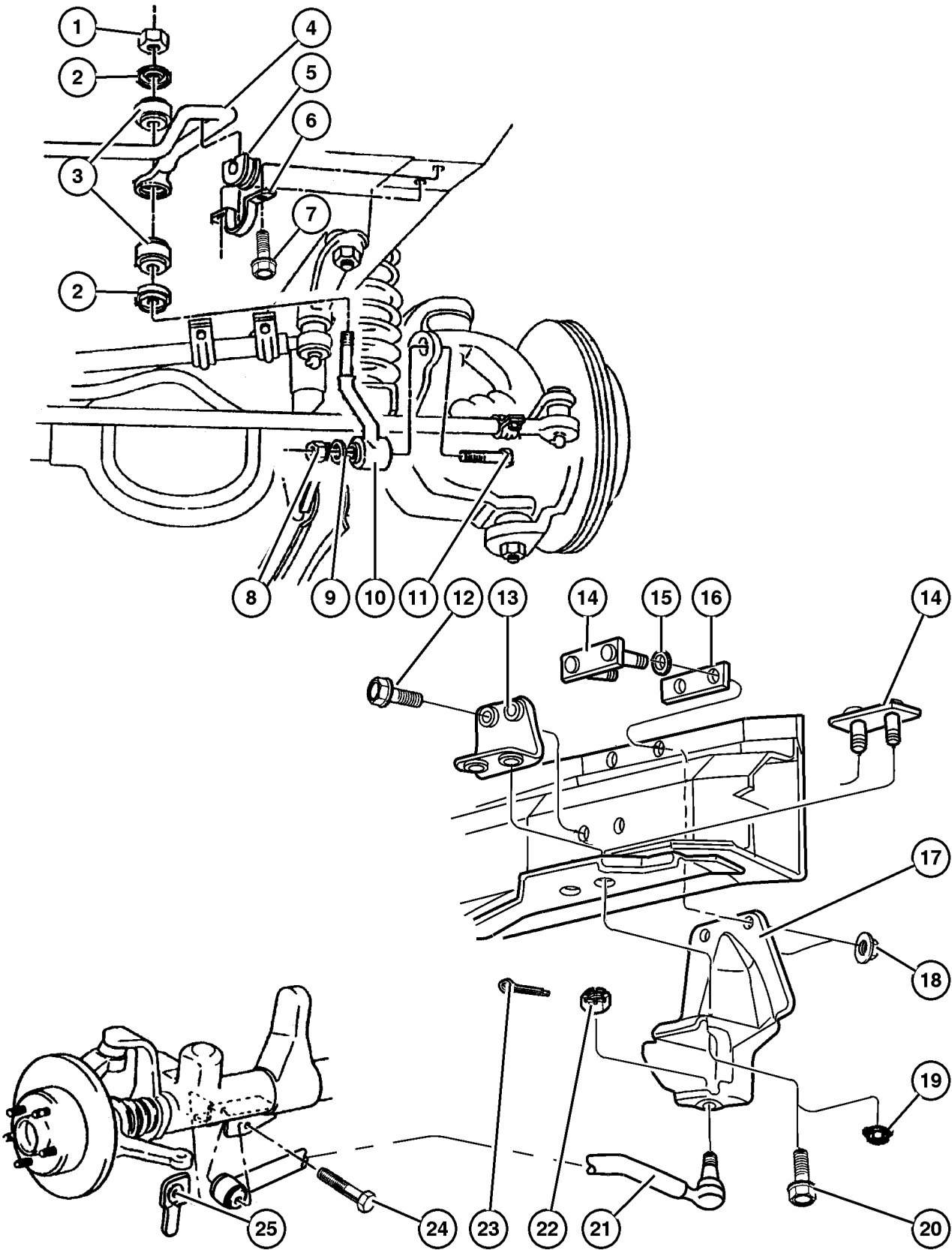
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

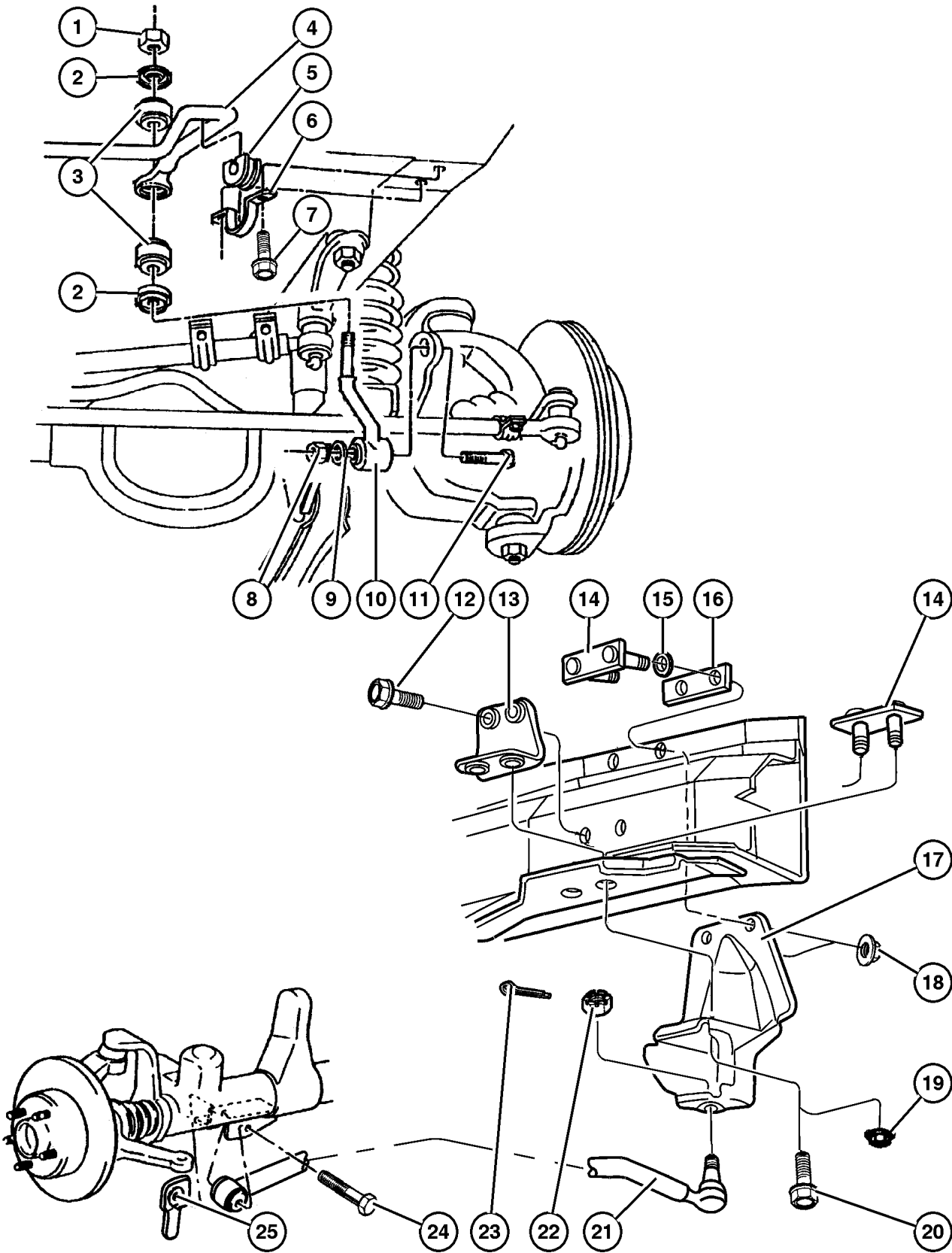
Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar  
Figure 002-130



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note; Sales Codes;									
[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L Diesel									
[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L Gas									
[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L Gas									
1									NUT, M10x1.50, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
2	5208 7668	4							RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting
3	5200 1132	4							GROMMET, Sway Bar, Mounting
4	5208 7859	1							BAR, Front Sway
5	5208 8523	2							CUSHION, Sway Eliminator, Mounting
6	5208 7865	2							RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting
7	3420 1540	4							BOLT AND WASHER, Implement
									Attaching, Sway Bar Retainer, Mounting
8	6502 697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Sway Bar Link to Axle, Mounting
9									WASHER, Flat, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10	5203 7849	2							LINK, Sway Eliminator, Mounting
11	6503 032	2							SCREW, Pan Head, M12 x 1.75 x 58.00, Sway Bar Link to Axle, Mounting
12									BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x35
	6502 137	2				ENC			Reinforcement, Mounting
		2	B, U			EP0, ER0			Reinforcement, Mounting
13									REINFORCEMENT, Track Bar
	5203 7507	1	B, U						Mounting
	5208 7861	1	J, T			ENC			Mounting
14									PLATE, Track Bar
	5200 1493	1	J, T			EP0			Mounting
		1	B, U			EP0			Mounting
15	J012 0396	1	B, U						WASHER, Flat, .531x1.09
16									BRACKET, Sill, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
17									BRACKET, Track Bar
	52006 508AC	1	B, U						Mounting
	52007 121AC	1	J, T						Mounting
18	6502 697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Bracket to Reinforcement, Mounting

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

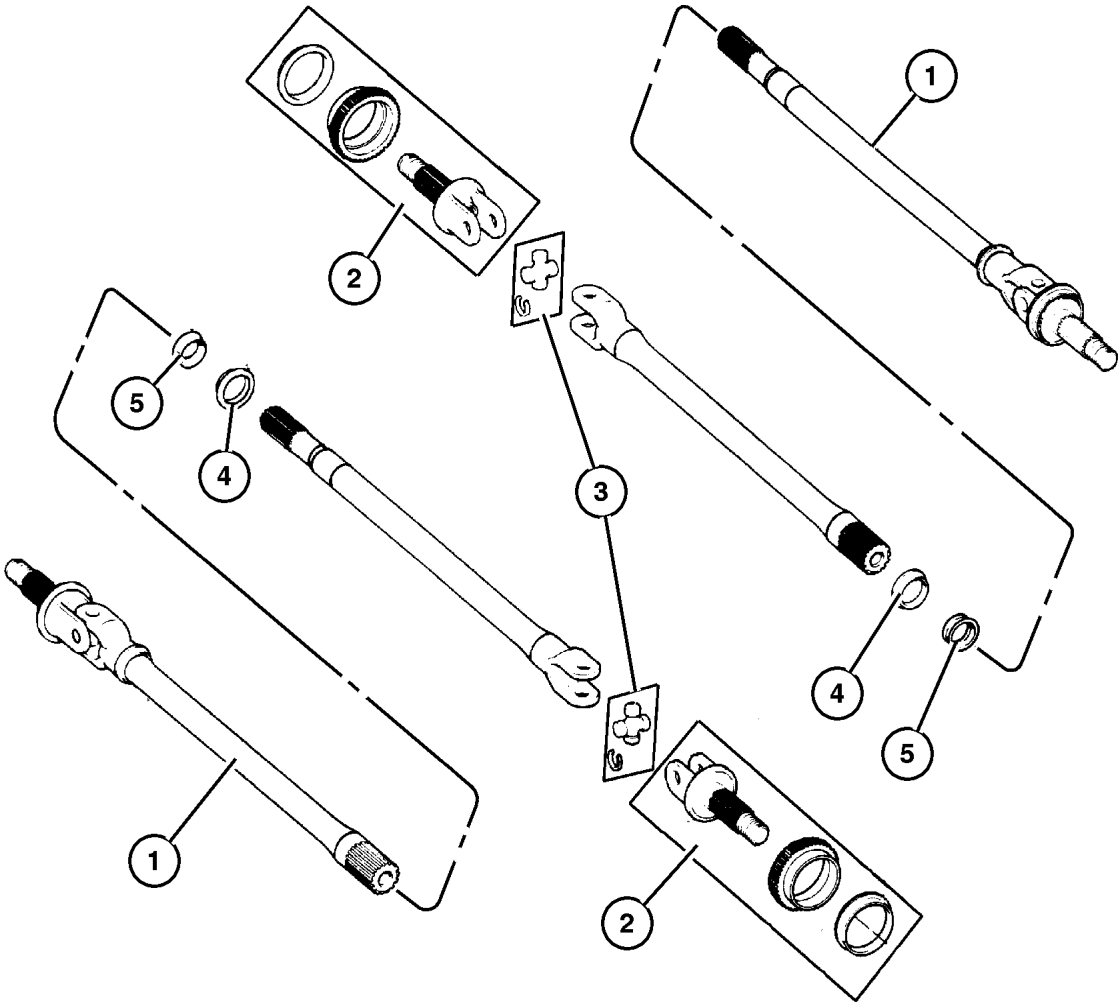
Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar  
Figure 002-130



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
19	6502 697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Bracket to Track Bar Plate, Mounting
20	3420 1964	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1. 75x40, Bracket to Reinforcement, Mounting
21	5200 7118	1	J, T						BAR, Track
	5305 4317	1	B, U						
22	J027 4428	1							NUT, Hex Slotted, Track Bar to Bracket, Mounting
23	3420 2101	1							PIN, Cotter, Track Bar, Mounting
24	6505 549AA	1							SCREW, Track Bar To Axle, Mounting
25	5208 7888	1	B, U						NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M10x1.5, Track Bar To Axle, Mounting

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Shafts,Front Axle  
Figure 002-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note;Sales Codes:

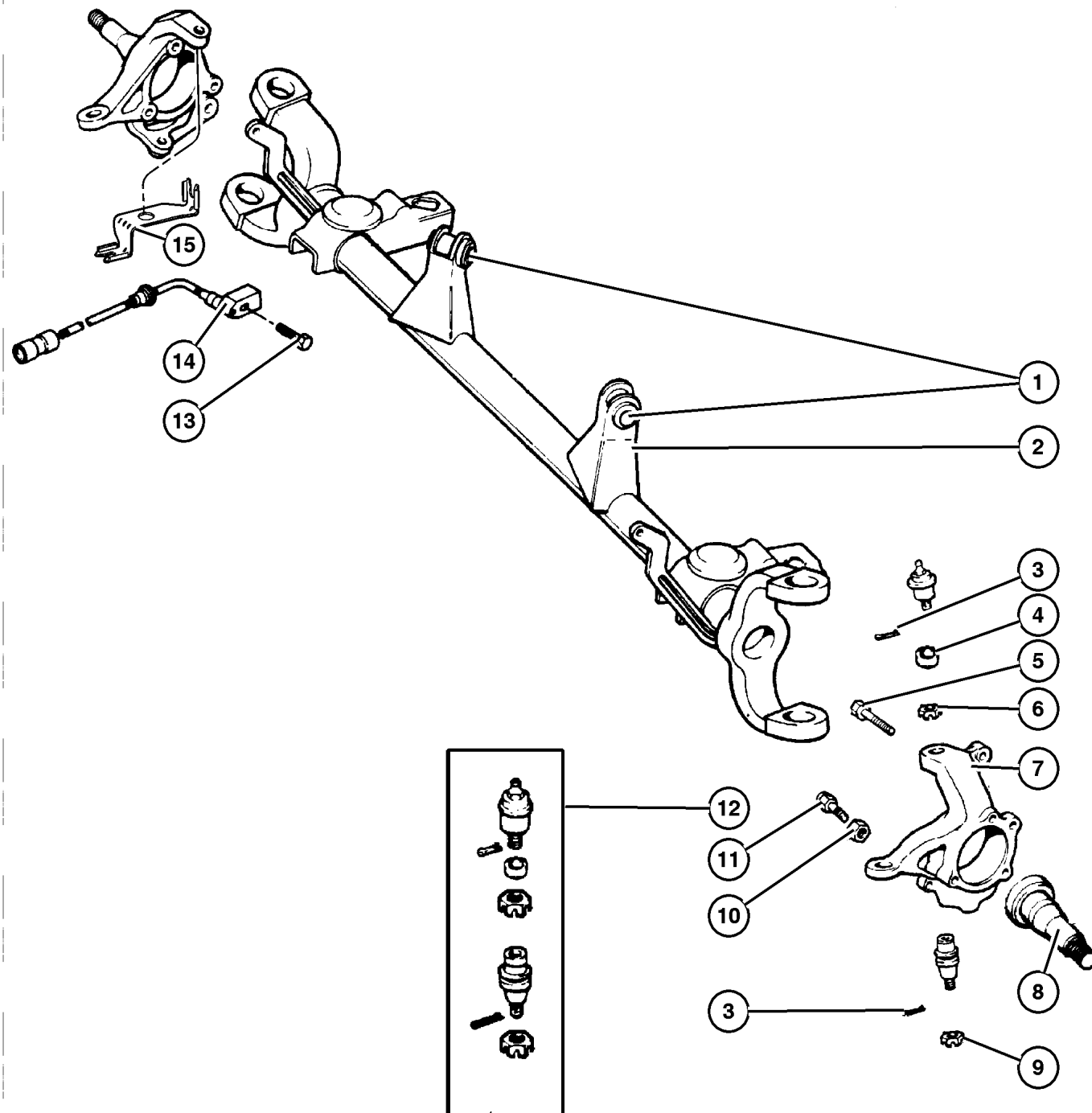
[BGA]=Brakes - Power Front Disc/Rear Drum

[BGK]=Brakes - 4 Wheel Anti-Lock

1									SHAFT, Axle
	4874 302	1	J						[BGA], Right
	4874 303	1	J						[BGA], Left
	4874 306	1	J						[BGK], Right
	4874 307	1	J						[BGK], Left
	4874 302	1	U						[BGA], Right
	4874 303	1	U						[BGA], Left
2	4874 306	1	U						[BGK], Right
	4874 307	1	U						[BGK], Left
									SHAFT, Axle
	8350 0184	2	J						[BGA], Right or Left
3	4728 984	2	J						[BGK], Right or Left
	8350 0184	2	U						[BGA], Right or Left
	4728 984	2	U						[BGK], Right or Left
									U JOINT, Front Axle
	4137 757	2	J						With Tone Ring, Right or Left
4	J812 6637	1	J						Without Tone Ring, Right or Left
	4137 757	2	U						With Tone Ring, Right or Left
	J812 6637	1	U						Without Tone Ring, Right or Left
									SLINGER, Oil
5	4882 135	2	J						Right or Left
		2	U						Right or Left
									SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft
	4874 477	2	J						Right or Left
		2	U						Right or Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.					
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN					
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans					
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.					

# Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive Figure 002-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									BUSHING, Control Arm
	5203 8025	2	B		74				
		2	T						
2									HOUSING, Front Axle
	4773 430	1	B		74				
	4773 452	1	T						
3									PIN, Cotter
	J013 7214	2	B		74				
		2	T						
4									RING, Ball Joint
	8350 0203	2	B		74				
		2	T						
5									BOLT
	3420 1535	6	B		74				
		6	T						
6									NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket
	J012 5258	2	B		74				
		2	T						
7									KNUCKLE, Front
	5206 7576	1	B		74				Right
	5206 7577	1	B		74				Left
	5206 7576	1	T						Right
	5206 7577	1	T						Left
8									SHAFT, Dummy
	4741 011	2	B		74				Right or Left
		2	T						Right or Left
9									NUT
	J812 3318	2	B		74				
		2	T						
10									NUT, Steering Knuckle
	S011 4494	2	B		74				Stop
		2	T						Stop
11									BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop
	1791 701	2	B		74				
		2	T						
12									BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle
	8350 0202	2	B		74				
		2	T						
13									BOLT
	8350 4920	2	B		74				ABS Sensor, Mounting
		2	T						ABS Sensor, Mounting
14									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

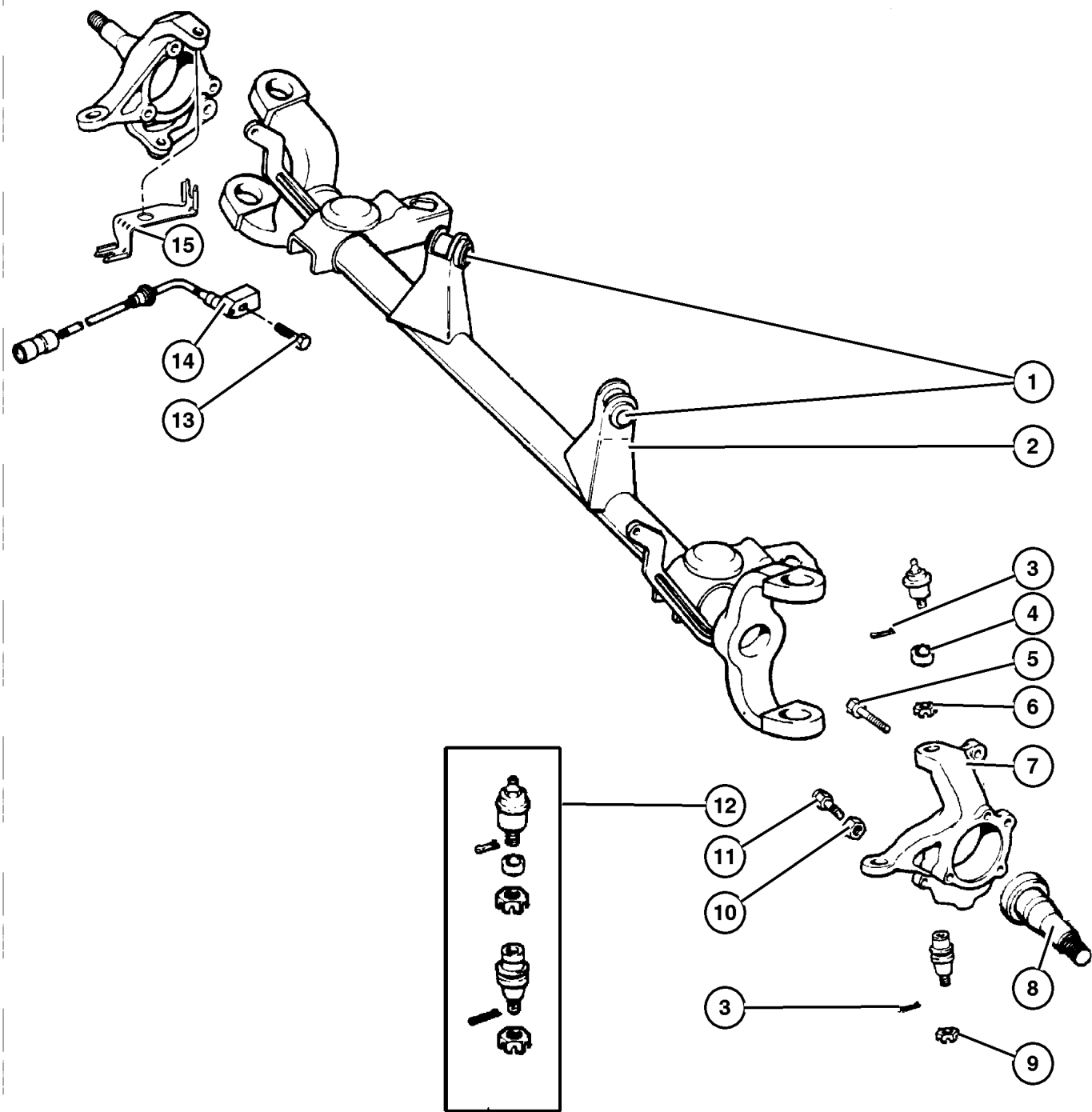
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive  
Figure 002-310



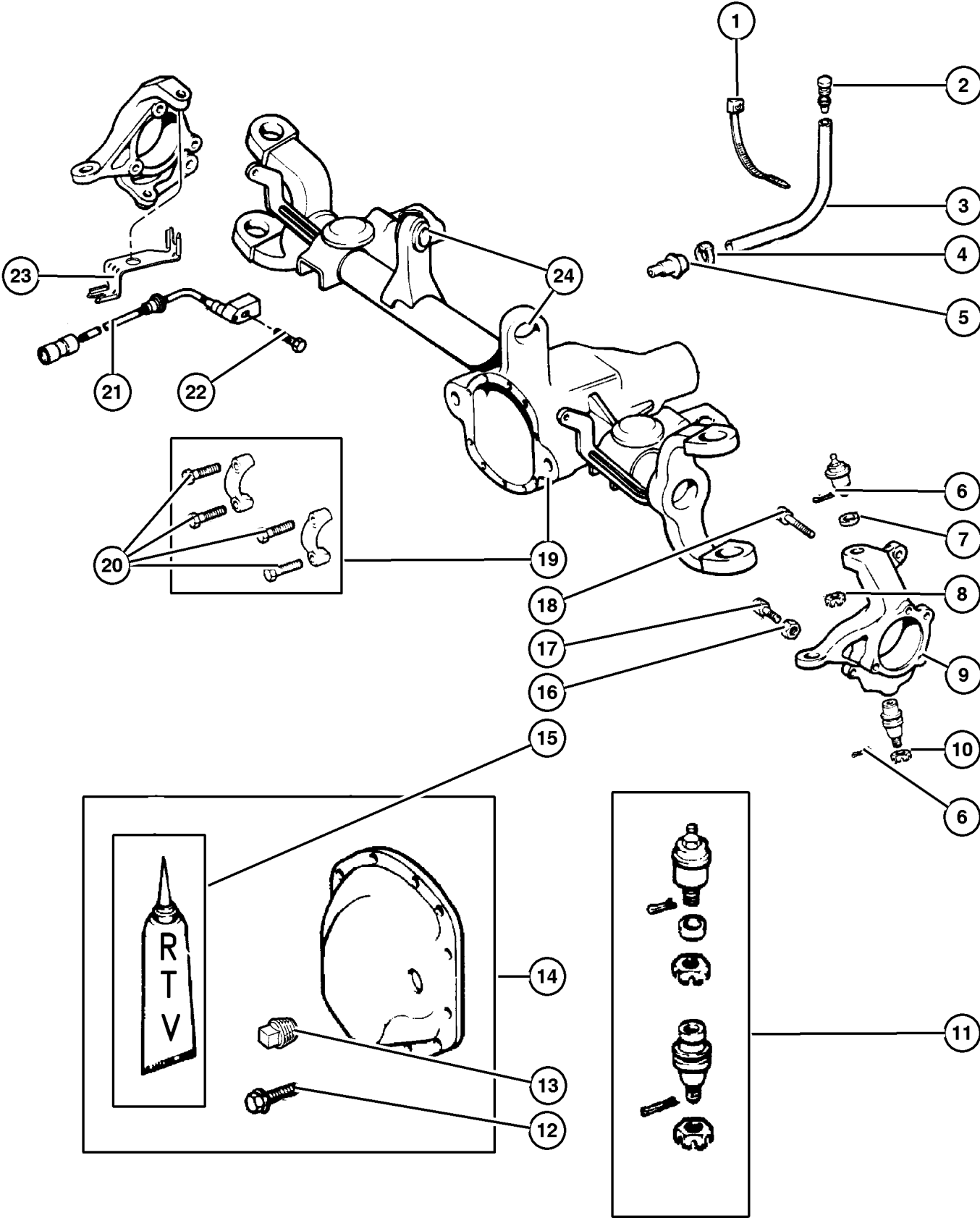
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5600 5217	2	B		74				
		2	T						
15	5602 6766	1	B		74				BRACKET, Brake Sensor Right
	5602 6767	1	B		74				Left
	5602 6766	1	T						Right
	5602 6767	1	T						Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

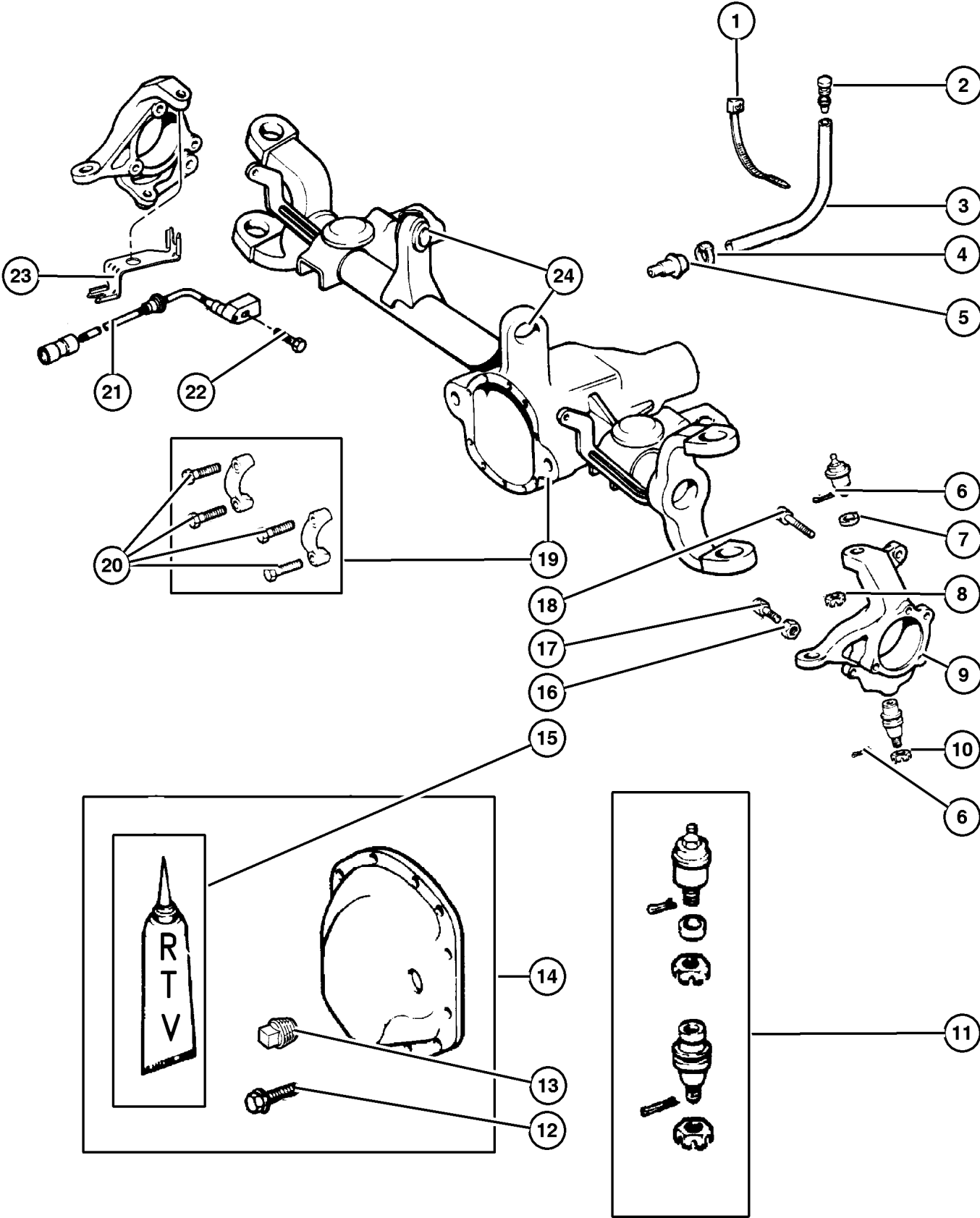
Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive  
Figure 002-320



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Codes;									
[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel									
[EN0]=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel									
[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas									
[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas									
1	4641 780	1	J, U						STRAP, Tie, Holds Upper Vent Hose
2	J535 2955	1	J, U						VENT, Axle, Upper
3	HFV0 0516	1	J, U						HOSE, Fuel And Vapor, 25 Foot Roll 5/16", Axle Vent
4	6502 081	2	J, U						CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line, Lower
5	8350 4653	1	J						VENT, Axle Lower
		1	U						Lower
6	1101 0069	6	J						PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00
		6	U						
7	8350 0203	2	J						RING, Ball Joint
		2	U						
8	J012 5258	2	J						NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket
		2	U						
9	5206 7576	1	J						KNUCKLE, Front Right
	5206 7577	1	J						Left
	5206 7576	1	U						Right
	5206 7577	1	U						Left
10	J812 3318	2	J						NUT
		2	U						
11	8350 0202	2	J						BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle
		2	U						
12	2954 031	10	J						BOLT, Differential Cover
		10	U						
13	J400 4751	1	J						PLUG, Differential Cover
		1	U						
14	5252 583	1	J						COVER, Differential
		1	U						
15									SEALANT, RTV

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive  
Figure 002-320



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	4318 025	1	J, U			ER0			
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
16	S011 4494	2	J						NUT, Steering Knuckle Stop
		2	U						Stop
17	1791 701	2	J						BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop
		2	U						
18	3420 1535	6	J						BOLT
		6	U						Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
									Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
19	4778 905	1	J			ENC			HOUSING, Front Axle
	4773 429	1	J						Includes Item 24
	4797 774	1	U			ENC			Includes Item 24
	4773 458	1	U						Includes Item 24
20	5003 648AA	4	J						BOLT, Differential
		4	U						
21	5600 5217	2	J						SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
		2	U						
22	8350 4920	2	J						BOLT
		2	U						ABS Sensor, Mounting
									ABS Sensor, Mounting
23	5602 6766	1	J						BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	5602 6767	1	J						ABS, Right
	5602 6766	1	U						ABS, Left
	5602 6766	1	U						ABS, Right
	5602 6767	1	U						ABS, Left
24	5203 8025	2	J						BUSHING, Control Arm
		2	U						Front, Upper
									Front, Upper

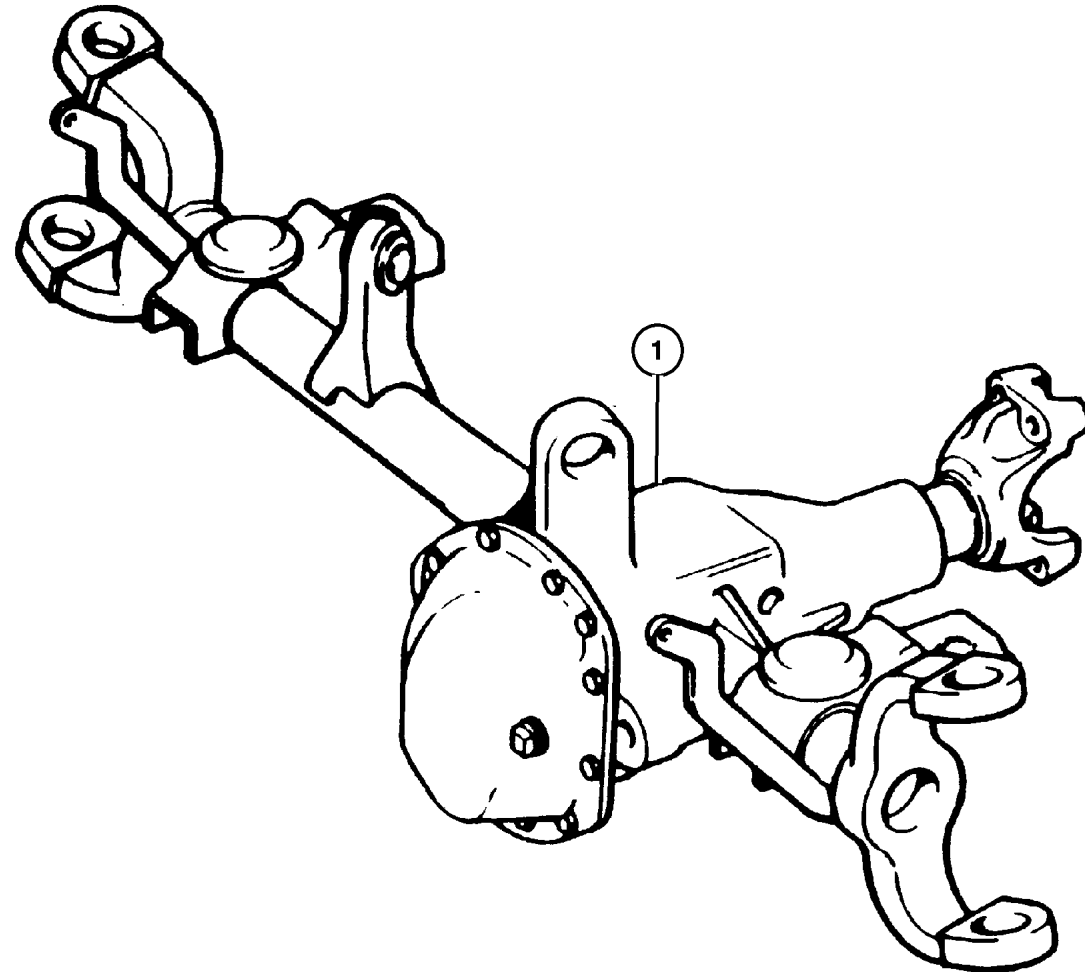
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive  
Figure 002-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Codes;

[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55

[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73

[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10

[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07

[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas

[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

1									AXLE, Service Front
	4773 428	1	J			EP0, ER0			[DMD] Tag# 52069194AC, 52069197AC
	4778 909	1	J			ENC			[DME] Tag# 52068737AC, 52068738AC
	4773 454	1	J						[DMF] Tag# 52069195AC
	4773 453	1	J						[DMM] Tag# 52069193AC, 52069198AC
	4773 457	1	U						[DMD] Tag# 52069199AC, 52069200AC
	4797 780	1	U			ENC			[DME] Tag# 52099300AC, 52099301AC
	4798 029	1	U						[DMF] Tag# 52069201AC

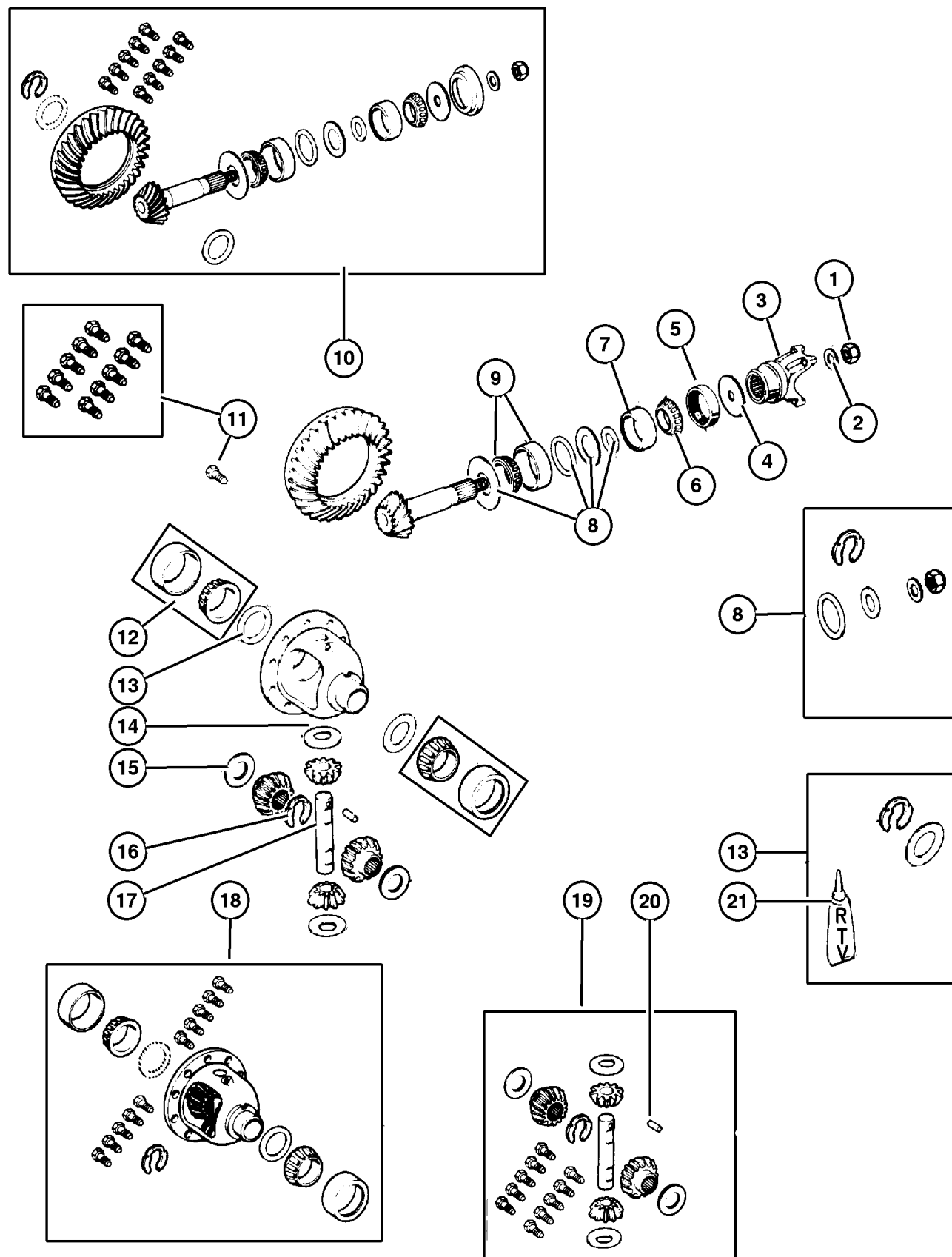
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Differential,Front Axle Figure 002-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Codes;									
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55									
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73									
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10									
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07									
[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel									
[EP0]=Engine - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder gas									
[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas									
1									NUT, Pinion Yoke
	1791 575	1	J						
		1	U						
2									WASHER, Pinion Yoke
	1791 576	1	J						
		1	U						
3									YOKE, Axle
	8350 3388	1	J						
		1	U						
4									SLINGER, Drive Pinion
	4031 974	1	J						
		1	U						
5									SEAL, Drive Pinion
	4746 772	1	J						
		1	U						
6									BEARING, Drive Pinion Front
	J005 2878	1	J						
		1	U						
7									CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing Front
	J005 2879	1	J						
		1	U						
8									SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft
	8350 0192	1	J						
		1	U						
9									BEARING, Drive Pinion Bearing and Cup, Rear
	J812 6499	1	J						
		1	U						
10									Bearing and Cup, Rear GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	8350 0187	1	J						[DMM]
	8350 5480	1	J			EP0, ER0 ENC			[DMD]
	4746 074	1	J						[DME]
	8350 2353	1	J						[DMF]
	8350 5480	1	U						[DMD]

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

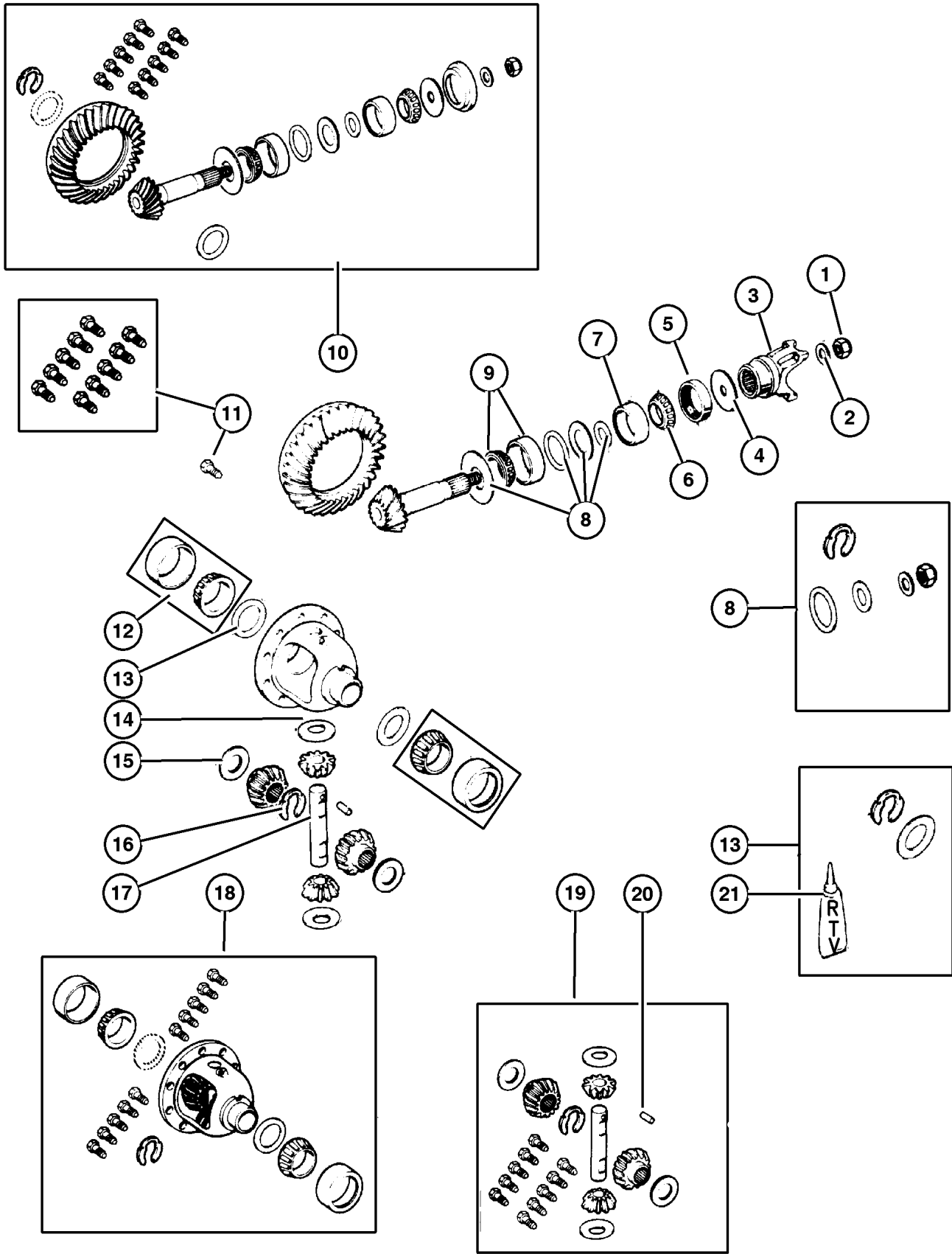
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Differential,Front Axle  
Figure 002-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	4746 074	1	U			ENC			[DME]
	8350 2353	1	U						[DMF]
11	5252 503	10	J						SCREW, Drive Gear
		10	U						
12	J812 6500	1	J						BEARING, Differential
		1	U						Consists of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups
13									Consists of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups
									SHIM KIT, Differential
	8350 0191	1	J						
		1	U						
14	J812 0831	2	J						WASHER, Pinion Gear
		2	U						Thrust
15	J813 3724	2	J						WASHER, Side Gear
		2	U						Thrust
16									Thrust
	4137 739	1	J						SNAP RING, Front Axle Shaft
		2	U						
17									SHAFT, Differential
	5003 840AA	1	J						Pinion
		1	U						Pinion
18									CASE, Differential
	5252 582	1	J						[DMM,DMD]
	5252 590	1	J						[DME,DMF]
	5252 582	1	U						[DMD]
	5252 590	1	U						[DME,DMF]
19									GEAR KIT, Center Differential
	5252 591	1	J						
		1	U						
20									PIN, Differential Shaft
	1791 563	1	J						
		1	U						
21									SEALANT, RTV
	5010 884AA	1	J						
		1	U						

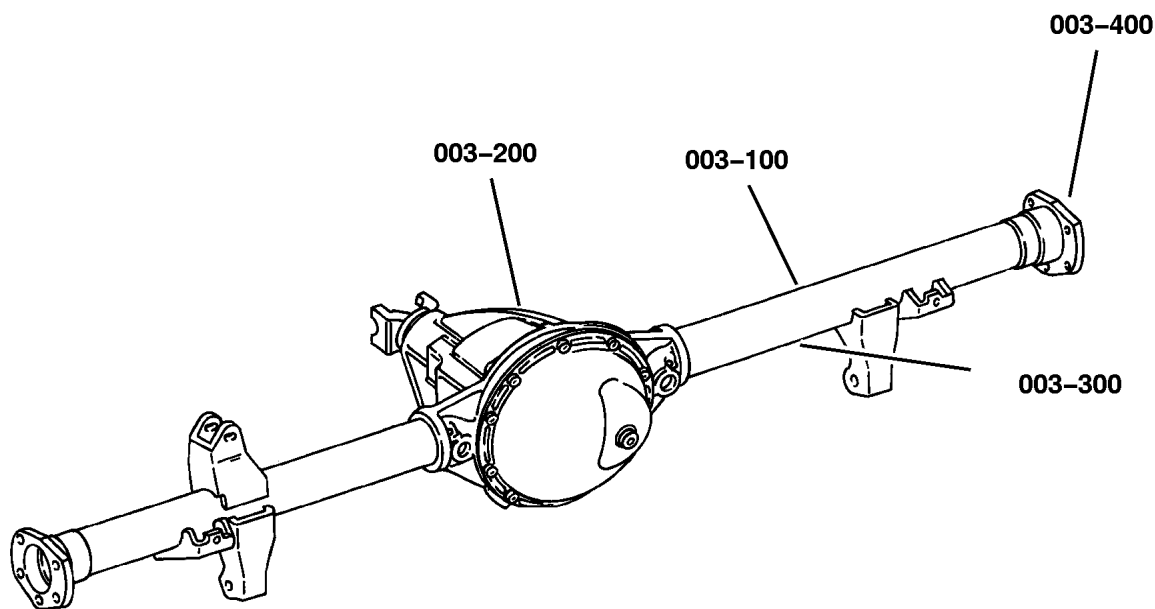
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

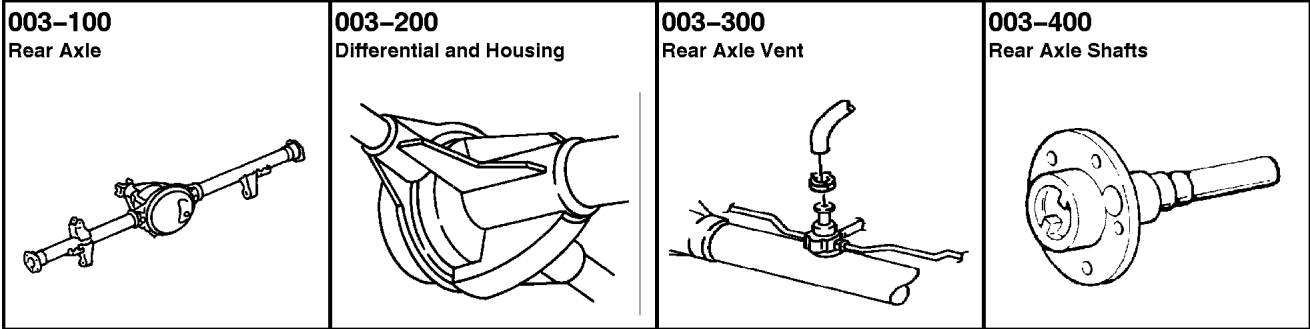
# Group – 003

## Rear Axle



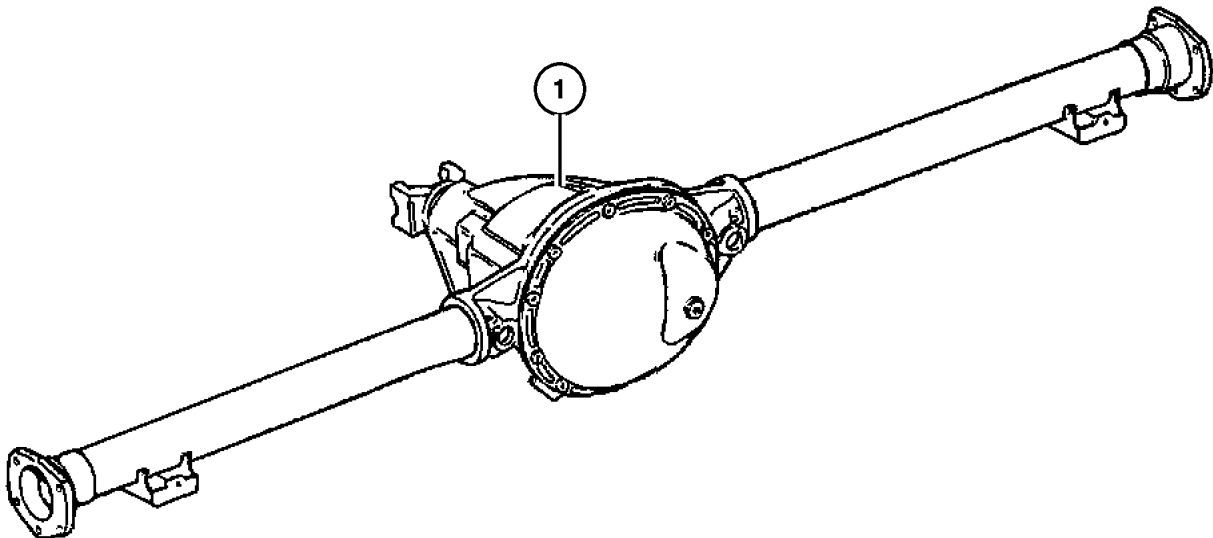
### GROUP 3 - Rear Axle

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Rear Axle</b>	
Axle Assembly,Rear,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA]	Fig. 003-110
Axle Assembly,Rear,Dana Model 35 [DRJ,DRM]	Fig. 003-120
<b>Differential and Housing</b>	
Differential and Housing,Chrysler Model 8.25 [DRA]	Fig. 003-210
Housing,Rear Axle,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]	Fig. 003-220
Differential,Without Trac-Loc,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]	Fig. 003-230
Differential,With Trac-Lok,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]	Fig. 003-240
<b>Rear Axle Vent</b>	
Vent,Axle	Fig. 003-310
<b>Rear Axle Shafts</b>	
Shaft, Rear Axle;Dana Model 35 [DRJ,DRM]	Fig. 003-410



Axle Assembly,Rear,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA]  
Figure 003-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									AXLE, Service Rear
	4886 139AA	1							[DMM,BGA] Tag 52098715AB
	4886 140AA	1							[DMM,BGA,DSA] Tag 52099380AB
	4886 138AA	1							[DMD,BGA] Tag 52098716AC
	4886 133AA	1							[DMD,BGA,DSA] Tag 52098717AC
	4886 148AA	1							[DMF,BGA] Tag 52098718AB
	4886 145AA	1							[DMF,BGA,DSA] Tag 52099381AB

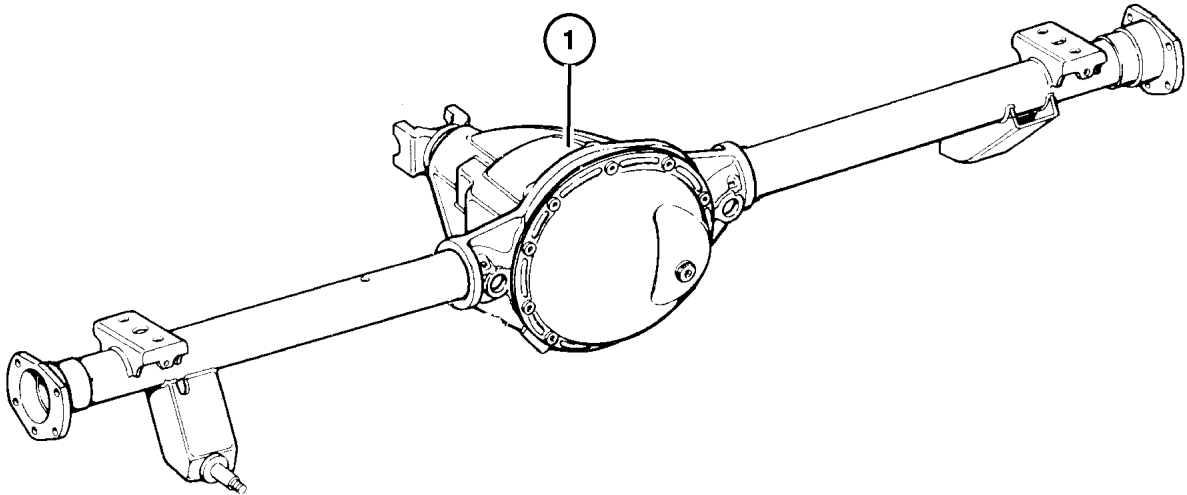


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Axle Assembly,Rear,Dana Model 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
Figure 003-120



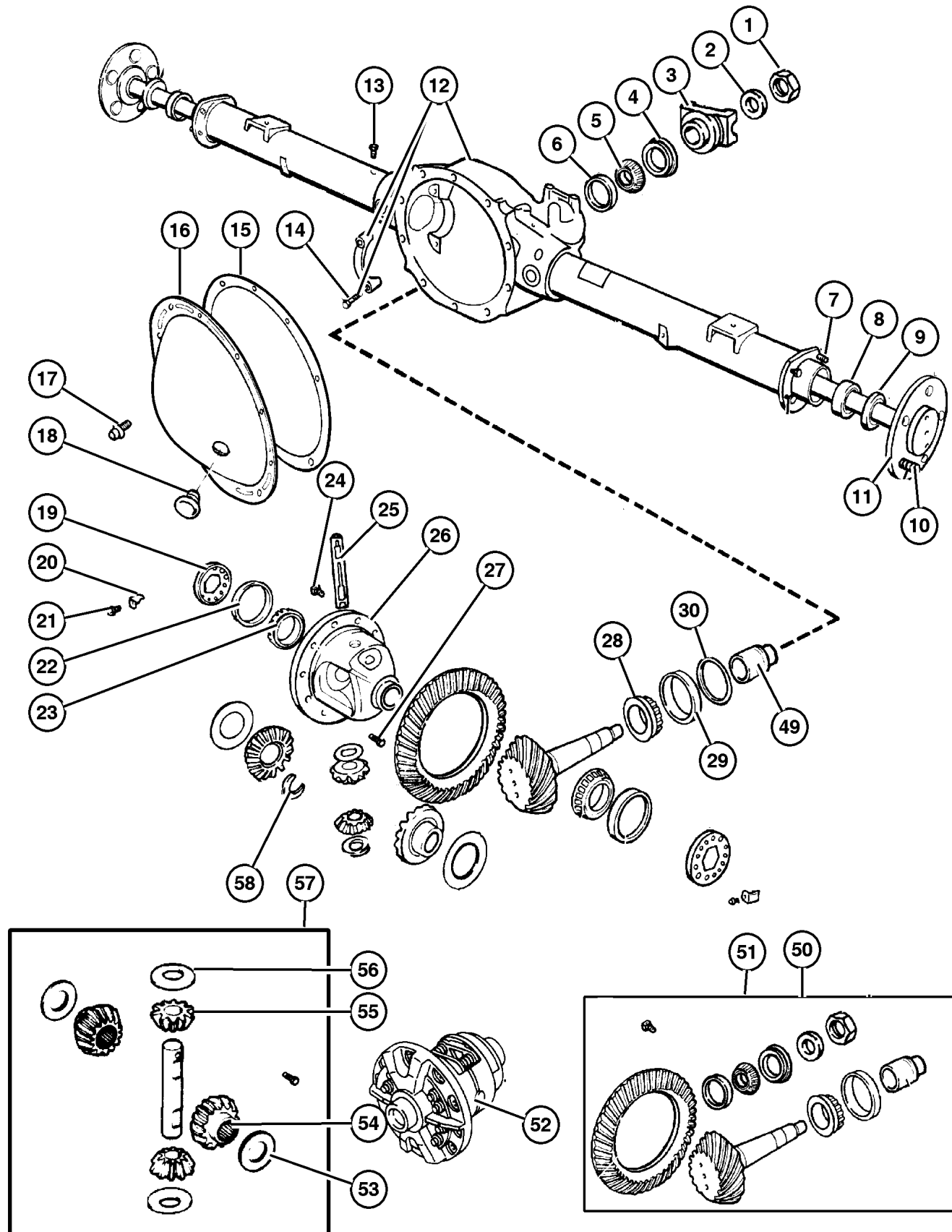
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Codes;  
[AHB]=Police Group  
[BGA]= Brakes - Power Front Disc/Rear Drum  
[BGK]= Brakes - 4-Wheel Anti-Lock  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73  
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM  
[DRM]= Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM  
[DSA]=Axle - Anti-Spin Differential

1	5011 693AA	1							AXLE, Service Rear [DRJ,DMM,BGA,DSA] With Tag# 52111769AA
	4882 527	1							[DRJ,DMM,BGK,DSA] With Tag# 52099459AB
	4882 529	1							[DRJ,DMM,BGK] With Tag# 52099474AB
	5011 690AA	1							[DRM,DMD,BGA,DSA] With Tag# 52111770AA
	4797 571	1							[DRM,DMD,BGK,DSA,AHB] With Tag# 52099458AB
		1							[DRM,DMD,BGK,DSA] With Tag# 52099457AB
	4797 553	1							[DRM,DMD,BGK] With Tag# 52099473AB
	4798 093	1							[DRM,DME,BGA,DSA] With Tag# 52099468AB
	4856 491	1							[DRM,DME,BGA] With Tag# 52099467AB
	4882 560	1							[DRM,DME,BGK,DSA] With Tag# 52099460AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Differential and Housing,Chrysler Model 8.25 [DRA] Figure 003-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Codes;									
[DMM]= Axle Ratio - 3.07									
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55									
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10									
[DRA] =Axle - Rear, Corporate 8.25									
[DSA] =Axle - Trac-Lok Differential									
1	6028 041	1							NUT, Pinion Yoke
2	2070 117	1							WASHER, Pinion Yoke
3	5206 8839	1							YOKE, Axle
4	5206 7595	1							SEAL, Drive Pinion
5	2070 316	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Front
6	2070 317	1							CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing, Front
7	3723 668	8							STUD, Axle Housing to Backing
8	3507 898AB	2							Plate, Mounting
9	4137 426	2							BEARING, Wheel
10	5300 8135	10							SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft
11	5209 8902	2							STUD, Hub
12	4886 134AA	1							SHAFT, Axle
	5011 249AA	1							HOUSING, Axle
									[DMM]
									[DMD,DMF]
13	5206 7508	1							BOLT, Axle Vent
14	3432 695	4							SCREW, Hex Head, .50-13x2.38, Carrier Bearing Cap, Mounting
15	5010 884AA	1							SEALANT, RTV
16	3723 681AC	1							COVER, Differential
17	6033 043	10							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x.562
18	3723 687	1							PLUG, Differential Cover
19	3507 876	2							ADJUSTER, Differential Bearing
20	3723 859	2							LOCK, Differential Bearing
21	6023 092	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.50, Differential Bearing
22	3723 569	2							Lock
23	1790 541	2							CUP, Differential Side Bearing
24	4443 158	1							BEARING, Differential
25	5206 9657	1							SCREW PACKAGE, Axle Drive Gear, Ring Gear, Mounting
26	5209 8776	1							SHAFT, Differential Pinion, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, Without [DSA]
									CASE, Differential, Without [DSA]

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

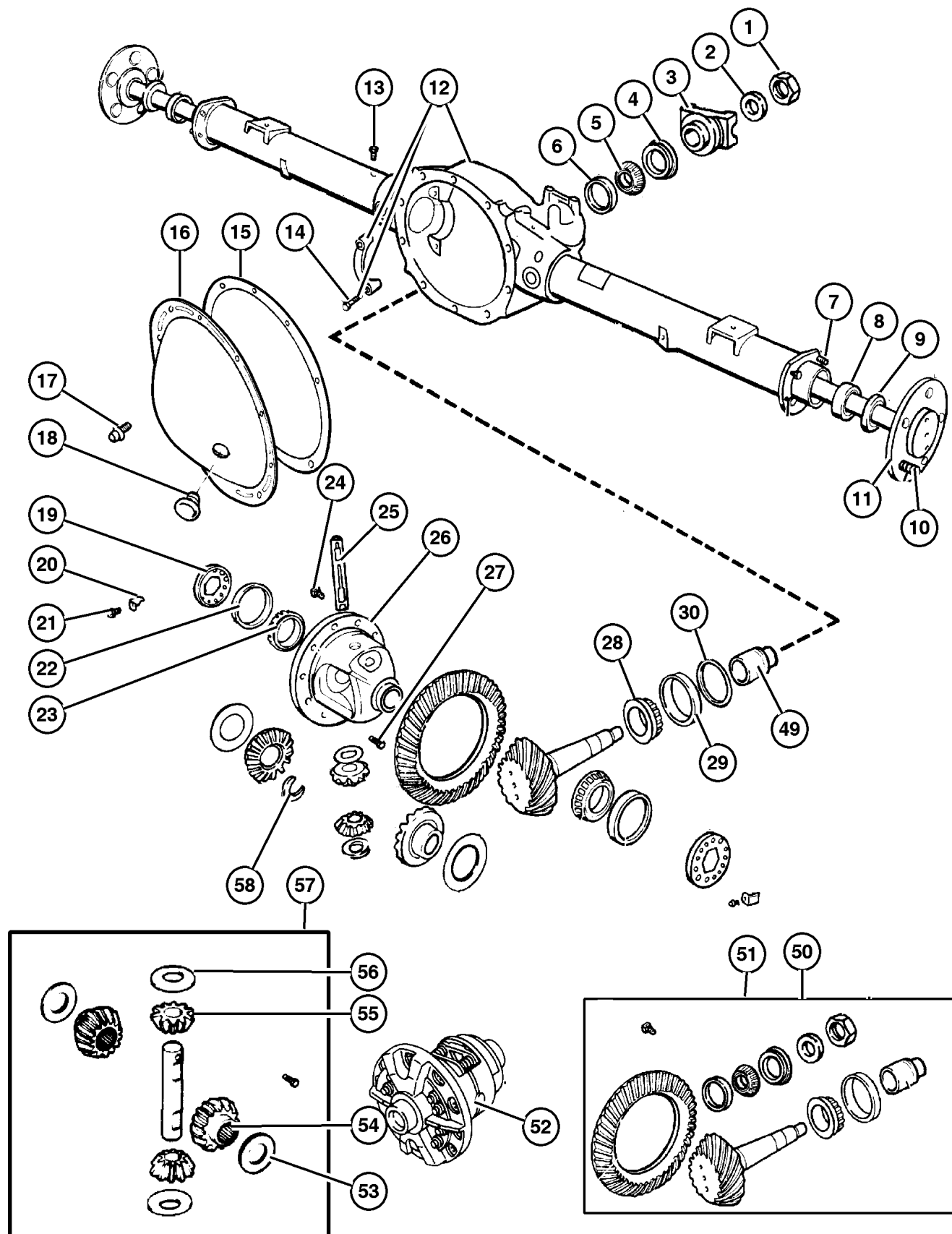
ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Differential and Housing,Chrysler Model 8.25 [DRA] Figure 003-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
27	3507 724	1							SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x1.80, Also Serviced in Differential Gear Package
28	2800 484	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Rear
29	2800 485	1							CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing, Rear
30	3723 520	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .020
-31	3723 521	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .021
-32	3723 522	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .022
-33	3723 523	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .023
-34	3723 524	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .024
-35	3723 525	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .025
-36	3723 526	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .026
-37	3723 527	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .027
-38	3723 528	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .028
-39	3723 529	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .029
-40	3723 530	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .030
-41	3723 531	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .031
-42	3723 532	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .032
-43	3723 533	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .033
-44	3723 534	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .034
-45	3723 535	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .035
-46	3723 536	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .036
-47	3723 537	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .037
-48	3723 538	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .038
49	3507 575	1							SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing, Crush
50	4856 540AC	1							GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion, [DMD] Includes Items 1,2,5,6,24,28,29,43
51									GEAR PACKAGE, Ring And Pinion [DMM] Includes Items 1,2,24,43 [DMF] Includes Items 1,2,5,6,24,28, 29,43
	4728 707	1							
	4720 973	1							
52	5209 8778	1							CASE, Differential, With [DSA]
53	4883 085	1							WASHER PACKAGE, Side Gear Thrust, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, Without [DSA]
54	5206 9429	2							GEAR, Differential, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, Without [DSA]
55	5206 9655	2							PINION, Differential, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, Without [DSA]

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

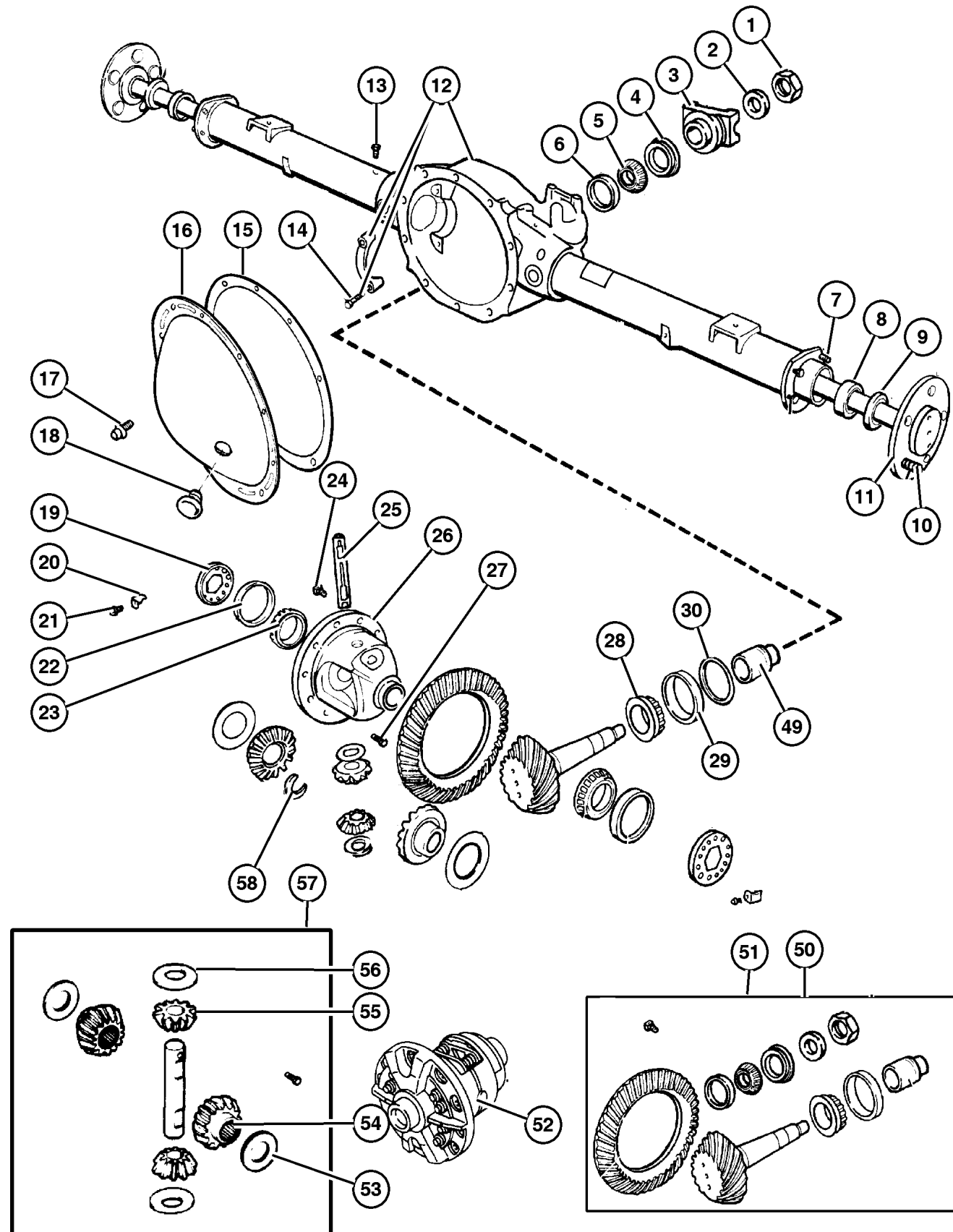
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



**Differential and Housing,Chrysler Model 8.25 [DRA]  
Figure 003-210**

[illegible]

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)			
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI
	B=RHD (2WD)		
			TRANSMISSION
			DDQ=5Spd Man.
			DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
			DG0=All Auto Trans
			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

Housing,Rear Axle,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
Figure 003-220

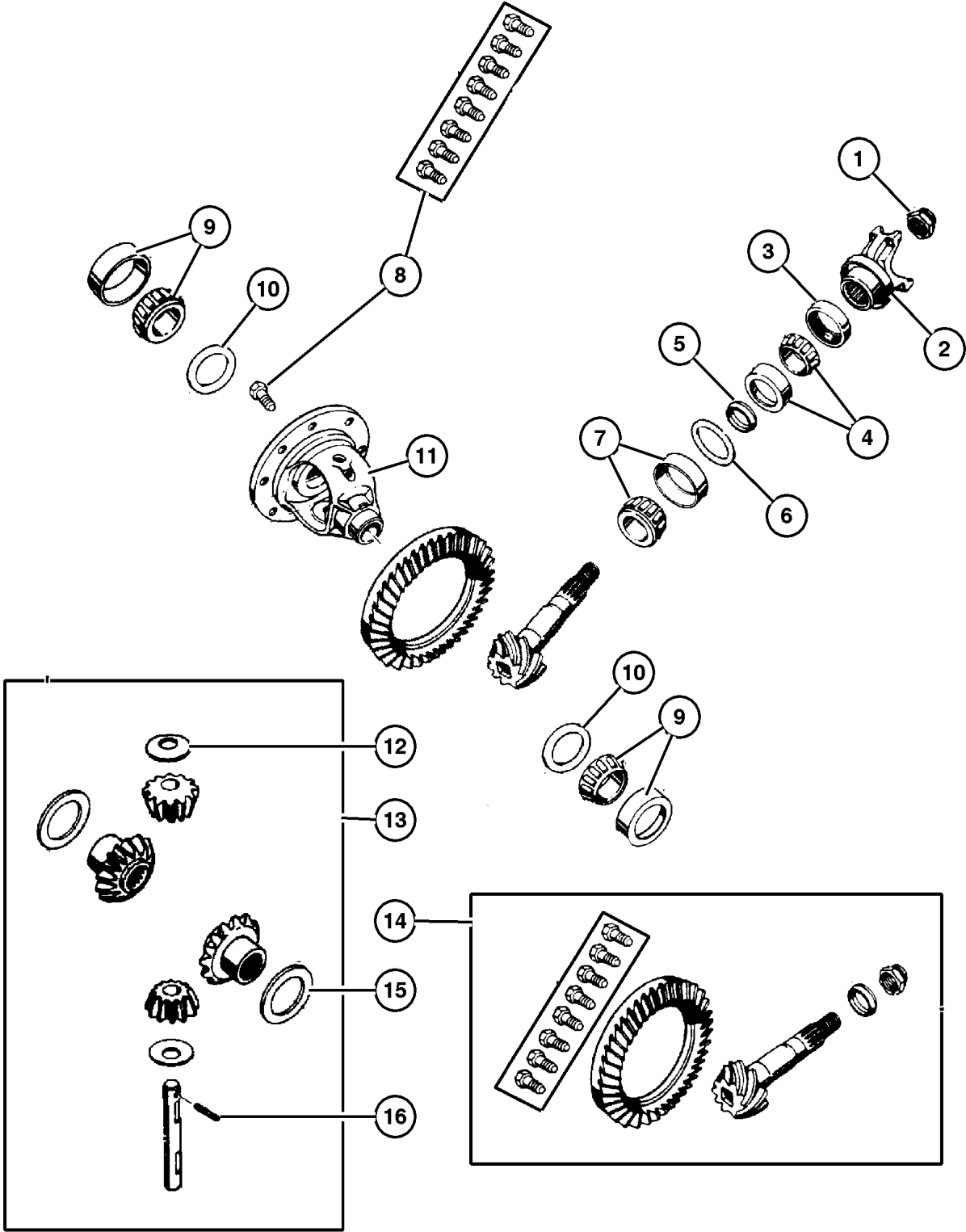
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes;									
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55									
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73									
[DMM]= Axle Ratio - 3.07									
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM									
[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM									
1									HOUSING, Rear Axle
	4636 168	1							[DMD]
	4798 092	1							[DMM,DME]
2	J099 4313	8							STUD, Axle Housing to Backing Plate, Mounting
3	4897 482AB	4							BOLT, Differential, Carrier Cap, Mounting
4	J813 4586	2							BEARING, Axle Shaft
5	4856 336	2							SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft
6	5252 493	1							COVER, Differential
7	J400 6708	10							SCREW, Pan Head, .312-18x.56, Differential Cover, Mounting
8	5252 504	1							PLUG, Differential Cover
9	5010 884AA	1							SEALANT, RTV

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Differential,Without Trac-Loc,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
Figure 003-230



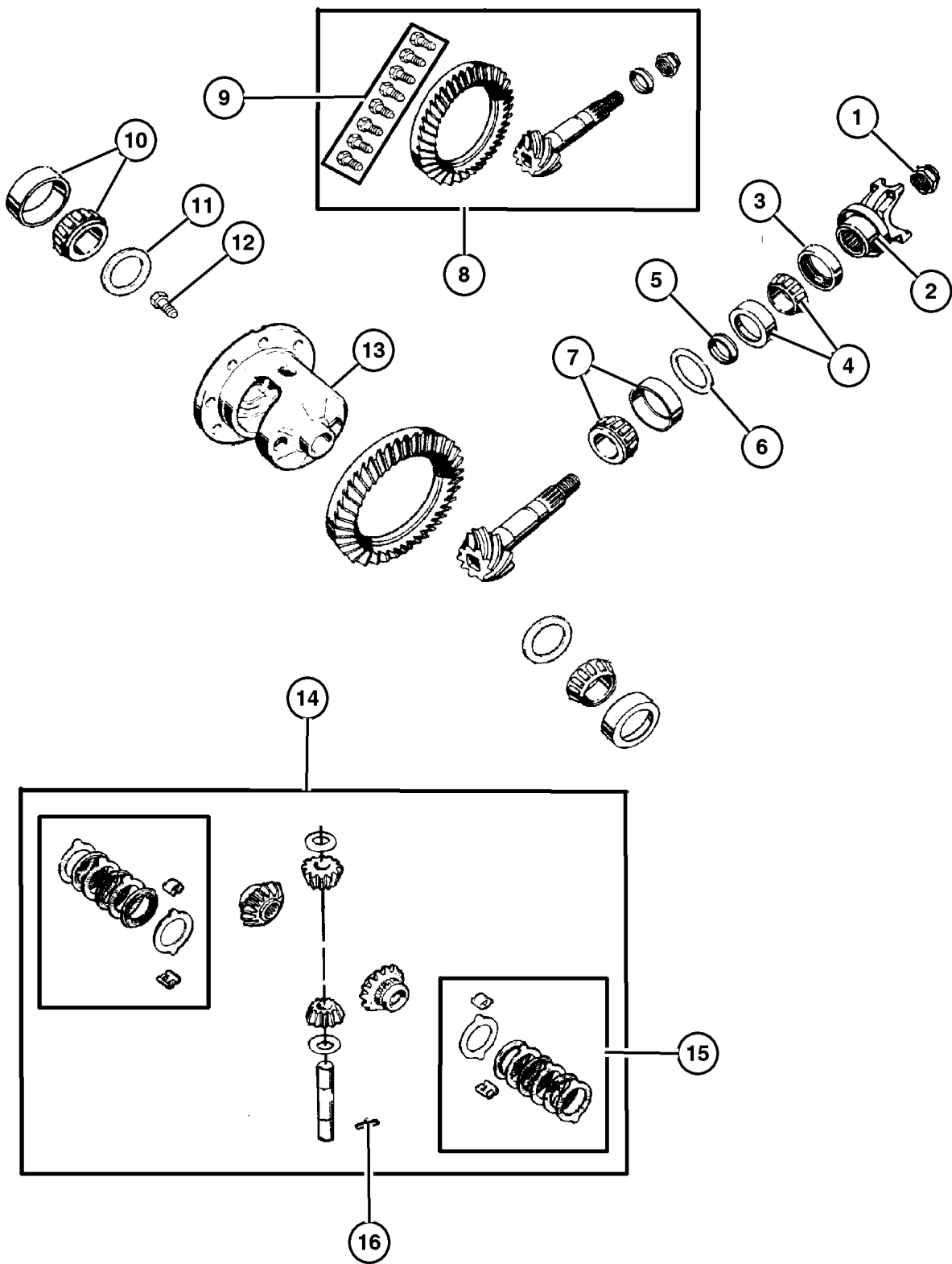
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes;									
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55									
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73									
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07									
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM									
[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM									
1	4720 895	1							NUT, Pinion Yoke, [DME,DMM]
2	4746 835	1							YOKE, Axle [DMD]
3	4797 552	1							
3	8350 4946	1							SEAL, Drive Pinion
4	5252 508	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Bearing and Cup, Front
5	J317 5779	1							SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing, Crush
6	4720 922	1							SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft
7	5252 507	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Bearing and Cup, Rear
8	4720 891	1							BOLT KIT, Ring Gear, Mounting
9	J812 6500	1							BEARING, Differential, Consists of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups
10	8350 3004	1							SHIM KIT, Differential
11	4740 834	1							CASE, Differential [DMD,DME]
	4740 833	1							[DMM]
12	J812 0831	2							WASHER, Pinion Gear, Thrust
13	4740 670	1							GEAR KIT, Center Differential
14	8350 5472	1							GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion [DMM]
	4761 676	1							[DMD]
	4761 678	1							[DME]
15	J812 0832	2							WASHER, Side Gear, Thrust
16	5252 502	1							PIN, Differential Shaft

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Differential,With Trac-Lok,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
Figure 003-240

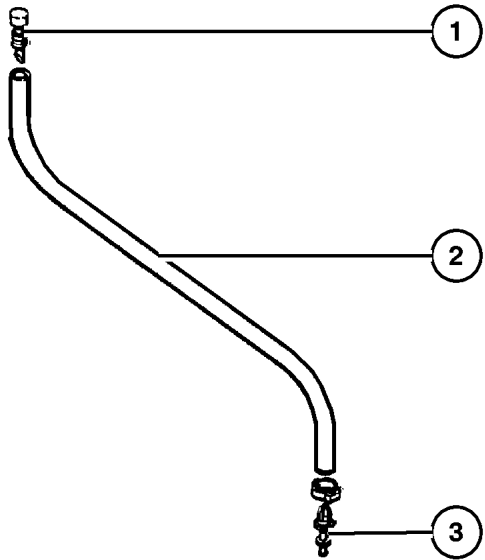


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes;									
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55									
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73									
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07									
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM									
[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM									
[DSA]=Axle - Trac-Lok Differential									
1	4720 895	1							NUT, Pinion Yoke
2									YOKE, Axle
	4797 552	1							[DMD]
	4746 835	1							[DMM,DME]
3	8350 4946	1							SEAL, Drive Pinion
4	5252 508	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Bearing and
									Cup, Front
5	J317 5779	1							SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing
6	4720 922	1							SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft
7	5252 507	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Bearing and
									Cup, Rear
8									GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	8350 5472	1							[DMM]
	4761 676	1							[DMD]
	4761 678	1							[DME]
9	4720 891	1							BOLT KIT, Ring Gear, Mounting
10	J812 6500	1							BEARING, Differential
11	8350 3004	1							SHIM KIT, Differential
12	5252 503	10							SCREW, Drive Gear, Ring Gear, Mounting
13									CASE, Differential
	5252 496	1							[DMD,DME]
	5252 512	1							[DMM]
14	4773 010	1							GEAR KIT, Center Differential
15	5252 506	1							DISC AND PLATE KIT, Differential
16	5252 502	1							PIN, Differential Shaft

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Vent,Axle  
Figure 003-310

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	J318 7999	1							VENT, Axle
2	4443 176	1							HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll
3	5206 7508	1							BOLT, Axle Vent, Lower



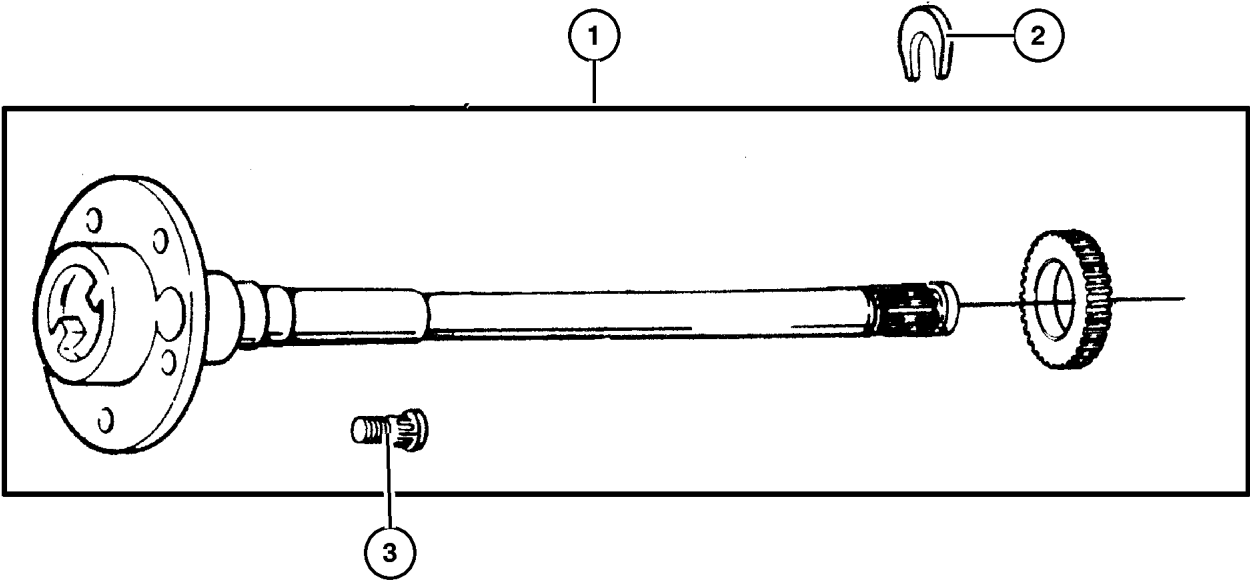
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Shaft, Rear Axle;Dana Model 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
 Figure 003-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SHAFT, Axle
	4713 192	1							Right
	4713 193	1							Left
2	5252 505	2							RETAINER, Axle Shaft
3	8350 3053	10							STUD, Hub



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

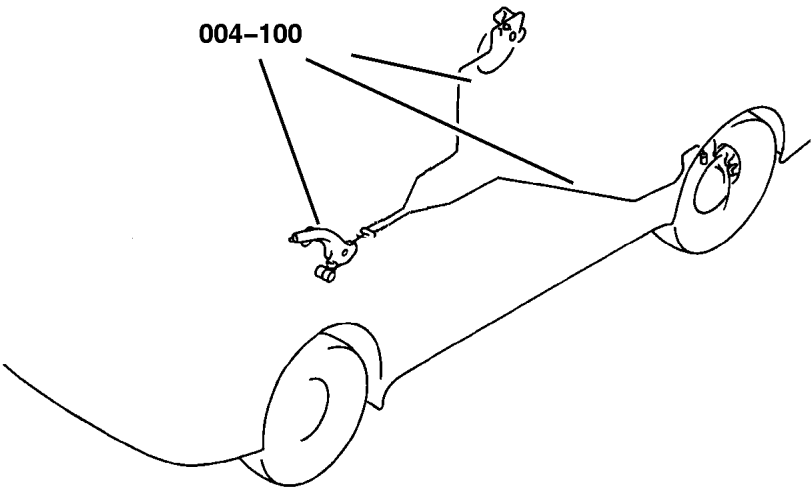
AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year


September 15, 2005

Group – 004  
Parking Brake

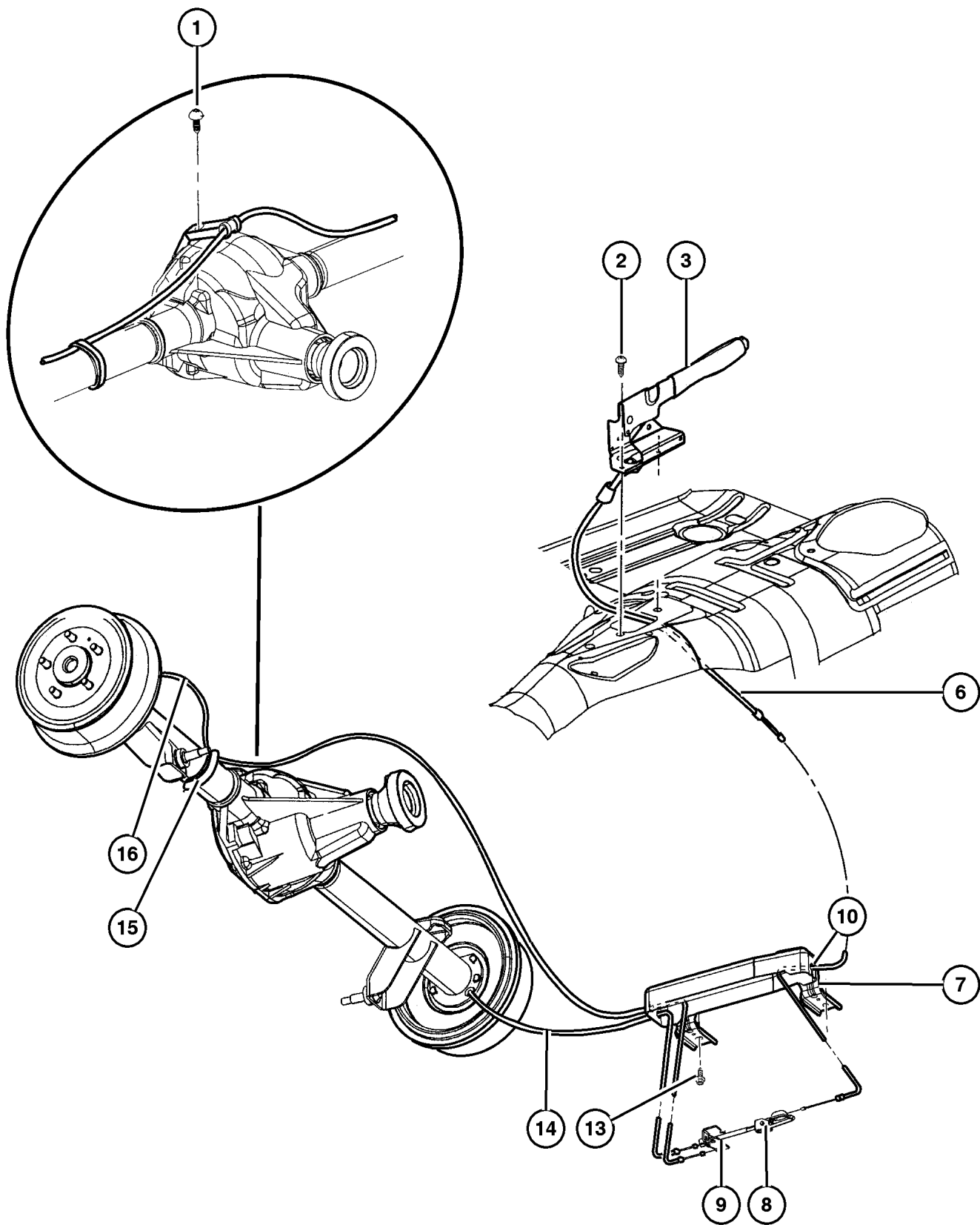
GROUP 4 - Parking Brake

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Parking Brake Lever and Cables</b>	
Lever Assembly and Cables .....	Fig. 004-110



<b>004-100</b> Parking Brake Lever and Cables			
			

Lever Assembly and Cables  
Figure 004-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SCREW AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
2	6101 780	3							SCREW, M6x1x25, Park Brake Lever, Mounting
3	5207 8943	1							LEVER, Park Brake
-4	5212 7960	1							SWITCH, Parking Brake
-5	5207 8012	1							CLIP, Parking Brake Cable, Park Brake Lever to Tensioner
6	5212 8164	1							CABLE, Parking Brake, Front
7	5212 8172	1							BRACKET, Parking Brake, Park Brake Cable Support
8	5212 8185	1							ADJUSTER, Parking Brake Cable
9	4423 264	1							EQUALIZER, Parking Brake Cable
10	4423 735	1							WASHER, Teflon, ID=.380 /OD=.760/ THK=.025, Adjusting
-11	0274 865	1							SPACER, Parking Brake
-12	6030 607	1							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18
13	6100 582	2							BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x20x20, Park Brake Cable Support Bracket, Mounting
14	5212 8073	1							CABLE, Parking Brake, Left Rear
15	5200 7800	1							CLIP, Brake Tube
16	52128 072AB	1							CABLE, Parking Brake, Right Rear
-17	52128 235AA-	1							BRACKET, Brake Cable Guide

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Group – 005

## Service Brakes

### GROUP 5 - Service Brakes

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Front Brakes

Brakes,Front ..... Fig. 005-110

#### Rear Brakes

Brakes,Rear,9 Inches X 2.5 Inches ..... Fig. 005-210

Brakes,Rear,10 Inches X 1 3/4 Inches,[AHB] ..... Fig. 005-220

#### Power Brake Booster

Master Cylinder and Booster ..... Fig. 005-310

#### Brake Master Cylinder

Hydraulic Control Unit ..... Fig. 005-410

#### Brake Lines and Hoses

Brake Lines,Front,LHD Without Anti-Lock Brakes ..... Fig. 005-510

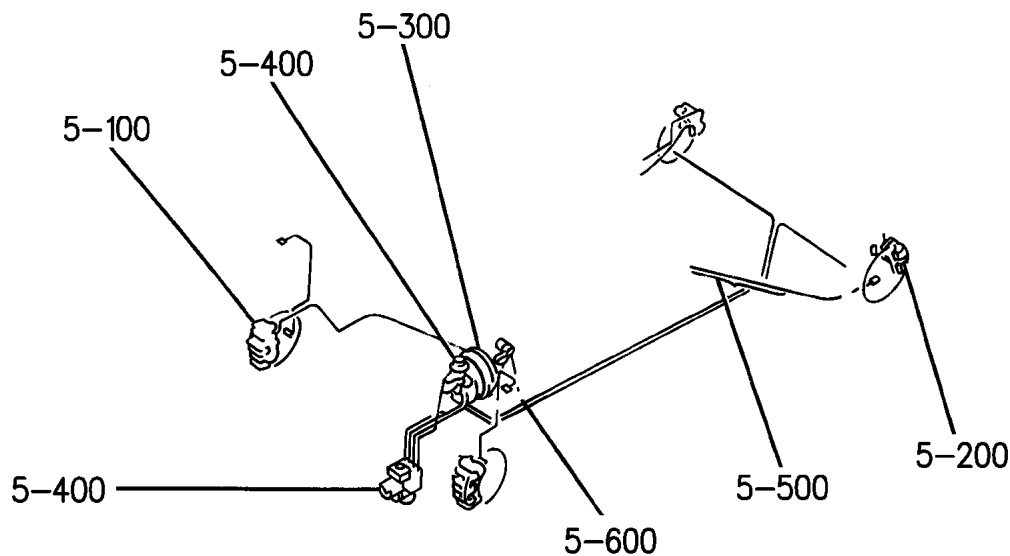
Brake Lines,Front,RHD,Without Anti-Lock Brakes ..... Fig. 005-520

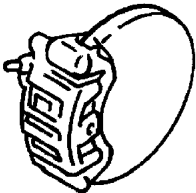
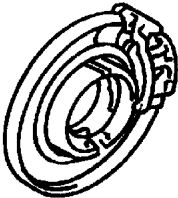
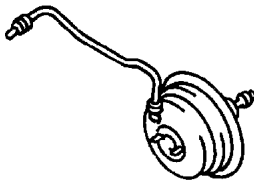
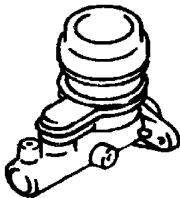
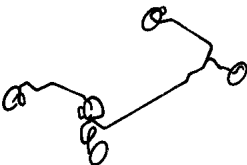

Brake Lines,Front,LHD,RHD,With Anti-Lock Brakes ..... Fig. 005-530

Brake Lines and Hoses,Rear ..... Fig. 005-540

#### Brake Pedals

Brake Pedal ..... Fig. 005-610



<b>005-100</b> Front Brakes 	<b>005-200</b> Rear Brakes 	<b>005-300</b> Power Brake Booster 	<b>005-400</b> Brake Master Cylinder 
<b>005-500</b> Brake Lines and Hoses 	<b>005-600</b> Brake Pedals 		

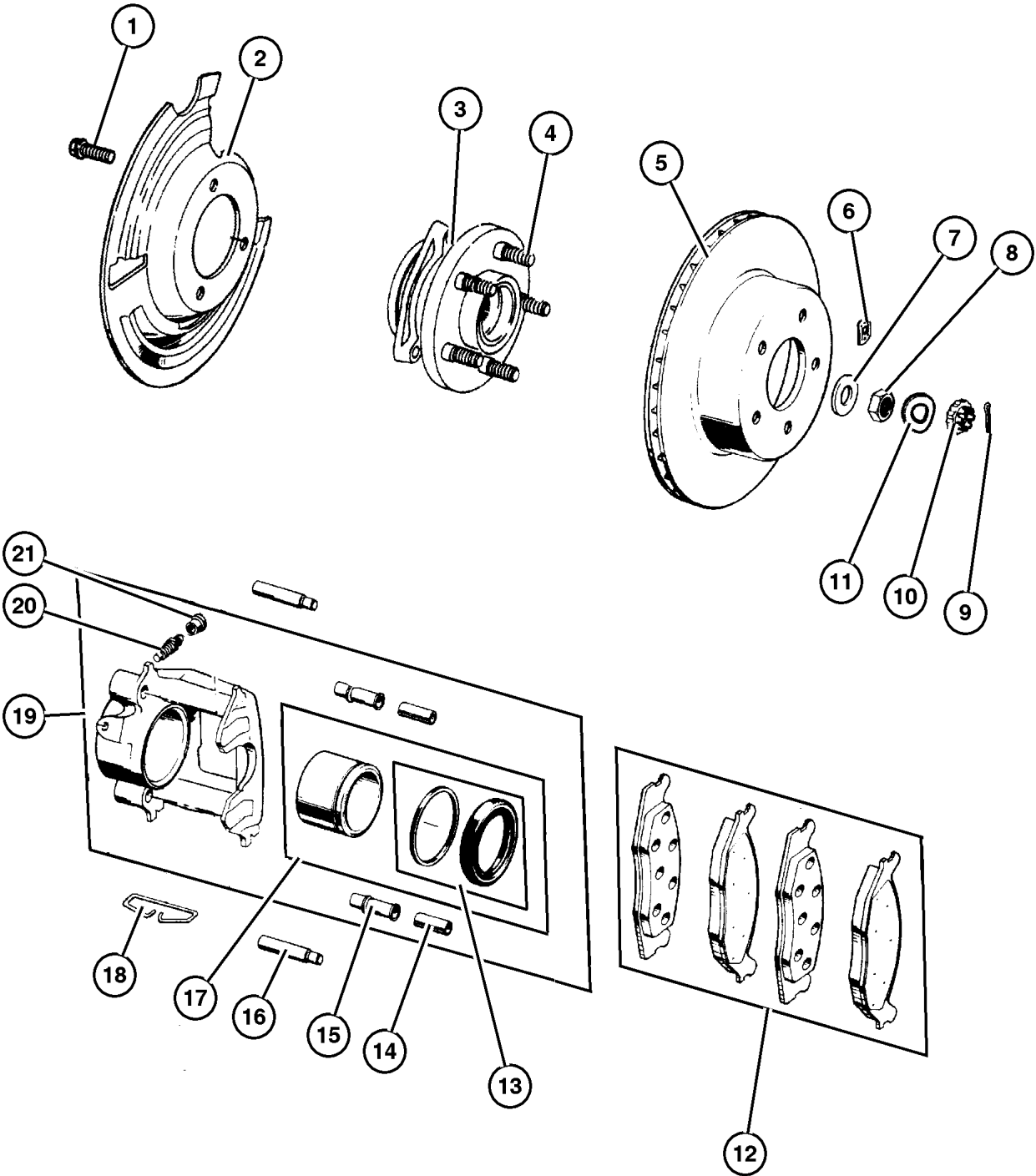
Brakes,Front  
Figure 005-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	BOLT								
	3420 1535	6	B		74				Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
		6	J						Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
		6	T						Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
		6	U						Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
2	SHIELD, Brake								
	5200 5476	1	B		74				Right
	5200 5477	1	B		74				Left
	5200 5476	1	J						Right
	5200 5477	1	J						Left
	5200 5476	1	T						Right
	5200 5477	1	T						Left
	5200 5476	1	U						Right
	5200 5477	1	U						Left
3	HUB AND BEARING, Brake								
	5300 7449	2	B		74				
		2	J						
		2	T						
		2	U						
4	STUD, Hub								
	5300 7463	10	B		74				
		10	J						
		10	T						
		10	U						
5	ROTOR, Brake								
	5200 8440	2	B		74				
		2	J						
		2	T						
		2	U						
6	6026 430	AR							NUT, Push
7	J420 0096	2	B		74				WASHER, Flat
		2	J						
		2	T						
		2	U						
8	NUT, Hex								
	J420 0095	2	B		74				
		2	J						

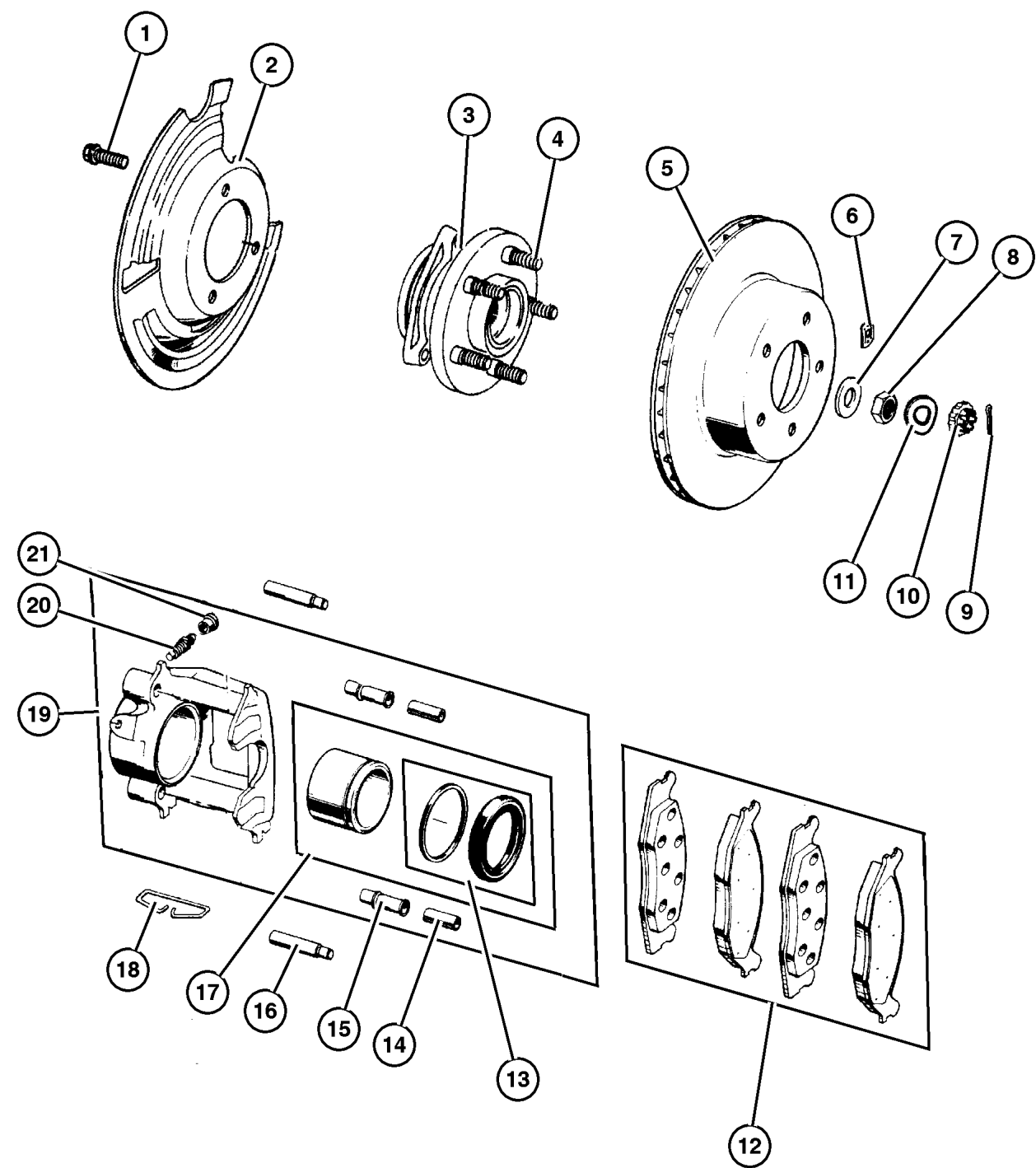
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION			
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.			

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Brakes,Front  
Figure 005-110



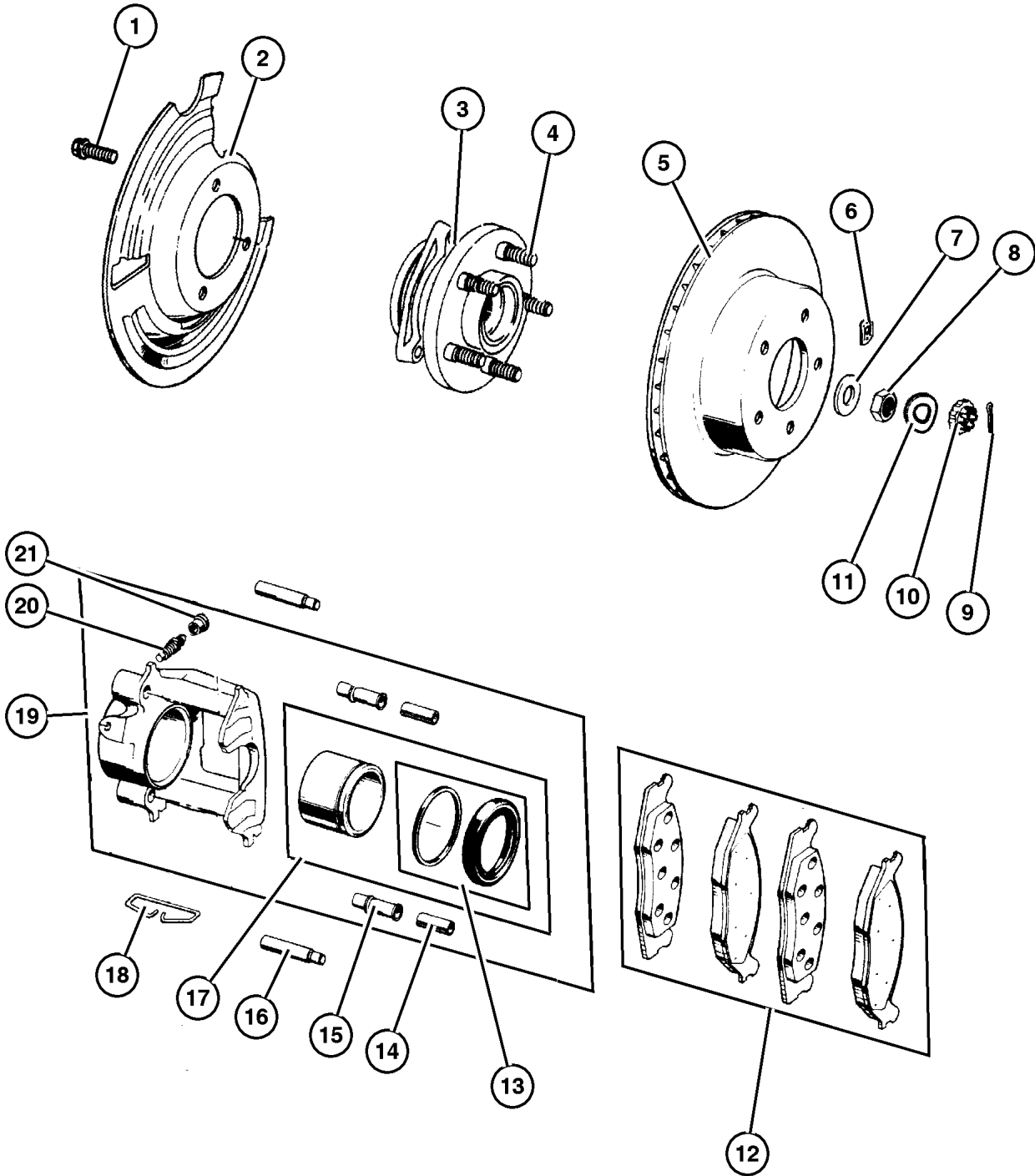
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
9	1101 0069	2	T						PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00
		2	U						
		6	B		74				
		6	J						
10	J420 0097	6	T						RETAINER, Hub Nut
		6	U						
		2	B		74				
		2	J						
11	4740 749	2	T						WASHER, Wave
		2	U						
		2	B		74				
		2	J						
12	4883 344AB	2	T						PAD KIT, Front Disc Brake
		2	U						
		1	B		74				
		1	J						
13	J813 3852	1	T						BOOT AND SEAL, Disc Brake
		1	U						
		1	B		74				
		1	J						
14	4383 471	1	T						BUSHING, Disc Brake Caliper
		1	U						
		2	B		74				
		2	J						
15	4423 573	2	T						SLEEVE, Disc Brake Caliper
		2	U						
		2	B		74				
		2	J						
16	5253 000	2	T						PIN, Caliper
		2	U						
		4	B		74				
		4	J						
17		4	T						PISTON, Brake
		4	U						

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Brakes,Front  
Figure 005-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5252 614	1	B		74				
		1	J						
		1	T						
		1	U						
18									CLIP, Brake Caliper
	J323 9865	1	B						
		1	J						
		1	T						
		2	U						
19									CALIPER, Disc Brake
	5252 984	1	B		74				Right
	5252 985	1	B		74				Left
	5252 984	1	J						Right
	5252 985	1	J						Left
	5252 984	1	T						Right
	5252 985	1	T						Left
	5252 984	1	U						Right
	5252 985	1	U						Left
20									SCREW, Bleeder
	J320 3313	1	B		74				
		1	J						
		1	T						
		1	U						
21									CAP, Bleeder
	4238 717	1	B		74				
		1	J						
		1	T						
		1	U						

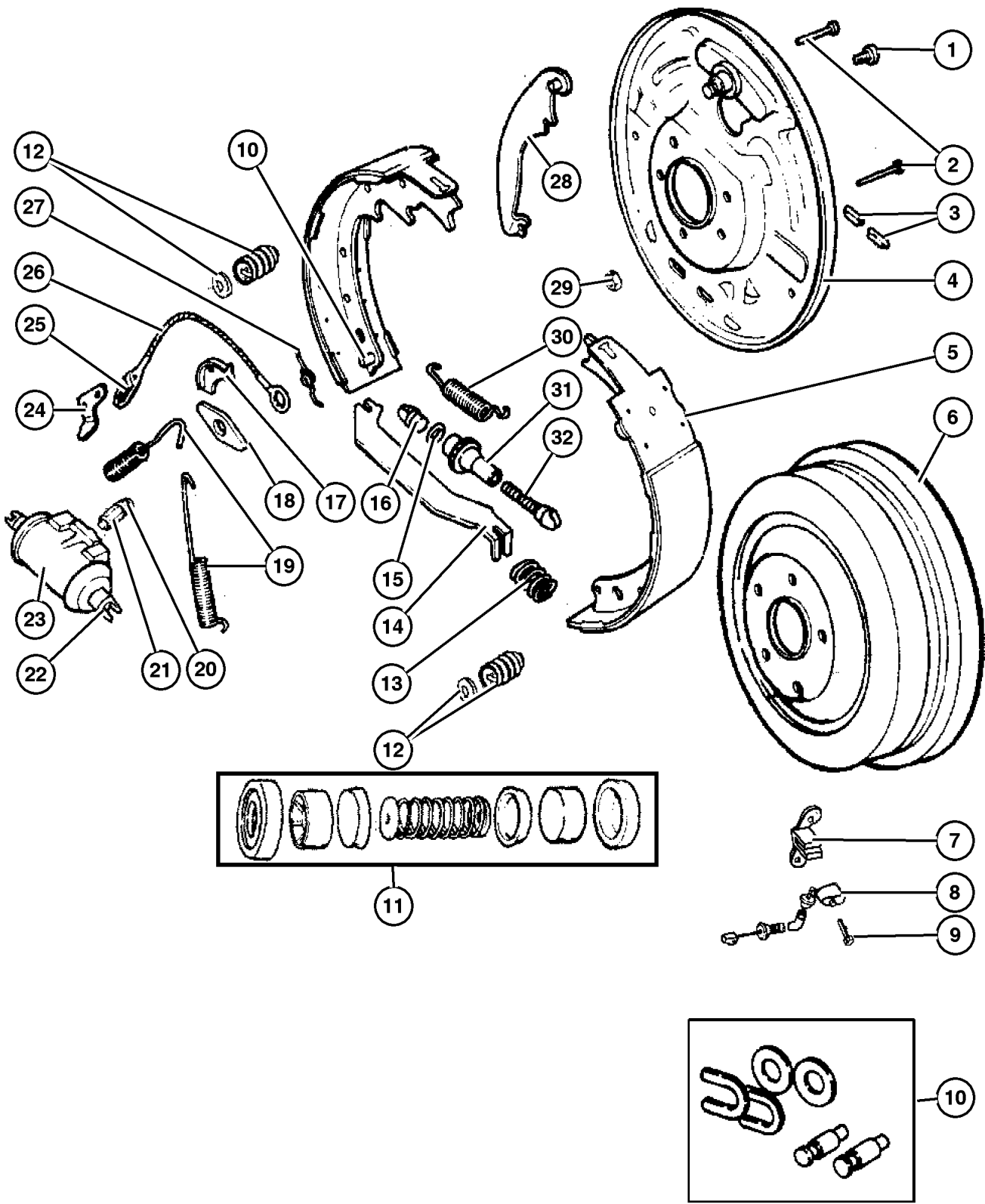
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Brakes,Rear,9 Inches X 2.5 Inches  
Figure 005-210



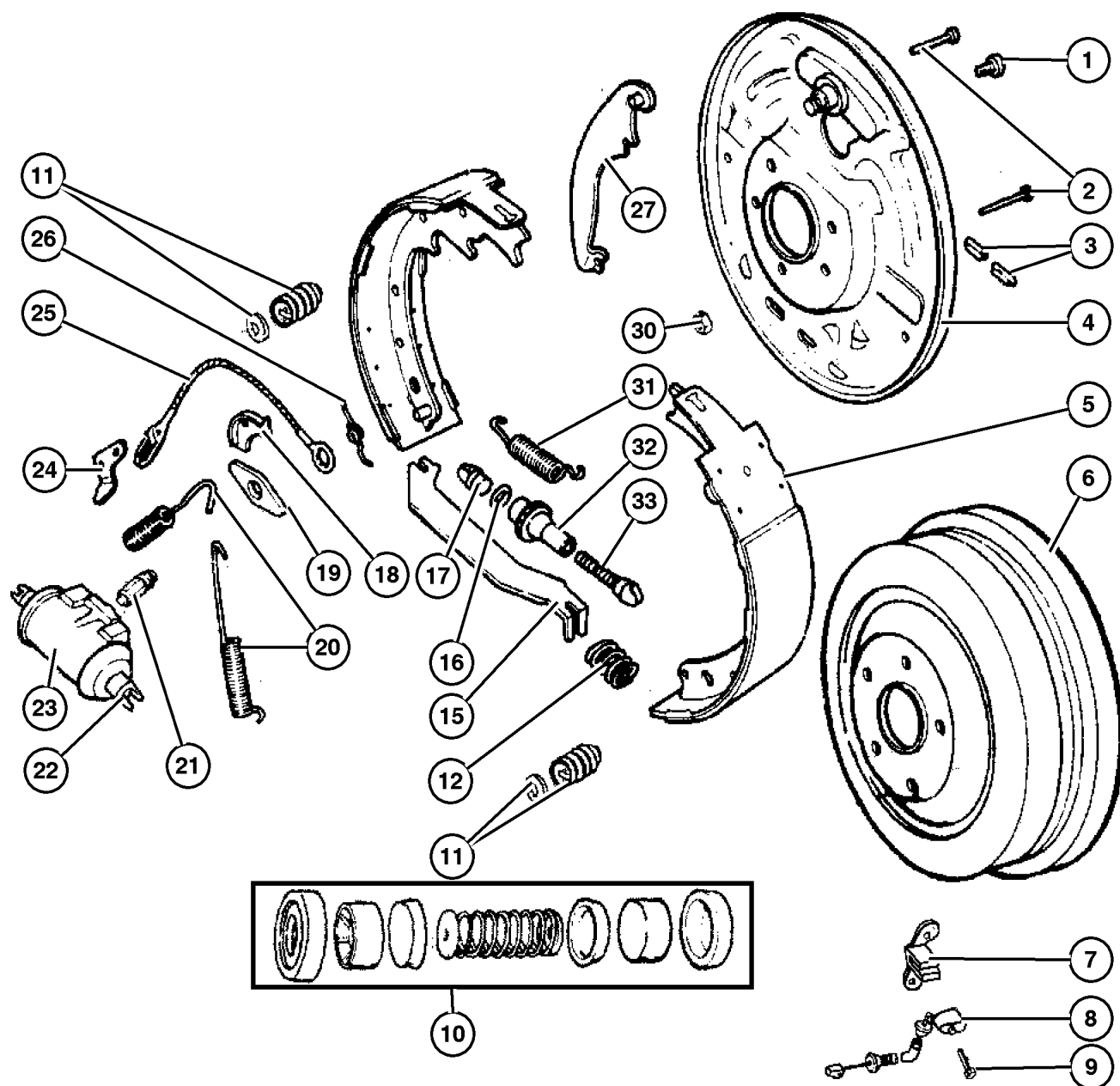
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	2944 580	1							Right
	2944 581	1							Left
28	4313 810	1							LEVER, Park Brake
	4313 811	1							Right
									Left
29	0152 345	8							NUT, Backing Plate to Axle housing, Mounting
30	4423 085	1							SPRING, Brake Shoe to Shoe
31									NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot
	2944 692	1							Right
	2944 693	1							Left
32	4423 898	1							SCREW, Brake Adjusting
	4423 899	1							Right
									Left
-33									SCREW, Brake Adjusting
	4423 900	1							Includes 15,16,31,32, Right
	4423 901	1							Includes 15,16,31,32, Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

**Brakes,Rear,10 Inches X 1 3/4 Inches,[AHB]  
Figure 005-220**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes;									
[AHB]=Police Group									
[BGA]=Brakes,- Power Front Disc/Rear Drum									
[BGK]=Brakes - 4-Wheel Antilock									
1	6028 921	2							BOLT, Hex Head, Wheel Cylinder,
									Mounting
2	4746 783	2							PIN, Brake Shoe Hold Down
3	3200 0147	2							PLUG, Brake Adjusting Hole
4									PLATE, Brake Backing
	4773 490	1							Right
	4773 491	1							Left
5	4796 310	1							SHOE AND LINING KIT, drum
6	5200 7502	2							DRUM, Brake
7									BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	5200 7804	1							Right
	5200 7805	1							Left
8									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5200 5932	1							Right
	5200 5933	1							Left
9	8350 4920	2							BOLT, Abs Sensor, Mounting
10	8350 0987	1							REPAIR KIT, Wheel Cylinder
11	4746 782	2							SPRING, Brake Shoe Hold Down
12	8350 4918	1							SPRING, Parking Brake Strut
-13	4713 364	1							WASHER, Parking Brake Strut,
									Mounting
-14	4773 762	1							CLIP, Park Brake Strut, Mounting
15									STRUT, Parking Brake
	4713 366	1							Right
	4713 367	1							Left
16	4746 585	1							WASHER, Rear Brake Adjuster
17	4746 586	1							SOCKET, Brake Adjusting
18	J320 1947	1							GUIDE, Brake Adjusting Cable
19	2260 788	1							PLATE, Brake Shoe Guide
20	J311 2780	2							SPRING, Brake Shoe Return
21	J320 3313	1							SCREW, Bleeder
22	J004 8331	1							LINK, Brake Cylinder
23									CYLINDER, Wheel
	5200 0848	1							Right
	5200 0849	1							Left
24									LEVER, Park Brake Adjusting
	4728 546	1							Right
	4728 547	1							Left
25	4713 350	1							CABLE, Brake Automatic Adjuster

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

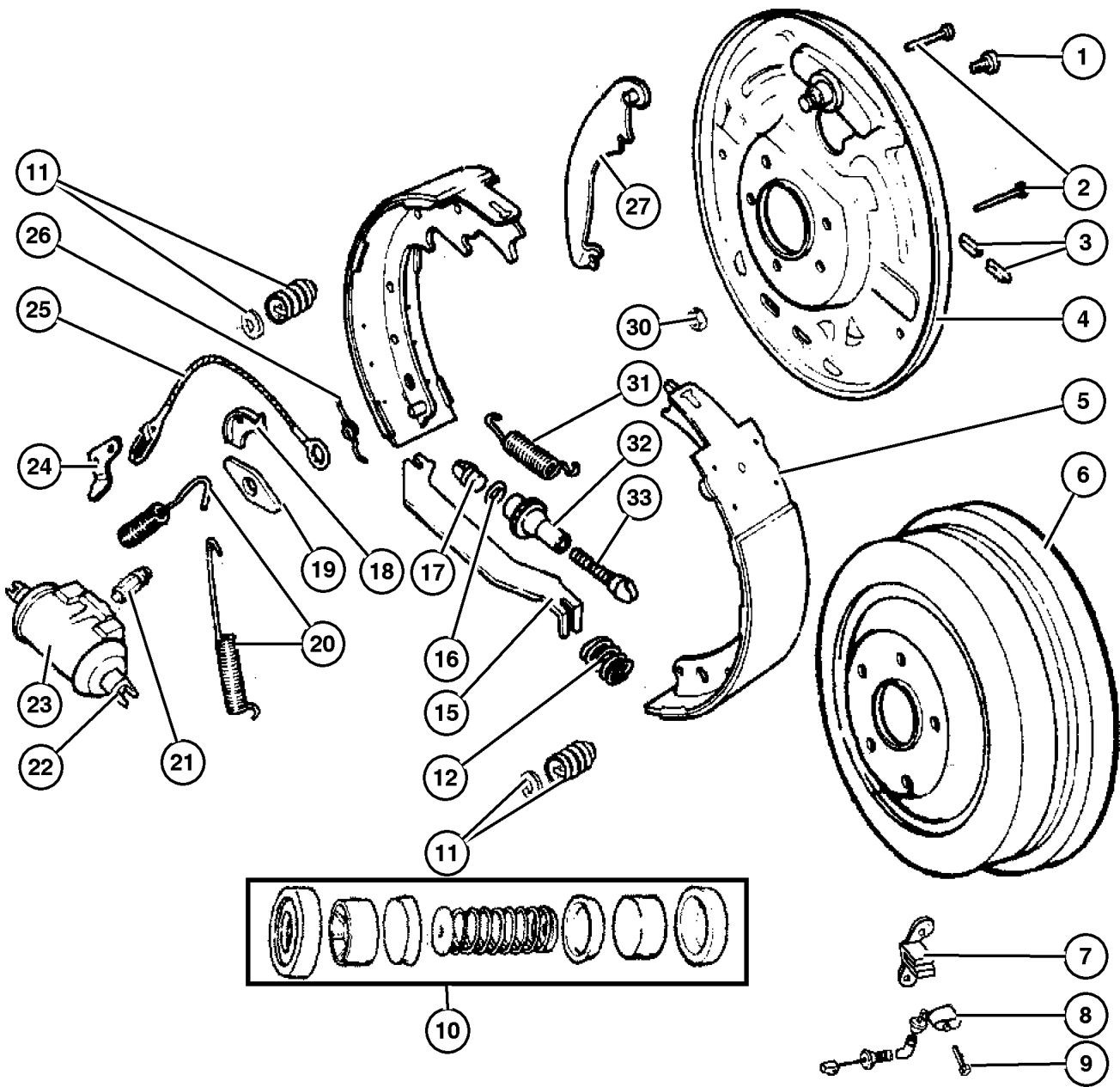
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

Brakes,Rear,10 Inches X 1 3/4 Inches,[AHB]  
Figure 005-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
26									SPRING, Auto Adjusting
	4746 582	1							Right
	4746 583	1							Left
27									LEVER, Park Brake
	4713 362	1							Right
	4713 363	1							Left
-28	8350 2900	1							WASHER, Parking Brake Lever, Mounting
-29	J310 8202	1							RETAINER, Parking Brake Lever, Mounting
30	J941 1783	8							NUT, Backing Plate to Axle Housing, Mounting
31	4746 588	1							SPRING, Brake Shoe to Shoe
32									NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot
	2944 692	1							Right
	2944 693	1							Left
33									SCREW, Brake Adjusting
	2881 686	1							Right
	2881 687	1							Left

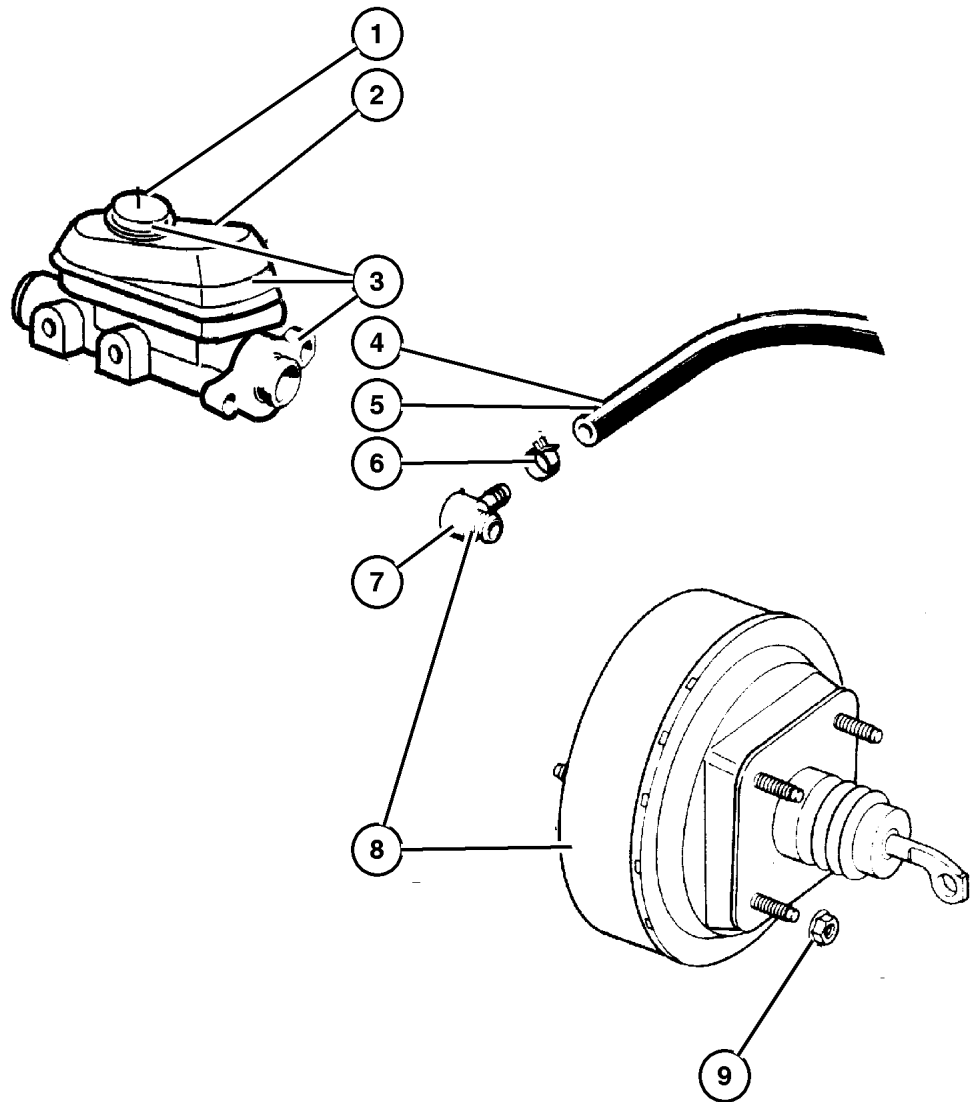
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Master Cylinder and Booster  
Figure 005-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note:EP0= 2.5L Gas Engine, ER0= 4.0L Gas Engine, ENC= 2.5L Diesel Engine

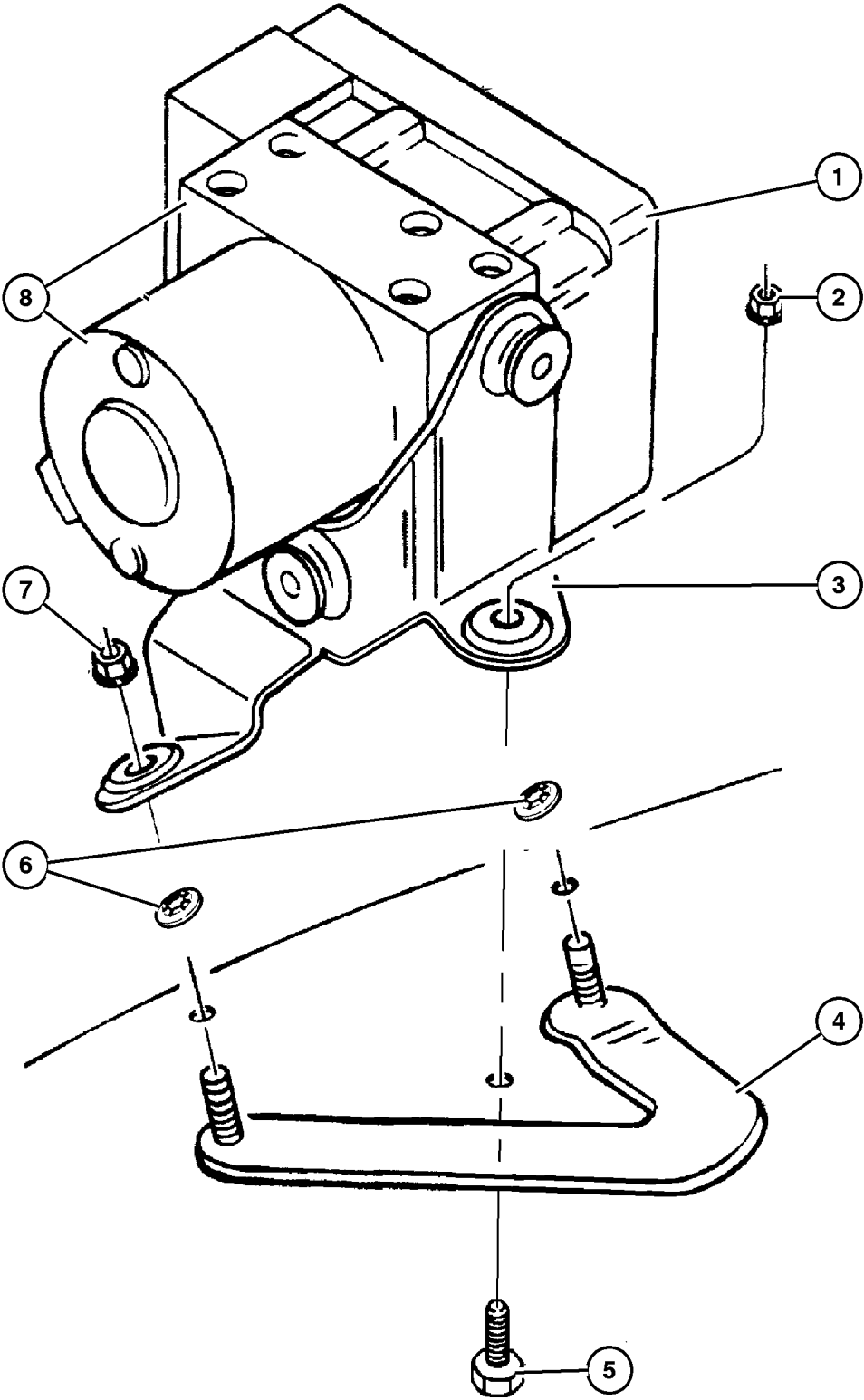
1	4683 656	1							CAP, Master Cylinder Reservoir
2	4761 942	1							RESERVOIR, Brake Master Cylinder
3	4761 941	1							MASTER CYLINDER, Brake
4									HOSE, Vacuum Supply
	5212 8232	1	J, T						[ENC]
	5200 8761	1	B, U						[EP0]
	5200 9407	1	J, T						[EP0]
	52128 290AA	1	B, U						[ER0]
	5212 8003	1	J, T						[ER0] With [NAC]
5	3879 277	1	J, T						HOSE, Brake Booster, [ER0] Without [NAC]
6	2448 770	1							CLAMP, Hose, As Required
7									VALVE, Vacuum Check
	4798 873	1							[ENC]
	J448 7455	1							[EP0,ER0]
8									BOOSTER, Power Brake
	4856 673AB	1							[ENC]
	4856 672AB	1							[EP0,ER0]
9	J400 3909	4							NUT, Hex Flange With Serration, Booster to Firewall, Mounting
-10	1150 2811	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25, Master Cylinder to Booster, Mounting

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Hydraulic Control Unit  
Figure 005-410



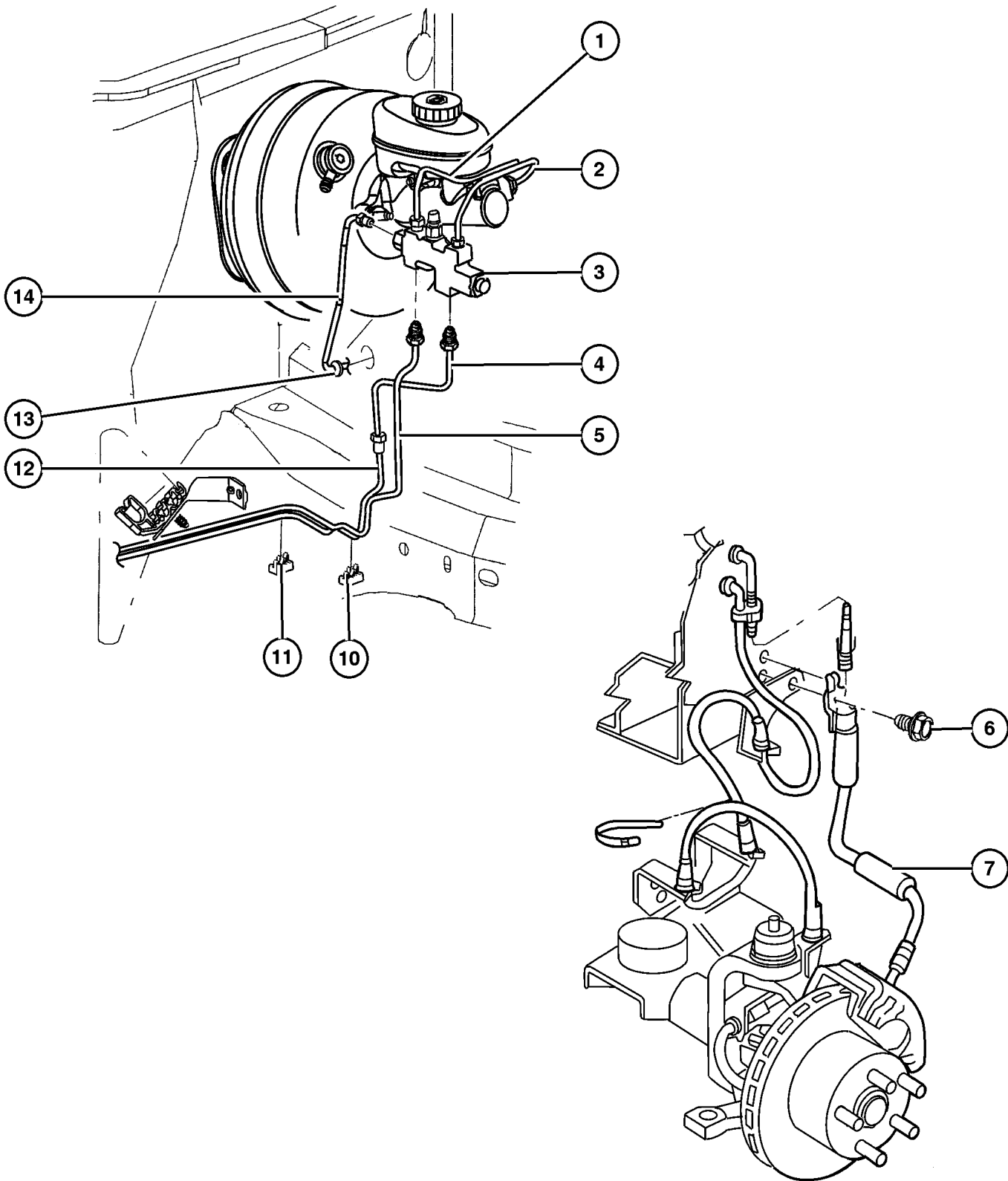
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									MODULE, Anti-lock Brakes
	56027 931AB	1							Up to 12-19-97
	56027 931AC	1							From 12-20-97
2	6503 445	1							NUT, HCU to Wheelhouse, Mounting
3	5212 7929	1							BRACKET, Hydraulic Control Unit
4	5200 8230	1							STUD PLATE, Hydraulic Control Unit
5	6101 453	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30, HCU to Wheelhouse, Mounting
6	6100 841	2							PUSH NUT, M8, Hold Stud Plate to Wheelhouse
7	3420 1711	2							NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25, HCU to Wheelhouse, Mounting
8	5200 9137	1							CONTROL UNIT, Anti-Lock Brake

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Brake Lines,Front,LHD Without Anti-Lock Brakes  
Figure 005-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5200 9069	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Primary
2	5200 9074	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Secondary
3	5212 9025	1							VALVE, Proportioning
4	5212 8170	1	J, T						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Union
5	52127 988AC	1	J, T						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Brake Hose, Right
6	6502 711	2							BOLT, Brake Hose, Mounting
7	5200 8674	1							HOSE, Brake Right
	5200 8675	1							Left
-8	J400 6700	2							BOLT, Banjo, Brake Hose to Caliper, Mounting
-9	J323 7672	4							GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper, Mounting
10	5200 8940	5	J, T						CLIP, Brake Line, Mounting
11	3420 2688	2							CLIP, Latch&Line
12	5212 7967	1							TUBE, Brake, Union to Brake Hose, Rear
13	J312 6237	2							GROMMET, Front Brake Tube, Mounting
14	5212 8381	1	J, T						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Brake Hose, Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Brake Lines,Front,RHD,Without Anti-Lock Brakes  
Figure 005-520

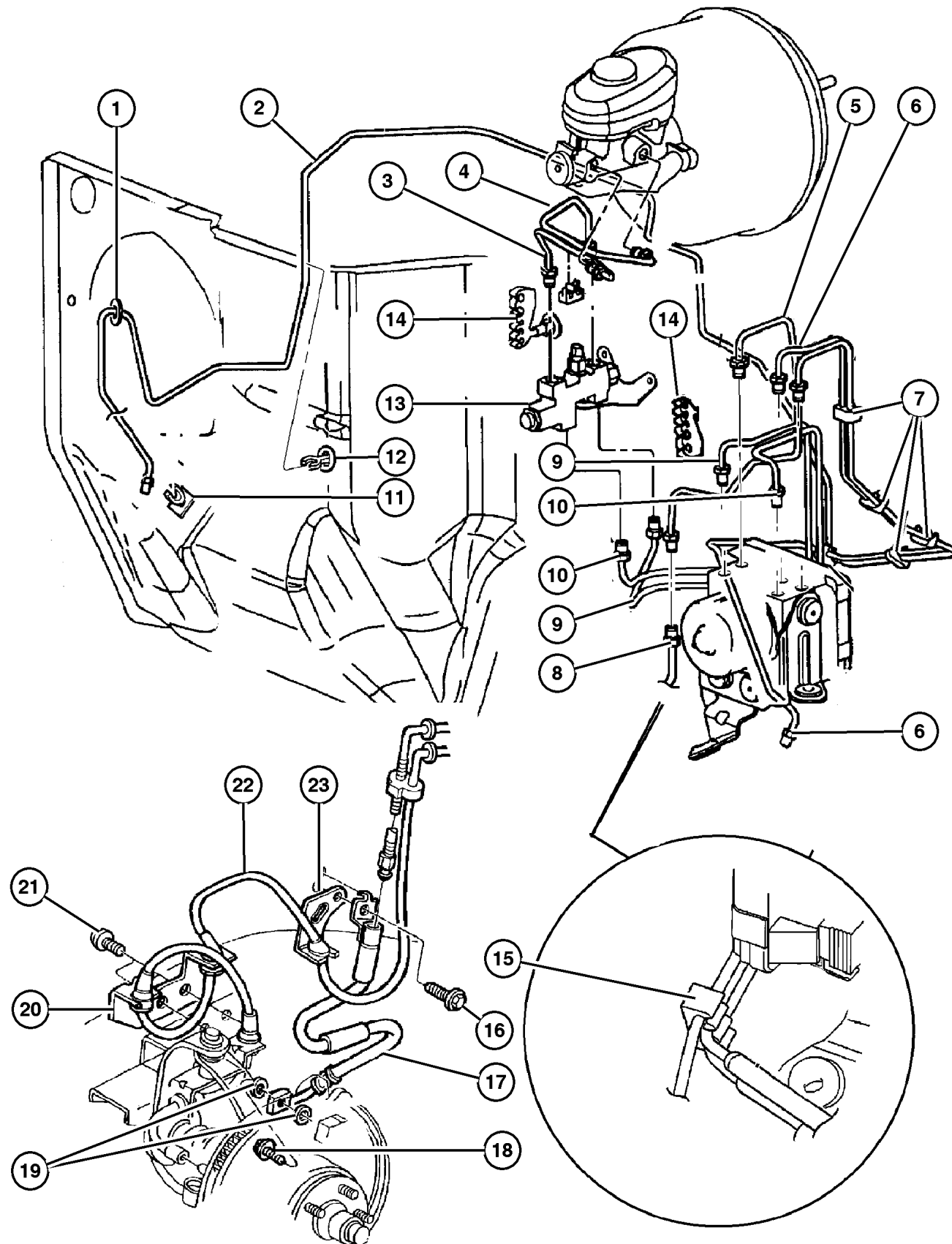
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5212 8060	3	B, U						CLIP, Five Way, Brake Tube to Dash, Mounting
2	5200 8940	5	B, U						CLIP, Brake Line, 2 Way-As Required
3	5212 8215	1	B, U						CLIP, Brake Line, Brake Tube to Dash
4	6100 840	1	B, U						NUT, Spring
5	52128 171AB	1	B, U						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Union
6	52128 327AA	1	B, U						TUBE, Brake, Union to Brake Hose, Left
7	5212 7967	1							TUBE, Brake, Union to Brake Hose, Rear
8	J312 6237	2							GROMMET, Front Brake Tube, Front Brake Tube to Wheelhouse, Mounting
9	4641 780	1							STRAP, Tie
10									HOSE, Brake
	5200 8674	1							Right
	5200 8675	1							Left
-11	J323 7672	4							GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper, Mounting
-12	J400 6700	2							BOLT, Banjo, Brake Hose to Caliper, Mounting
13	6502 711	2							BOLT, Brake Hose, Mounting
14	52129 084AB	1	B, U						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Brake Hose, Right
15	5212 9025	1							VALVE, Proportioning
16	1150 2811	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25, Proportioning Valve, Mounting
17	5200 9074	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Secondary
18	5200 9069	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Primary
19	52128 321AA	1	B, U						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Union

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Brake Lines,Front,LHD,RHD,With Anti-Lock Brakes Figure 005-530



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5212 7966	1							CLIP, Brake Line, Mounting
2	52009 072AB	1	J, T						TUBE, Brake
	52009 078AB	1	B, U						HCU to Brake Hose, Right
3	5200 9074	1							HCU to Brake Hose, Right
4	5200 9069	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to
5	5200 9146	1							Proportioning Valve, Secondary
6	5200 9073	1	J, T						TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to
	52009 079AB	1	B, U						Proportioning Valve, Primary
7	5200 8940	5	J, T						TUBE, Brake, HCU to Union, Rear
	5200 8940	5	B, U						TUBE, Brake
8	5212 7967	1							HCU to Brake Hose, Left
9	5200 9067	1	J, T						HCU to Brake Hose, Left
	52009 075AB	1	B, U						CLIP, Brake Line
10	5200 9068	1	J, T						2 Way, Mounting
	52009 076AC	1	B, U						2 Way, Mounting
11	5200 9234	1							TUBE, Brake, Union to Brake Hose,
12	5212 8157	1	J, T						Rear
13	5200 8549	1							TUBE, Brake
	5212 8035	1	J, T						Proportioning Valve to HCU,
14	5212 8060	2	J, T						Primary
		3	B, U						Proportioning Valve to HCU,
15	5200 9163	1	J, T						Primary
		7	B, U						TUBE, Brake
16	6502 711	2							Proportioning Valve to HCU,
17	5200 8674	1							Secondary
									Proportioning Valve to HCU,
									Secondary
									CLIP, Brake/Fuel Line, 1 Way,
									Mounting
									CLIP, Brake Line, Mounting
									VALVE, Proportioning
									CLIP, Five Way
									Mounting
									Mounting
									CLIP, Brake Line
									Mounting
									Mounting
									BOLT, Brake Hose to Wheelhouse,
									Mounting
									HOSE, Brake
									Right

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Brake Lines,Front,LHD,RHD,With Anti-Lock Brakes Figure 005-530

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5200 8675	1							Left
18	J400 6700	2							BOLT, Banjo, Hose to Caliper, Mounting
19	J323 7672	4							GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper, Mounting
20									BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	5602 6996	1							Right
	5602 6997	1							Left
21	3420 1912	4							SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14, Brake Sensor Bracket, Mounting
22									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5600 5217	2	J						
		2	T						
		2	B		74				
		2	U						
23									BRACKET, ABS Sensor
	5602 6836	1							Right
	5602 6837	1							Left

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

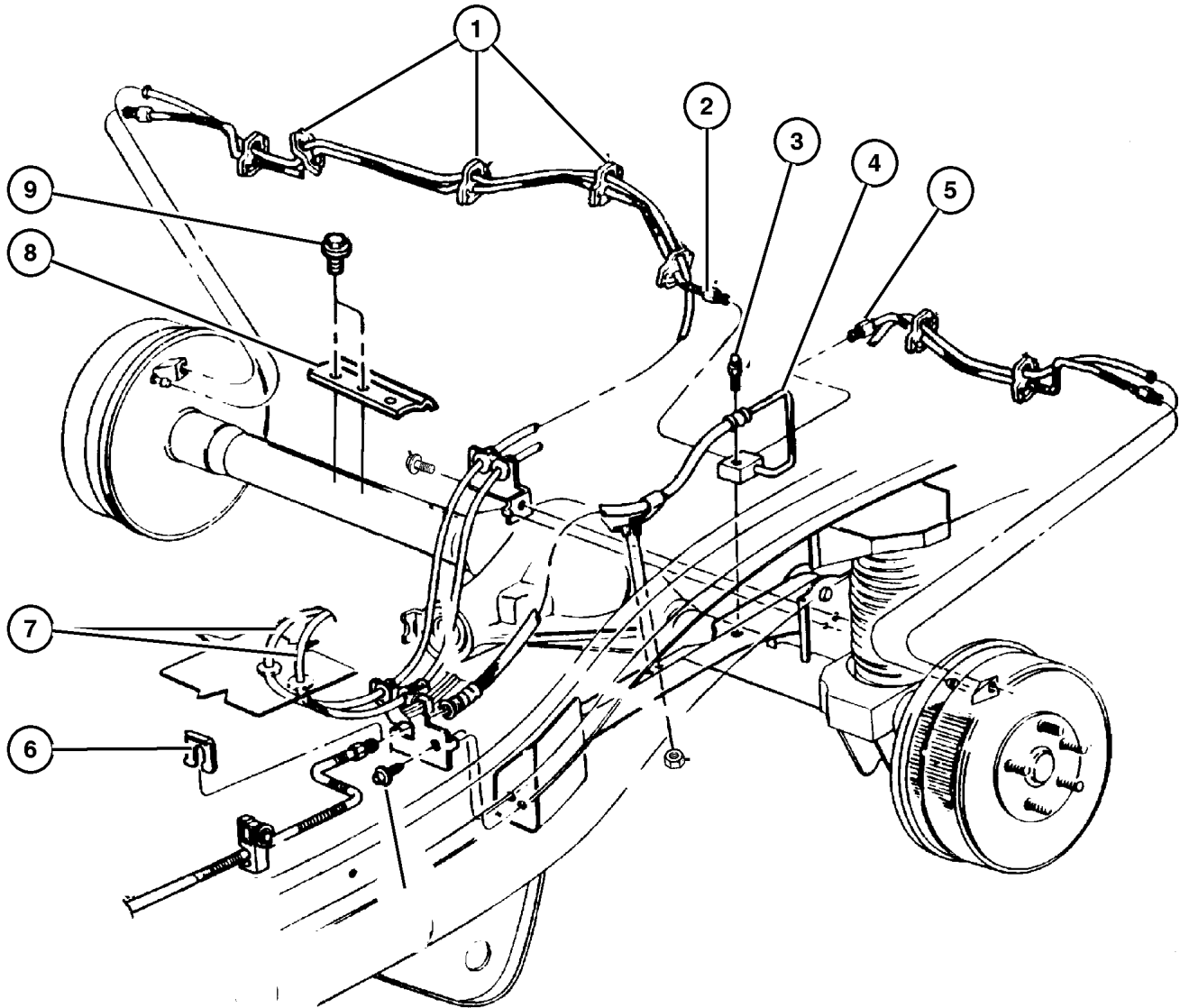
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Brake Lines and Hoses,Rear  
Figure 005-540



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note:Sales Codes:  
[AHB]=Police Group  
[DRA]=Axle - Rear,Corporate 8.25  
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM  
[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM

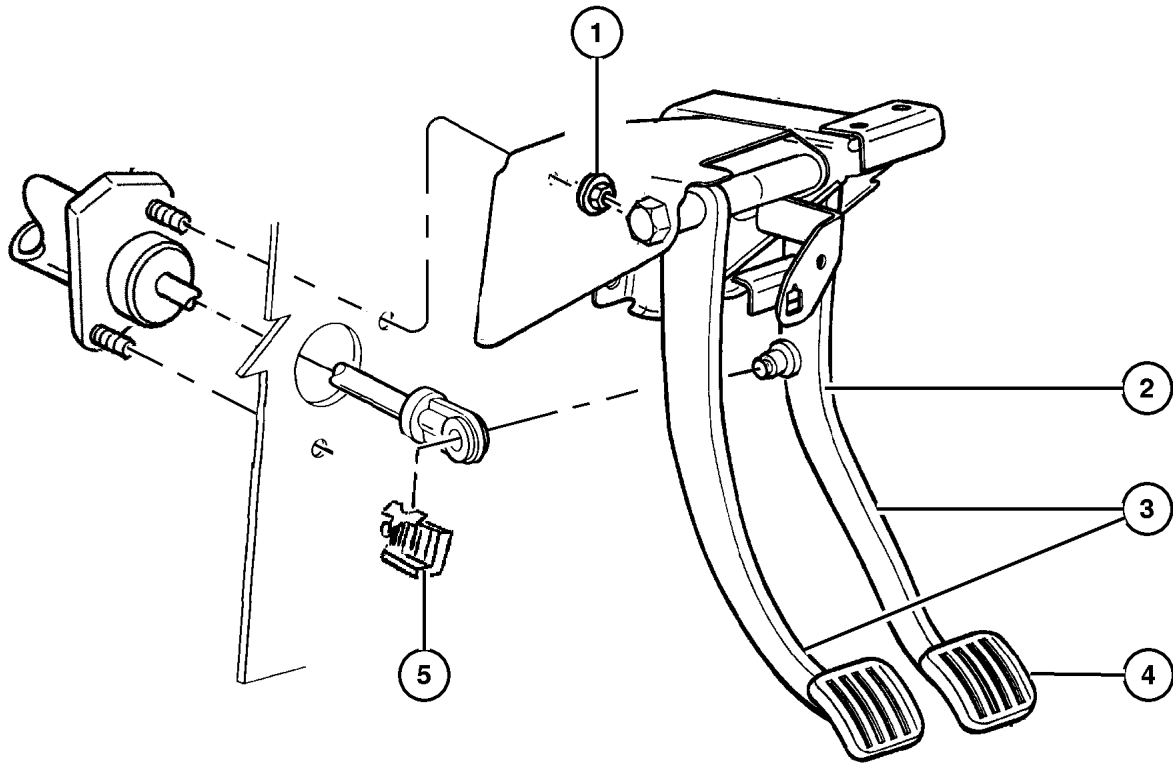
1	5602 6775	10							CLIP, Tube To Speed Sensor
2									TUBE, Brake
	5212 9022	1							[DRA], Right
	5213 0024	1							[DRJ,DRM], Right
	52128 264AB	1							[DRJ,DRM,AHB], Right
3	5206 7508	1							BOLT, Axle Vent
4	5200 7562	1							HOSE, Brake, Rear
5									TUBE, Brake
	5212 9023	1							[DRA], Left
	5213 0025	1							[DRJ,DRM], Left
	52128 265AB	1							[DRJ,DRM,AHB], Left
6	2208 893	1							LOCK, Brake Hose
7									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	5200 5932	1							Right
	5200 5933	1							Left
8	5200 7800	1							CLIP, Brake Tube
9	3420 1912	4							SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Brake Pedal  
Figure 005-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:DBB= All Manual Transmissions---DG0=All Automatic Transmissions									
1	J400 3909	4							NUT, Hex Flange With Serration
2	52129 061AE	1	J, T						PEDAL, Brake
	52078 848AC	1	B, U						[DG0]
3	52128 075AD	1	J, T						PEDAL, Brake And Clutch
	52079 254AC	1	B, U						[DBB]
4									PAD, Pedal
	5207 8540	1	J, T						[DG0]
		1	B, U						[DG0]
	5200 2750	1	J, T						[DBB]
		1	B, U						[DBB]
5	6035 334	1							CLIP, Brake Push Rod

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.



# Group – 006

## Clutch

### GROUP 6 - Clutch

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

**Clutch**

Clutch ..... Fig. 006-110

**Clutch Housing**

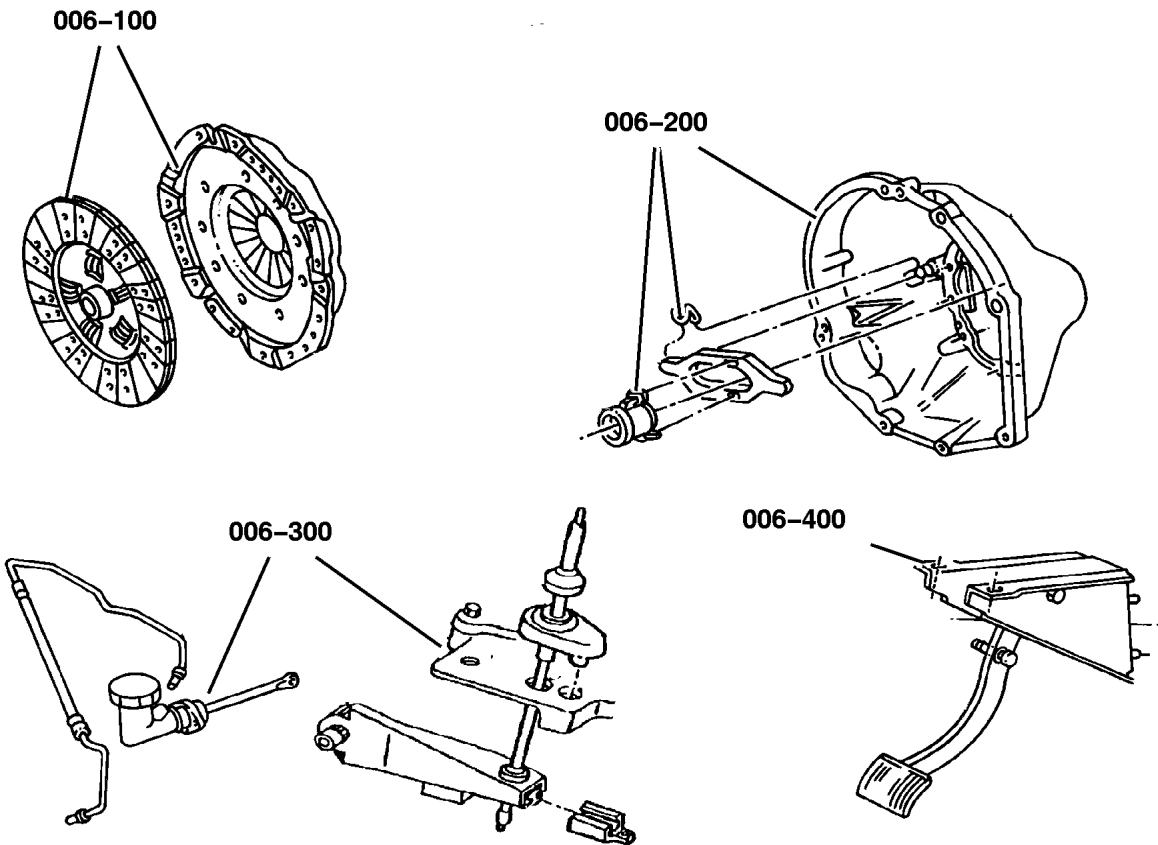
Clutch Housing ..... Fig. 006-210

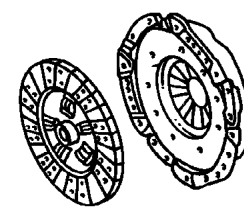
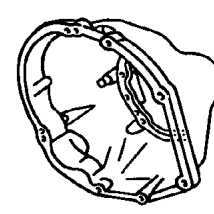
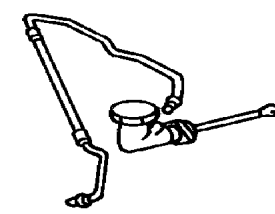
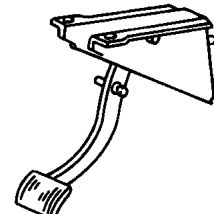
**Clutch Controls**

Clutch Control ..... Fig. 006-320

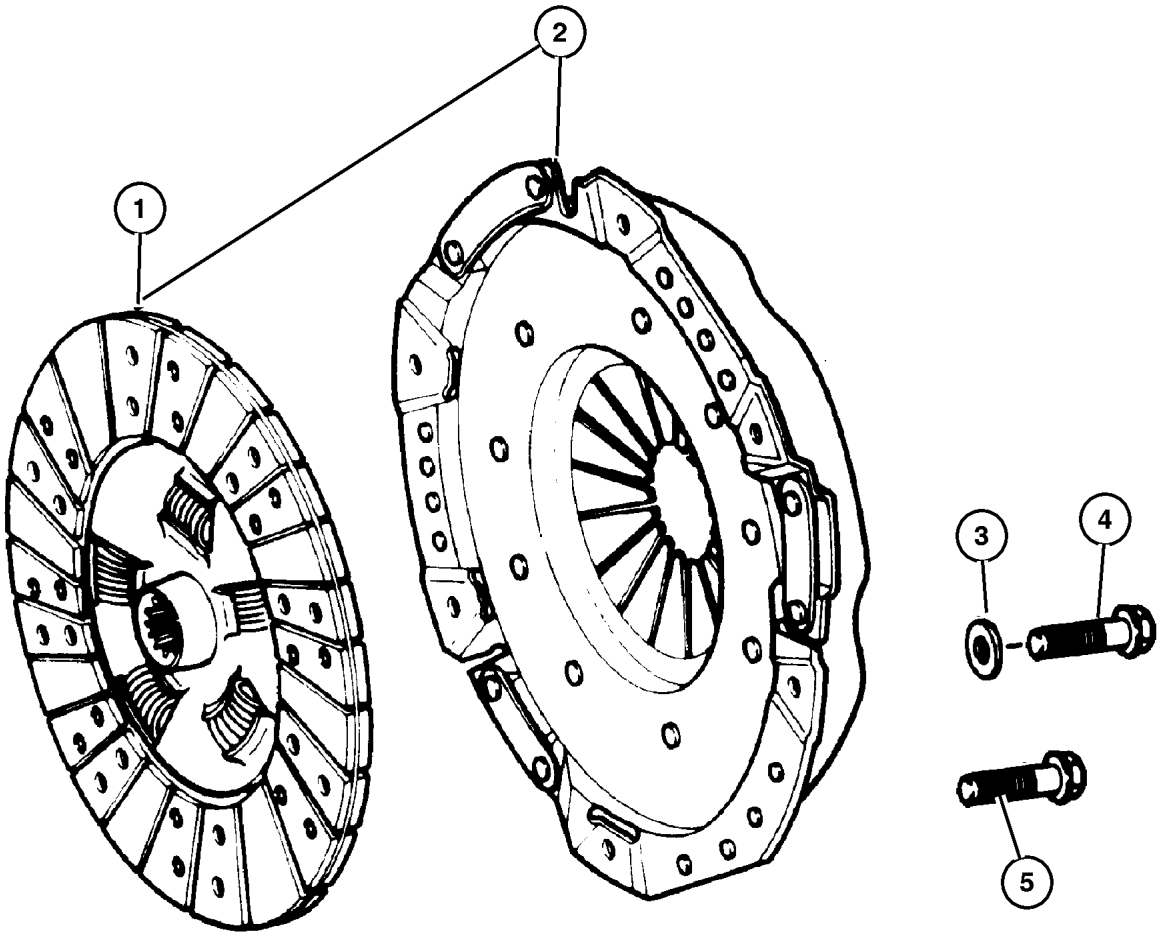
**Clutch Pedals**

Pedal Clutch ..... Fig. 006-420



<b>006-100</b> Clutch	<b>006-200</b> Clutch Housing	<b>006-300</b> Clutch Controls	<b>006-400</b> Clutch Pedals
			

Clutch  
Figure 006-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:  
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission

1									DISC, Clutch
	5210 4044	1				EN0	DBB		
	5210 7571	1				EP0	DBB		
	5300 8259	1				ER0	DDQ		
2									CLUTCH PACKAGE
	4874 175	1				ER0	DDQ		
	4746 820	1				EP0	DBB		
	4864 835	1				EN0	DBB		
3	1150 0221	6				EP0	DBB		WASHER, Flat
4	3420 1373	6				EP0	DBB		BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22
5									BOLT, Hex Head, .375-16x.84
	6035 626	6				ER0	DBB		
		6				EN0	DBB		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

# Clutch Housing Figure 006-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

## Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine

ER0= All 4.0L, 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine

EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine

DBB = All Manual Transmissions

DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission

1	1150 0986	3				ER0	DBB		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x2.12x16
2	6503 299	9					DDQ		BOLT, Hex Head
3	5300 6010	1				EP0, ER0	DBB		GROMMET, Timing Probe
4	5210 4000	1				EP0	DBB		HOUSING, Clutch
	5210 7552	1				EN0, ER0	DBB		
5	0152 344	1				EN0, ER0	DBB		NUT, .375-16
		1				EP0	DBB		
6	1150 4922	2				ER0	DBB		BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50
7	5208 7542	1				EP0, EN0, ER0	DBB		PIVOT, Clutch Release
8	5300 3382	1				EP0	DBB		COVER, Transmission Case
9	3420 1837	2				EP0	DBB		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90
10	4338 855	1					DBB		SPRING, Clutch Release
11	5210 7555	1					DBB		FORK, Clutch Release
12	5300 8342	1					DBB		BEARING, Clutch Release
13	5300 4473	1				ER0	DBB		SPACER, Clutch Housing
14	5210 7595	1					DBB		BRACKET, Clutch Tube

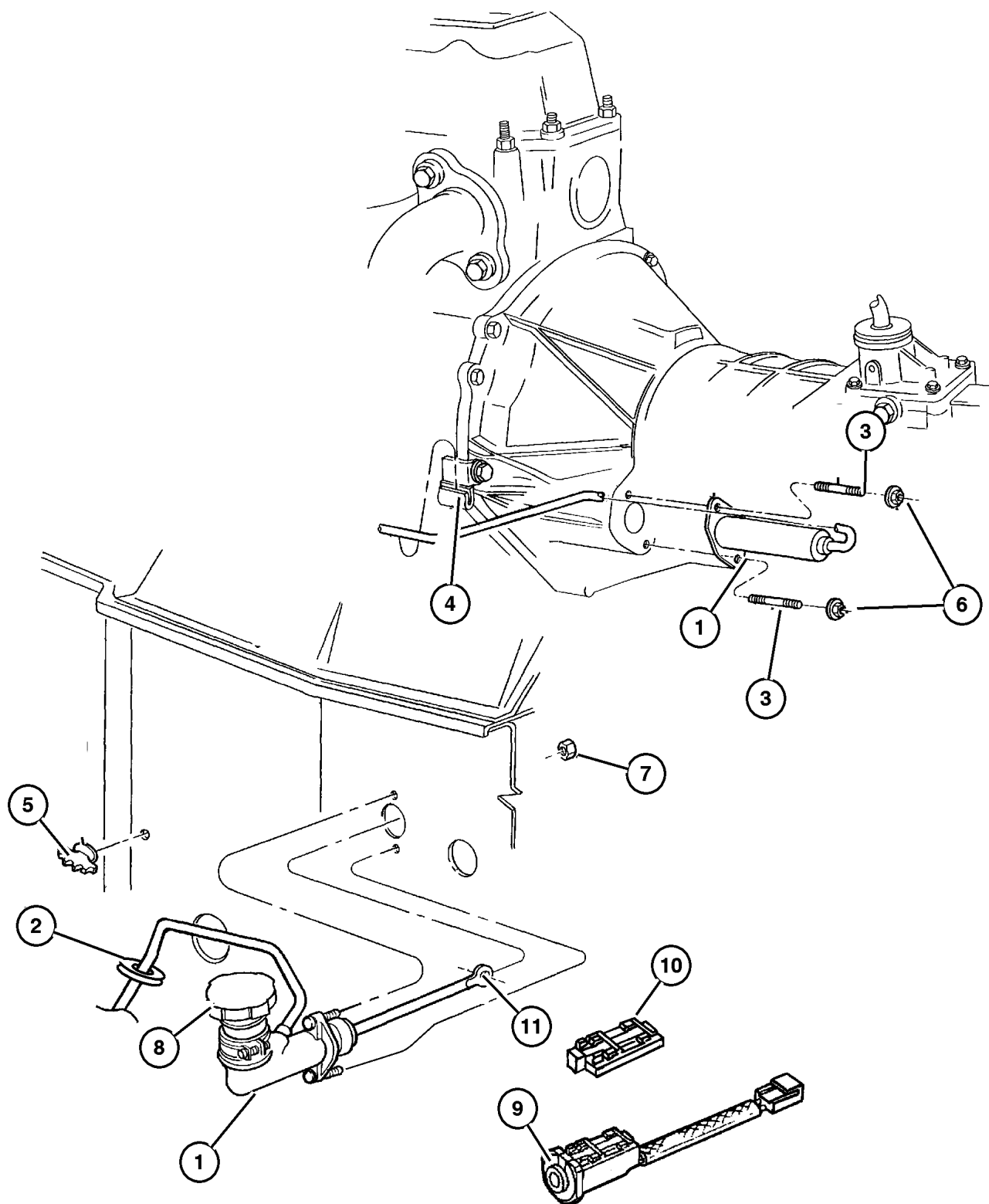
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Clutch Control  
Figure 006-320



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4.0L, 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions

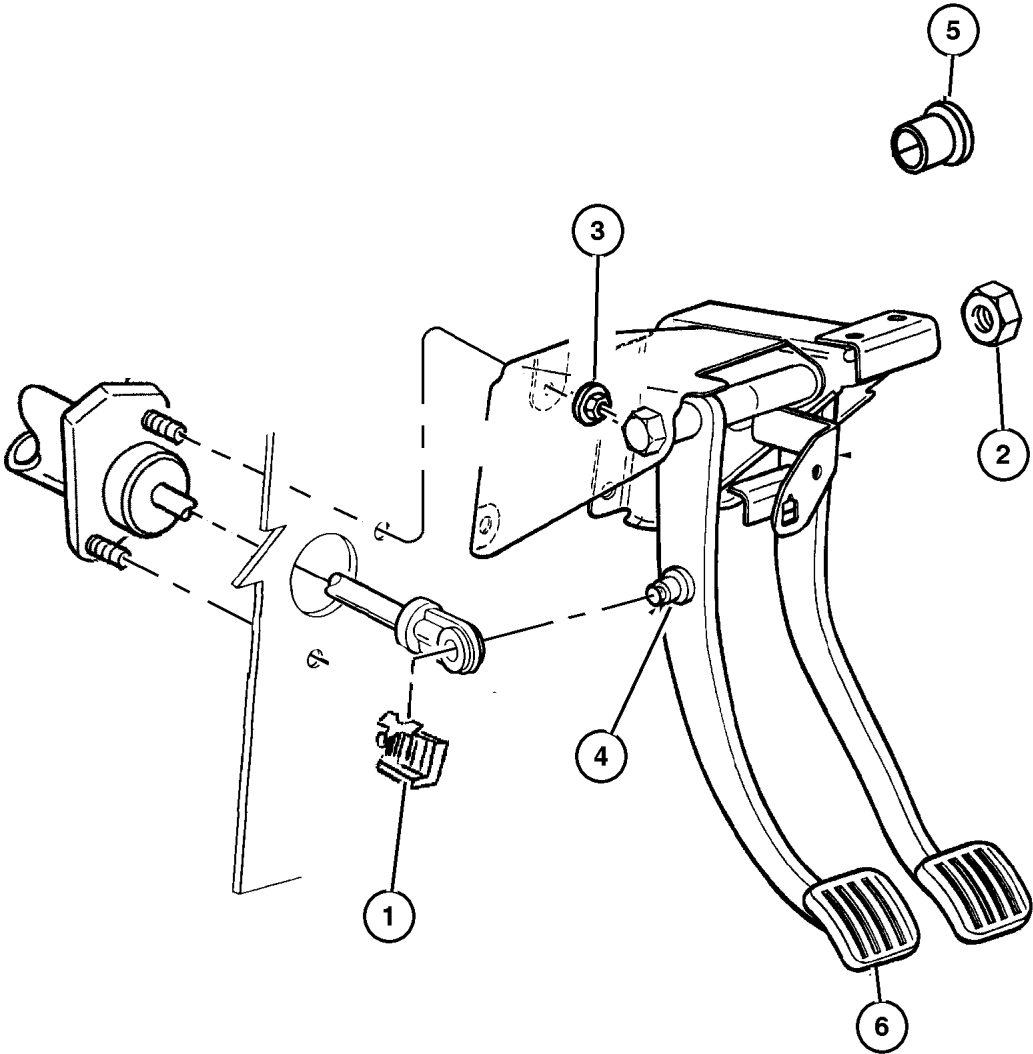
1									HYDRAULIC CONTROL, Clutch Actuator
	52107 657AB	1	U			EN0	DBB		
	52107 654AB	1	J, T				DBB		
	52107 655AB	1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DBB		
2	3420 1633	1	J, T			EP0, ER0	DBB		CLIP, Tube
3	6032 878	2					DBB		STUD, .312-18x2.00
4	5210 7595	1					DBB		BRACKET, Clutch Tube
5	5212 8060	3	B, U						CLIP, Five Way
6	0152 472	2					DBB		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18
7	J400 3909	4							NUT, Hex Flange With Serration
8	4883 544AA	1	U			EN0	DBB		COVER, Hydraulic Control Unit
9	53007 944AB	1	U			EN0	DBB		SWITCH, Clutch Starter Interlock
		1	J, T				DBB		
		1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DBB		
10	5015 960AA	1	U			EN0	DBB		COVER, Switch
11	4643 448	1	U			EN0	DBB		BUSHING, Hydraulic Clutch Actuator

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line				J=LHD (4WD)	U=RHD (4WD)	T=LHD (2WD)	B=RHD (2WD)	DDQ=5Spd Man.
								DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
								DG0=All Auto Trans
								DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Pedal Clutch  
Figure 006-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

DBB = All Manual Transmissions

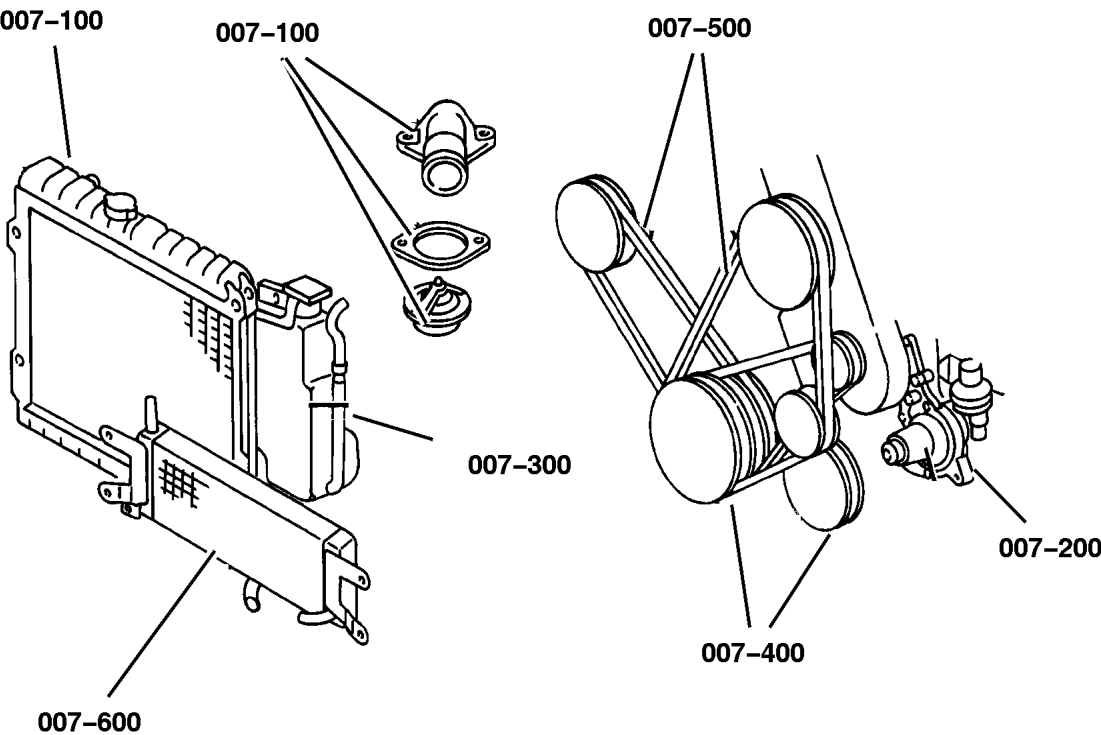
1	6035 334	1							CLIP, Brake Push Rod
2									NUT, Engine Mounting, M12 x 1.75, Not used for 1998, (NOT REQUIRED)
3	J400 3909	2					DBB		NUT, Hex Flange With Serration
4	4446 361	1							BUSHING, Hydraulic Clutch Actuator
5									BUSHING, Clutch and Brake Pedal, Not used for 1998, (NOT REQUIRED)
6	5200 2750	1	B, U				DBB		PAD, clutch
		1	J, T				DBB		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Group – 007  
Cooling



GROUP 7 - Cooling

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

Radiator and Related Parts

Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0)	Fig. 007-120
Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0)	Fig. 007-130
Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Diesel (EN0)	Fig. 007-145
Charge Air Cooler 2.5 Diesel Engine	Fig. 007-147

Water Pump and Related Parts

Water Pump and Related Parts 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines (EP0,ER0)	Fig. 007-210
Water Pump and Water Manifold 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0)	Fig. 007-215

Tank, Coolant Engine

Bottle, Coolant Recovery LHD	Fig. 007-305
Bottle, Coolant Recovery RHD	Fig. 007-310

Pulleys and Related Parts

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0)	Fig. 007-407
Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine (ER0), LHD	Fig. 007-408
Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine (ER0), RHD	Fig. 007-409
Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0)	Fig. 007-415

Drive Belts

Drive Belts	Fig. 007-510
-------------	--------------

Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler

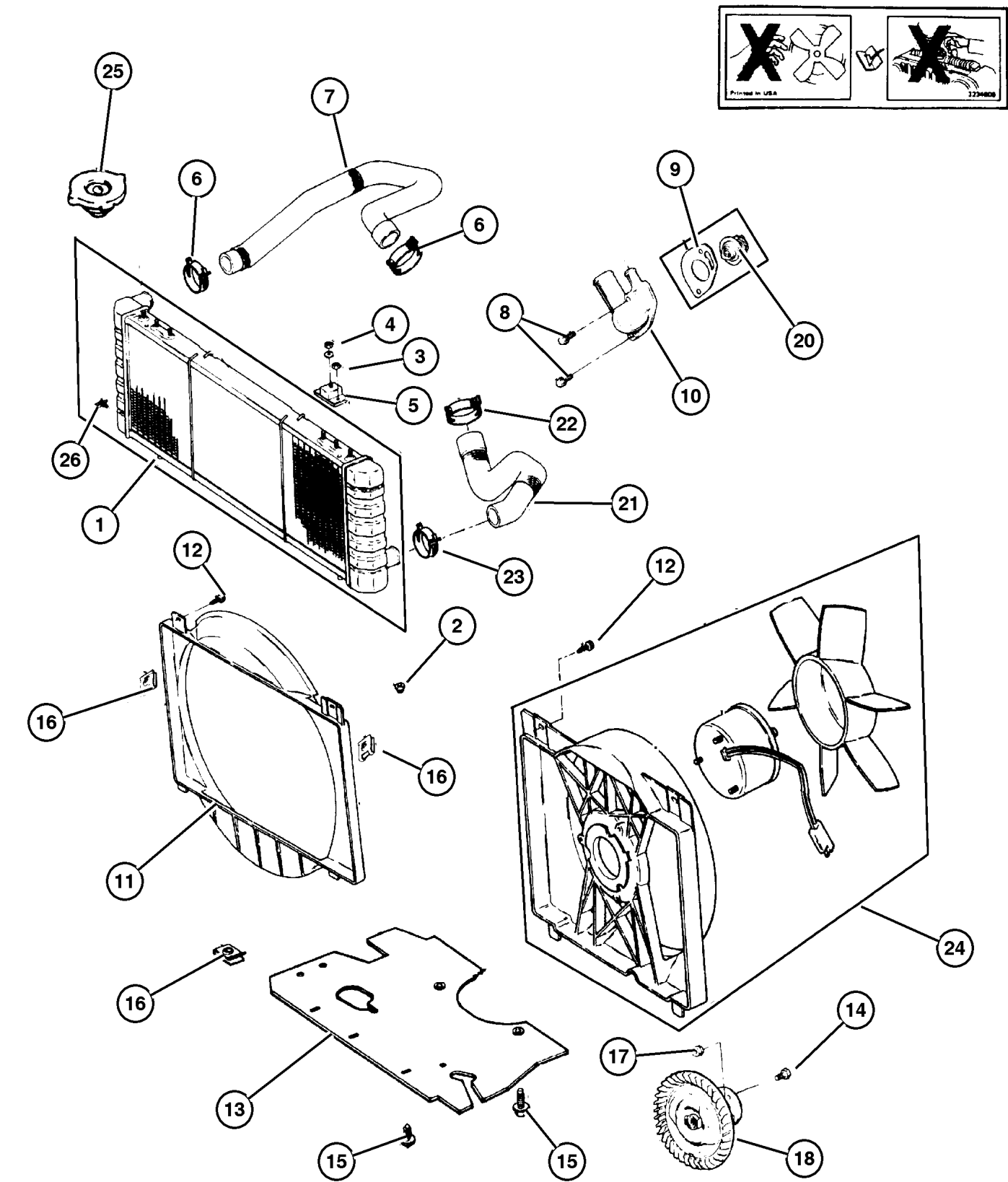
Oil Cooler Lines, LHD	Fig. 007-610
Oil Cooler Lines, RHD	Fig. 007-620

Grilles

Grille and Related Parts	Fig. 007-710
--------------------------	--------------

<b>007-100</b> Radiator and Related Parts	<b>007-200</b> Water Pump and Related Parts	<b>007-300</b> Tank, Coolant Engine	<b>007-400</b> Pulleys and Related Parts
<b>007-500</b> Drive Belts	<b>007-600</b> Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler	<b>007-700</b> Grilles	

Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0)  
Figure 007-120



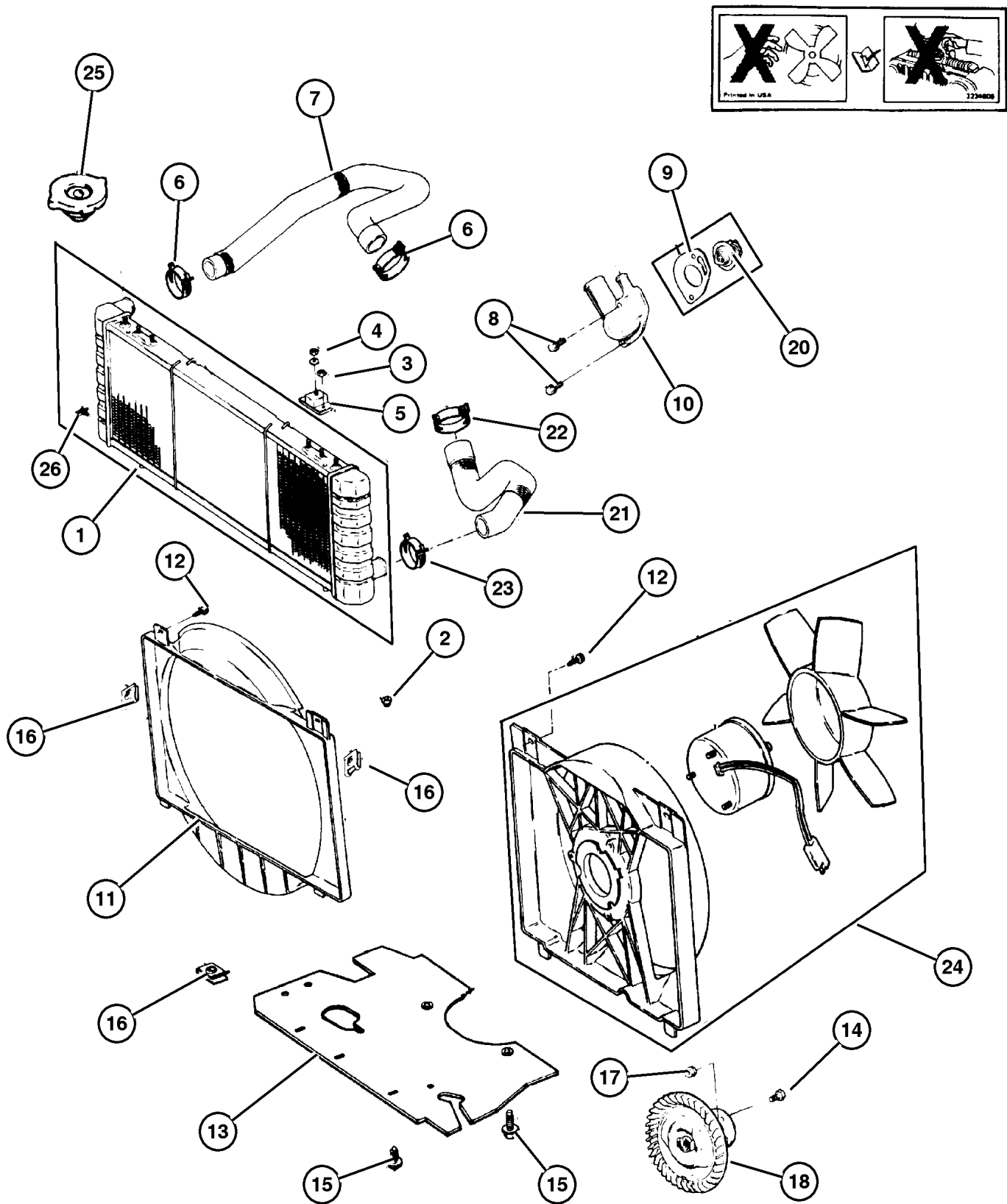
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans									
Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans									
1	5012 883AA	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		RADIATOR, Engine Cooling w/o Max Cooling
	5202 8133	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		Copper Brass Middle East
	5012 884AA	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/o Max Cooling
	5202 8537	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		
	5202 8544	1	B, U			ER0	DBB		
	52079 693AB	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/o Max. Cooling Aluminum
	5202 8133	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		Copper Brass Middle East
	52079 682AA	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		w/o Max. Cooling Aluminum
	52080 104AC	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		w/Max. Cooling Alumium
	52080 115AC	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/Max. Cooling Alumium
2									GROMMET, Radiator, (NOT REQUIRED)
3	1150 2722	2				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
4	1150 3745	2							NUT, Hex, M6x1
5	5200 2585	2				EN0, EP0, ER0			ISOLATOR, Radiator
6	3200 2983	1				EP0,			CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
7	52028 286AD	1				ER0			HOSE, Radiator Inlet
8	6034 927	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
9	53020 547AB	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Thermostat
10	5300 6192	1				EP0, ER0			HOUSING, Thermostat
11									SHROUD, Fan
	5202 7501	1	J, T			ER0			
	5202 8324	1	B, U			ER0			
12	6503 722	4				ER0			SCREW
13	5517 4736	1				EP0, ER0			SHIELD, Engine
14	6034 860	4				EP0, ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
15	5200 9234	1							FASTENER, Push Pin
16	1150 0662	2							NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
17									NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
18	5207 9625	1				ER0			VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0)  
Figure 007-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-19	5200 2593	1				ER0			FAN
20	5202 8186	1				EP0, ER0			THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees
21	5200 6301	1	J, T			ER0			HOSE, Radiator
	5202 9635	1	B, U			ER0			
22	3200 2366	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
23	3200 2366	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
24	5202 8337	1	J, T			ER0			FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling
	5202 8338	1	J			ER0			Middle East
	5202 8339	1	B, U			ER0			
25	3781 830	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		CAP, Radiator
		1	B, U			ER0	DBB		
		1	J, T			ER0	DBB		
		1	J, T			EP0	DG0		
26	5202 8466	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		DRAINCOCK, Radiator
		1	J, T			ER0	DBB		

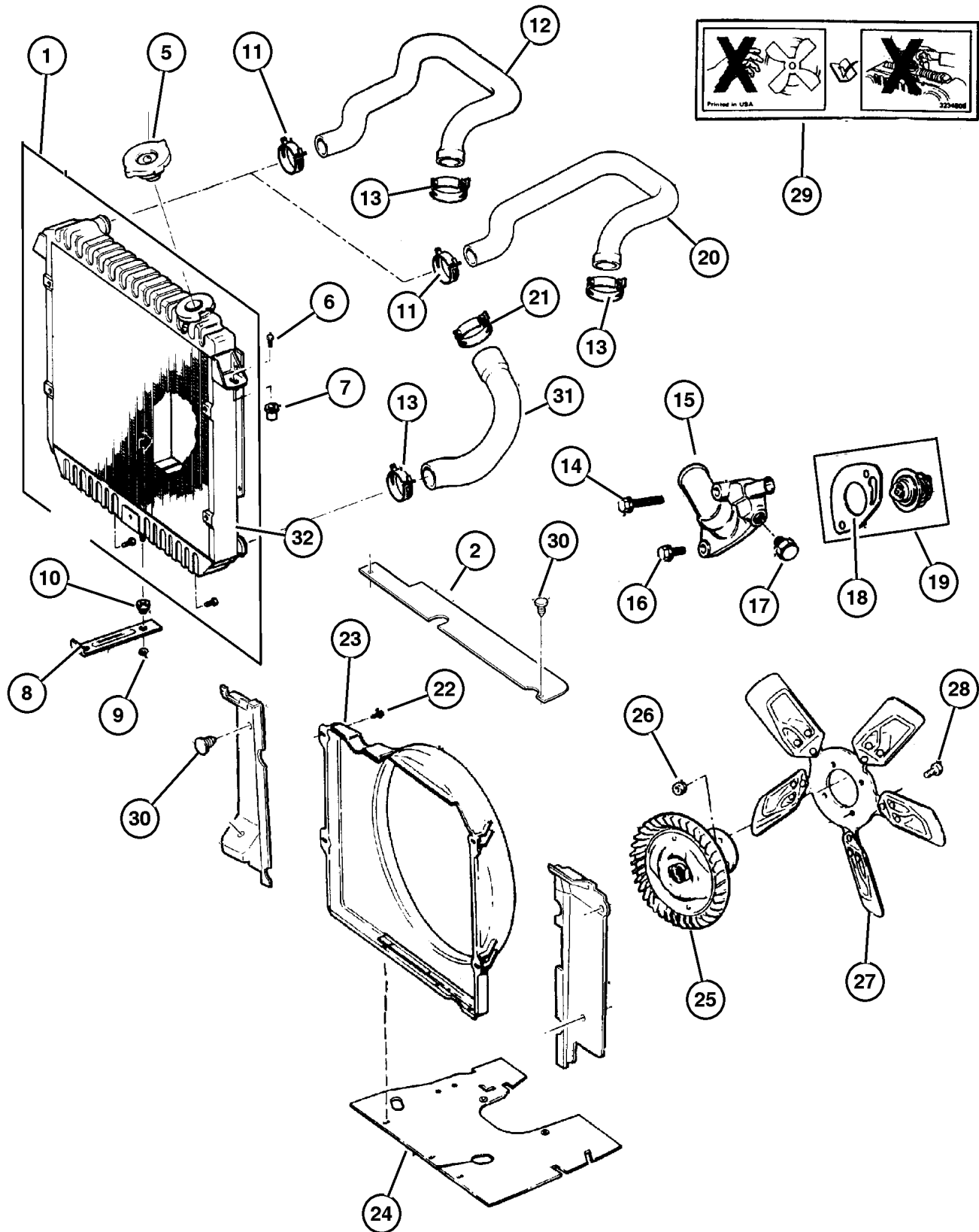
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	DDQ=5Spd Man.
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DG0=All Auto Trans
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DBB=All Manual Trans.
	B=RHD (2WD)			

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0)  
Figure 007-130



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans									
Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans									
1	5202 9045	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
	5203 0000	1				EP0	DBB		Middle East
	52079 682AB	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		Middle East
	52079 693AB	1				EP0	DBB		
2									SEAL, Radiator Crossmember, (NOT REQUIRED)
-3									SUPPORT, Radiator
	5500 9188	1	J, T			EP0			Right
	5502 7532	1	B, U			EP0			Right
	5534 5449	1	J, T			EP0			Left
	5534 5743	1	B, U			EP0			Left
-4									CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
	5502 7533	1	B, U			EP0			
	55235 830AA-	1	J, T			EP0			
5									CAP, Radiator
	3781 830	1				EP0	DBB		
		1	J, T			EP0	DG0		
6	1150 2628	2				EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. 25x30
7	3420 1348	2				EN0, EP0			NUT, Well
8	5517 5247	1				EP0			BRACE, Radiator
9									RING, Radiator Grommet, (NOT REQUIRED)
10	J068 7550	2				EN0, EP0,			GROMMET, Radiator
						ER0			
11	3200 2983	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
12	52028 024AB	1				EP0			HOSE, Radiator Inlet, Upper, [HA0]
13	5200 5580	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose to Radiator
14	6034 927	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
15	5300 6192	1				EP0, ER0			HOUSING, Thermostat
16	6034 927	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0)  
Figure 007-130

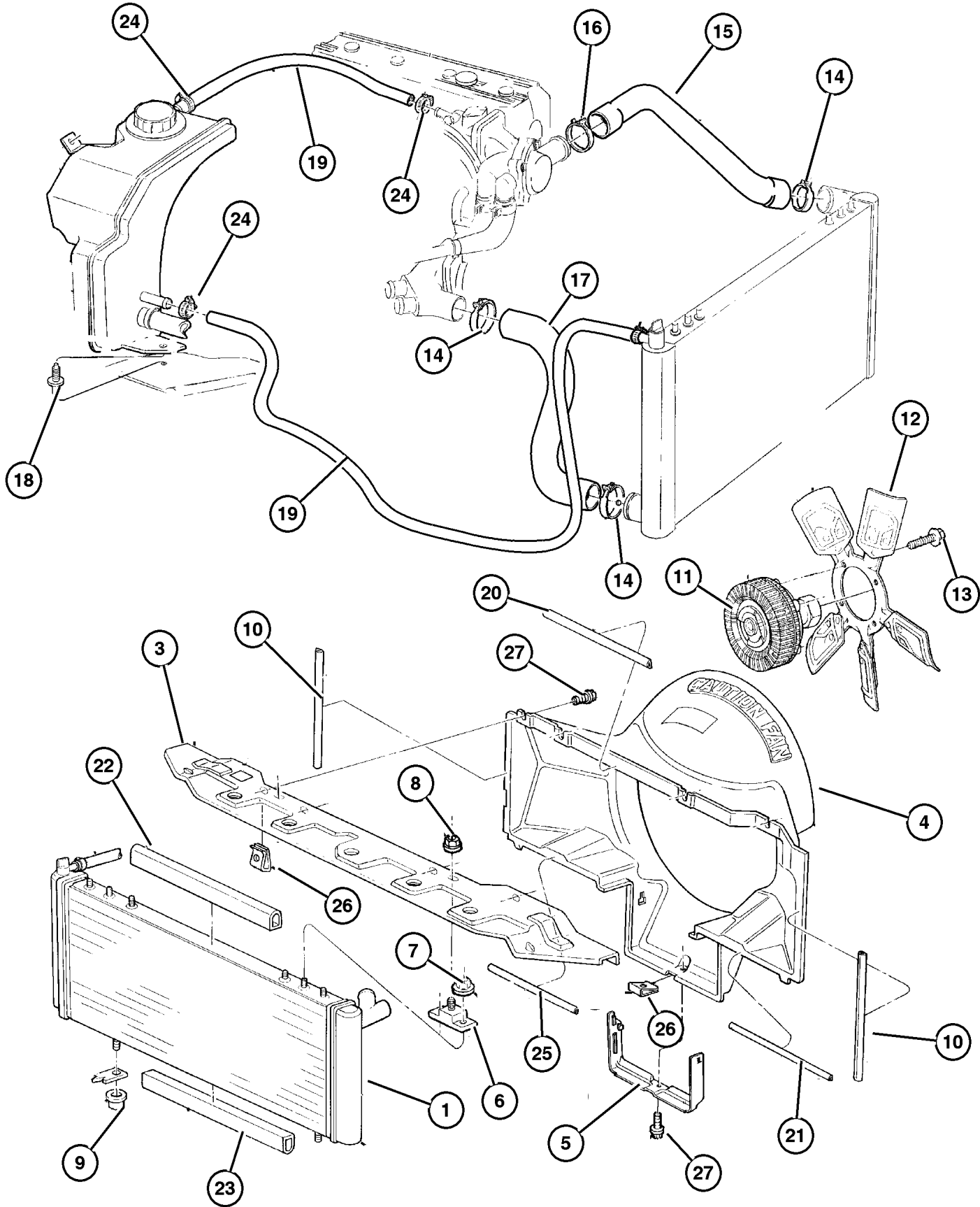
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
17	J010 3877	1				EP0,			PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32
18	53020 547AB	1				ER0			GASKET, Thermostat
19	5202 8186	1				EP0,			THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees
20	52003 789AB	1				ER0			HOSE, Radiator Inlet, Upper, [HC0]
21	3200 2366	1				EP0,			CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
						ER0			
22	0154 552	3				EP0,			SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625
						ER0			
23	52079 634AB	1				EP0			SHROUD, Fan
24	5517 4736	1				EP0,			SHIELD, Engine
						ER0			
25									VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive
	5202 8428	1				EP0			w/o Air
	5207 9684	1				EP0			w/Air
26									NUT AND WASHER, Hex, .312-18
	0154 591	4				EP0,			
						ER0			
	6035 051	2				EP0	DGD		
27	5202 8331	1				EP0			FAN, Cooling
28	6034 860	4				EP0,			BOLT AND WASHER, Implement
						ER0			Attaching
29	J323 4806	1				ENC,			LABEL, Fan Caution
						EP0			
30	6030 441	14							PIN, Retainer
31	52003 790AD	1				EP0			HOSE, Radiator To Pump, Lower
32									DRAINCOCK, Radiator, 52028466
	5202 8466	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		
		1				EP0	DBB		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Diesel (EN0)  
Figure 007-145



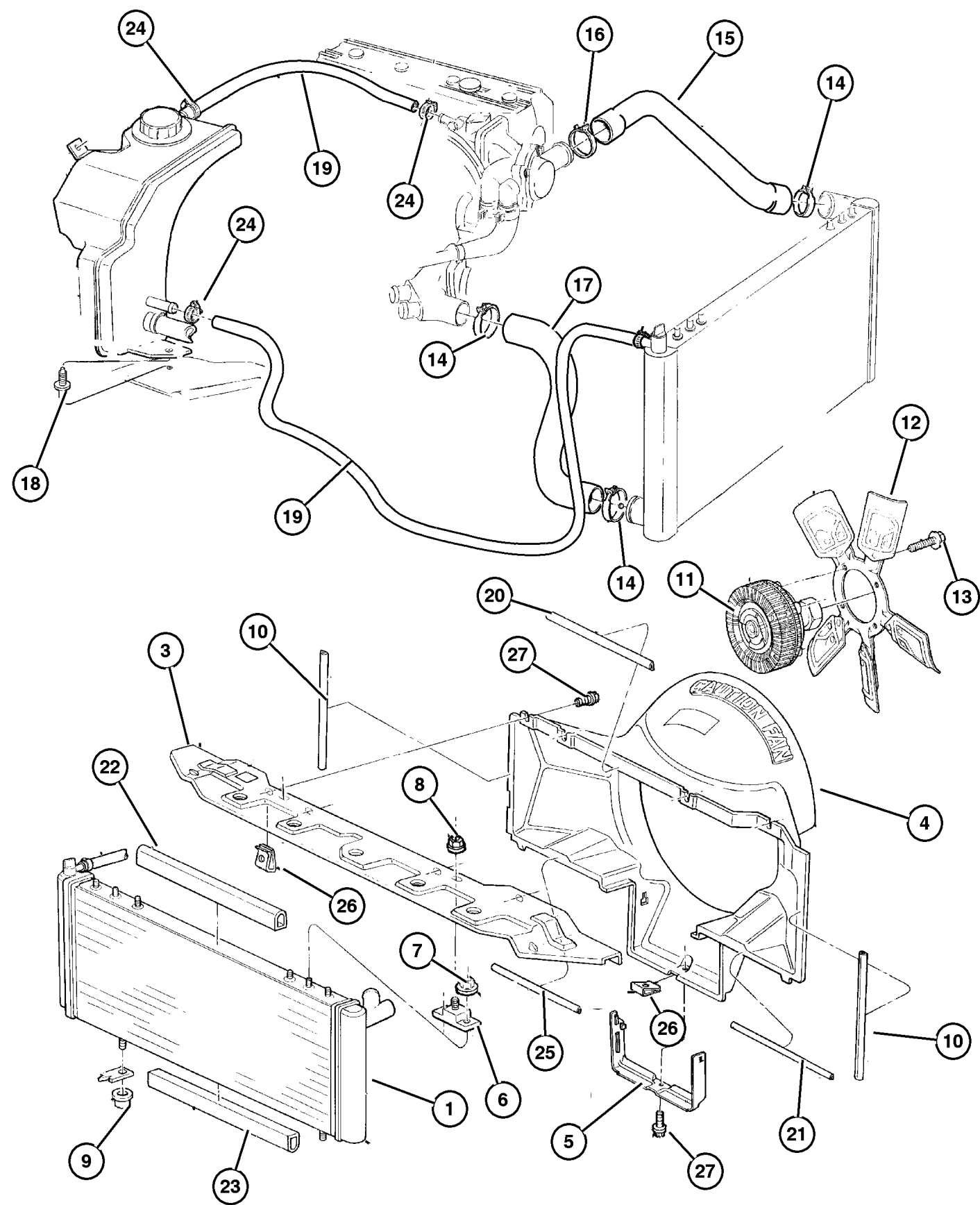
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans									
Note: Sales Code DGO = All Auto Trans									
1	52029 100AB	1				EN0			RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
-2	5202 8256	1				EN0	DD0		CAP, Radiator
3	55235 830AA	1				EN0,			CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
4	5202 8406	1				ER0			SHROUD, Fan
5	5202 8239	1				EN0			SEAL, Radiator
6	5200 2585	2				EN0,			ISOLATOR, Radiator
7	1150 2722	4				EP0,			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
						ER0			
						EN0,			
8	1150 3745	2				EP0,			NUT, Hex, M6x1
9	J068 7550	2				ER0			
						EN0,			
10	5202 8230	2				EP0,			SEAL, Radiator Shroud
11	5202 8370	1				ER0			
12	5202 8200	1				EN0			
13	6034 860	4				EN0			DRIVE, Fan
14									FAN, Cooling
15	5207 9690	1							BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching CLAMP, Radiator, 55mm Silver, (NOT REQUIRED)
16	3200 2983	1							
17									
	5200 6301	1		J, T		ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x. 625
	5202 9635	1		B, U		ER0			
18	6032 824	1				EN0			
19	5207 9457	1				EN0			HOSE, Coolant Recovery Bottle
20	5202 8234	1				EN0			SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Upper
21	5202 8216	1				EN0			SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Lower
22	5202 8238	1				EN0			SEAL, Crossmember
23	5202 8237	1				EN0			SEAL, Crossmember
24	6502 081	1				EN0			CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
25	5202 8223	1				EN0			SEAL, Radiator Shroud
26	6503 998	5				EN0			NUT, U Multi Thread, M5 x .80
27									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DGO=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Diesel (EN0)  
Figure 007-145



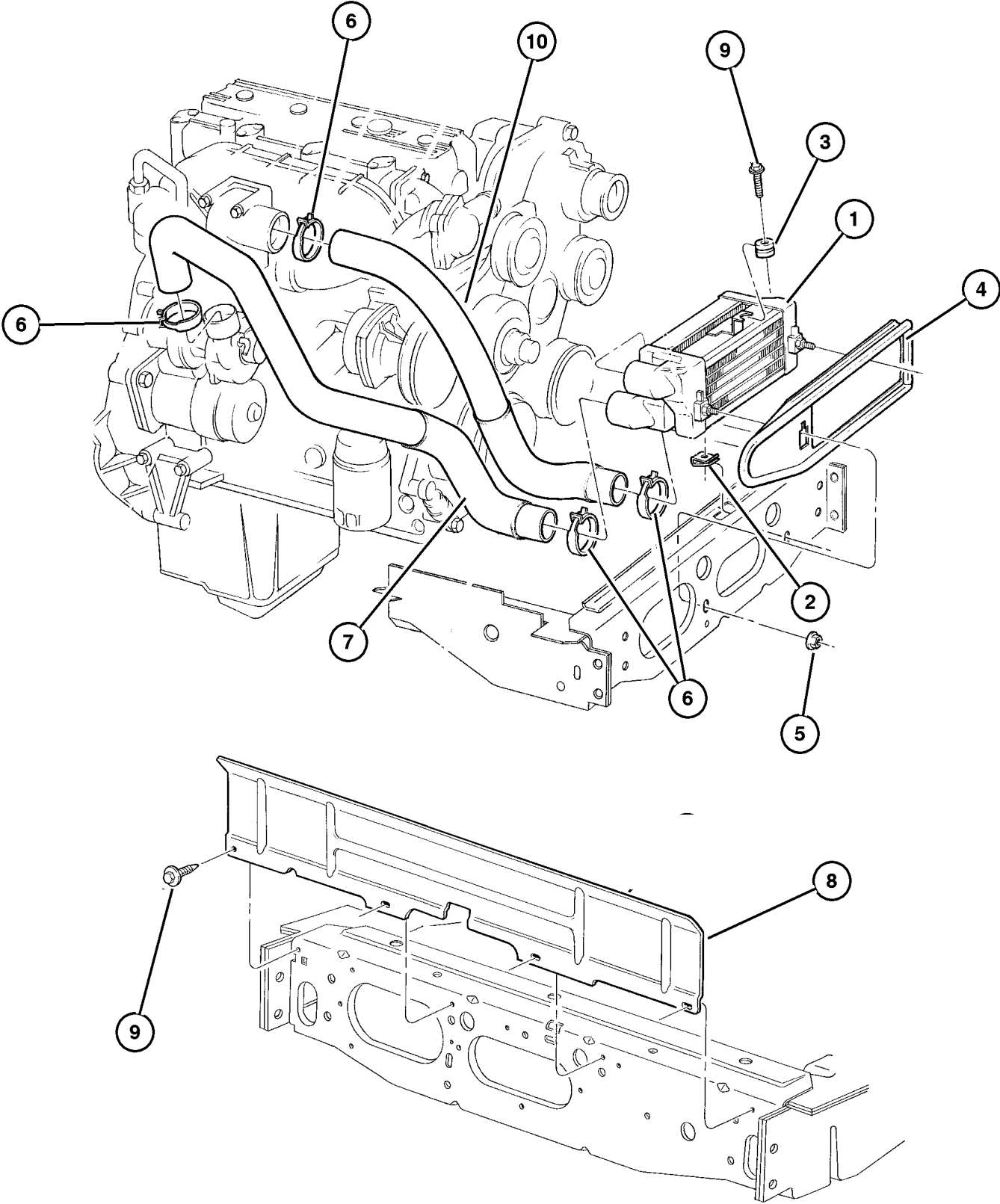
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-28	5207 9580	1				EN0	DD0		HOSE, Coolant Tank To Pump

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Charge Air Cooler 2.5 Diesel Engine  
Figure 007-147



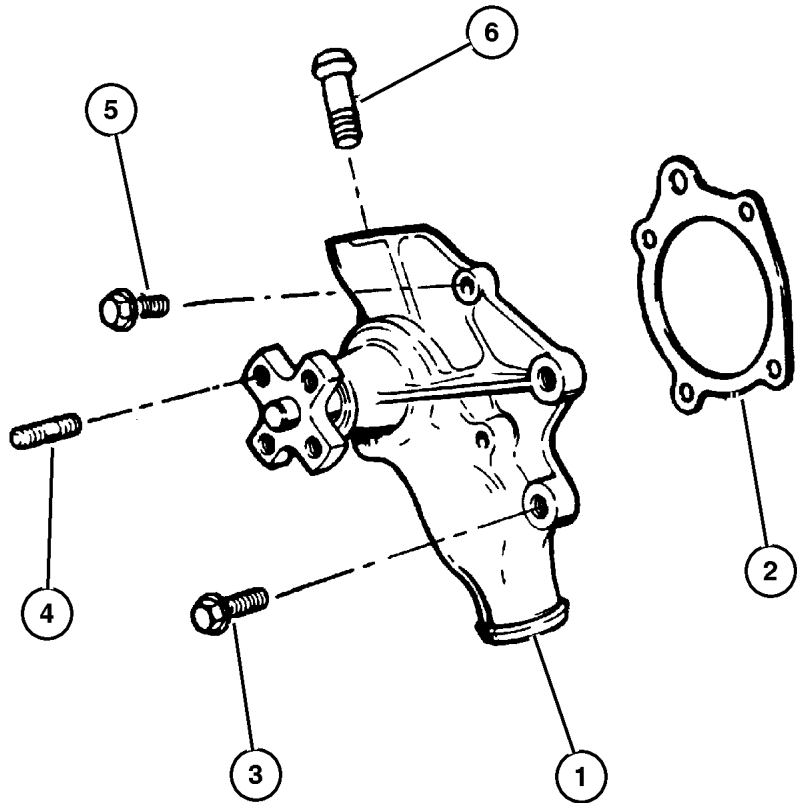
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
1	5202 8089	1				EN0			COOLER, Engine Oil
2	6101 442	1				EN0			U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
3	5202 8236	1				EN0			ISOLATOR
4	5202 8235	1				EN0			SEAL, Cooler
5	3420 1358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut- Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
6	5202 8008	2				EN0			CLAMP, Hose, 64mm
7	5207 9581	1				EN0			HOSE, Charge Air Cooler
8	5202 8374	1				EN0			DEFLECTOR, Air
9									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10	5207 9496	1				EN0			HOSE, Charge Air Cooler

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Water Pump and Related Parts 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines (EP0,ER0)  
Figure 007-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1									PUMP PACKAGE, Water
	4626 054AD	1				EP0			
	4626 215	1				ER0			
2	5302 0420	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Water Pump
3	6033 979	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.75
4									BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x14x17
	6100 293	4	J, T			ER0			
		4	B, U			ER0			
5	6033 978	3				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.12
6	5300 7978	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Water Pump Heater Return

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Water Pump and Water Manifold 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0) Figure 007-215

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
1	4797 748	1				EN0			MANIFOLD, Water
2	4864 753	1				EN0			PLUG
3	4720 450	4				EN0			GASKET, Water Manifold
4	4720 305	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
5	4797 764	4				EN0			STUD, M6x14
6	4778 936	2				EN0			NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching
7	4778 971	1				EN0			GASKET, Thermostat
8	4778 974AB	1				EN0			HOUSING, Thermostat
9	4778 975	1				EN0			THERMOSTAT
10	4778 976	1				EN0			COVER, Thermostat Housing
11	4720 305	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
12	4720 658	4				EN0			SCREW, Intake Manifold Elbow
13	4778 977	1				EN0			HOSE, Water Pump Bypass
14	4778 980	1				EN0			TUBE, Heater Feed
15	4720 358	5				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
16	4797 755	1				EN0			BANJO, Air Bleed
17	4720 554	10				EN0			WASHER, Banjo
18									PLUG, Water Manifold, (NOT REQUIRED)
19	4723 198	1				EN0			O RING, Water Pump
20	4864 566	1				EN0			PUMP, Water
21	4864 567	1				EN0			PULLEY, Water Pump
22	4720 438	1				EN0			PIPE, Water Pump Drain
23	4720 446	1				EN0			CLIP, Drain Pipe
24	4778 961	3				EN0			NUT
25	4720 550	4				EN0			STUD, Water Pump To Block
26	4720 451	1				EN0			GASKET, Water Pump
27									SCREW, Water Pump To Pipe, (NOT REQUIRED)
28	4864 559	3				EN0			SCREW
29									ADAPTER, Water Return To Pump, (NOT REQUIRED)
30	4864 575	1				EN0			GASKET, Water Pump
31	4883 431AA	1				EN0			HOSE, Heater Feed
32	4883 924AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
33									CLAMP, Heater Hose, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
34									PLUG, Water Manifold, (NOT REQUIRED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

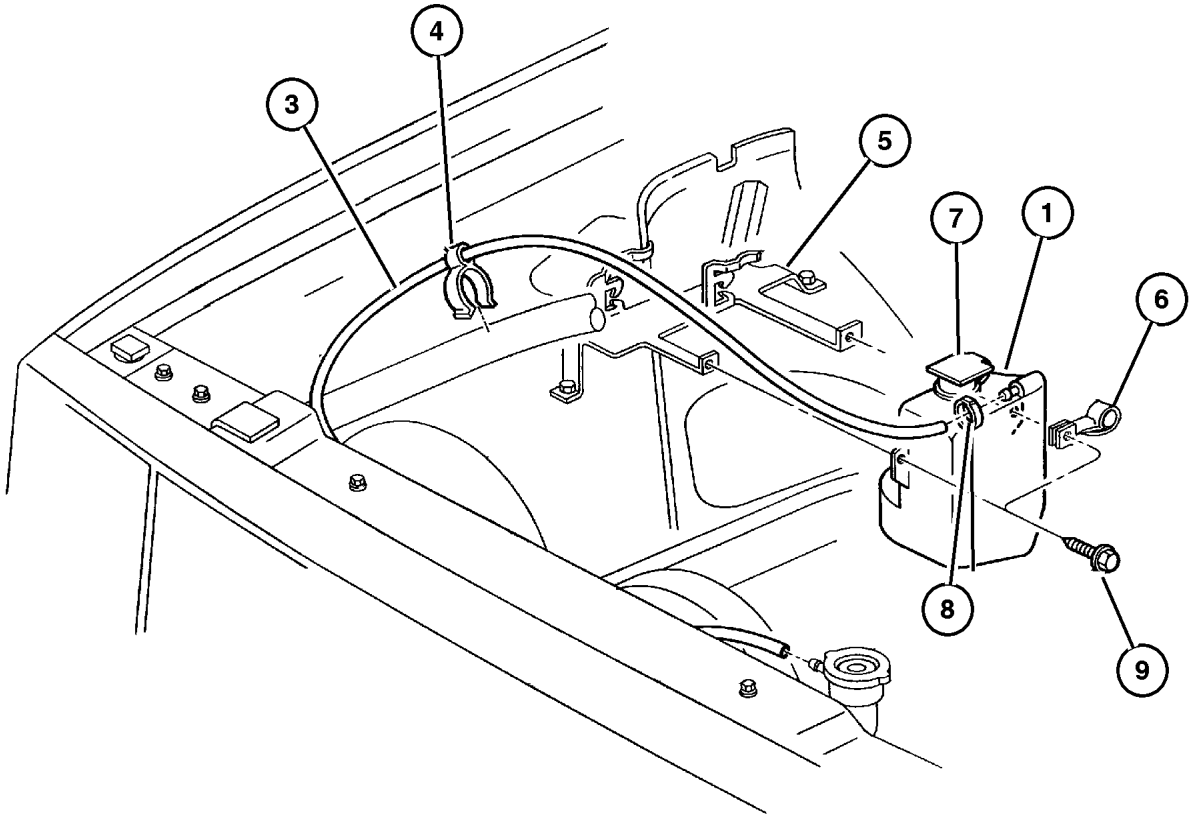
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Bottle, Coolant Recovery LHD  
Figure 007-305



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code DD0 = All Manual 5 Speed Trans

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

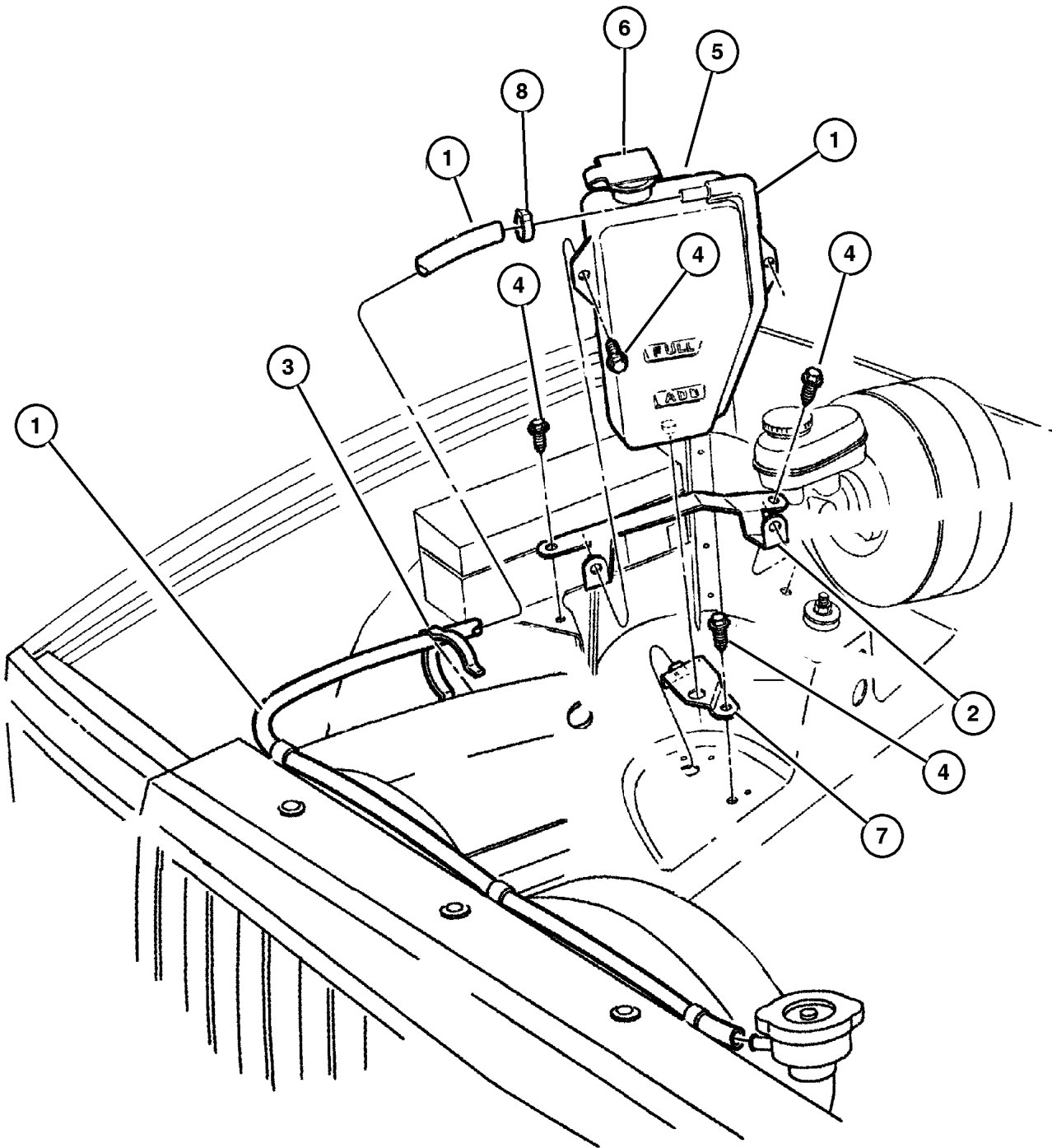
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

1	5202 7984	1				EP0,			TANK, Coolant Reserve
-2	52079 493AB-	1				ER0	DD0		BOTTLE, Degasser
3	4026 148	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank
		1	J, T			ER0			
		1				EP0			
4	5200 7404	1				ER0			CLIP, Hose
		1	J, T			EP0			
5	5600 8885	1	J, T			EP0,			BRACKET, Power Distribution Center
						ER0			
6									CLIP, Cable
	5300 9375	1	J, T			EPE,			
	6025 867	1	B, U			ERH			
						EPE,			
						ERH			
7	5207 9331	1				EP0,			CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank
						ER0			
8	2448 761	2	J, T			EP0			CLAMP, Hose
		2	B, U			EP0			
9									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.



Bottle, Coolant Recovery RHD  
Figure 007-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

1	4026 148	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank
		1	J, T			ER0			
2	5202 8346	1	B, U			EP0,			BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle
						ER0			
3	5200 7404	1				ER0			CLIP, Hose
4	6100 557	1	B, U			EPE,			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex
						ER0			Head, M6x20x14
5	5202 7984	1				EP0,			TANK, Coolant Reserve
						ER0			
6	5207 9331	1				EP0,			CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank
						ER0			
7	5202 8347	1	B, U			EP0,			BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle
						ER0			
8	2448 761	2	B, U			EP0			CLAMP, Hose

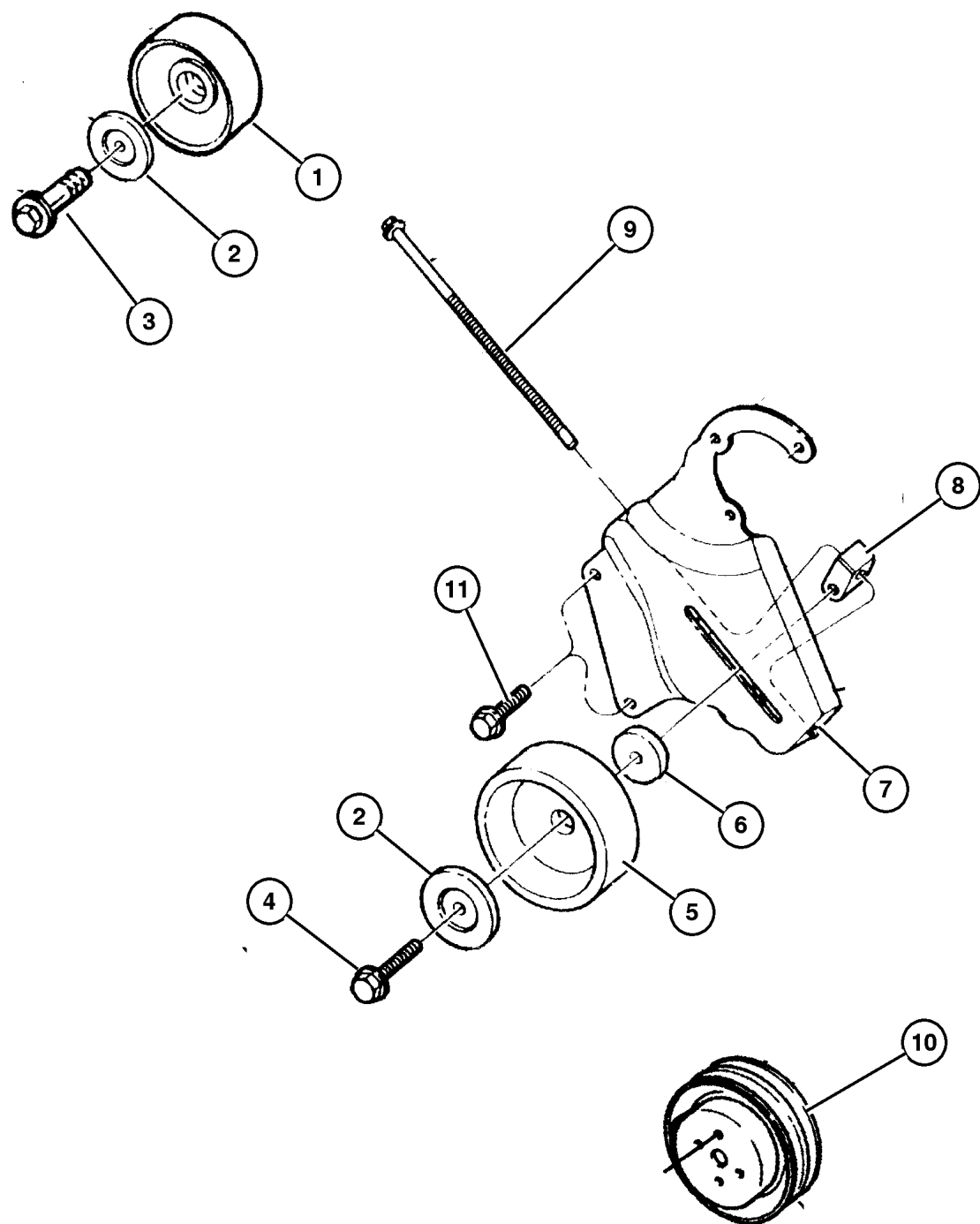
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0) Figure 007-407



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
1	5301 0230	1	J, T			EP0			PULLEY, Idler
		1	B, U			EP0			
2	3300 2201	1	B, U			EP0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
		1	J, T			EP0			
3	6504 239	1	J, T			EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
		1	B, U			EP0			
4	3420 2029	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
		1	J, T			EP0			
5	4792 112	1	J, T			EP0			PULLEY, Idler
		1	B, U			EP0			
6	6503 230	1	B, U			EP0			SPACER, Belt Tensioner
		1	J, T			EP0			
7	5301 0148	1	B, U			EP0			BRACKET, Tensioner
		1	J, T			EP0			
8	5301 0149	1	B, U			EP0			COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
		1	J, T			EP0			
9	6503 198	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT
		1	J, T			EP0			
10	5300 7154	1	J, T			EP0			PULLEY, Water Pump
		1	B, U			EP0			
11									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

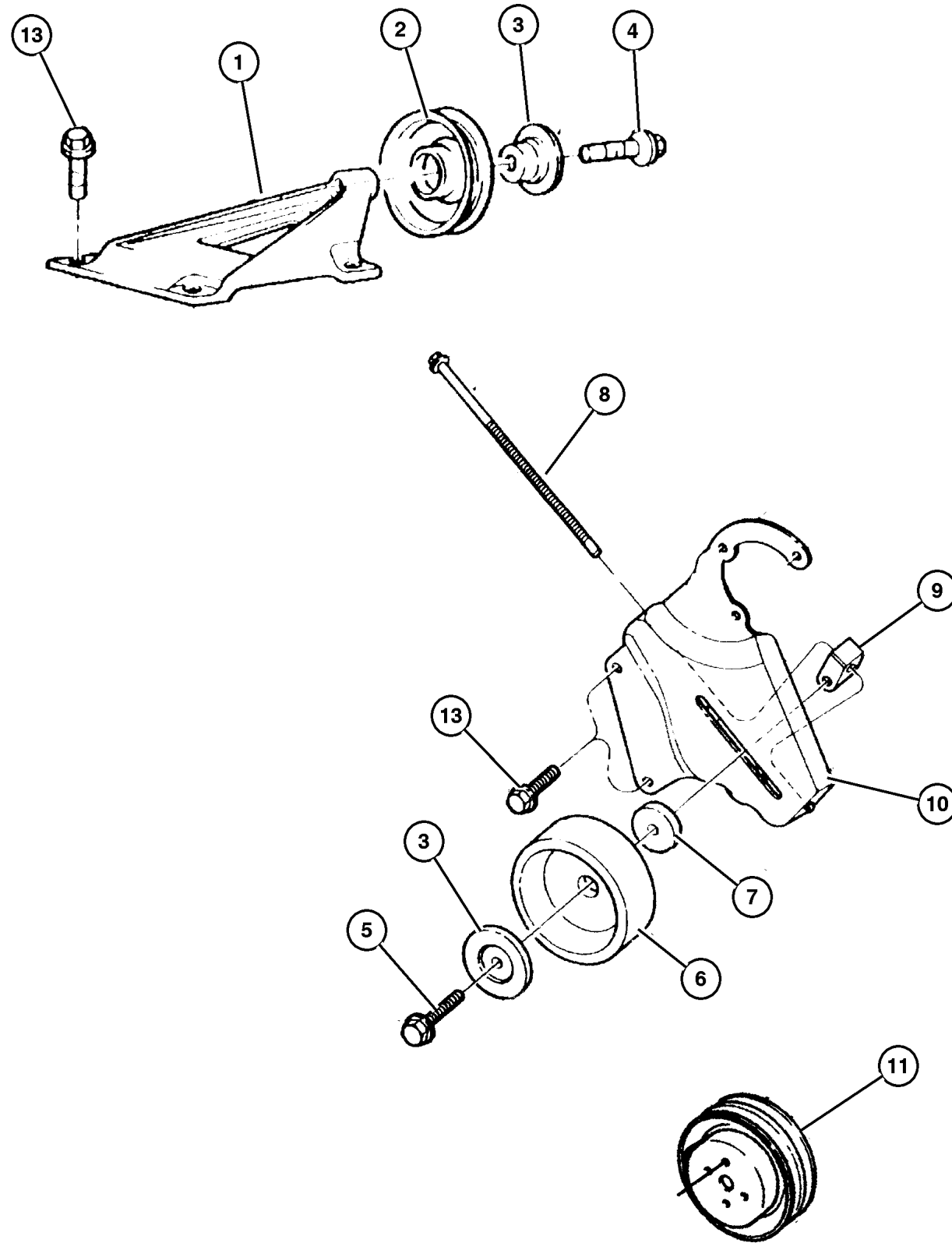
LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine (ER0), LHD Figure 007-408



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1	5300 6551	1	J, T			ER0			BRACKET, Idler Pulley
2	5300 2903	1	J, T			ER0			PULLEY, Idler
3	3300 2201	1	J, T			ER0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
4	6504 239	1	J, T			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
5	3420 2029	1	J, T			ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5x50
6	4792 112	1	J, T			ER0			PULLEY, Idler
7	6503 230	1	J, T			EP0			SPACER, Belt Tensioner
8	6503 198	1	J, T			EP0			BOLT
9	5301 0149	1	J, T			ER0			COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
10	5301 0148	1	J, T			ER0			BRACKET, Tensioner
11	5300 2907	1	J, T			ER0			PULLEY, Water Pump
-12	5301 0309	1	J, T			ER0			PULLEY, Fan
13									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

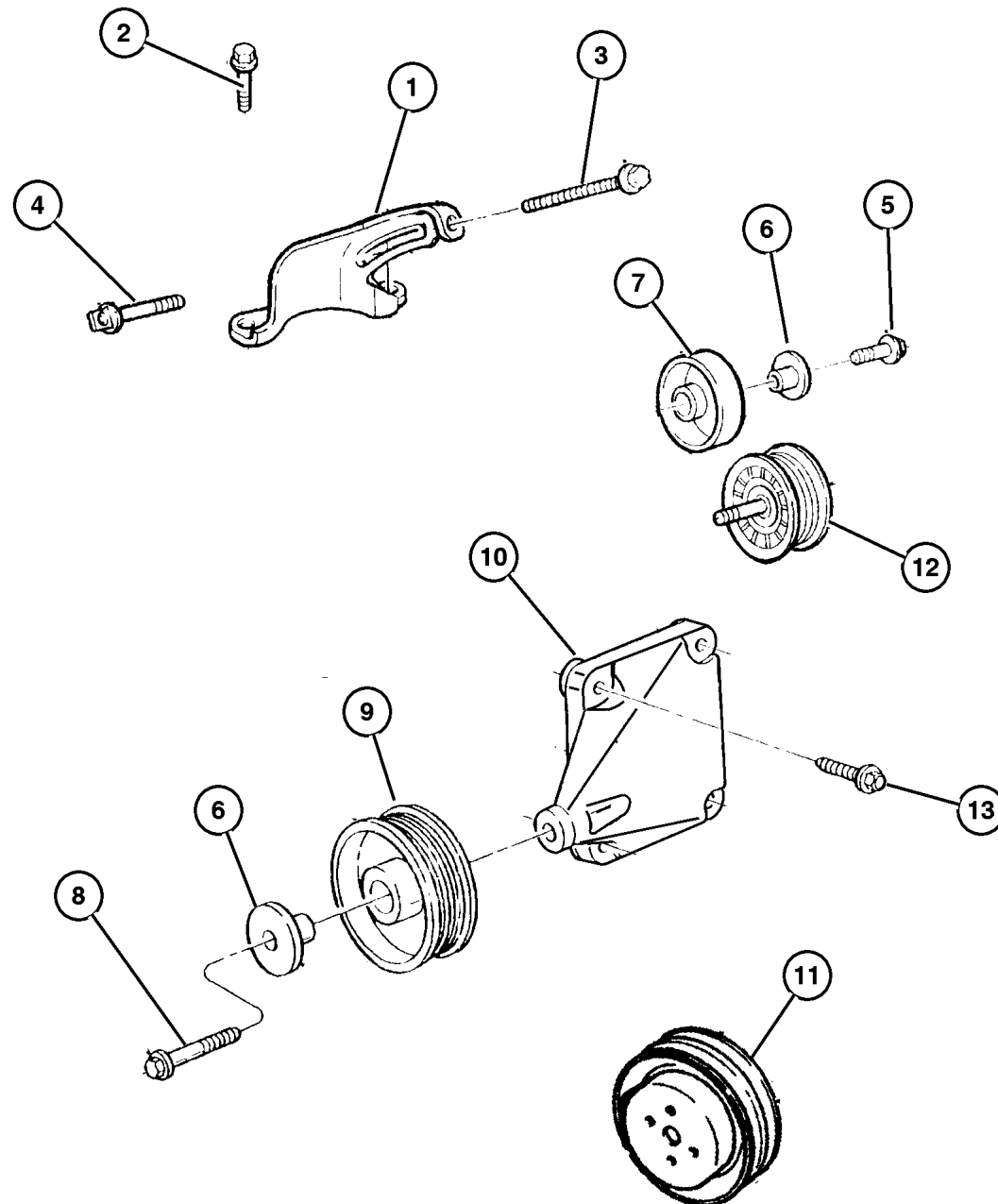
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine (ER0), RHD Figure 007-409



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1	5301 0190	1	B, U			ER0			BRACKET, Tensioner
2	6502 144	2	B, U			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
3	6502 929	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x110
4	6502 592	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW, M8x1.25 Tapped Head, M10x1.5x50
5	6502 137	2	B, U			EP0,			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5x35
6	3300 2201	1	B, U			ER0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
7	5301 0230	1	B, U			ER0			PULLEY, Idler
8	6034 497	1	B, U			ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x2.375
9	5300 2903	1	B, U			ER0			PULLEY, Idler
10	5301 0163	1	B, U			ER0			BRACKET, Fan
11	5300 2907	1	B, U			ER0			PULLEY, Water Pump
12	53010 228AB	1	B, U			ER0			PULLEY, Idler
13									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0)  
Figure 007-415

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

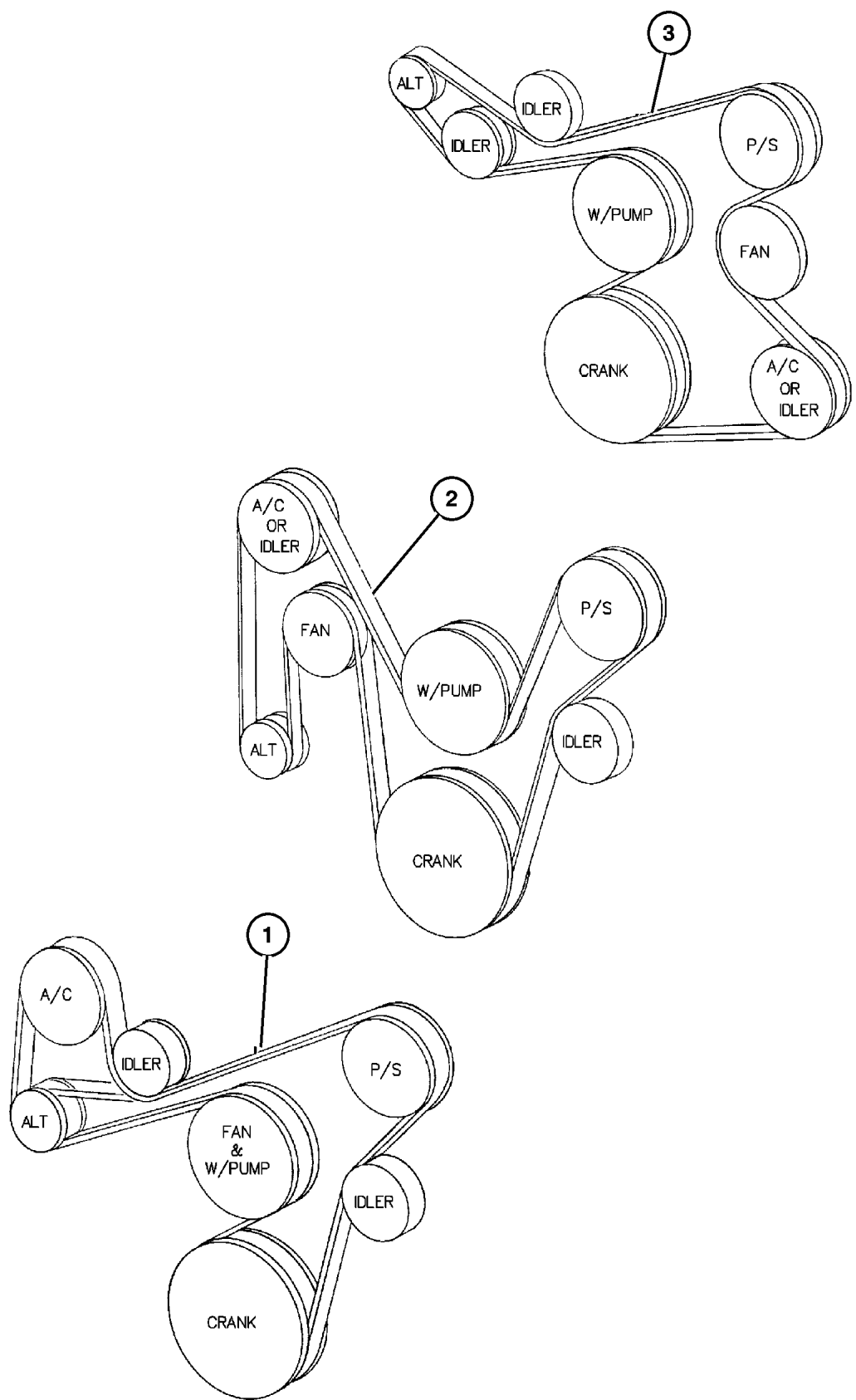
1	4864 758	2				EN0			WASHER
2	4723 200	1				EN0			WASHER, Flat
3	4796 030	1				EN0			SCREW, Fan Bearing
4									BOLT, Left Hand Thread, M10x50, (NOT REQUIRED)
5	4720 243	6				EN0			WASHER, Lock, M10
6									WASHER, Idler Pulley, (NOT REQUIRED)
7	5003 567AA	2				EN0			PULLEY, Idler
8									SHAFT, Idler Pulley, (NOT REQUIRED)
9	4720 688	4				EN0			WASHER, Flat
10	4797 768	4				EN0			BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
11	4864 559	3				EN0			SCREW
12	5003 536AA	1				EN0			BOLT, Belt Tensioner
13	4897 159AA	1				EN0			TENSIONER, Belt
14	4883 528AA	1				EN0			BOLT, Adaptor Plate
15	4886 053AA	1				EN0			BOLT, Belt Tensioner
16	4883 491AA	1				EN0			PULLEY, Fan
17	5003 566AA	1				EN0			BRACKET, Fan

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Drive Belts  
Figure 007-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									BELT, Accessory Drive
	5301 1035	1	J, T			EP0			2.5L Engine, A/C
	5301 2002	1	B, U			EP0			2.5L Engine, A/C
	5301 0257	1	J, T			EP0			2.5L Engine, Heater
	5301 0311	1	B, U			EP0			2.5L Engine, Heater
2	5301 0314	1	J, T			ER0			BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine
3	5301 0234	1	B, U			ER0			BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine
-4									LABEL, Belt Routing
	5301 0299	1	J, T			ER0			
	5304 0078	1				EN0			
	5301 0297	1	B, U			ER0			
	5301 0298	1				EP0			

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Oil Cooler Lines, LHD  
Figure 007-610

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans									
Note: Sales Code DGD = 3 Speed Auto Trans									
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Engine									
1	6035 058	4				ER0	DG0		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x. 50
2	3420 2698	1				ER0	DG0		CLIP, Oil Tube
3	5300 4990	1				ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
4	6033 560	2				ER0	DG0		NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
5	5202 8328	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		TUBE, Supply
6	5300 4631	1				ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
7	5202 8517	1	B, U			ER0			COOLER, Transmission Oil
8	3420 2697	2	J, T			ER0	DG0		CLIP, Oil Cooler Tube
9									CLIP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10									TUBE AND HOSE, Return
	52028 566AB	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		
	52118 569AD	1	J, T			EP0	DGD		
11	52028 605AB	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		TUBE AND HOSE, Supply
12	5003 096AB	1	J, T			EP0,	DG0		HOSE AND CONNECTOR, Oil
						ER0			Cooler

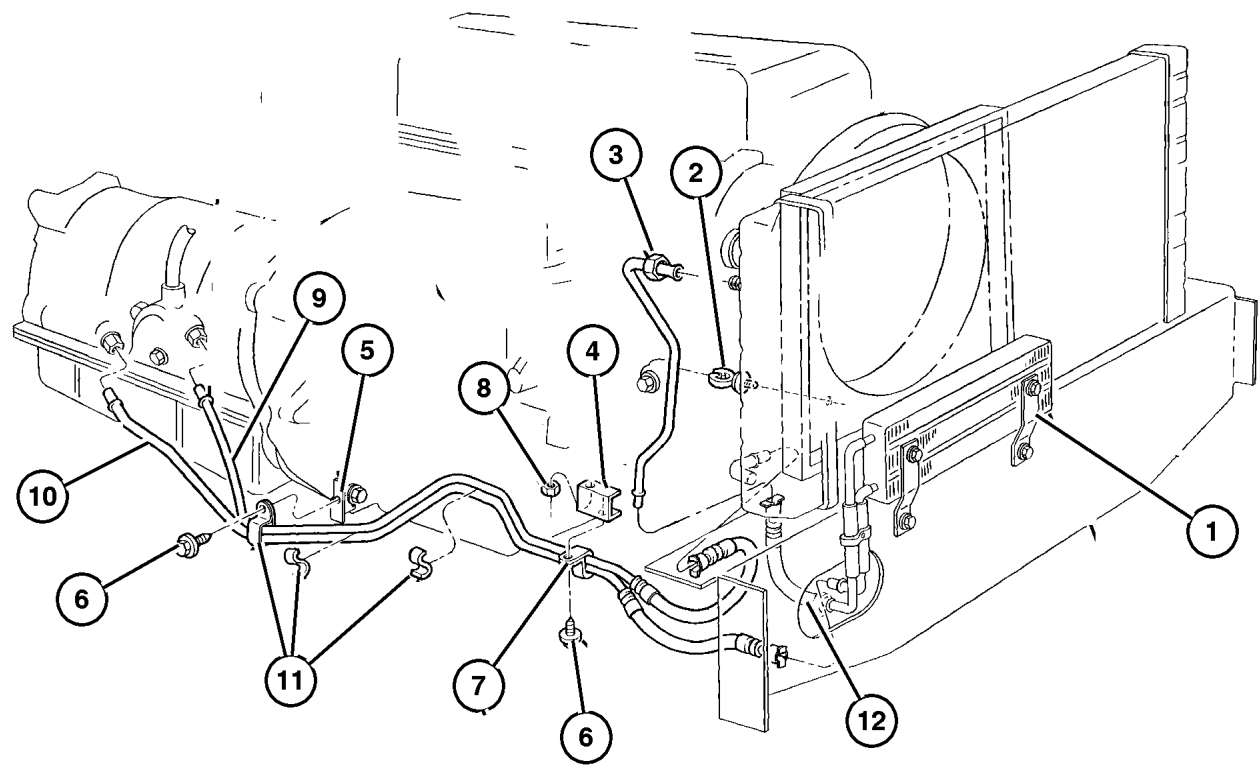
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Oil Cooler Lines, RHD  
Figure 007-620

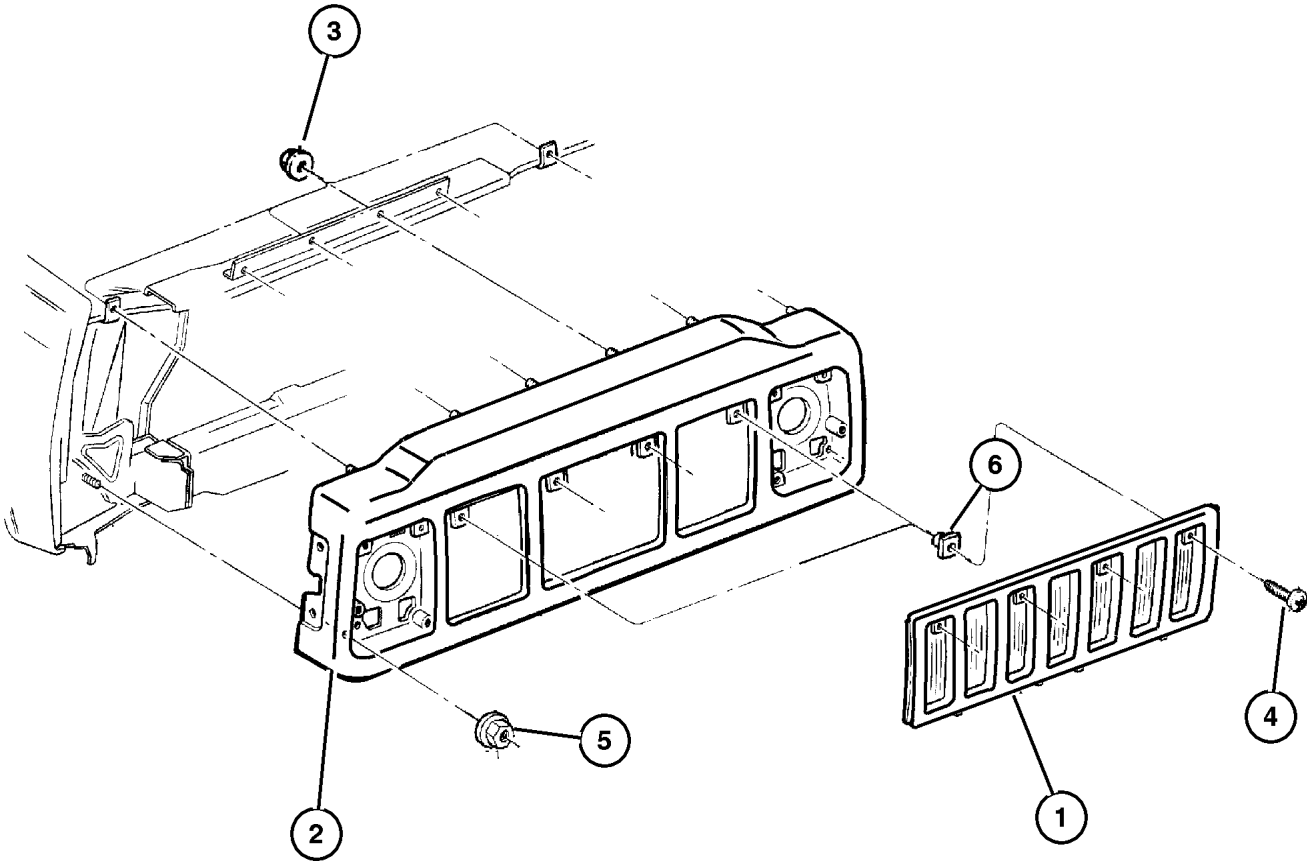
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans									
1	5202 8517	1	B, U			ER0			COOLER, Transmission Oil
2	3200 0404	3	B, U						CLIP, Tube
3	5202 8310	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		TUBE, Oil Cooler
4	5300 4990	1				ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
5	5300 4631	1				ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
6	6035 058	4				ER0	DG0		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x. 50
7	3420 2698	1				ER0	DG0		CLIP, Oil Tube
8	6033 560	1	B, U			ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
9	5202 8561	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		TUBE, Oil Cooler
10	5202 8567	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		TUBE, Oil Cooler
11									CLIP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
12	5015 643AA	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE AND CONNECTOR, Oil Cooler



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.



Grille and Related Parts  
Figure 007-710



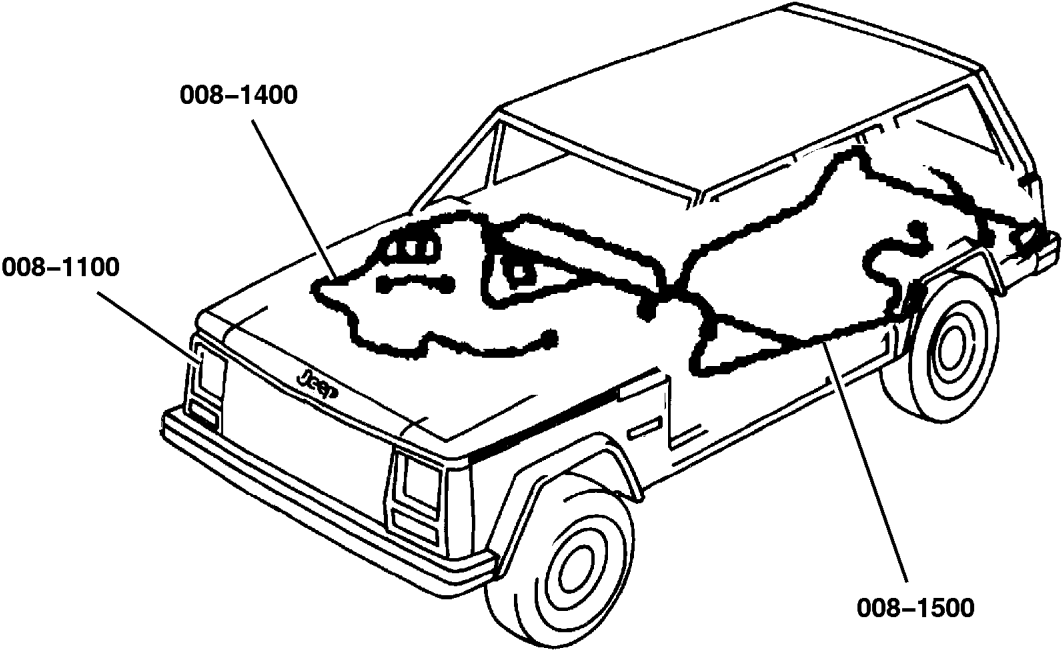
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									GRILLE, Radiator
	5505 5150	1							[MFF] Black Sport and SE
	5EM6 5DX8	1							[MFK], [X8]
	5EM6 5PR4	1							[MFK], [R4]
	5EM6 5RJN	1							[MFK], [JN]
	5EM6 5SW1	1							[MFK], [W1]
	5EM6 5TCN	1							[MFK], [CN]
	5EM6 5TQ7	1							[MFK], [Q7]
	5EM6 5VEA	1							[MFK], [EA]
2	55055 233AC	1							PANEL, Grille Opening
3	6500 284	6							NUT, Hex, M6x1.00
4	6034 204	4							SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo
5	6100 047	1				ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned
									Washer, M6 x 1.00
6	6035 657	4							NUT, Plastic Snap-In, For .164-15 Screw

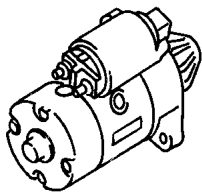
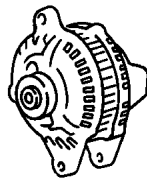
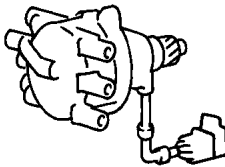
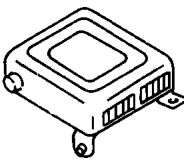

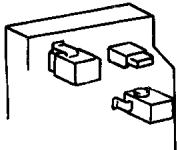
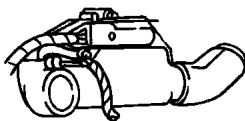
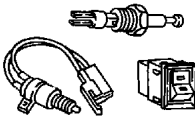
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

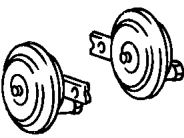
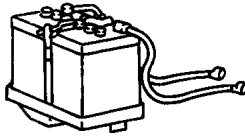
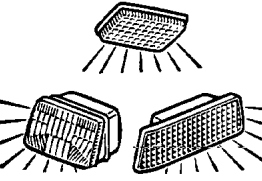
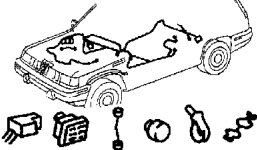

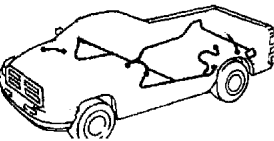
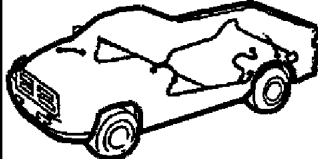
September 15, 2005

Group – 008  
Electrical



<b>008-100</b> Starters	<b>008-200</b> Alternators	<b>008-300</b> Distributor	<b>008-400</b> Modules
			
<b>008-500</b> Relays	<b>008-600</b> Sensors	<b>008-700</b> Single Board Engine Controllers	<b>008-800</b> Switches
			

Group – 008  
Electrical

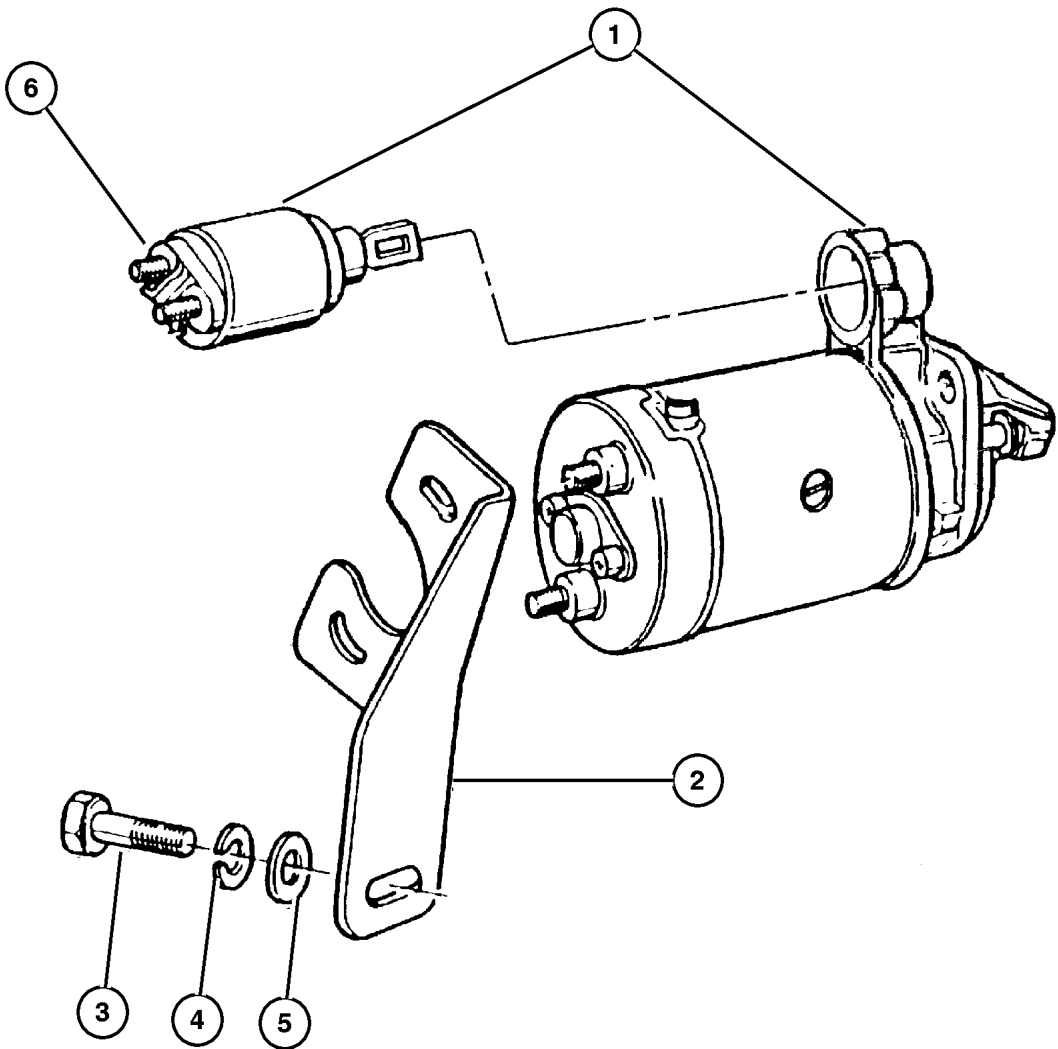
<b>008-900</b> Horns	<b>008-1000</b> Battery Tray and Cables	<b>008-1100</b> Lamps – Front, Rear and Courtesy	<b>008-1200</b> Wiring-Engine & Related Parts
			
<b>008-1300</b> Wiring-Headlamp to Dash	<b>008-1400</b> Wiring-Instrument Panel	<b>008-1500</b> Wiring-Body & Accessories	<b>008-1600</b> Wiring Repair
	<b>WIRING INSTR. PANEL</b>		<b>WIRING REPAIR KIT</b>
<b>008-1900</b> Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils			
			

GROUP 8 - Electrical		GROUP 8 - Electrical	
Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.	Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Starters</b>		<b>Wiring-Body &amp; Accessories</b>	
Starter & Mounting (2.5L & 4.0L Engines) .....	Fig. 008-105	Wiring Body & Accessory .....	Fig. 008-1510
Starter & Mounting (Diesel Engine) .....	Fig. 008-110	<b>Wiring Repair</b>	
<b>Alternators</b>		Wiring Repair .....	Fig. 008-1605
Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine .....	Fig. 008-205	Power Distribution Center Repair .....	Fig. 008-1610
Alternator Diesel Engine 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel .....	Fig. 008-210	<b>Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils</b>	
<b>Distributor</b>		Spark Plug-Cables & Coils .....	Fig. 008-1905
Distributor 2.5L Engine .....	Fig. 008-305		
Distributor 4.0L Engine .....	Fig. 008-310		
<b>Modules</b>			
Modules .....	Fig. 008-405		
<b>Relays</b>			
Relays .....	Fig. 008-510		
<b>Sensors</b>			
Sensors .....	Fig. 008-605		
<b>Single Board Engine Controllers</b>			
Single Board Engine Controllers .....	Fig. 008-710		
<b>Switches</b>			
Switches & Sending Units .....	Fig. 008-810		
<b>Horns</b>			
Horns .....	Fig. 008-910		
<b>Battery Tray and Cables</b>			
Battery Tray .....	Fig. 008-1005		
Battery Cables .....	Fig. 008-1010		
<b>Lamps - Front, Rear and Courtesy</b>			
Lamps Fog .....	Fig. 008-1135		
Lamps Front .....	Fig. 008-1140		
Lamps Rear .....	Fig. 008-1155		
Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood .....	Fig. 008-1165		
Bulbs .....	Fig. 008-1170		
<b>Wiring-Engine &amp; Related Parts</b>			
Wiring Engine & Related Parts .....	Fig. 008-1210		
<b>Wiring-Headlamp to Dash</b>			
Wiring Headlamp / Dash .....	Fig. 008-1310		
<b>Wiring-Instrument Panel</b>			
Wiring Instrument Panel .....	Fig. 008-1410		





Starter & Mounting (Diesel Engine)  
 Figure 008-110



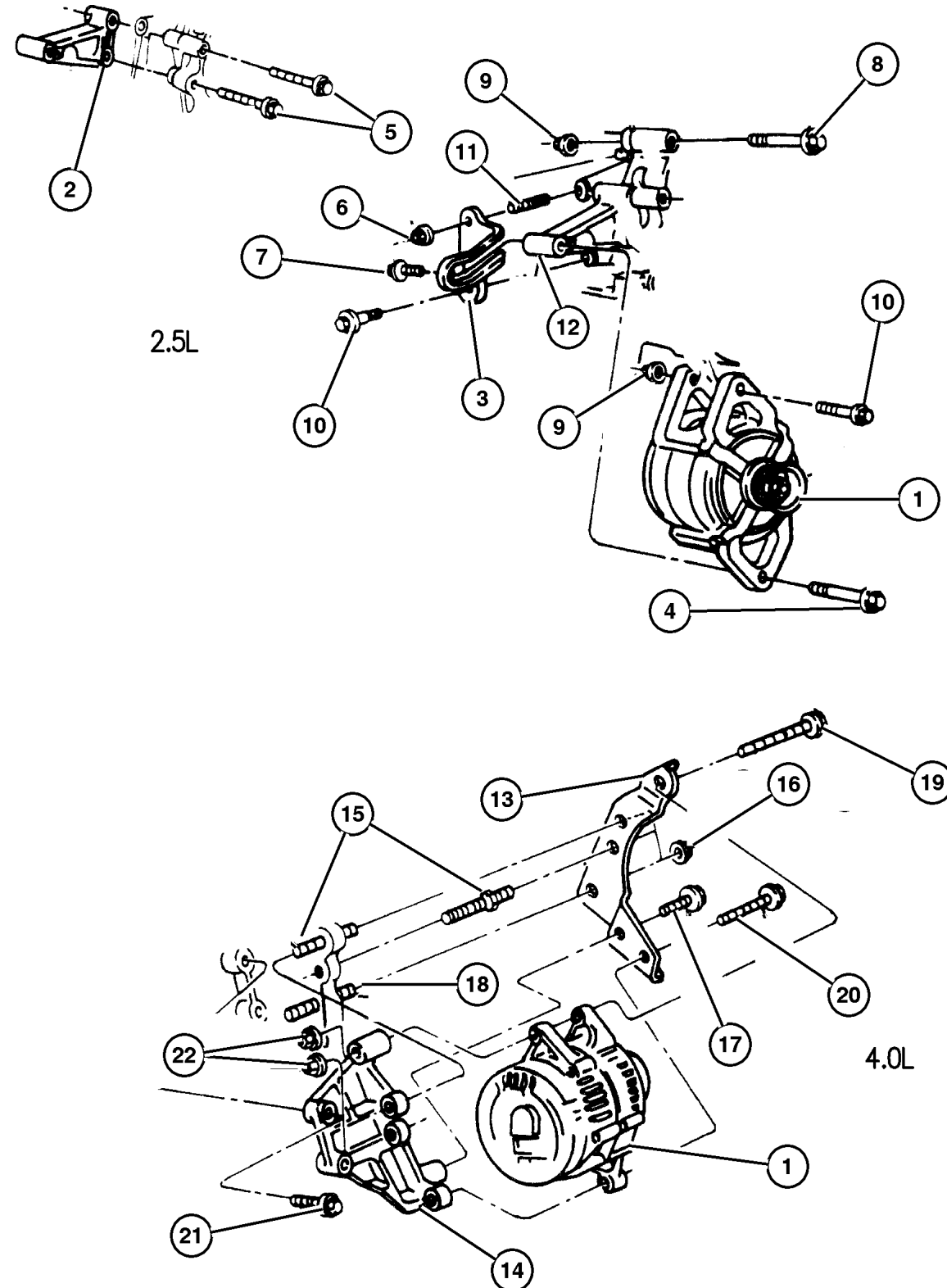
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	4883 447AA	1				EN0			STARTER
2	4796 045	1				EN0			BRACKET, Starter
3									BOLT, Hex Head, M10x20, (NOT REQUIRED)
4									WASHER, Tow Hook, (NOT REQUIRED)
5	4723 279	3				EN0			WASHER, Starter
6	4723 275	1				EN0			SOLENOID, Starter
-7	5602 7329	1				EN0			SHIELD, Heat

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine Figure 008-205



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine ERH=4.0L Power Tech Engine DG0=Automatic Transmission DBB= Manual Transmission									
1	5602 6936	1	B, U			EP0			ALTERNATOR
	56005 685AB	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
2	5300 7604	1	B, U			ER0			BRACKET, Alternator
3	5300 7506	1	J, T			EP0			BRACKET, Alternator
4	6502 136	1	J, T			EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55
5	6033 949	2	J, T			EP0			BOLT, Hex Head, .375-16x2.50
		2	B, U			EP0			
6	0152 344	AR				EP0			NUT, .375-16
7	6502 144	1	J, T			EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
		1	B, U			EP0			
8	6502 143	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-80
9	6502 135	2							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
10									BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110
	6502 134	1	J, T			EP0			
		1	B, U			ER0			
11	6033 883	3				EP0	DBB		STUD, .375-16x2.00"
		4				EP0	DGD		
12	5301 0048	1	B, U			EP0			BRACE, Alternator
13	5300 6869	1	J, T			ER0			BRACKET, Alternator
14	5300 8850	1	J, T			ER0			BRACKET, Alternator
15	6034 093	2	J, T			ER0			STUD, .375-16x3.750
16	0152 344	3	J, T			ER0			NUT, .375-16
17									SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
	6502 144	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	B, U			ER0			
18	6035 744	1				ER0			STUD, .312-18/.375-16x2.875

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

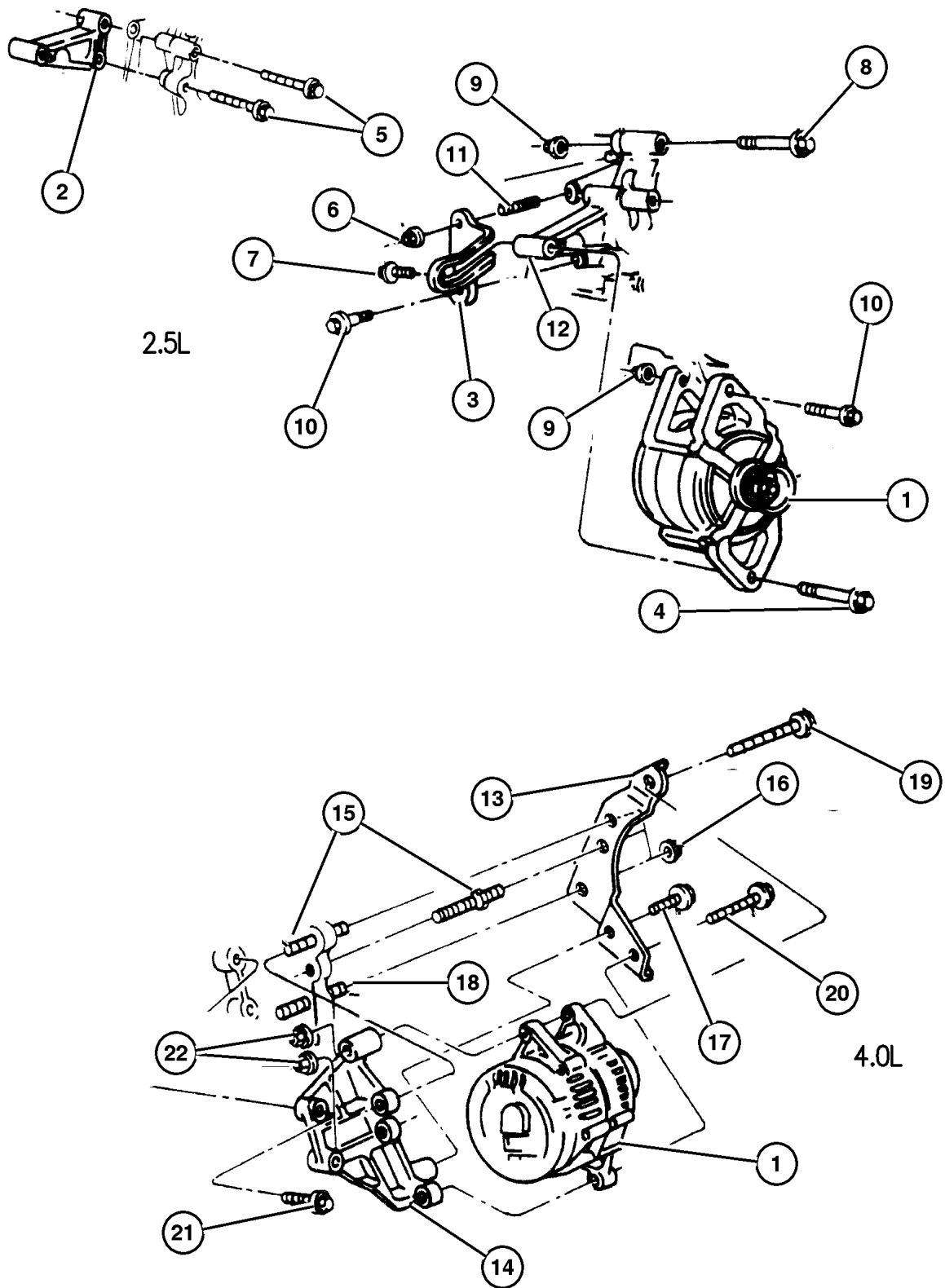
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine  
Figure 008-205



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
19	6502 143	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-80
20	6502 136	1	J, T			ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55
21									SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
	6025 063	3	J, T			ER0			
		2	B, U			ER0			
22									NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
	6502 135	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	B, U			ER0			

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Alternator Diesel Engine 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel  
Figure 008-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine DDQ=Manual Transmission 5 Speed									
1	5003 561AA	1				EN0			ALTERNATOR
2									SCREW, Cap, M10x150, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
3	4864 758	2				EN0			WASHER
4	4864 745	1				EN0			BOLT
5									BOLT, Starter, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6	4723 165	2				EN0			WASHER, P Clip
7									BRACKET, Alternator
	5003 568AA	1				EN0			Lower
	5003 569AA	1				EN0			Upper
8	4720 684	1				EN0			BOLT, Tow Hook
9	4210 983	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		WASHER, Flat
10	4797 768	4				EN0			BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
11	4796 038	1				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5

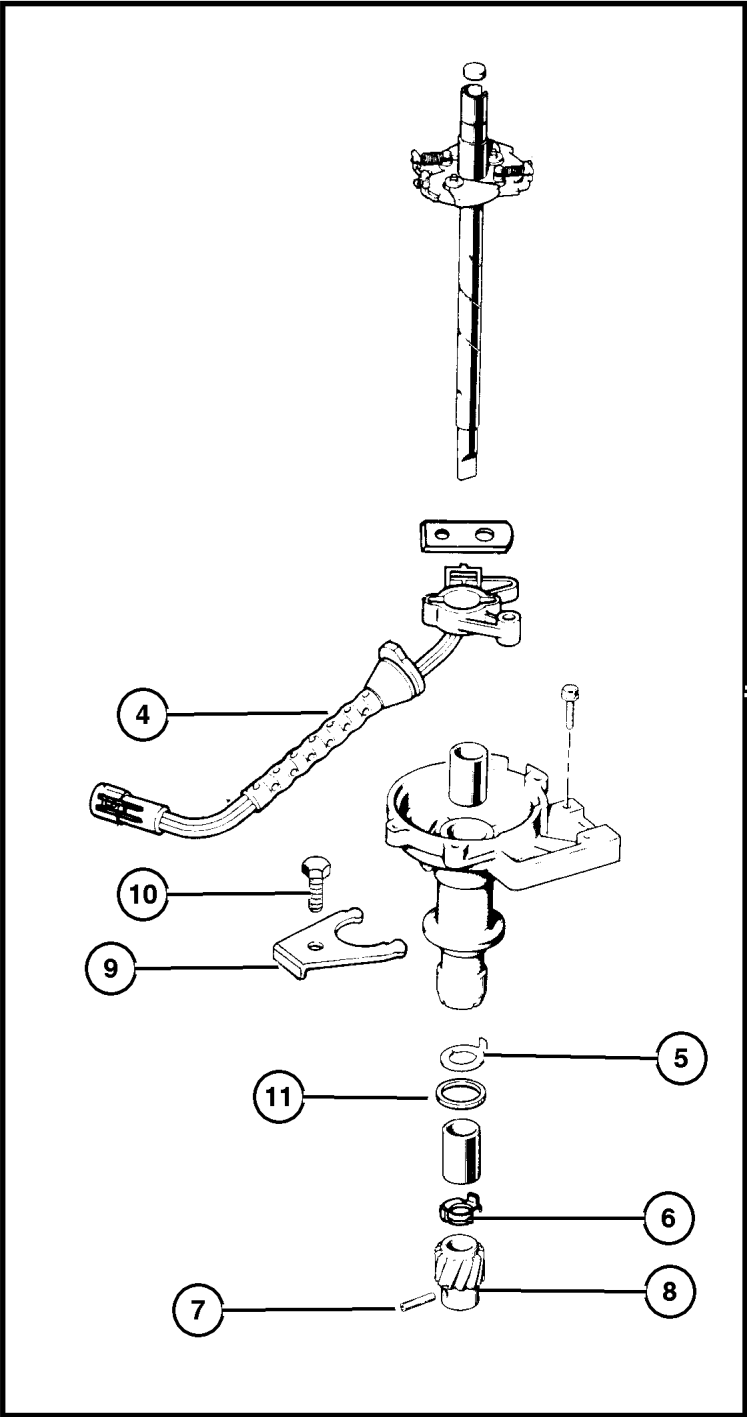
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Distributor 2.5L Engine  
Figure 008-305



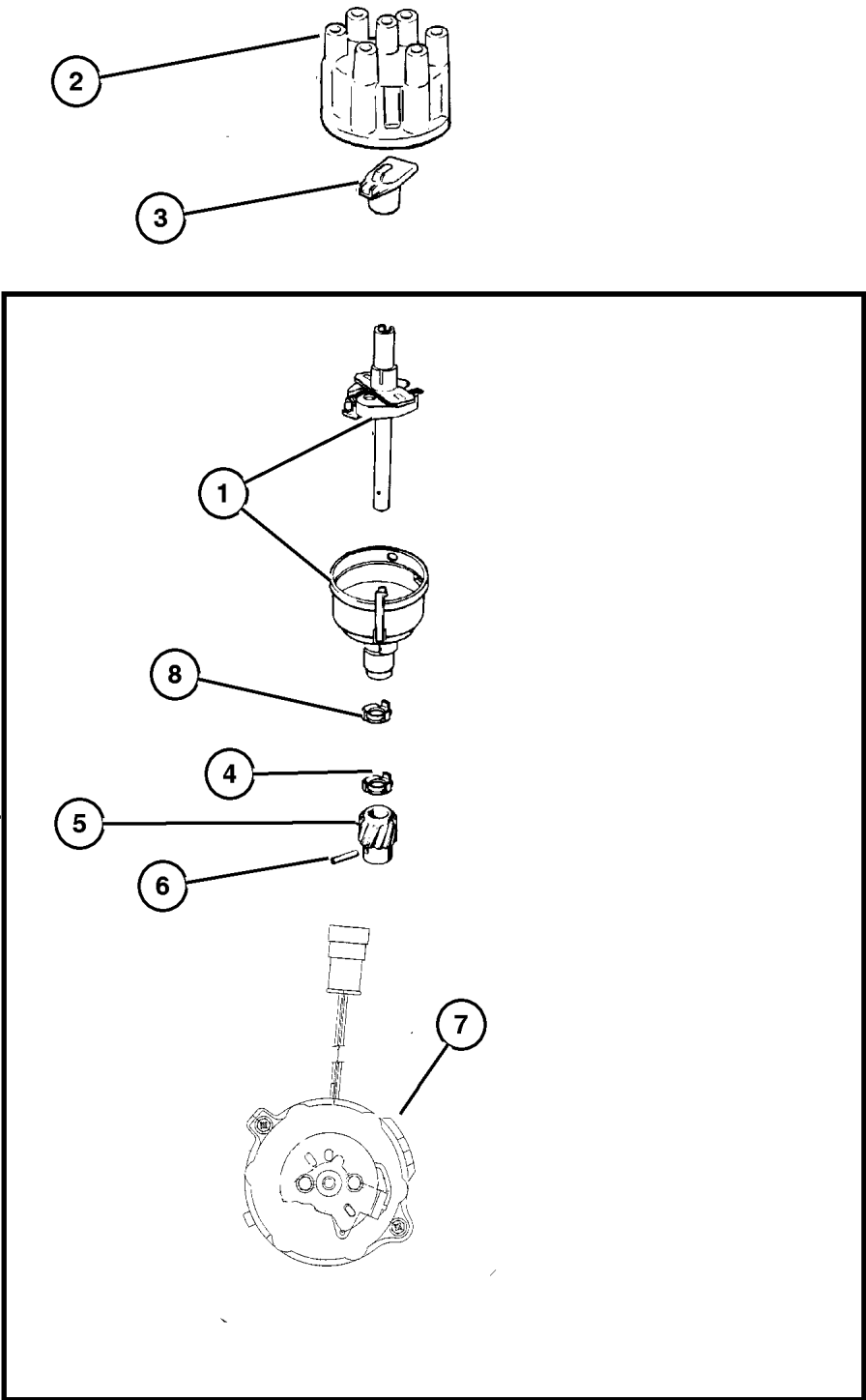
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine									
DGD=Automatic Transmission 3 Speed									
1	5604 1033	1				EP0			DISTRIBUTOR, Engine
2	53006 152AB	1				EP0			CAP, Distributor
3	5602 7019	1				EP0			ROTOR, Distributor
4	5604 1030	1				EP0			SWITCHPLATE, Distributor
5	5300 9078	1				EP0			WASHER, Distributor Gear
6	5300 9078	1				EP0			WASHER, Distributor Gear
7	9422 127	1				EP0			ROLL PIN, .19x.75
8	8350 4635	1				EP0			GEAR, Distributor Drive
9	3300 4242	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Distributor
10	6033 479	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8
11	J318 1288	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Distributor

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Distributor 4.0L Engine  
Figure 008-310

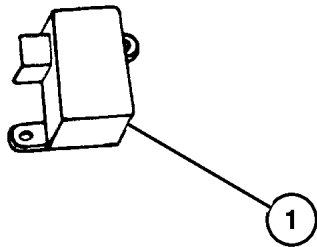


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
ER0=4.0L Engine									
1	5604 1034	1				ER0			DISTRIBUTOR, Engine
2	5602 6876	1				ER0			CAP, Distributor
3	5602 7019	1				ER0			ROTOR, Distributor
4	3300 4594	1				ER0			WASHER, Distributor Gear
5	8350 4635	1				ER0			GEAR, Distributor Drive
6	9422 127	1				ER0			ROLL PIN, .19x.75
7	5604 1030	1				ER0			SWITCHPLATE, Distributor
8	5300 9078	1				ER0			WASHER, Distributor Gear
-9	J318 1288	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Distributor

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Modules  
Figure 008-405

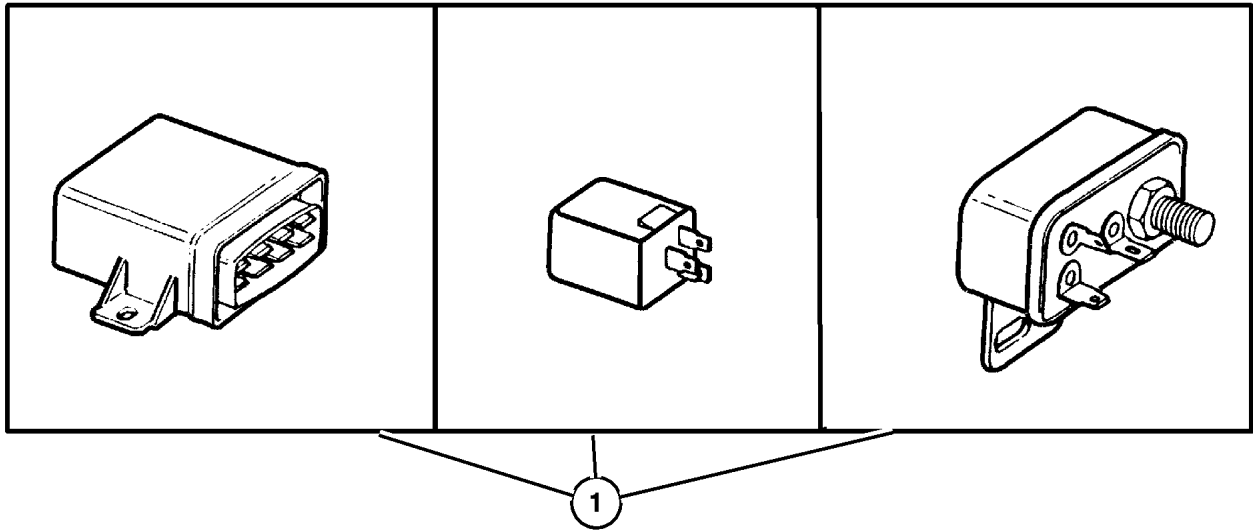
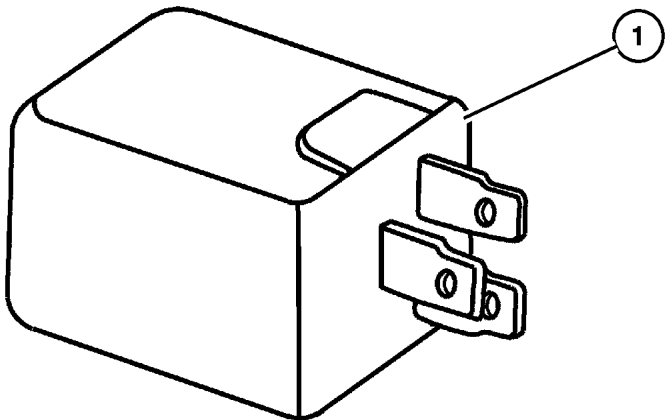
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[ER0]=4.0L Engine									
[DG0]=Automatic Transmission									
1	5600 4262	1							MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp
-2	5600 9324	1							MODULE, Headlamp Delay
-3	56041 386AA-	1				ER0	DG0		MODULE, Transmission Control
-4	56007 323AD-	1							MODULE, Air Bag Control
-5									MODULE, Security Alarm
	5011 619AA-	1							with Keyless Entry
	5012 164AA-	1							without Keyless Entry
	56009 712AC-	1							with Sentry Key & Immobilizer
-6									MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry
	5003 378AB-	1							
	5003 382AB-	1							Europe



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

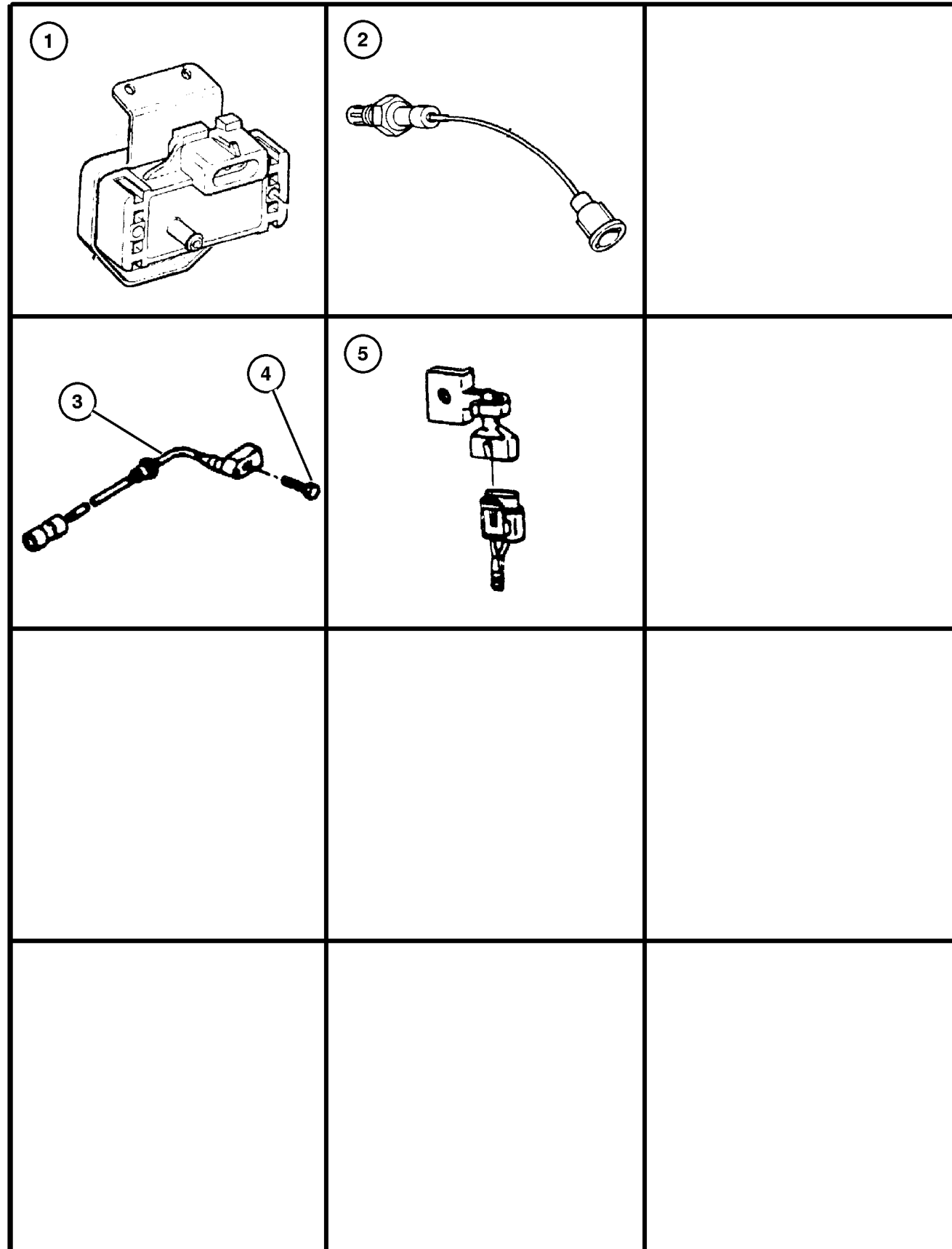
Relays  
Figure 008-510

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	56007 236AB	1				EN0			RELAY, Electrical, Glow Plug
-2	5600 9057	1	J, U						RELAY, Rear Fog Lamp
-3	5600 6846	2							RELAY, Electrical, Trailer Tow
-4	4638 094	1							RELAY PACKAGE, Electrical, Horn, Fuel Heater, Cigar Lighter, Auto. Shut Down, Starter Motor, Heated Back Lite, Cooling Fan & Fuel Pump
-5	4671 168	1							RELAY, Mini, A/C Relay& Fog Light
-6	5602 1551	1							FLASHER, Combo (USA/CANADA)
-7	5600 9711	1	J, U						FLASHER, Cobbo (EUROPE)
-8	4604 235	1							BREAKER, Circuit



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Sensors Figure 008-605



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[EP0]=2.5L Engine [ER0]=4.0L Engine [EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine [ENC]=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	5602 9405	1				EP0, ER0			SENSOR, Map
2	5604 1212	1				ER0			SENSOR, Oxygen Before Catalyst with 18' Pigtail
	5604 1213	1				EP0			Before Catalyst with 12' Pigtail
	56041 213AB	1				EP0, ER0			After Catalyst with 12' Pigtail
3	5200 5932	1							SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes Rear, Right
	5200 5933	1							Rear, Left
	5600 5217	2	J						Front 4WD (RHD)
		2	U						
		2	J			ENC			
		2	U			ENC			Front Diesel (RHD)
4	8350 4920	2							BOLT
5	4688 204AB	1							SENSOR, Ambient Temperature with Overhead Console
	5602 7872	1				EP0, ER0			without Overhead Console
-6	56009 026AB-	1							WIRING, Temperature Sensor Jumper, Ambient Temp Sensor
-7	5602 7978	1				EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Oxygen Sensor Before Catalyst
	5604 1000	1				EP0, ER0			After Catalyst
-8	4897 734AA-	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
-9	1556 385	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		O RING
	4863 833	1				EN0			
-10	56027 867AB-	1				EP0			SENSOR, Crankshaft Position
	56027 866AB-	1				ER0			
-11									SENSOR PACKAGE, Throttle Position
	4863 996	1				EP0			

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Single Board Engine Controllers

## Figure 008-710

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine ERH=4.0L Power Tech Engine EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine ENC=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine DG0=Automatic Transmission DGD= Automatic Transmission 3 Speed DGS Automatic Transmission 4 Speed (AISIN) DBB= Manual Transmission									
1	56041 526AB	1				EP0	DBB		MODULE, Powertrain Control w/Federal Emissions
	56041 527AB	1				EP0	DBB		w/Leaded Fuel, Europe
	56041 528AB	1				EP0	DBB		w/Leaded Fuel
	56041 530AA	1				EP0	DG0		w/California Emissions
	56041 531AB	1				ER0	DBB		w/Federal Emissions
	56041 532AB	1				ER0	DBB		w/California Emissions
	56041 533AB	1				ER0	DBB		w/Leaded Fuel
	56041 534AB	1				ER0	DG0		w/Federal Emissions
	56041 535AB	1				ER0	DG0		w/European Emissions
	56041 536AB	1				ER0	DG0		w/Leaded Fuel
	56041 537AB	1				ER0	DG0		w/California Emissions
	56041 541AB	1				EP0	DBB		w/California Emissions
	56041 542AA	1				EP0	DG0		w/European Emissions
	56041 543AA	1				EP0	DG0		w/Leaded Fuel
	56041 544AB	1				ER0	DBB		w/European Emissions
	56041 568AB	1				ER0	DG0		W/European Emissions & Japan Equipment Package
	56041 997AC	1				EN0	DBB		W/Federal Emissions
	56041 529AE	1				EP0	DG0		W/Federal Emissions
	56041 996AB	1	B, U			EN0	DBB		Export
2									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
3									COVER, Module, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
4									BRACKET, Module
	5602 7252	1				EN0			
	5604 1067	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
5	J400 4959	4							NUT, Snap In, .19
6	0154 552	3				EN0			SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625
-7									WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE, Powertrain Control Module, (NOT REQUIRED)

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

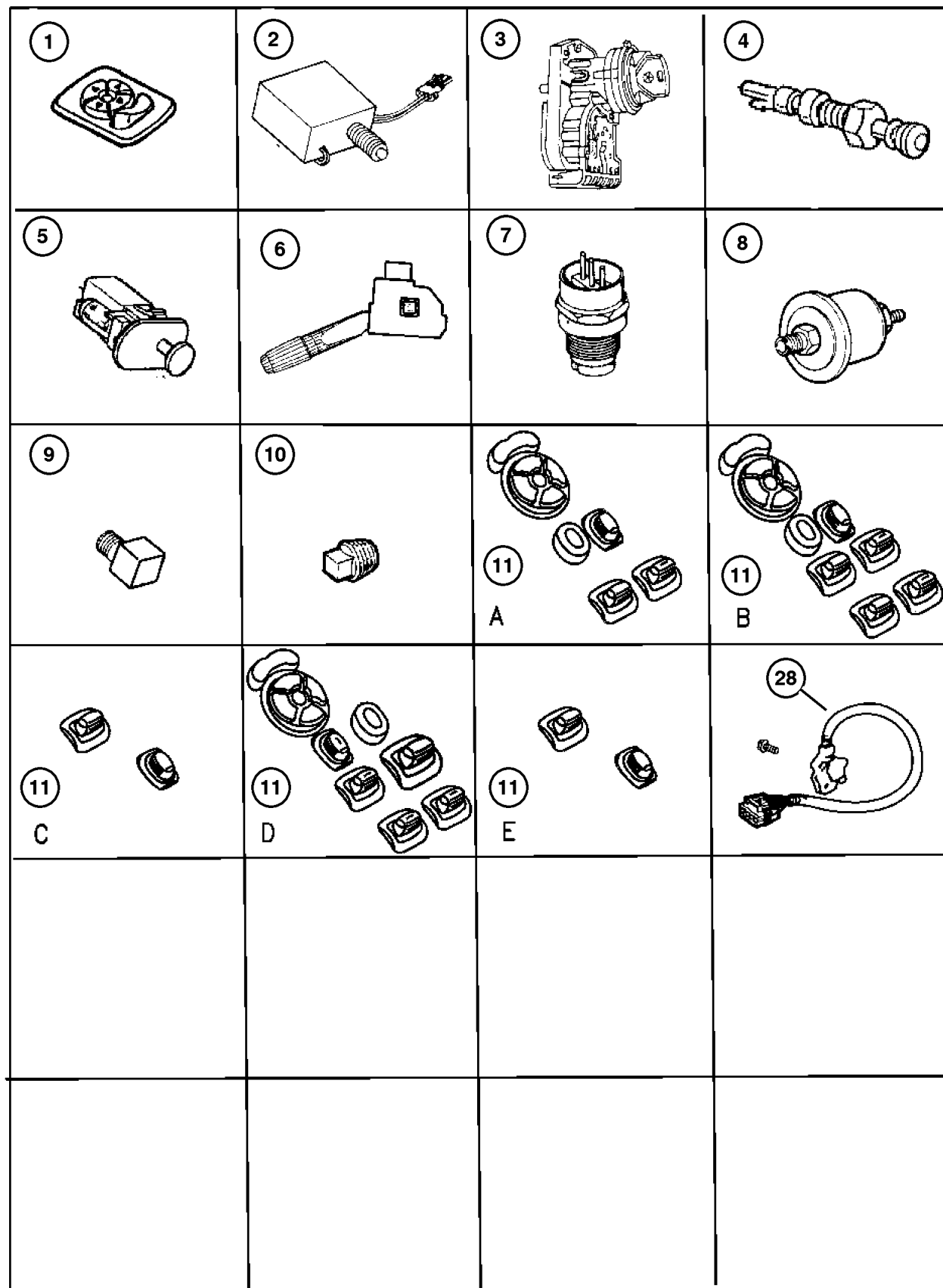
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Switches & Sending Units Figure 008-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	56007 678AB	1							SWITCH, Mirror
2	4671 336	1							SWITCH, Stop Lamp
3	4565 326	1					DG0		SWITCH, Ignition
		1					DBB		
4	4373 296	1							SWITCH, Door Ajar
		1							Front RH
		1							Front LH
		2			74				Rear
5	4565 022	1							SWITCH AND LAMP, Glove Box
6	5600 9135	1					DG0		SWITCH, Multifunction
		1					DBB		
7	5602 8181	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
8	5603 1005	1				EP0,			SENDING UNIT, Oil Pressure
						ER0			
	56041 506AA	1				EN0			
9	J093 4001	1				EP0			ELBOW, Oil Gauge Sending Unit,
									2.5l L Engine
10	J010 3877	1				EP0,			PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32
						ER0			
11	56009 449AB	1	J, T		74				SWITCH, Window and Door Lock
									Left Front Door,Power Mirrors,
									Power Window & Power Locks
	56009 450AB	1	J, T		72				Left Front Door,Power Window &
									Power Locks
	56009 451AB	1	J, T		72				Right Front Door,Power Window &
									Power Locks
		1	J, T		74				Right Front Door,Power Window &
									Power Locks
	56009 512AB	1	B, U		74				Right, Power Mirrors,Power
									Window & Power Locks
	56009 571AB	1	B, U		74				Left, Power Window & Power
									Locks
-12	5600 7695	1			74				SWITCH, Power Window
-13	5600 7249	1							SWITCH, Wiper and Washer, Rear
-14									SWITCH, Speed Control
	56007 530AC-	1							Right, Right
	56007 531AC-	1							Left, Left
-15	5600 7250	1							SWITCH, Electric Back Light
-16	56009 869AA-	1							SWITCH, Headlamp, Left Hand Drive

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

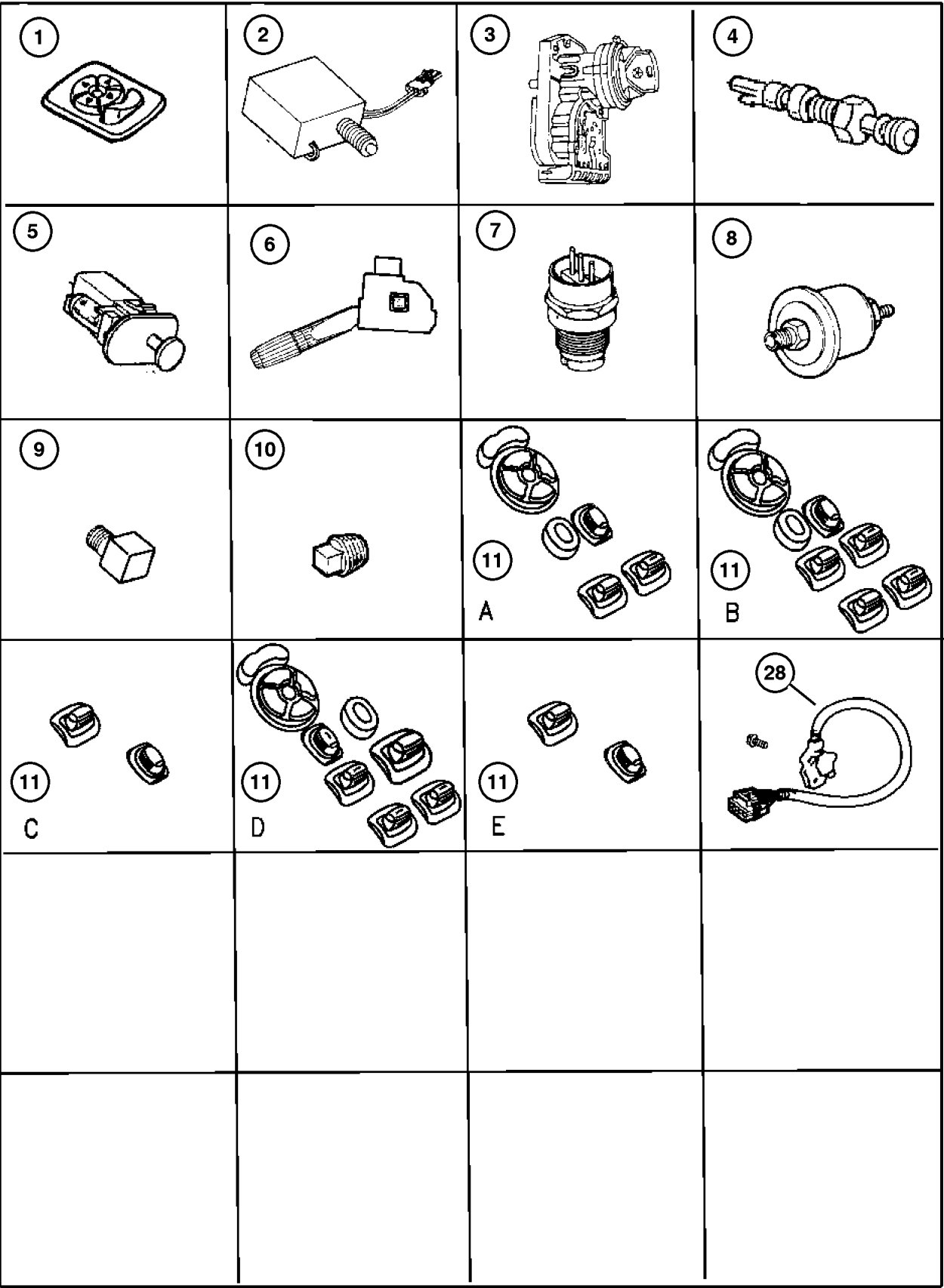
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Switches & Sending Units  
Figure 008-810

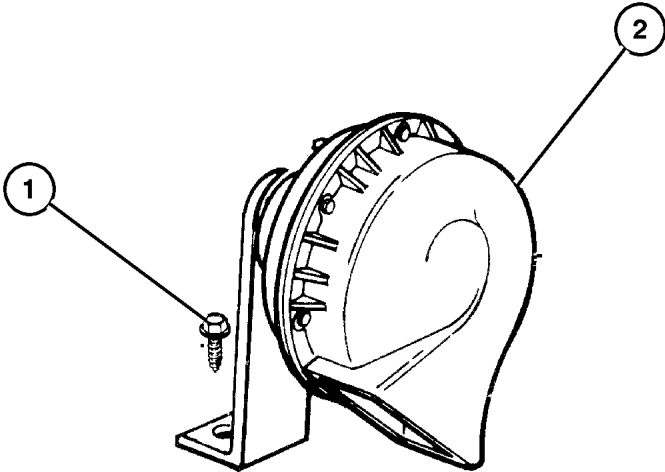


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-17	5600 9376	1							KNOB AND SHAFT, Headlamp Switch
-18	56021 893AA-	1							RETAINER, Headlamp Switch
-19	56007 675AB-	1							SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling
-20									SWITCH, Intermittent Wiper
	4793 313	1					DG0		
		1					DBB		
-21	5600 8728	1							SWITCH, Extended Idle
-22	5212 7960	1							SWITCH, Parking Brake
-23	5600 9136	1							SWITCH, Liftgate
-24									SWITCH, Fog Lamp
	5600 7248	1	J, U						Rear
	5600 7247	1							Front
-25	5066 442AA-	1							WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE, Fog Lamp
-26	4565 031	2							SWITCH, Overhead Console Lamp
-27	5600 6315	1							SWITCH, ABS Acceleration
28									SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
	4882 173	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)							
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION			
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.			

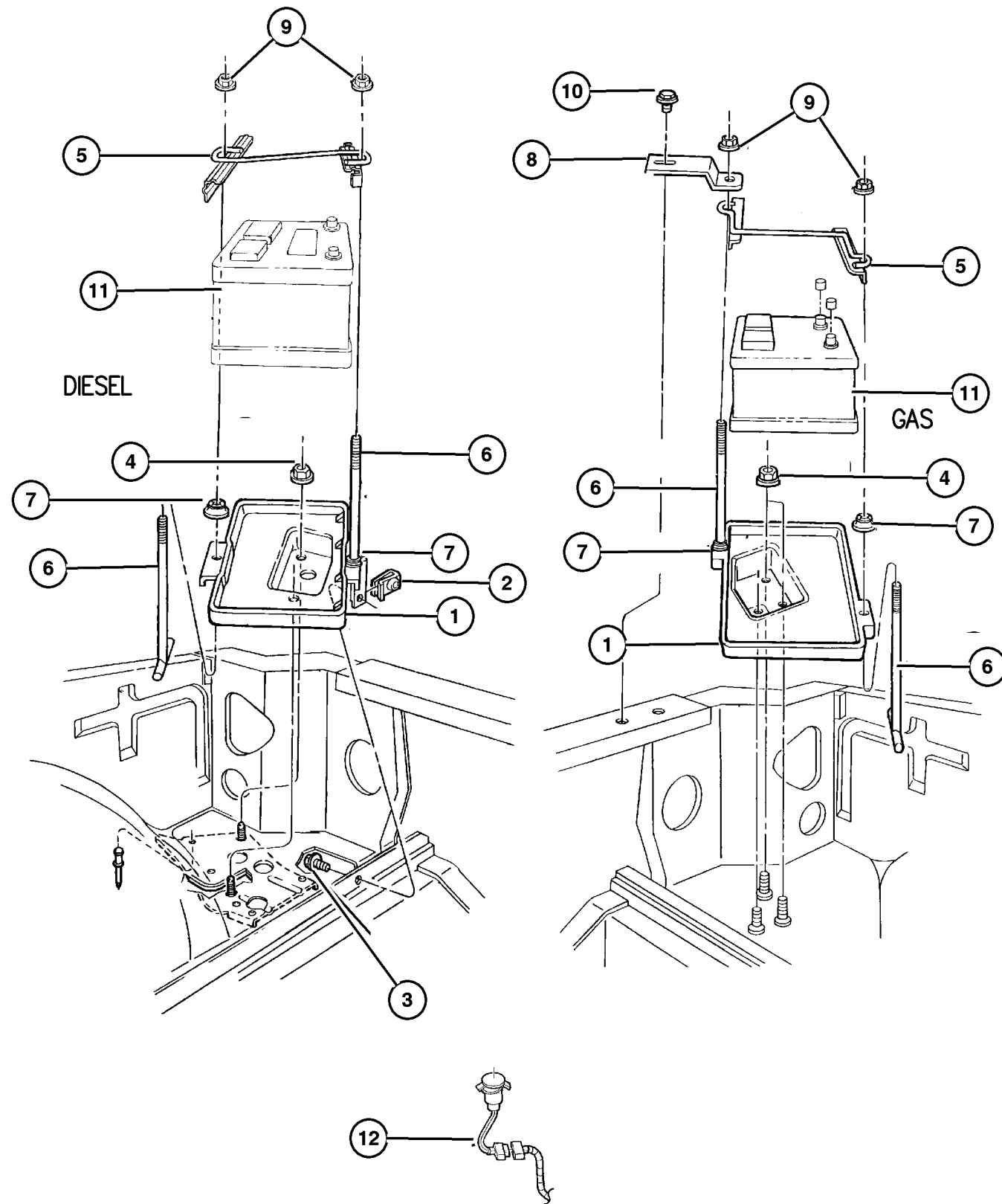
Horns  
Figure 008-910

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[EP0]=2.5L Engine									
[ER0]=4.0L Engine									
[ENC]=2.5lL 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
[DDQ]=Manual Transmission 5 Speed									
1									BOLT, Hex Head
	3420 2606	2				ER0			
		2	J, T			EP0			
2	5600 9614	1							HORN, High Note
-3	5600 9573	1							HORN, Low Note
-4	3420 2608	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

**Battery Tray**  
**Figure 008-1005**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	5517 4970	1				EN0			TRAY, Battery Diesel Engine
	55235 819AA	1				EP0, ER0			
2									NUT, U Type Multi Thread, M8 x 1.25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
3	1150 2693	1				EN0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8-1.25x20.0
4									NUT AND CONED WASHER, M8x1.25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
5	5501 0722	1				EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Battery Hold Down Gasoline Engine
	5501 1012	1				EN0			Diesel Engine
6	5501 4375	2							BOLT, J, M8x1.25x192
7									RETAINER, Battery Hold Down, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
8	5534 6107	1				EP0, ER0			STRAP, Battery
9	6101 809	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex, M8x1.25
10	6101 455	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
11	5517 6267	1				EN0			COVER, Battery, Diesel Engine
12	5602 7332	1				EP0, ER0			SENSOR, Battery Temperature

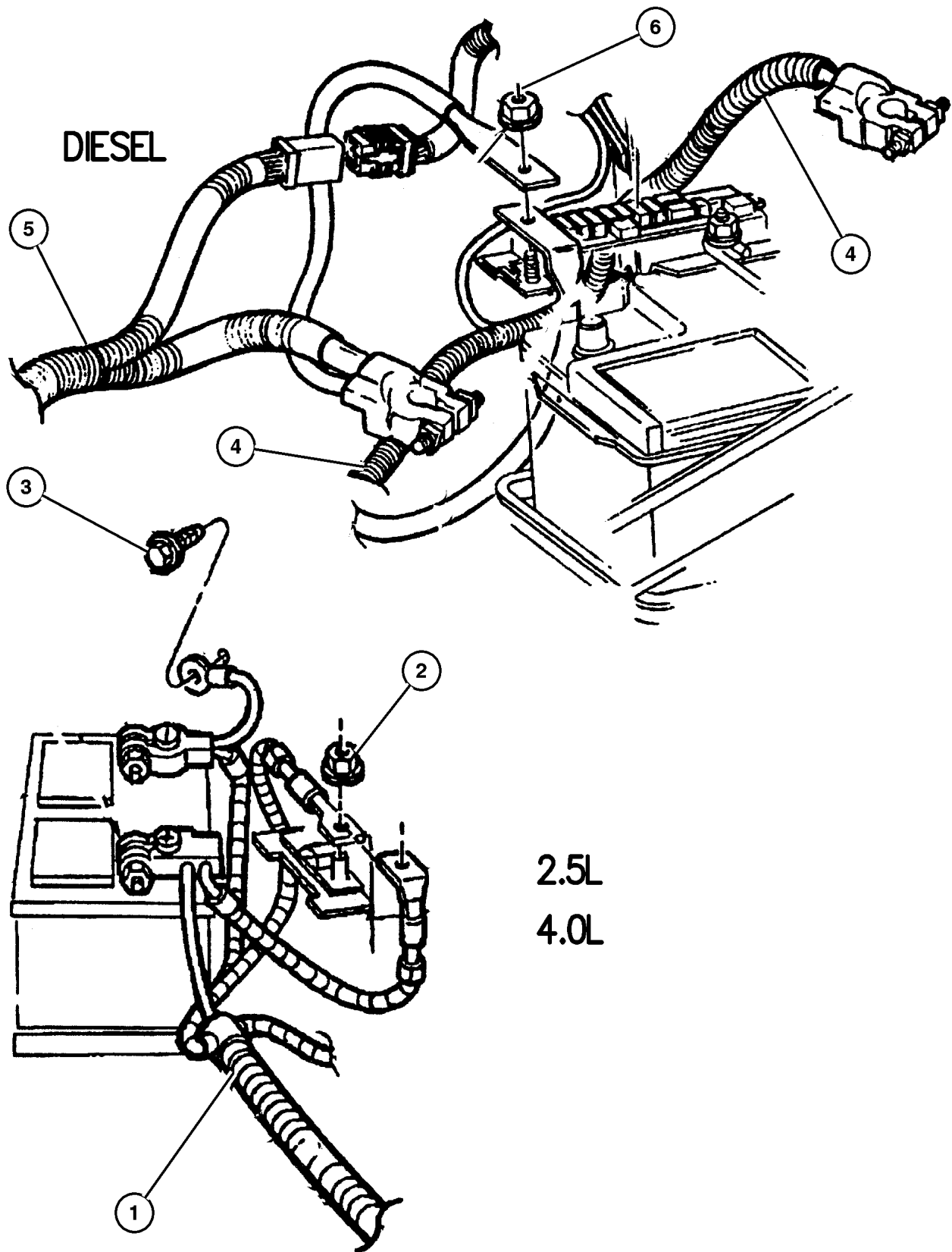
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Battery Cables  
Figure 008-1010



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine									
ER0=4.0L Engine									
ERH=4.0L Power Tech Engine									
EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
ENC=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	5600 9784	1	B, U			EP0			WIRING, Battery
	5600 9782	1	J, T			EP0			2.5L Engine, Right Hand Drive
	5600 9783	1				ER0			2.5L Engine, Left Hand Drive
2	6035 723	1				ER0			4.0L Engine
3	0154 554	1				ENC			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-E
4	5600 9787	1				EN0			Teeth Washer, .312-18
5	56009 785AC	1				EN0			SCREW, Self Piercing, .25-14x.625
6	6502 691	3	B, U			ER0			WIRING, Battery Negative, Diesel
		1	J, T			EN0			WIRING, Battery Positive, Diesel
		3	J, T			EP0,			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6x1
		1	B, U			ER0			4.0L Engine, Right Hand Drive
						EP0			Diesel, Left Hand Drive
						EP0			2.5L/4.0L Engine, Left Hand Drive
						EP0			2.5L Engine, Right Hand Drive

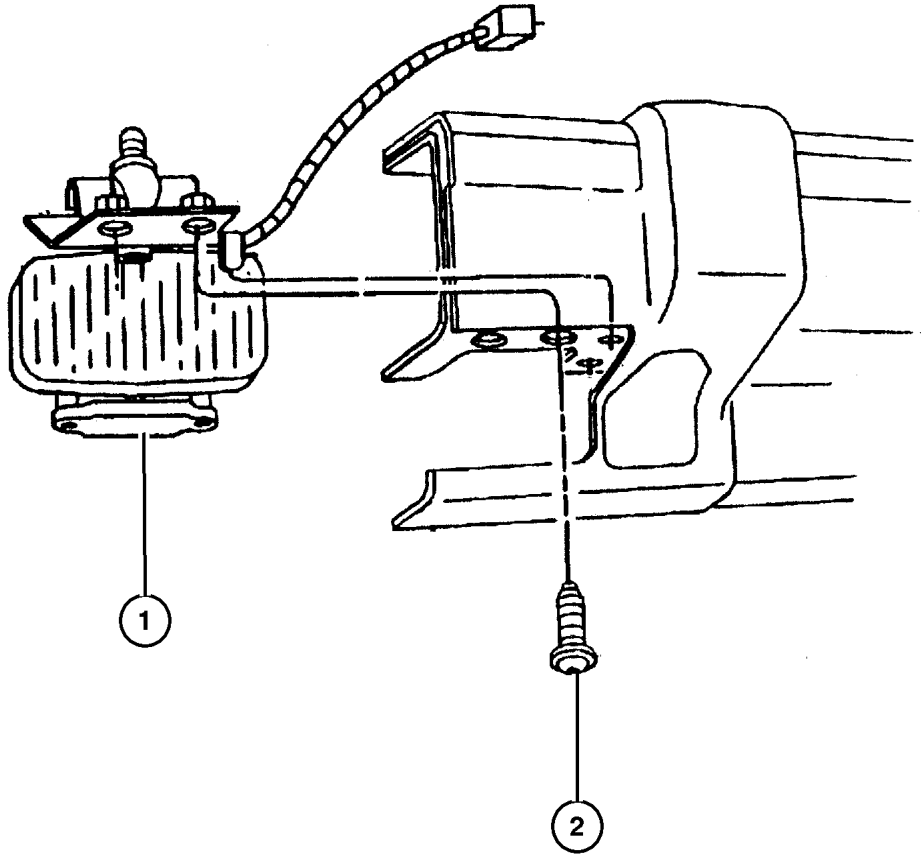
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

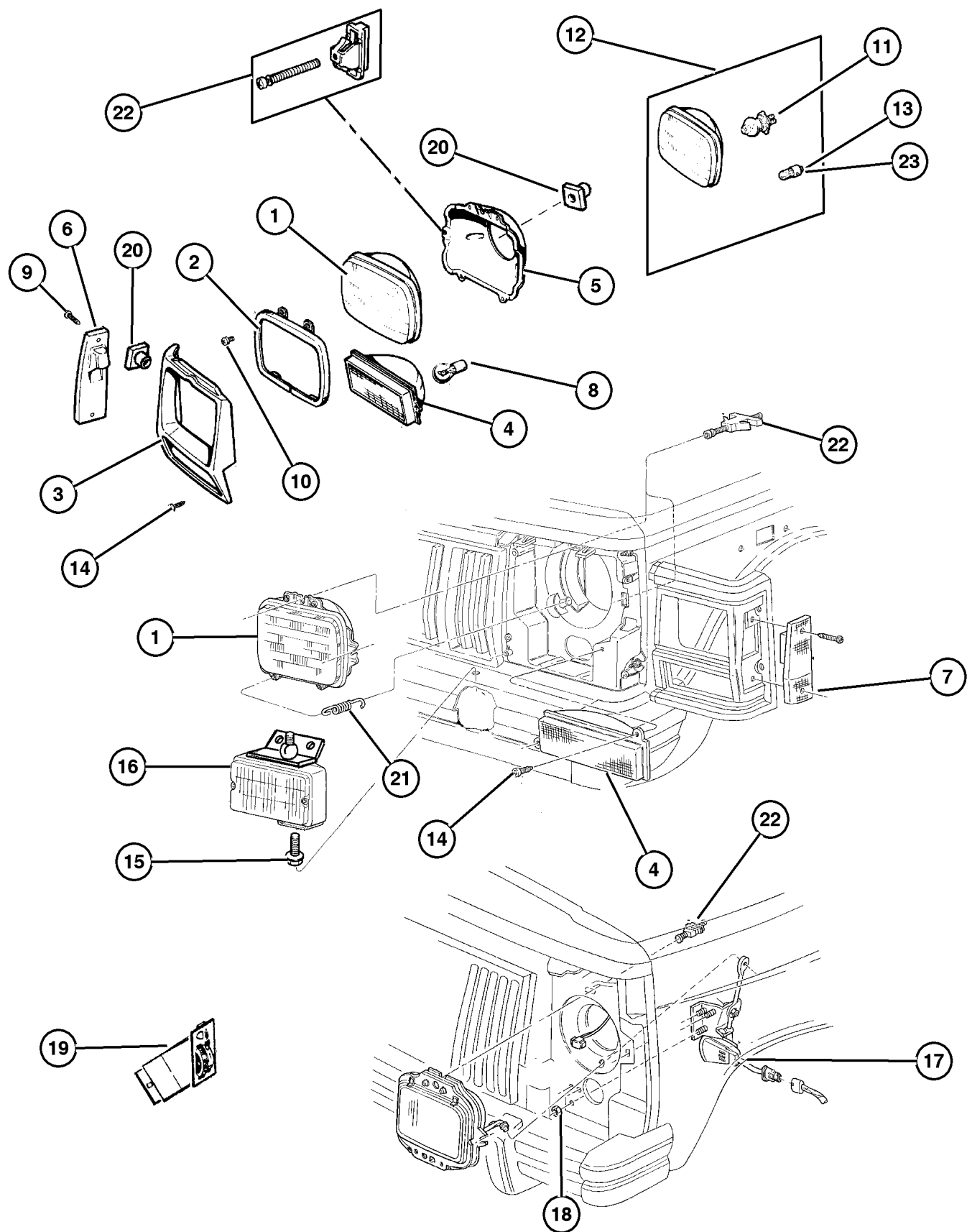
Lamps Fog  
Figure 008-1135

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road
	5505 5274	1							Lamp Right
	5505 5275	1							Left
2	6503 448	4							SCREW, Round Head, M8x1.25x30
-3	4728 646	1							BULB PACKAGE, 55 Watt, Foglamp Bulb



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Lamps Front  
Figure 008-1140



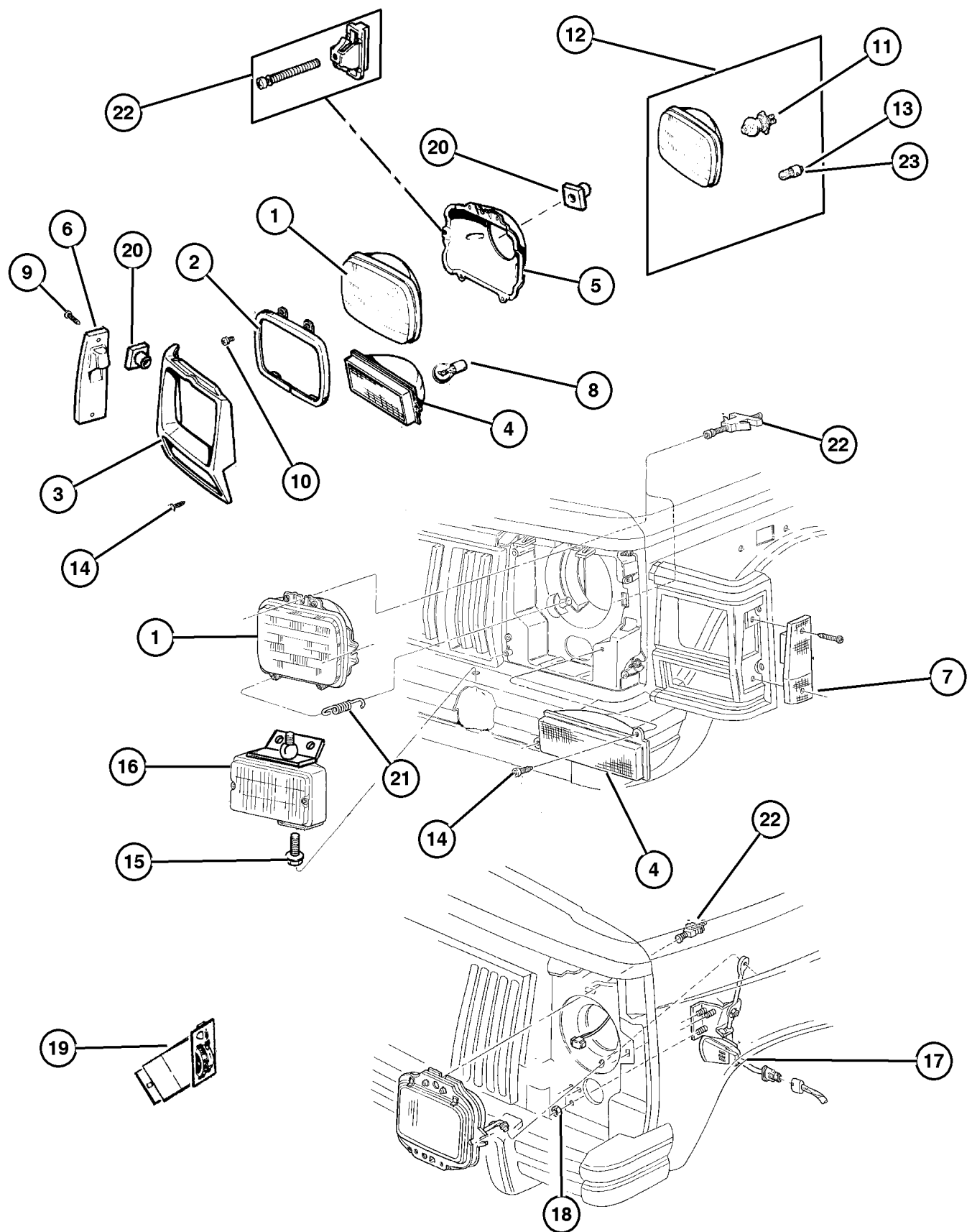
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									BULB, Headlamp
	5600 0887	1	J, T						EUROPE w/o H/Lamp Leveling
		1	J, T						EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling
	5505 4827	1	B, U						w/o H/Lamp Leveling
		1	B, U						EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling
	L00H 6054	1							USA/CANADA w/o H/Lamp Leveling
2									RETAINER, Headlamp Bulb
	4897 198AA	1	J, T						LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device
	4897 199AB	1	B, U						RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device
	4897 198AA	1	B, U						RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device
		1							USA/CANADA w/Leveling Device
	4897 199AB	1	J, T						LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device
3									BEZEL, Headlamp
	5505 5136	1							Black/Black, Right
	5505 5137	1							Black/Black, Left
	5EM7 2SW1	1							Right (Paint As Required), Right
	5EM7 3SW1	1							Left (Paint As Required), Left
4									LAMP, Park and Turn Signal
	5505 5142	1							Right
	5505 5143	1							Left
5									SEAT, Headlamp
	4897 196AB	1							Halogen Headlamp (Right)
	4897 197AB	1							Halogen Headlamp (Left)
6									LAMP, Side Marker
	5505 5146	1							Right
	5505 5147	1							Left
7									COVER, Side Marker Lamp
	5505 5148	1							Right
	5505 5149	1							Left
8	0154 851AA	4							BULB, 3157
9	6035 322	2							SCREW
10	3420 1821	AR							SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.512
11									BULB, H4 Clear
	J324 2537	1	B, U						
		1	J, T						
12									HEADLAMP
	55055 298AC	1	J, T						LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Right
	55055 299AC	1	J, T						LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Left
	55055 302AD	1	J, T						LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Right

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Lamps Front  
Figure 008-1140



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	55055 296AD	1	B, U						RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Right
	55055 297AD	1	B, U						RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Left
	55055 300AD	1							USA/CANADA w/o Leveling Device, Right
	55055 303AD	1	J, T						LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Left
	55155 330AC	1	B, U						RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Right
	55155 331AC	1	B, U						RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Left
	55055 301AD	1							USA/CANADA w/o Leveling Device, Left
13	J324 2539	1	J, T						BULB, T8/4, Park Lamp EUROPE (LHD)
14	6034 204	4							SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo
15	6503 154	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20
16									LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp
	5505 5274	1							Right
	5505 5275	1							Left
17									ACTUATOR, Headlamp
	5505 5240	1							Right
	5505 5241	1							Left
18	6100 044	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex, m5x0.80
19	56007 675AB	1							SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling
20									NUT, .164, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
21	3600 2216	2							SPRING, Headlamp Adjusting
22	5505 4621	4							SCREW AND NUT, Headlamp Adjustment
23	4882 328	1	B, U						BULB, 4 Watt - Bayonette Type, Park Lamp (EUROPE/CHINA) RHD

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Lamps Rear  
Figure 008-1155

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									LAMP, Tail Stop Turn
	4897 400AA	1							w/Export Equipment Package, Right
	4897 401AA	1							w/Export Equipment Package & Outside Mounted Tire Carrier, Left
	4897 398AA	1							USA/CANADA, Right
	4897 399AA	1							USA/CANADA, Left
2									WIRING, Taillamp
	5600 9642	1							w/Export Equipment Package & Outside Mounted Tire Carrier
		1							w/Export Equipment Package
	5600 9770	1							USA/CANADA
3	4676 350	2							GROMMET, Lamp
4	6504 016	6							SCREW AND WASHER, M6x20
5									LAMP, High Mounted Stop
	55155 614AB	1							w/High Center Stop Lamp
	55155 666AB	1							w/CHMSL Lamp (EUROPE)
6									WIRING, High Mounted Stop Lamp
	5600 8722	1							USA/CANADA
		1							EUROPE
7									SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
8	0445 346	2							NUT, J
9									LAMP, License Plate
	55155 612AB	1							USA/CANADA
	55155 613AB	1							w/Export Equipment Package & w/o Outside Mounted Tire Carrier
10	5FL8 6DX9	1							COVER, Lamp, P.A.R.
11									WIRING, License Lamp
	5600 9643	1							USA/CANADA
	5600 9650	1							w/Export Equipment Package & w/o Outside Mounted Tire Carrier
12	6033 718	4							SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.625
-13	L000 0168	AR							BULB, 168
-14	0153 625	2							BULB, W10/5
-15	0154 851AA-	4							BULB, 3157

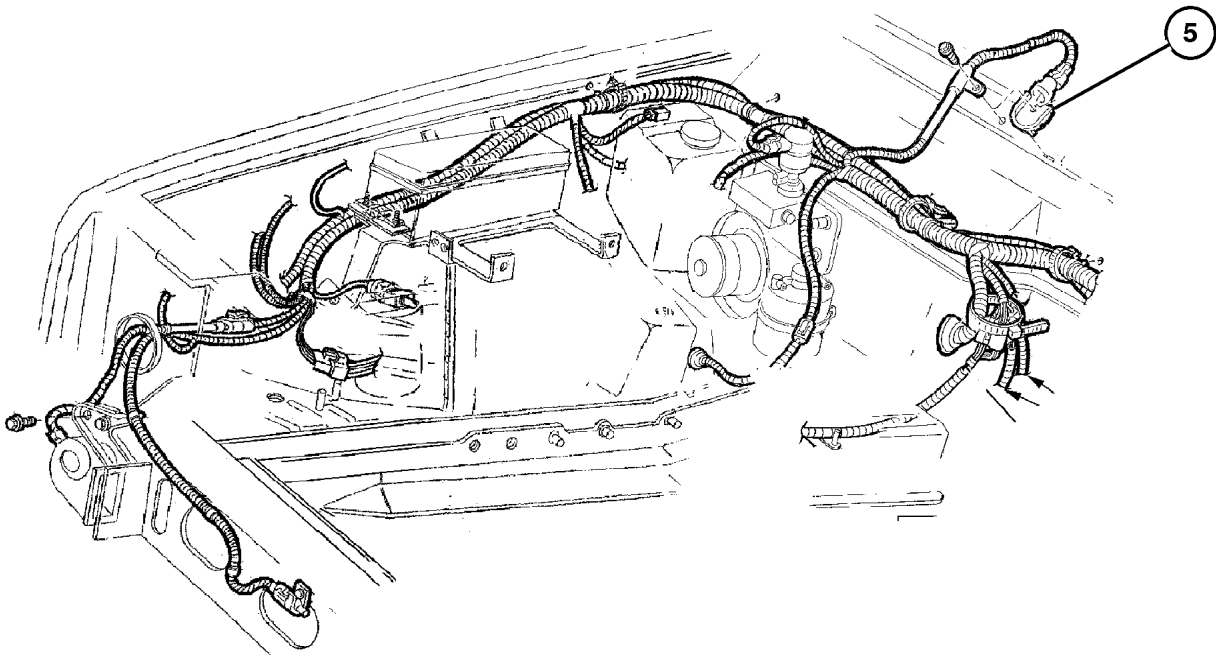
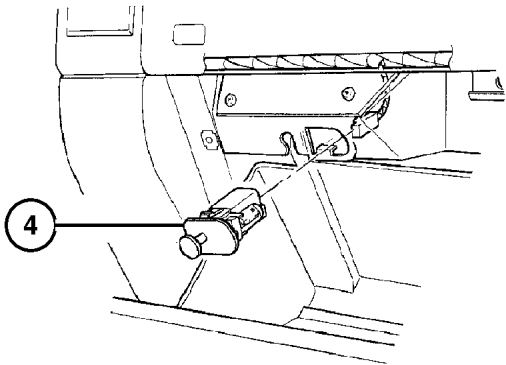
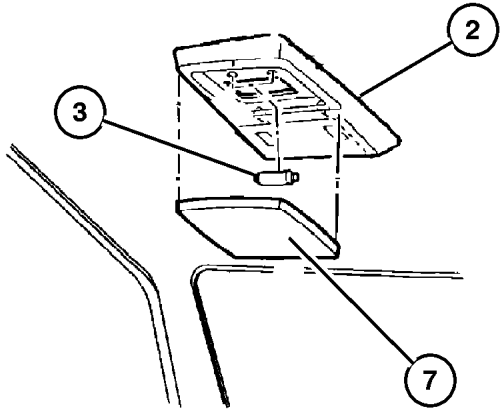
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood  
Figure 008-1165

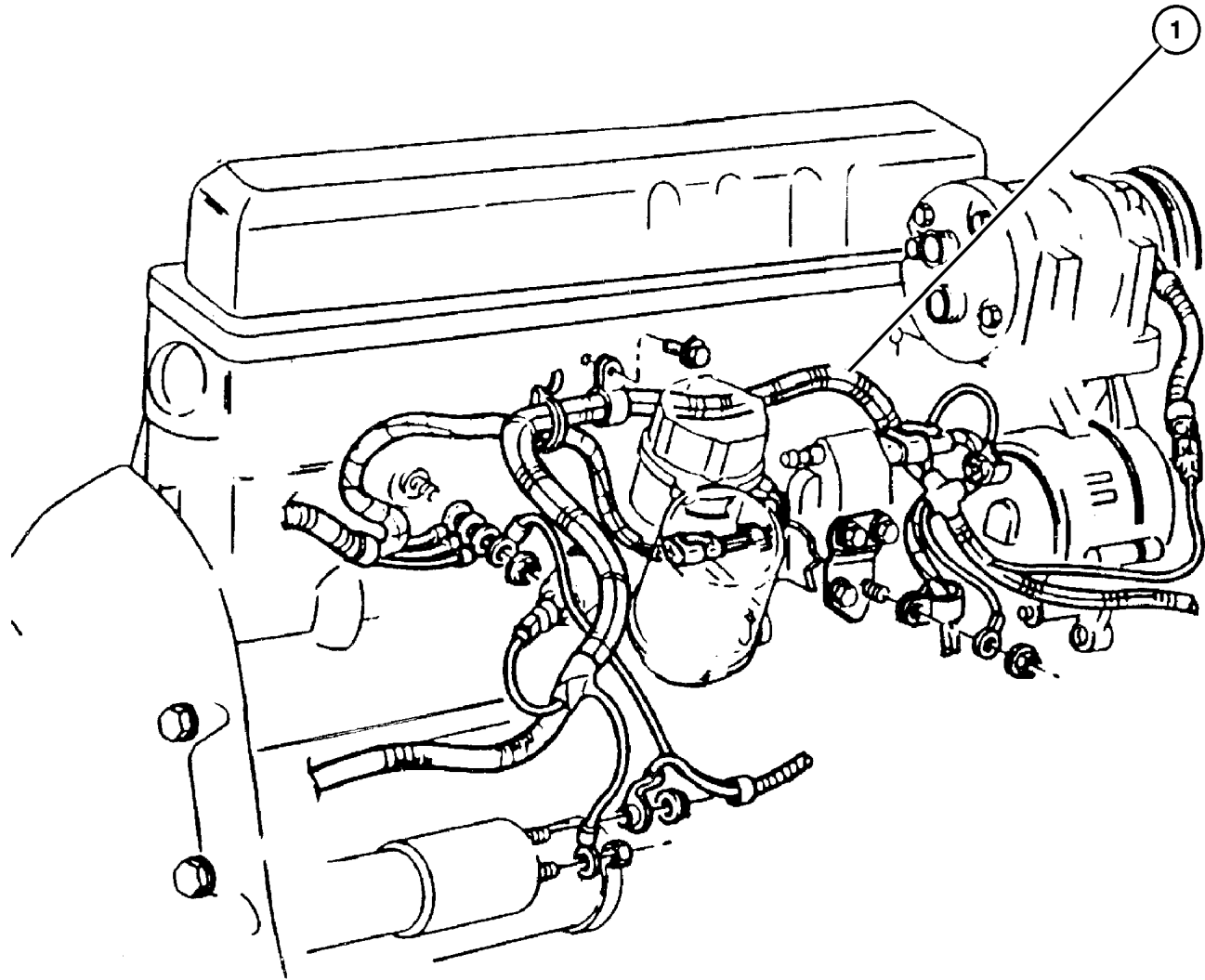


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-1									LAMP, Dome And Reading
	5AS3 6RC3	1							
	5AS3 6ST6	1							Spice/Saddle
	5AS36 RT6AB-	1							Spice/Saddle (P.A.R.)
	5AS36 RC3AB-	1							Mist Gray (P.A.R.)
2									LAMP, Cargo
	5FY15 RC3AA	1							Gray
	5FY15 RT6AA	1							Spice/Saddle
3	L000 0561	1							BULB, 561
4	4565 022	1							SWITCH AND LAMP, Glove Box
5	5602 1441	1							LAMP, Underhood
-6									LAMP, Dome
	JV76 RC3	1							Gray
	JV76 RT6	1							Spice/Saddle
7	56042 072AB	1							LENS, Reading Lamp
-8	55352 712AE-	1							BRACKET, Dome Lamp

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.



Wiring Engine & Related Parts  
Figure 008-1210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[EP0]=2.5L Engine									
[ER0]=4.0L Engine									
[EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
[DG0]=Automatic Transmission									
[DBB]= Manual Transmission									
1									WIRING, Engine
	5600 9771	1	B, T			EP0	DG0		Two Wheel Drive
	56009 773AC	1	B, T			EP0	DBB		Two Wheel Drive
	56009 774AC	1	J, U			EP0	DBB		231 Transfer Case
	5600 9775	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		2 Wheel Drive
	5600 9776	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		231 Transfer Case
	5600 9777	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		242 Transfer Case
	56009 778AC	1	B, T			ER0	DBB		Two Wheel Drive
	56009 779AC	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		231 Transfer Case
	5600 9781	1				EN0	DBB		
-2									WIRING, Alternator, (NOT REQUIRED)
-3	6101 484	1							FUSE, Mini, 5 Amp, Tan
-4	6101 487	1							FUSE, Mini, 15 AMP, Light Blue
-5	6101 486	1							FUSE, Mini, 10 AMP, Red
-6	6101 488	1							FUSE, Mini, 20 AMP, Yellow
-7									FUSE, Maxi, 30 Amp, Green, (NOT REQUIRED)
-8									COVER, Power Distribution Center Export, Upper
	56038 361AB-	AR							Upper
	5603 8363	AR							Lower
	5603 8364	1							

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.					
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN					
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans					
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Wiring Headlamp / Dash  
Figure 008-1310

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[EP0]=2.5L Engine									
[ER0]=4.0L Engine									
[EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
[DG0]=Automatic Transmission									
[DBB]= Manual Transmission									
1									WIRING, Headlamp to Dash
	56009 737AB	1	J, T			EP0			with Halogen Headlamp-Daytime Running Lights
	56009 738AB	1	J, T			EP0			without Halogen Headlamp-Daytime Running Lamp
	56009 739AB	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		with ABS & without Halogen Headlamp-Daytime Running Lights
	56009 740AB	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		with Halogen Headlamp-Daytime Running Lights without ABS
	56009 741AB	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		with Halogen Headlamp-Daytime Running Lamp & ABS
	56009 742AB	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		Standard with ABS
	56009 743AB	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		without ABS & Halogen with Headlamp-Daytime Running Lights/Premium Sound System/
									Dual Road Fog Lamp & Headlamp Leveling Device
	56009 744AB	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		with ABS without Halogen Headlamp-Daytime Running Lights
	56009 745AB	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		without ABS & with Halogen Headlamp-Daytime Running Lights
	56009 746AB	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		with ABS & Halogen Headlamp-Daytime Running Lights
	56009 747AB	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		without ABS & without Halogen Headlamp-Daytime running Lights
	56009 748AB	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		Standard
	56009 749AB	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		without ABS
	56009 750AB	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		with ABS
	56009 751AC	1	B, U			EN0			with ABS
	56009 752AC	1	B, U			EN0			without ABS
	56009 753AB	1	J			EN0			with ABS
	56009 754AB	1	J, T			EN0			without ABS
2									WIRING, Front End Lighting
	56007 628AC	1							with Export Equipment Package & Headlamp Leveling Device

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Wiring Headlamp / Dash  
Figure 008-1310

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	56007 684AB	1							without Headlamp Leveling Device & without Export Equipment Package
	56007 686AC	1							with Export Equipment Package & without Headlamp Leveling Device
	56007 687AB	1							with Headlamp Leveling Device & without Export Equipment Package
-3	5600 7685	2							WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp, Export BRACKET, Power Distribution Center
-4	5600 8885	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	56009 151AB-	1				EN0			
	56009 418AB-	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			
-5	5603 8363	AR							COVER, Power Distribution Center

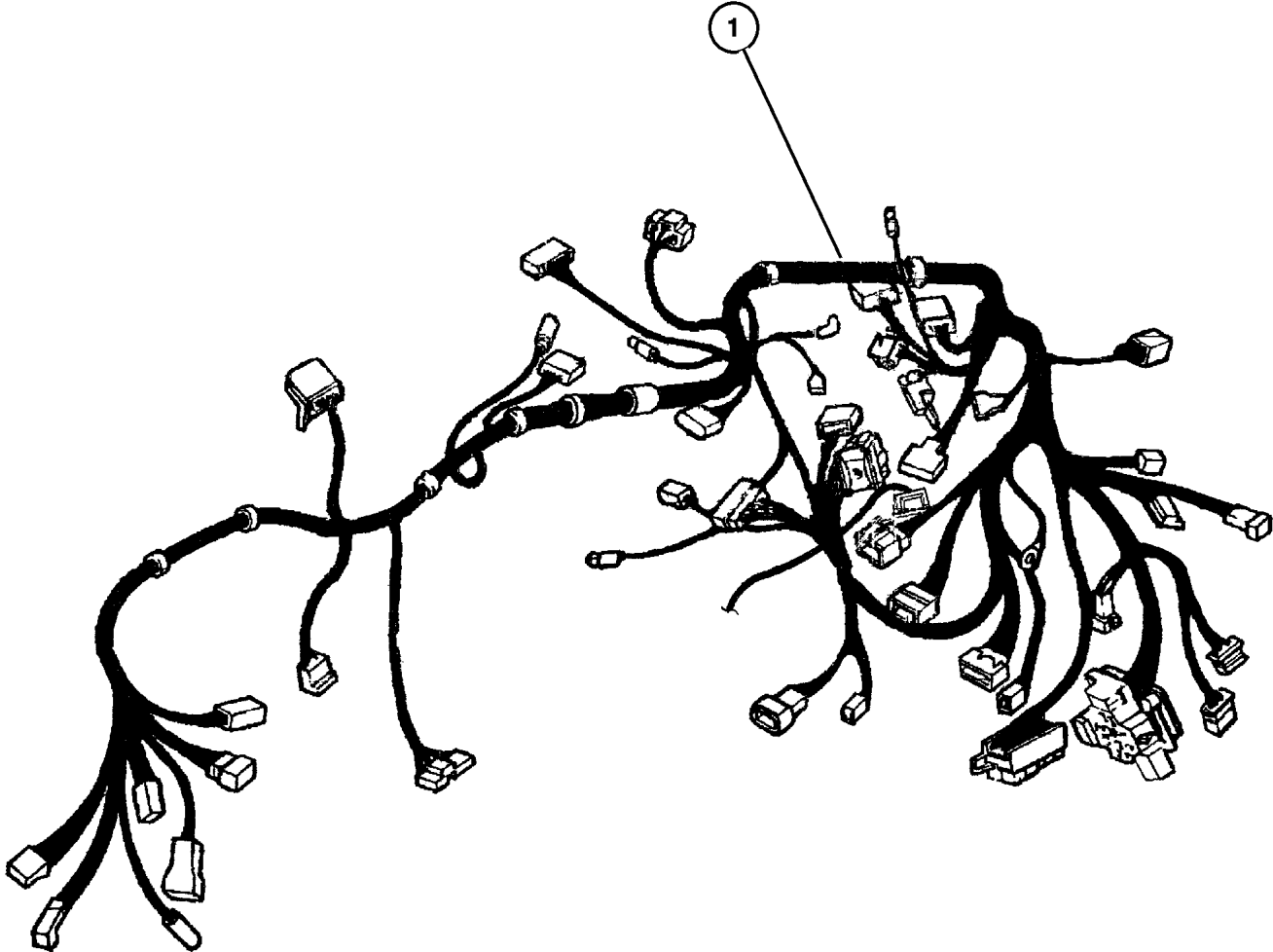
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

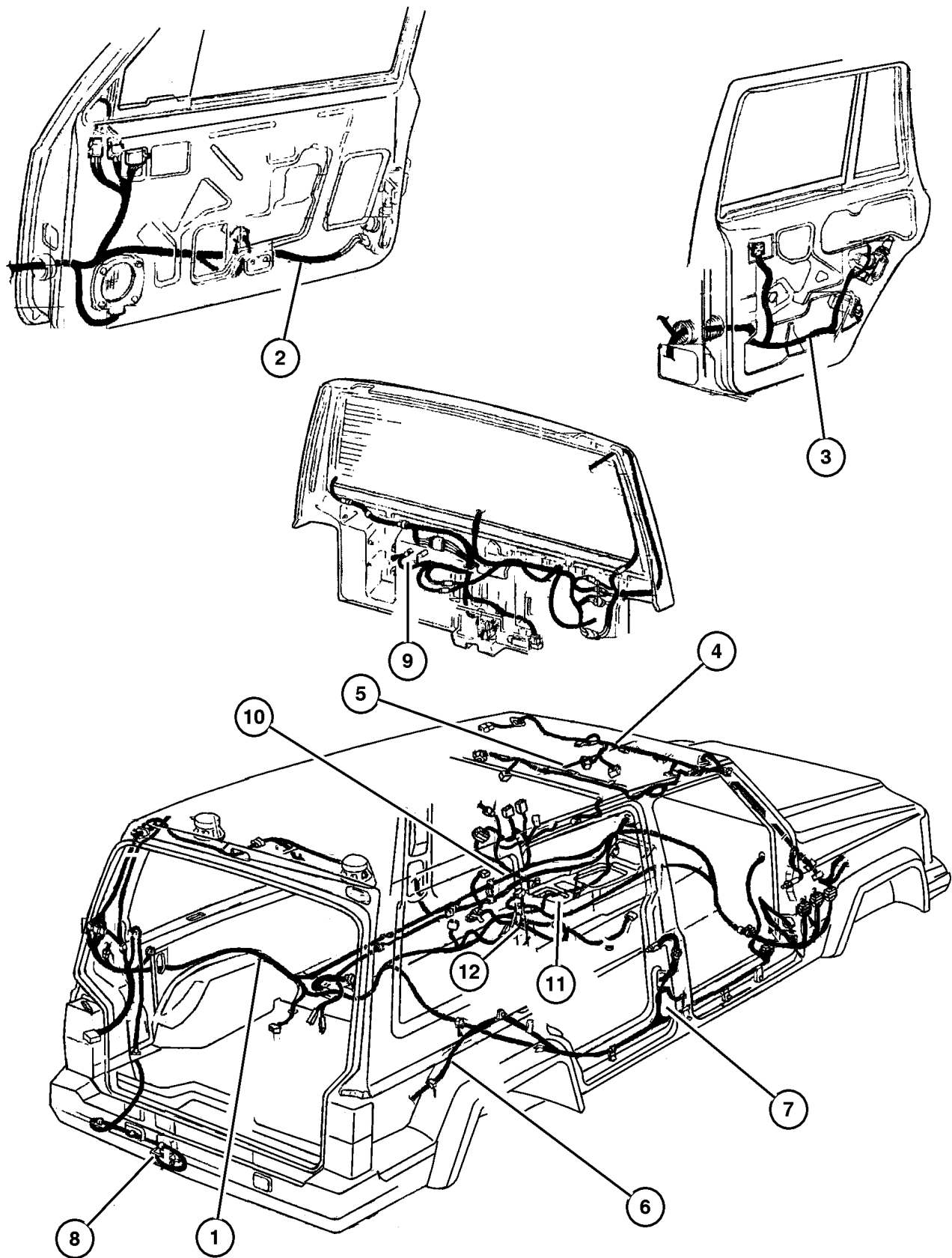
Wiring Instrument Panel  
Figure 008-1410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									WIRING, Instrument Panel
	56009 791AB	1	J, T						w/Power Locks & Dual Road Fog Lamps, Left Hand Drive
	56009 794AB	1	J, T						w/o Power Locks, Left Hand Drive
	56009 802AB	1	J, T						Floor
	56009 795AB	1	J, T						EUROPE, Left Hand Drive
	56009 797AB	1	J, T						w/Police Package, Left Hand Drive
	56009 798AB	1	B, U						w/Postal Package, Right Hand Drive
	56009 799AB	1	B, U						EUROPE, Right Hand Drive
-2	5601 7442	2							WIRING, Courtesy Lamp
-3	5600 9715	1							COVER, Fuse Access
-4	56007 573AD-	1							JUNCTION BLOCK, Multifunction Module



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Wiring Body & Accessory  
Figure 008-1510



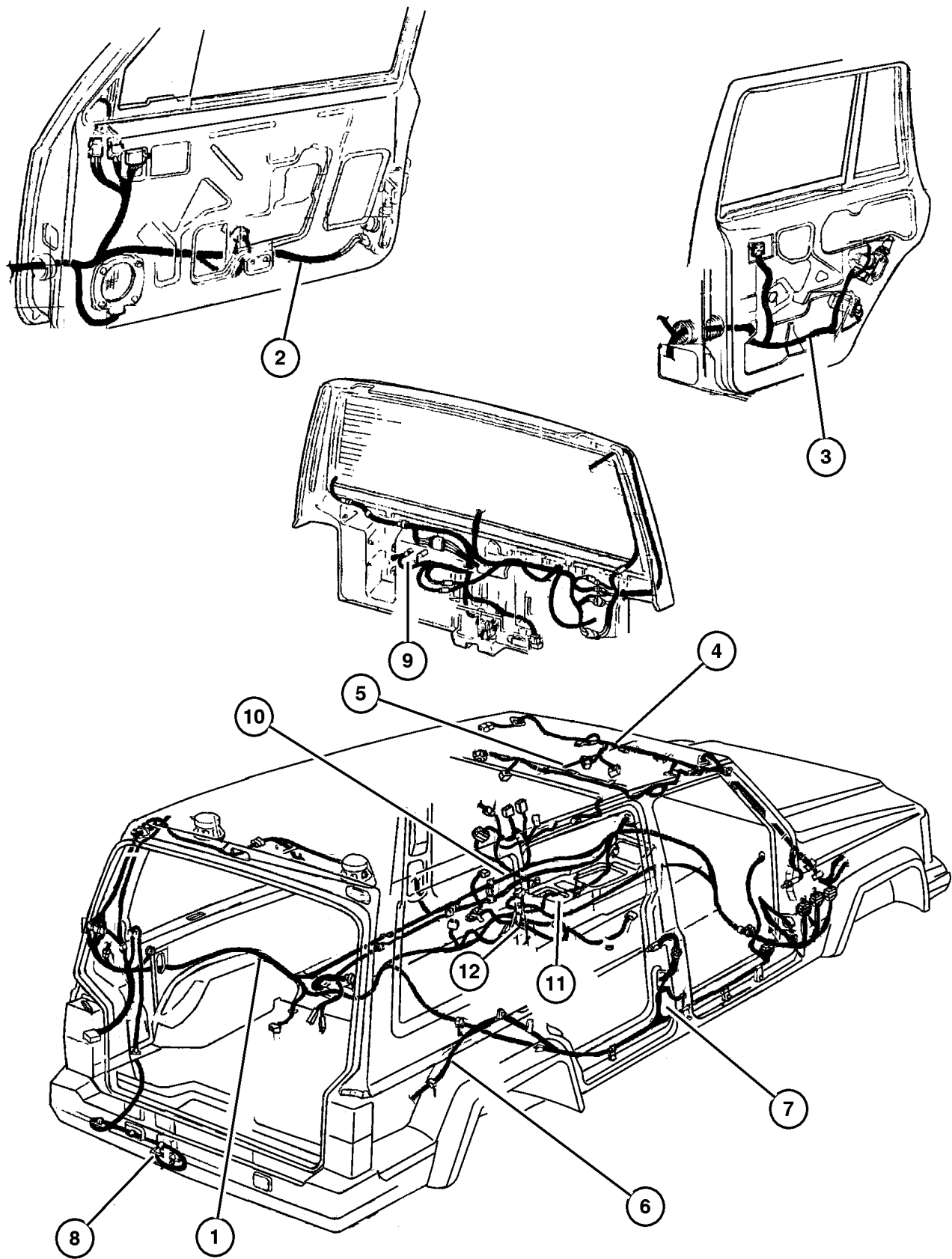
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									WIRING, Body
	56009 808AB	1	J, T						Standard, Left Hand Drive
	56009 809AB	1	J, T						w/Premium System & w/o Power Locks, Left Hand Drive
	56009 812AB	1	B, U						Standard, Right Hand Drive
	56009 810AB	1	J, T						w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound System, Left Hand Drive
	56009 811AB	1	J, T						w/Power Locks & Premium Sound System, Left Hand Drive
	56009 814AB	1	B, U						w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound system, Right Hand Drive
	56009 813AB	1	B, U						w/Premium Sound System & w/o Power Locks, Right Hand Drive
	56009 815AB	1	B, U						w/Power Locks & Premium Sound system, Right Hand Drive
2									WIRING, Door
	56009 819AB	1							Standard, Left Door
	56009 820AB	1	J, T						w/Power Mirror (LHD), Left Door
	56009 821AB	1	J, T						w/Power Locks (LHD), Left Door
	56009 823AB	1	B, U						w/power Locks (RHD), Left Door
	56009 824AB	1	B, U						w/Power Mirror (RHD), Left Door
	56009 826AB	1							Standard, Right Door
	56009 827AB	1	J, T						w/Power Mirror (LHD), Right Door
	56009 828AB	1	J, T						w/Power Locks (LHD), Right Door
	56009 830AB	1	B, U						w/Power Locks (RHD), Right Door
	56009 831AB	1	B, U						w/Power Mirror (RHD), Right Door
3	56009 806AB	2			74				WIRING, Rear Door, w/Power Locks
4									WIRING, Overhead Console
	4882 780	1							JAPAN
		1							w/Keyless Entry Type I
		1							w/Export Equipment Package
	56009 702AB	1							USA
	56009 702AD	1							CANADA
5									WIRING, Dome Lamp
	56009 439AD	1							w/Illuminated Mirrors
	56009 703AD	1							w/Keyless Entry
	56009 705AC	1	J, T						w/Police Package (LHD)
	56009 757AD	1							Standard
6	5600 9816	1							WIRING, Body to Liftgate
7									WIRING, Door Jumper
	56007 579AB	2							Jumper
	5600 9804	2			74				Courtesy Lamp Switch (Model 74)
8	5600 9832	1							WIRING, Trailer Tow

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Wiring Body & Accessory  
Figure 008-1510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
9	56009 760AB	1							WIRING, Liftgate
10	5600 8712	1	B, U		74				WIRING, Power Seat
		1	J, T		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Right Hand Drive
		1	J, T		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive
		1	J, T		72				6 Way Type I w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding (Left) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive
		1	J, T		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive
		1	J, T		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive
		1	B, U		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim DI, Right Hand Drive
		1	J, T		72				6 Way Type I w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding (Left) Trim M5, Left Hand Drive
	5600 8713	1	B, U		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim DL, Right Hand Drive
		1	J, T		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive
		1	B, U		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Right Hand Drive
	5600 9840	1							USA/CANADA (Type I)
	5600 9841	1							USA/CANADA (Type II)
	5600 8713	1	J, T		72				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive
		1	J, T		74				6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive
11	5600 9793	1	J, U				DG0		WIRING, Console
									w/Automatic Transmission

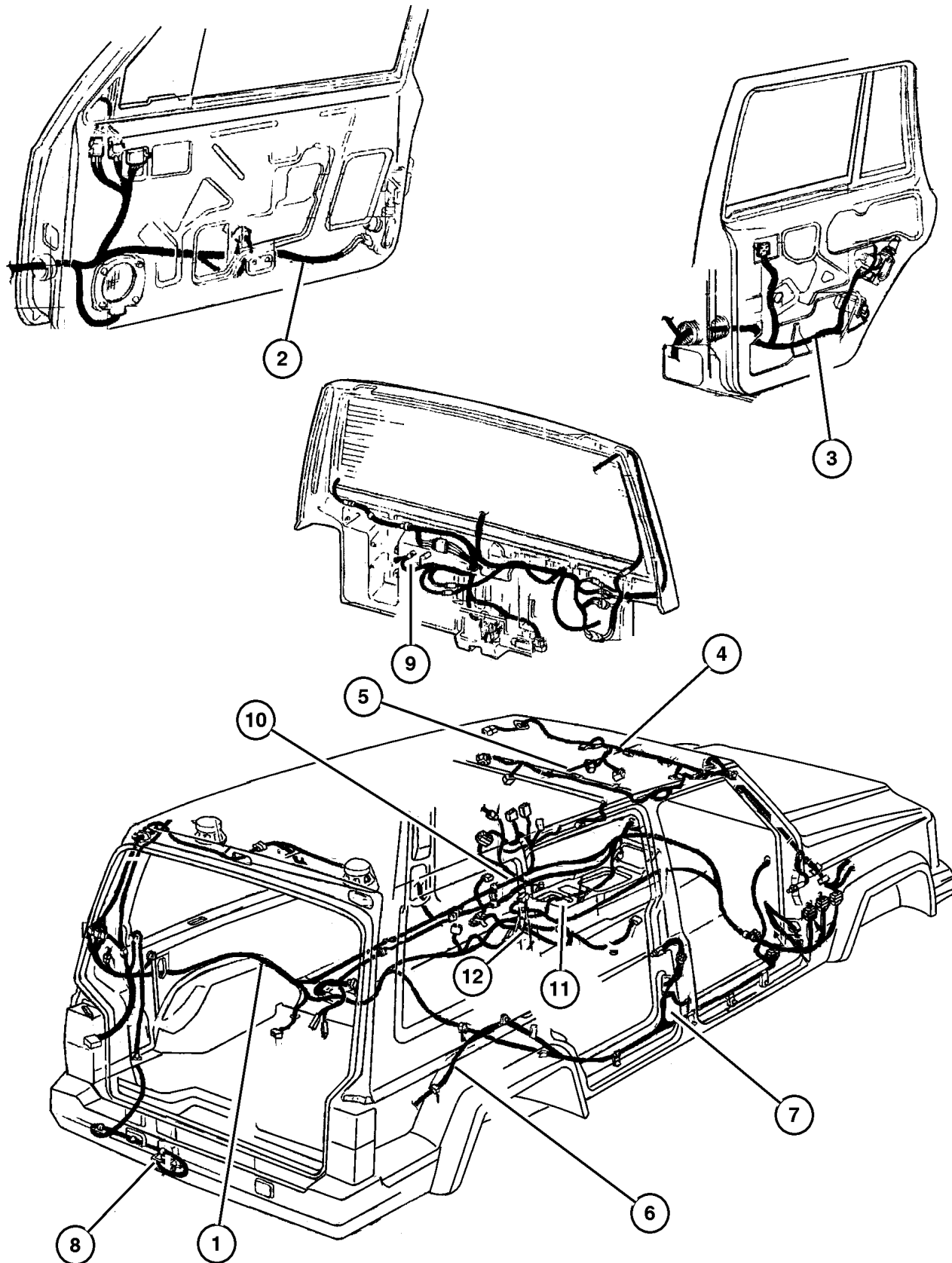
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



## Wiring Body & Accessory



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5600 9792	1	J, U				DBB		w/Manual Transmission
		1	B, T				DG0		w/Automatic Transmission
12	5600 9839	1							WIRING, Anti-lock Brake
-13	56038 366AB-	1							CONNECTOR, 7 Way, With Trailer Tow

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

## Wiring Repair Figure 008-1605

[illegible]

For Electrical Connector Repair Information visit  
the World Wide Web at

<http://dto.vftis.com/mopar/disclaimer.asp>

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

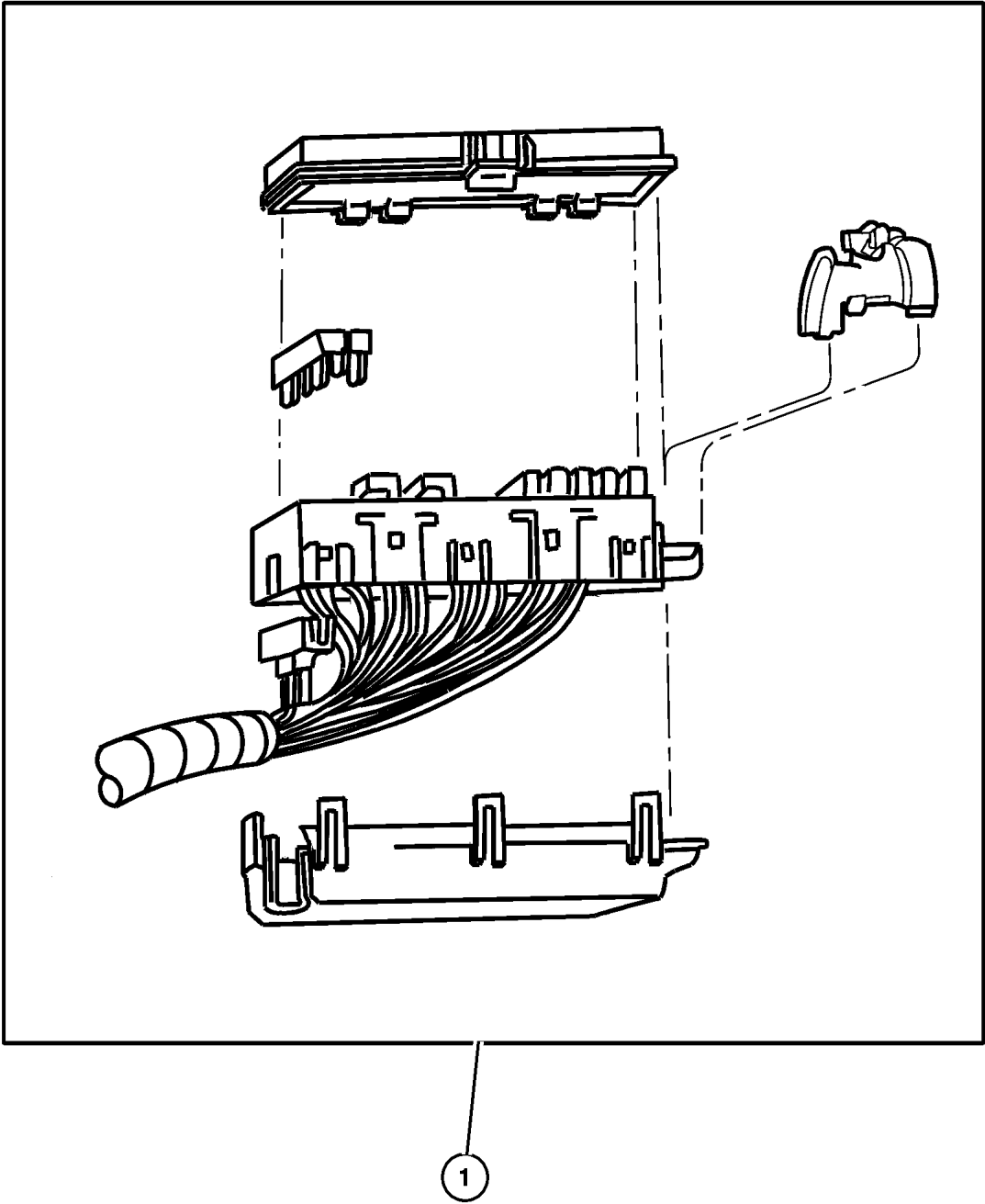
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

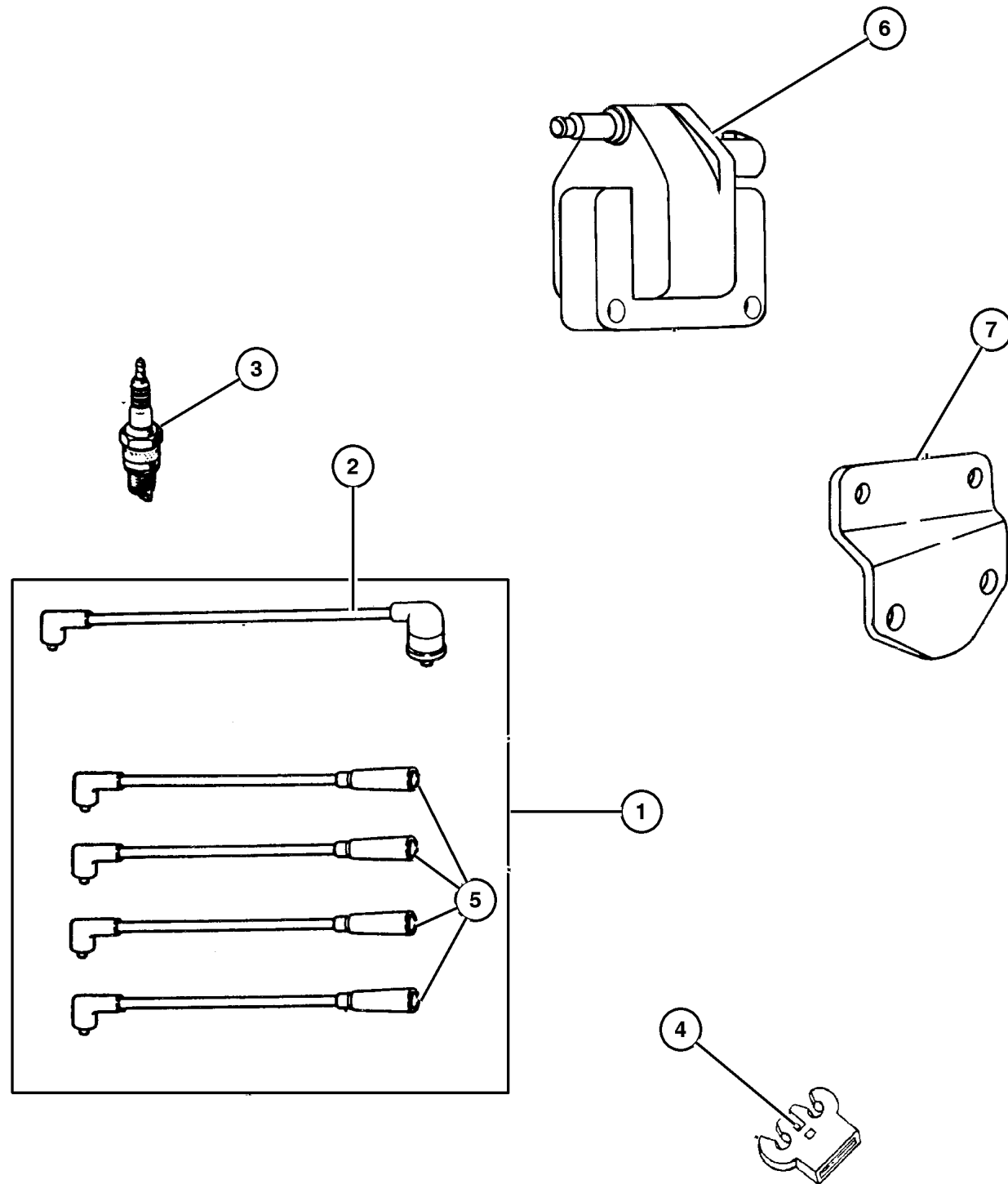
Power Distribution Center Repair  
Figure 008-1610

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5014 460AA	1							REPAIR KIT, Power Distribution Center



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Spark Plug-Cables & Coils Figure 008-1905



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	8350 7178	1				ER0			CABLE PACKAGE, Ignition 4.0L Engine
	8350 7180	1				EP0			2.5L Engine
2	5602 7270	1				EP0			CABLE, Ignition Coil 2.5L Engine
	5604 1057	1				ER0			4.0L Engine
3	5602 7275	4				EP0			SPARK PLUG, RC-12-LYC5 2.5L Engine
		6				ER0			4.0L Engine
4									SEPERATOR, Ignition Cable
	3300 7154	1				ER0			4.0L Engine
	5300 6579	1				EP0			2.5L Engine
5									CABLE, Ignition
	3300 7152	1				EP0			#1 2.5L Engine
	3300 7153	1				EP0			#3 2.5L Engine
	3300 7158	1				ER0			#3 & #4 4.0L Engine
	3300 7157	1				EP0			#2 2.5L Engine
		1				ER0			#2 4.0L Engine
	5300 8069	1				ER0			#5 4.0L Engine
	3300 7158	1				ER0			#4 2.5L Engine
	5300 8628	1				ER0			#6 4.0L Engine
	5300 8070	1				ER0			#1 4.0L Engine
6	5602 8172	1				EP0			COIL, Ignition 2.5L Engine
		1				ER0			4.0L Engine
7									BRACKET, Ignition Coil
	5300 8702	1				EP0			2.5L Engine
	5602 6890	1				ER0			4.0L Engine

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

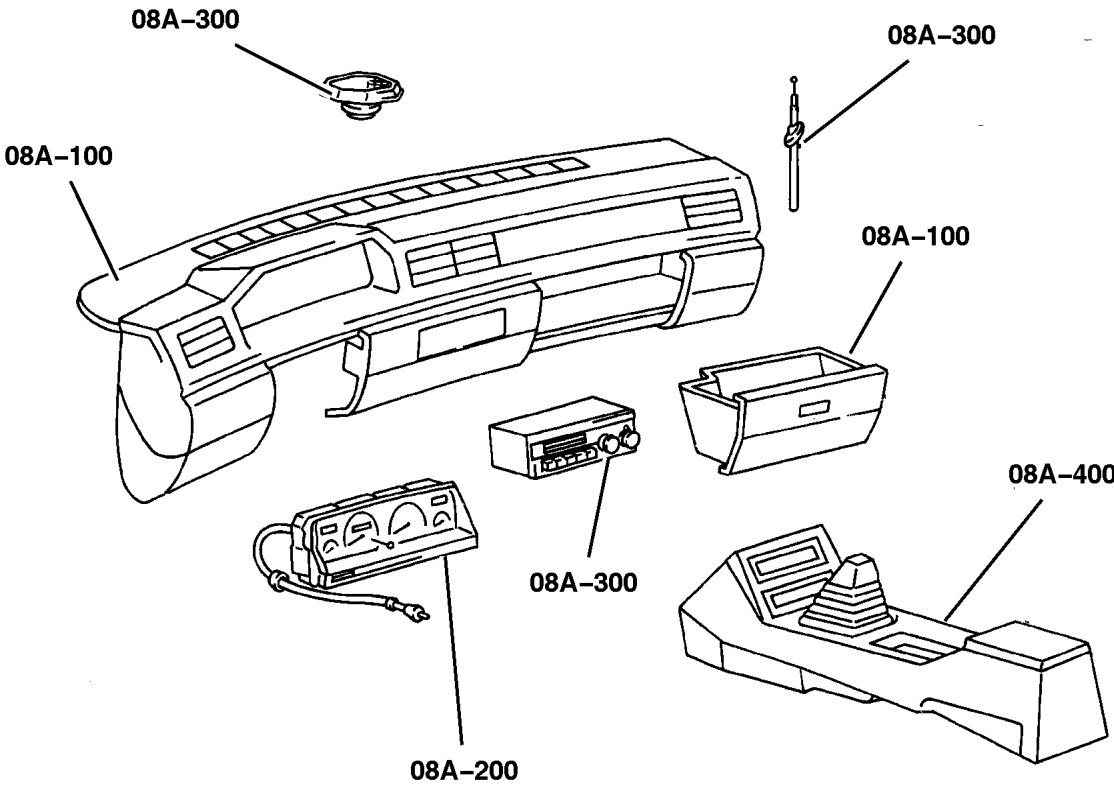
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

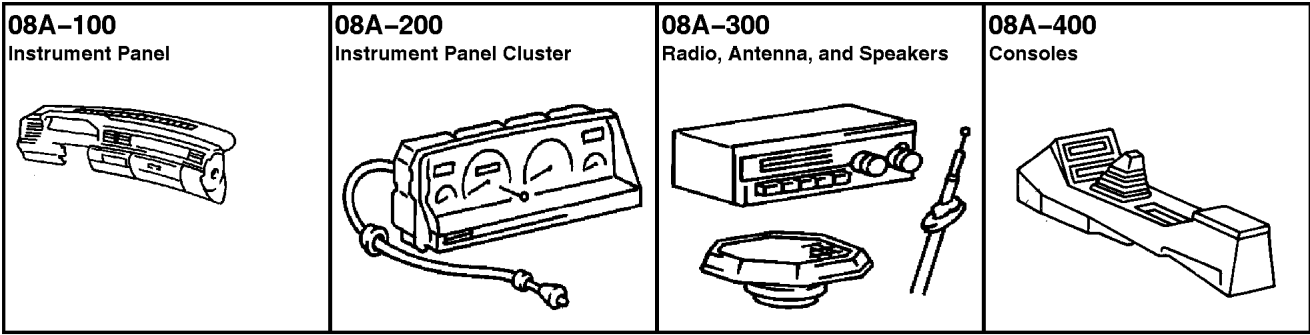
# Group – 08A

## Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

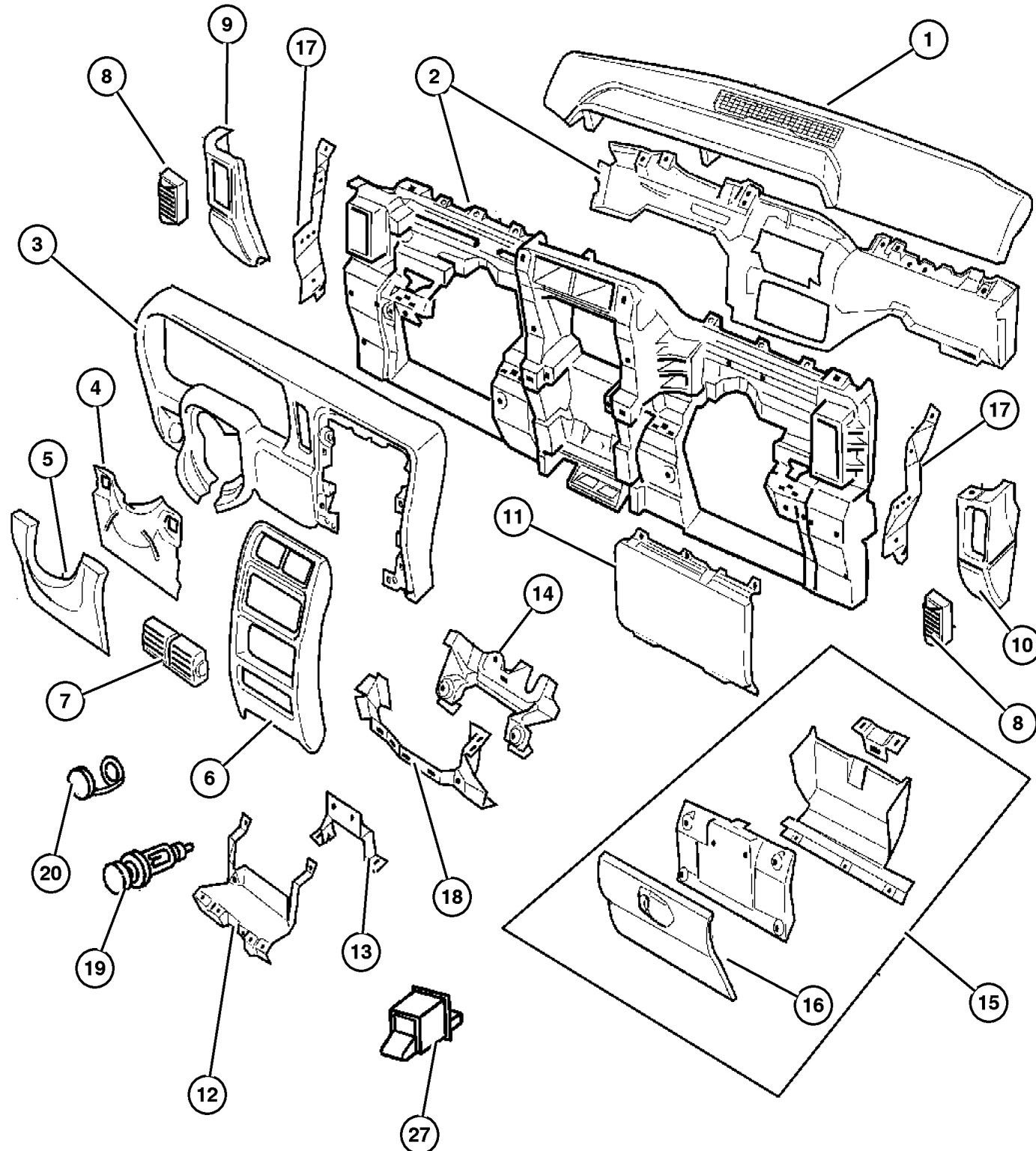


GROUP 8A - Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Instrument Panel</b>	
Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee .....	Fig. 08A-120
Pad & Bezels (RHD) .....	Fig. 08A-122
<b>Instrument Panel Cluster</b>	
Cluster .....	Fig. 08A-220
<b>Radio, Antenna, and Speakers</b>	
Radio .....	Fig. 08A-310
Speakers .....	Fig. 08A-320
Antenna .....	Fig. 08A-330
<b>Consoles</b>	
Floor Console .....	Fig. 08A-420
Overhead Console .....	Fig. 08A-450



# Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee Figure 08A-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5EB78 LAZAB	1	J, T						COVER, Instrument Panel
2	4897 067AA	1	J, T						PANEL, Instrument Panel
3									BEZEL, Instrument Cluster
	5EJ84 LAZAB	1	J, T						
	5ER60 LAZAB	1	J, T						Diesel
4	5511 5525	1							LINER, Steering Column Cover
5									COVER, Steering Column
	5EJ9 2RC3	1							Gray
	5EJ9 2RT6	1							Spice/Saddle
6	5EB69 LAZAC	1							BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center
7									OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
	5DP5 4TAZ	1	J, T						Right
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	J, T						Left
	5FS10 LAZAB	2							Center
8									OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
	5DP5 4TAZ	1	J, T						Right
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	J, T						Left
	5FS10 LAZAB	2							Center
9									CAP, Instrument Panel End
	5EB76 1C3AC	1	B, U						Mist Gray
		1	J, T						Mist Gray
	5EB76 1T6AC	1	J, T						Spice/Saddle
		1	B, U						Spice/Saddle
10									CAP, Instrument Panel End
	5EB77 1C3AB	1	B, U						Mist Gray
		1	J, T						Mist Gray
	5EB77 1T6AC	1	B, U						Spice/Saddle
		1	J, T						Spice/Saddle
11	5GE02 LAZAA	1	J, T						AIR BAG, Passenger
12	55115 467AB	1	J, T						BRACKET, Air Bag
13	5511 5489	1							BRACKET, Instrument Panel
14	5511 5561	1	J, T						BRACKET, Instrument Cluster
15									GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel
	5EB7 0RC3	1	J, T						Gray
	5EB7 0RT6	1	J, T						Spice/Saddle
16									DOOR, Glove Box, (NOT REQUIRED)
17									SUPPORT, Instrument Panel, (NOT REQUIRED)
18									REINFORCEMENT, Instrument Panel, (NOT REQUIRED)
19	4685 370	1							KNOB AND ELEMENT, Cigar Lighter

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

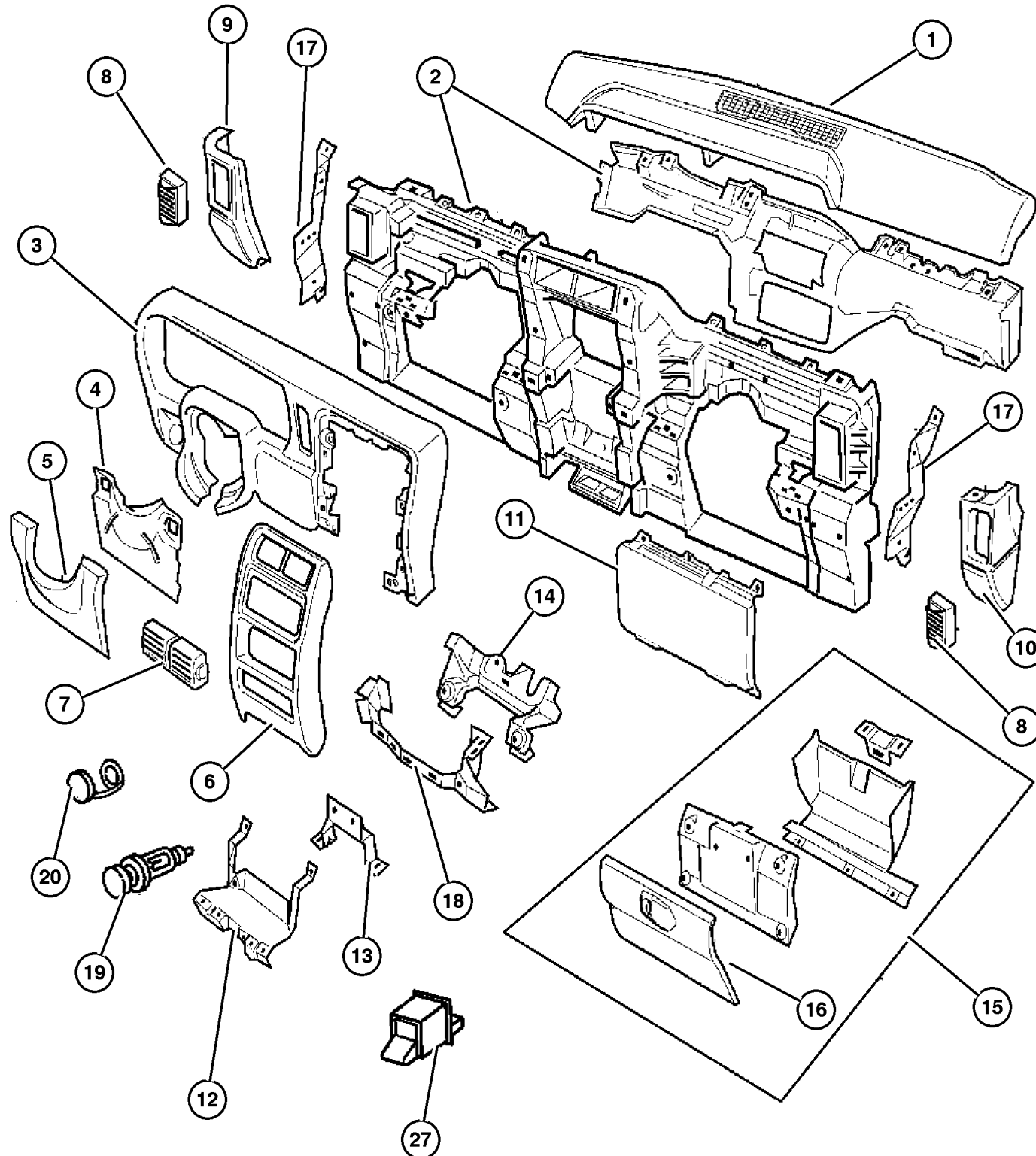
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee Figure 08A-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
20									POWER OUTLET, Cigar Lighter, (NOT REQUIRED)
-21									BASE, Cigar Lighter, (NOT REQUIRED)
-22									LABEL, Air Bag Warning
	4595 746AA-	1							Removable Dash Warning
	4595 748AA-	1							End Cap Warning, Right
	4595 749AA-	1							Bi-Lingual Removable Dahn Warning
	4787 437AA-	2	J, T						Visor English/French (5 Point)
	5265 949	1	J, T						I/Panel Airbag Warning
-23									BUMPER, Glove Box Door
	4524 343	2							Glove Box Catch
	55037 414AA-	2	J, T						Glove Box Door Stop
-24	5EB7 2LAZ	1	J, T						DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate, Cover Panel without Air Bag
-25	6034 833	2	J, T						CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
-26									CAP, Cigar Lighter, (NOT REQUIRED)
27									BEZEL, Switch
	4897 501AF	1							w/Rear Wiper & Washer
	4897 502AF	1							w/Dual Road Foglamp/Heated Backlite & Rear Wiper/Washer
		1							w/Rear Wiper Washer/heated Backlite & Police Package
		1	J, U						w/Heated Backlite/Rear Foglamp & Rear Wiper/Washer
	4897 503AF	1							w/Heated Backlite/Rear Wiper/Washer
	4897 504AF	1	J, U						w/Rear Foglamp
	4897 505AF	1	J, U						w/Rear Foglamp/Heated Backlite/Rear Wiper Washer & Dual Road Foglamp (w/4 Switches)
	56007 445AF	1							Blank w/o Switch

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

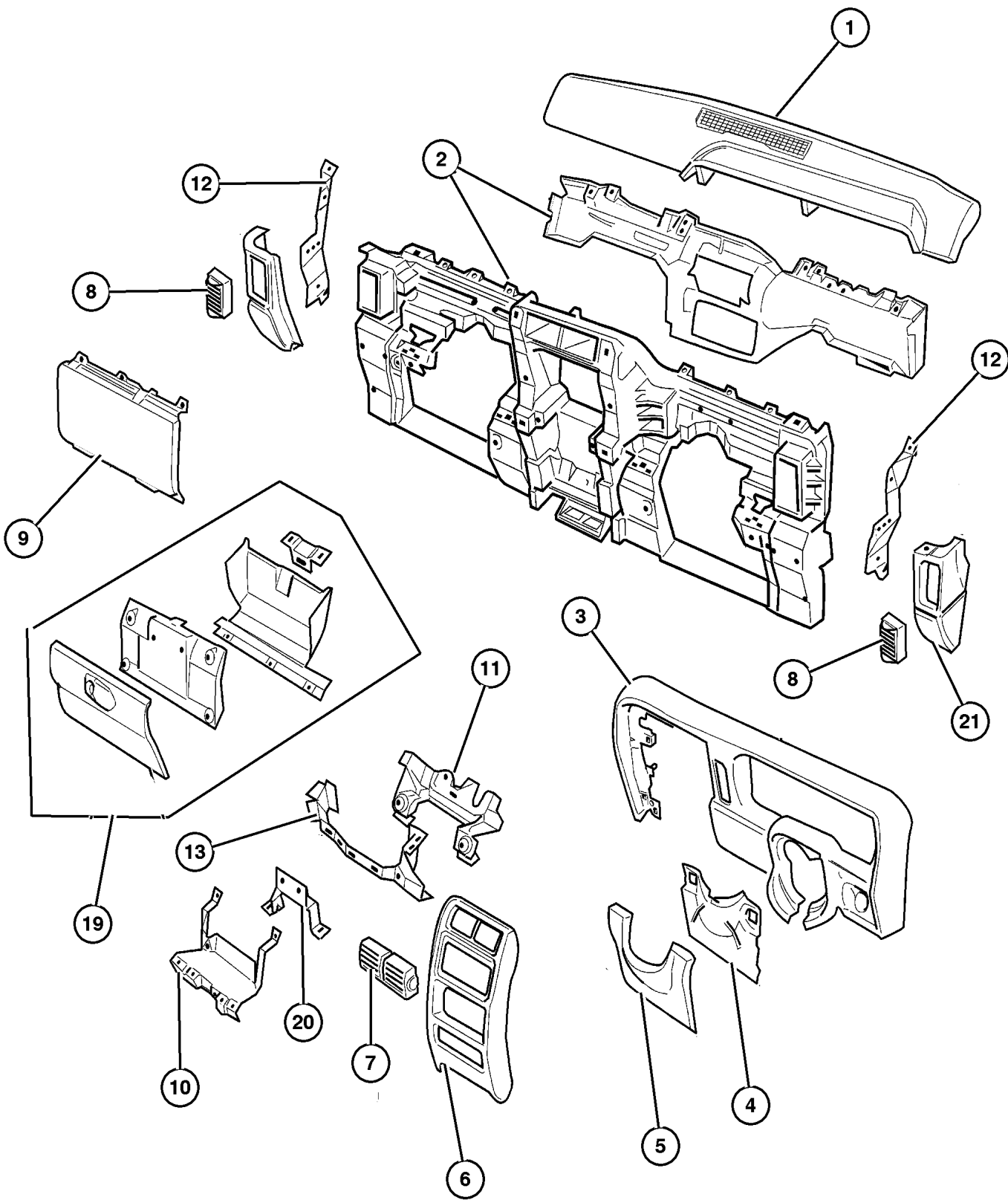
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Pad & Bezels (RHD)  
 Figure 08A-122



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5EB71 LAZAB	1	B, U						COVER, Instrument Panel
2	4897 066AA	1	B, U						PANEL, Instrument Panel
3	5EJ85 LAZAB	1	B, U						BEZEL, Instrument Cluster
	5ER59 LAZAB	1	B, U						2.5IL & 4.0L Engines
4	55037 411AA	1							Diesel Engine
5	5EJ9 2RC3	1							LINER, Steering Column Cover
	5EJ9 2RT6	1							COVER, Steering Column
6	5EB69 LAZAC	1							Gray
	5EN00 LAZAC	1							Spice/Saddle
7	5FS10 LAZAB	2							BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center
8	5DP5 4TAZ	1	B, U						Agate w/Black Trim
	5DP5 5TAZ	1	B, U						Agate w/Woodgrain Trim
9	5GE03 LAZAA	1	B, U						OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater,
10	5511 5466	1	B, U						Agate, Center
11	5511 5561	1	B, U						OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
12	55037 194AB	1	B, U						Agate w/Woodgrain Trim, Right
	55037 195AB	1	B, U						Agate w/Woodgrain Trim, Left
13	5503 7037	1	B, U						AIR BAG, Passenger, Agate
-14	6034 833	2	B, U						BRACKET, Air Bag
-15	5265 949	1	B, U						BRACKET, Instrument Cluster
-16	5EB6 7LAZ	1	B, U						SUPPORT, Instrument Panel
-17	5511 5470	1	B, U						Right
-18	4524 343	2							Left
	55037 414AA-	2	B, U						REINFORCEMENT, Instrument
19	5EE0 7RC3	1	B, U						Panel
	5EE0 7RT6	1	B, U						CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
20	55115 489AB	1							LABEL, Air Bag Warning
21	5EB76 1C3AB	1	B, U						DOOR, Passenger Air Bag
	5EB76 1T6AB	1	B, U						STRIKER, Glove Box Door Latch
									BUMPER, Glove Box Door
									Glove Box Catch
									Glove Box Door
									GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel
									Mist Gray (Door, Handle & Bin
									Included)
									Spice/Saddle(Door, Handle & Bin
									Included)
									BRACKET, Instrument Panel, I/Panel
									to Floor
									CAP, Instrument Panel End
									Mist Gray
									Spice/Saddle

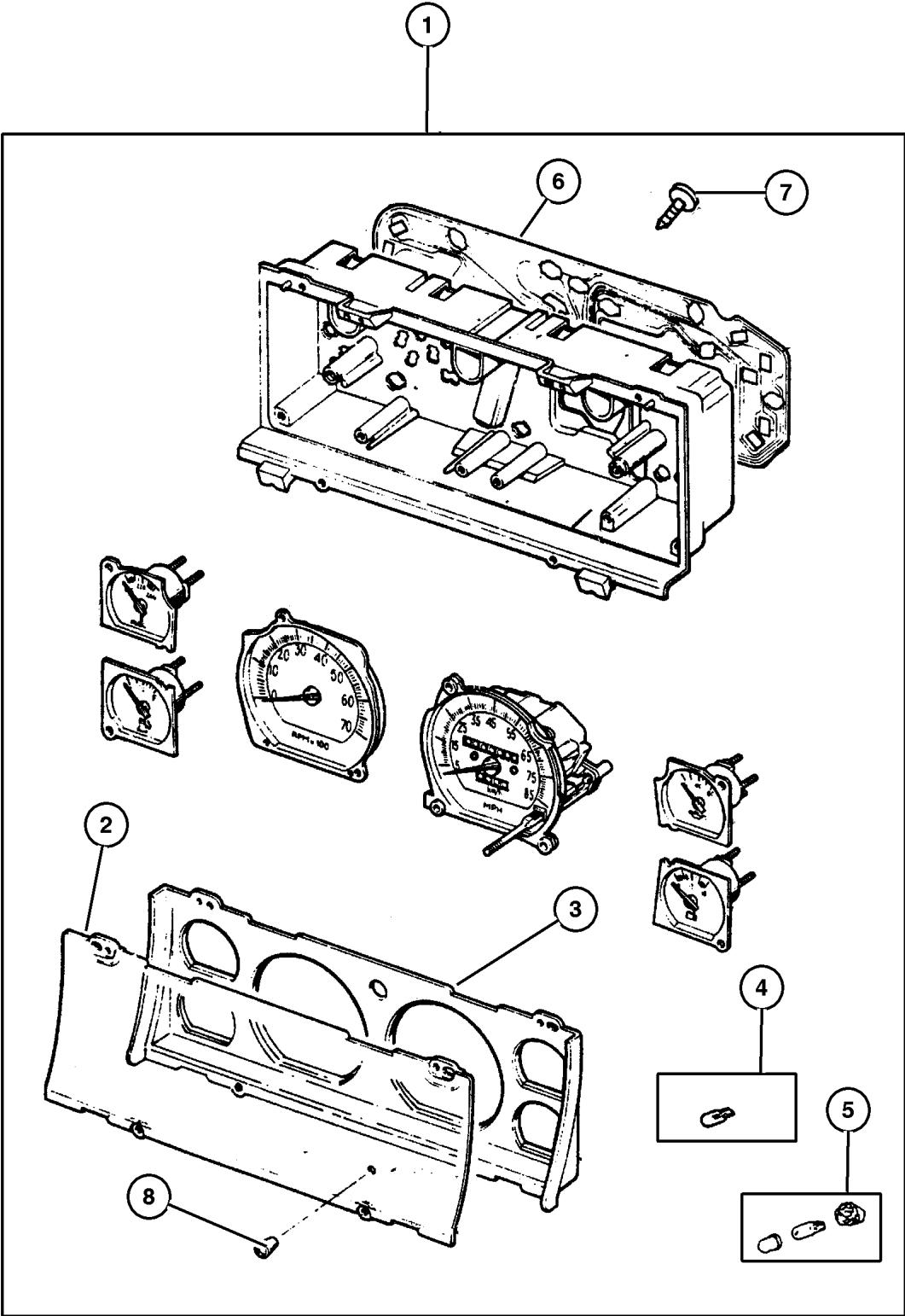
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



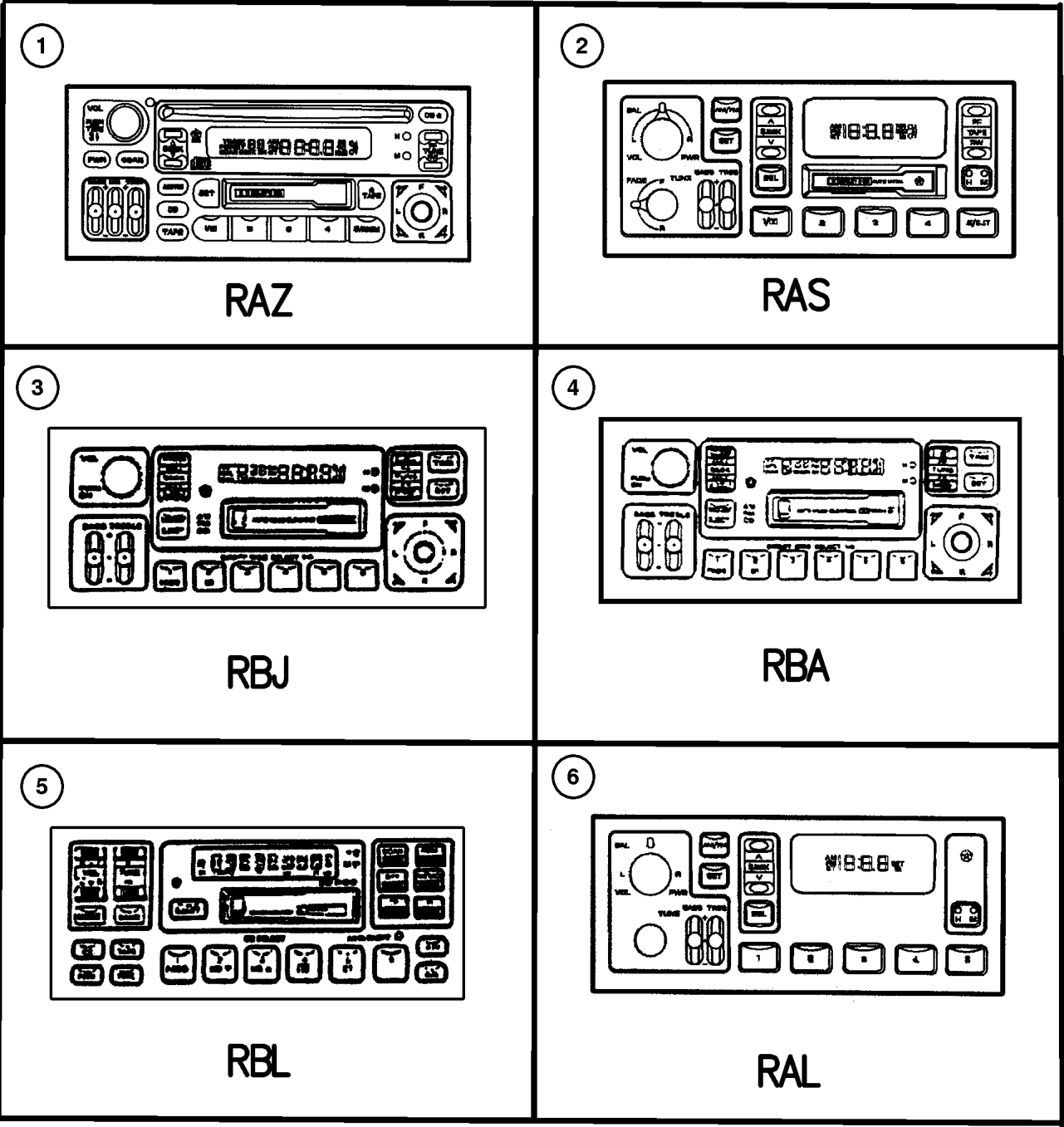
Cluster  
Figure 08A-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									CLUSTER, With Chime Module
	56009 726AC	1							LHD 2.5L & 4.0L W/Miles w/o Tach (Lowline)
	56009 728AC	1							LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo w/o Tach (Lowline)
	56009 730AC	1							LHD/RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo Primary
	56009 731AC	1	B, U						RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Miles w/Tach (High Line)
	56009 732AC	1	B, U						RHD-Diesel w/120/125 Miles
	56009 733AC	1	B, U						RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo w/Tach (High Line)
	56009 734AC	1	B, U						RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo w/o Secondary
	56009 735AC	1	J, T						120 MPH Police
	56009 736AC	1	J, T						210 KPH Police
	56009 729AC	1							LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (High Line)
	56009 727AC	1							2.5L & 4.0L W/100 Miles w/Tach
2	4874 345	1							LENS, Cluster
3	4874 344	1							MASK, Instrument Cluster
4									BULB, PC74
	L000 PC74	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
5	4874 349	5							BULB AND SOCKET
6	4874 348	1							COVER, Cluster
7	6032 723	6							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1. 69x19.05
8	4874 346	1							GROMMET, Speedometer Trip Reset
-9									BOARD, Circuit, Serviced w/Item # 1, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
-10									INDICATOR
	5600 9613	1	J, T						Tele Tale Module Low Fuel/Water in Fuel Warning, Left Hand Drive, Diesel,Export
	5600 9639	1	B, U						Tele Tale Module Low Fuel/Water in Fuel Warning, Right Hand Drive,Diesel,Export

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)							
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION			
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.			

Radio  
Figure 08A-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

RAL=AM/FM Stereo  
RAS=AM/FM Cassette  
RAZ=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD  
RBA=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay)  
RBJ=Midline AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Japan)  
RBL=AM/FM/MW/RDS Cassette & CD Changer Control

1	4704 383AD	1							RADIO, AM/FM with CD and Cassette, (RAZ)
2									RADIO, AM/FM Cassette
	4858 556AB	1							[RAS,RCD]
	4858 556	1							[RAS,RCR]
3	4704 393AC	1							RADIO, AM/FM with CD, (RBJ)
4	4704 392AC	1							RADIO, AM/FM with CD, (RBA)
5	5269 484	1							RADIO, (RBL)
6	4858 562AD	1							RADIO, AM/FM Stereo, (RAL)
-7	56007 653AC-	1							AMPLIFIER, Radio

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

## Speakers Figure 08A-320

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
RCB=Two Speaker System RCD=Four Speaker System RCG=Six Premium Speaker System (Infinity) RCR=Four Speaker System									
1									COVER, Mirror Opening
	5FM02 RC3AB	1							[C3] with 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right
	5FM02 RT6AB	1							[T6] with 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right
	5FM03 RC3AB	1							[C3] with 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left
	5FM03 RT6AB	1							[T6] with 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left
	5FV14 RC3AB	1							[C3] with 6 Speaker System (with Tweeter), Right
	5FV14 RT6AB	1							[T6] with 6 Speaker System (with Tweeter), Right
	5FV15 RC3AB	1							[C3] with 2 or 4 Speaker System (with Tweeter), Left
	5FV15 RT6AB	1							[T6] with 6 Speaker System (with Tweeter), Left
2									SPEAKER, Door
	56008 750AC	2							[RCG]
	56008 751AC	2							[RCB]=[RCD]=[RCR]
3	56009 936AA	1							WIRING, Headliner
4									SPEAKER, Sound Bar
	5600 8756	1							[RCG]
	5600 8754	1							[RCD,RCR]
5									GRILLE, Speaker
	5FY19 RC3AA	1							[C3]
	5FY19 RT6AA	1							[T6]
-6	55352 694AA-	1							BRACKET, Speaker
7									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

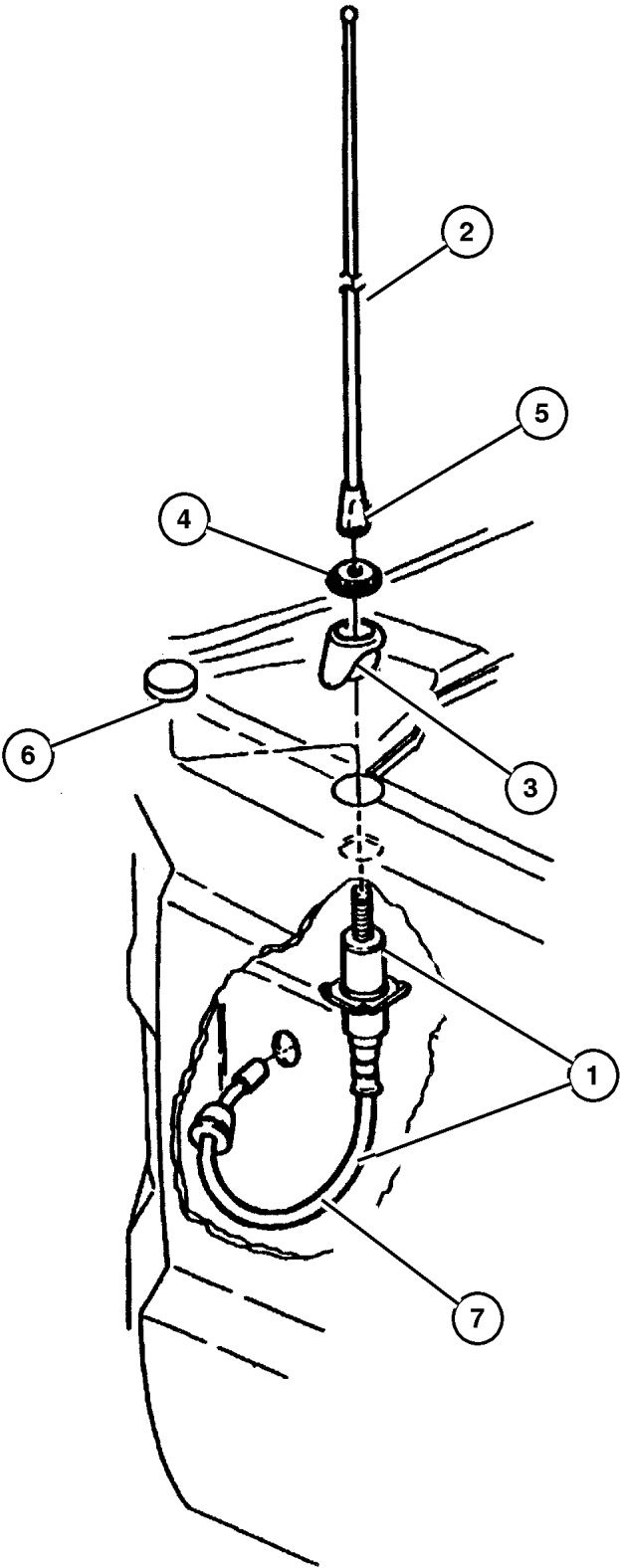
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Antenna  
Figure 08A-330



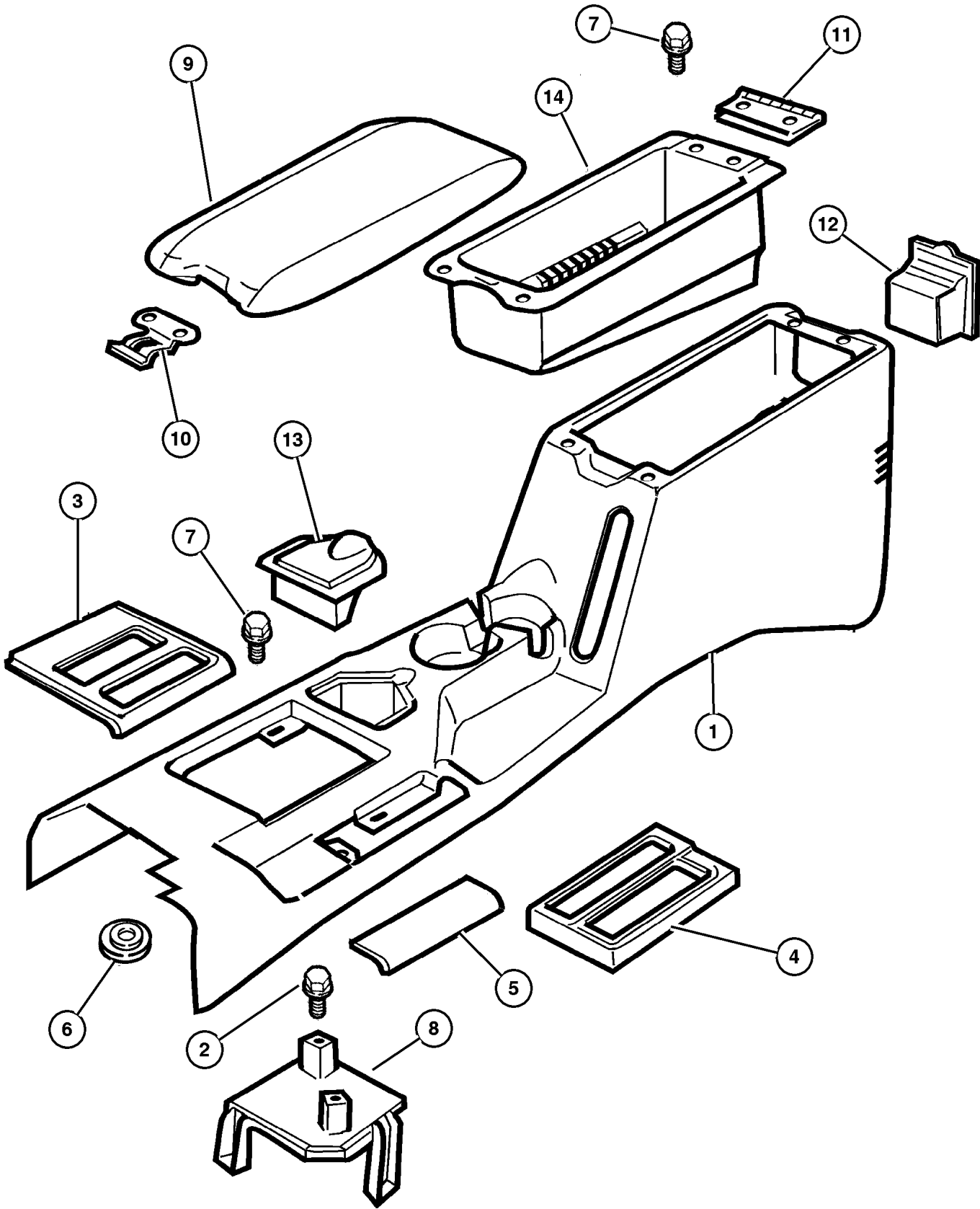
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	56038 505AB	1							BASE, Antenna
2	56022 199AA	1	B, U						ANTENNA
		1	J, T						Power Antenna, Export
3	56038 507AB	1							ESCUTCHEON, Antenna
4	56007 570AB	1							CAP NUT, Antenna
5	5600 8917	1							MAST, Antenna
6	5603 8506	1							PLUG, Antenna Hole
7									CABLE, Antenna
	56038 509AB	1	B, U						
	56038 508AD	1	J, T						
-8									GROMMET, Antenna Mounting
	56022 200AA-	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Floor Console  
Figure 08A-420



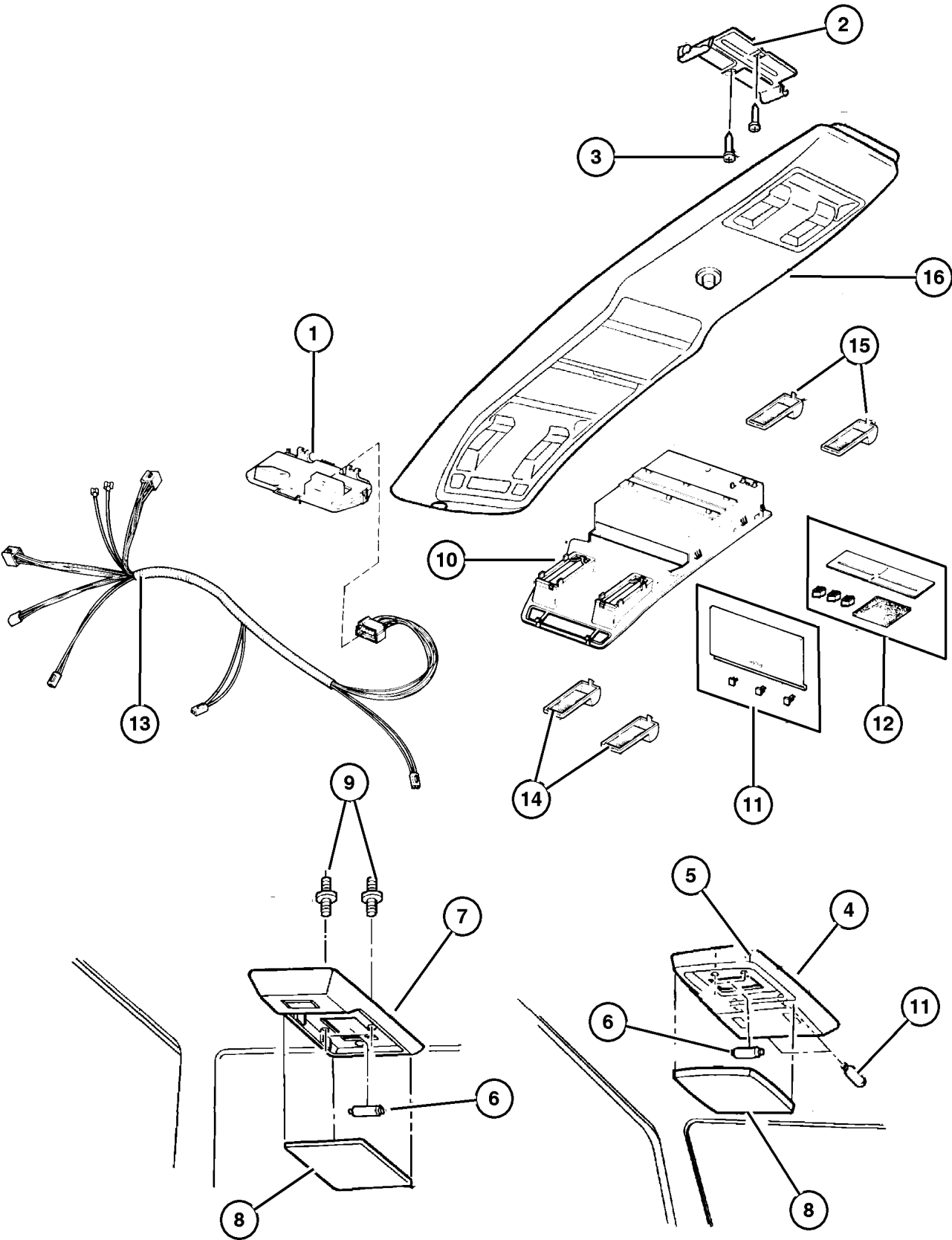
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									CONSOLE, Base
	QX10 1C3AA	1							Gray
	QX10 1T6AA	1							Spice
2									SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
3									BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5EK0 3LAZ	1	J, T						Agate
	5EK0 7LAZ	1	B, U						Agate
4									BEZEL, Transfer Case
	5EK13 LAZAB	1	U						Transfer Case 242-Selec Trac
	5EK17 LAZAB	1	U						Transfer Case 231-Command Trac
	5EL86 LAZAB	1	J						Transfer Case 242-Selec Trac
	5EL90 LAZAB	1	J						Transfer Case 231-Command Trac
5									COVER, Transfer Case Lever Hole
	5EU6 6RC3	1	B, T						Gray
	5EU6 6RT6	1	B, T						Spice
6	3420 2365	4							WASHER
7	6032 723	6							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
8	5511 5543	1							BRACKET, Floor Console
9									LID, Floor Console Bin
	5EJ5 0RC3	1							Gray
	5EJ5 0RT6	1							Spice
10	5511 5622	1							LATCH, Armrest Lid
11	5535 2505	1							HINGE, Floor Console Lid
12	5EK1 0LAZ	1							ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, Rear (Agate)
13	5EB6 8LAZ	1							ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, Front (Agate)
14	5511 5523	1							BIN, Floor Console
-15	3420 1314	4	J, T			74			SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
-16	4524 343	2							BUMPER, Glove Box Door
-17									CLIP
	5503 7315	2	B, U						
		2	J, T						
-18	6034 833	2							CLIP, Push, .164-7.5

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Overhead Console  
Figure 08A-450



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									MODULE, Compass Temperature
	5600 9380	1							JAPAN
	56009 380AB	1							USA/CANADA
		1							EUROPE
2	5535 2518	1							BRACKET, Overhead Console
3									SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .164-32x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
4									LAMP, Dome And Reading
	5AS3 6RC3	1							Mist Gray
	5AS3 6ST6	1							Saddle
5									LAMP, Dome
	JV76 RC3	1							Mist Gray
	JV76 RT6	1							Saddle
6	L000 0561	1							BULB, 561
7									LAMP, Cargo
	5FY15 RC3AA	1							Mist Gray
	5FY15 RT6AA	1							Saddle
8									LENS, Dome Lamp, (NOT REQUIRED)
9									STUD, Double Ended, M4.2x1.41/
									M3.25x51, (NOT REQUIRED)
10	4761 436	1							HOUSING AND DOOR, Overhead Console
11	4761 965	1							DOOR, Garage Door Opener
12	4798 405	1							ADAPTER, Garage Door Button
13									WIRING, Overhead Console
	4882 780	1							w/Keyless Entry
	56009 702AD	1							w/o Keyless Entry
14									LENS, Reading Lamp
	5268 175	1							Front, Right
	5268 176	1							Front, Left
15									LENS, Reading Lamp
	5268 177	1							Rear, Left
	5268 178	1							Rear, Right
16									HOUSING, Overhead Console
	QL65 1T6	1							w/o Immobilizer (Spice)
	QL74 1T6	1							w/Immobilizer (Spice)
	QL65 1C3	1							w/o Immobilizer (Gray)
	QL74 1C3	1							w/Immobilizer (Gray)
-17	4761 966	1							SWITCH, Minitrip

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Group – 009

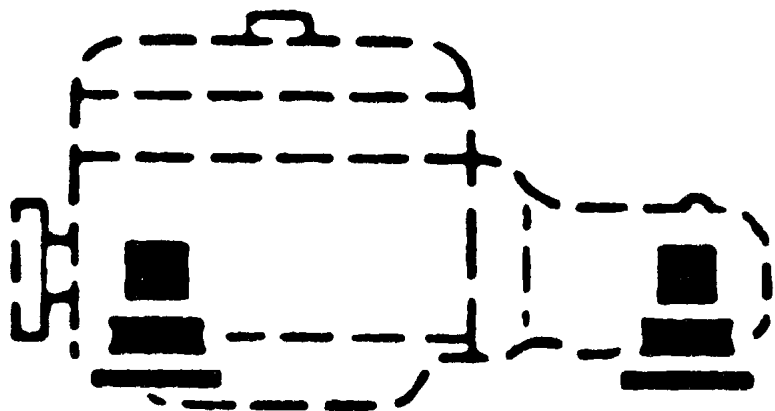
## Engine Mounting

### GROUP 9 - Engine Mounting

Illustration Title

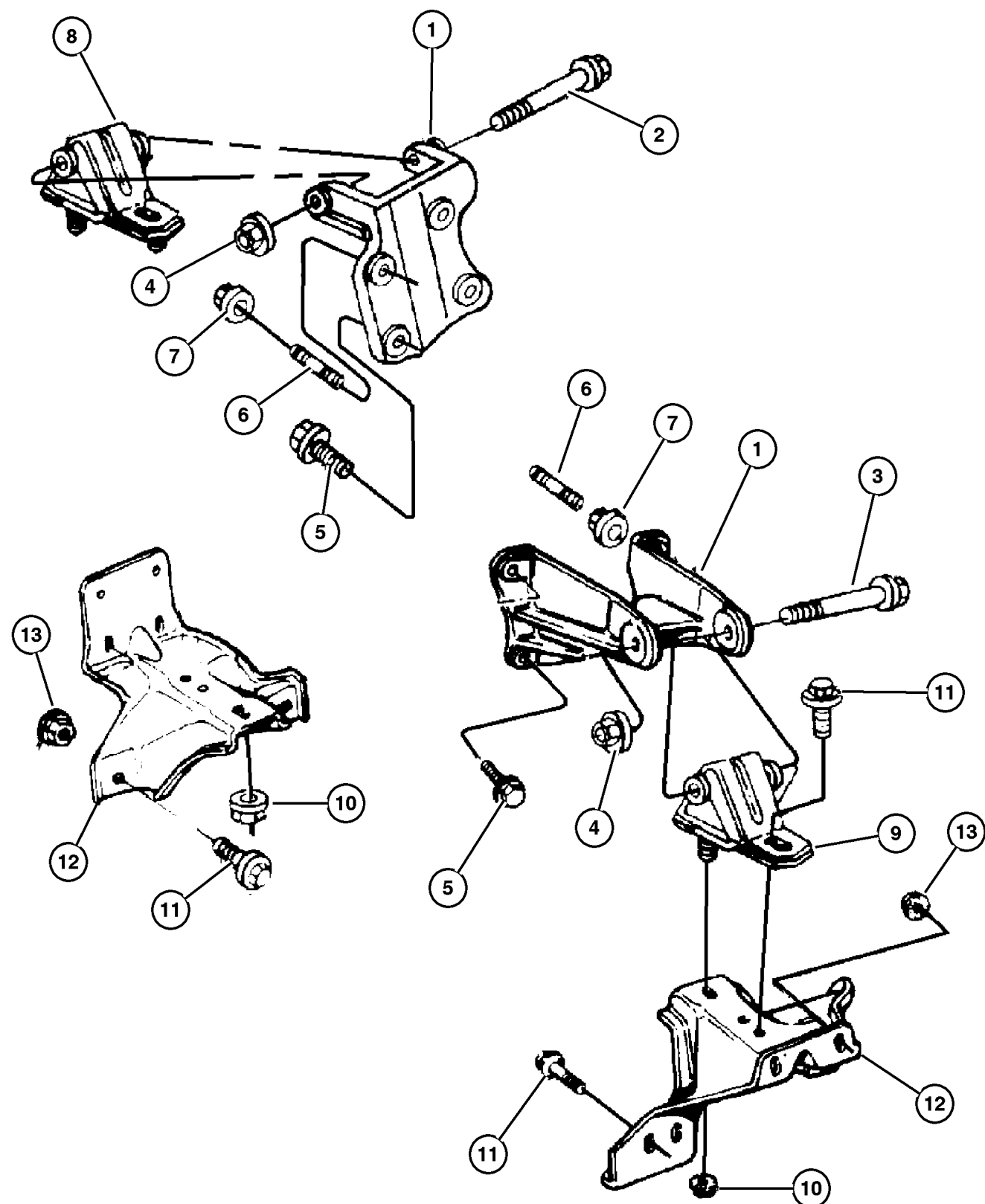
Group-Fig. No.

<b>Engine Mounting</b>	
Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (EPE) Engine .....	Fig. 009-110
Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L (EPE) Engine .....	Fig. 009-120
Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine .....	Fig. 009-130
Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine .....	Fig. 009-140
Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L (ERH) Engine .....	Fig. 009-150
Engine Mounting, Rear 4.0L (ERH) Engine .....	Fig. 009-160



<div>009-100</div> <div>Engine Mounting</div> <div></div>			
---	--	--	--

Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 009-110

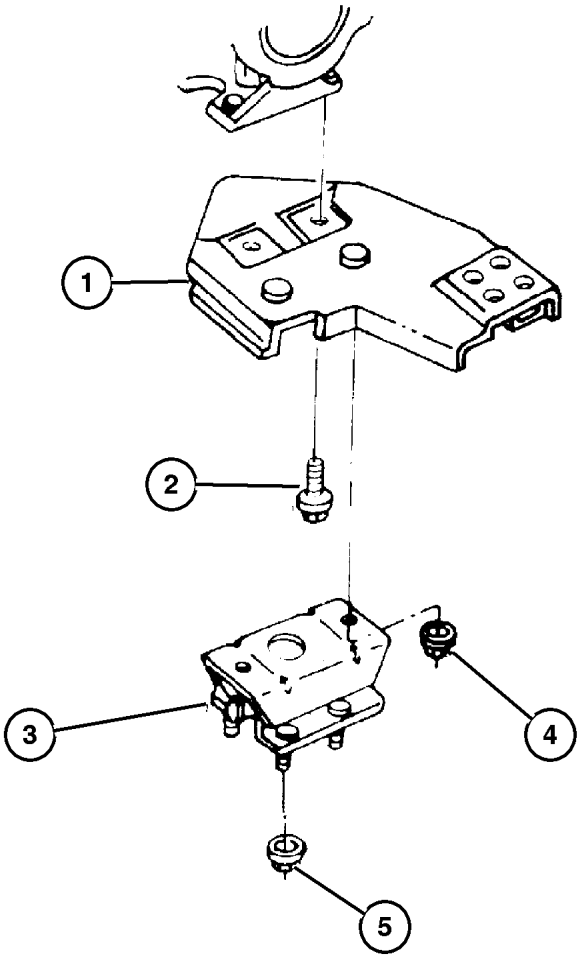


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DGD=3 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	5201 7731	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		BRACKET, Engine Mount Right
	5206 0003	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		Left
	52018 450AB	1	J, T			EP0			Right
	52058 877AB	1	J, T			EP0			Left
2	6101 742	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Square Neck, M12x1.75x130, Right
3	3420 1959	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12-1. 75x125, Left
4	6502 697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
5	6034 989	5				EP0	DBB		SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125
		4				EP0	DGD		
6	6033 883	3				EP0	DBB		STUD, .375-16x2.00"
		4				EP0	DGD		
7	0152 344	1				EP0	DBB		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
8	J324 2728	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		INSULATOR, Engine Mount, Right
9	5200 7394	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		CUSHION, Engine Support, Left
10	6502 135	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
11	6504 511	1	B			EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1. 5x40
12	52020 219AB	1	J, T			EP0			BRACKET, Engine Mount Left
	52059 010AB	1	J, T			EP0			Right
	5200 3005	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		Left
	5205 9030	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		Right
13	3420 1416	4				EP0			NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.



Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 009-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions									
1	5205 8885	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		BRACKET, Support Rear
2									BOLT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
3									INSULATOR, Engine Mount
	5200 1180	1	U			EP0	DBB		
	5200 7393	1	B			EP0	DBB		
4	6502 135	2							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
5	6101 695	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 009-130

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission									
1	5205 9102	1				EN0			BRACKET, Engine Mount Left
	5205 9114	1				EN0			Right
2	5205 9200	1				EN0			BRACKET, Engine Mount Right
	5205 9201	1				EN0			Left
3	6101 742	2				EN0	DDQ		BOLT, Square Neck, M12x1.75x130
4	6502 697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
5	6101 238	8				EN0			SCREW, Header Point, M10x1. 50x25.00
6	6504 511	4				EN0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1. 5x40
7	3420 1416	4				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
8									NUT, M12, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

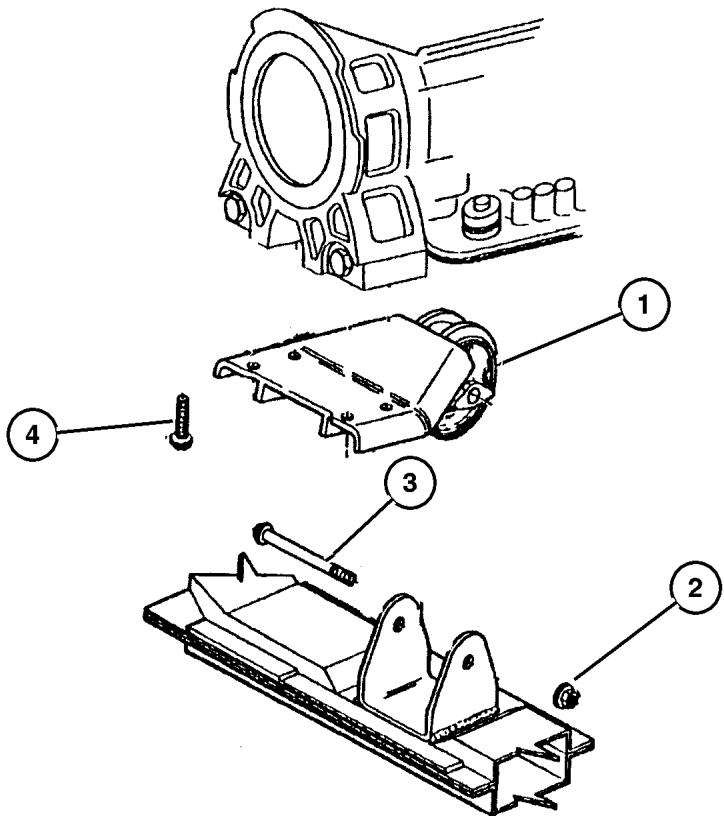

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 009-140

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ENC=2.5L Diesel Engine DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission									
1	5205 8539	1				ENC	DDQ		ISOLATOR, Transmission Mount
2	6502 697	1							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
3	3420 2606	1				ENC	DDQ		BOLT, Hex Head
4									BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, .437-14x1.12, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 009-150

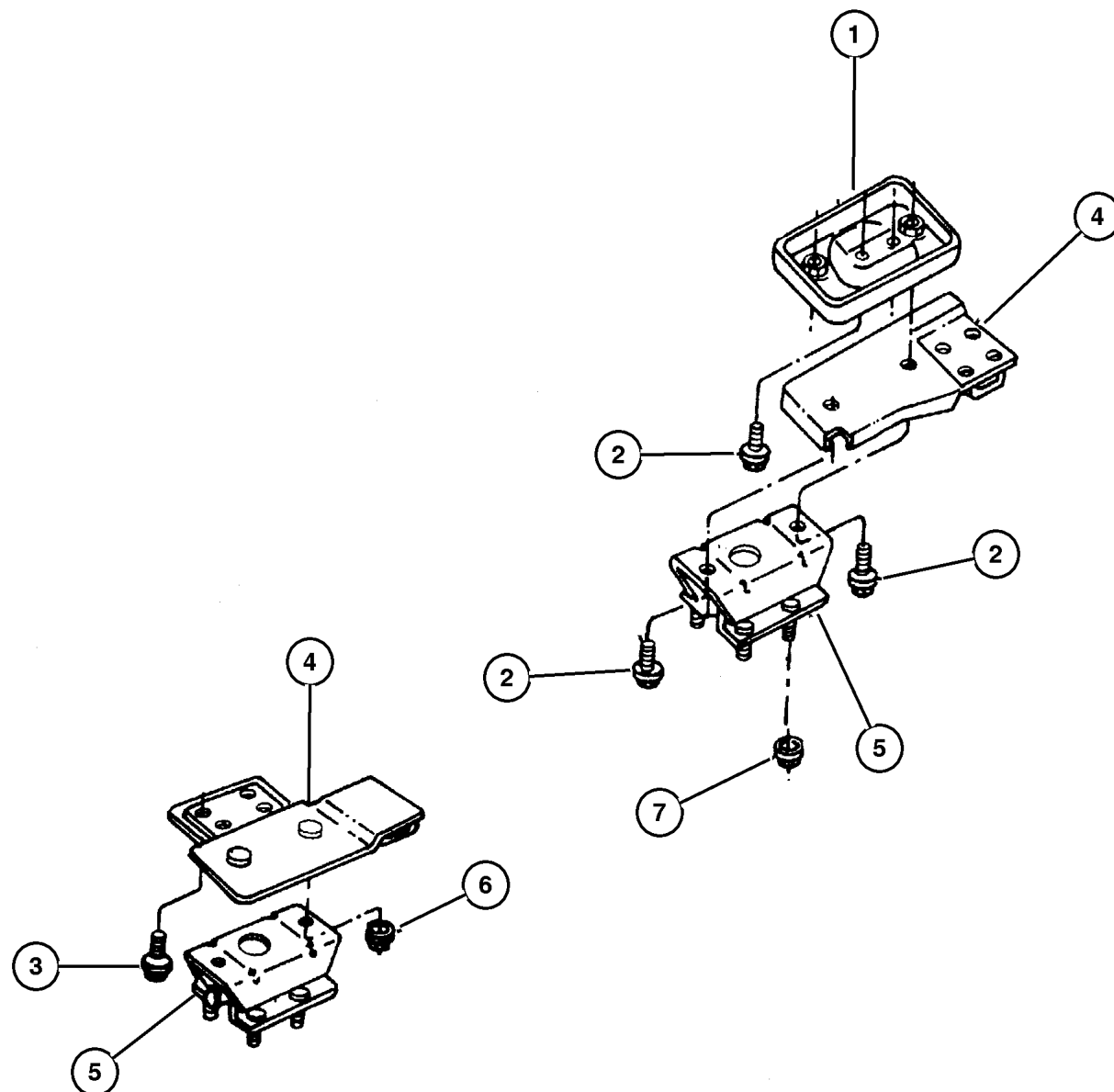
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	52002 603AC	1				ER0			BRACKET, Engine Mount Left
	52019 010AB	1	J, T			ER0			Right
	52058 424AB	1	B, U			ER0			R.W.A.L. Ground Attaching
2	J400 7560	1				ER0			SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125
3	52019 201AB	2	J, T			ER0			CUSHION, Engine Support
		1	B, U			ER0			Left, Right
4	5202 0018	1	B, U			ER0			INSULATOR, Engine Mount, Right, Left
5	5200 2607	1				ER0			BRACKET, Engine Mount Left, Left
	5202 0270	1				ER0			Right, Right
6	6504 511	1				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1. 5x40
7	6034 989	5				ER0			SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125
8	3420 2606	2				ER0			BOLT, Hex Head
9	6502 697	4				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
10	3420 1828	2				ER0			NUT, M10x1.50
11	6504 511	1				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1. 5x40
12	6502 135	1	J, T			ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
13	3420 1416	3				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Engine Mounting, Rear 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 009-160



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission DG0=All Automatic

Transmissions									
1	5200 2337	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Engine Mount
2	5201 7887	2	B, T			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x25
3									BOLT, Hex Head, .437-14x1.25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
4									BRACKET, Transmission Mount
	5205 8882	1				ER0	DG0		
	5205 8883	1				ER0	DDQ		
5	5200 2334	1				ER0			ISOLATOR, Transmission Mount
6	6502 697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
7	6101 695	4				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Group – 2.5L4

## Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder

### GROUP 2.5L4 - Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Cylinder Head

Cylinder Head 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-210

#### Cylinder Block

Cylinder Block 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-310

#### Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-410

#### Camshafts & Valves

Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-510

#### Timing Belt and Cover

Timing Cover 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-610

#### Engine Oiling

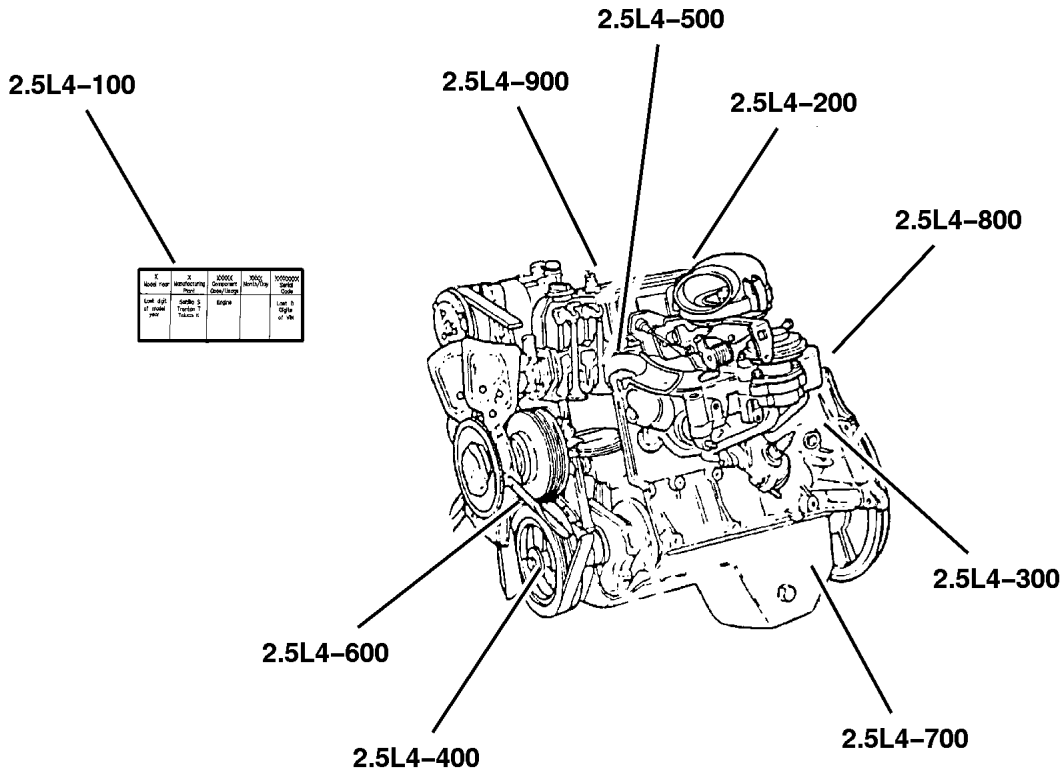
Engine Oiling 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-710

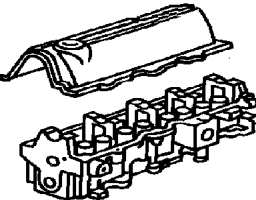
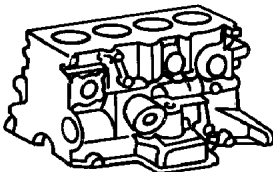
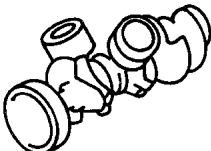
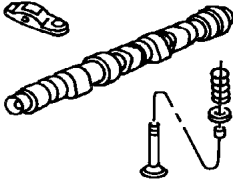
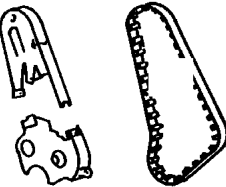
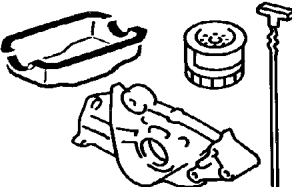
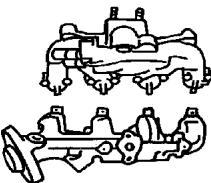
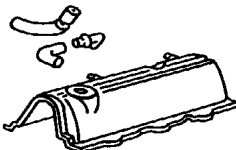
#### Manifolds

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-810

#### Crankcase Ventilation

Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-910



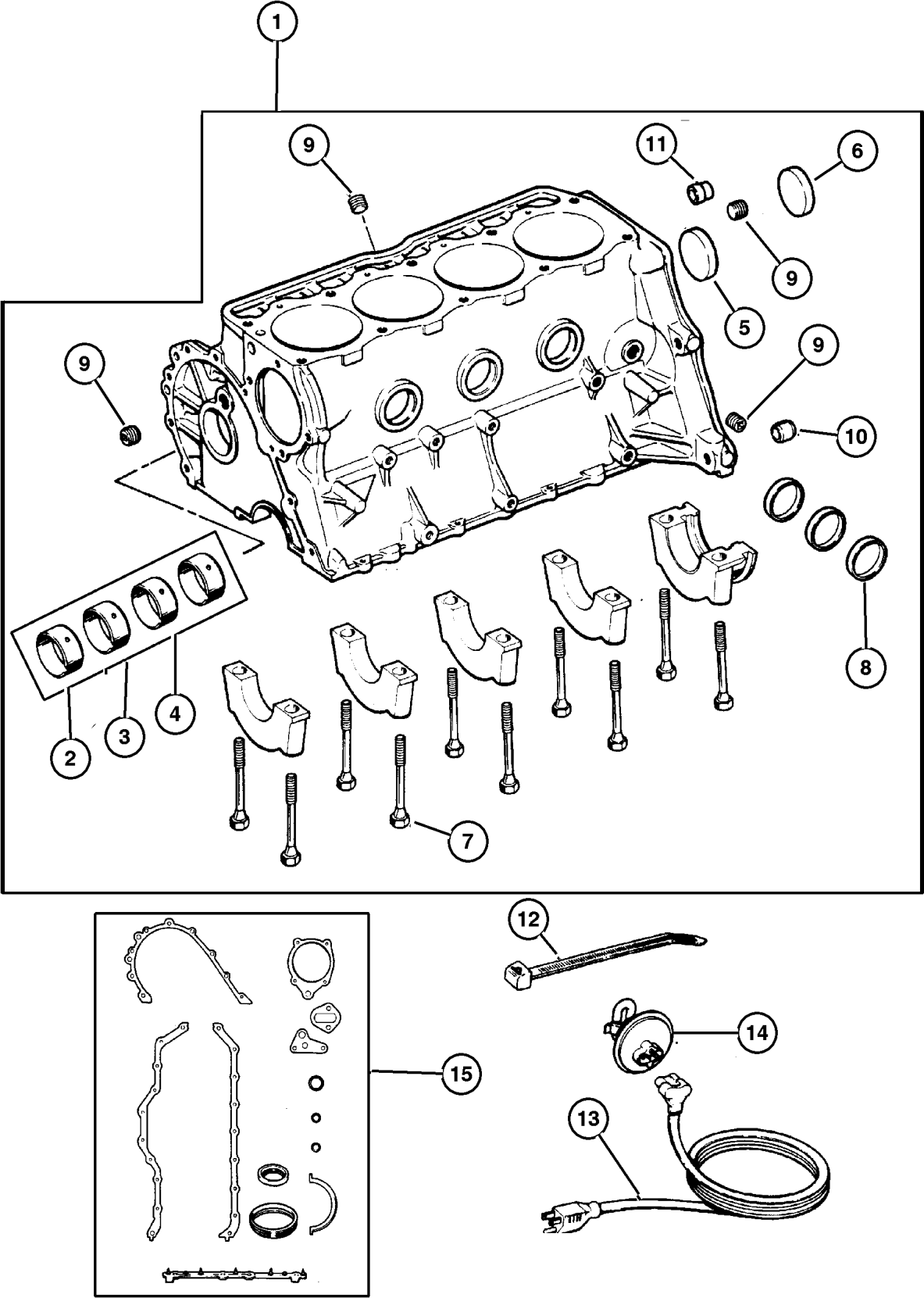
<b>2.5L4-200</b> Cylinder Head	<b>2.5L4-300</b> Cylinder Block	<b>2.5L4-400</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate	<b>2.5L4-500</b> Camshafts & Valves
			
<b>2.5L4-600</b> Timing Belt and Cover	<b>2.5L4-700</b> Engine Oiling	<b>2.5L4-800</b> Manifolds	<b>2.5L4-900</b> Crankcase Ventilation
			

Cylinder Head 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	3300 7115	1				EP0			HEAD, Cylinder
2	3300 7142	4				EP0			SEAT, Exhaust Valve
3	J317 2319	4				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
4	J310 5394	1				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
5	J317 2318	2				EP0, ER0			DOWEL, Cylinder Head To Intake
6	5301 0165	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
7	5300 9549	1				EP0			GASKET, Cylinder Head
8	6035 514	5				EP0			BOLT, Cylinder Head
9	6035 516	5				EP0			STUD, Double Ended, .50-13/.437- 14x6.00
10	4798 992	1				EP0			GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
11	53010 428AB	1				EP0			COVER, Cylinder Head
12	6035 566	1				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1. 00
13									BOLT, Hex Flange Pilot Point, .250- 20x1.97, (NOT REQUIRED)
14	6035 968AA	10				EP0			STUD, .250-20x2.00
15	5302 0555	1				EP0			CAP, Oil Filler

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Cylinder Block 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-310

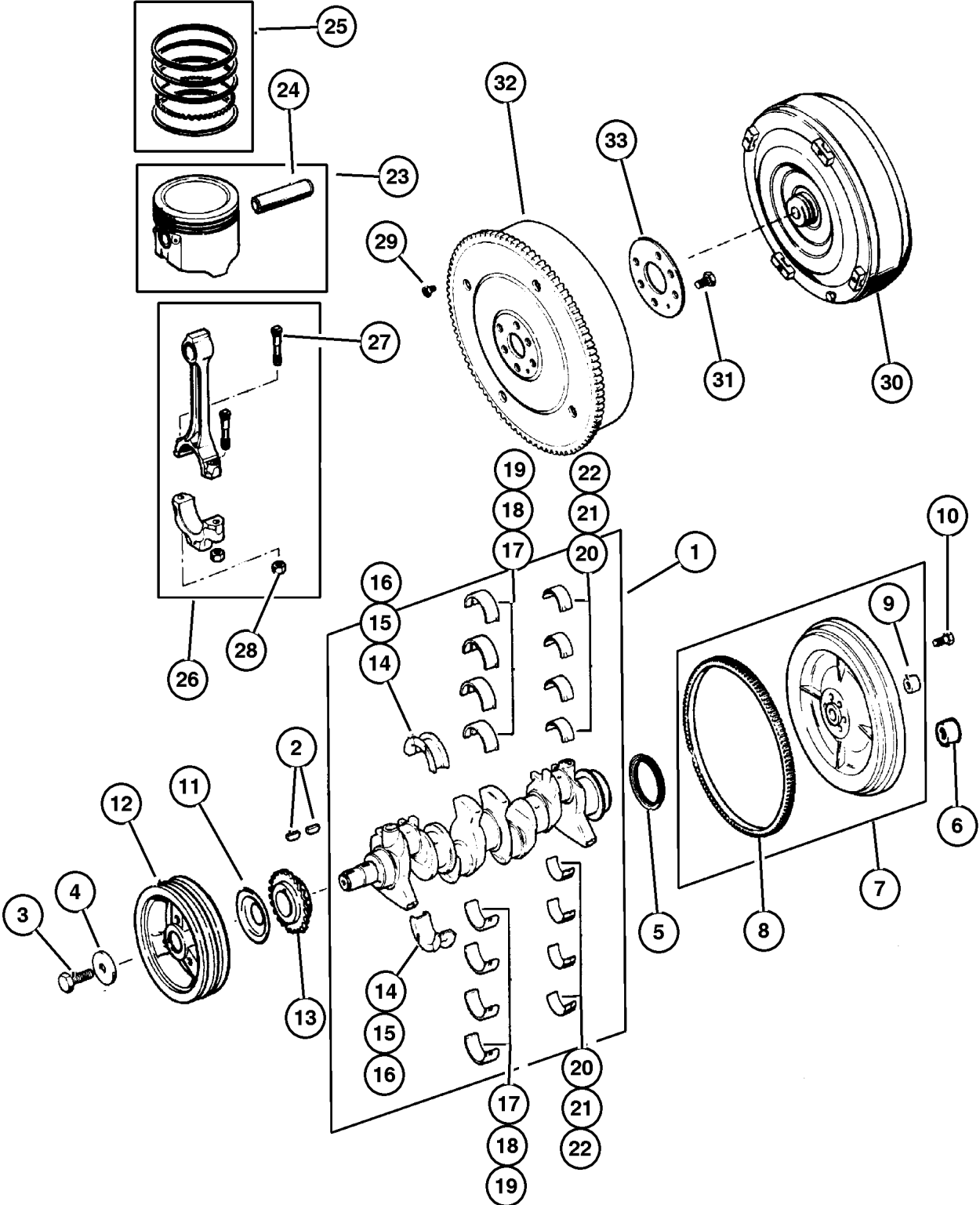


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	4856 744	1				EP0			BLOCK, Short
2	J320 5711	1				EP0			BEARING KIT, Camshaft, Standard
3									BEARING PACKAGE, Camshaft, Standard Size, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	J320 8985	1				EP0			BEARING KIT, Camshaft, .010 Oversize
5	J317 2313	1				EP0			PLUG, Camshaft
6	5302 0465	1				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
7	J400 6948	10				EP0			BOLT, Hex Head, .50-13x2.97
8	J400 6580	3				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
9	6034 166	3				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
10	J400 6953	1				EP0			DOWEL, Block To Cylinder Head
11	J324 1332	1				EP0			DOWEL, Clutch Housing To Block
12	J369 3058	1	J						STRAP, Retaining
		1	U						
13	5300 0878	1				EP0			CORD, Engine Block Heater
14	5602 6888	1				EP0			HEATER, Engine Block
15	4713 023	1				EP0			GASKET PACKAGE, Engine

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.



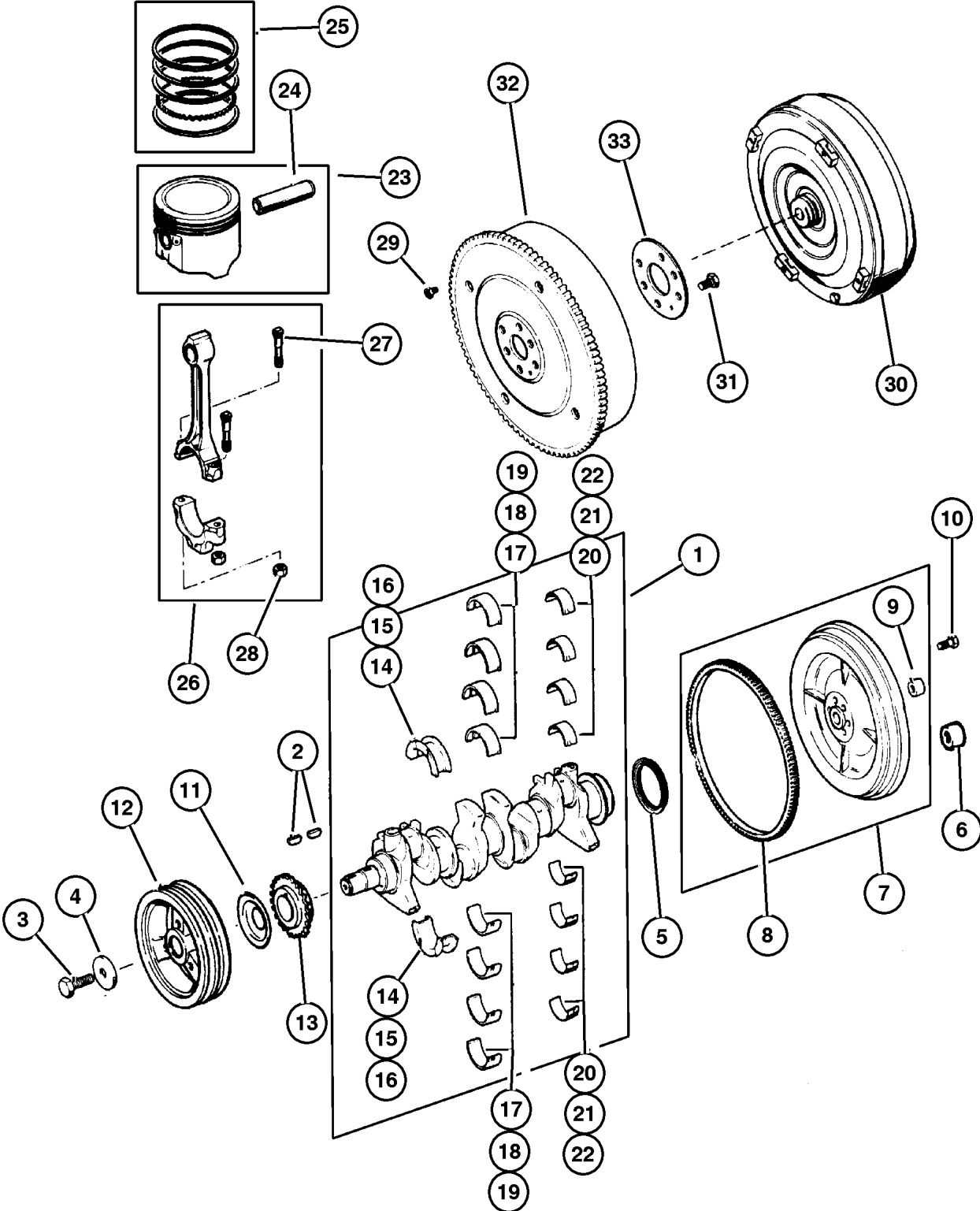
Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions									
1	4713 051	1				EP0			CRANKSHAFT
2	6034 749	1				EP0, ER0			KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
3	6029 736	1				EP0, ER0			BOLT
4	J323 0155	1				EP0, ER0			WASHER, Plain
5	3300 4143	1				EP0			SEAL, Rear Main Crankshaft
6	5211 7830	1				EP0	DG0		ADAPTER, Torque Converter
7	5302 0578	1				EP0	DBB		FLYWHEEL
8	J324 1718	1				EP0	DBB		GEAR, Ring
9	J325 0005	1				EP0	DBB		BEARING, Pilot
10	J400 7123	6				EP0	DBB		BOLT, Flywheel
11	J317 3076	1				EP0, ER0			SLINGER, Oil
12	3300 2879	1				EP0			DAMPER, Crankshaft
13	3300 4020	1				EP0			GEAR, Crankshaft
14	8350 7084	1				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, Standard Size
15	8350 7086	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .001" Undersize
16	8350 7090	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .010" Undersize
17	8350 7079	4				EP0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, Standard
18	8350 7080	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .001 Undersize
19	8350 7083	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .010 Undersize
20	8350 0300	8				EP0			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, Standard
21	8350 1397	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .001 Undersize
22	8350 0301	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .010 Undersize
23									PISTON PIN AND ROD
	4798 330	AR				EP0			C Size, 3.8746
	4798 332	4				EP0			E Size, 3.8754
	4798 329	4				EP0			B Size, 3.8742
	4798 331	4				EP0			D Size, 3.8750
	4798 333	4				EP0			F Size, 3.8758

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-410



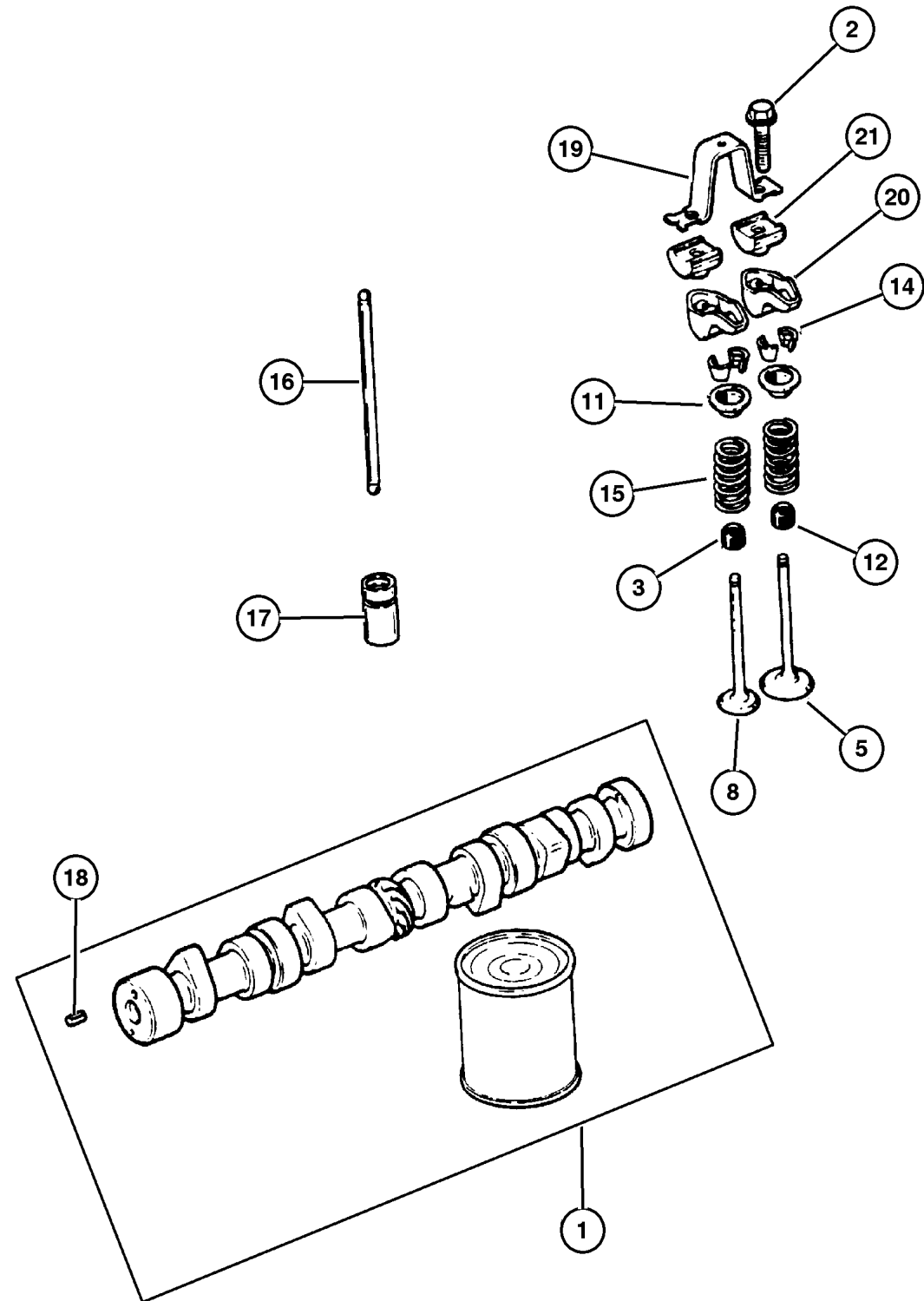
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
24									PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
25									RING PACKAGE, Piston, Standard Size Complete Engine
	4798 324	1				EP0	DBB		
		1				EP0	DG0		
26									ROD, Connecting, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
27	5302 0123	8				EP0			BOLT, Connecting Rod
28	J400 6385	8				EP0			NUT, Hex Flange, .3437-24
29	6501 099	4				EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50 x 13.20
30	4736 388	1				EP0	DGD		CONVERTER, Torque
31	6034 780	6				EP0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, .437-24x1.20
32	5210 4139	1				EP0	DG0		PLATE, Torque Converter Drive
33	5211 7830	1				EP0	DG0		ADAPTER, Torque Converter

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (EPE) Engine Figure 2.5L4-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	5302 0497	1				EP0			CAMSHAFT, Engine
2	J942 5708	8				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.25
3	5300 9887	4				EP0			SEAL, Valve Guide, Standard
-4	3300 2733	AR				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
5	3300 3515	4				EP0			VALVE, Intake, Standard, Standard
-6	3300 3519	AR				EP0, ER0			VALVE, Intake, .003" O/S
-7	3300 3575	AR				EP0, ER0			VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S
8	4637 537	4				EP0			VALVE, Exhaust, Standard, Standard
-9	4637 538	AR				EP0, ER0			VALVE, Exhaust, .003" O/S
-10	4637 539	AR				EP0, ER0			VALVE, Exhaust, .015 Oversize
11	3300 4626	8				EP0			RETAINER, Valve Spring
12	5300 9886	4				EP0			SEAL, Valve Guide
-13	3300 3016	AR				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
14	3300 3521	16				EP0			LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
15	5302 0556	8				EP0			SPRING, Valve
16	J324 1709	8				EP0			PUSH ROD, FRONT SUSPENSION
17	4740 269	8				EP0			TAPPET, Valve
18	J045 6384	1				EP0			DOWEL, Camshaft Sprocket
19	J323 6513	4				EP0			BRIDGE, Rocker Arm
20	J324 2393	8				EP0			ROCKER ARM, Valve
21	J323 5090	8				EP0			PIVOT, Rocker Arm

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

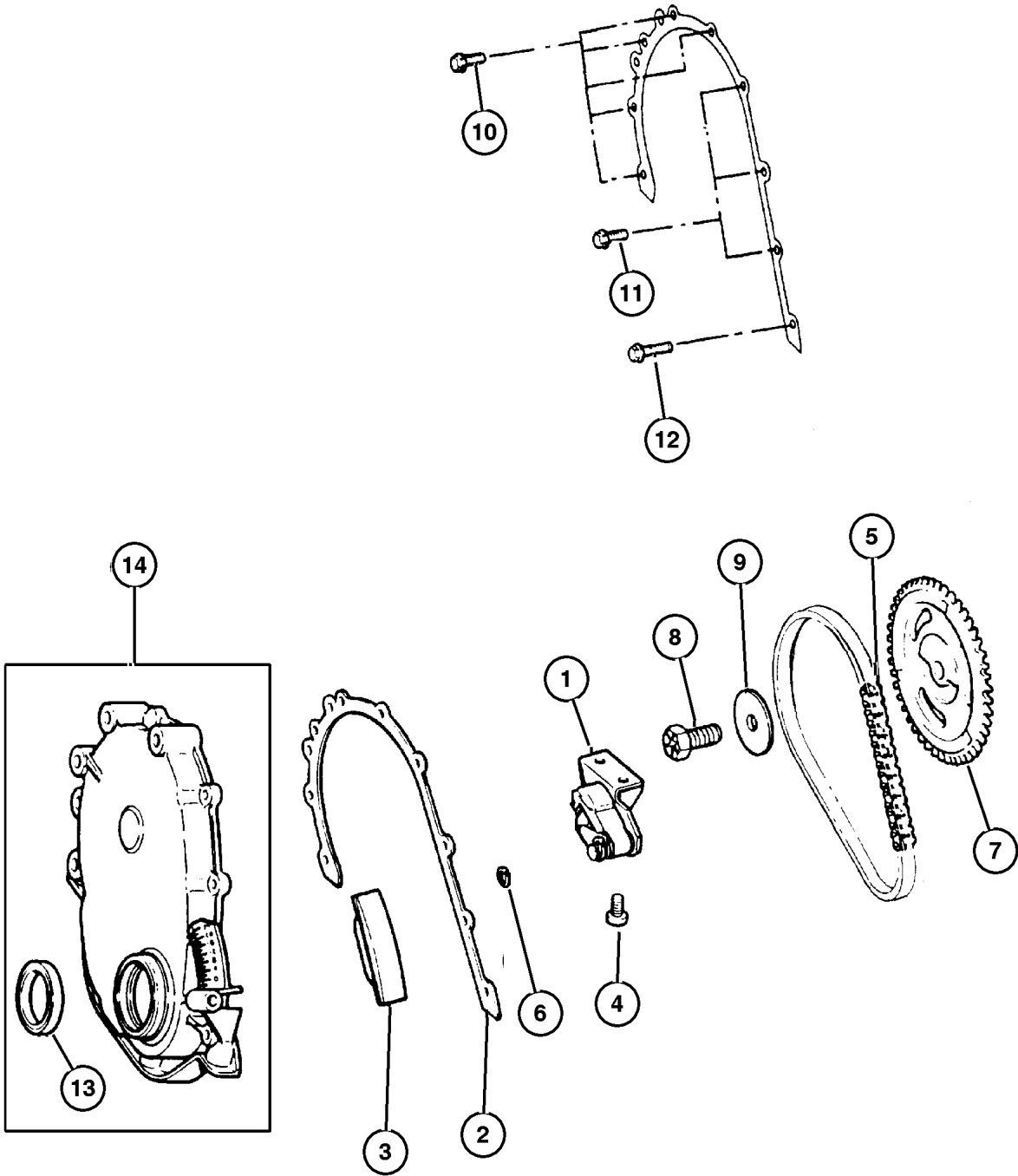
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

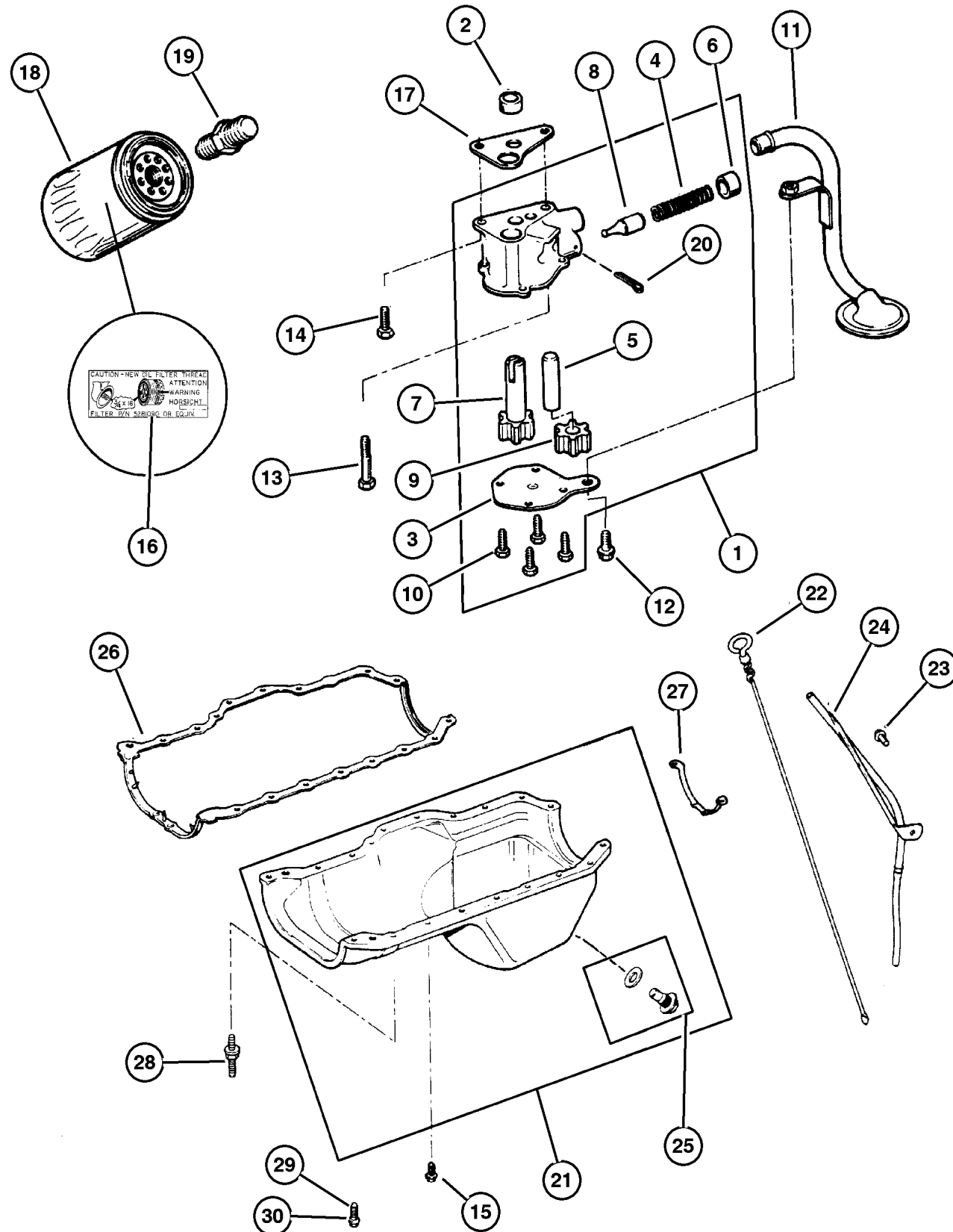
Timing Cover 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	3300 3421	1				EP0			TENSIONER, Belt
2	5302 0487	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Front Cover
3	3300 3446	1				EP0, ER0			SNUBBER, Timing Chain
4	J400 6708	2				EP0			SCREW, Pan Head, .312-18x.56
5	J324 2300	1				EP0			CHAIN, Timing
6									CLIP, Serviced in Tensioner Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
7	J324 2280	1				EP0			GEAR, Camshaft
8	J324 3156	1				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .50-20x1.38
9	J317 3284	1				EP0, ER0			WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter
10	J400 6906	5				EP0, ER0			BOLT, Hex
11	6034 604	2				EP0			SCREW
12	6034 914	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW
13	3300 4681	1				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft
14	5302 0222	1				EP0, ER0			COVER, Timing Belt

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Engine Oiling 2.5L (EPE) Engine Figure 2.5L4-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	J324 1399	1				EP0			PUMP, Engine Oil
2	J400 5149	1				EP0, ER0			DOWEL, Oil Pump
3	J324 1733	1				EP0			COVER, Engine Oil Pump
4	J323 9668	1				EP0			SPRING, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
5	J317 1956	1				EP0			SHAFT, Oil Pump
6	J317 1958	1				EP0			RETAINER, Oil Release Valve
7	J317 2334	1				EP0			GEAR, Oil Pump
8	J318 8661	1				EP0			PLUNGER, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
9	J319 6843	1				EP0			GEAR, Oil Pump Driven
10	J941 6852	4				EP0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-20x. 50
11	5302 0564	1				EP0			TUBE, Oil Pump Inlet
12	J941 9683	1				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x. 625
13	0154 593	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312- 18x2.625
14	6022 235	1				EP0, ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.00
15	6034 732	13				EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.545
16	5300 8907	1							LABEL, Oil Filter Thread I.D.
17	J317 2332	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Oil Pump
18	5281 090	1				EP0, ER0			FILTER, Engine Oil
19	5300 7563	1				EP0			CONNECTOR, Oil Filter
20	J027 1448	1				EP0			PIN, Roll, 5/32" x 1.00"
21	5302 0560	1				EP0			PAN, Engine Oil
22	5301 0444	1				EP0			INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level
23	6035 664	1				EP0, ER0			STUD, .312-18x1.560
24	5301 0343	1				EP0			TUBE, Oil Filler
25	6035 417	1				EP0			PLUG, Oil Drain
26	5300 7567	1				EP0			GASKET, Oil Pan
27	J324 3116	1				EP0			SUPPORT, Engine Oil Pan
28	6034 734	6				EP0			BOLT, Double Stud Hex, .250-20x1. 437 & .250-20 x.700
29	6034 483	3				EP0			SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312- 18x.875
30	6034 733	1				EP0			STUD, .312-18/.250-20x1.680

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

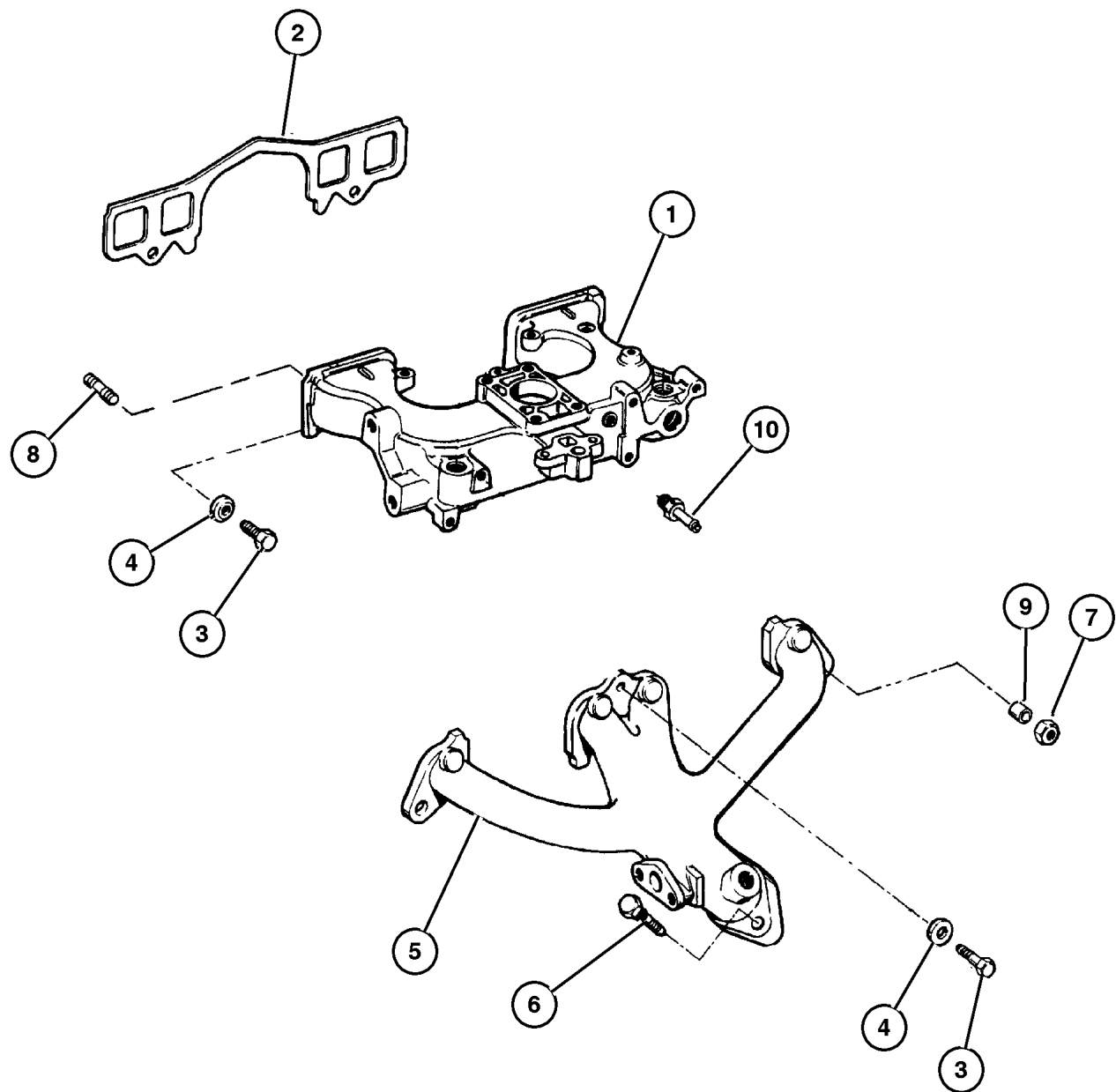
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-810

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	5301 0245	1				EP0			MANIFOLD, Intake
2	5302 0112	1				EP0			GASKET, Intake Manifold
3	J018 6622	4				EP0			BOLT AND RETAINER, Hex Head
4	3300 4255	7				EP0			WASHER, Manifold Retaining
5	5300 8860	1				EP0			MANIFOLD, Exhaust
6	J400 7109	2				EP0			STUD, .375-16x1.69
7	6034 984	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-24
8	5301 0165	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
9	3300 3332	2				EP0			SPACER, Exhaust Manifold
10									FITTING, Vacuum
	4854 194	1				EP0			Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid
		1				EP0			Power Brake
		1				EP0			Crankcase Ventilation
	5302 0027	1				EP0			Heater Control



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

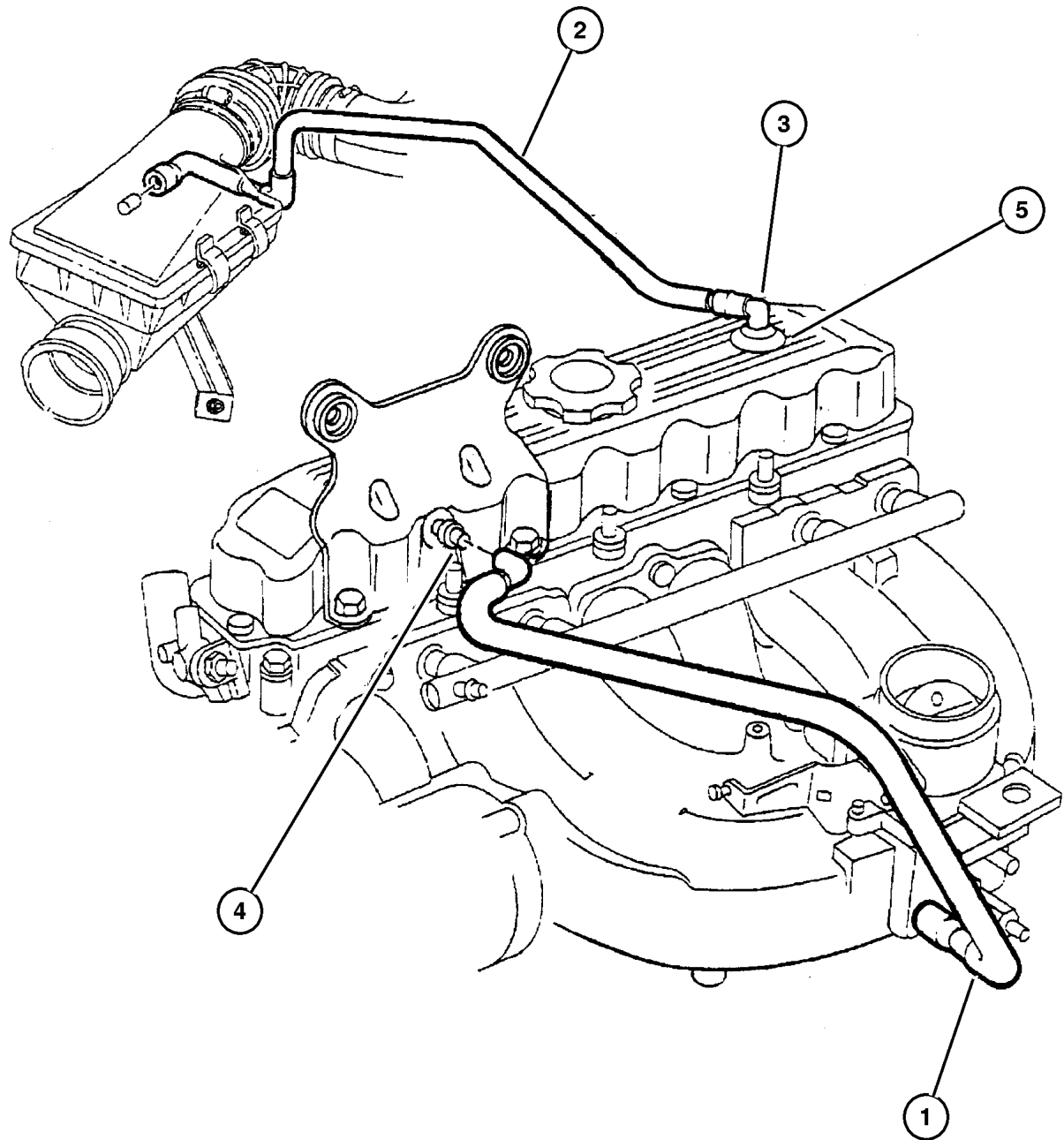
September 15, 2005

Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-910

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines

1	4854 072	1				EP0			TUBE, Vent
2	4854 192	1				EP0			TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air Cleaner
3	5303 0991	1				EP0			FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube
4	3300 4175	1				EP0			CONNECTOR, Vacuum Hose
5	2946 079	1				EP0			GROMMET, Crankcase Vent



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Group – 4.0L

## Engine 4.0L Six Cylinder

### GROUP 4.0L - Engine 4.0L Six Cylinder

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Cylinder Head

Cylinder Head 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 4.0L-210

#### Cylinder Block

Cylinder Block 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 4.0L-310

#### Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 4.0L-410

#### Camshafts & Valves

Camshaft and Valves 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 4.0L-510

#### Timing Belt and Cover

Timing Cover 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 4.0L-610

#### Engine Oiling

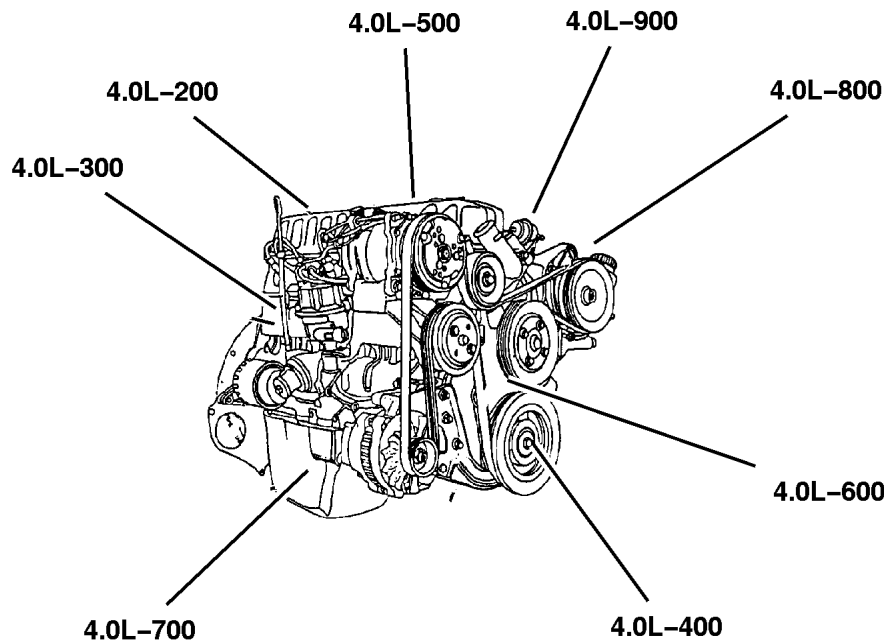
Engine Oiling 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 4.0L-710

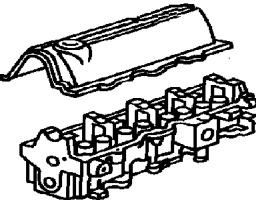
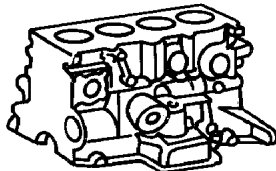
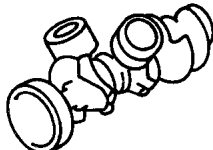
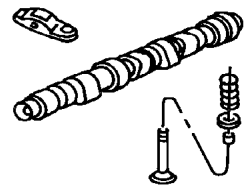
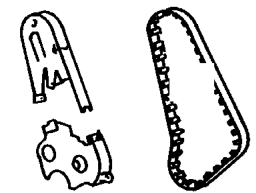
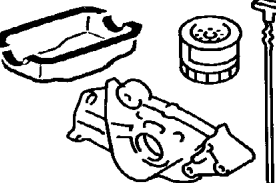
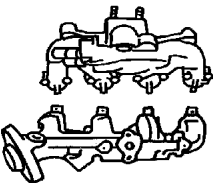
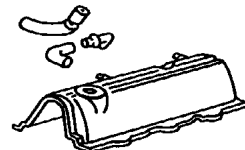
#### Manifolds

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 4.0L-810

#### Crankcase Ventilation

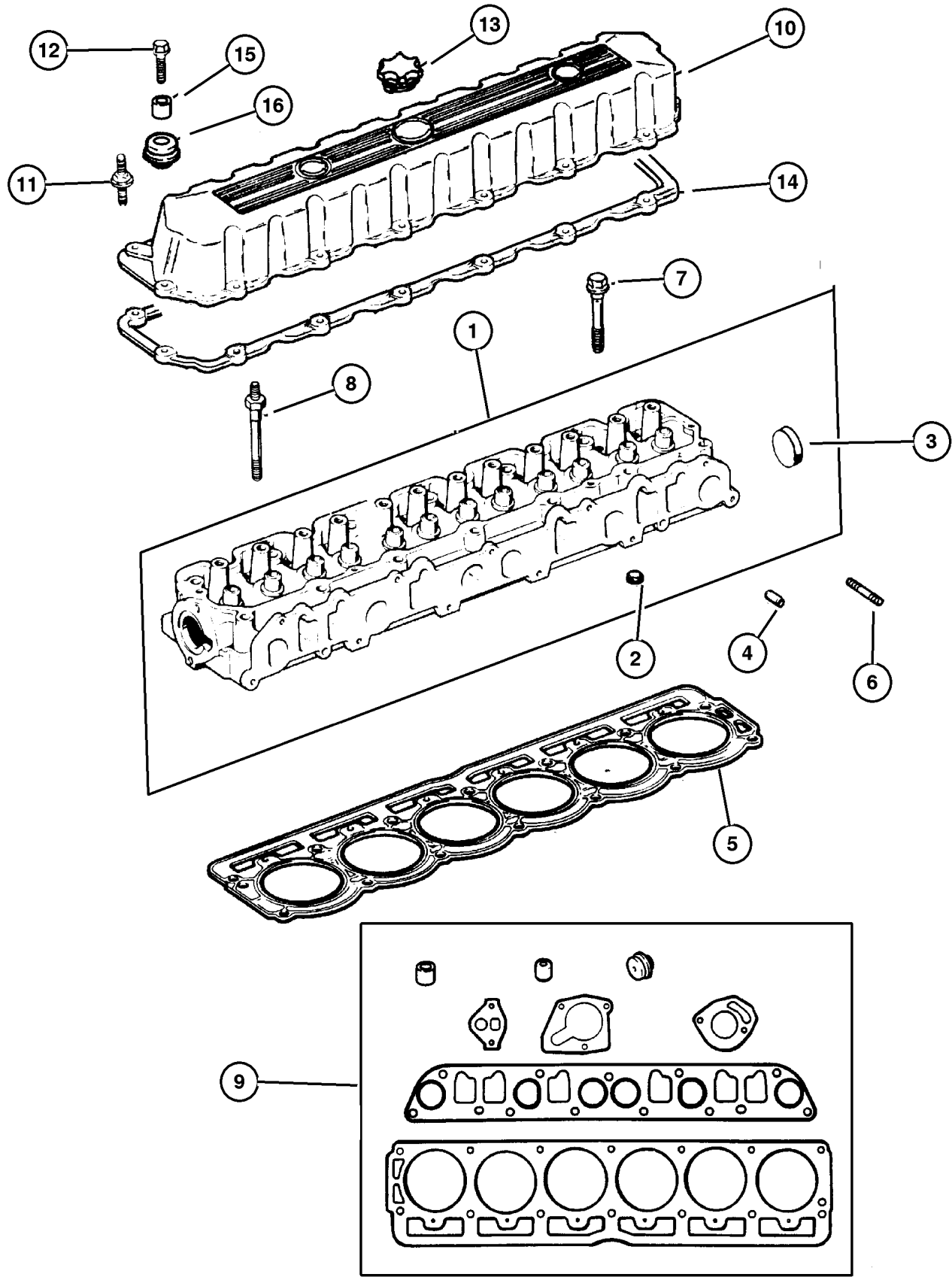
Crankcase Ventilation 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 4.0L-910



<b>4.0L-200</b> Cylinder Head	<b>4.0L-300</b> Cylinder Block	<b>4.0L-400</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter	<b>4.0L-500</b> Camshafts & Valves
			
<b>4.0L-600</b> Timing Belt and Cover	<b>4.0L-700</b> Engine Oiling	<b>4.0L-800</b> Manifolds	<b>4.0L-900</b> Crankcase Ventilation
			



Cylinder Head 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 4.0L-210



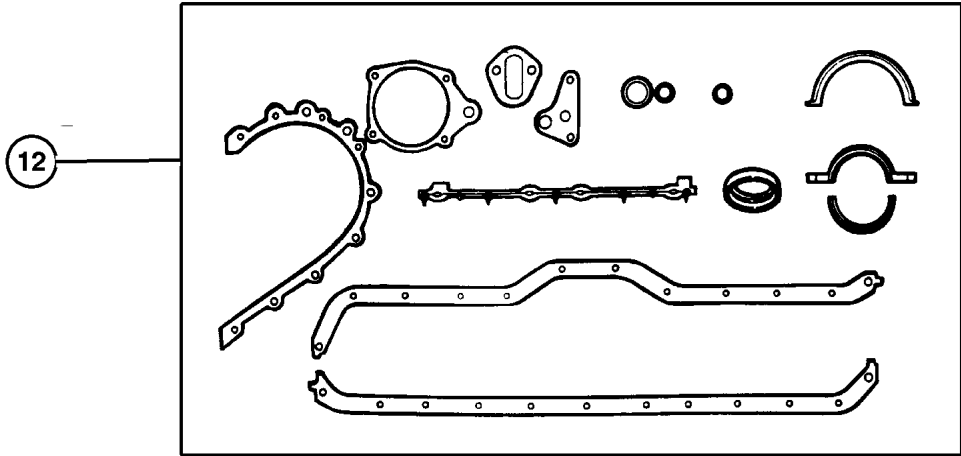
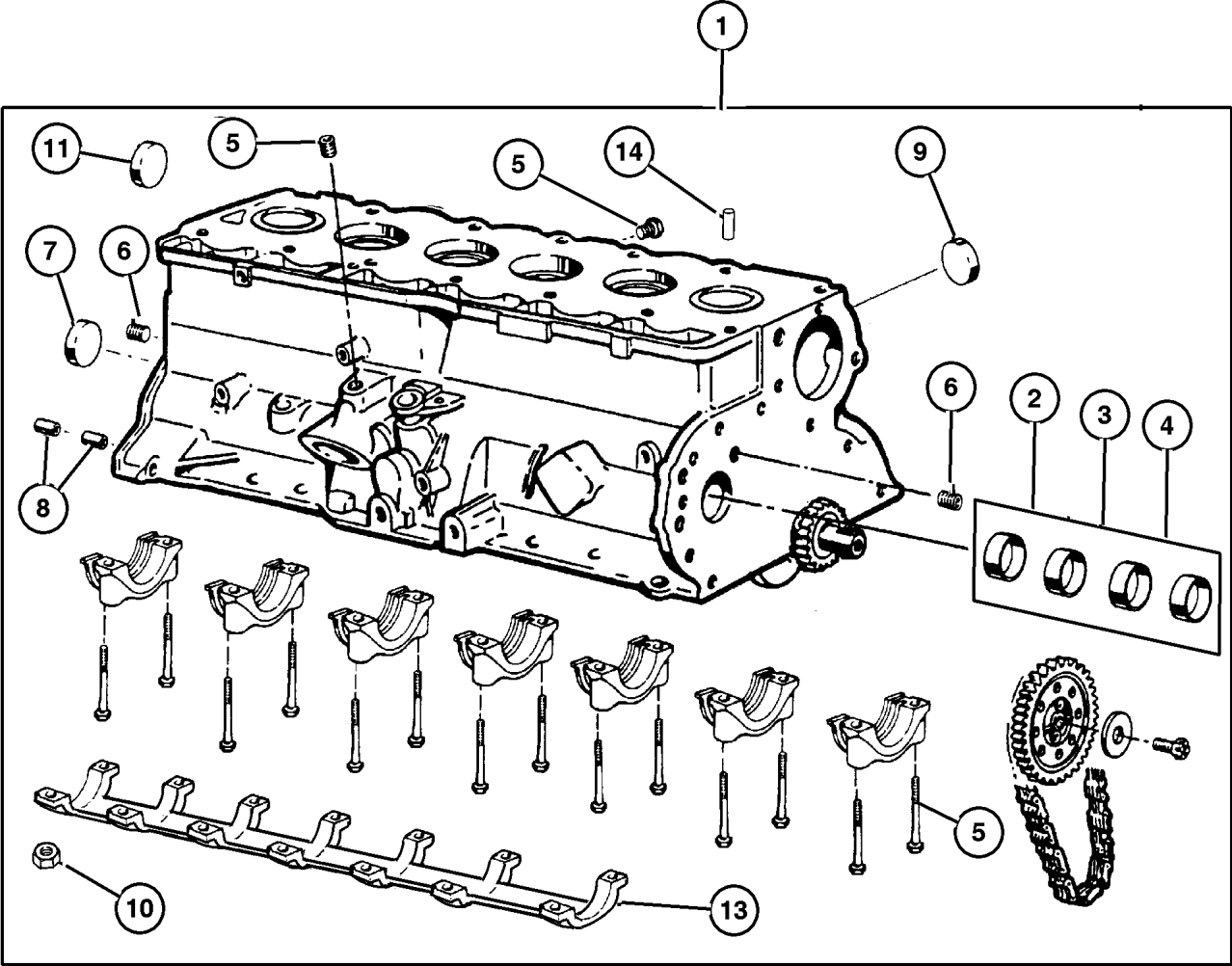
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions									
1	53020 622AC	1				ER0			HEAD, Cylinder
2	J400 7434	4				ER0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
3	J310 5394	1				ER0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
4	J317 2318	2				EP0,			DOWEL, Cylinder Head To Intake
						ER0			
5	5302 0754	1				ER0			GASKET, Cylinder Head
6	5301 0165	2				EP0,			STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
						ER0			
7									BOLT, Cylinder Head
	6035 514	5				ER0			w/o Dome
	6035 515	2				ER0			w/Dome
8	6035 516	7				ER0			STUD, Double Ended, .50-13/.437-
									14x6.00
9	4636 982AB	1				ER0			GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
10	5302 0323	1				ER0			COVER, Cylinder Head
11	6035 968AA	7				ER0			STUD, .250-20x2.00
12	6035 566	8				ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.
									00
13	4777 536	1				ER0			CAP, Oil Filler
14	53020 758AB	1				ER0			GASKET, Valve Cover
15	5302 0598	15				ER0			SLEEVE, Torque Limiter
16	5301 0424	15				ER0			GROMMET, Insulator

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

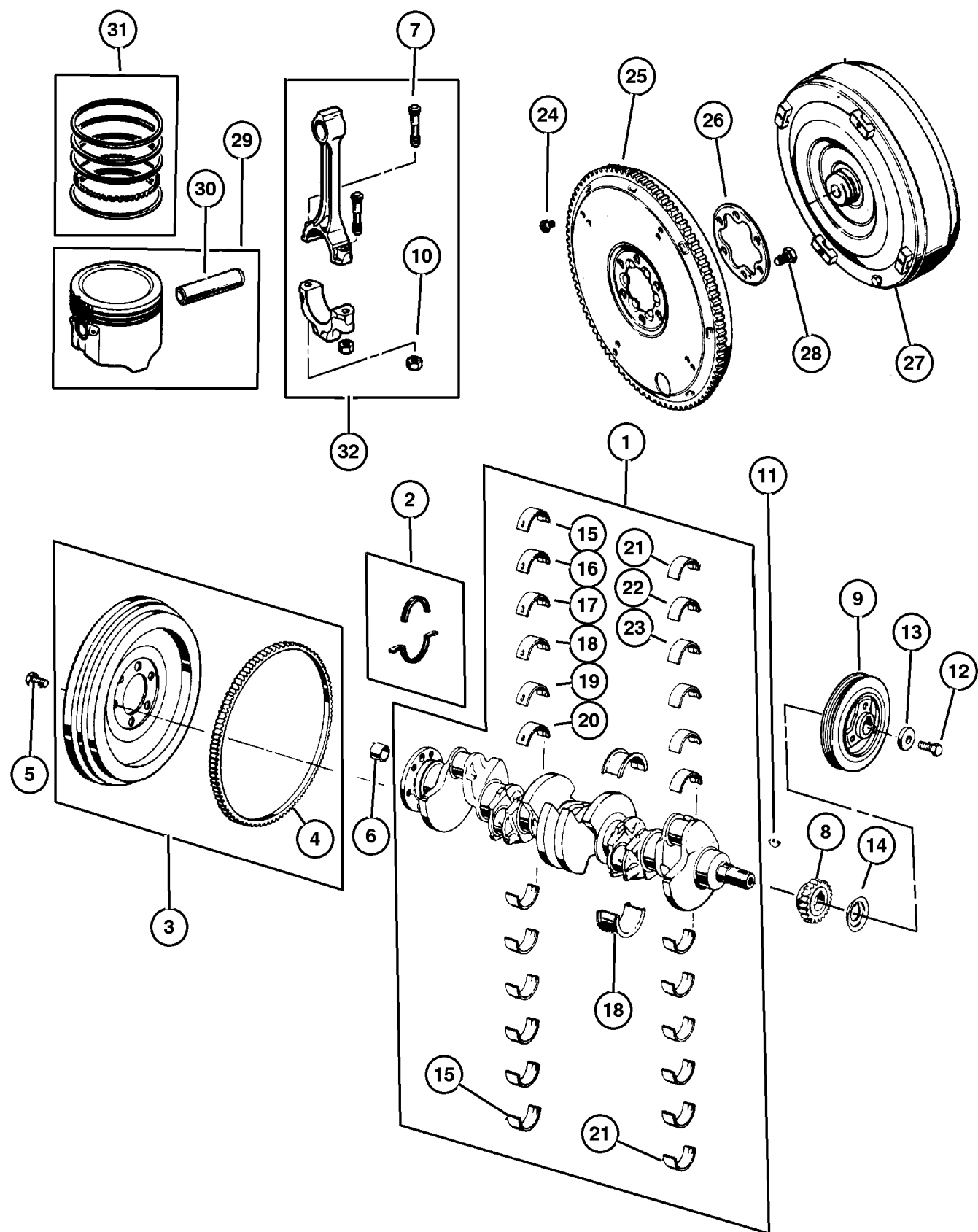
Cylinder Block 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 4.0L-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions									
1	4883 025	1				ER0			BLOCK, Short
2	J320 5711	1				ER0			BEARING KIT, Camshaft, Standard
3									BEARING PACKAGE, Camshaft, Standard Size, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	J320 8985	1				ER0			BEARING KIT, Camshaft, .010 Oversize
5	6035 207	14				ER0			STUD, .500-13/.375-16x3.97
6	6034 166	3				ER0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
7	J317 2313	1				EP0			PLUG, Camshaft
8	J400 5148	2				ER0			DOWEL, Transmission
9	J310 5394	6				ER0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
10	0152 474	14				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
11	5302 0465	1				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
12	4740 008AB	1				ER0			GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
13	5302 0566	1				ER0			BRACE, Main Bearing Cap
14	0141 215	2				ER0			DOWEL, .312 x .500
-15	5300 9803	1				ER0			HEATER, Engine Block

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 4.0L-410



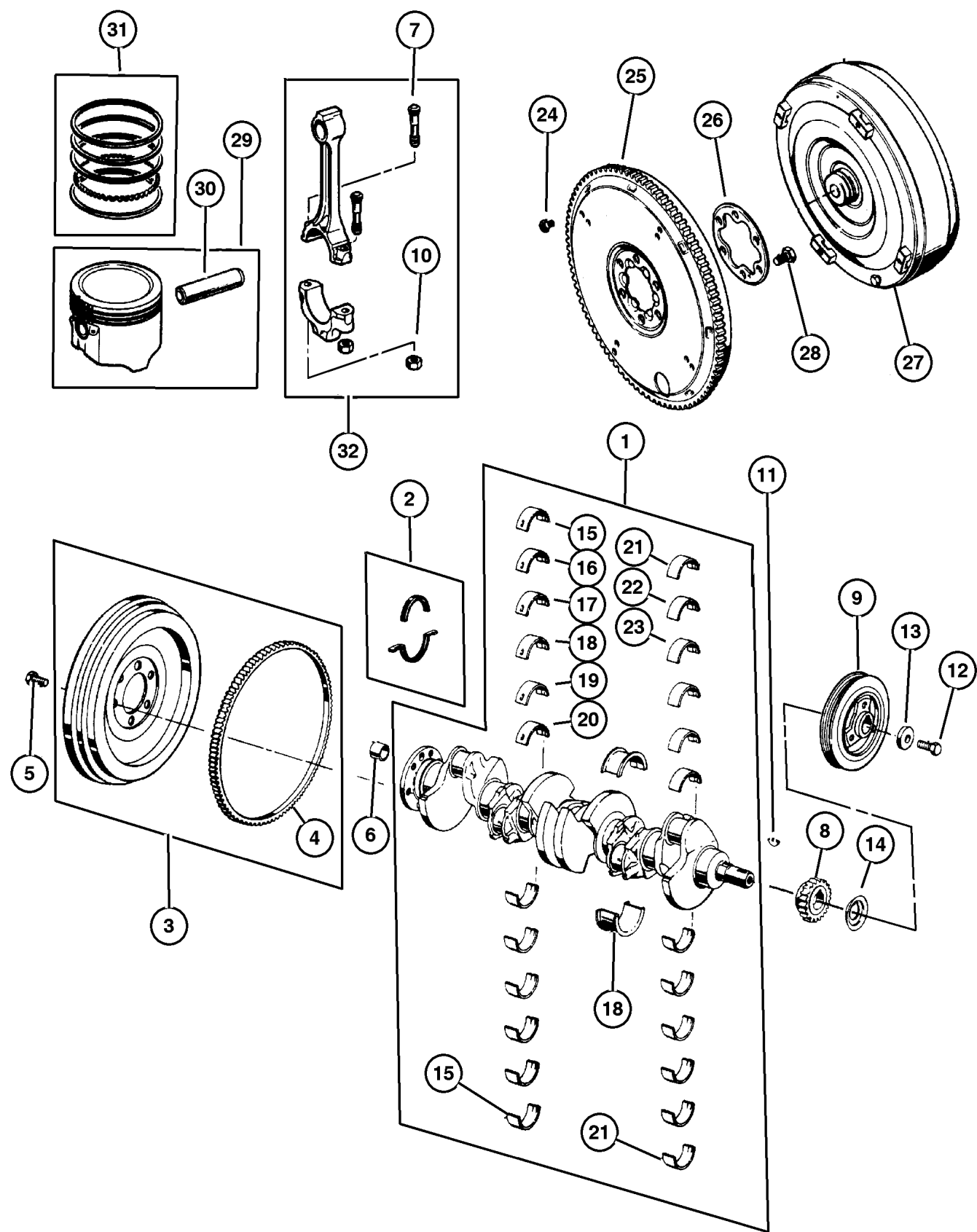
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions DGS=Aisin 4 Speed Automatic									
Transmission									
1	4864 726	1				ER0	DG0		CRANKSHAFT
		1				ER0	DBB		
2	4778 126	1				ER0			SEAL PACKAGE, Crankshaft
3	5302 0519	1				ER0	DBB		FLYWHEEL
4	J317 9741	1				ER0	DBB		GEAR, Ring
5	J317 0524	6				ER0	DBB		BOLT, Flywheel
6									BEARING, Pilot
	5300 9180	1				ER0	DBB		Sleeve and Bearing
	5300 9181	1				ER0	DBB		Bearing
7	5302 0123	12				ER0			BOLT, Connecting Rod
8	5302 0443	1				ER0			GEAR, Crankshaft
9	3300 2920	1				ER0			DAMPER, Crankshaft
10	J400 6385	12				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, .3437-24
11	6034 749	1				EP0,			KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
						ER0			
12	6029 736	1				EP0,			BOLT
						ER0			
13	J323 0155	1				EP0,			WASHER, Plain
						ER0			
14	J317 3076	1				EP0,			SLINGER, Oil
						ER0			
15	8350 7079	6				ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, Standard
16	8350 7080	AR				EP0,			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .001 Undersize
						ER0			
17	8350 7083	AR				EP0,			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .010 Undersize
						ER0			
18	8350 7084	1				EP0,			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, Standard Size, Standard
						ER0			
19	8350 7086	AR				EP0,			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .001" Undersize
						ER0			
20	8350 7090	AR				EP0,			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .010" Undersize
						ER0			
21	8350 0300	12				ER0			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, Standard
22	8350 1397	AR				EP0,			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .001 Undersize
						ER0			
23	8350 0301	AR				EP0,			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .010 Undersize
						ER0			

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 4.0L-410



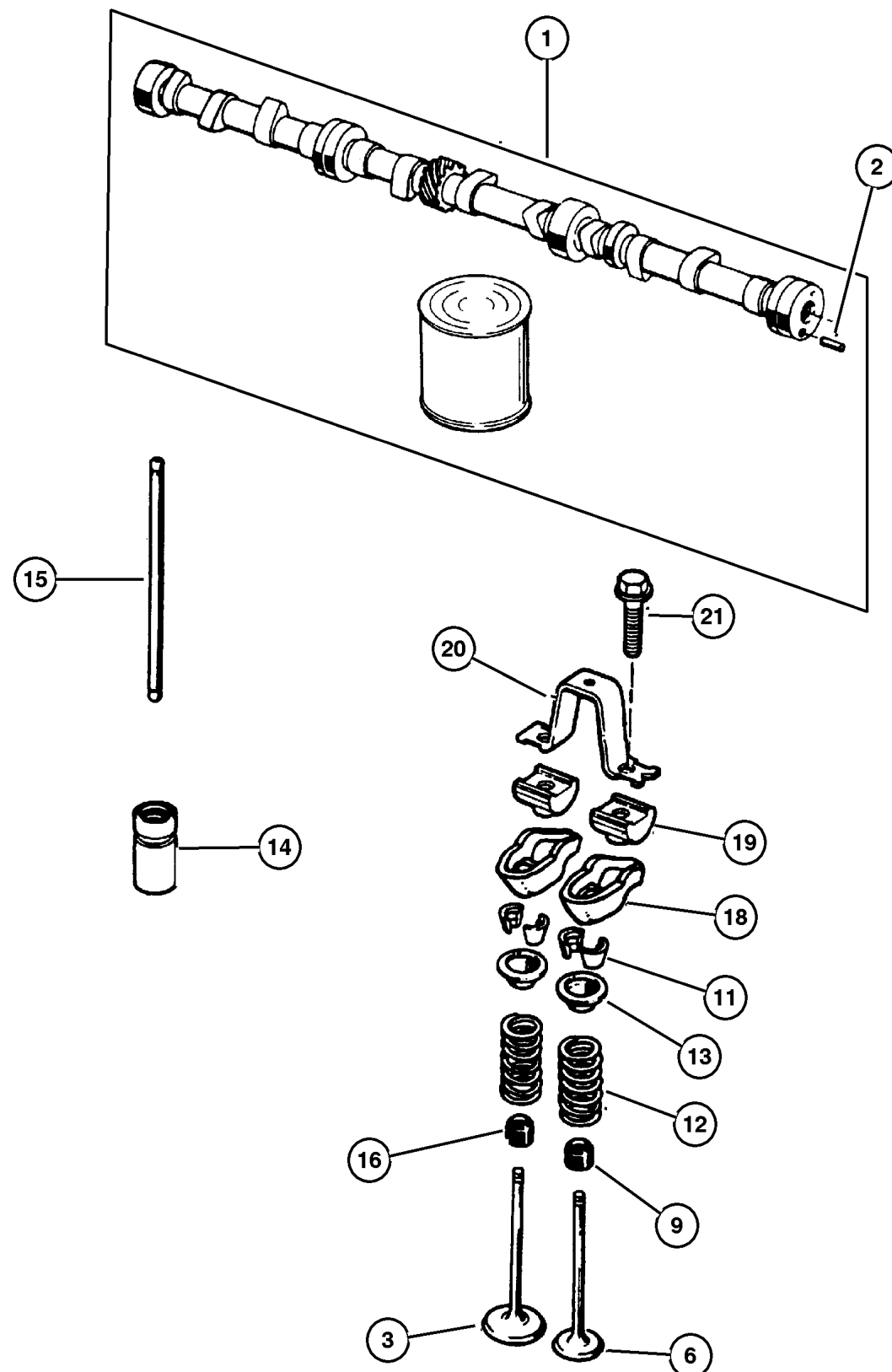
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
24	3420 2497	4				ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x14
25	5211 8551	1				ER0	DG0		PLATE, Drive Plate
26	J321 4094	1				ER0	DG0		PLATE, Drive Plate Backing
27	5300 3431	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CONVERTER, Torque
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
28	J315 1407	6				ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, .50-20x.56
29	4798 329	6				ER0			PISTON PIN AND ROD B Size, 3.8742
	4798 330	6				ER0			C Size, 3.8746
	4798 331	6				ER0			D Size, 3.8750
	4798 332	6				ER0			E Size, 3.8754
	4798 333	6				ER0			F Size, 3.8758
30									PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
31	4798 878	6				ER0			RING PACKAGE, Piston, Standard Size Complete Engine
32									ROD, Connecting, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Camshaft and Valves 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	5302 0438	1				ER0			CAMSHAFT
2	J045 6384	1				EP0			DOWEL, Camshaft Sprocket
3	53010 512AA	6				ER0			VALVE, Intake, Standard After 1-16-98
	3300 3515	6				ER0			Up To 1-16-98
-4	3300 3519	AR				EP0, ER0			VALVE, Intake, .003" O/S
-5	3300 3575	AR				EP0, ER0			VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S
6	4637 537	6				ER0			VALVE, Exhaust, Standard Up To 1-16-98
	53010 513AA	6				ER0			After 1-16-98
-7	4637 538	AR				EP0, ER0			VALVE, Exhaust, .003" O/S
-8	4637 539	AR				EP0, ER0			VALVE, Exhaust, .015 Oversize
9	5300 9887	6				ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, Standard
-10	3300 2733	AR				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize, .015 O/S
11	3300 3521	24				ER0			LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
12	5302 0556	12				ER0			SPRING, Valve
13	3300 4626	12				ER0			RETAINER, Valve Spring
14	4740 269	12				ER0			TAPPET, Valve
15	3300 2986	12				ER0			PUSH ROD, Valve
16	5300 9886	6				ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide
-17	3300 3016	AR				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
18	J324 2393	12				ER0			ROCKER ARM, Valve
19	J323 5090	12				ER0			PIVOT, Rocker Arm
20	J323 6513	6				ER0			BRIDGE, Rocker Arm
21	J942 5708	12				ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1. 25

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

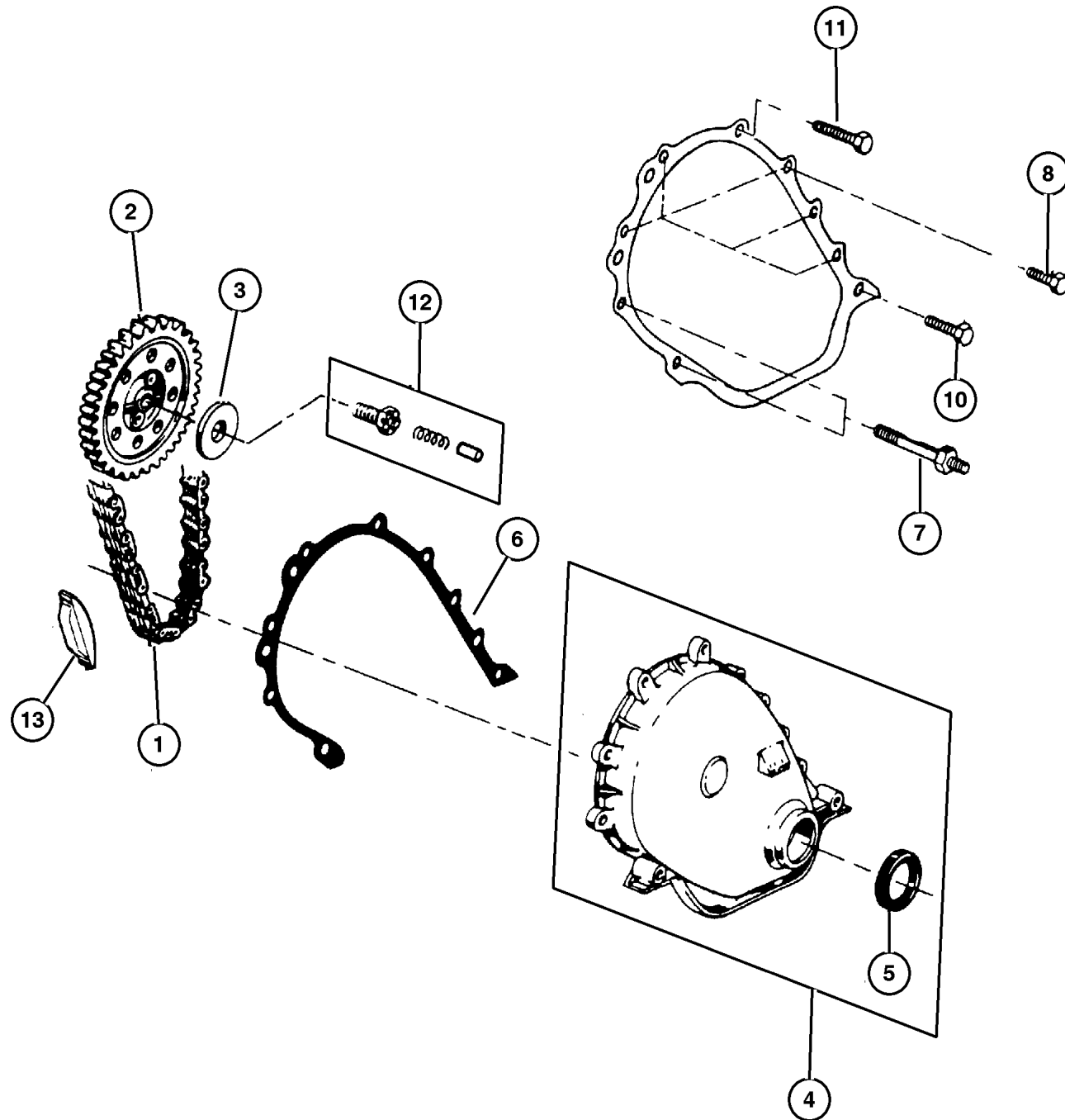
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Timing Cover 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	5302 0444	1				ER0			CHAIN, Timing
2	5302 0445	1				ER0			SPROCKET, Camshaft
3	J317 3284	1				EP0, ER0			WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter
4	5302 0222	1				EP0, ER0			COVER, Timing Belt
5	3300 4681	1				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft
6	5302 0487	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Front Cover
7	6035 744	1				ER0			STUD
8	J400 6906	5				EP0, ER0			BOLT, Hex
-9	6034 604	2				ER0			SCREW
10	6034 914	1				EP0, ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.24
11	6034 604	1				ER0			SCREW
12	8350 2890	1				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex
13	3300 3446	1				EP0, ER0			SNUBBER, Timing Chain

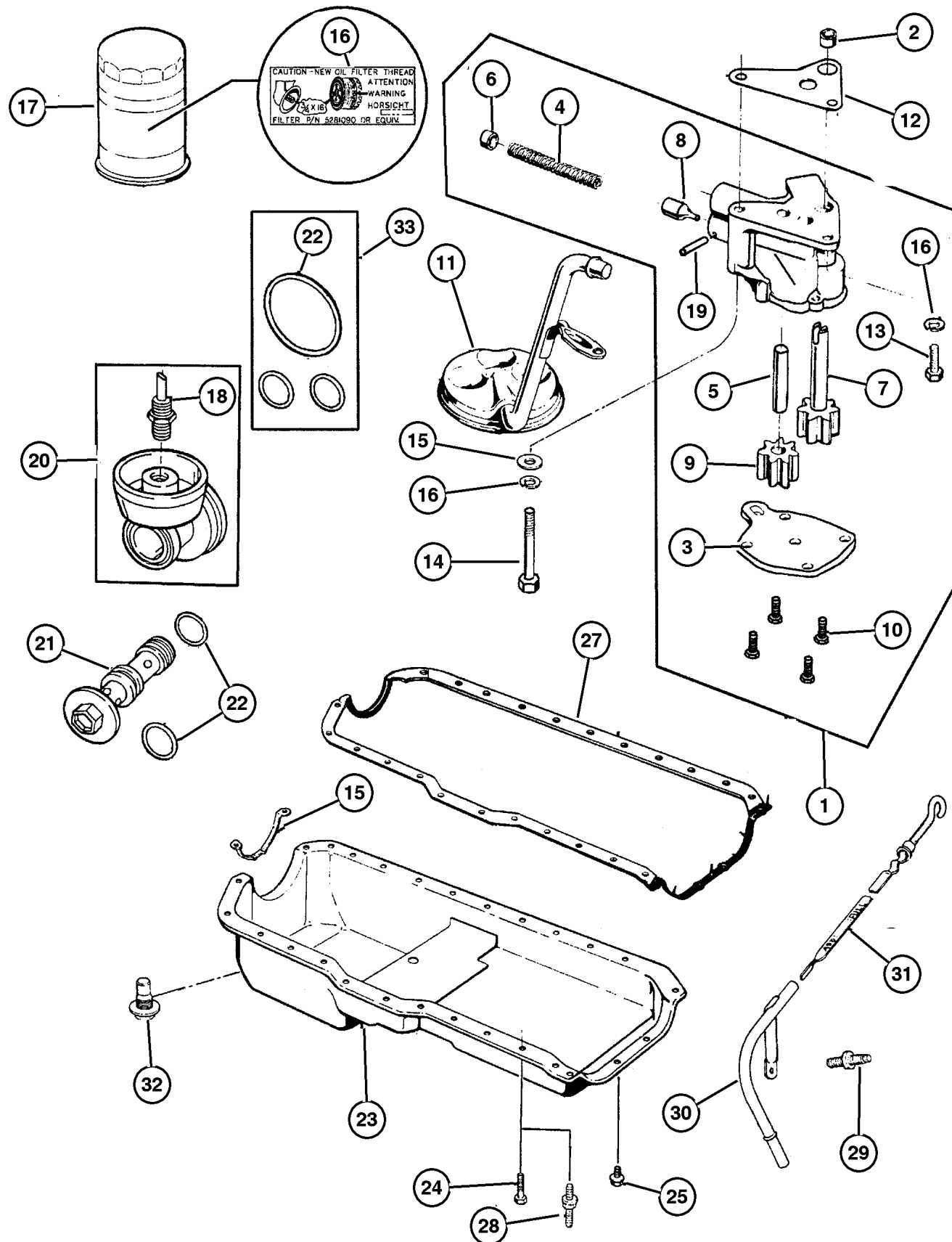
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Engine Oiling 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-710



NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	J324 1399	1				ER0			PUMP, Engine Oil
2	J400 5149	1				EP0, ER0			DOWEL, Oil Pump
3	J324 1733	1				ER0			COVER, Engine Oil Pump
4	J323 9668	1				ER0			SPRING, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
5	J317 1956	1				ER0			SHAFT, Oil Pump
6	J317 1958	1				ER0			RETAINER, Oil Release Valve
7	J317 2334	1				ER0			GEAR, Oil Pump
8	J318 8661	1				ER0			PLUNGER, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
9	J319 6843	1				ER0			GEAR, Oil Pump Driven
10	J941 6852	4				ER0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-20x. 50
11	3300 2696	1				ER0			TUBE, Oil Pump Inlet
12	J317 2332	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Oil Pump
13	6022 235	1				EP0, ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.00
14	0154 593	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312- 18x2.625
15	J324 3116	1				ER0			SUPPORT, Engine Oil Pan
16	5300 8907	1							LABEL, Oil Filter Thread I.D.
17	5281 090	1				EP0, ER0			FILTER, Engine Oil
18	5300 7563	1				ER0			CONNECTOR, Oil Filter
19	J027 1448	1				ER0			PIN, Roll, 5/32" x 1.00"
20	5302 0080	1				ER0			ADAPTER, Oil Filter
21	5302 0237	1				ER0			BOLT, Oil Filter Adapter
22	3300 2972	1				ER0			O RING, Oil Filter Adapter
23	5302 0833	1				ER0			PAN, Engine Oil
24	6034 732	16				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.545
25	6034 483	3				ER0			SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312- 18x.875
-26	6034 733	1				ER0			STUD, .312-18/.250-20x1.680
27	5300 7568	1				ER0			GASKET, Oil Pan
28	6034 734	8				ER0			BOLT, Double Stud Hex, .250-20x1. 437 & .250-20 x.700
29	6035 664	1				EP0, ER0			STUD, .312-18x1.560
30	5302 0782	1				ER0			TUBE, Oil Filler
31	5301 0445	1				ER0			INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

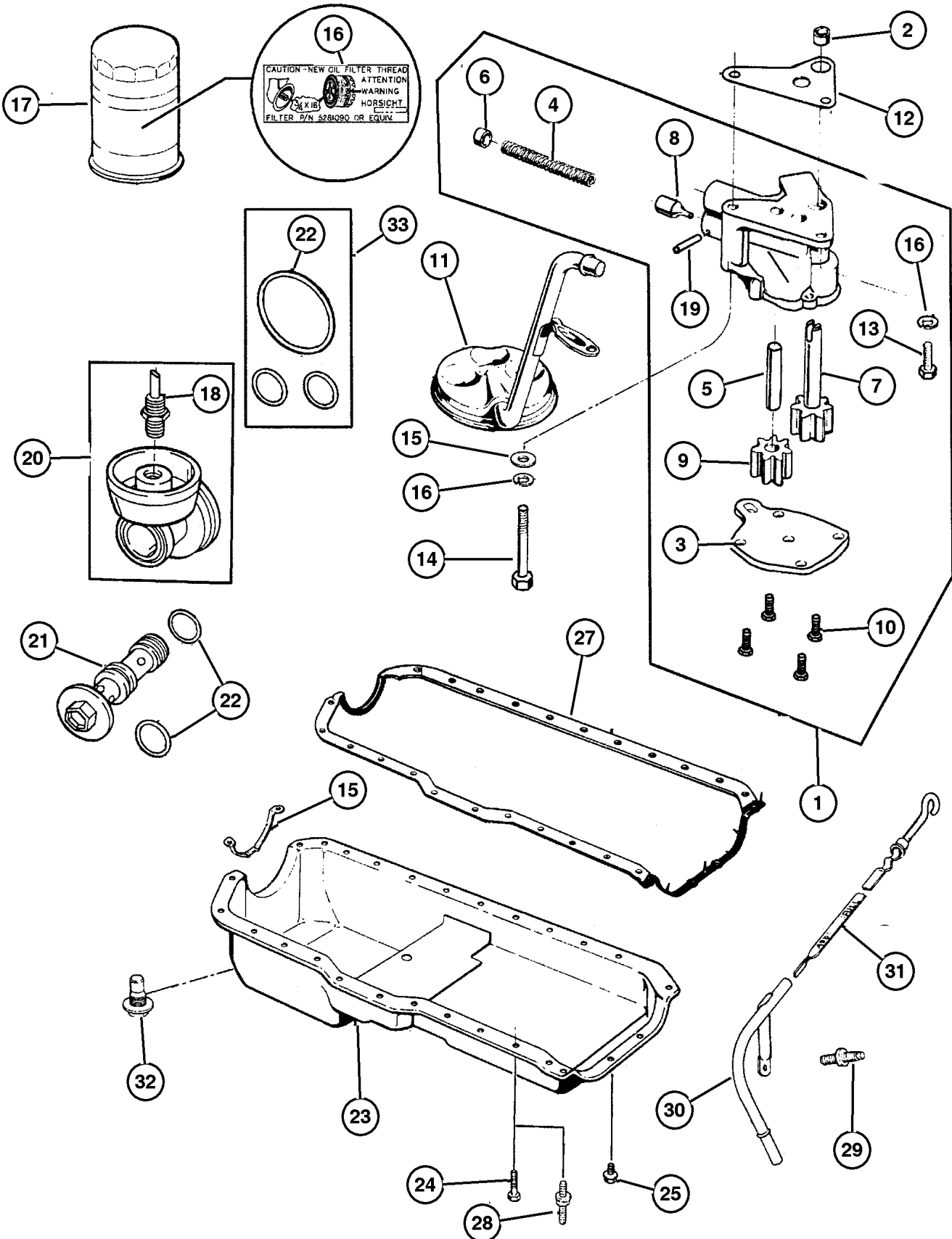
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Engine Oiling 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 4.0L-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
32	6035 417	1				ER0			PLUG, Oil Drain
33	4720 363	1				ER0			SEAL PACKAGE, Oil Filter Adapter

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					



Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 4.0L-810

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	4883 385	1				ER0			MANIFOLD, Exhaust
2	3300 4255	11				ER0			WASHER, Manifold Retaining
3	J018 6622	8				ER0			BOLT AND RETAINER, Hex Head
4	J400 7109	2				ER0			STUD, .375-16x1.69
5	6034 984	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-24
6	5302 0027	1				ER0			FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in Manifold
7	3580 171	2							CAP, Vacuum
8	5301 0238	1				ER0			GASKET, Intake/Exhaust Manifold
9	5301 0165	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
10	5303 0756	1				ER0			FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in Manifold
11	5602 7872	1				EP0, ER0			SENSOR, Air Temperature
12	4854 194	1				ER0			FITTING, Vacuum
13	5301 0237	1				ER0			MANIFOLD, Intake

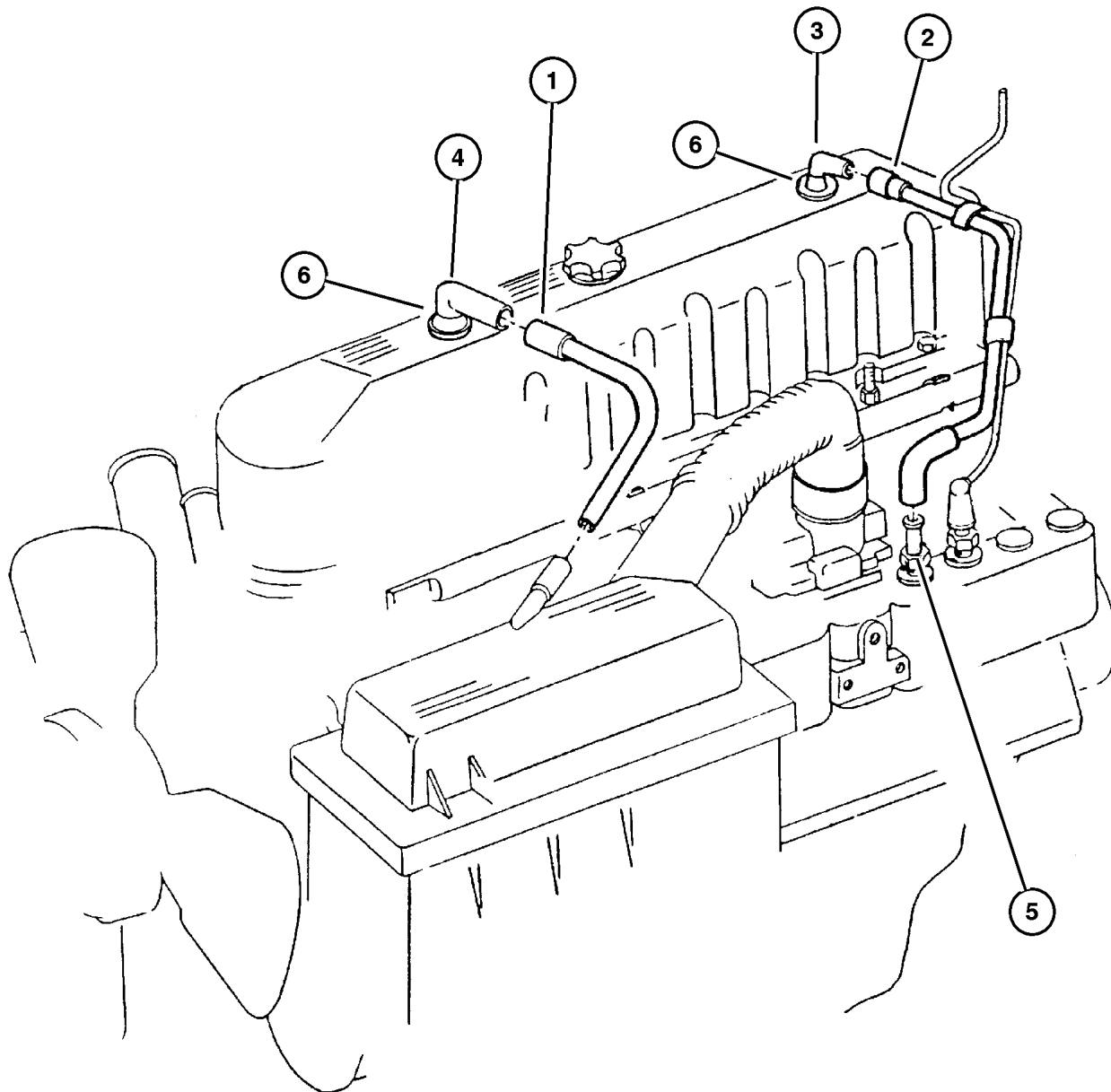
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

1	4854 180	1	ER0	TUBE, Cylinder Cover to A/CInr
2	4854 265	1	ER0	TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Intake Manifold
3	5303 0495	1	ER0	TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air Cleaner
4	5303 0991	1	ER0	FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube
5	5302 0027	1	ER0	FITTING, Vacuum
6	2946 079	2	ER0	GROMMET, Crankcase Vent

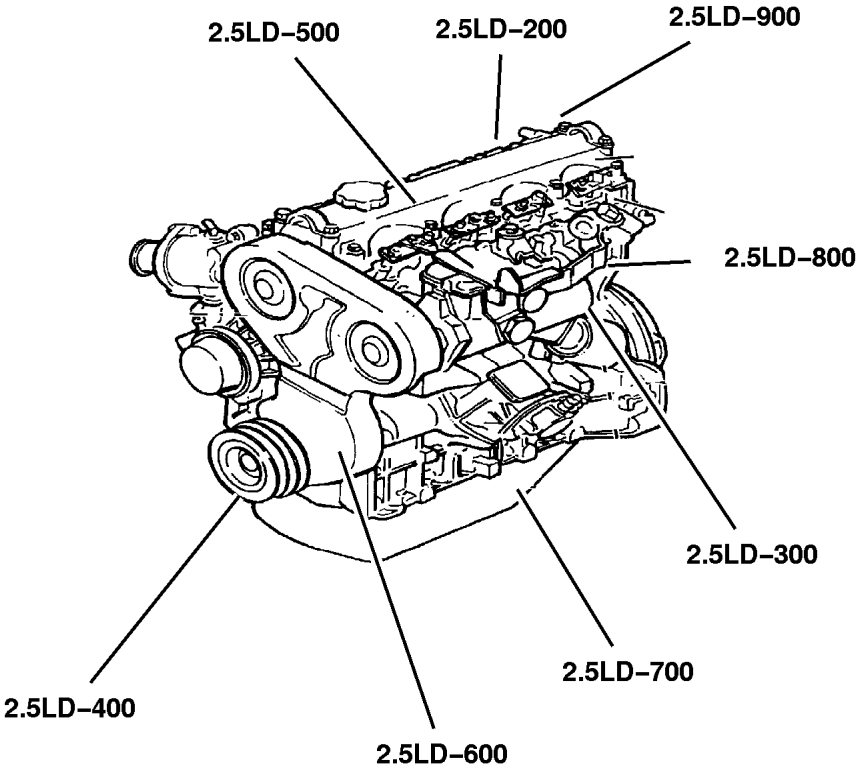


SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

**September 15, 2005**

# Group – 2.5LD

## Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder (Turbo Diesel)

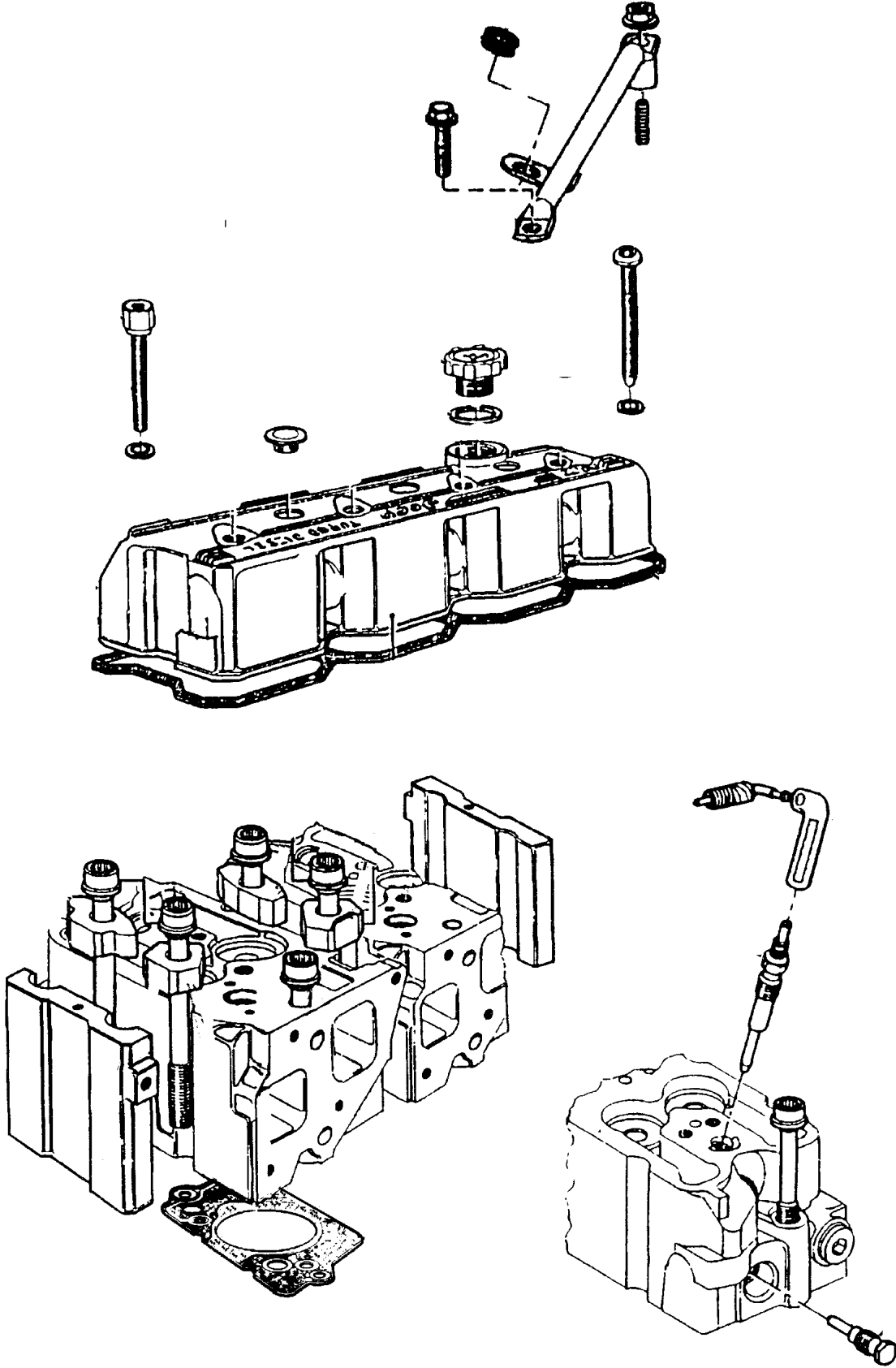


### GROUP 2.5LD - Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder (Turbo Diesel)

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Cylinder Head</b>	
Cylinder Head	Fig. 2.5LD-210
Cylinder Head (ENC) 2.5L Turbo Diesel	Fig. 2.5LD-210
Cylinder Head 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-210
<b>Cylinder Block</b>	
Cylinder Block 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-310
<b>Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate</b>	
Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-410
<b>Camshafts &amp; Valves</b>	
Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-510
<b>Timing Belt and Cover</b>	
Timing Cover 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-610
<b>Engine Oiling</b>	
Engine Oiling 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-710
Oil Lines 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-720
<b>Manifolds</b>	
Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-810
<b>Crankcase Ventilation</b>	
Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 2.5LD-910

<b>2.5LD-200</b> Cylinder Head	<b>2.5LD-300</b> Cylinder Block	<b>2.5LD-400</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate	<b>2.5LD-500</b> Camshafts & Valves
<b>2.5LD-600</b> Timing Belt and Cover	<b>2.5LD-700</b> Engine Oiling	<b>2.5LD-800</b> Manifolds	<b>2.5LD-900</b> Crankcase Ventilation

Cylinder Head  
Figure 2.5LD-210

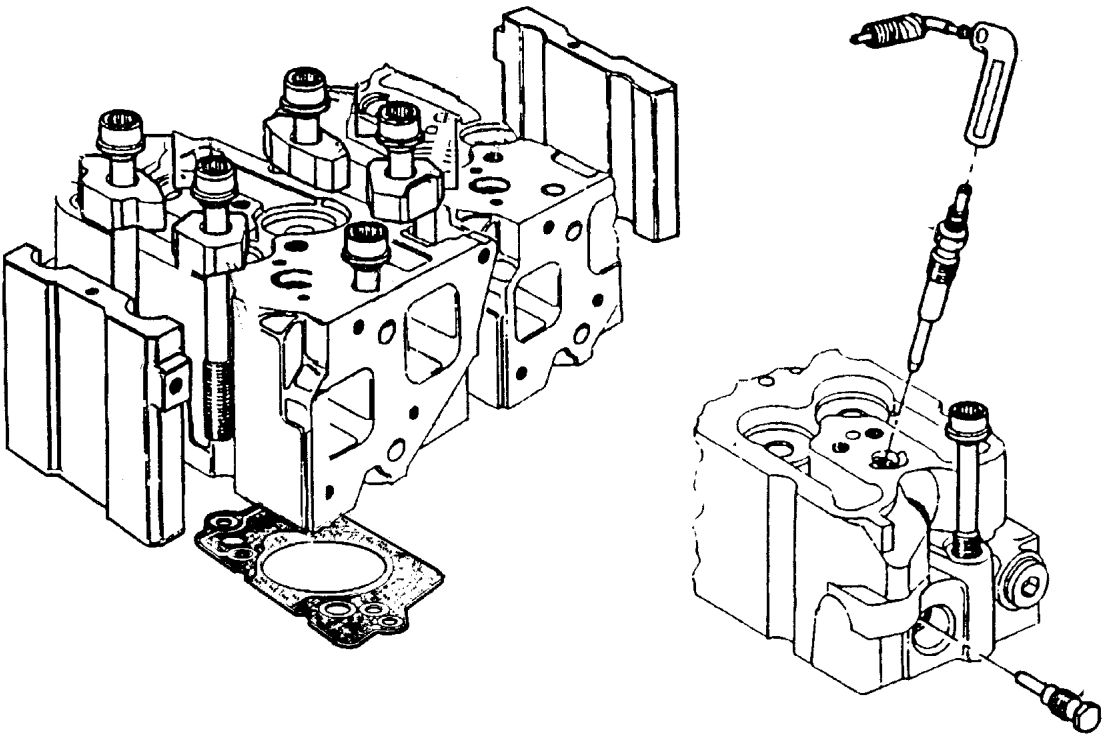
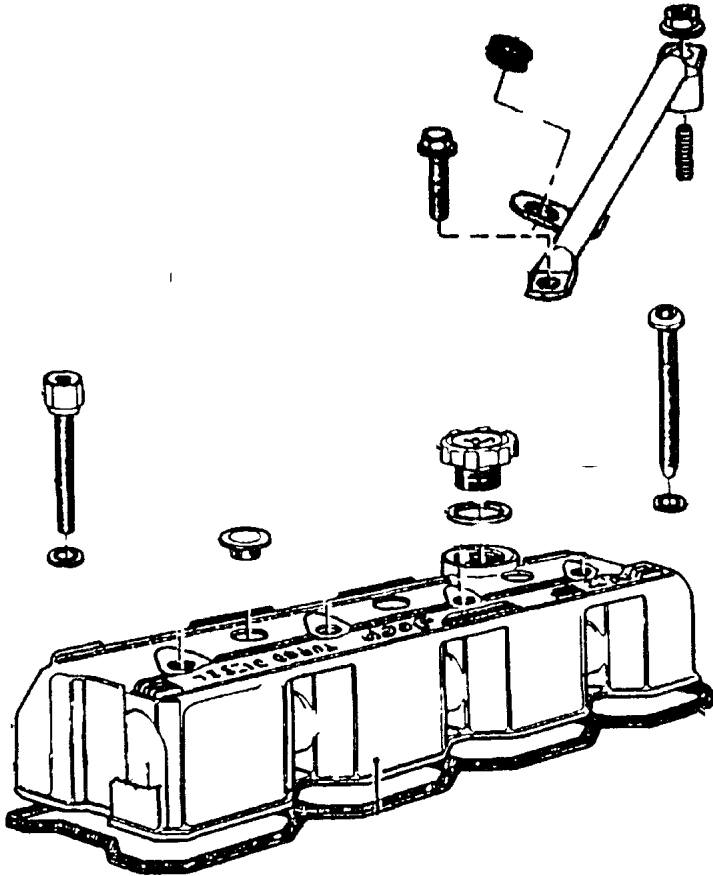


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE:  
Sales Codes:  
EN0=All 4CYL.TURBO DIESEL Engine  
DBB=All Manual Transmissions

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.					
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN					
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans					
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Cylinder Head (ENC) 2.5L Turbo Diesel  
Figure 2.5LD-210



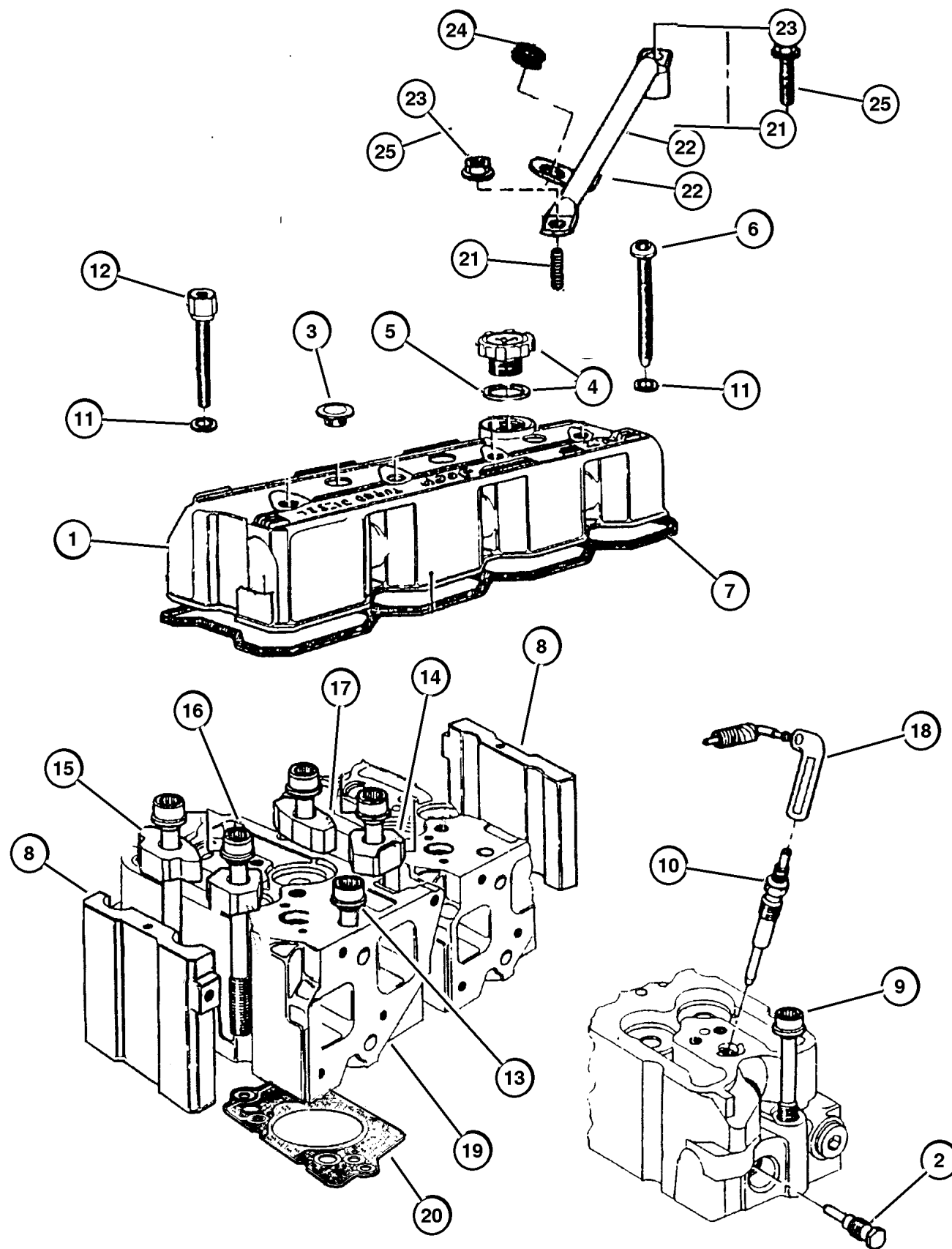
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE:  
Sales Codes:  
ENC=2.5L Cyl Turbo Diesel Engine  
EN0=All 4 Cyl Turbo Diesel Engines  
DBB=All Manual Transmissions

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Cylinder Head 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 2.5LD-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1									COVER, Cylinder Head
1									COVER, Cylinder Head
1	4864 747	1				EN0			COVER, Cylinder Head
2									PLUG, Dummy
2									PLUG, Dummy
2	4863 770	4				EN0			PLUG, Dummy
3									PLUG, Cylinder Block
3									PLUG, Cylinder Block
3	4864 555	3				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
4									CAP, Oil Filler
4									CAP, Oil Filler
4	4863 741	1				EN0			CAP, Oil Filler
5									GASKET, Oil Filler Cap
5									GASKET, Oil Filler Cap
5	4720 300	1				EN0			GASKET, Oil Filler Cap
6									SCREW
6									SCREW
6	4863 749	2				EN0			SCREW
7									GASKET, Valve Cover
7									GASKET, Valve Cover
7	4863 789AB	1				EN0			GASKET, Valve Cover
8									CLAMP, Cylinder Head
8									CLAMP, Cylinder Head
8	4882 407	2				EN0			CLAMP, Cylinder Head
9									BOLT, Cylinder Head
9									BOLT, Cylinder Head
9	4720 671	4				EN0			BOLT, Cylinder Head
10									GLOW PLUG
10									GLOW PLUG
10	4863 826	4				EN0			GLOW PLUG
11									SEAL, Valve Cover Bolt
11									SEAL, Valve Cover Bolt
11	4864 554	4				EN0			SEAL, Valve Cover Bolt
12									SCREW
12									SCREW
12	4863 752	2				EN0			SCREW
13									BOLT, Cylinder Head
13									BOLT, Cylinder Head
13	4720 233	4				EN0			BOLT, Cylinder Head
14									CLAMP, Cylinder Head
14									CLAMP, Cylinder Head

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

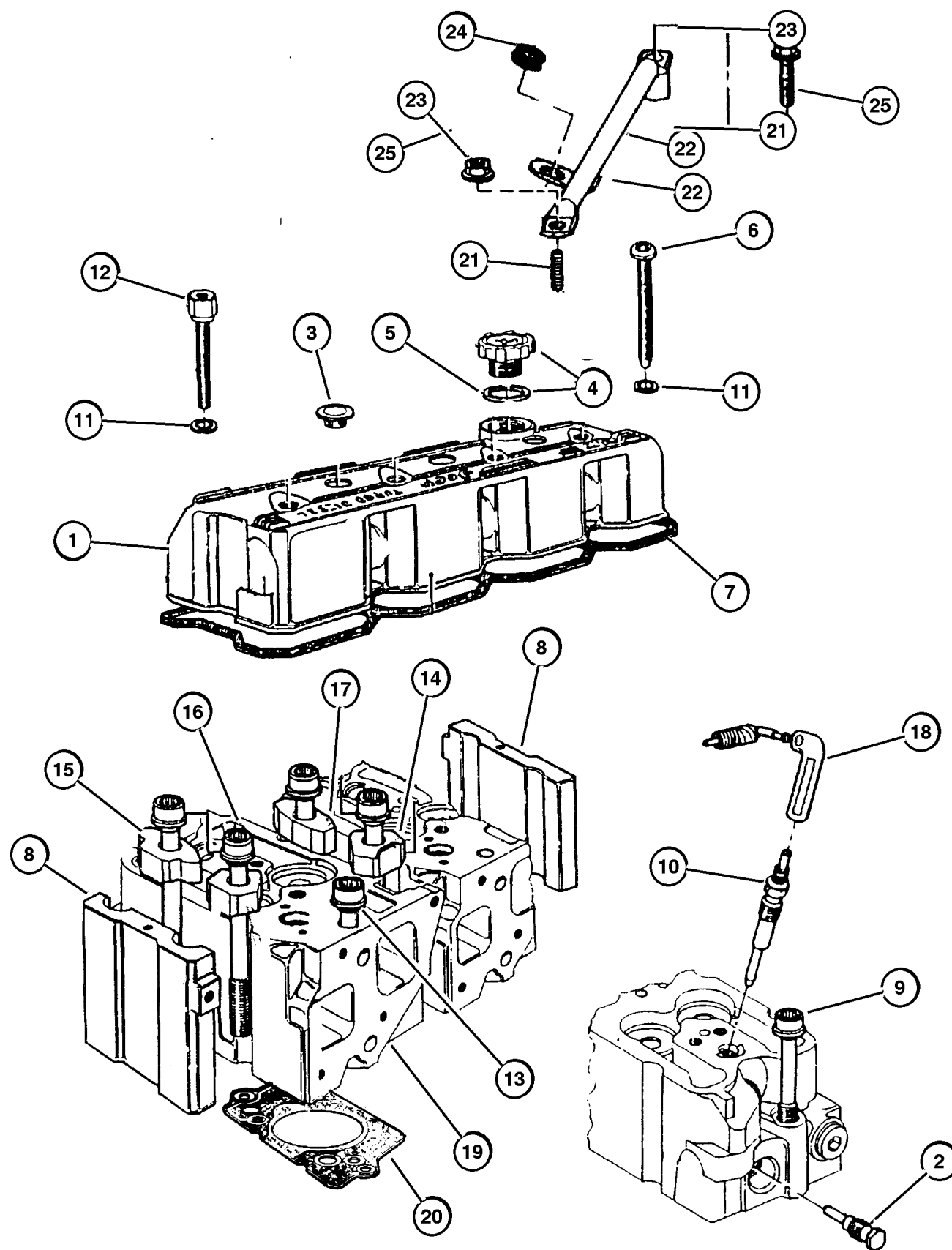
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Cylinder Head 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine Figure 2.5LD-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
14	4864 038	5				EN0			CLAMP, Cylinder Head
15									CLAMP, Cylinder Head
15									CLAMP, Cylinder Head
15	4864 039	2				EN0			CLAMP, Cylinder Head
16									BOLT, Cylinder Head
16									BOLT, Cylinder Head
16	4720 235	10				EN0			BOLT, Cylinder Head
17									CLAMP, Cylinder Head
17									CLAMP, Cylinder Head
17	4864 040	3				EN0			CLAMP, Cylinder Head
18									WIRING, Glow Plug
18									WIRING, Glow Plug
18	4864 557	1				EN0			WIRING, Glow Plug
19									HEAD, Cylinder
19									HEAD, Cylinder
19	4883 416AA	4				EN0			HEAD, Cylinder
20									GASKET, Cylinder Head
20									GASKET, Cylinder Head
20									GASKET, Cylinder Head
	4863 783	AR				EN0			1.62
	4863 781	1				EN0			1.42
	4863 782	AR				EN0			1.52
21									STUD
21									STUD
21	4864 745	1				EN0			BOLT
22									BRACKET, Alternator Upper
22									BRACKET, Alternator Upper
22	4864 746	1				EN0			BRACKET, Alternator Upper
23									NUT
23									NUT
23	4778 936	1				EN0			NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching
24									GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe
24									GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe
24	4720 362	1				EN0			GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe
25									SCREW
25									SCREW
25	4864 537	1				EN0			BOLT, 8Mx20

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

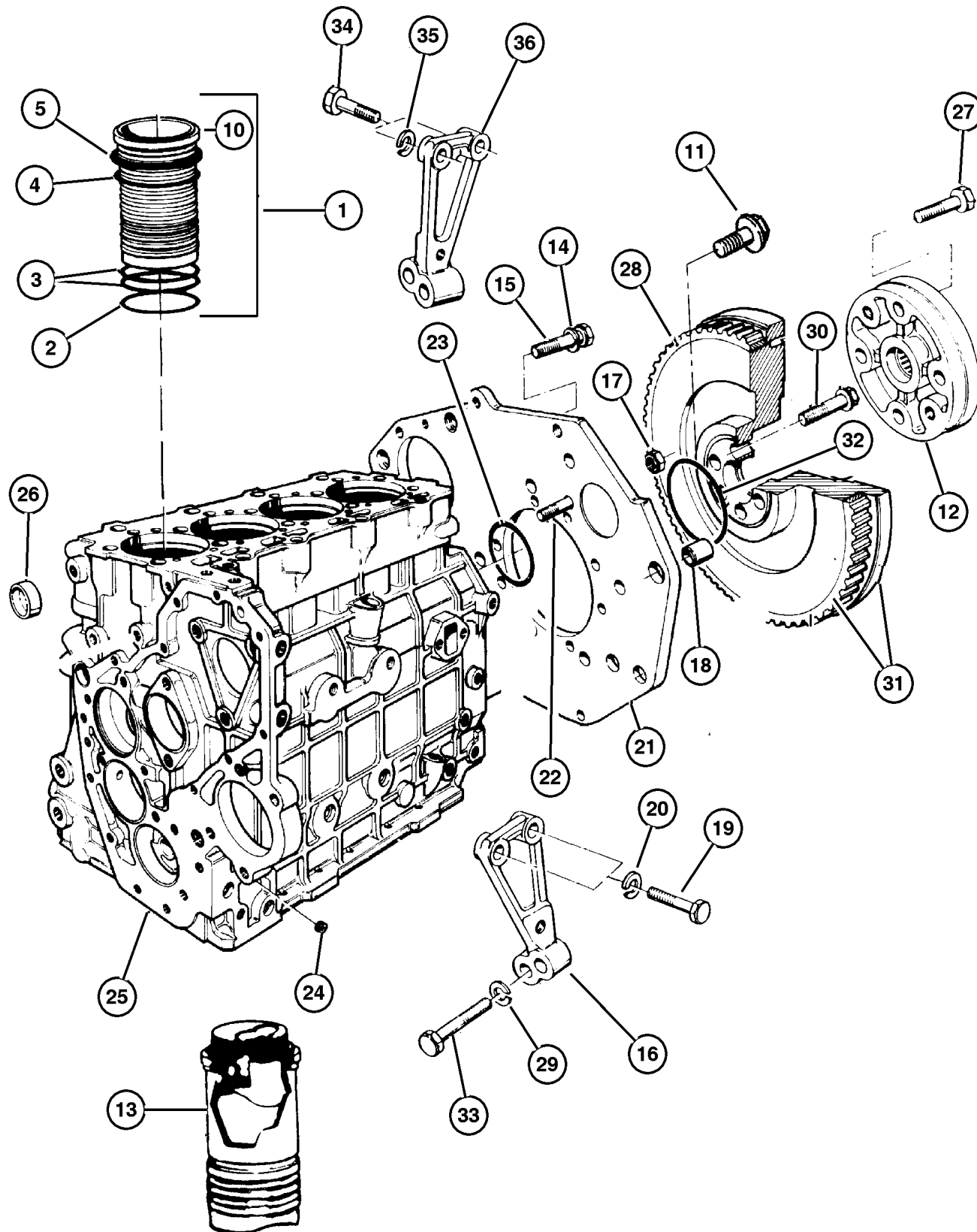
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Cylinder Block 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 2.5LD-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1997 3/4 Engine - 04897849AA									
1998 3/4 Engine - 05011964AA									
1999 3/4 Engine - 05014068AA									
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	4723 118	4				EN0			SHIM KIT, Cylinder Liner
2	4720 625	4				EN0			O RING, Cylinder Liner
3	4720 627	8				EN0			O RING, Cylinder Liner
4	4720 626	4				EN0			O RING, Cylinder Liner
5	4720 620	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.15mm
-6	4720 624	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.17mm
-7	4720 621	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.20mm
-8	4720 623	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.23mm
-9	4720 622	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.25mm
10	4720 611	4				EN0			LINER, Cylinder
11	4864 537	2				EN0			BOLT, 8Mx20
12	4778 808	1				EN0			HOUSING, Pilot Bearing
13	4864 532	4				EN0			LINER AND PISTON, Cylinder
14									WASHER, Adaptor Plate, (NOT REQUIRED)
15	5003 532AA	4				EN0			BOLT, Adaptor Plate
16	4778 806	1				EN0			STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing
17	4778 961	6				EN0			NUT
18	4797 758	2				EN0			DOWEL, Transmission Adapter
19	5003 533AA	2				EN0			BOLT, M10x45
20									WASHER, Tow Hook, (NOT REQUIRED)
21	4886 254AA	1				EN0			HOUSING, Flywheel
22	4720 677	6				EN0			STUD, Adaptor Plate
23	4863 833	1				EN0			O RING
24	4883 425AA	1				EN0			PLUG
25									BLOCK, Cylinder, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
26	4778 887	1				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
27	4864 534	4				EN0			BOLT, Adaptor Plate
28	4883 427AA	1				EN0			GEAR, Ring
29									WASHER, Injection Pump, (NOT REQUIRED)
30	4720 232	6				EN0			BOLT, Flywheel
31	4883 426AA	1				EN0			FLYWHEEL
32	4720 240	1				EN0			O RING, Flywheel To Crankshaft
33	5003 534AA	2				EN0			BOLT, M12x55
34	4897 253AA	2				EN0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x35

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

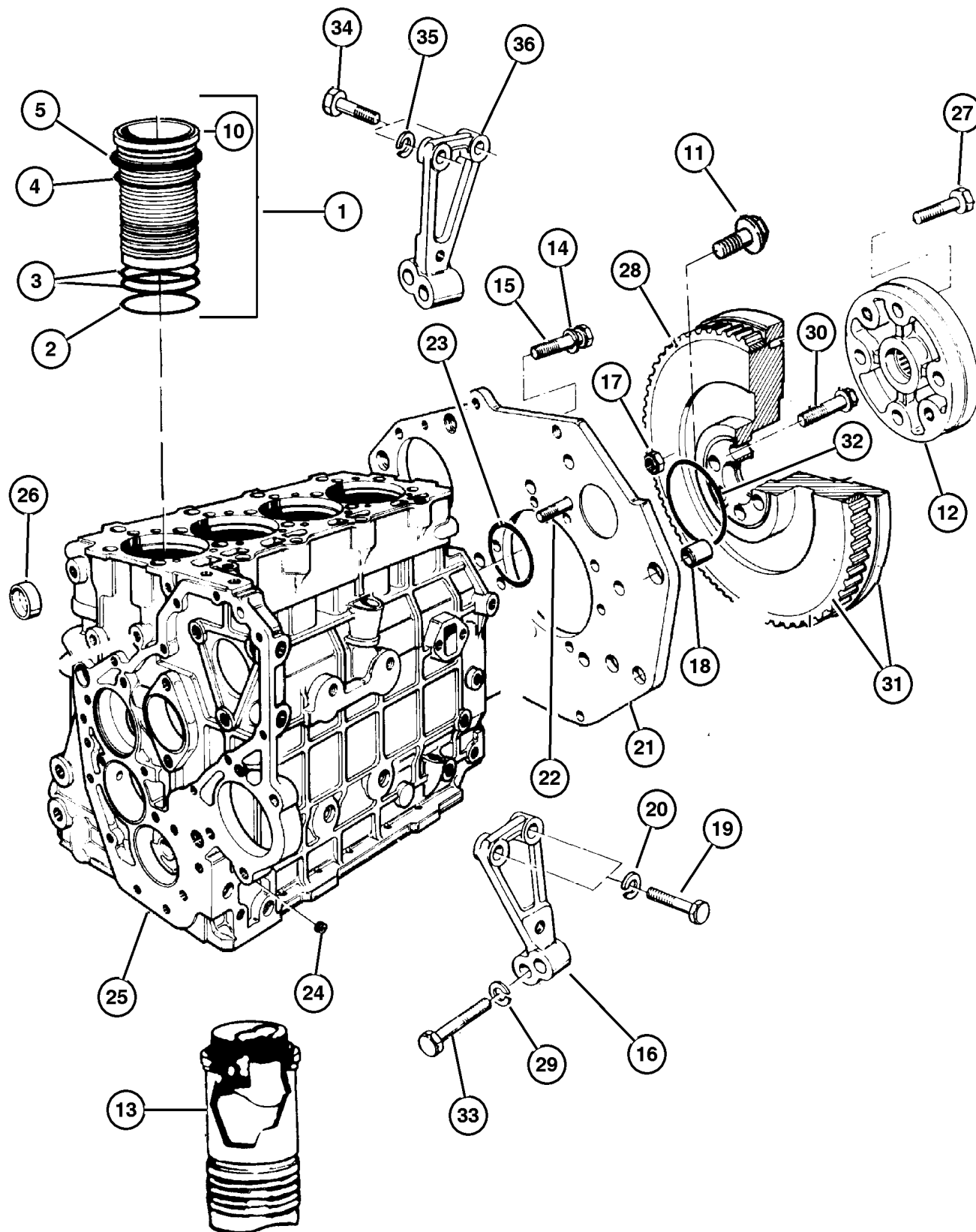
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



**Cylinder Block 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-310**



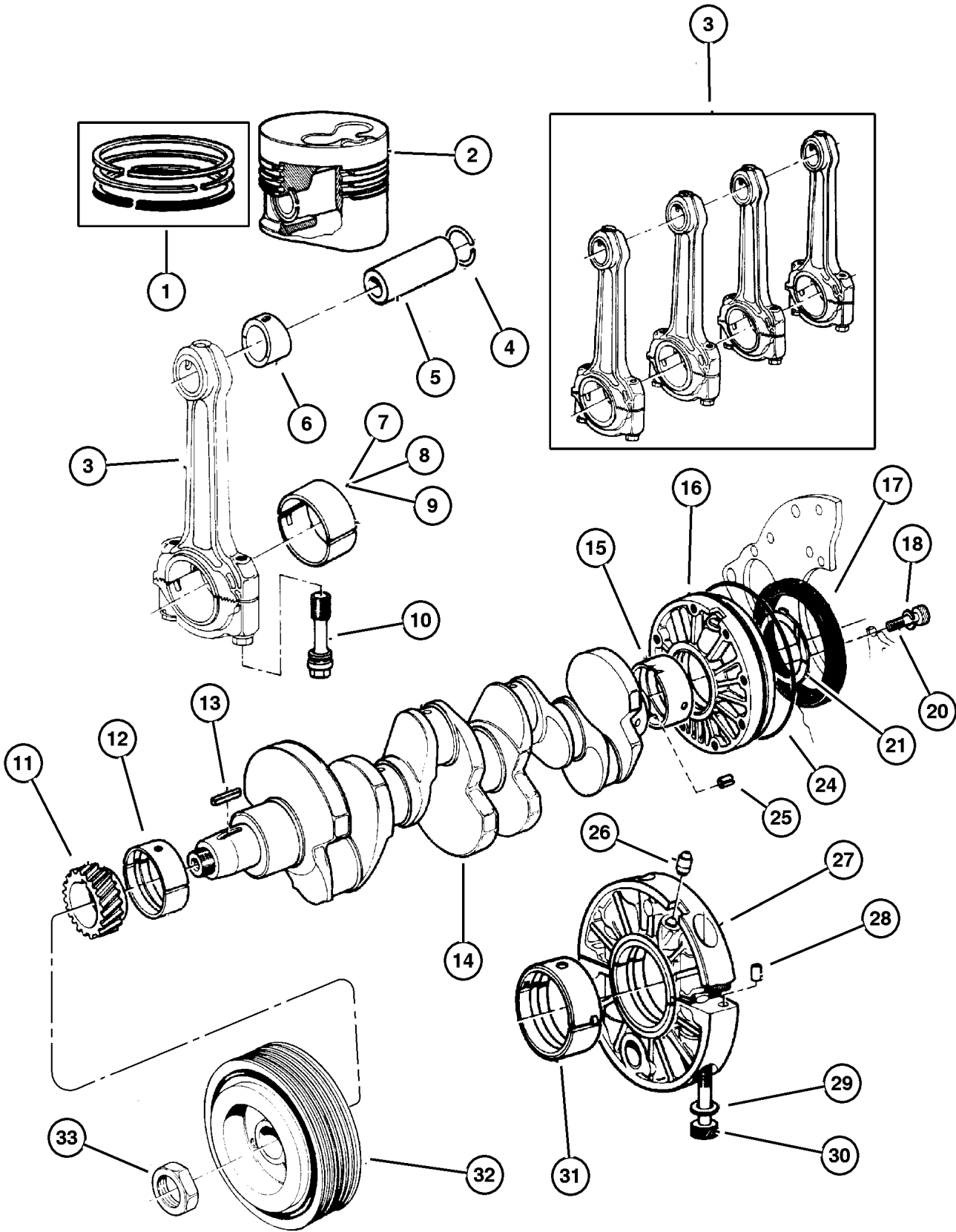
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
35									WASHER, Tow Hook, (NOT REQUIRED)
36	4796 394	1				EN0			STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)			
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI
	B=RHD (2WD)		
			TRANSMISSION
			DDQ=Sspd Man.
			DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
			DG0=All Auto Trans
			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-410



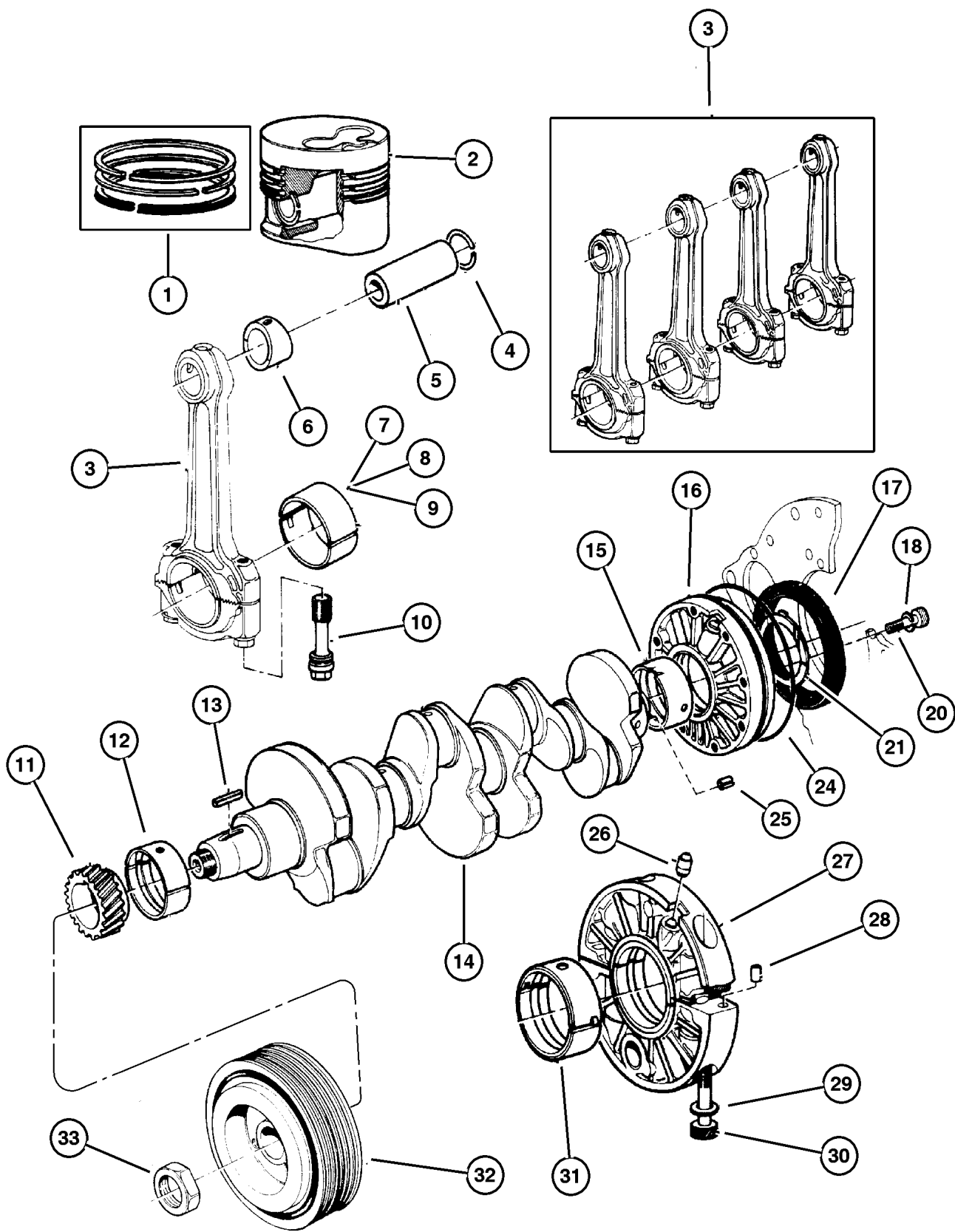
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	4720 084	4				EN0			RING KIT, Piston, Standard
2	4864 190	4				EN0			PISTON
3	4723 122	1				EN0			ROD, Connecting
4	4720 099	8				EN0			RING, Piston Pin
5									PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6	4723 160	4				EN0			BUSHING, Connecting Rod
7	4720 877	4				EN0			BUSHING, Connecting Rod
8	4720 882	AR				EN0			BEARING, Connecting Rod, .010" U/S
9	4720 883	AR				EN0			BEARING, Connecting Rod, .25 mm U/S
10	4883 386AA	8				EN0			BOLT, Connecting Rod
11	4882 402	1				EN0			GEAR, Crankshaft
12									BEARING, Crankshaft
	4720 887	AR				EN0			.250mm
	4720 885	1				EN0			Standard
	4720 886	AR				EN0			.125mm
13	5003 529AA	1				EN0			KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
14	4864 538	1				EN0			CRANKSHAFT
15									BEARING, Crankshaft
	4864 539	1				EN0			Standard
	4864 540	AR				EN0			.125mm
	4864 541	AR				EN0			.250mm
16	4864 542	1				EN0			HOUSING, Rear Bearing
17	4720 283	1				EN0			SEAL, Rear Main Crankshaft
18									WASHER, Lock, M6, (NOT REQUIRED)
-19	4723 204	8				EN0			WASHER, Implement Attaching
20	4720 284	8				EN0			SCREW, Rear Crankshaft Support
21	4864 046	1				EN0			WASHER, Thrust
-22	4864 543	AR				EN0			WASHER, Thrust, 0.10 Oversize
-23	4864 544	AR				EN0			WASHER, Thrust, 0.20 Oversize
24	4720 277	1				EN0			O RING, Crankshaft Rear Support
25	4723 158AB	1				EN0			PIN, Dowel
26	4720 246AB	3				EN0			JET, Piston Oil Cooler
27	4723 161	3				EN0			HOUSING, Crankshaft Bearing
28	4720 241	6				EN0			DOWEL, Center Bearing Housing
29	4720 243	6				EN0			WASHER, Lock, M10
30	4720 242	6				EN0			SCREW
31									BEARING, Crankshaft

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-410



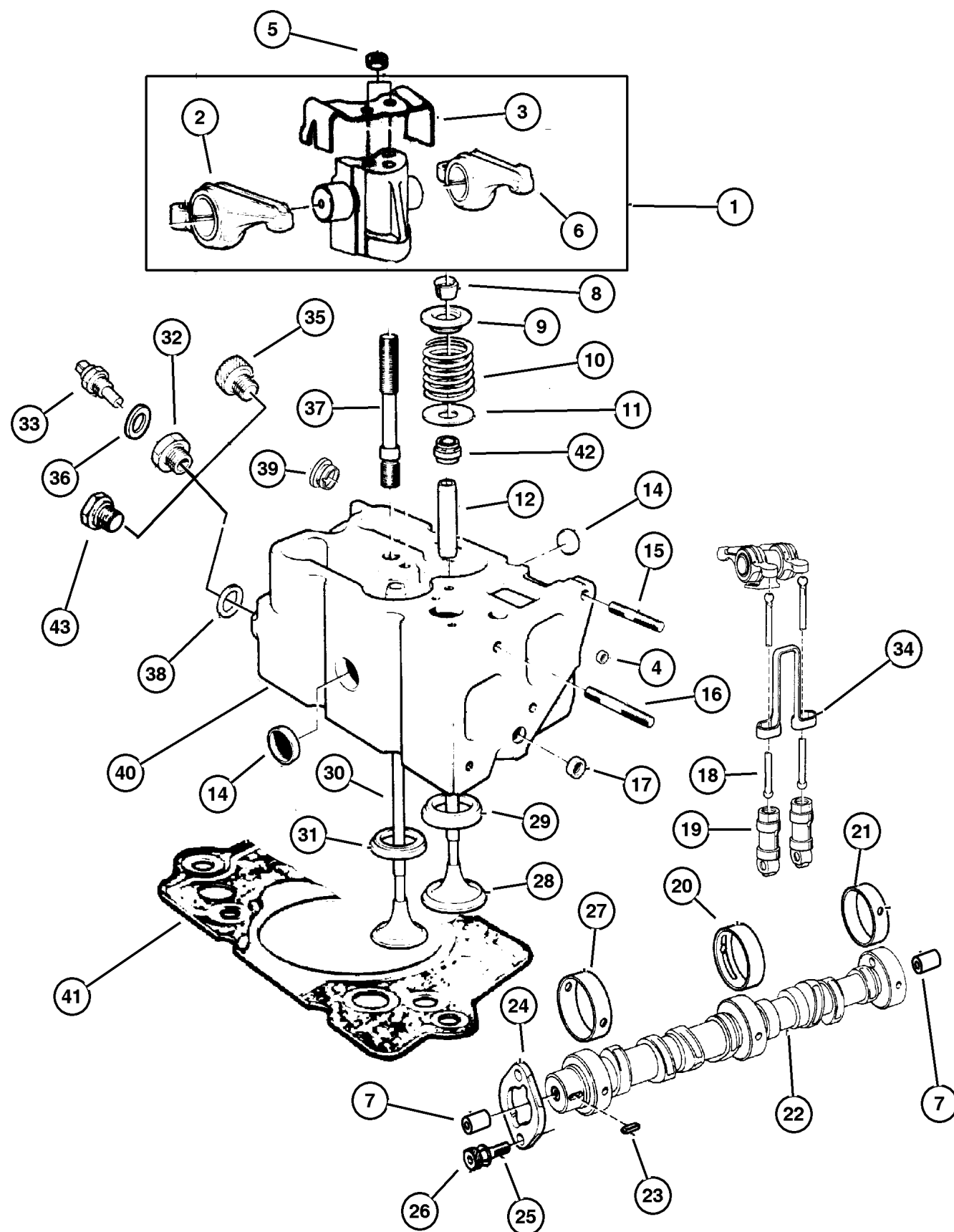
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	4720 889	3				EN0			Standard
	4720 890	AR				EN0			.125mm
	4720 892	AR				EN0			.250mm
32	4886 225AA	1				EN0			DAMPER, Crankshaft
33	4720 273	1				EN0			NUT, Damper Pulley

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine Figure 2.5LD-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	4883 397AA	4				EN0			ROCKER ARM, Inlet and Exhaust Valve
2	4883 399AA	4				EN0			ROCKER ARM, Exhaust
3	4863 861	4				EN0			SPRING, Valve
4	4723 196AB	2				EN0			PLUG, Camshaft
5	4883 396AA	8				EN0			NUT
6	4883 398AA	4				EN0			ROCKER ARM, Intake
7	4723 196AB	2				EN0			PLUG, Camshaft
8	4720 155	16				EN0			LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
9	4720 152	8				EN0			RETAINER, Valve Spring
10	4720 158	8				EN0			SPRING, Valve
11	4720 153	8				EN0			WASHER, Plain
12	4883 417AA	8				EN0			GUIDE, Intake/Exhaust Valve, Standard Size
-13	4883 820AA-	AR				EN0			GUIDE, Intake/Exhaust Valve, 0.10mm Oversize
14	4723 228	8				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
15	4723 241	3				EN0			STUD
16	4882 405	8				EN0			STUD
17	4723 210	4				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
18	4883 395AA	8				EN0			PUSH ROD, Valve
19	4773 712	8				EN0			TAPPET, Valve
20	4720 220	1				EN0			BEARING, Camshaft
21	4720 219	1				EN0			BEARING, Camshaft
22	4882 399	1				EN0			CAMSHAFT, Engine
23	4720 137	1				EN0			KEY, Camshaft Sprocket
24	4723 163	1				EN0			PLATE, Camshaft Thrust
25	4723 165	2				EN0			WASHER, P Clip
26	4720 135	3				EN0			BOLT, Hex Head, M8x18
27	4720 218	1				EN0			BEARING, Camshaft
28	4720 146	4				EN0			VALVE, Intake, Standard
29	4883 418AA	4				EN0			SEAT, Intake Valve
30	4720 148	4				EN0			VALVE, Exhaust, Standard
31	4883 419AA	4				EN0			SEAT, Exhaust Valve
32	4720 581	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Temperature Sensor
33	4863 824	1				EN0			SENSOR, Temperature Sending Unit
34	4773 701	4				EN0			BRACKET, Antirotation
35	4720 159	1				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
36	4720 703	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain
37	4897 831AA	8				EN0			STUD
38	4723 246	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

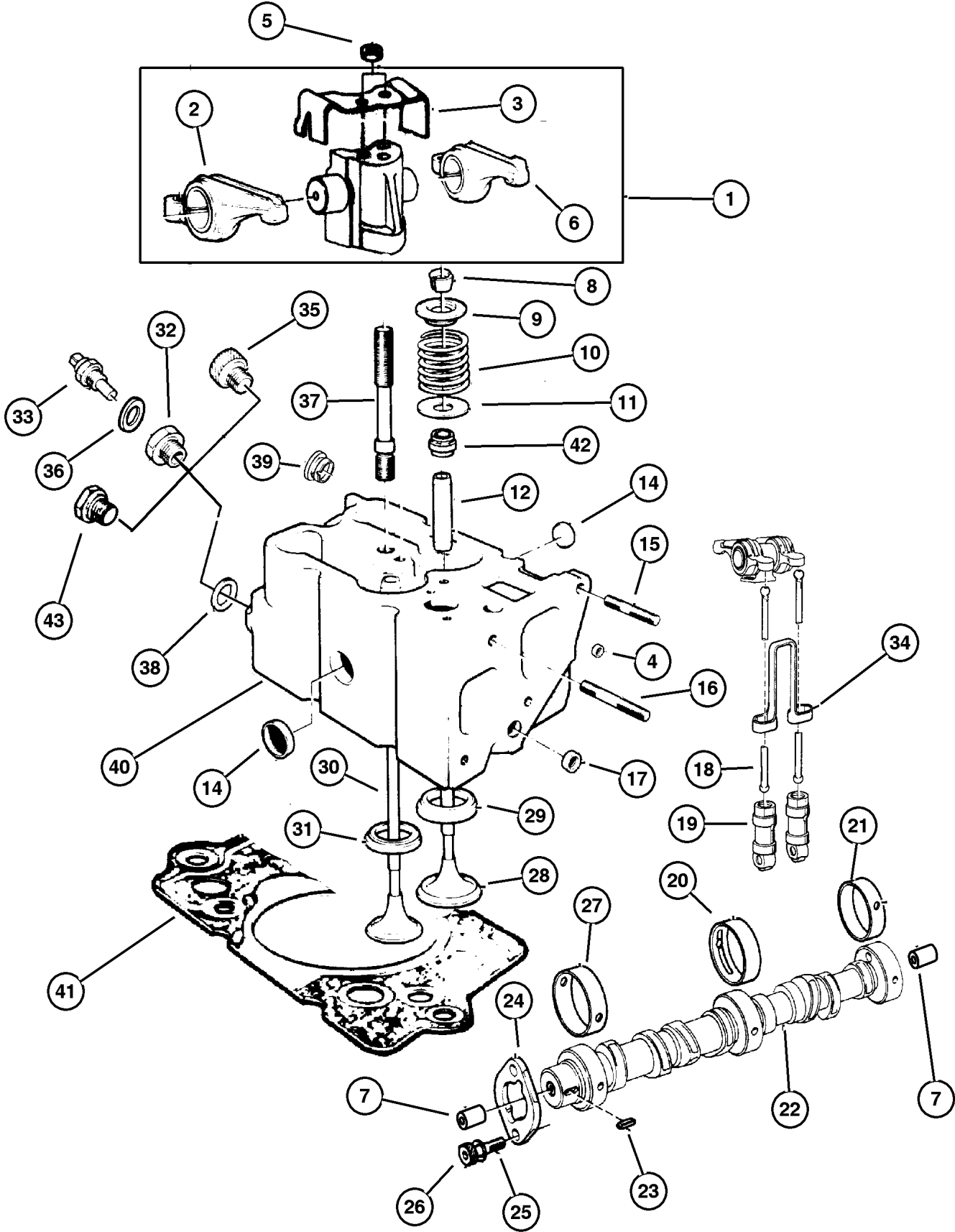
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
39	4863 769	4				EN0			PLUG
40	4883 416AA	4				EN0			HEAD, Cylinder
41									GASKET, Cylinder Head
	4863 783	AR				EN0			1.62
	4863 781	1				EN0			1.42
	4863 782	AR				EN0			1.52
42									SEAL, Valve Guide, (NOT REQUIRED)
43									PLUG, (NOT REQUIRED)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Timing Cover 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-610

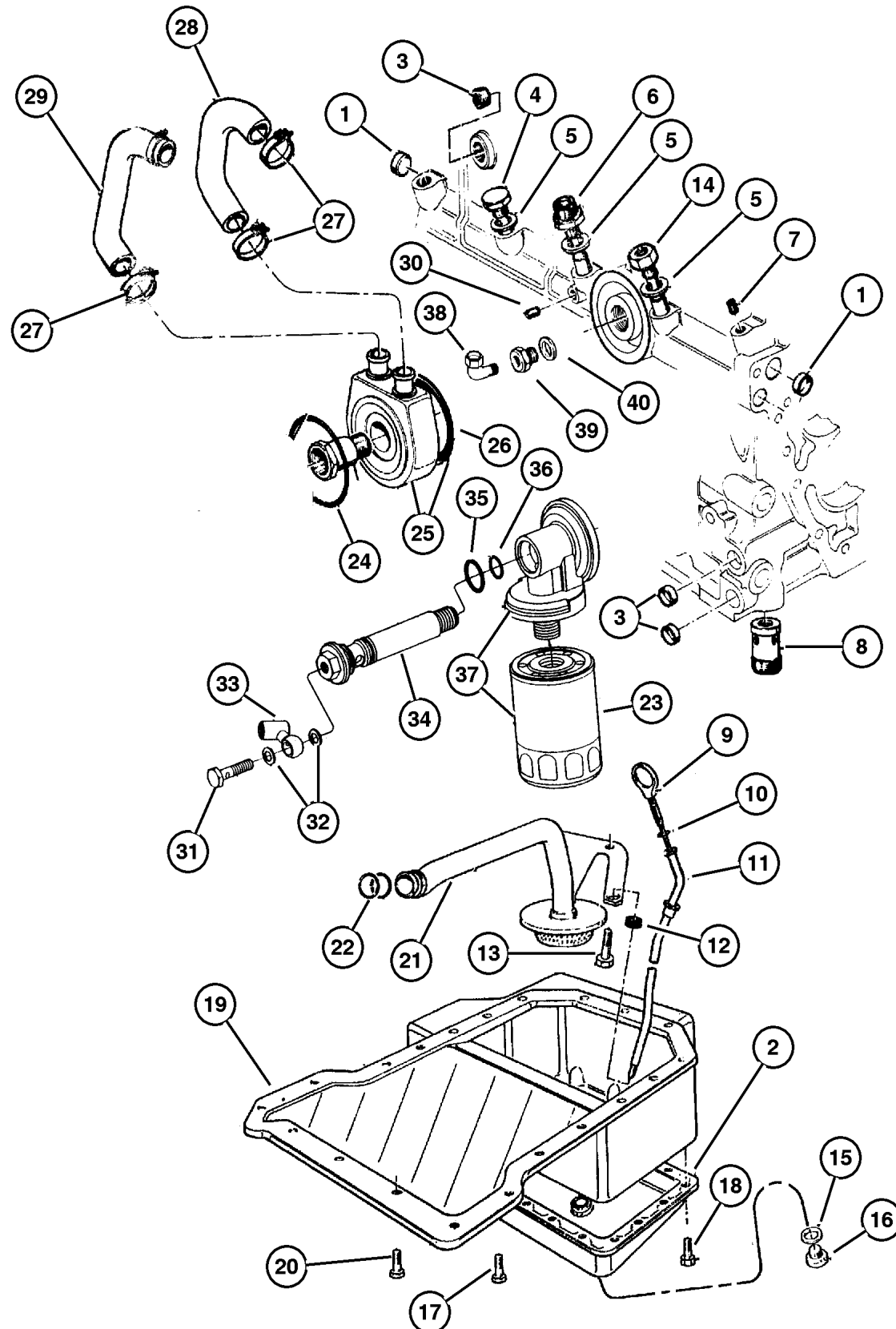
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	4778 839	1				EN0			COVER, Timing Belt
2	4720 290	1				EN0			GASKET, Engine Oil Plug
3	4864 559	3				EN0			SCREW
4	4720 565	3				EN0			WASHER, Tube Bolt
5	4864 550	15				EN0			SCREW
6	4720 135	3				EN0			BOLT, Hex Head, M8x18
7	5010 853AA	1				EN0			COVER, Timing Belt
8	4720 304	2				EN0			DOWEL, Front Cover
9	4720 136	3				EN0			BOLT, Hex Head, M8x20
10	5003 716AA	1				EN0			PUMP, Vacuum
11	5010 821AA	1				EN0			INSERT, Vacuum Pump Rotor
12									O RING, (NOT REQUIRED)
13	4882 412	1				EN0			GEAR, Injection Pump
14	4882 403	1				EN0			GEAR, Camshaft
15	4723 233	1				EN0			PUMP, Engine Oil
16	4720 239	1				EN0			O RING, Adaptor Plate
17	5010 856AA	1				EN0			SEAL, Timing Belt Cover
18									BOLT, (NOT REQUIRED)


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Engine Oiling 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine Figure 2.5LD-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	4723 211	2				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
2	4778 933	1				EN0			COVER, Oil Pump
3	4883 424AA	2				EN0			PLUG
4	4720 726	2				EN0			BOLT, Oil Feed To Turbo Adapter
5	4720 704	4				EN0			WASHER, Oil Pressure Transduser
6	4720 709	1				EN0			BOLT, Turbo Oil Feed Adapter
7	4883 424AA	2				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
8	5003 543AA	1				EN0			VALVE, Oil Pressure Relief
9	4778 947	1				EN0			INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level
10	4720 373	1				EN0			O RING, Engine Oil Indicator
11	4882 408	1				EN0			TUBE, Oil Gauge
12	4720 362	1				EN0			GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe
13	4864 550	1				EN0			SCREW
14	4720 726	2				EN0			BOLT, Oil Feed To Turbo Adapter
15	4720 353	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain
16	4720 352	1				EN0			PLUG, Oil Drain
17	4864 550	4				EN0			SCREW
18	4864 559	3				EN0			SCREW
19	4778 935	1				EN0			PAN, Engine Oil
20	4864 551	20				EN0			SCREW
21	4778 937	1				EN0			PICKUP, Engine Oil
22	4720 374	1				EN0			O RING, Oil Suction Tube
23	5003 558AA	1				EN0			FILTER, Engine Oil
24	4720 375	1				EN0			O RING, Oil Filter Base
25	4720 366	1				EN0			COOLER, Engine Oil
26	4723 217	1				EN0			O RING, Oil Cooler
27	4883 924AA	4				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
28	4864 578	1				EN0			HOSE, Oil Cooler
29	4778 988	1				EN0			HOSE, Engine Oil Cooler
30	4883 424AA	2				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
31									BOLT, Banjo, (NOT REQUIRED)
32									WASHER, Plain, (NOT REQUIRED)
33									BOLT, Banjo, (NOT REQUIRED)
34	5003 559AA	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender
35	4723 334	1				EN0			GASKET, Valve
36	4886 305AA	1				EN0			O RING, Oil Filter Adapter
37	5010 893AA	1				EN0			BASE, Oil Filter
38									ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender, (NOT REQUIRED)
39									ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender, (NOT REQUIRED)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

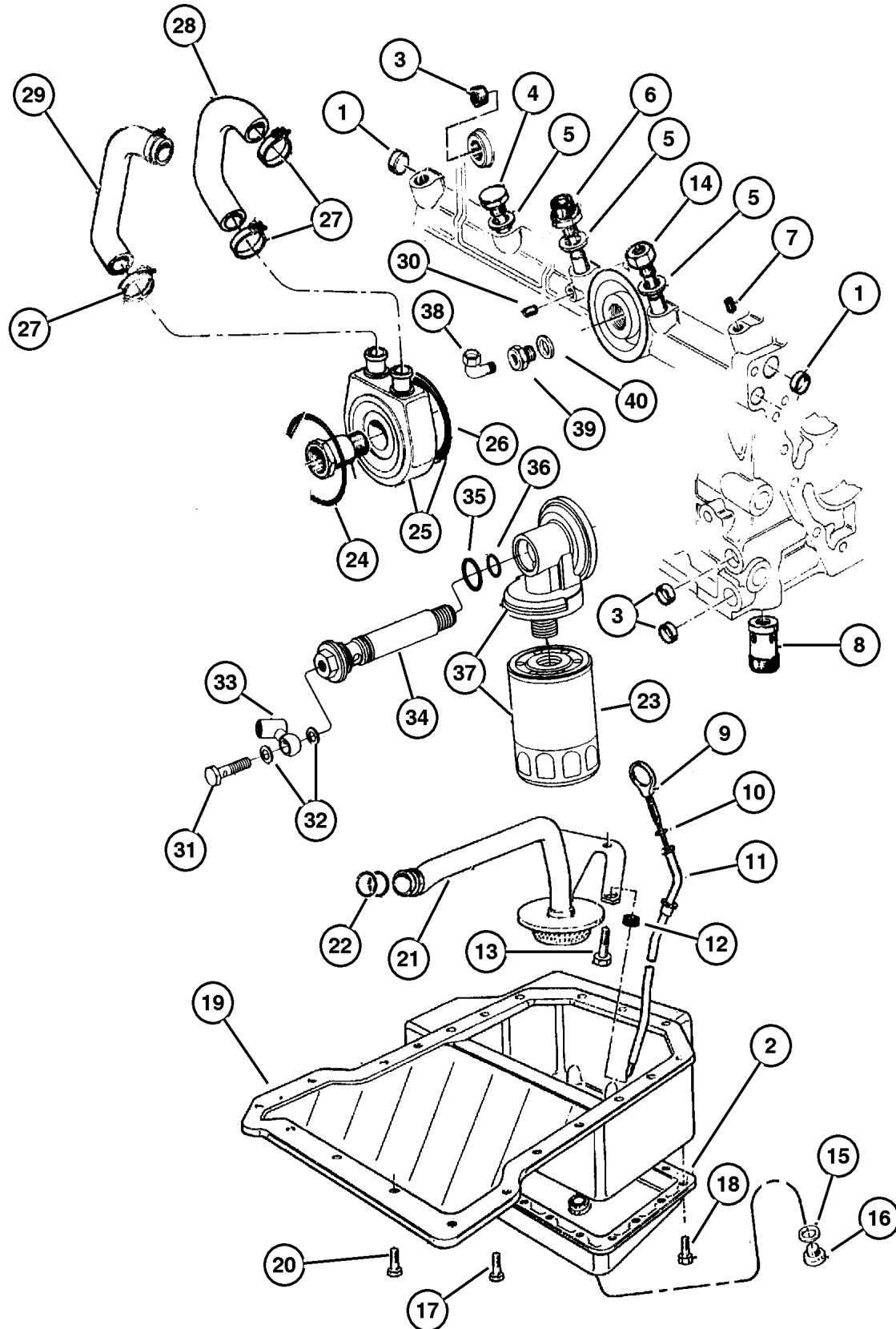
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

**Figure 2.5LD-710**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
40									WASHER, Plain, 16.2x19.9x1.5, (NOT REQUIRED)

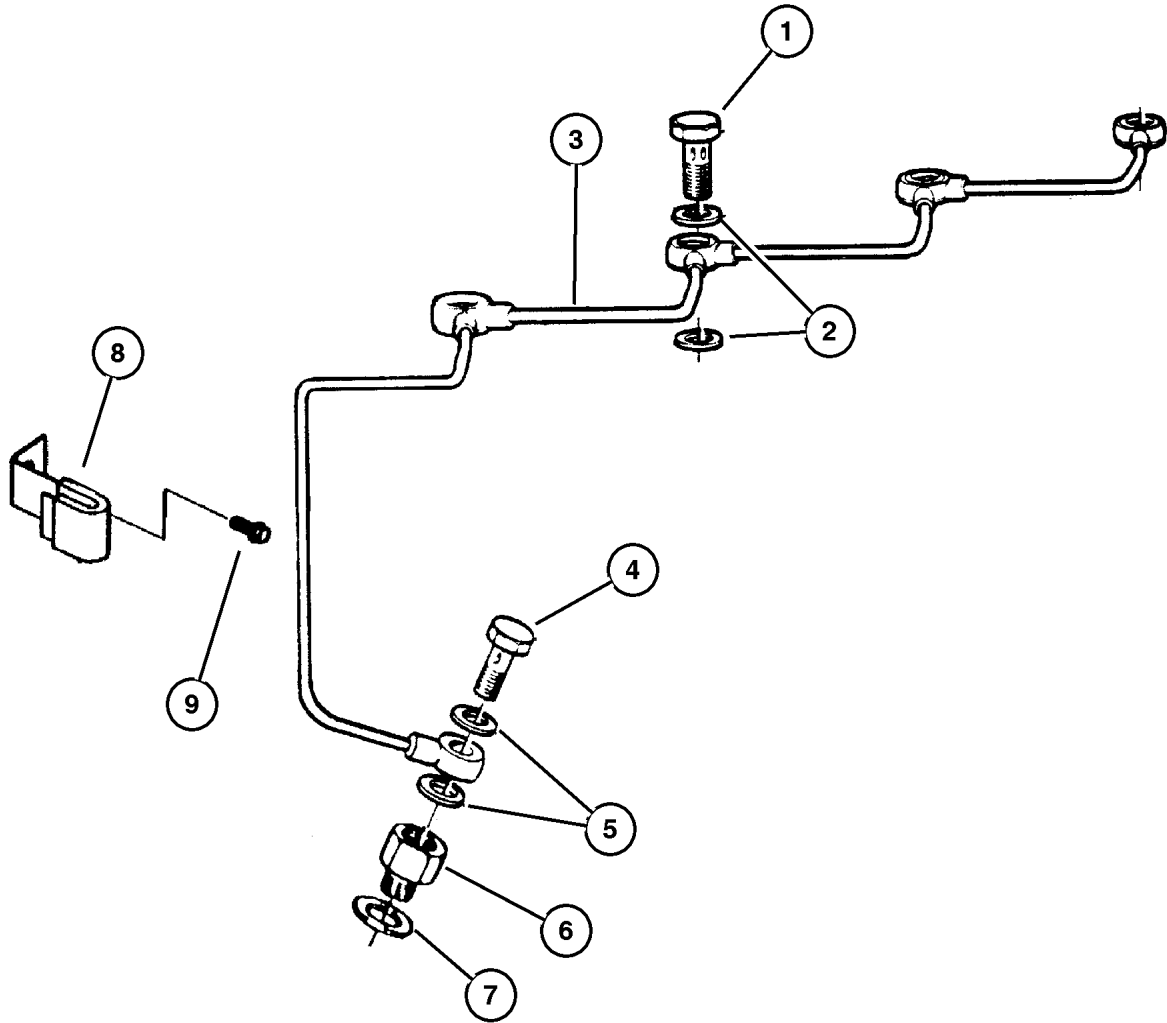
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**



Oil Lines 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-720



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

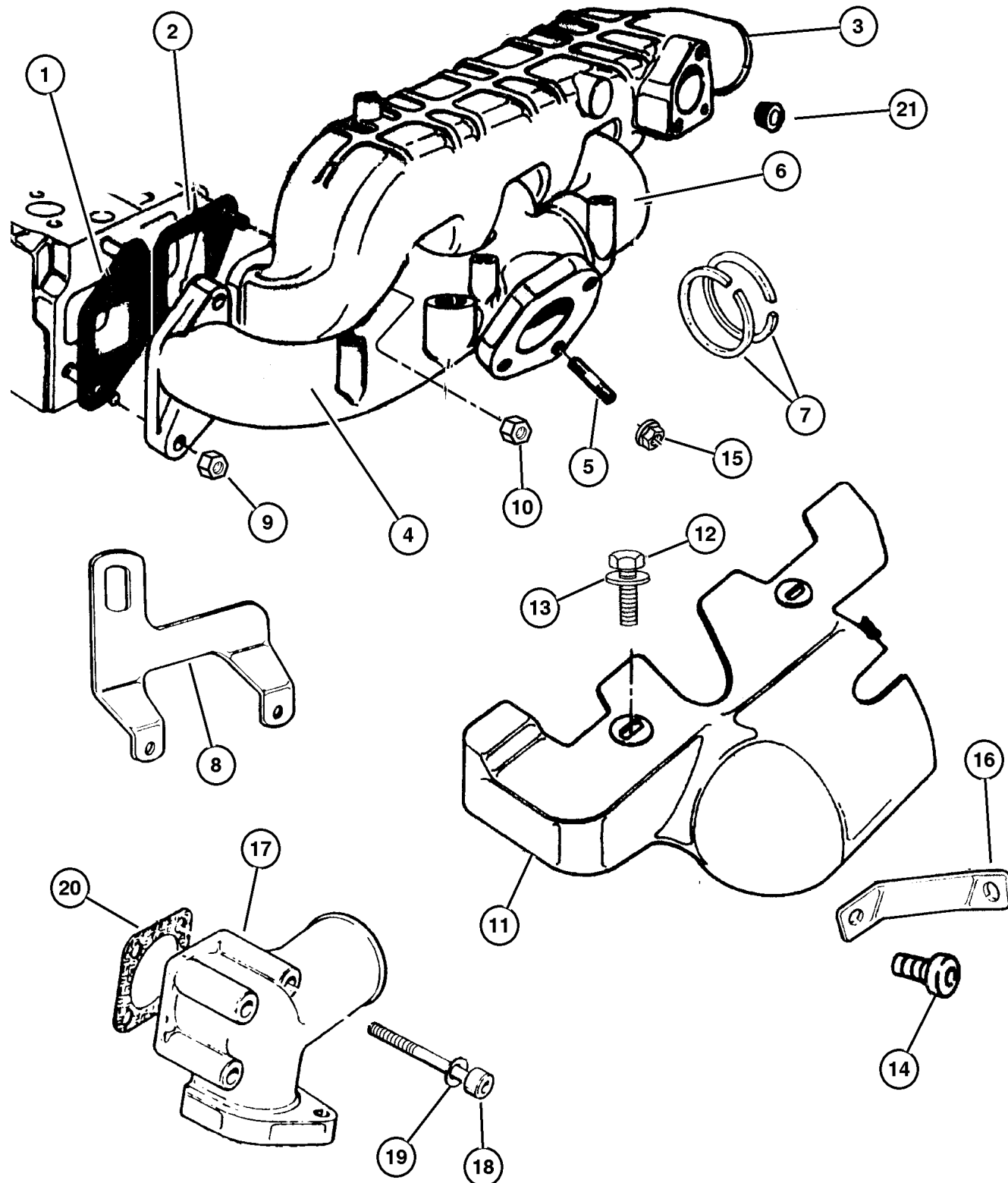
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

1	4720 358	1				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
2	4720 554	2				EN0			WASHER, Banjo
3	4864 023	1				EN0			TUBE, Oil Feed
4	4720 358	1				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
5	4720 554	2				EN0			WASHER, Banjo
6	4863 777	1				EN0			UNION
7	4720 704	4				EN0			WASHER, Oil Pressure Transducer
8									STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing,
									(NOT REQUIRED)
9									BOLT, M5x10, (NOT REQUIRED)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 2.5LD-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	5003 546AA	1				EN0			GASKET, Intake/Exhaust Manifold
2									GASKET PACKAGE, Intake Manifold, (NOT REQUIRED)
3	4778 959	1				EN0			MANIFOLD, Intake
4	4778 957	1				EN0			MANIFOLD, Exhaust
5	4882 606	3				EN0			STUD, Turbo Elbow
6	4778 960	1				EN0			MANIFOLD, Exhaust
7	4720 214	2				EN0			CIRCLIP, Exhaust Manifold
8	4778 954	1				EN0			BRACKET, Engine Lift
9	4882 611	8				EN0			NUT, Lock
10	4778 961	8				EN0			NUT
11	4864 752	1				EN0			SHIELD, Heat
12	4728 183	2				EN0			BOLT, Exhaust Shield
13	4723 279	3				EN0			WASHER, Starter
14	4864 550	1				EN0			BOLT, M6x10
15	4882 610	3				EN0			NUT, Lock
16	4796 396	1				EN0			BRACKET, Heat Shield
17	4778 963	1				EN0			ELBOW, Intake Manifold Vacuum
18	4886 291AA	4				EN0			BOLT, Water Manifold
19	4723 204	4				EN0			WASHER, Implement Attaching
20	4720 207	1				EN0			GASKET, Intake Connector
21									PLUG, (NOT REQUIRED)

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

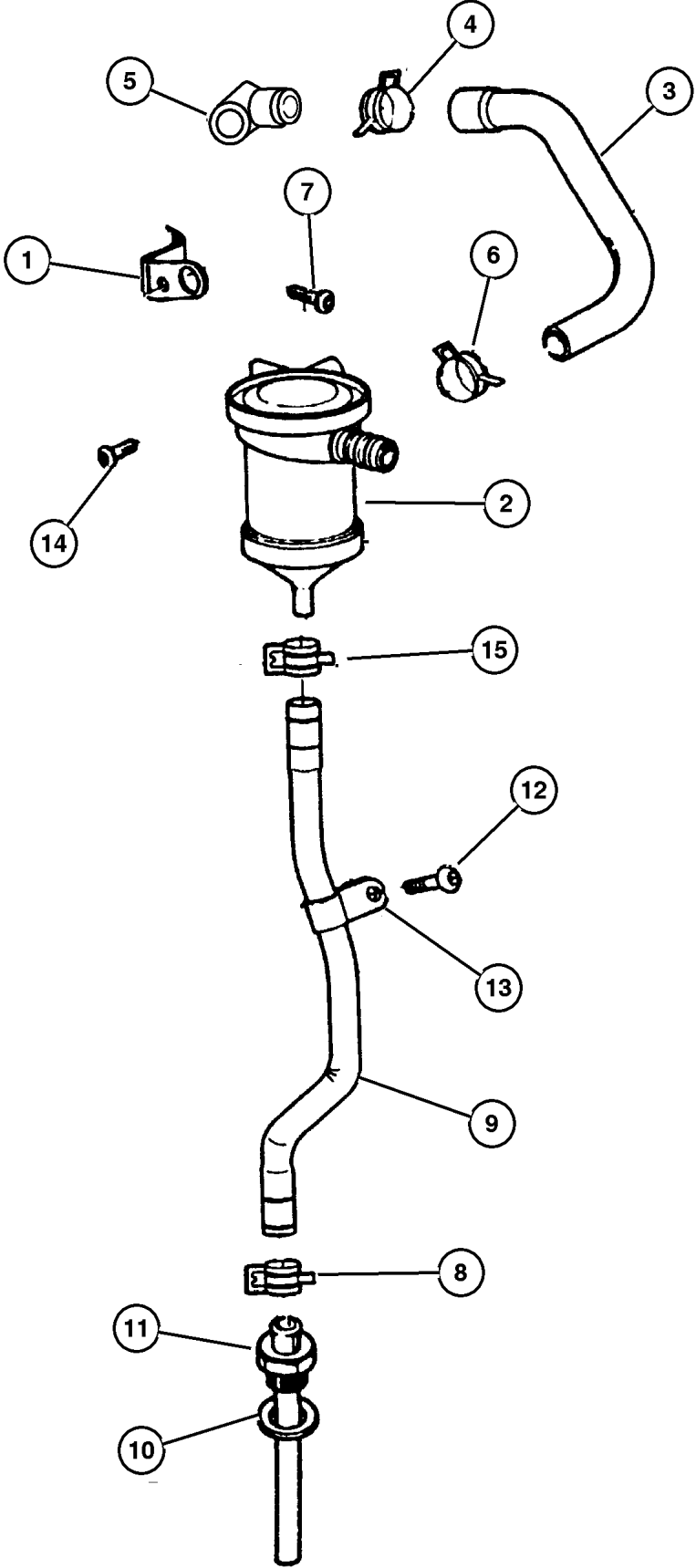
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	4883 452AA	1				EN0			BRACKET, Oil Seperator, Engine
2	4863 796	1				EN0			SEPERATOR, Oil
3	4886 290AA	1				EN0			PIPE, Oil Separator
4	4886 044AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
5	4720 691	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Crankcase Vent
6	4883 924AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
7	4864 550	1				EN0			SCREW
8	4886 051AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Oil Seperator Hose
9	4883 454AA	1				EN0			TUBE, Oil Separator Drain
10	4720 704	1				EN0			WASHER, Oil Pressure Transduser
11	4778 942	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Oil Drain Pipe
12	4864 559	3				EN0			SCREW
13	4886 223AA	1				EN0			P CLIP
14	4864 551	20				EN0			SCREW
15	4883 924AA	4				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose

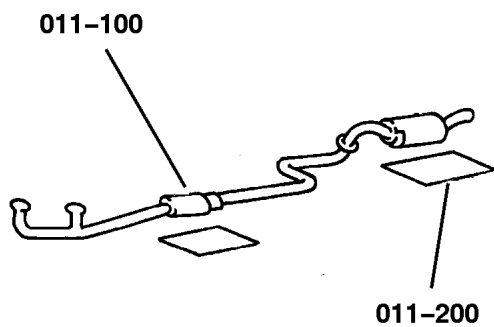
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

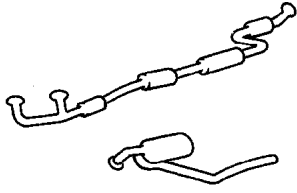
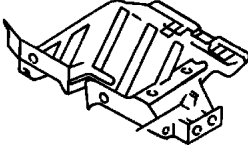
# Group – 011

## Exhaust

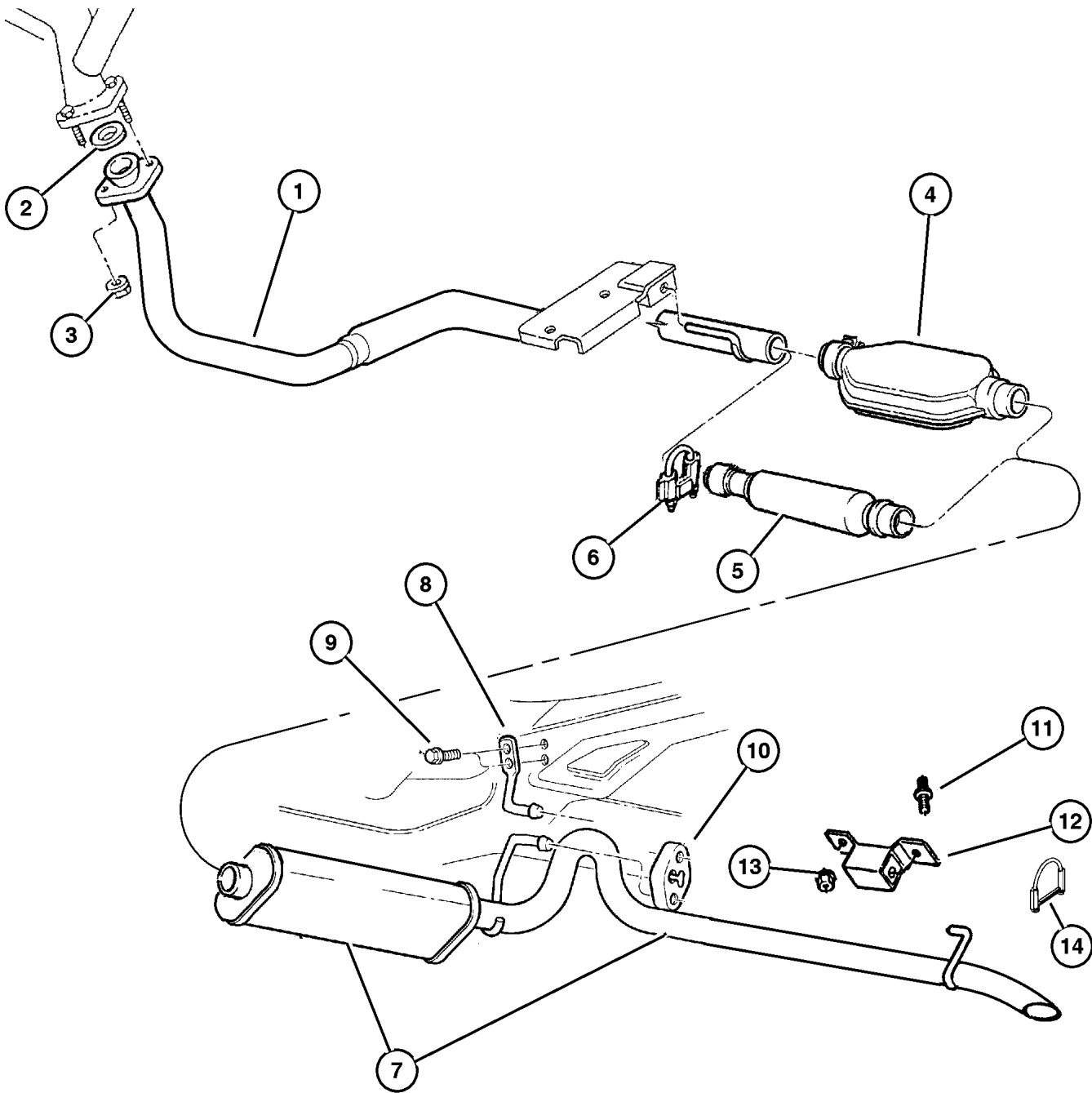
### GROUP 11 - Exhaust

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Exhaust System</b>	
Exhaust System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine .....	Fig. 011-120
Exhaust System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine (1 of 2) .....	Fig. 011-140
Exhaust System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine (2 of 2) .....	Fig. 011-145
<b>Heat Shields</b>	
Heat Shields 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine .....	Fig. 011-210



<b>011-100</b> Exhaust System	<b>011-200</b> Heat Shields		
			

Exhaust System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 011-120



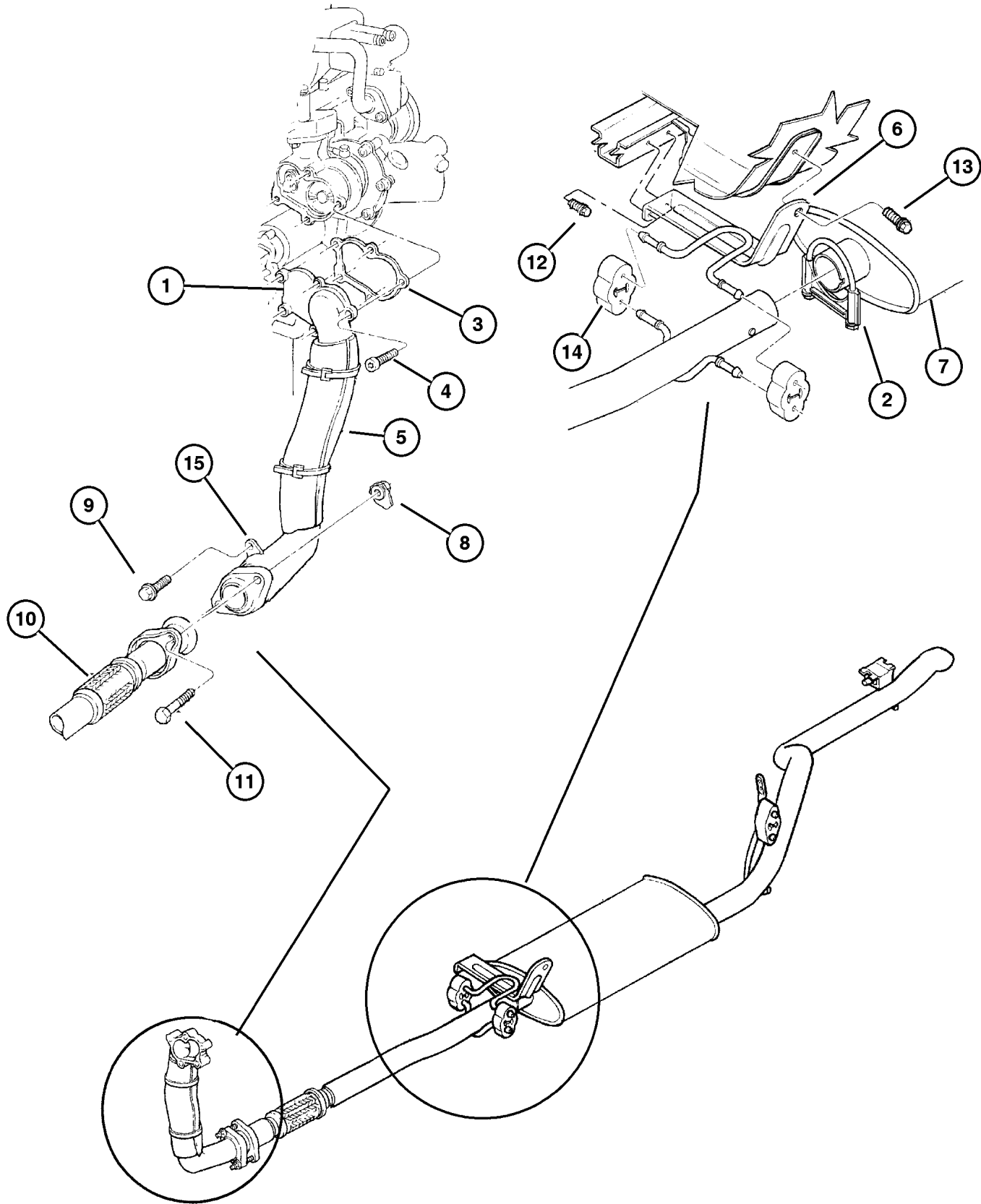
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines DD0=All 5 Speed Manual Transmissions									
1	5202 0069	1				ER0			PIPE, Exhaust [ For 6 Cyl ]
	5202 1047	1				EP0			[ For 4 Cyl ]
	5202 1003	1				ER0			FRT W/MINI CATALYTIC
	52101 111AB	1				EN0			CONVERTER FRT W/FLEX COUPLING & TWO HANGER
2	5200 5431	1				ER0			SEAL, Exhaust
3	J400 5142	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock
4	5210 1221	1				EP0			CONVERTER, Catalytic
	5210 1401	1				ER0			California
	52019 480AD	1				ER0			Federal
5	5201 9500	1				EP0, ER0			RESONATOR, Exhaust
6	5201 8424	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Exhaust
7	5210 1051	1				ER0			MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE, Exhaust
	5210 1052	1				EP0			
8	5200 2403	1							HANGER, Exhaust
9	J400 1933	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312- x18x.875
10	5200 1759	1							INSULATOR, Exhaust
11	6504 497	2							STUD, Collared, M12x1.75x62
12	52019 543AB	1							BRACKET, Tailpipe
13	6100 055	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75
14									CLAMP, Exhaust, (NOT REQUIRED)
-15	J400 7109	2				ER0			STUD, .375-16x1.69
		2				EP0			

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Exhaust System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine (1 of 2)  
Figure 011-140



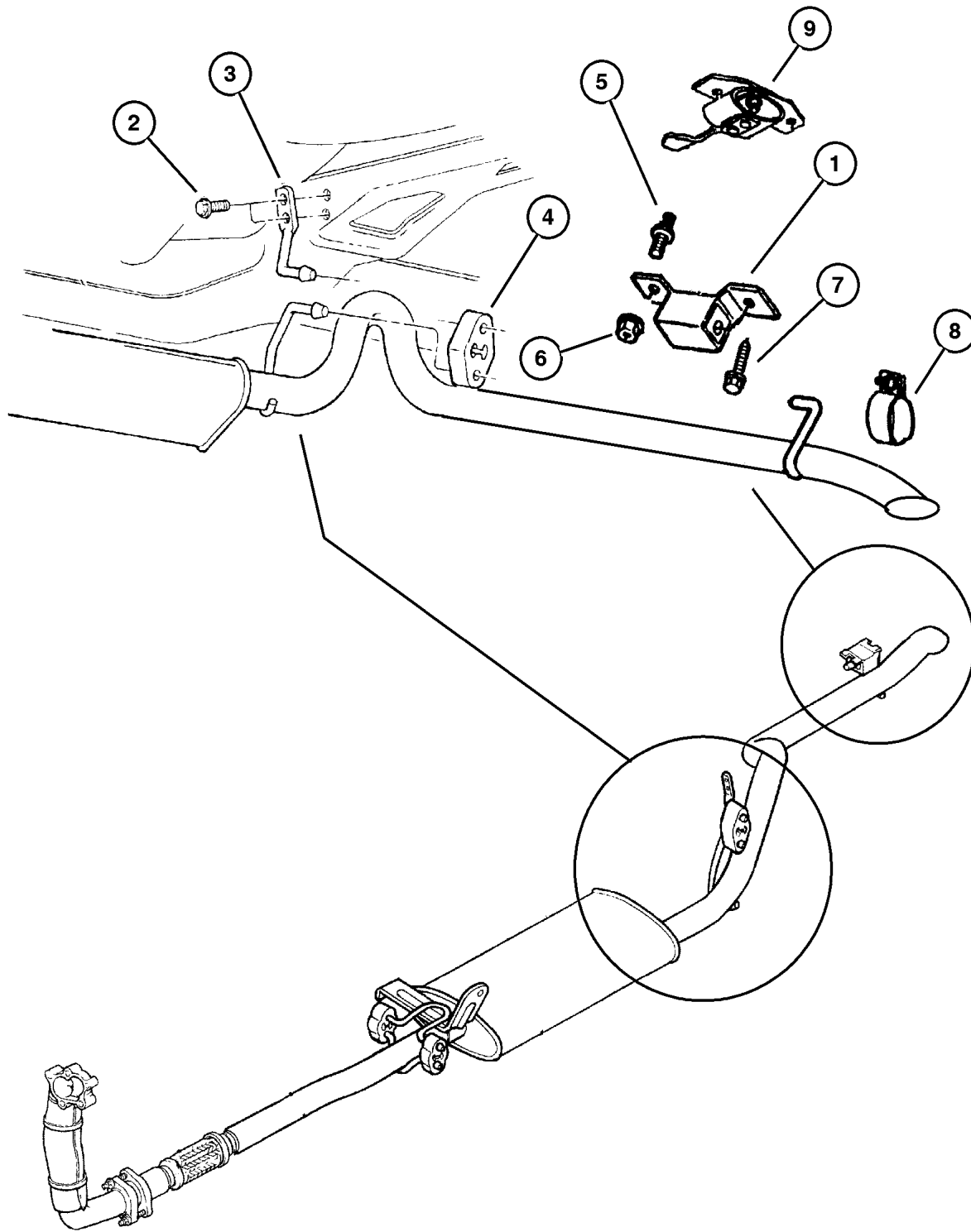
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	5201 9388	1				ENC			ADAPTER, Turbo
2	5200 2144	1							CLAMP, Exhaust
3	5201 8875	1				EN0			GASKET, Turbo Adapter
4	6504 070	5				ENC			SCREW, M8-1.25
5	5207 9405	1				EN0			SHIELD, Heat
6	5210 1056	1				EN0			HANGER, Muffler
7	5210 1063	1				EN0			MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE, Exhaust
8	6031 959	3				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock
9	J400 1933	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312- x18x.875
10	5210 1111	1				EN0			PIPE, Exhaust
11	6034 501	3				EN0			SCREW, Hex Head Header Point, .375-16x1.375
12	6101 786	2				EN0			SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
13	6100 574	1				EN0			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x20x17
14	5201 7607	2				EN0			INSULATOR, Exhaust
15	52018 818AC	1				EN0			FLANGE, Exhaust Pipe

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52019 543AB	1							BRACKET, Tailpipe, Up To 10-31-97
2	J420 0402	4							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. 25x30
3	5200 2403	1							HANGER, Exhaust
4	5200 1759	1							INSULATOR, Exhaust
5	6504 497	2							STUD, Collared, M12x1.75x62
6	6100 055	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75
7	3420 1964	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1. 75x40
8	5200 2144	1							CLAMP, Exhaust
9	52101 097AC	1							HANGER, Tailpipe, After 10-31-97



SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

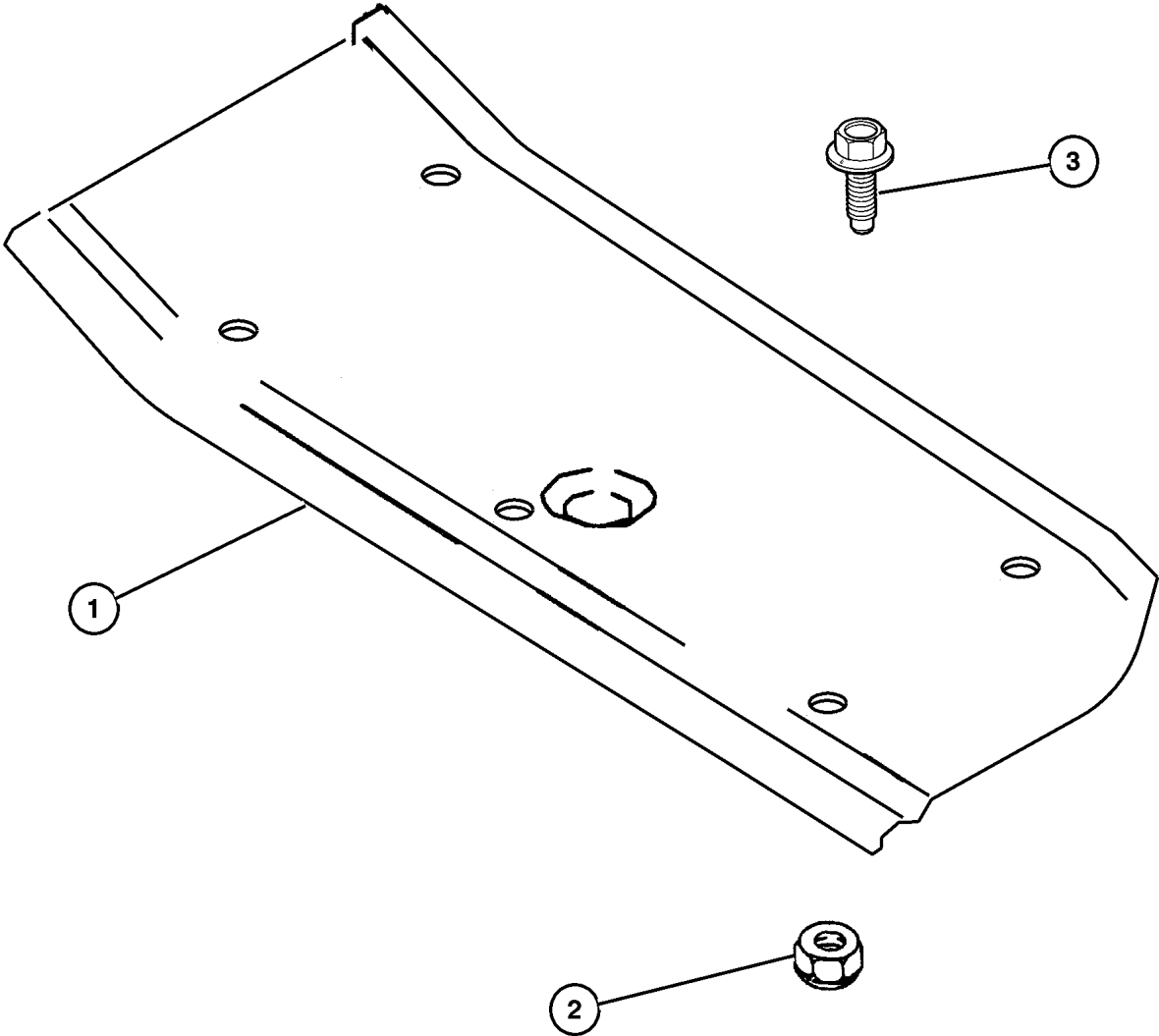
**September 15, 2005**

Heat Shields 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 011-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

1	5523 5811	1				EP0, ER0			SHIELD, Muffler
2	J012 0375	5				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex, .250-20
3									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

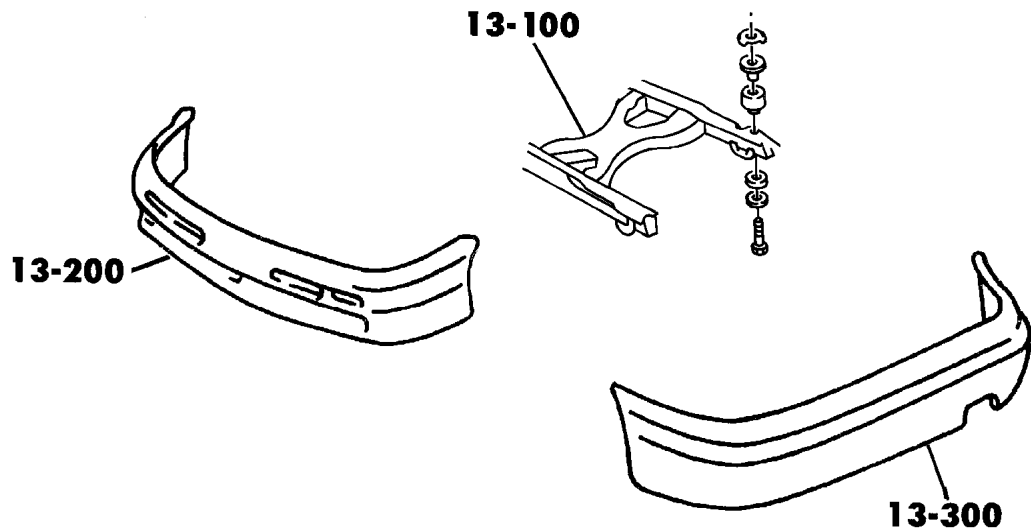


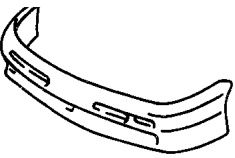
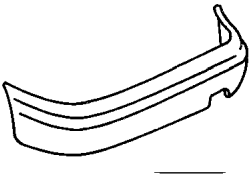

# Group – 013

## Frames and Bumpers

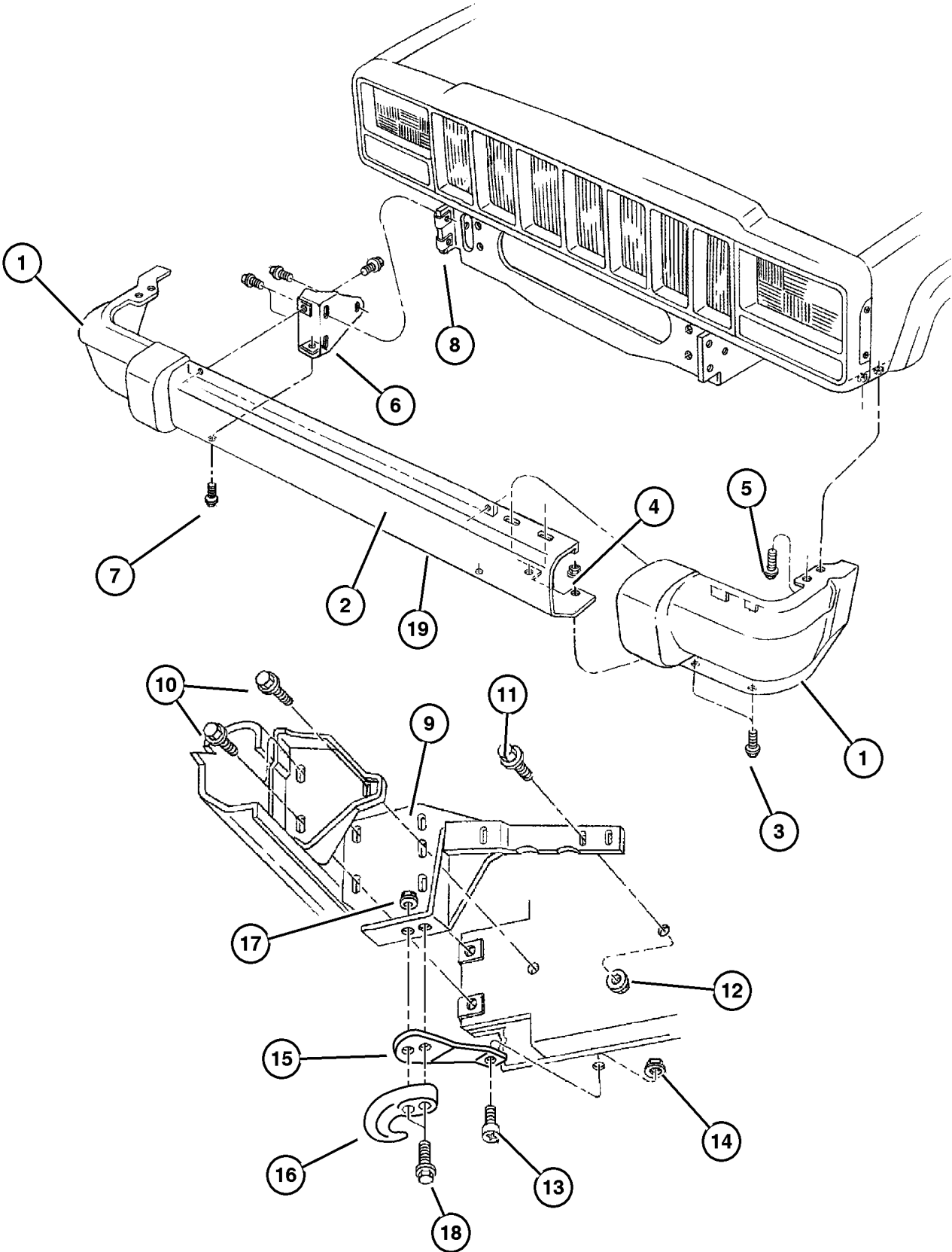
### GROUP 13 - Frames and Bumpers

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Front Bumper and Fascia</b>	
Bumper, Front .....	Fig. 013-210
<b>Rear Bumper and Fascia</b>	
Bumper, Rear .....	Fig. 013-310
<b>Trailer Tow</b>	
Hitch, Trailer Tow .....	Fig. 013-610



<b>013-200</b> Front Bumper and Fascia	<b>013-300</b> Rear Bumper and Fascia	<b>013-600</b> Trailer Tow	
			

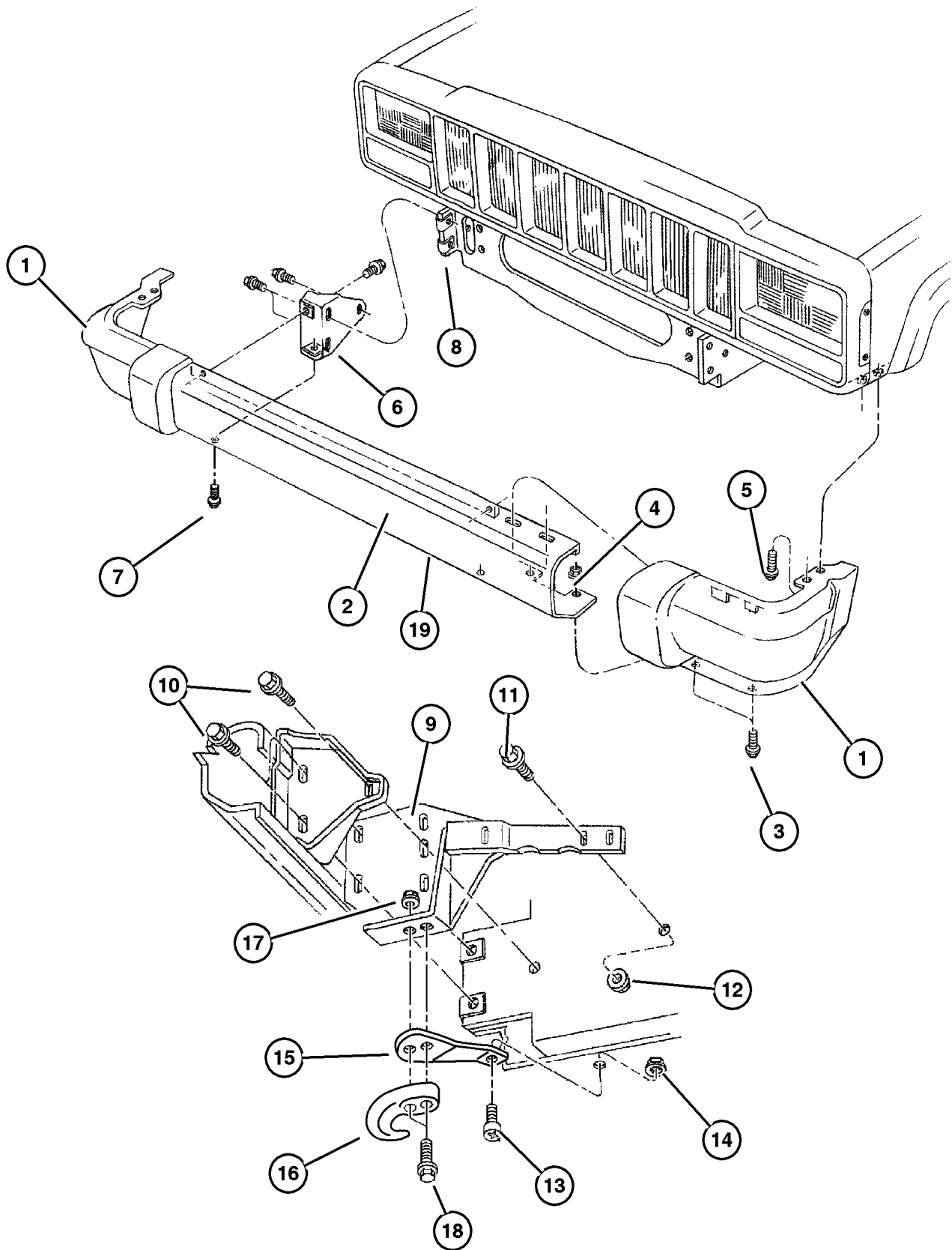
Bumper, Front  
Figure 013-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code MPB = Bumper, Front Body Color									
1	5DY00 DX8AB	1							END CAP, Bumper Black (Sales Code MBP), Right
	5DY00 PR4AB	1							Red, Right
	5DY00 TCNAB	1							Amethyst, Right
	5DY00 RJNAB	1							Green, Right
	5DY00 SW1AB	1							White, Right
	5DY00 VEAAB	1							Chillipepper Red, Right
	5DY00 TQ7AB	1							Gunmetal, Right
	5DY01 PR4AB	1							Red, Left
	5DY01 RJNAB	1							Green, Left
	5DY01 TQ7AB	1							Gunmetal, Left
	5DY01 DX8AB	1							Black (Sales Code MBP), Left
	5DY01 SW1AB	1							White, Left
	5DY01 TCNAB	1							Amethyst, Left
	5DY40 DX9AB	1							Bumper Guard (Sales Code MB1), Right
	5DY01 VEAAB	1							Chillipepper Red, Left
	5DY41 DX9AB	1							Bumper Guard (Sales Code MB1), Left
2	5EE85 DX8AB	1							BAR, Bumper Front - Painted Black, w/Matching Black Body Color
	5EE85 RJNAB	1							Green
	5EE85 VEAAB	1							Chillipepper Red
	5EE85 S3XAB	1							Semi Gloss Black, w/o Matching Body Color
	5EE85 SW1AB	1							White
	5EE85 TCNAB	1							Amethyst
	5EE85 TQ7AB	1							Gunmetal
3									BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x12.5, (NOT REQUIRED)
	4	6101 694	4						NUT, M6x1.00
	5	6504 249	4						SCREW, Hex Head, M6x1x20
6									BRACKET, Bumper Right
	55175 268AB	1							Left
	55175 269AB	1							
7	1150 0662	4							NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
	8	3420 1540	8						BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
9									BRACKET, Front Bumper Right
	55155 096AB	1							

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Bumper, Front  
Figure 013-210



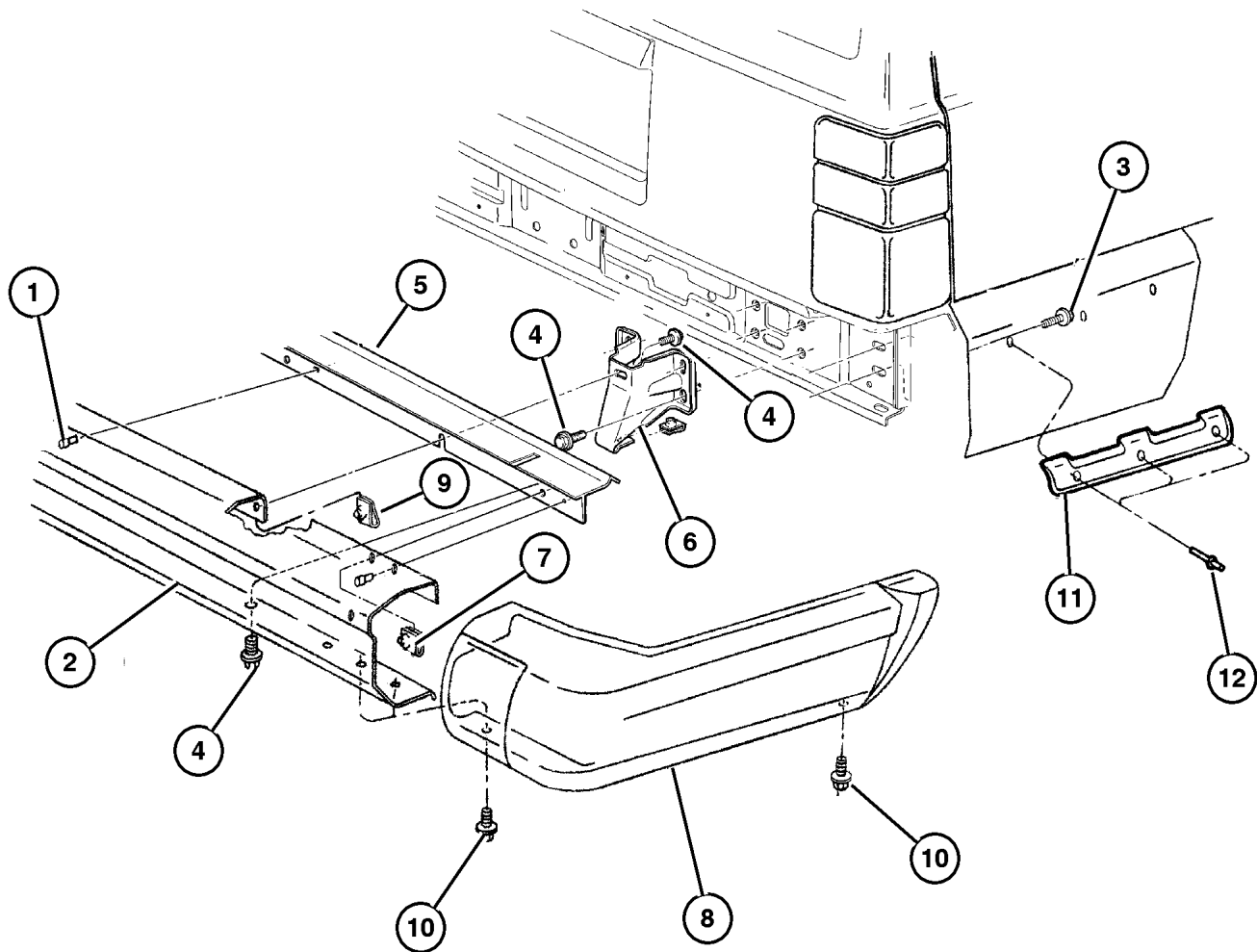
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	55155 097AB	1							Left
10	3420 2219	4							BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head
11	3420 2388	1							BOLT, Button Head Torx, M14 x 2.0 x 80
12	6502 698	1							NUT
13	6505 086AA	4							BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x20
14	6502 135	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
15									BRACE, Tow Hook
	5200 1972	1							Right
	5200 1973	1							Left
16	52057 999AB	2							HOOK, Tow
17	6502 697	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
18	1150 5098	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1. 75x87.50
19									DEFLECTOR, Air
	5EF0 8DX9	1							
	5EP0 4SW1	1							Paint as Req.
-20	6035 944AA-	3							RIVET
-21	5200 3479	1							BRACKET, License Plate

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Bumper, Rear  
Figure 013-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	3420 2855	4							RIVET, M5x20.00 Plastic
2	5EE84 SX3AC	1							BUMPER, Rear
3	3420 2467	4							SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
4	3420 1540	8							BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
5	5502 6542	1							SHIELD, Bumper
6	55175 261AD	2							BRACKET, Bumper
7	6101 283	2							U-NUT, M8x1.25
8									END CAP, Bumper
	5DY0 8DX8	1							[X8], Right
	5DY0 8PR4	1							[R4], Right
	5DY0 8RJN	1							[JN], Right
	5DY0 8SW1	1							[W1], Right
	5DY0 8TCN	1							[CN], Right
	5DY0 8TQ7	1							[Q7], Right
	5DY0 8VEA	1							[EA], Right
	5DY1 0DX9	1							Flat Black, Right
	5DY0 9DX8	1							[X8], Left
	5DY0 9PR4	1							[R4], Left
	5DY0 9RJN	1							[JN], Left
	5DY0 9SW1	1							[W1], Left
	5DY0 9TCN	1							[CN], Left
	5DY0 9TQ7	1							[Q7], Left
	5DY0 9VEA	1							[EA], Left
	5DY1 1DX9	1							Flat Black, Left
9	1150 0662	4							NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
10	6101 455	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
11									BRACKET
	5517 5692	1							Right
	5517 5693	1							Left
12	6035 122	4							RIVET, .187x.70 Black

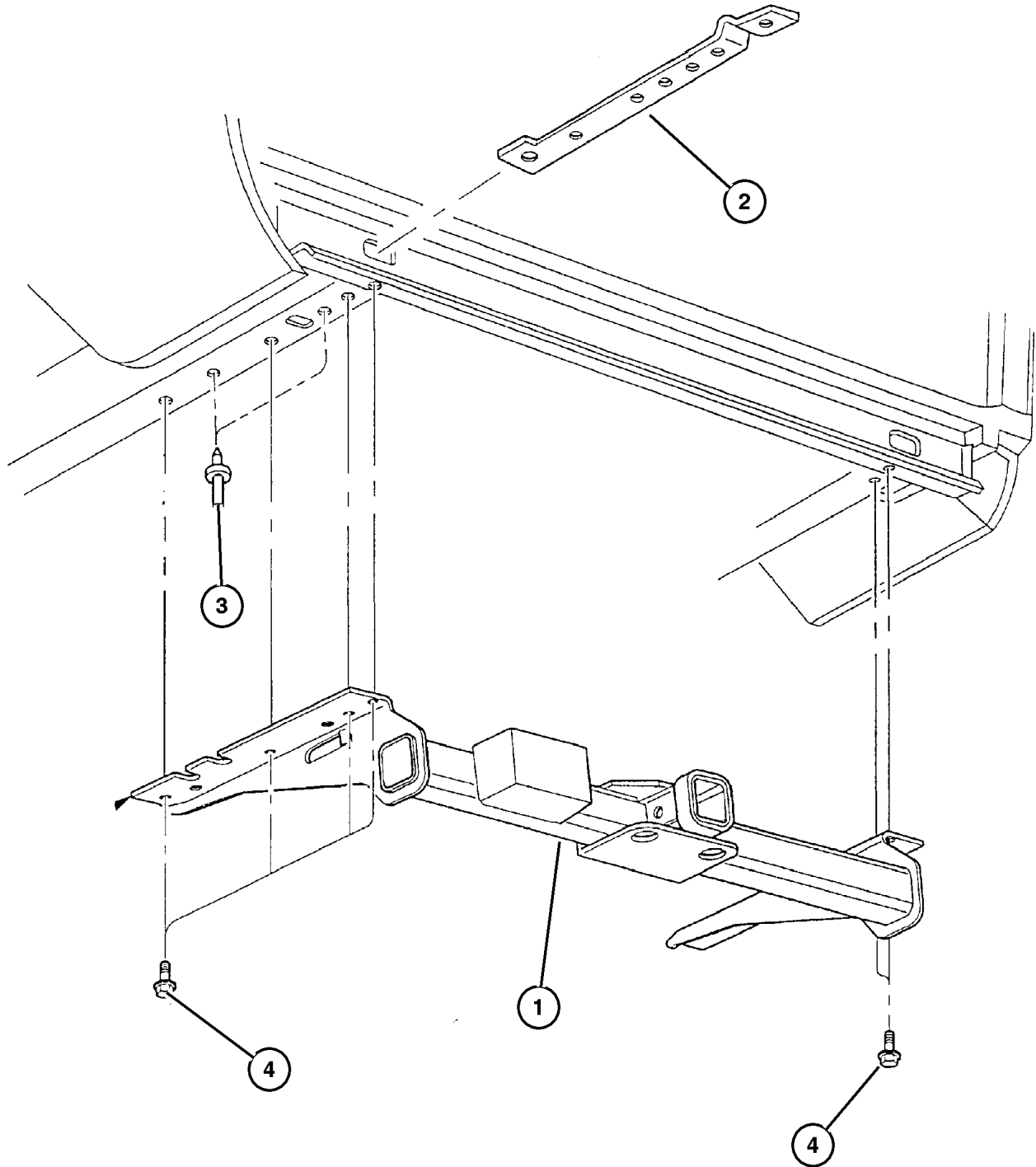
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Hitch, Trailer Tow  
Figure 013-610

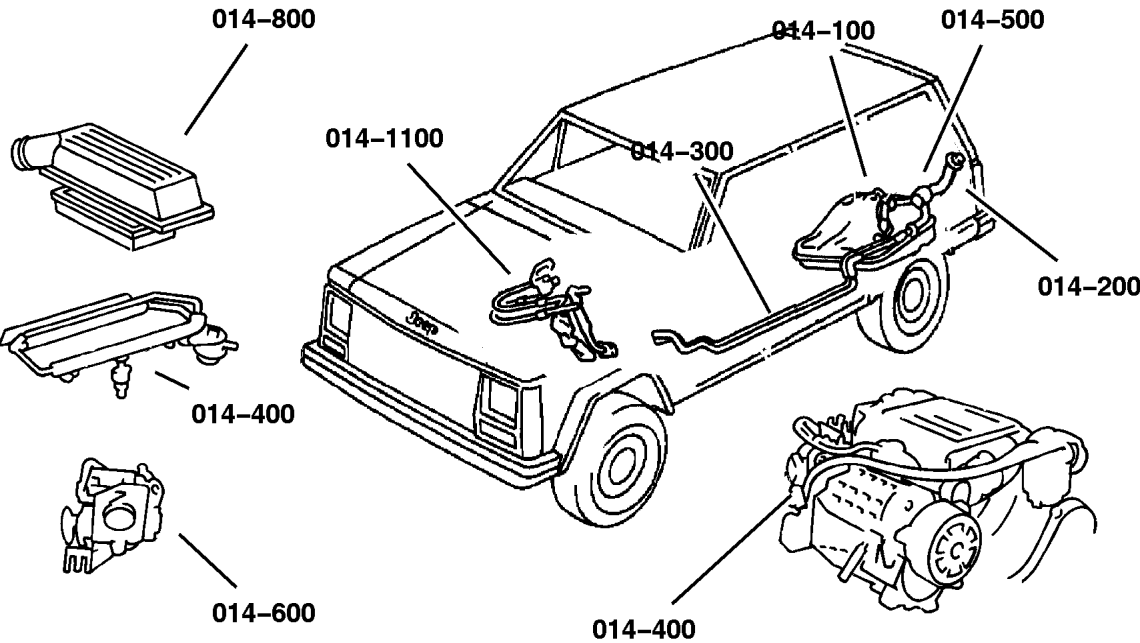
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5205 8266	1							HITCH, Trailer
2	5200 1174	1							REINFORCEMENT, Sill Right
	5200 1175	1							Left
3	3420 1353	4							RIVET, M6.3x14.02
4	3420 1964	6							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1. 75x40



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

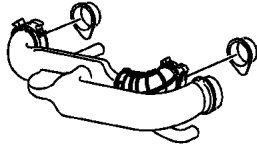
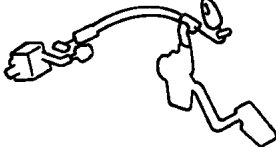

# Group – 014

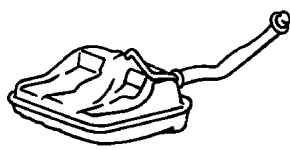
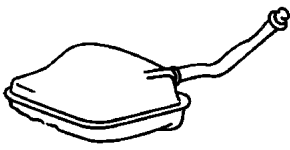
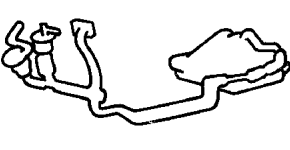
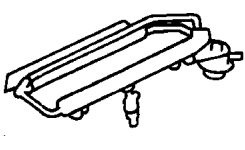
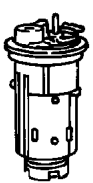

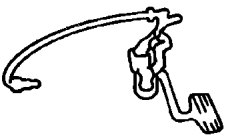
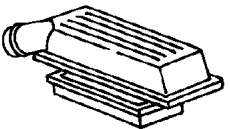
Fuel



# Group – 014

Fuel

<b>014-900</b> Air Intake System	<b>014-1000</b> Speed Control	<b>014-1100</b> Accelerator Pedal	
			

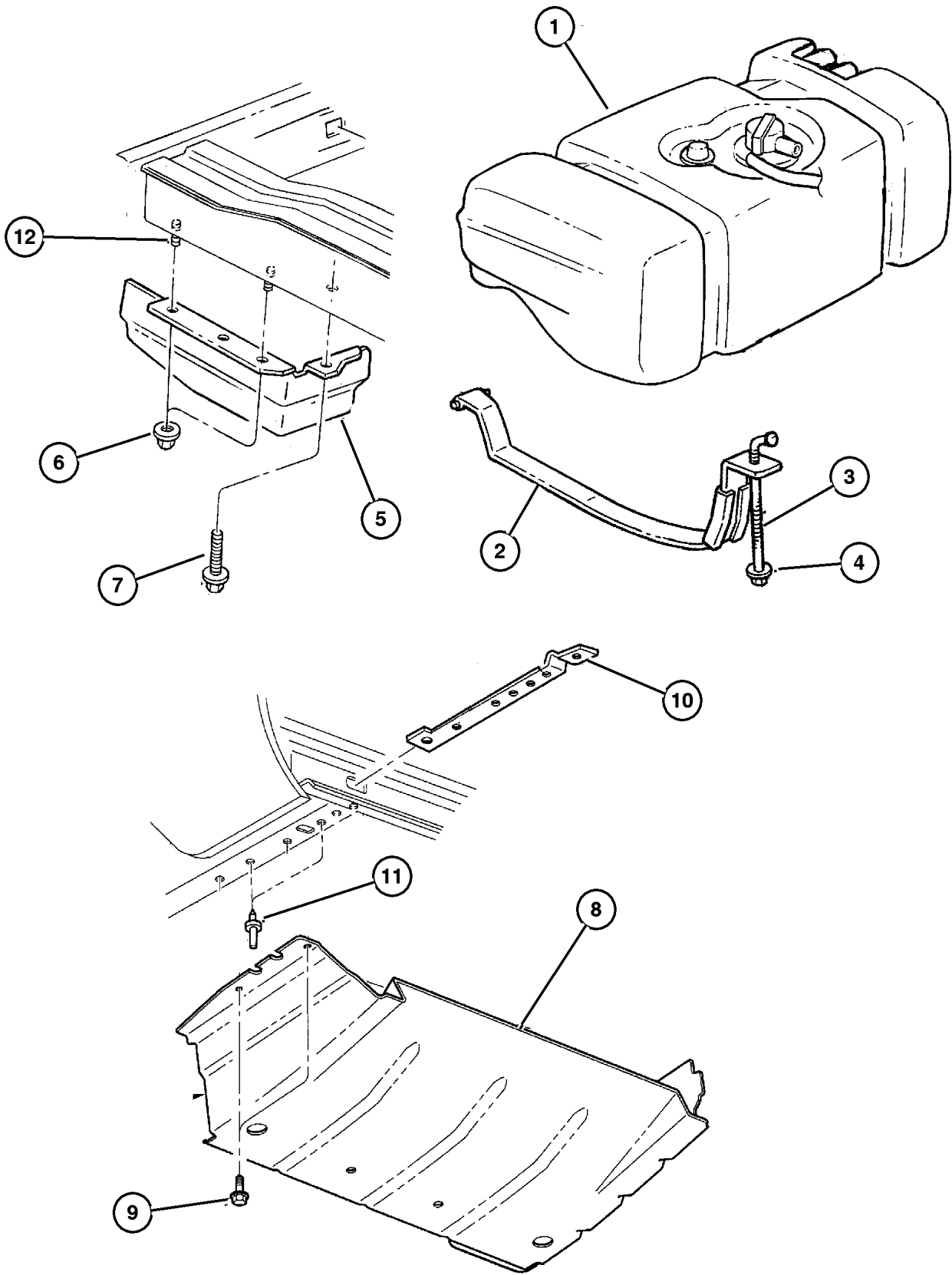
<b>014-100</b> Tank, Fuel	<b>014-200</b> Fuel Tank Filler Tube	<b>014-300</b> Fuel Lines	<b>014-400</b> Fuel Rail
			
<b>014-500</b> Fuel Pump and Sending Unit	<b>014-600</b> Throttle Body	<b>014-700</b> Throttle Controls	<b>014-800</b> Air Cleaner
			

GROUP 14 - Fuel

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Tank, Fuel</b>	
Fuel Tank 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-120
<b>Fuel Tank Filler Tube</b>	
Fuel Tank Filler Tube 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-220
<b>Fuel Lines</b>	
Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-310
Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-320
Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 014-325
Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 014-335
<b>Fuel Rail</b>	
Fuel Injection System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-410
Fuel Injection System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 014-440
Fuel Injection Pump 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 014-460
<b>Fuel Pump and Sending Unit</b>	
Fuel Pump and Sending Unit	Fig. 014-520
<b>Throttle Body</b>	
Throttle Body 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-610
Turbocharger 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 014-660
<b>Throttle Controls</b>	
Throttle Controls 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-720
<b>Air Cleaner</b>	
Air Cleaner 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-820
Air Cleaner 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine	Fig. 014-835
<b>Air Intake System</b>	
Air Intake System 2.5L (EPE) Engine	Fig. 014-910
<b>Speed Control</b>	
Speed Control 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-1010
<b>Accelerator Pedal</b>	
Accelerator Pedal 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine	Fig. 014-1110



Fuel Tank 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	5210 0179	1				EP0, ER0 EN0			TANK, Fuel
2	5210 0009	2							STRAP, Fuel Tank
3	J324 0023	2							J BOLT, Fuel Tank Support
4	6034 955	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
5	52100 014AB	1							SHIELD, Fuel Tank
6	6100 055	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75
7	6101 777	4							SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
8	52100 328AA	1							PLATE, Skid
9	3420 1964	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1. 75x40
10									REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5200 1174	1							Right
	5200 1175	1							Left
11	3420 1353	4							RIVET, M6.3x14.02
12	6504 497	2							STUD, M12x1.75x72.00

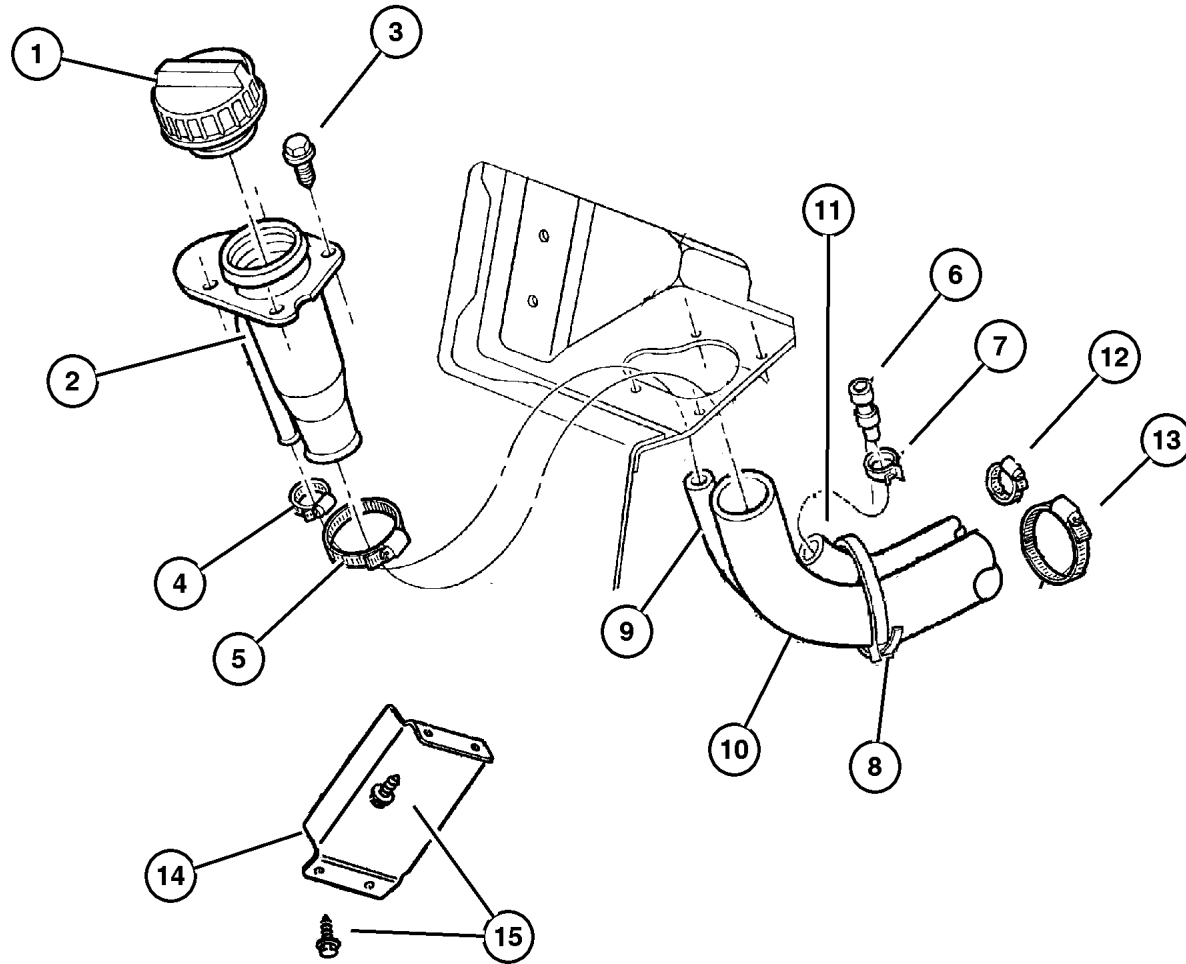
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



**Fuel Tank Filler Tube 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-220**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	5210 0205	1							CAP, Fuel Filler Without Lock
	5210 0239	1							With Lock
2	52100 174AB	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Fuel Filler Leaded Fuel and Diesel
	52100 288AA	1							
	52100 173AB	1							Federal, Europe
3	0154 236	4							SCREW, Stake, .19-24
4	J320 3077	1							CLAMP, Hose
5									CLAMP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6	J535 2955	1	J, U						VENT, Axle, California
7	6502 081	1				EN0 EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
		1							
8	4641 780	1				EP0, ER0			STRAP, Tie
9									HOSE, Fuel Filler Vent
	5210 0132	1				EN0 EP0, ER0			
		1							
10									HOSE, Fuel Filler
	52100 131AB	1				EN0 EP0, ER0			
		1							
11	5201 8866	1				EN0			TUBE, Vent
12									CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP
	6502 089	1				EP0, ER0 EN0			
		1							
13									CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP
	6502 450	1				EP0, ER0 EN0			
		1							
14	55003 285AB	1							SHIELD, Heat
15	3420 1895	2							SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6. 3x1.81x16.00

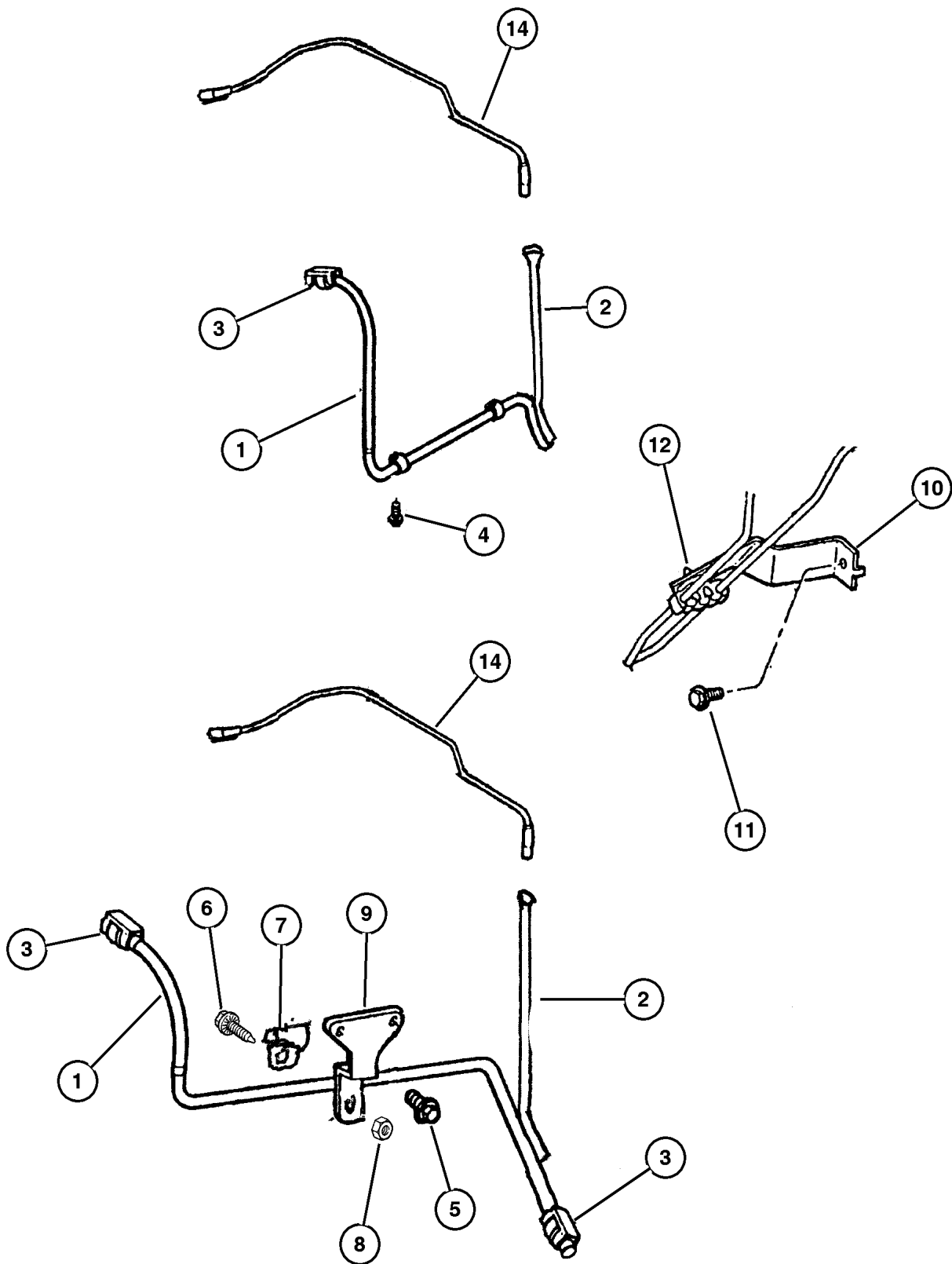
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	52100 137AE	1				ER0			BUNDLE, Fuel Line
	52100 135AE	1				EP0			
2	52100 162AE	1				EP0,			TUBE, Fuel Vapor
						ER0			
3	5212 7788	1				EP0			CLIP, Fuel Line
		2				ER0			
4	6101 786	2				EP0			SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
5	6503 486	2				ER0			STUD
6	6501 714	1				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x18
7	6504 589	2				EP0			CLIP, Fuel Line
		1				ER0			
8									NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
	6100 047	1				EP0			
		1				ER0			
9	5200 7273	1				ER0			CLIP, Fuel Line
10	52100 314AA	1							BRACKET, Fuel Line
11	3420 1895	2							SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6. 3x1.81x16.00
12									CLIP, Fuel Line, (NOT REQUIRED)
-13	52100 286AC-	7							CLIP, 5 Way
14	52100 126AB	1	B, U			EP0,			TUBE, Fuel Vapor
						ER0			
	52100 039AC	1				EP0,			
						ER0			

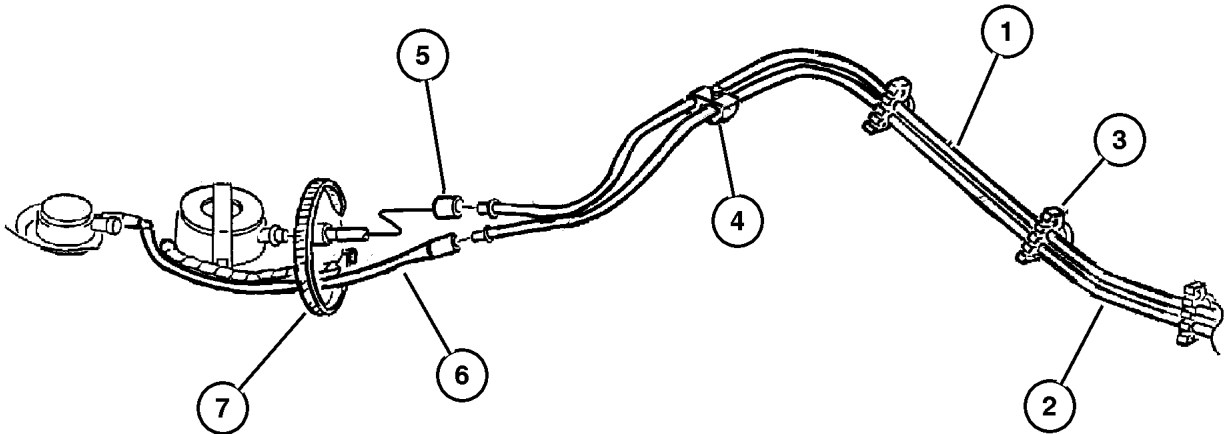
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

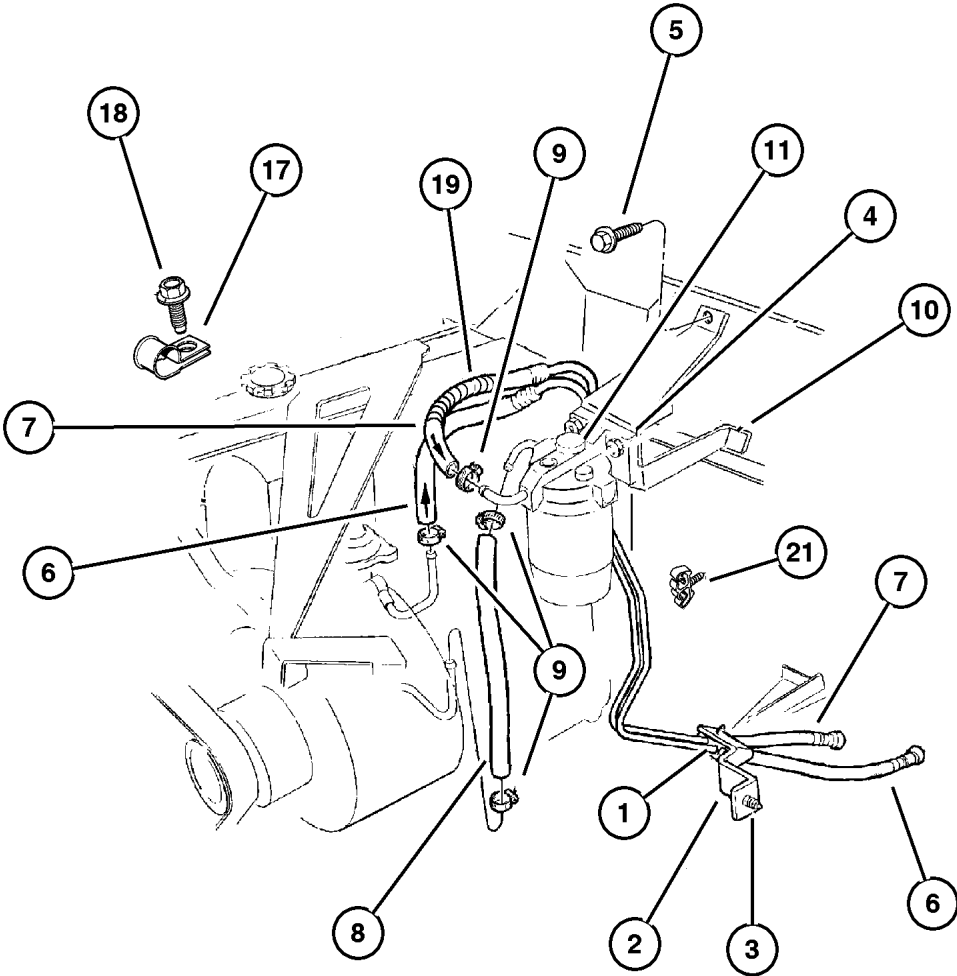
Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-320

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	5212 7896	1							TUBE, Fuel Supply
2	52100 162AE	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Fuel Vapor
3	52100 286AB	6							CLIP, 5 Way
4	4612 871AB	1							CLIP, Fuel Bundle
5	52100 037AB	1							TUBE, Fuel Supply
6	52100 035AB	1							TUBE, Fuel Vapor
7	4641 780	1				EP0, ER0			STRAP, Tie



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-325

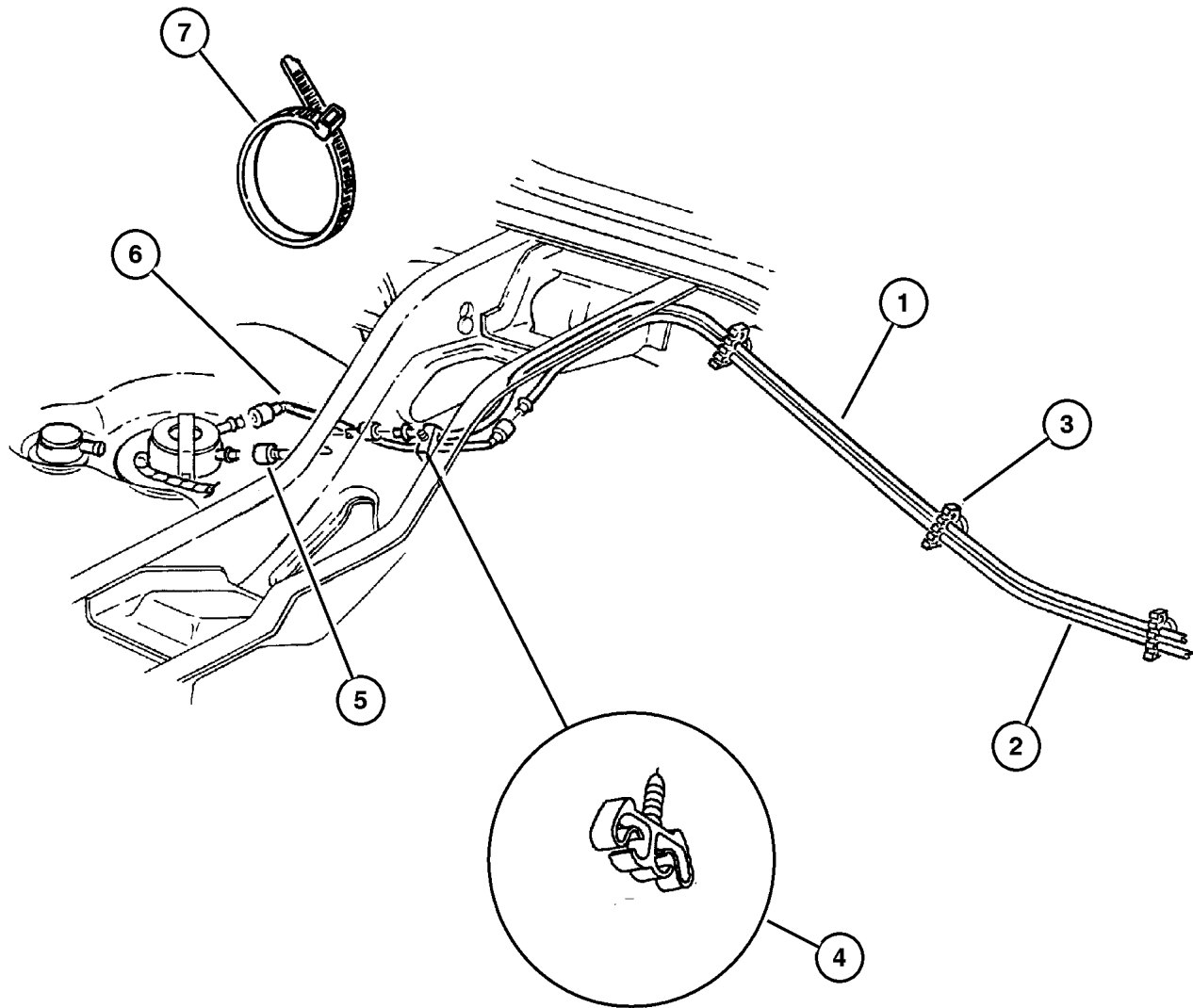


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	52100 286AB	6							CLIP, 5 Way
2	52100 314AA	1							BRACKET, Fuel Line
3	3420 1381	4							SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
4	6101 675	2				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25
5									SCREW AND WASHER, .190-16x. 500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6	5210 0079	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Return
7	5210 0107	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Supply
8	4443 176	1							HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll
9	6504 502	2	J, T			EN0			CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
10	5303 0927	1	J, T			EN0			BRACKET, Fuel Filter
11									FILTER, Fuel, Consists of: #12,13, 14,15,16, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
-12	4723 899	1				EN0			HEAD, Fuel Filter
-13	4723 901	1				EN0			VALVE KIT, Fuel Filter Check
-14	4723 905	1				EN0			FILTER, Fuel
-15	4723 906	1				EN0			BOWL, Fuel Filter
-16	4723 907	1				EN0			DRAIN, Fuel Filter Bowl
17	3420 2997	1				EN0			CLIP, Wrap Around Sealing
18	6101 777	1				EN0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
19	4592 145	1				EN0			SLEEVE, Braided
-20	4546 594	1				EN0			SLEEVE, Braided Expandable
21	5210 0077	1				EN0			CLIP, Tube, 2 Way

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-335

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	5212 7896	1							TUBE, Fuel Supply
2	5212 7898	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Return
3	52100 286AA	6							CLIP, 5 Way
4	4612 871AB	1							CLIP, Fuel Bundle
5	52100 037AB	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Supply
6	5210 0038	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Return
7	4641 780	1							STRAP, Tie

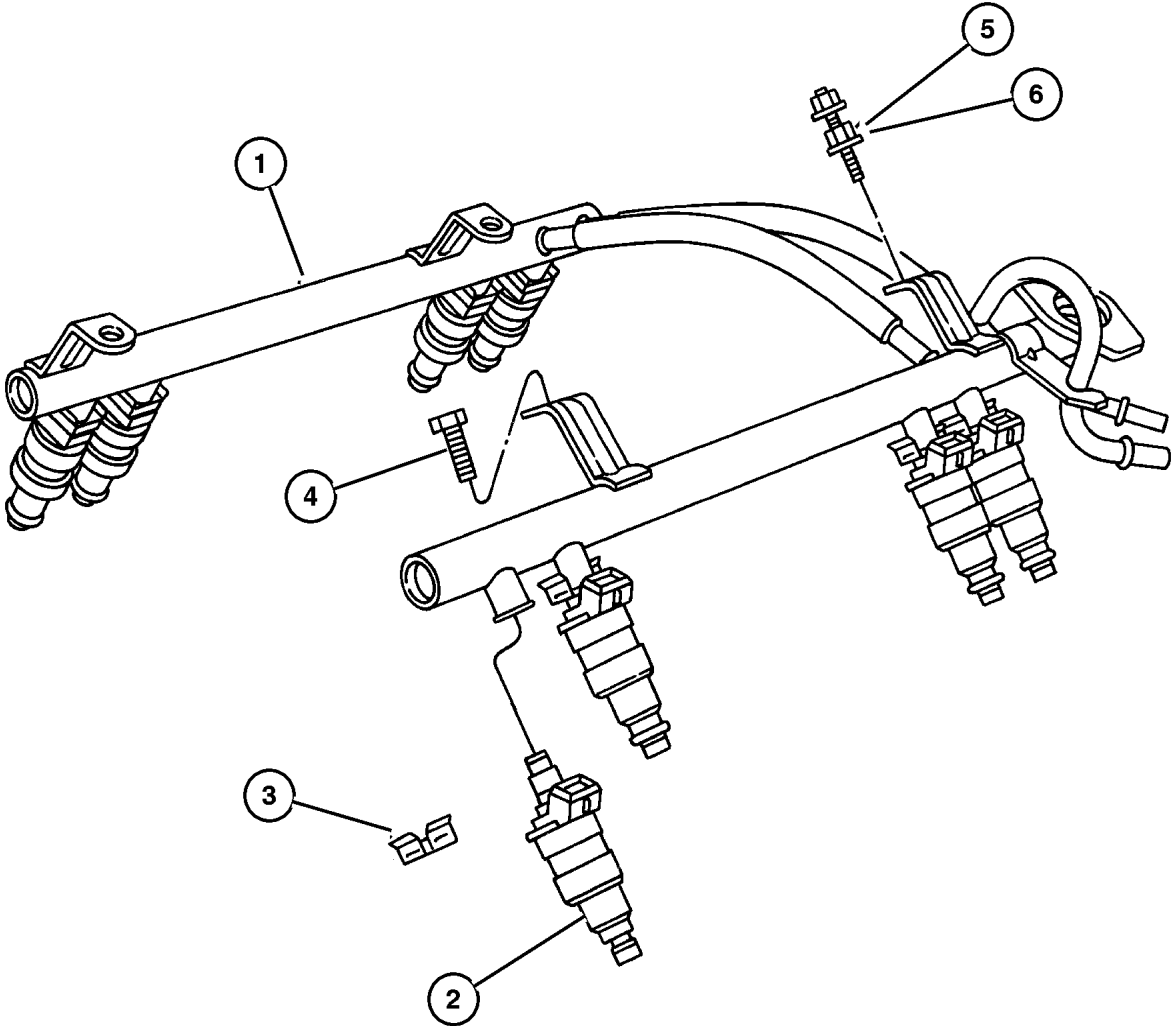


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Fuel Injection System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

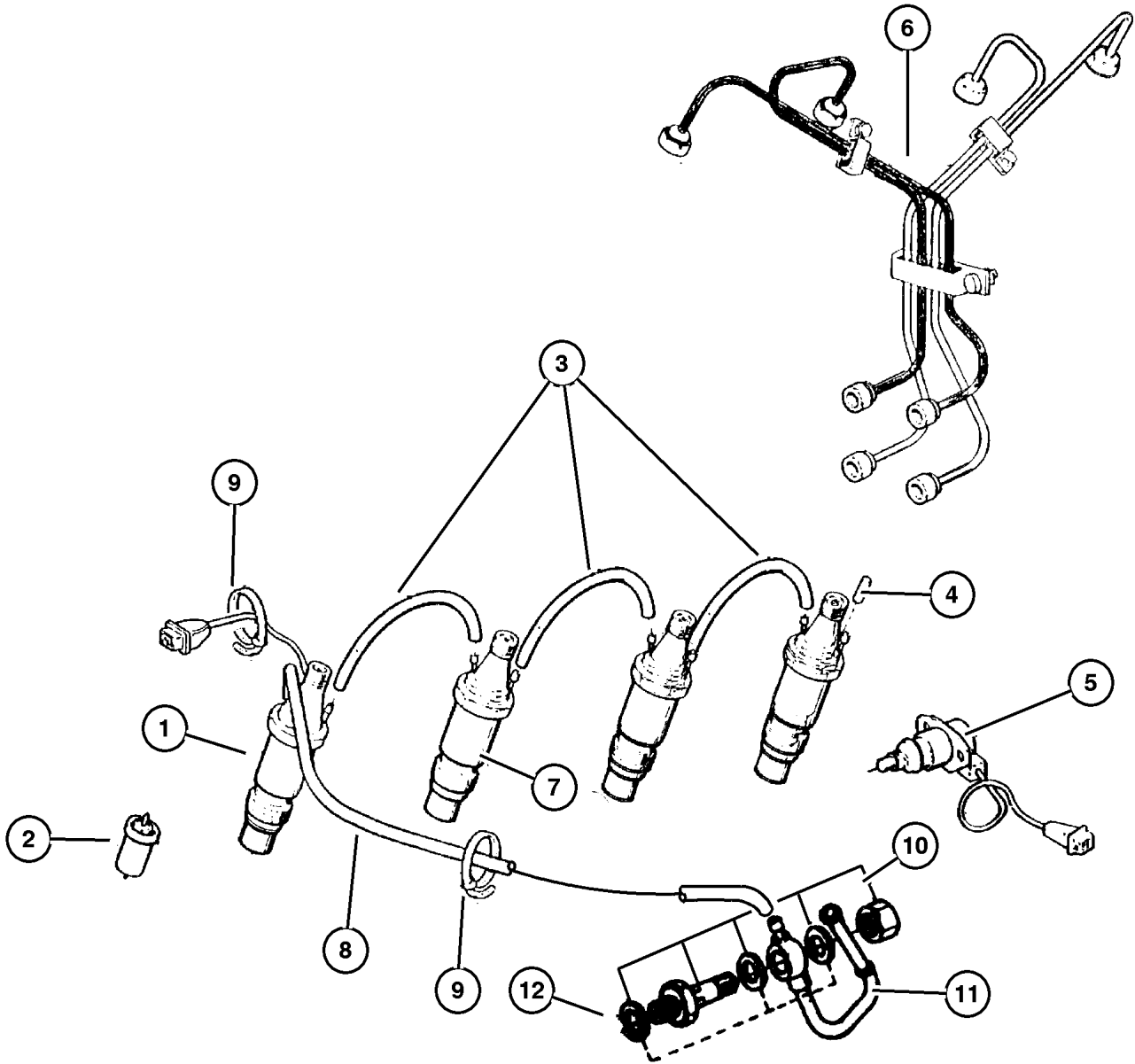
1									RAIL, Fuel
	53013 017AB	1				EP0			
	5303 0699	1				ER0			
2									INJECTOR, Fuel
	5303 0778	6				ER0			
		4				EP0			
3									CLIP, Fuel Injector
	4418 257	6				ER0			
		4				EP0			
4									SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x17
	6501 979	3				ER0			
		2				EP0			
5	6502 086	2				EP0			STUD
6	6502 647	1				ER0			STUD, M6x1.00x44
-7									CAP
	5018 781AA-	1				EP0			Diagnostic Port
		1				ER0			Diagnostic Port

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Fuel Injection System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-440



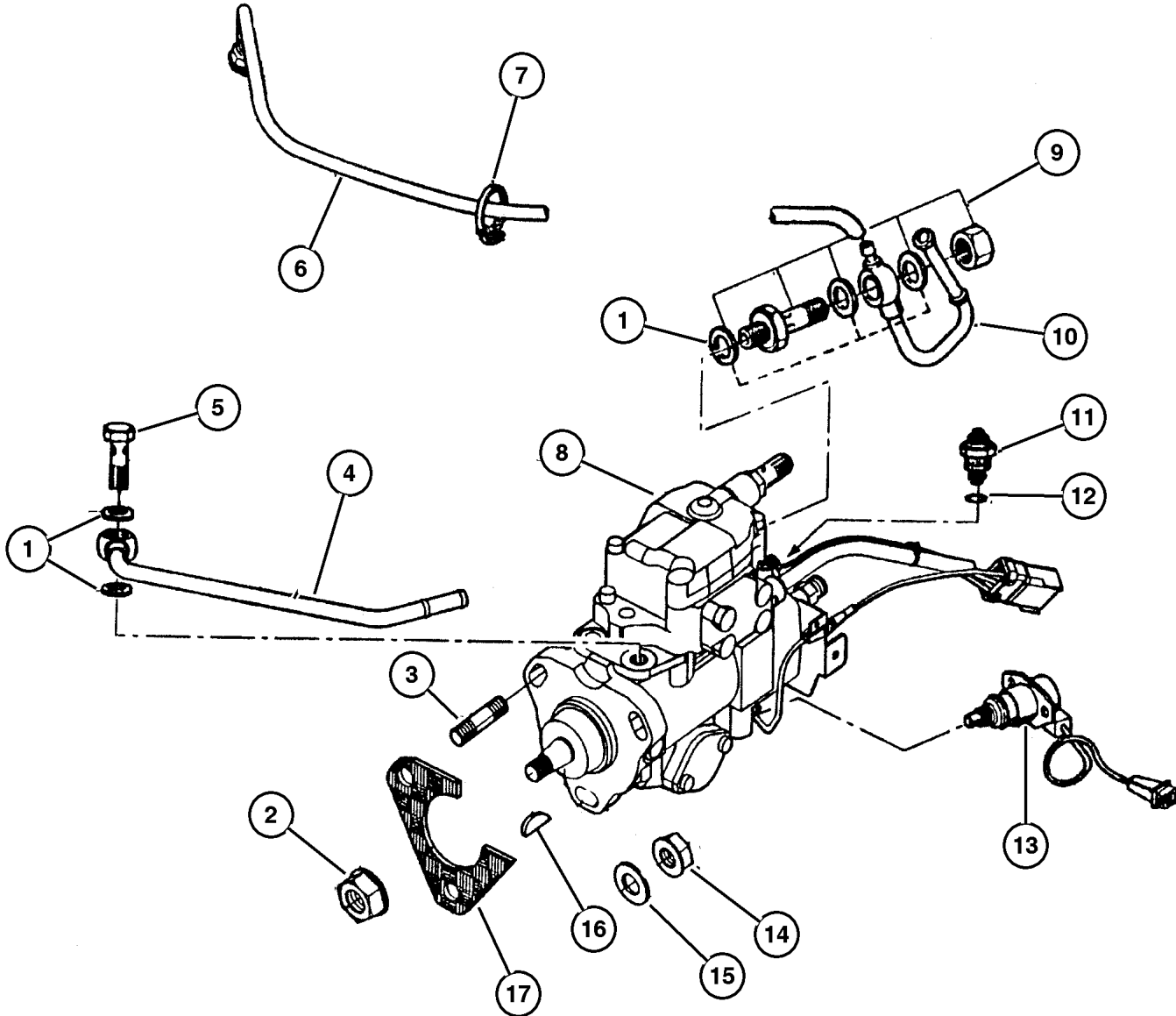
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	4886 231AA	1				EN0			INJECTOR, Fuel
2	4723 346	4				EN0			NOZZLE, Fuel Injector
3	4720 189	3				EN0			PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
4	4720 197	1				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
5	4797 786	1				EN0			ADVANCE, Automatic Injection
6	5003 530AA	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Injector Supply
7	4720 171	3				EN0			INJECTOR, Fuel
8	4720 190	1				EN0			PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
9	4728 184	3				EN0			CLIP, Spill Return Pipe
10									VALVE, Flow Control, (NOT REQUIRED)
11	4864 579	1				EN0			BANJO, Fuel
12	4720 703	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Fuel Injection Pump 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-460



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

1	4720 703	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
2	4883 402AA	1				EN0			NUT
3	4723 241	8				EN0			STUD
4	4886 307AA	1				EN0			BANJO, Fuel
5	4797 785	1				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
6	4720 190	1				EN0			PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
7	4728 184	3				EN0			CLIP, Spill Return Pipe
8	4883 459AA	1				EN0			PUMP, Fuel Injection
9									VALVE, Flow Control, (NOT REQUIRED)
10	4864 579	1				EN0			BANJO, Fuel
11	4723 264	1				EN0			SOLENOID, Fuel Shut Off Valve
12	4723 266	1				EN0			O RING, Fuel Solenoid
13	4797 786	1				EN0			ADVANCE, Automatic Injection
14	4778 961	3				EN0			NUT
15	4720 193	3				EN0			WASHER, Flat
16	4720 198	1				EN0			KEY, Fuel Injection Pump
17	4720 196	1				EN0			GASKET, Injection Pump

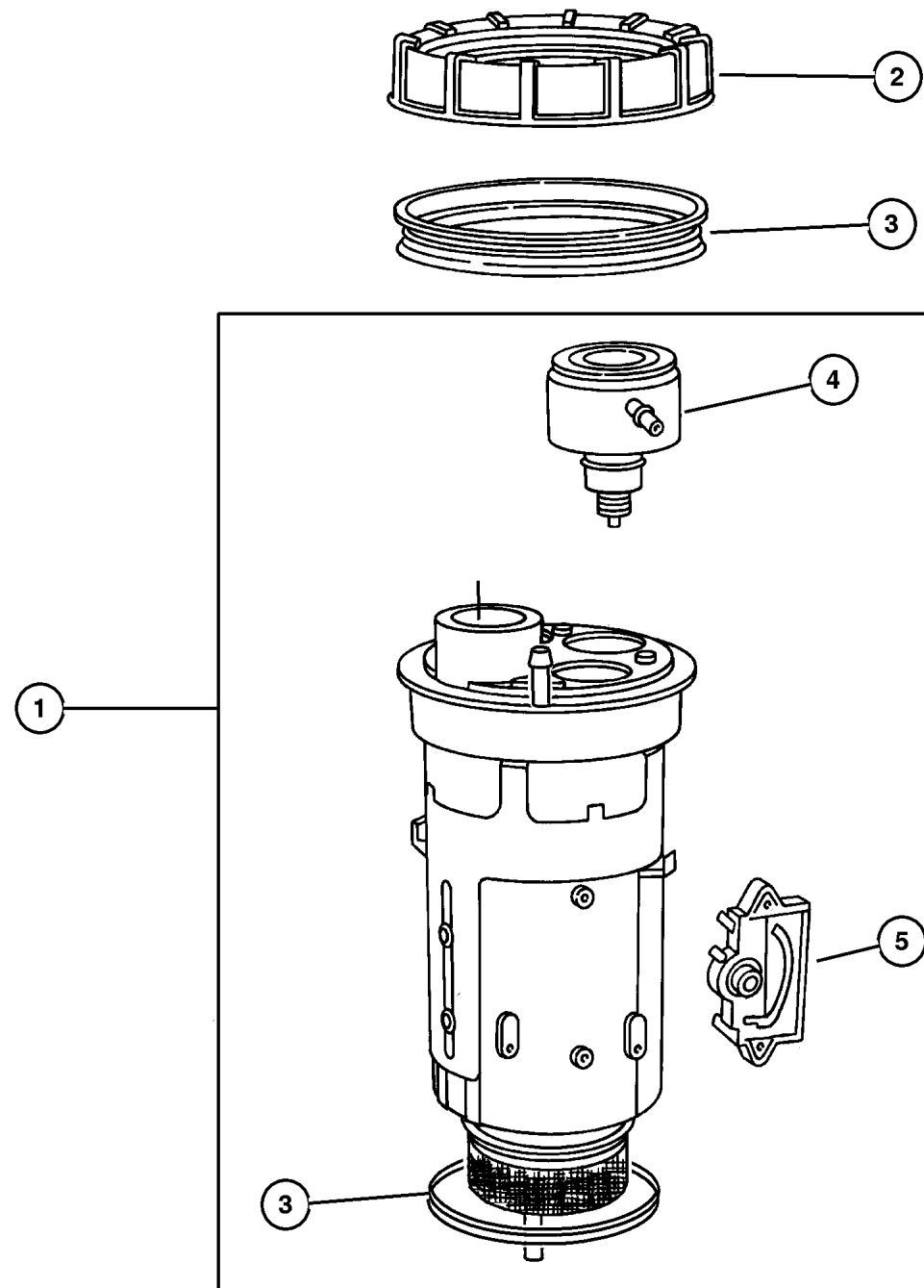
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



### Fuel Pump and Sending Unit Figure 014-520

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

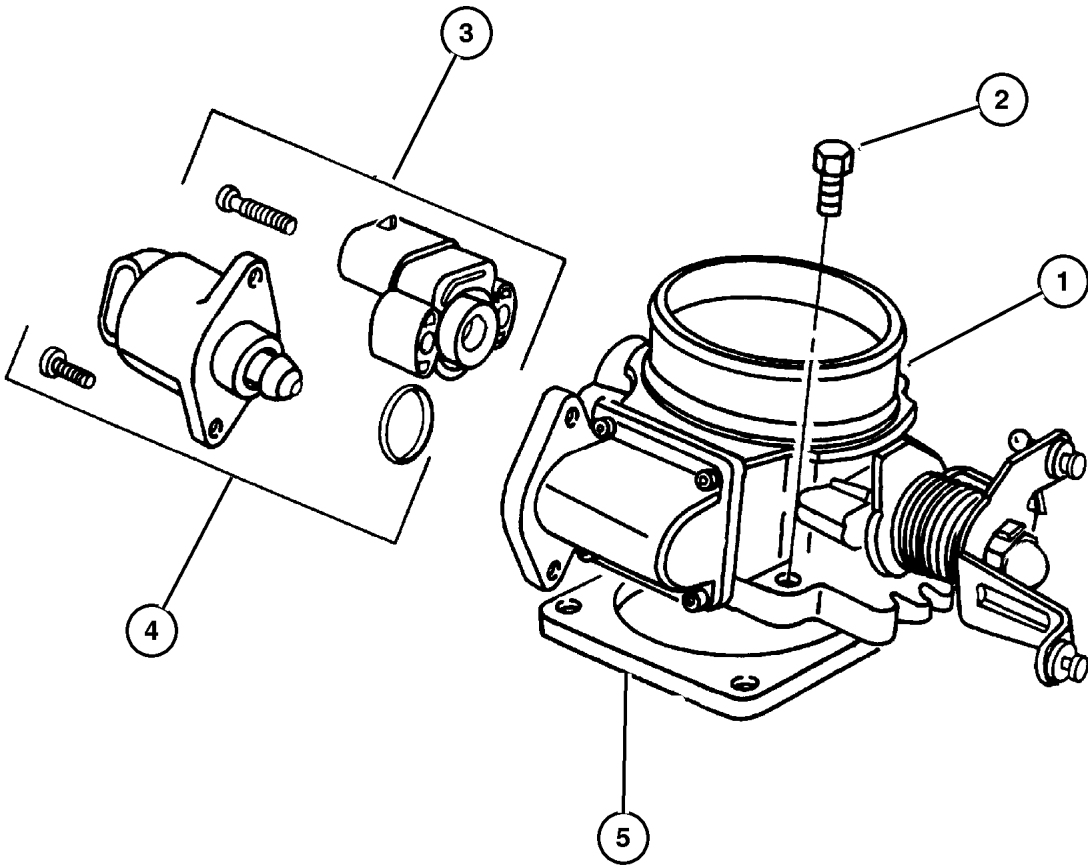
TRANSMISSION

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

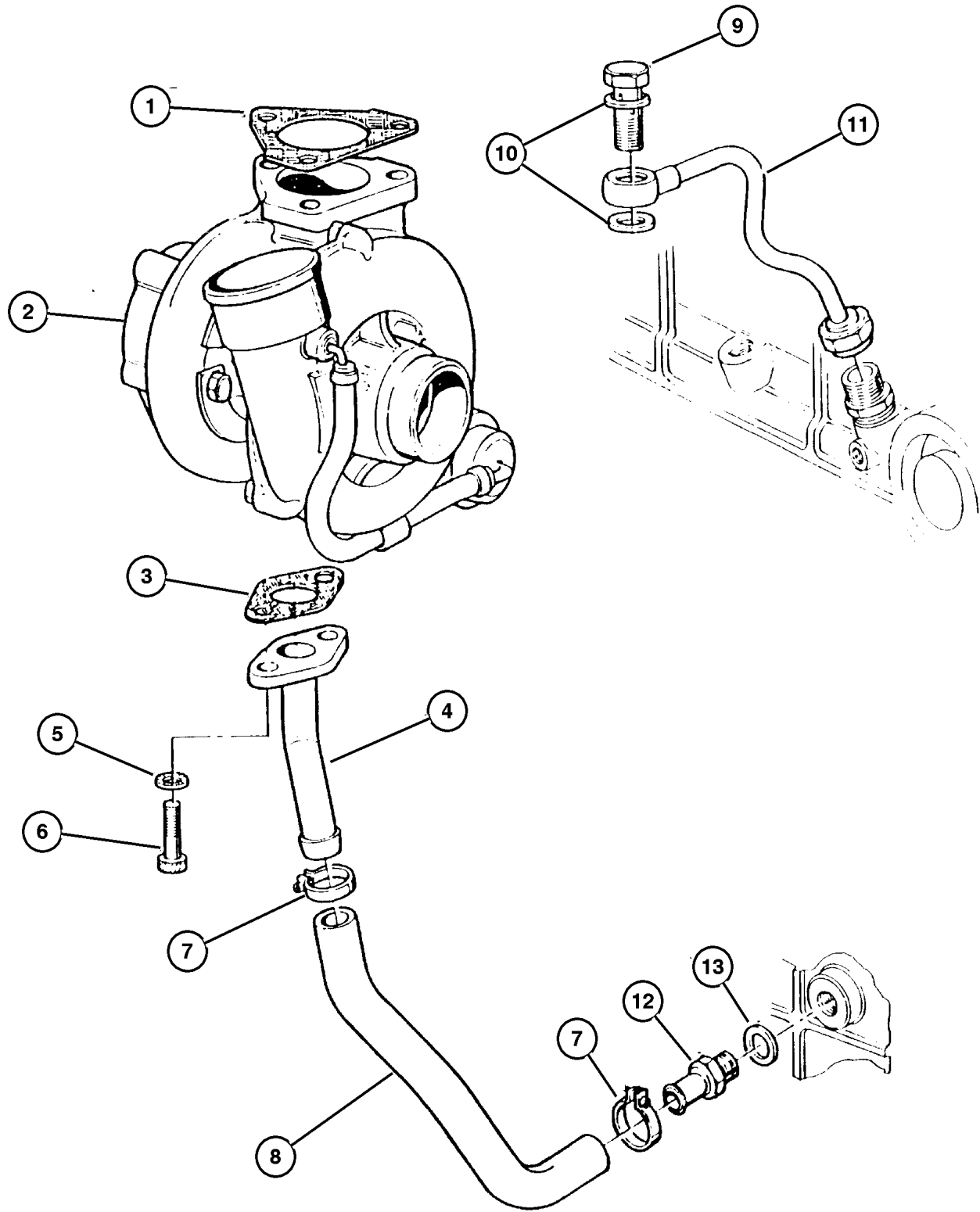
Throttle Body 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines, ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1									THROTTLE BODY
	53032 016AC	1				EP0			
	53032 023AC	1				ER0			
2	6503 929	4				EP0,			SCREW AND WASHER, Coned
						ER0			Pilot, M6x1x30
3									SENSOR, Throttle Position
	4874 371	1				EP0			
		1				ER0			
4									MOTOR, Air Idle Speed
	5303 0820	1				EP0			
	5303 0821	1				ER0			
5	5300 7543	1				EP0,			GASKET, Throttle Body
						ER0			
-6	5300 9672	1				EP0,			CONNECTOR, Emission Hose
						ER0			

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

**Figure 014-660**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	4720 203AB	1				EN0			GASKET, Turbocharger To Manifold
2	4864 756	1				EN0			TURBOCHARGER
3	4796 007AB	1				EN0			GASKET, Turbo Oil Return Pipe
4	4796 008	1				EN0			PIPE, Oil Return
5	4720 305	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
6	4728 186	1				EN0			BOLT, Oil Drain Pipe
7	4886 052AA	2				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
8	4796 009	1				EN0			PIPE, Oil Return
9	4797 785	1				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
10	4720 703	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
11	4796 400	1				EN0			PIPE, Oil Feed
12	4796 010	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Oil Delivery Tube
13	4797 784	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain, 16.2x19.9x1.5

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

LINE	BODY
J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)
U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

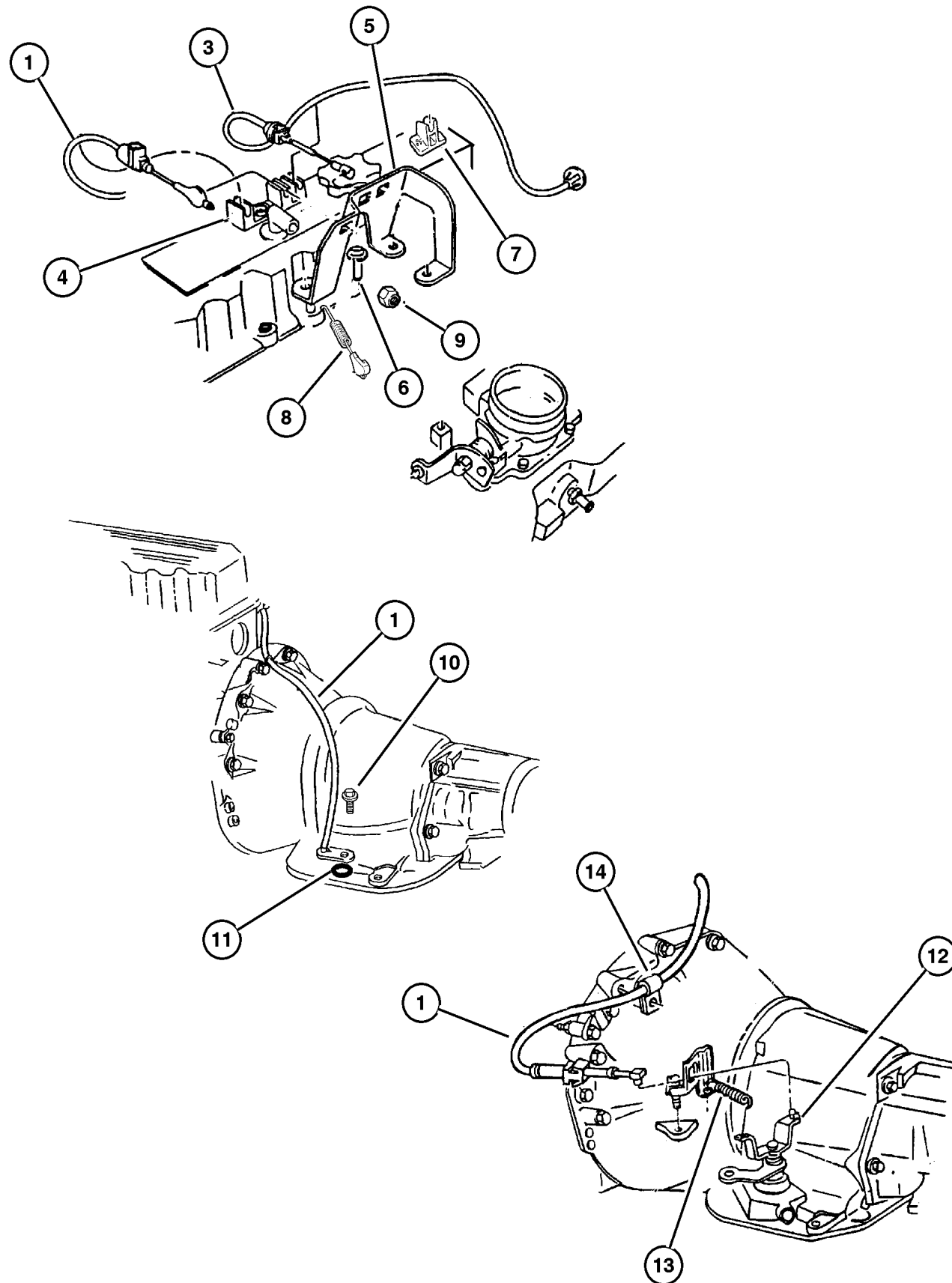
TRANSMISSION

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

# Throttle Controls 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 014-720



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engine ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	52078 171AB	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		CABLE, Throttle Valve
-2	5207 7578	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		CABLE, Throttle Control
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
3	4854 087	1	B, U			EP0			CABLE, Accelerator
	5207 9109	1	B, U			ER0			
	5207 9504	1	J, T			EP0,			
						ER0			
4	5207 9029	1				ER0			GUIDE, Accelerator Cable
	5300 7620	1				EP0			
5	5300 7485	1				EP0			BRACKET, Accelerator Cable
	5300 7486	1				ER0			
6									SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x17
	6501 979	3				ER0			
		2				EP0			
7	5207 8987	1	J, T			ER0			GUIDE, Accelerator Cable
8	52078 102AB	1				EP0,	DBB		SPRING, Throttle Return
						ER0			
	5300 7985	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		
9									NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
	6100 047	1				EP0			
		1				ER0			
10									SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
	3420 1808	AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		
11	8350 3708	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Throttle Cable
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
12	5300 7983	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		LEVER, Throttle Valve
13	5300 7985	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		SPRING, Throttle Return
14	5207 8465	1				EP0	DGD		CLIP, Cable

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

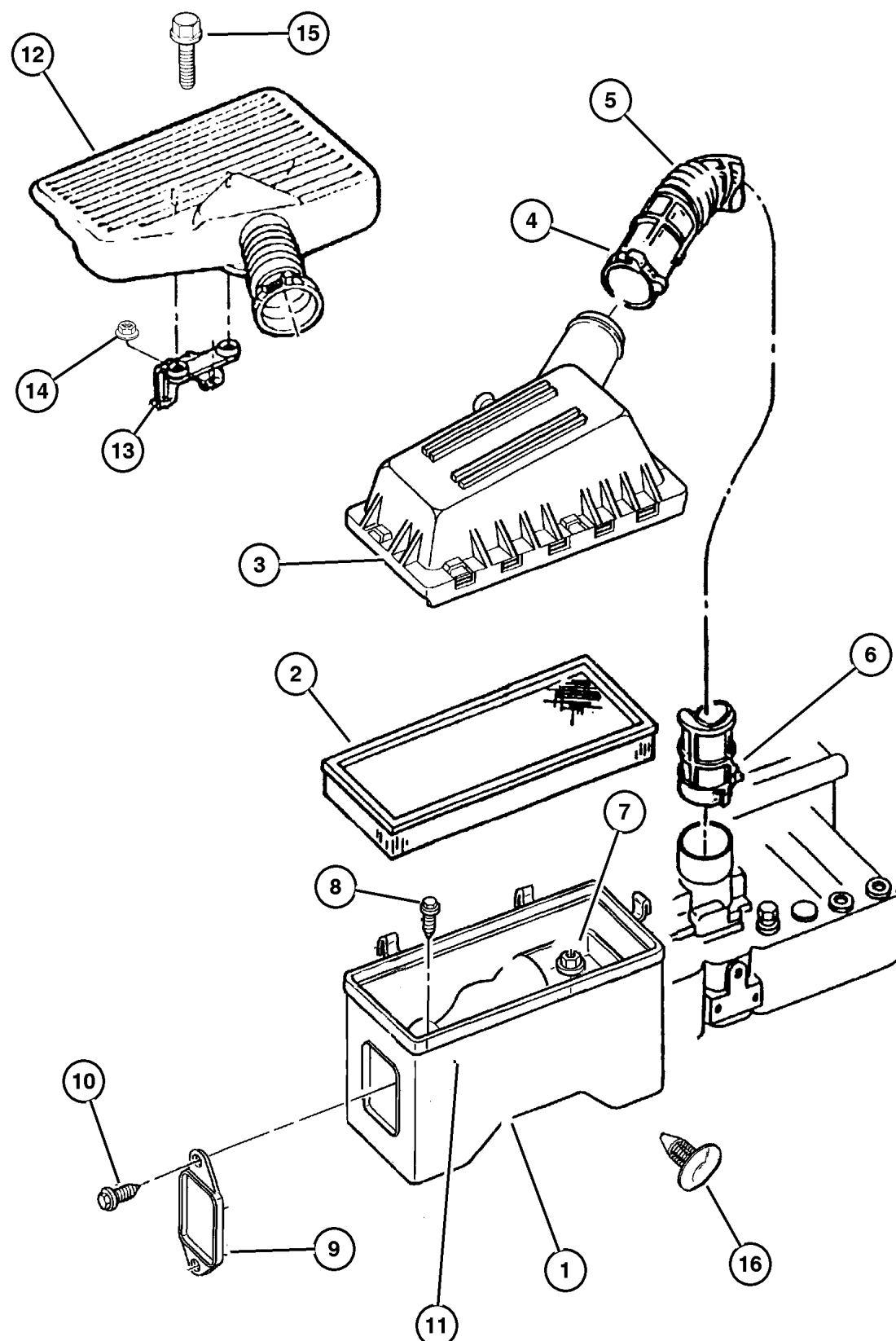
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Air Cleaner 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 014-820



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	4854 153AC	1				EP0, ER0			BODY, Air Cleaner
2	5300 4383	1				EP0, ER0			FILTER, Air
3	5303 0707	1				EP0, ER0			COVER, Air Cleaner
4	5300 6584	1				ER0			CLAMP, Hose to Air Cleaner
5	5300 6275	1				EP0			HOSE, Air Cleaner to T/Body
6	5300 6273	1				ER0			CLAMP, Air Cleaner Duct
7	6501 291	1				EP0, ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M8 x 1.25
8									SCREW, M8x1.25x30, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
9									COVER, Radiator Baffle, (NOT REQUIRED)
10									SCREW, Tapping, .164-18x.437, (NOT REQUIRED)
11	4854 154	1				EP0			INSERT, Air Cleaner Noise
12	5303 0797	1				ER0			RESONATOR, Air Cleaner
13	5303 0982	1				EP0			BRACKET, Resonator
14	5303 0796	1				ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
15	6100 288	2				EP0			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x30x20
16	6030 441	2							PIN, Retainer

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

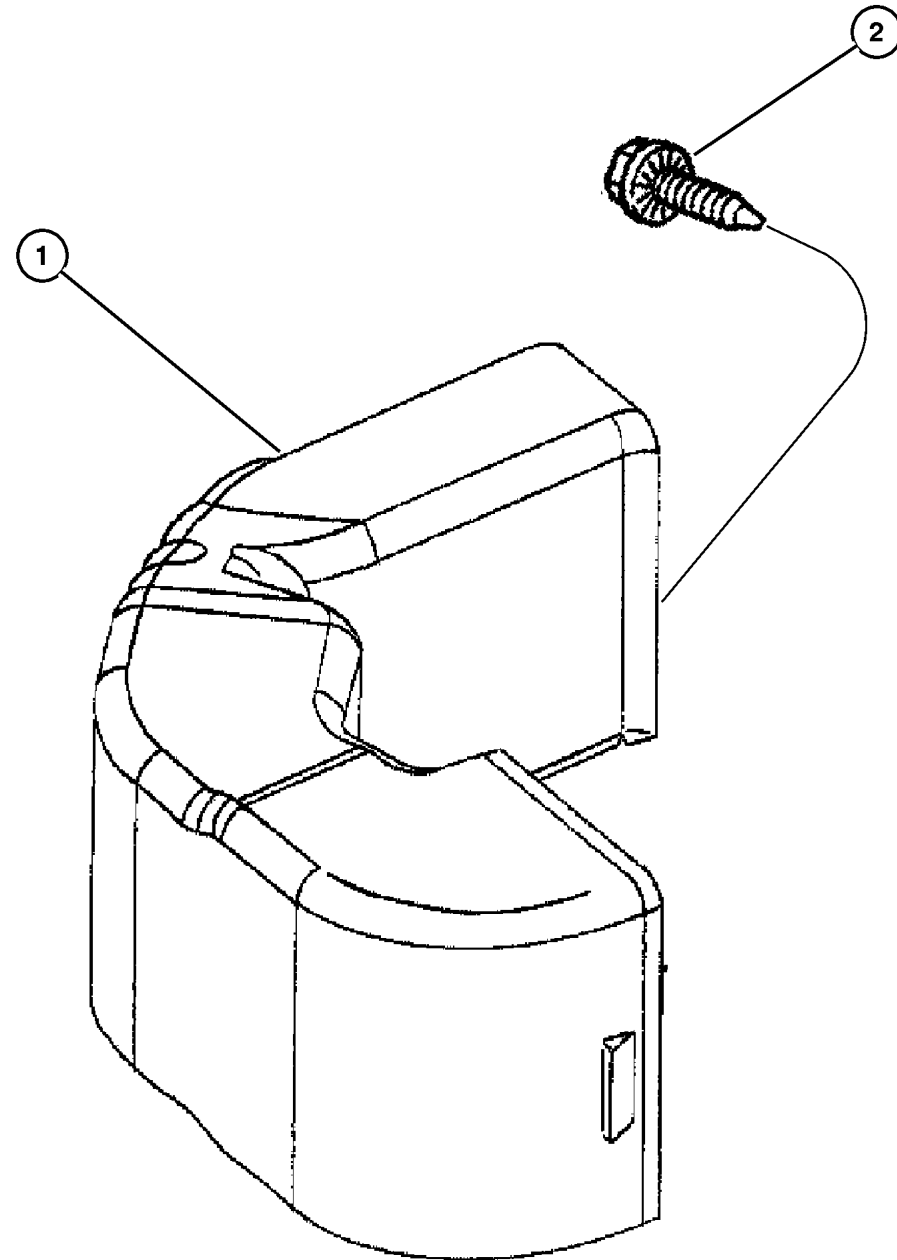
September 15, 2005

Air Cleaner 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-835

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	5303 1036	1				EN0			BODY, Air Cleaner
2	5303 1037	1				EN0			COVER, Air Cleaner
3	5303 0730	1				EN0			ELEMENT, Air Cleaner
4	6035 668	1				EN0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
5	6501 291	1				EN0			Tapping, .25-14x1 NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M8 x 1.25
6	4883 258	1				EN0			SENSOR PACKAGE, Air Flow Meter
7	5303 0696	1				EN0			HOSE, Air Induction
8	4854 047	1				EN0			TUBE, Oil Separator Drain
9	J400 7577	1				EN0			CLIP
10	3420 1358	1	J, T			EN0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut- Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Air Intake System 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 014-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: All 2.5L Gas Engines

1	5303 0983	1				EP0			ADAPTER, Ambient Air
2	6030 441	1				EP0			PIN, Retainer

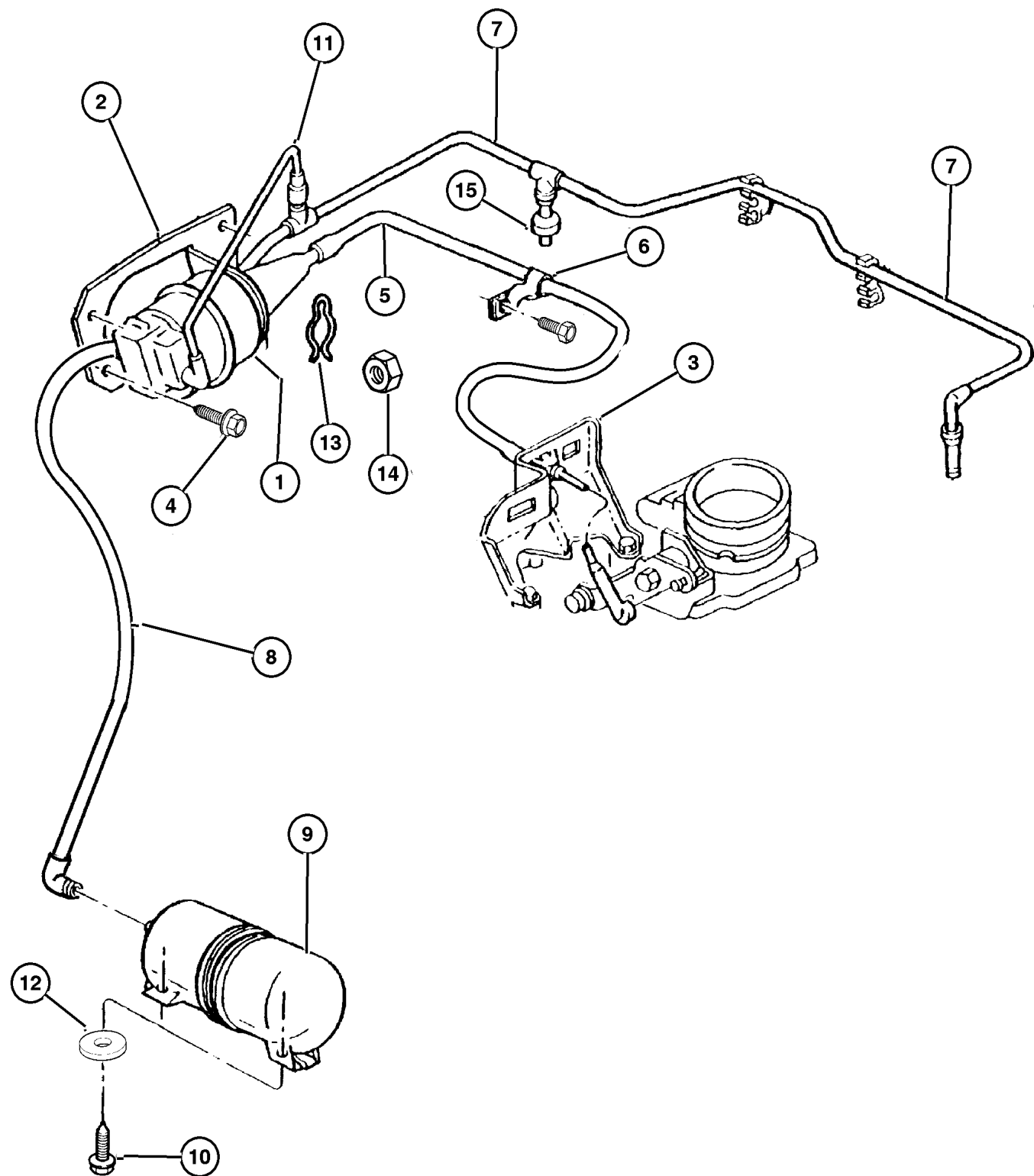
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Speed Control 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-1010



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	4669 979	1	J, T			EPE, ERH			SERVO, Speed Control
		1	B, U			EPE, ERH			
2	5300 7958	1	J, T			EPE, ERH			BRACKET, Speed Control Servo
3									BRACKET, Accelerator Cable
	5300 7485	1				EP0			
	5300 7486	1				ER0			
4	6035 322	3	J, T			EPE, ERH			SCREW
5	4854 001	1	J, T			EPE, ERH			CABLE, Speed Control
6	5300 9375	1	J, T			EPE, ERH			CLIP, Cable
7									VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C, (NOT REQUIRED)
8									HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum
	55036 917AB	1	U			EP0			
	55036 918AB	1	B, U			ER0			
	5503 6909	1	J, T			EP0			
	55036 912AB	1	J, T			ER0			
9	5503 5902	1				EP0, ER0			RESERVOIR, Speed Control Vacuum
10	3420 1895	2							SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6. 3x1.81x16.00
11	5207 8082	1	J, T			EPE, ERH			HARNESS, Speed Control Vacuum
12									WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
13									CLIP, Cable
	6025 867	1	J, T			EPE, ERH			
		1	B, U			EPE, ERH			
14	6502 493	2	J, T			EPE, ERH			NUT, Hex Flange Serration, M6x1
		2	B, U			EPE, ERH			

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

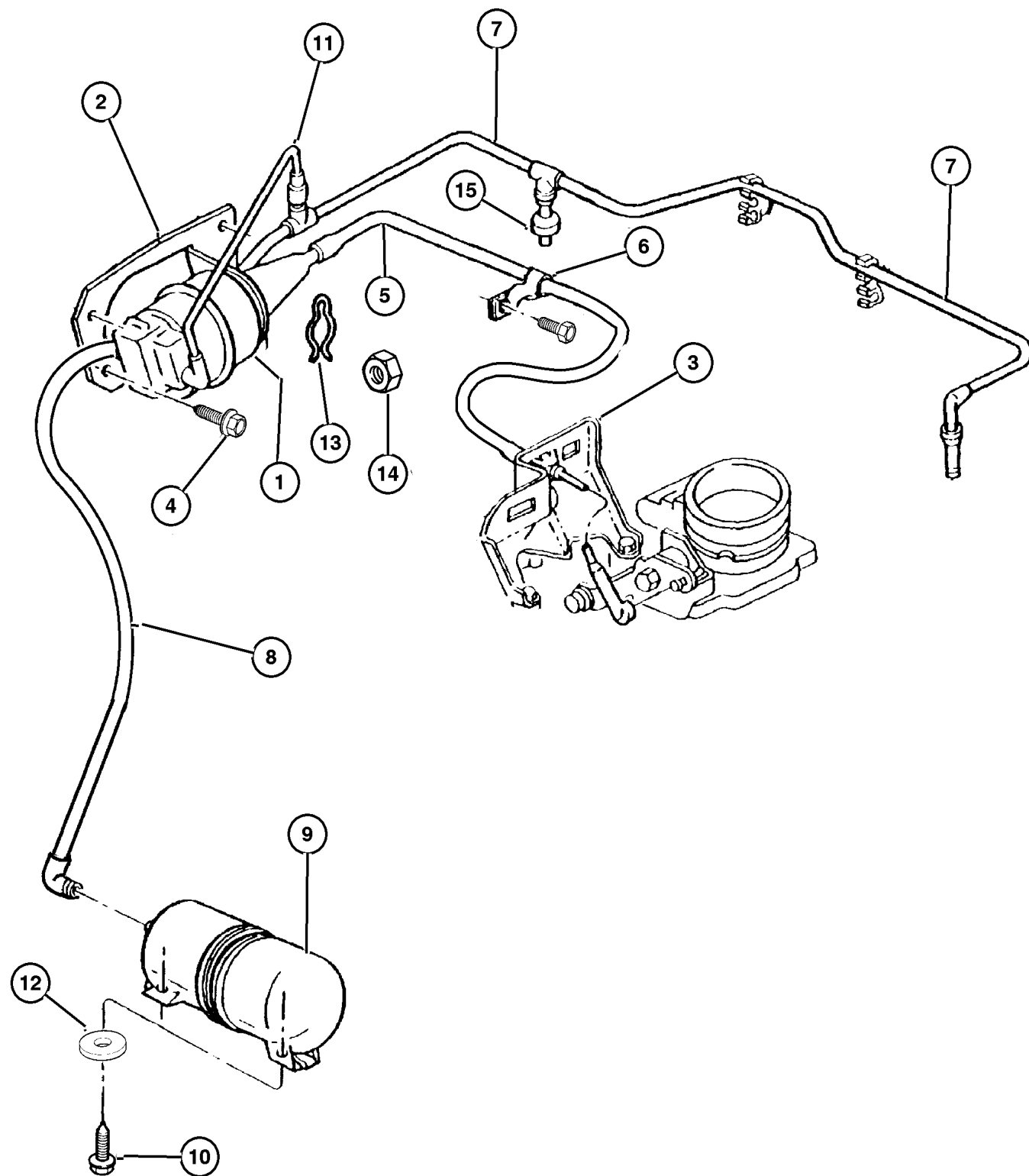
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



### Speed Control 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 014-1010

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

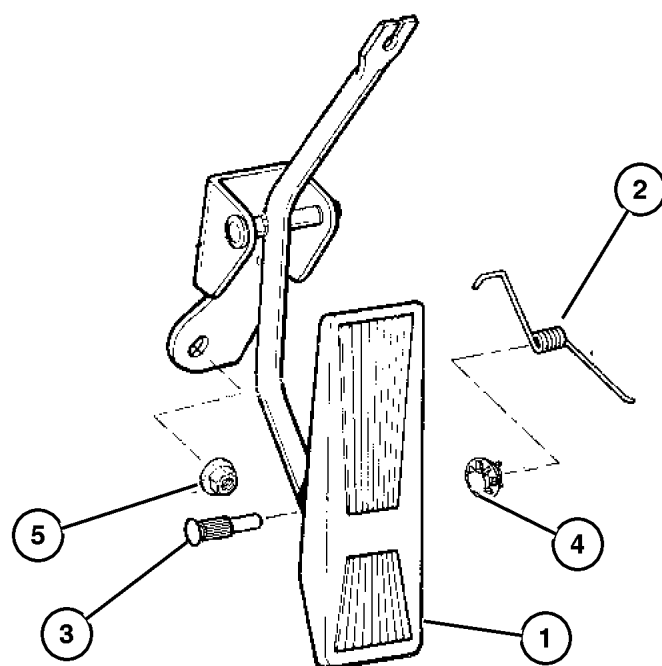
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	5207 9216	1	J, T			EN0			PEDAL, Accelerator
	5207 9117	1	B, U			EN0			No Components Available
	5207 9206	1	J, T			EP0,			No Components Available
						ER0			
	5207 9207	1	B, U			EP0,			
						ER0			
2									SPRING, Torsion
	5303 0874	1	J, T			EP0,			
		1	B, U			ER0			
3						EP0,			
	5207 9019	2	B, U			ER0			PIN, Accelerator Pedal Mtg.
		1	J, T			EP0,			
4						ER0			
	5207 8653	2	J, T			EP0,			BUSHING, Accelerator Pedal
		2	B, U			ER0			
5	1150 3745	2							NUT, Hex, M6x1

[illegible]

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

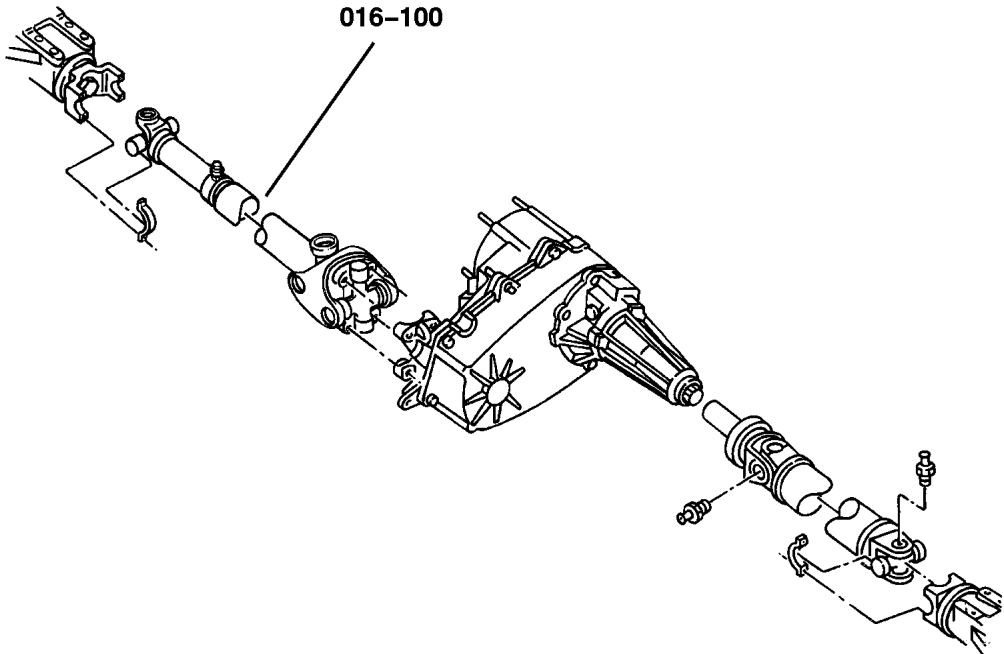
September 15, 2005

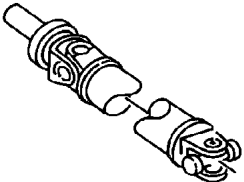
# Group – 016

## Propeller Shafts and U-Joints

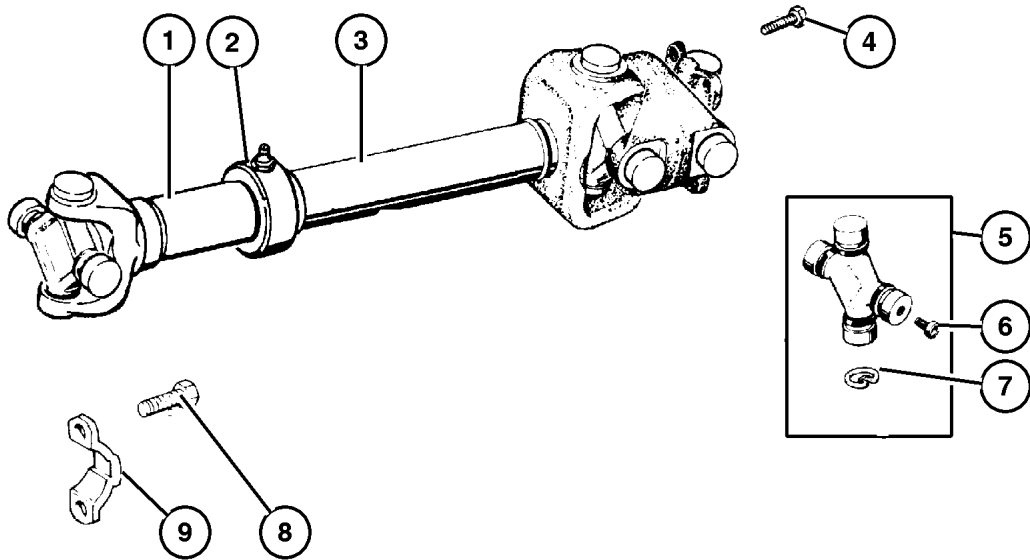
### GROUP 16 - Propeller Shafts and U-Joints

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Propeller Shaft</b>	
Propeller Shaft,Front .....	Fig. 016-110
Propeller Shaft,Rear .....	Fig. 016-120



<div>016-100 Propeller Shaft</div> 			
--	--	--	--

Propeller Shaft,Front  
 Figure 016-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Codes; DBB= Transmissions - All Manual DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas									
1	8350 1594	1	J, U			EN0			YOKE, Drive Shaft
		1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		
2	8350 1595	1	J, U			EN0			SEAL, Drive Shaft Yoke
		1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		
3	5209 8208	1	J, U			EN0			SHAFT, Front Drive
	5300 5541	1	J, U			EP0			
	5300 5542	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
	5300 5543	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		
4	6034 966	4	J, U						BOLT, .312-24x1.170, Drive Shaft to Transfer Case Yoke, Mounting
5	4882 793	3	J, U			EN0			U JOINT
		1	J, U			EP0			As Required
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		As Required
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		As Required
6	8350 7064	1	J, T						FITTING PACKAGE, Grease, As Required
7	J320 7886	4	J, U			EN0			RING, U Joint
		4	J, U			EP0			
		4	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		4	J, U			ER0	DBB		
8	J400 6928	4							BOLT, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting
9	J324 0553	2	J, U						STRAP, Prop Shaft, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Propeller Shaft,Rear  
 Figure 016-120

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Codes;

DBB= Transmissions - All Manual

DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic

DHN =Command-Trac Part Time 4WD System

DRA= Axle - Rear, Corporate 8.25

DRJ= Axle - Rear, Dana M35/194MM RBI

DRM= Axle - Rear, Dana 35C/194MM

EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas

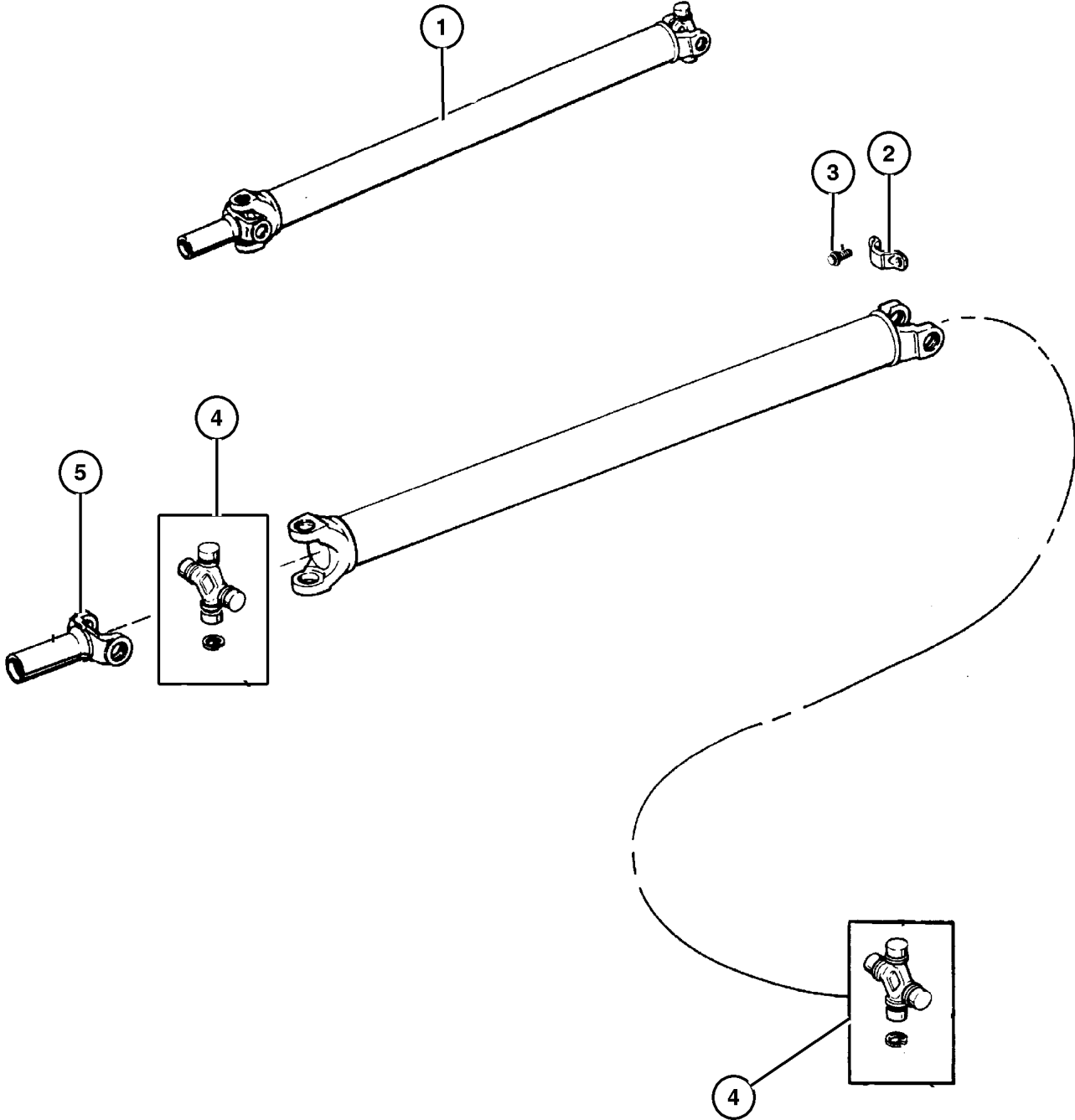
ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

1	5209 9422	1	J, U			EN0	DBB		SHAFT, Drive [DRJ,DRM,DHN]
	5209 8744	1	J, U			EP0			[DRA]
	5209 8732	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRA]
	5209 8814	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRA]
	5209 8731	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM]
	5209 8851	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRJ]
	5209 9057	1	B, T			EP0	DBB		[DRA]
	5209 9054	1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRJ]
	52099 054AB	1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRA]
	5209 9056	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRA]
	5209 9064	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM]
2	J324 0553	2	J, U						STRAP, Prop Shaft
3	J400 6928	4	J, U						BOLT
4									U JOINT
	4746 936	1	J, U			EN0	DBB		[DRJ,DRM,DHN], Front
	4882 793	1	J, U			EN0	DBB		[DRJ,DRM,DHN], Rear
		1	J, U			EP0			[DRA], Front or Rear
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRA], Front or Rear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRA], Front or Rear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear
	4746 936	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRJ], Front
	4882 793	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRJ], Rear
		1	B, T			EP0	DBB		[DRA], Front or Rear
		1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRJ], Front or Rear
		1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRA], Front or Rear
		1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRA], Front or Rear
		1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear
5	5012 918AA	1	J, U			EN0	DBB		YOKE, Drive Shaft [DRJ,DRM,DHN]
	4882 714	1	J, U			EP0			[DRA]
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRA]

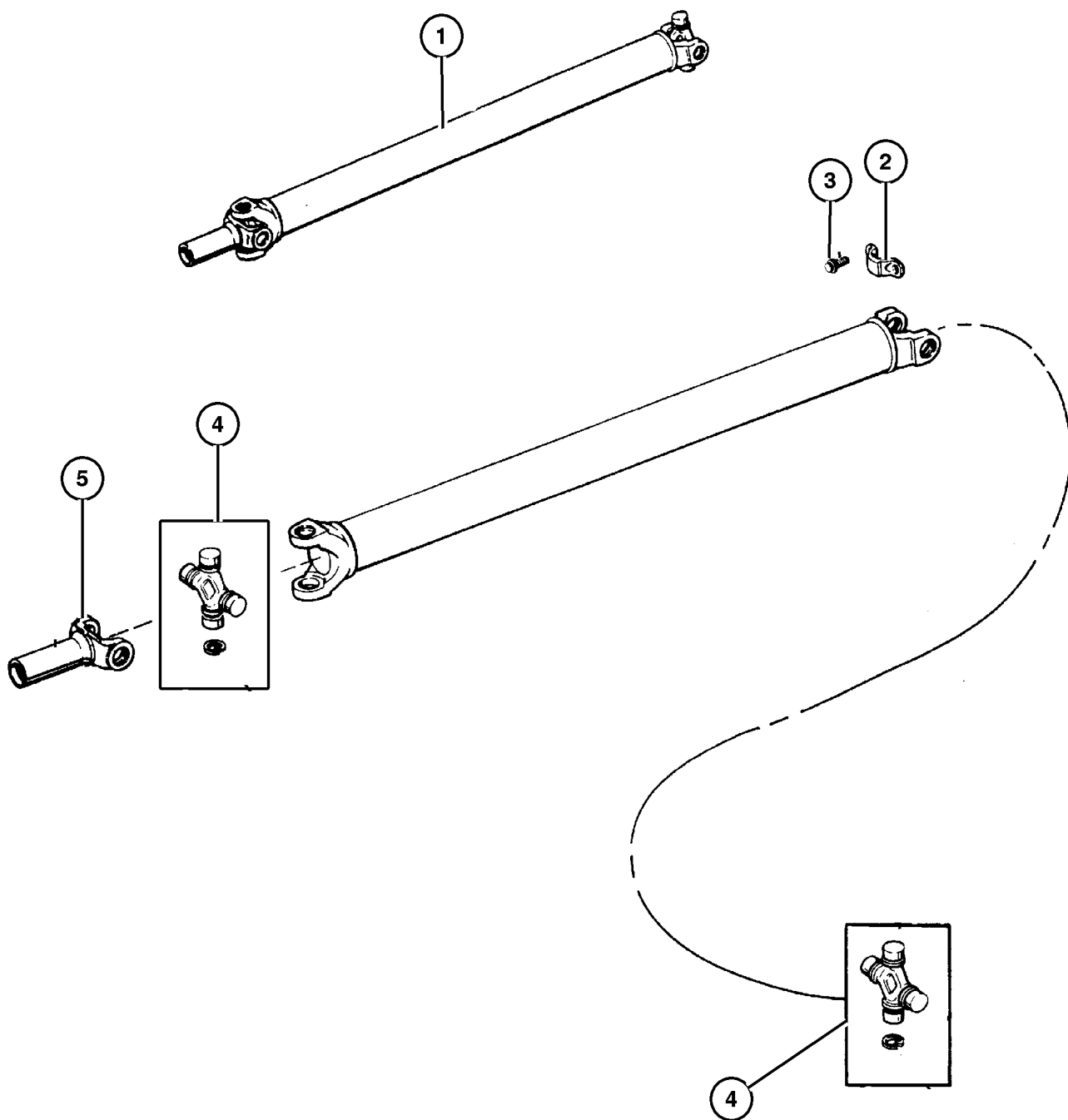
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)							
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION			
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.			

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



### Propeller Shaft,Rear Figure 016-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRA]
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM]
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRJ]
	5300 1987	1	B, T			EP0	DBB		[DRA]
	5300 1986	1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRJ]
		1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRA]
	8350 3593	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRA]
		1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

# Group – 017

## Rear Suspension

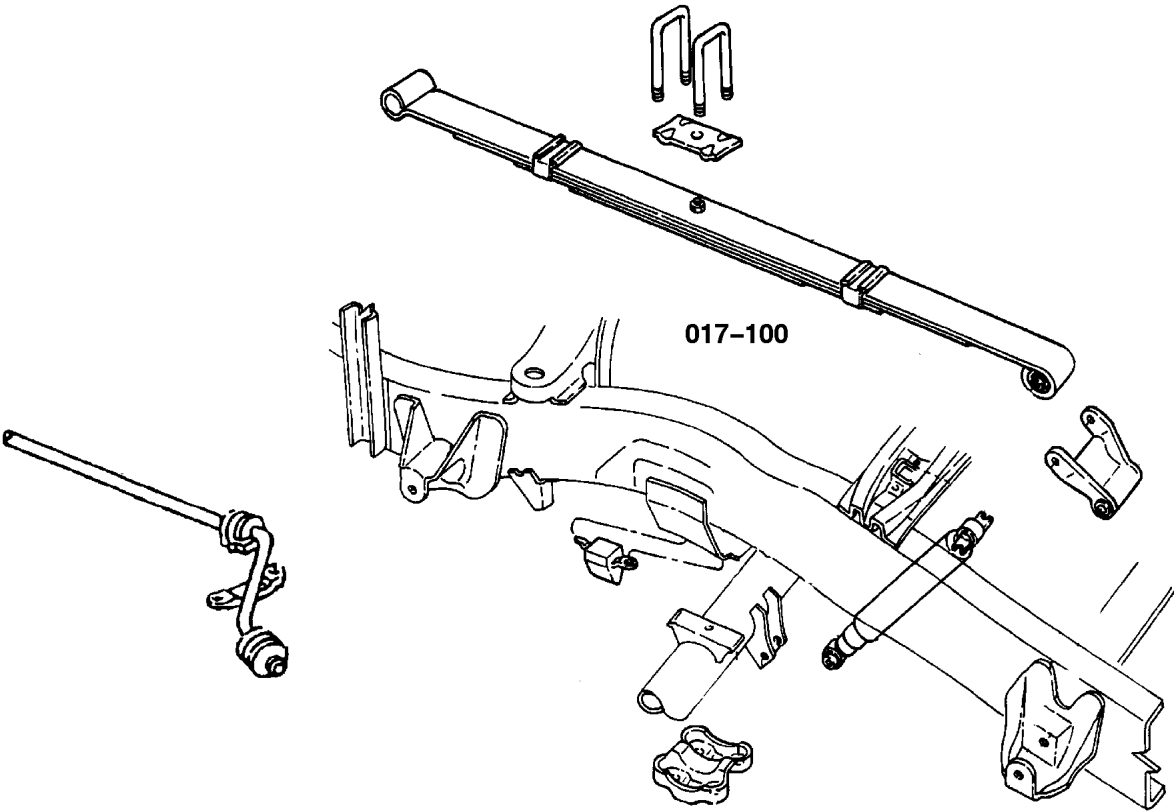
### GROUP 17 - Rear Suspension

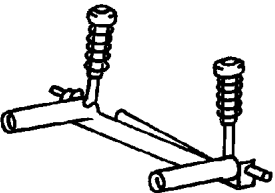
Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

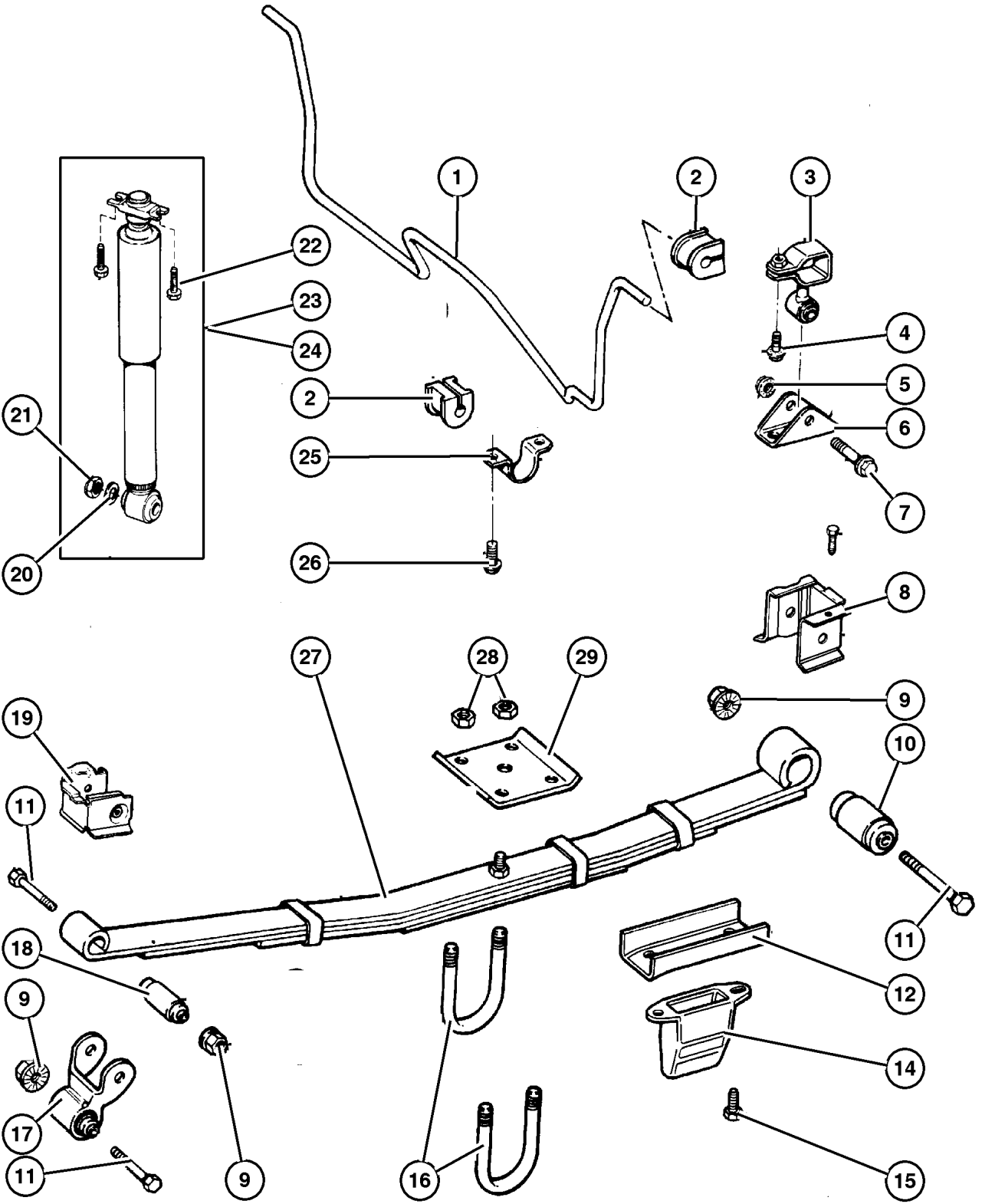
#### Rear Suspension

Suspension, Rear and Shock Absorber ..... Fig. 017-110



<div>017-100</div> <div>Rear Suspension</div> <div></div>			
--	--	--	--

Suspension, Rear and Shock Absorber  
Figure 017-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes:									
[DRA]=Axle - Rear,Corportate 8.25									
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM									
[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C /194MM									
[SDA]=Suspension - Normal Duty									
[SDB]=Suspension - Heavy Duty									
[SDU]=Shocks - High Pressure Gas Charged									
Check VIN Number for The Type of 'Z' Code Springs are on The Truck									
1	5200 1135	1							BAR, Rear Sway, Without [SDU]
2	5200 1145	4							CUSHION, Sway Eliminator, Without [SDU]
3	5200 1094	2							LINK, Sway Eliminator, Without [SDU]
4	3420 1686	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35, Without [SDU]
5	6502 697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Without [SDU]
6	5200 6450	2							BRACKET, Stabilizer Bar, Without [SDU]
7	1150 5098	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60, Without [SDU]
8									BRACKET, Spring
	5500 1102	1							Right Front
	5500 1103	1							Left Front
9									NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14z2
	1150 2814	2							Rear Spring Front, Mounting
		4							Rear Spring Rear, Mounting
10	5200 0503	1							BUSHING, Spring, Rear Spring Front
11	3420 2118	6							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.0x120, Rear Spring Front and Rear, Mounting
12	5200 2386	2	J, U						REINFORCEMENT, Jounce Bumper, [SDU], Mounting
-13	J400 5293	2	J, U						RETAINER, Push In Type M6.3 Hole, [SDU], Mounting
14									BUMPER, Jounce
	5200 2393	2	J, U						[SDU]
	5200 4297	2							Without [SDU]
15	J400 1933	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875, Jounce Bumper, Mounting
16									U-BOLT, Rear Spring
	5200 4010	4							[DRA]

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					



Suspension, Rear and Shock Absorber  
Figure 017-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5200 6440	4							[DRJ,DRM]
17	5200 0507	2							SHACKLE, Spring
18	5200 0504	1							BUSHING, Spring, Rear Spring Rear
19									BRACKET, Spring
	5500 1100	1							Right Rear
	5500 1101	1							Left Rear
20									WASHER, Shock Absorber, Order shock, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
21	6101 688	2							NUT, Hex Lock, M12x1.75, Shock, Mounting
22	J400 1933	4							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312- x18x.875, Shock, Mounting
23									SHOCK ABSORBER, Suspension
	5208 7777	2							[SDA]
	5208 7948	2							[SDB]
24	4886 509AA	2	J, U						SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, suspension, [SDU]
25	5208 7865	2							RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting
26	6505 574AA	4				EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x40, Sway Bar Retainer, Mounting
27									SPRING, Rear Leaf
	52000 050AB	1							[ZFS,ZUS]
	52000 051AB	1							[ZFT,ZUT]
	52000 707AB	1							[ZGU,ZVU]
	52000 706AB	1							[ZFU,ZUU]
	52000 544AB	1							[ZGS,ZVS]
	52000 545AB	1							[ZGT,ZVT]
	52002 390AB	1							[ZGV,ZVV]
	52002 392AB	1							[ZGW,ZVW]
28	6502 697	8							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, U-Bolt, Mounting
29	5200 6449	2							PLATE, U Bolt, Mounting

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Group – 019

## Steering

### GROUP 19 - Steering

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

#### Steering Wheel

Wheel Steering ..... Fig. 019-110

#### Steering Column

Column,Steering,Upper and Lower ..... Fig. 019-210

#### Steering Gear

Gear, Steering ..... Fig. 019-320

#### Steering Linkage

Linkage and Damper ..... Fig. 019-410

#### Power Steering Pump

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine ..... Fig. 019-530

Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine ..... Fig. 019-535

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine ..... Fig. 019-545

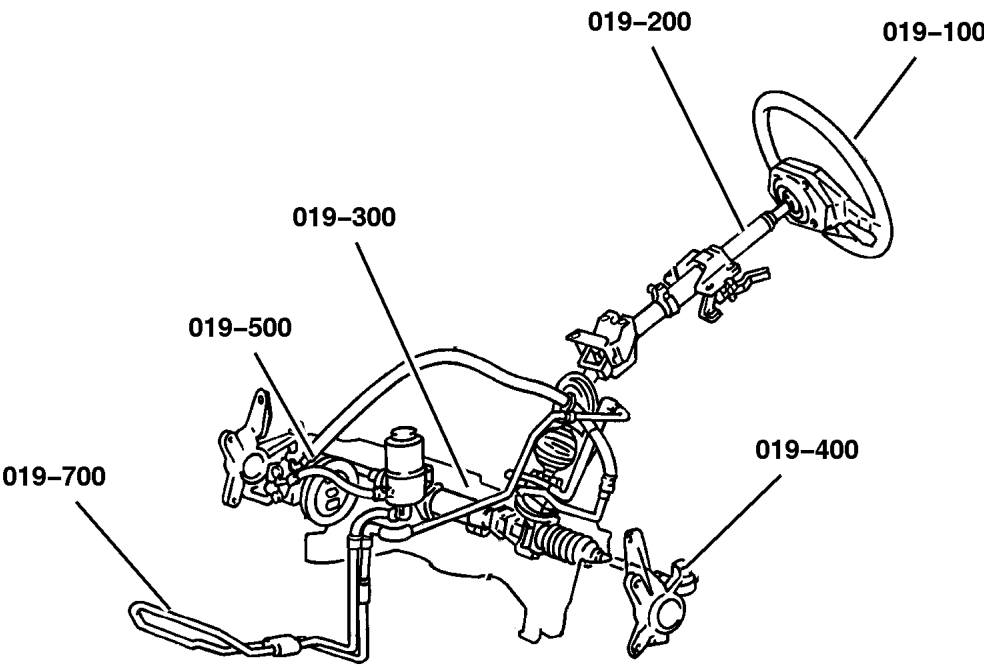
#### Power Steering Hoses

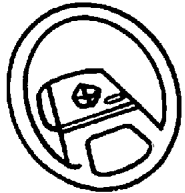
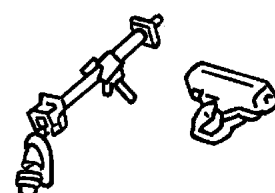
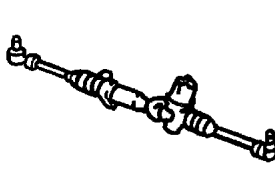
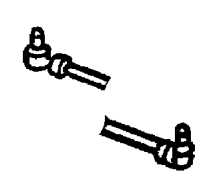
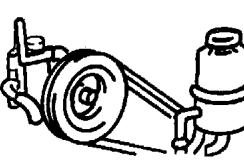
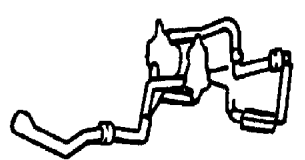
Hose and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive ..... Fig. 019-720

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive ..... Fig. 019-730

Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine ..... Fig. 019-740

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine ..... Fig. 019-750



<b>019-100</b> Steering Wheel	<b>019-200</b> Steering Column	<b>019-300</b> Steering Gear	<b>019-400</b> Steering Linkage
			
<b>019-500</b> Power Steering Pump	<b>019-700</b> Power Steering Hoses		
			

Wheel Steering  
Figure 019-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note:If Horn Switch is defective, you must replace the AIR BAG COVER WITH SWITCH and not the AIR BAG MODULE ASSEMBLY itself.

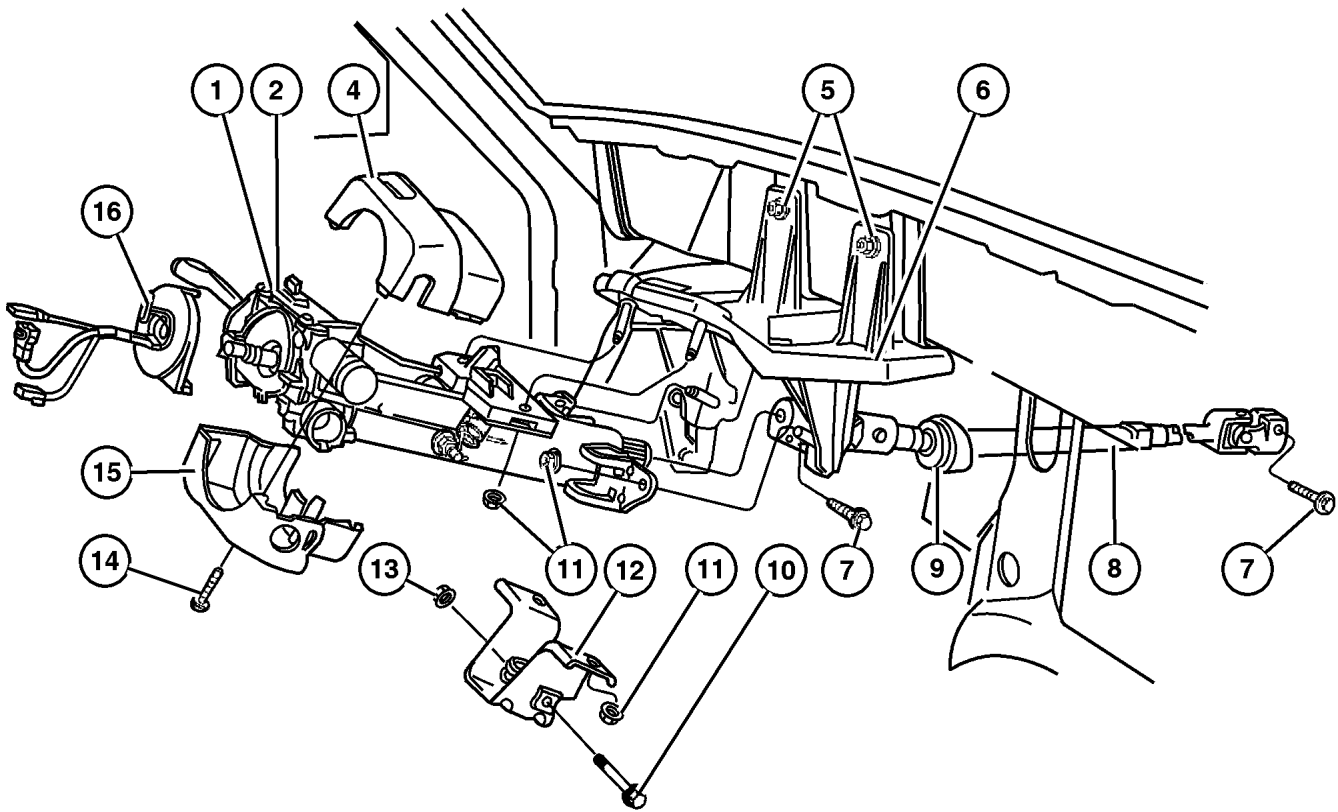
1	5DR1 0TAZ	1							WHEEL, Steering with Leather Wrap (SCG)
	5DR1 1TAZ	1							without Leather Wrap (SCD)
2	5GC50 LAZAB	1							AIR BAG, Driver without Speed Control (NHM)
	5GC51 LAZAB	1							
-3	4798 182	1							COVER, Air Bag Module, Includes Horn Switch-With & Without (NHM)
4									COVER, Steering Wheel, (NOT REQUIRED)
5									SWITCH, Speed Control
	56007 530AC	1							Right
	56007 531AC	1							without Speed Control (NHM), Left
-6	5GK16 DX9AA-	1							BEZEL, Steering Wheel Without (-NHM), Right
	5GK17 DX9AA-	1							Without (-NHM), Left
7	5600 9437	1							WIRING, Steering Wheel
8									NUT, Lock, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
9									SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M6x1x23, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die		DDQ=5Spd Man.		
	U=RHD (4WD)		72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6		DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN		
	T=LHD (2WD)				EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DG0=All Auto Trans		
	B=RHD (2WD)						DBB=All Manual Trans.		

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Column,Steering,Upper and Lower  
Figure 019-210

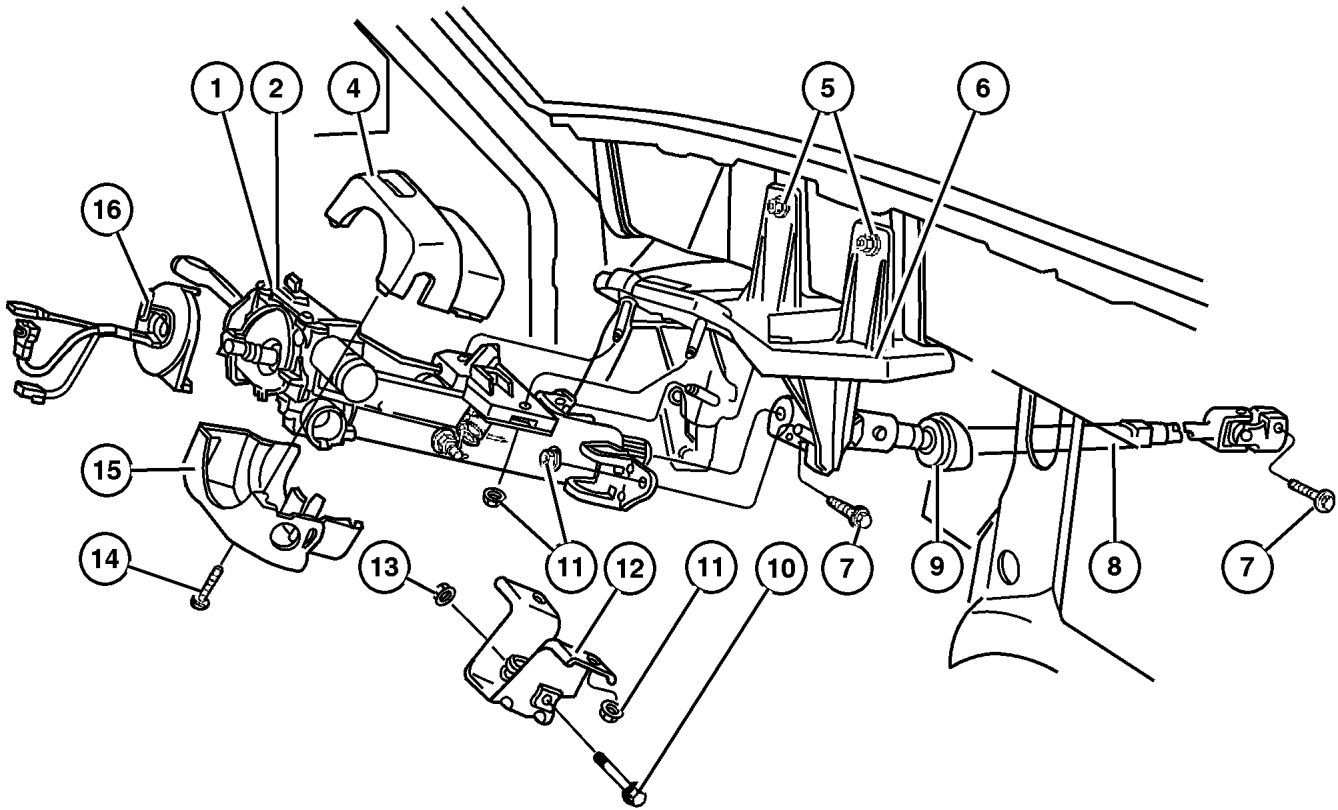


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes;									
[ABB]=European Equipment Group									
[DBB]=Transmissions - All Manual									
[DG0]=Transmissions - All Automatic									
[NHM]= Speed Control									
[SUA]=Steering Column - Tilt									
1									COLUMN, steering, non tilt
	4897 820AB	1					DBB		
	4897 818AB	1					DG0		
2									COLUMN, Steering, Tilt
	4897 811AB	1					DBB		without [ABB]
	4897 809AB	1					DG0		without [ABB]
	4897 812AB	1					DBB		with [ABB]
	4897 810AB	1					DG0		with [ABB]
-3									SHIELD, Steering Column
	5207 9332	1					DBB		
		1					DG0		
4									SHROUD, Steering Column
	5FV74 LAZAC	1					DBB		without [SUA], Upper
	5FV71 LAZAC	1					DBB		with [SUA], Upper
	5FV74 LAZAC	1					DG0		without [SUA], Upper
	5FV71 LAZAC	1					DG0		with [SUA], Upper
5	6501 279	5							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25, Bracket to Body, Mounting
6									BRACKET, Steering Column
	5207 8853	1			J, T				
	52078 930AB	1			B, U				
7	6503 210	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M10x1. 5x35.
8	52079 010AD	1							SHAFT, Intermediate
9	55314 949AB	1							SEAL, Steering Column Shaft, Purchase Intermediate Shaft Assembly
10	6504 698	1							SCREW AND WASHER
11	6501 279	5							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25, Column to Bracket, Mounting
12	55314 986AC	1							BRACKET, Steering Column, Upper
13	6503 182	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Lock Nut- Coned Teeth Washer, M8 x 1.25
14	6035 434	3							SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head, Upper to Lower Shroud, Mounting
15									SHROUD, Steering Column

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Column,Steering,Upper and Lower  
Figure 019-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5FV76 LAZAC	1					DBB		without [SUA], Lower
		1					DBB		with [SUA], Lower
	5FV70 LAZAC	1					DG0		without [SUA], Lower
		1					DG0		with [SUA], Lower
16									CLOCKSPRING
	5600 9070	1							without [NHM]
	5600 9071	1							with [NHM]
-17	55314 965AB-	1							TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder
-18									BRACKET, Instrument Panel Wiring
	5600 9146	1	J, T						
	5600 9147	1	B, U						

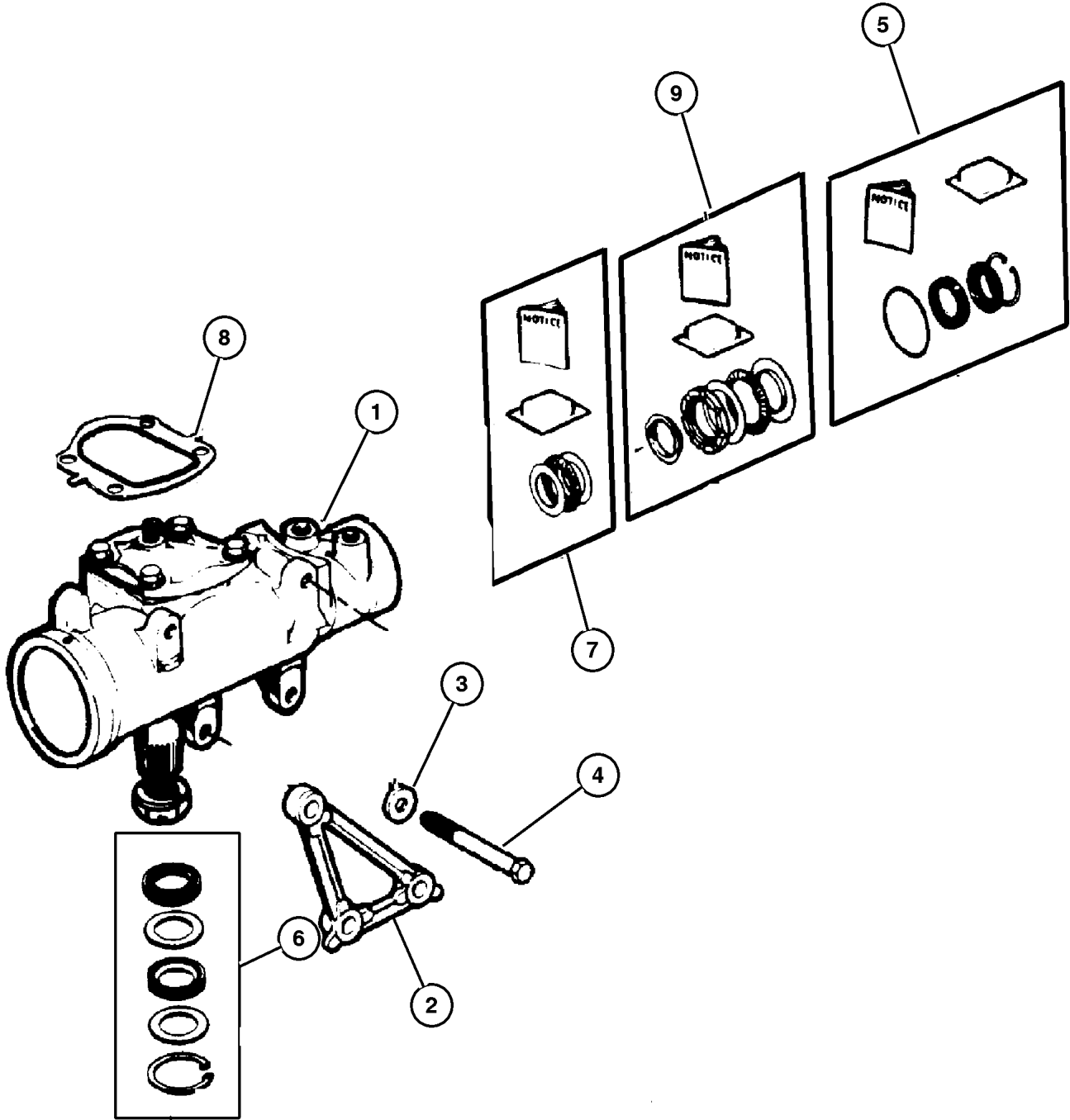


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gear, Steering  
Figure 019-320



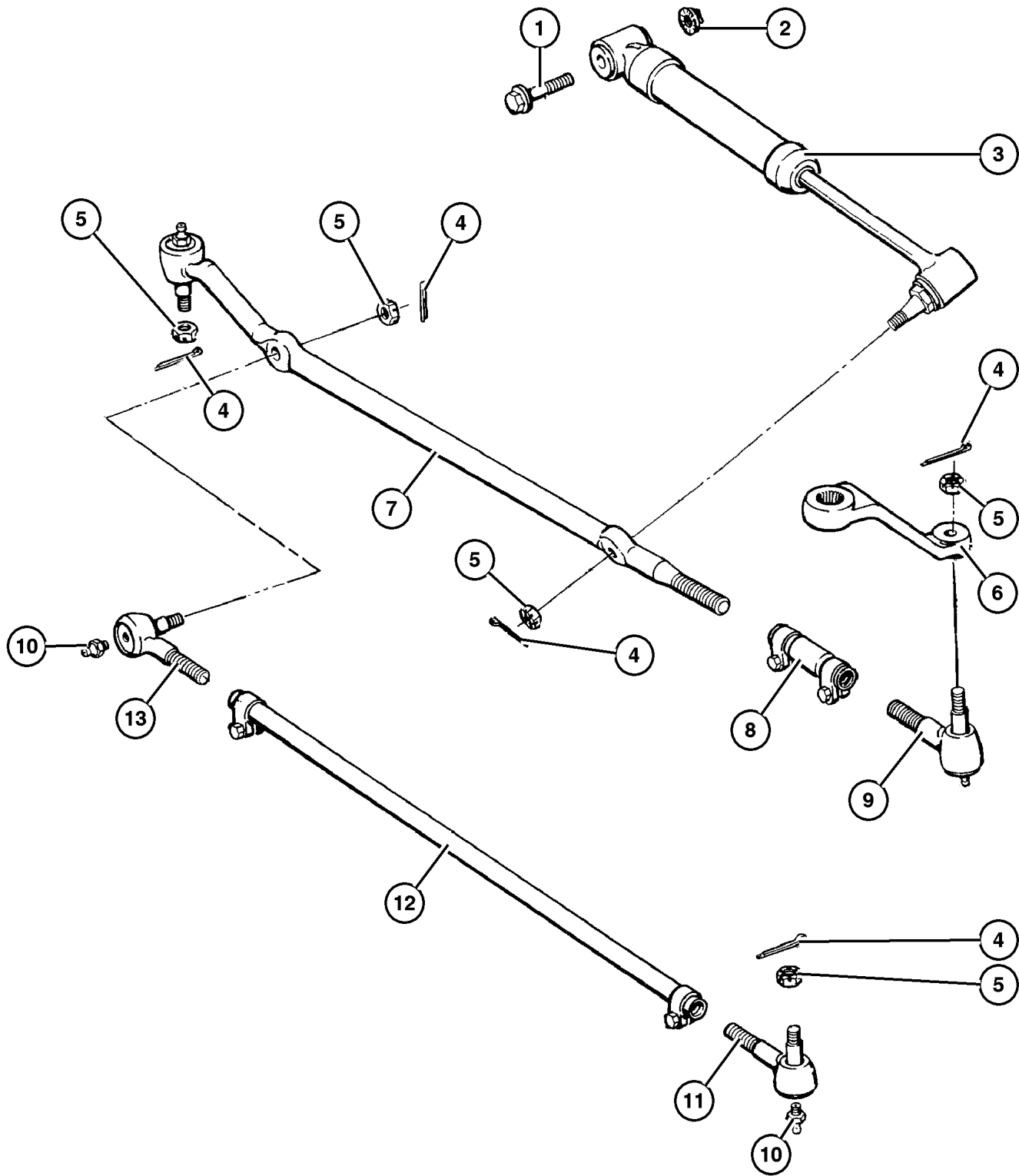
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									GEAR, Power Steering
	52088 386AB	1	J, T						
	5208 8532	1	B, U						
2									ADAPTER, Steering Gear
	5200 0090	1	J, T						
	5200 6512	1	B, U						
3	J400 3926	3							WASHER, Flat, .437x.875x.135
4	6035 939AA	3							SCREW, Hex Head
5	3893 557	1	J, T						SEAL KIT, Steering gear end plug
6	4470 365	1	J, T						SEAL KIT, Steering gear pitman shaft
7									REPAIR KIT, Thrust Bearing, Steering Gear
	4897 000AA	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
8	3893 558	1	J, T						SEAL, Steering Gear Cover
9	4886 349AA	1	J, T						SEAL KIT, Steering gear adjuster plug

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Linkage and Damper  
 Figure 019-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	1150 5098	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60
2	6502 697	1							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
3	5208 7827	1	J, T						DAMPER, Steering Linkage
	5203 7506	1	B, U						
4	3420 2101	1							PIN, Cotter
5	J027 4428	1							NUT, Hex Slotted
6									ARM, Pitman
	5200 0615	1	J, T						
	5200 6505	1	B, U						
7	5200 6582	1	B, U						SOCKET, Drag Link Outer
	5200 6592	1	J, T						Outer
8	5200 5742	1	J, T						TUBE, Tie Rod
		1	B, U						
9	5200 5739	1	B, U						SOCKET Drag Link,Inner
		1	J, T						Drag Link,Inner
10									FITTING PACKAGE, Grease
	8350 7064	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
11	5200 5741	1	J, T						SOCKET, Tie Rod, Outer
		1	B, U						
12	5200 5743	1	J, T						TUBE, Tie Rod
		1	B, U						
13	5200 5740	1	J, T						SOCKET, Tie Rod, Inner
		1	B, U						

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine  
Figure 019-530

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L 14 GAS. ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS

1	5301 0258	1				EP0, ER0			PULLEY, Power Steering Pump
2	5301 0149	1	J, T			EP0			COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
		1	B, U			EP0			
3	5301 0148	1	B, U			EP0			BRACKET, Tensioner
		1	J, T			EP0			
4	6503 230	1	J, T			EP0			SPACER, Belt Tensioner
		1	B, U			EP0			
5									PULLEY, Idler
	4792 112	1	B, U			EP0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
6	6503 198	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT
		1	J, T			EP0			
7									BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1. 50x50
	3420 2029	1	B, U			EP0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
8	0181 112	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1. 00
9									SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95
	6502 425	3	B, U			ER0			
		3	J, T			EP0			
10									BUSHING, Idler Pulley
	3300 2201	1	B, U			EP0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
11	52088 018AB	1				EP0			PUMP, Power Steering

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

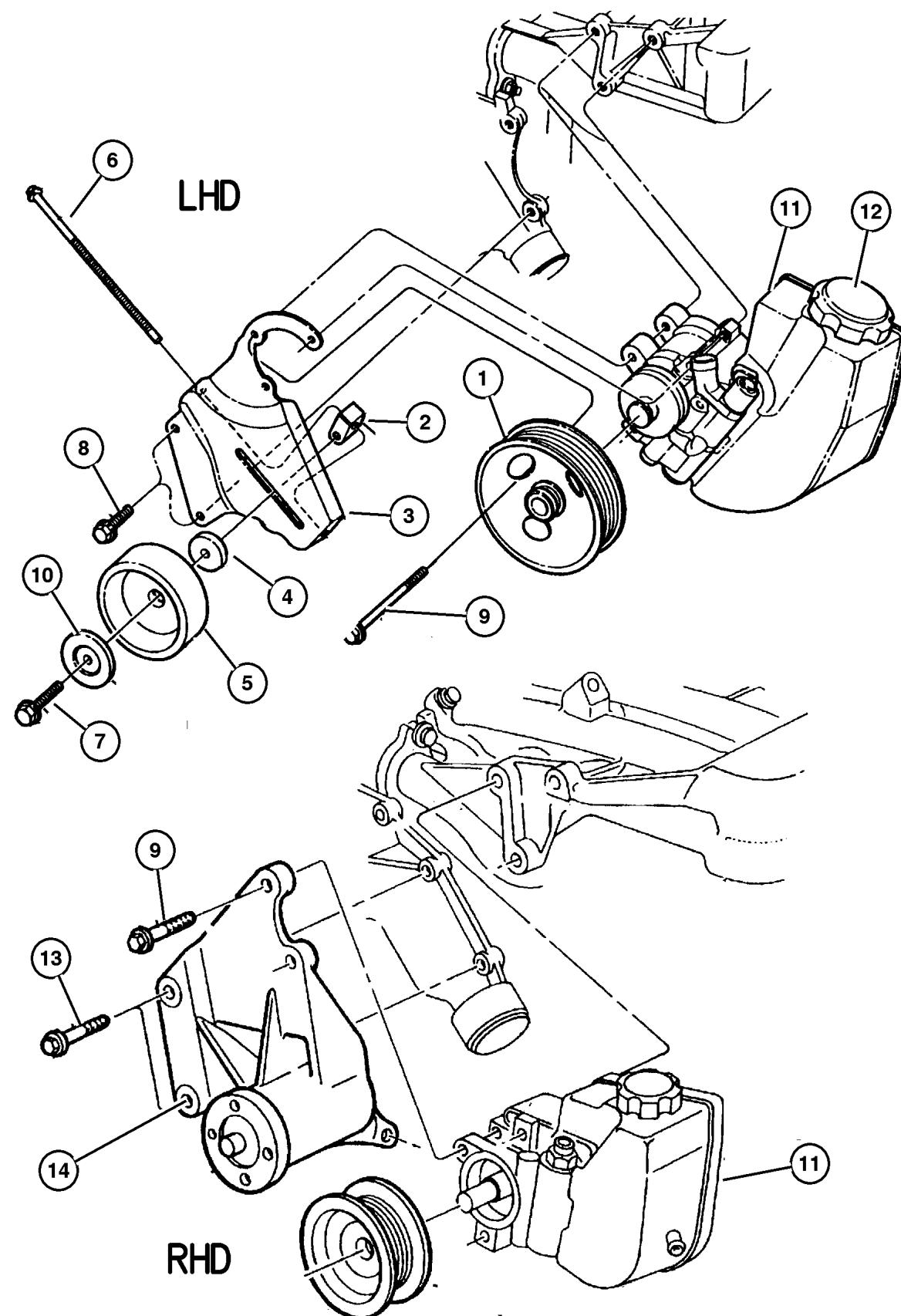
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine Figure 019-535



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS									
NOTES; SALES CODE ERO= ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS									
1	5301 0258	1				EP0, ER0			PULLEY, Power Steering Pump
2									COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
3	5301 0149	1	B, U			EP0			BRACKET, Tensioner
		1	J, T			EP0			
4	5301 0148	1	B, U			EP0			SPACER, Belt Tensioner
		1	J, T			EP0			
5	6503 230	1	B, U			EP0			PULLEY, Idler
		1	J, T			EP0			
6	4792 112	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT
		1	J, T			EP0			
7	6503 198	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1. 50x50
		1	J, T			EP0			
8	3420 2029	1	B, U			EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1. 00
		1	J, T			EP0			
9	0181 112	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95
		1	J, T			EP0			
10	6502 425	3	J, T			EP0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
		3	B, U			ER0			
11	3300 2201	1	J, T			EP0			PUMP, Power Steering
		1	J, T			ER0			
12	52087 871AD	1	J, T			ER0			CAP, Power Steering Reservoir
		1	B, U			ER0			
13	4897 287AA	1	J, T			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1. 125
		2							
14	J400 7073	2							BRACKET, Power Steering Pump
14	5301 0243	1	B, U			ER0			

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

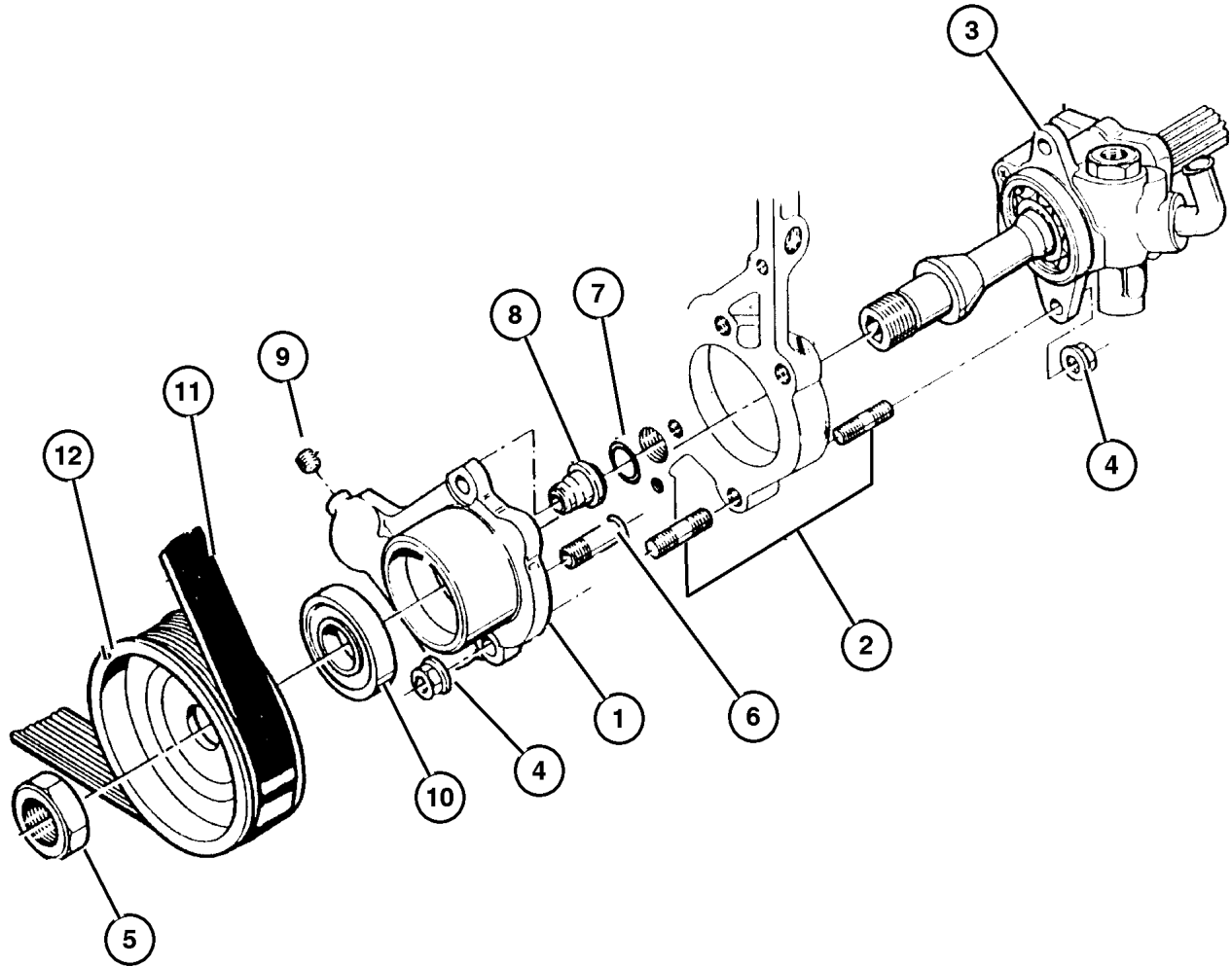
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 019-545

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE ENO = ALL 4 CYL DIESELS									
1	4883 461AA	1				ENO			SUPPORT, Power Steering Pump
2	4723 331	5				ENO			STUD, M8x25
3	4883 460AA	1				ENO			PUMP, Power Steering
4									NUT, Hex Lock, M8, (NOT
5									SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
									NUT, Power Steering Pump Pulley,
									(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6	5003 548AA	1				ENO			PIPE, Vacuum Pump
7	4723 334	1				ENO			GASKET, Valve
8	4723 335	1				ENO			VALVE, Vacuum Pump
9	4883 425AA	1				ENO			PLUG
10	4723 339	1				ENO			BEARING, Power Steering Pump
									Shaft
11	4883 445AA	1				ENO			BELT, Accessory Drive
12	4796 034	1				ENO			PULLEY, Power Steering Pump

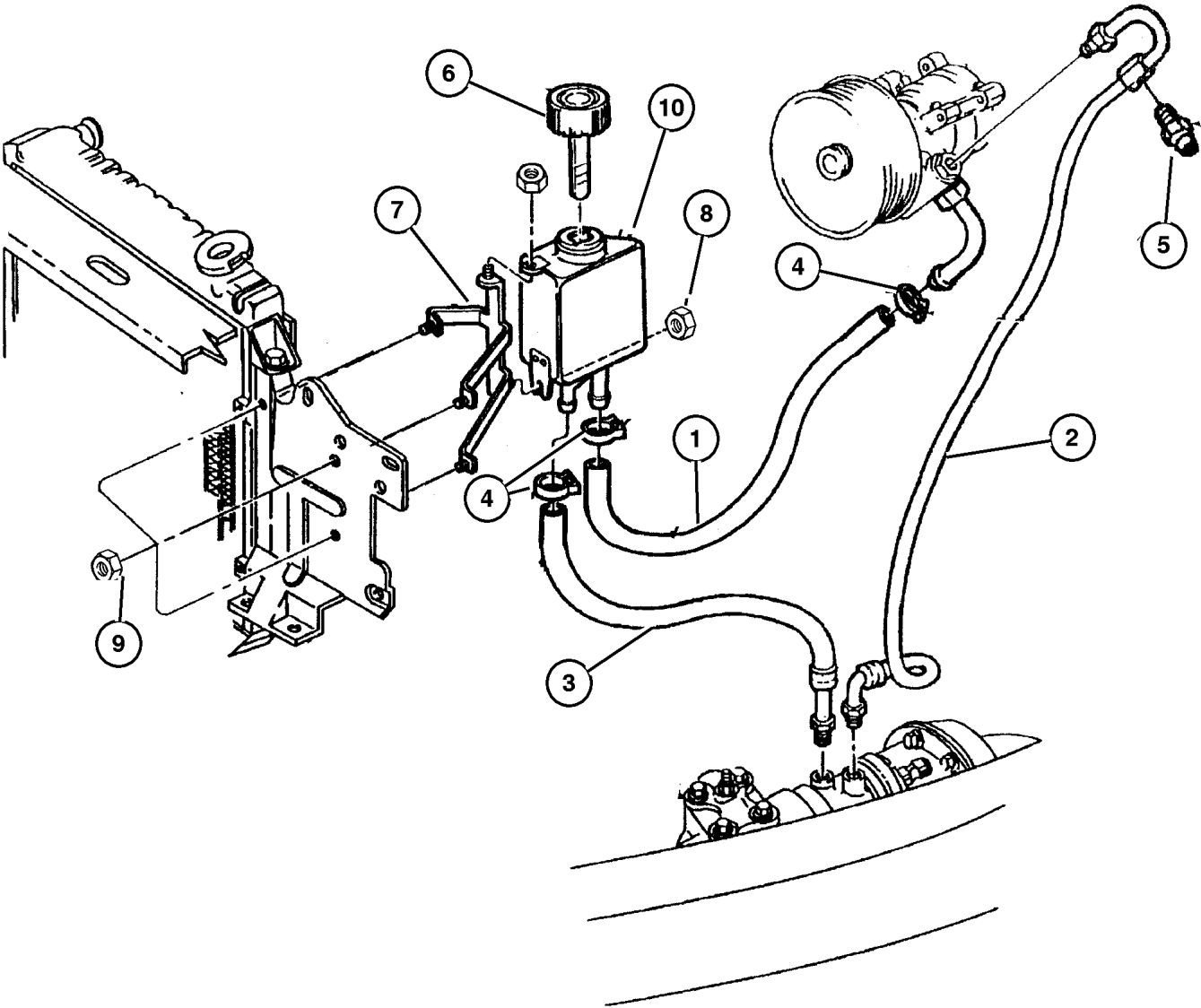


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,ENO=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Hose and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive  
Figure 019-720



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE EPO = ALL 2.5L 14 GAS, EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS, ENO = ALL 4 CYL DIESELS									
1									HOSE, Pump Supply
	5208 8137	1				EPO			
	5208 8216	1				ENC			
2	52088 387AC	1	J, T			EPE			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
3	52003 135AB	1	J, T			EPO			HOSE, Power Steering Return
4	2448 770	2				EPO			CLAMP, Hose
5	56027 906AB	1	J, T			EPE			SWITCH, Power Steering
6	4694 766	1				ENC,			CAP, Power Steering Pump
						EPO			
7	5208 7766	1				ENC			BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir
8	1150 3745	2				ENO			NUT, Hex, M6x1
9	1150 2722	2				ERO			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
10	52087 713AB	1				EPO			RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,ENO=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ERO=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive  
Figure 019-730

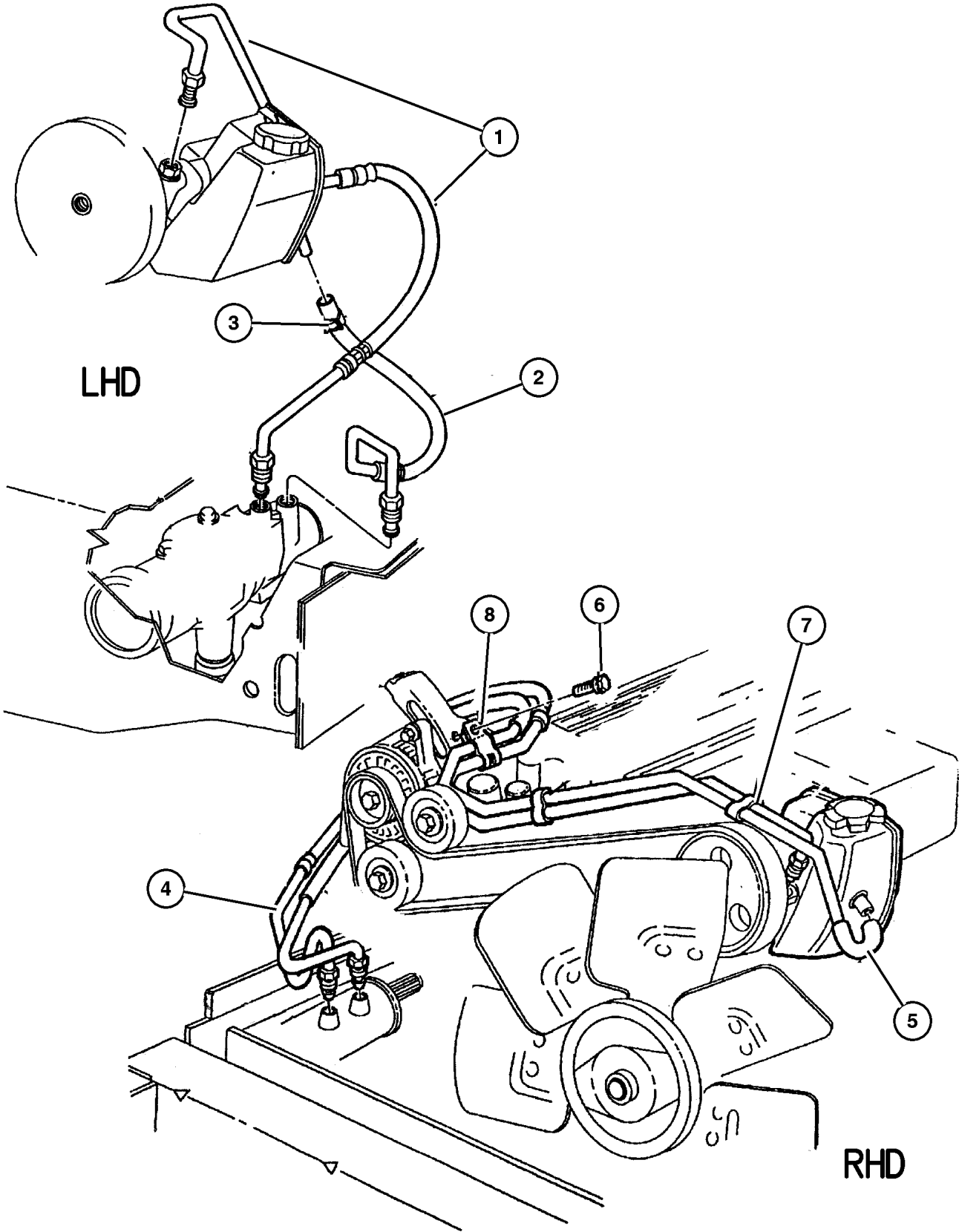
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS. EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ENC = 2.5L CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL									
1	52087 713AC	1				EPO			RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump
2	52088 388AC	1	B, U			EPE			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
3									HOSE, Pump Supply
	5208 8137	1				EPO			
	5208 8216	1				ENC			
4	2448 770	2				EPO			CLAMP, Hose
5	56027 906AB	1	B, U			EPE			SWITCH, Power Steering
6	4694 766	1				ENC,			CAP, Power Steering Pump
						EPO			
7	52088 166AD	1	B, U			EPO			HOSE, Power Steering Return
8	3420 2575	1	B, U			EPO			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
9	3420 2467	7							SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
10	4333 457	2	B, U			ENC,			BRACKET, Power Steering Hose
						EPO			
11	6101 308	1	B, U			EPO			NUT, U, M6x1
12	5203 7556	1	B, U			ENC,			FITTING, Power Steering, Quick
						EPE			Connect
13	5203 7556	1	B, U			ENC,			FITTING, Power Steering, Quick
						EPE			Connect

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine  
Figure 019-740

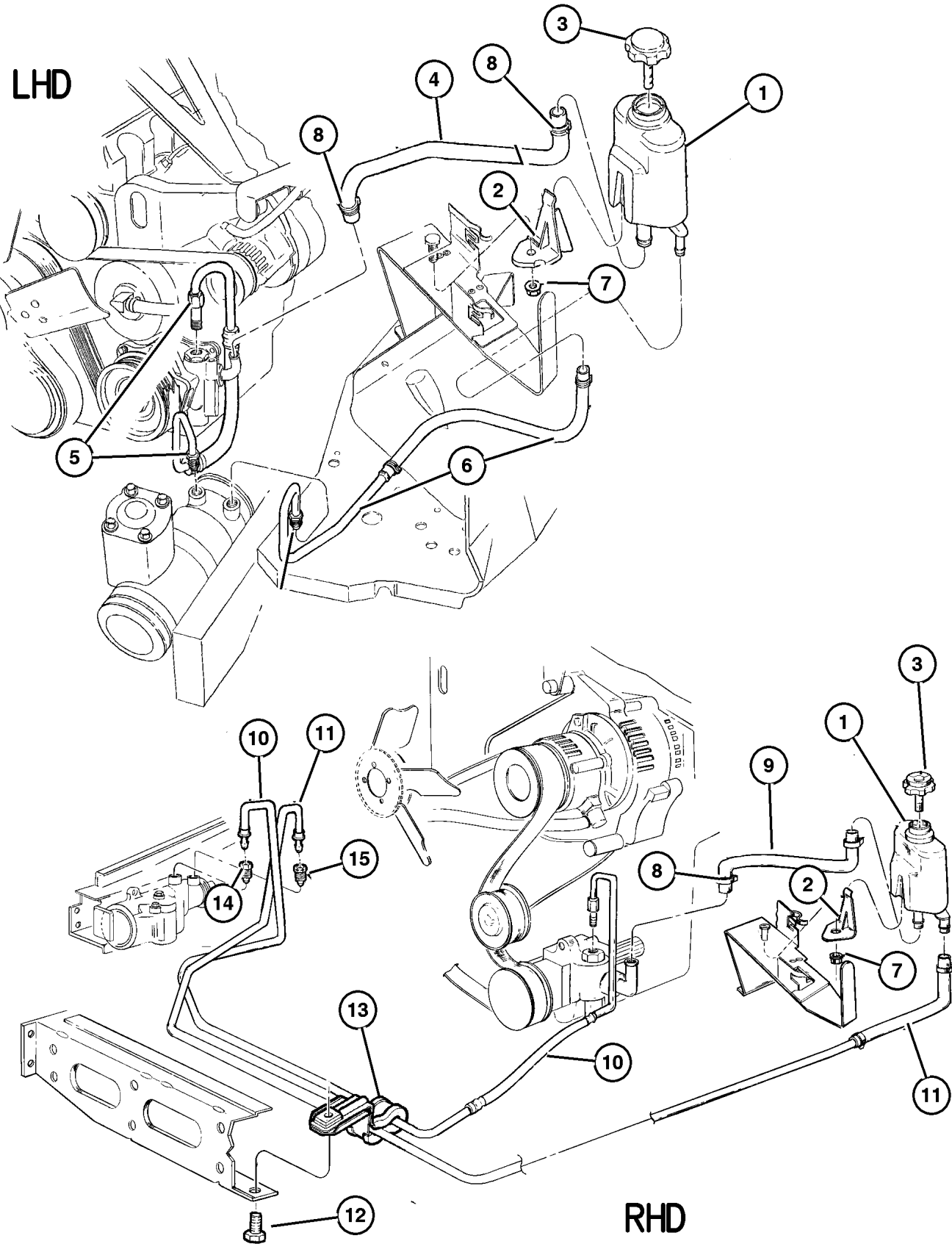


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE ERO = ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS, ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS									
1	5208 8489	1	J, T			ER0			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
2	5203 7645	1	J, T			ER0			HOSE, Power Steering Return
3	2448 770	1				ENC, EP0			CLAMP, Hose
4	5208 8021	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
5	5208 7975	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE, Power Steering Return
6	6502 946	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW, Heat Shield, M6x1.00x13.00
7									CLIP, Power Steering Hose, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
8	5208 7977	1	B, U			ER0			CLIP, Power Steering Hose

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 019-750

LHD



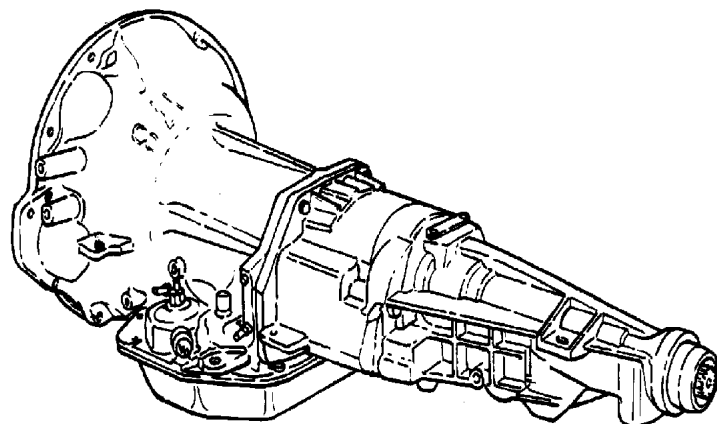
RHD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS									
1	52087 713AB	1				ENC			RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump
2	5208 7766	1				ENC			BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir
3	4694 766	1				ENC, EPO			CAP, Power Steering Pump
4	5208 8216	1				ENC			HOSE, Pump Supply
5	5208 7783	1	J, T			ENC			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
6	5208 8184	1	J, T			ENC			HOSE, Power Steering Return
7	6100 516	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6
8	2448 770	2				EPO			Phosphate CLAMP, Hose
9	5208 8216	1				ENC			HOSE, Pump Supply
10	5208 7886	1	B, U			ENC			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
11	5208 7892	1	B, U			ENC			HOSE, Power Steering Return
12	6501 648	1	B, U			ENC, EPO			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. 25x25.00
13	5208 8109	1	B, U			ENC, EPO			BRACKET, Power Steering Hose
14	5203 7556	1	B, U			ENC, EPE			FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect
15	5208 8116	1	B, U			ENC, EPE			FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

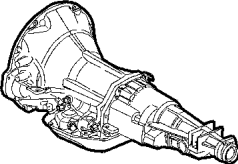
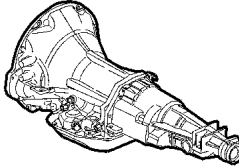

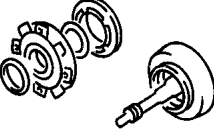
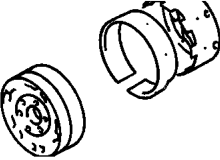
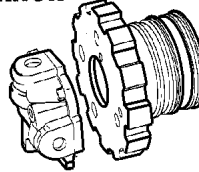
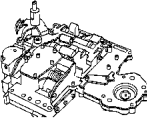
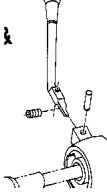
# Group – 30RH

## Automatic Transmission 3 Speed



### GROUP 30RH - Automatic Transmission 3 Speed

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Transmission Assembly</b>	
Transmission 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-110
<b>Case and Extension</b>	
Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-210
<b>Oil Pump</b>	
Oil Pump 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-310
<b>Gear Train</b>	
Gear 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-410
Gear 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-420
<b>Bands, Reverse and Kickdown</b>	
Bands 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-510
<b>Governor</b>	
Governor 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-610
<b>Valve Body</b>	
Valve Body 30 RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-710
Servos 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-720
Parking Sprag 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-730
<b>Gearshift Controls</b>	
Gearshift Controls 30RH (DGD)	Fig. 30RH-1210

<b>30RH-100</b> Transmission Assembly	<b>30RH-200</b> Case and Extension	<b>30RH-300</b> Oil Pump	<b>30RH-400</b> Gear Train
			
<b>30RH-500</b> Bands, Reverse and Kickdown	<b>30RH-600</b> Governor	<b>30RH-700</b> Valve Body	<b>30RH-1200</b> Gearshift Controls
			

Transmission 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-110

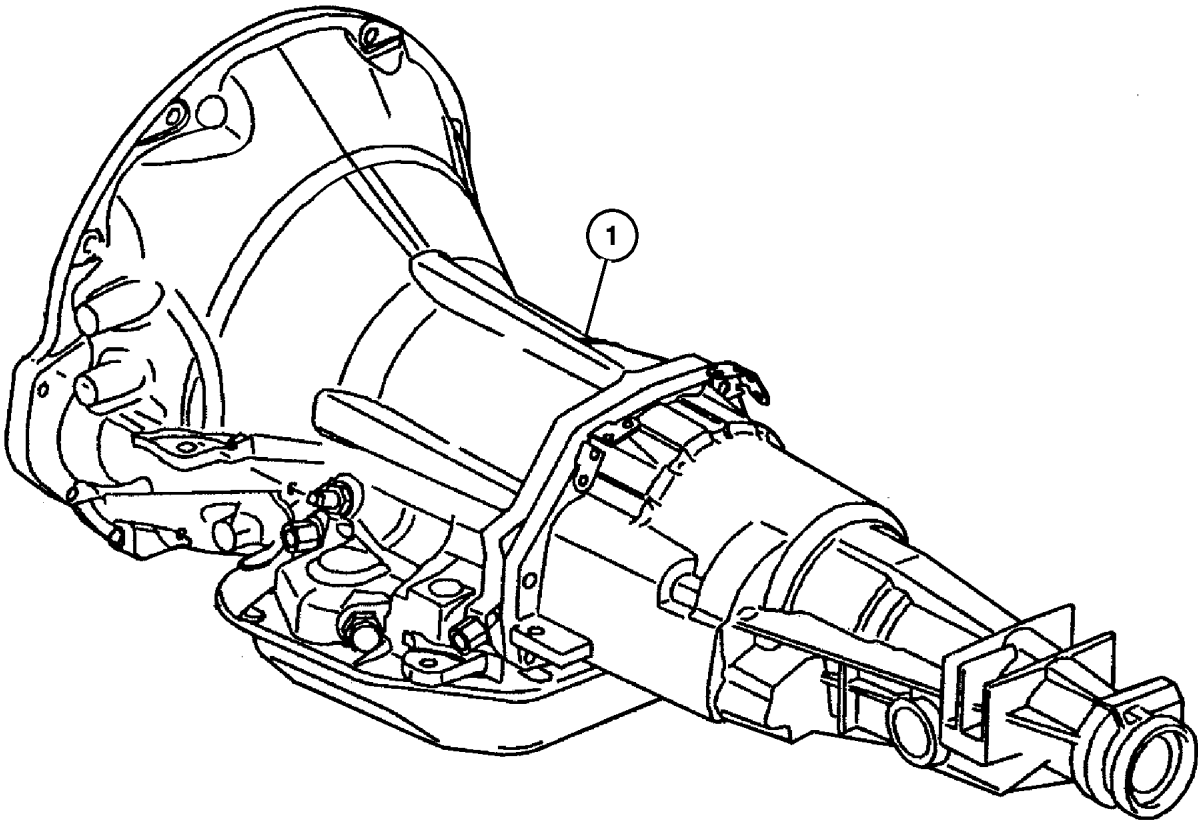
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

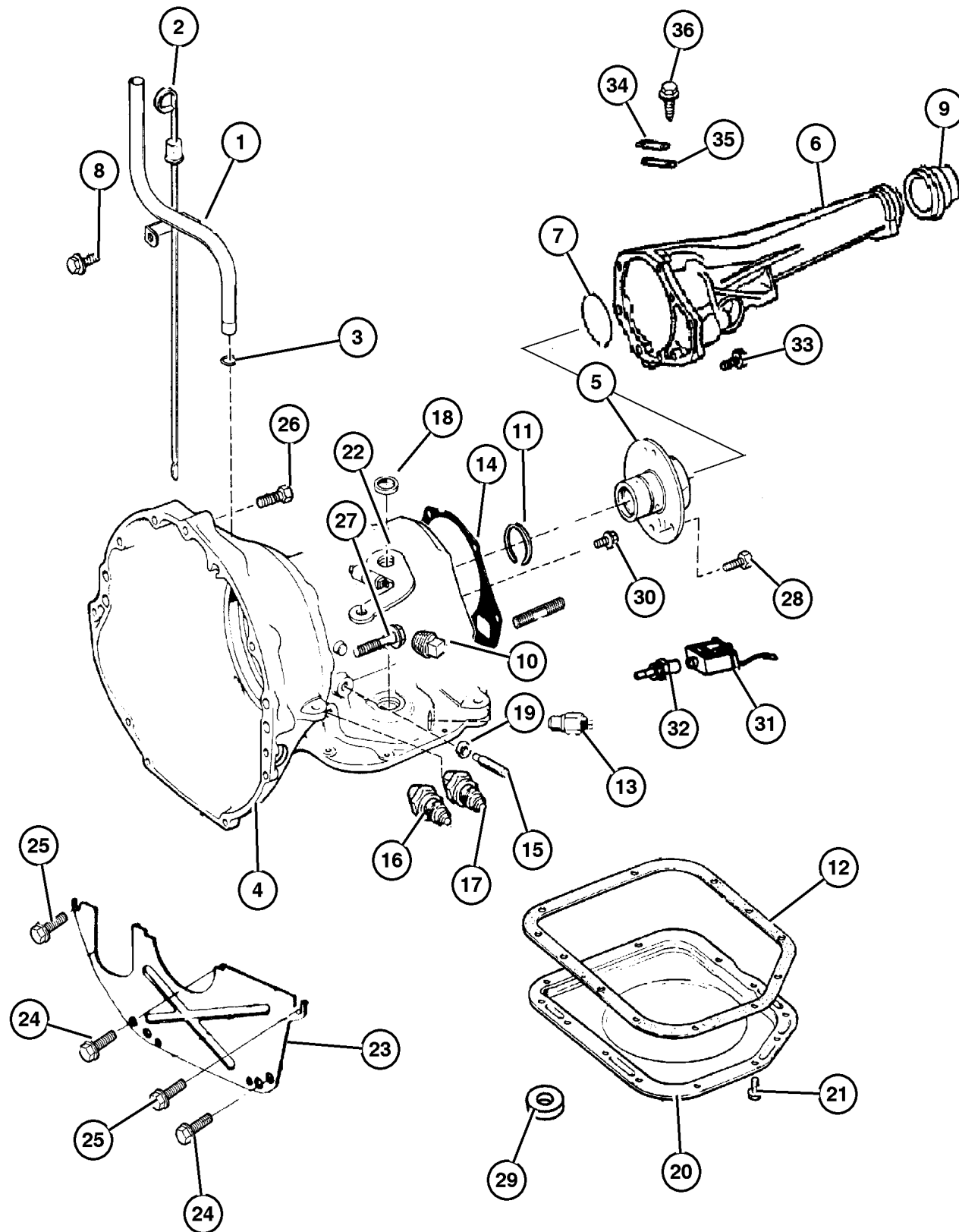
1	5003 050AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		TRANSMISSION PACKAGE
---	------------	---	------	--	--	-----	-----	--	----------------------



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.



**Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-210**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DGO = All Automatic Transmissions									
DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
1	5211 8062	1				EP0, ER0	DGO		TUBE, Transmission Oil Filler
2	5211 8063	1				EP0	DGD		INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid Level
3	J094 0298	1				EP0	DGO		SEAL, Oil Filler Tube
4	5211 8593	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CASE, Transmission
5	4431 433	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SUPPORT, Output Shaft
6	52118 835AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CASE, Transmission Rear
7	2400 185	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
8	J400 1701	AR							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x. 50
9	4638 941	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Extension
10	6028 095	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLUG, Pressure Check
11	6033 480	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Reverse Drum
12	4295 875	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET, Oil Pan
13	5602 8181	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
14	2466 954	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET, Transmission Case
15	1942 477	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW
16	6033 879	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		NUT, Inverted Flare, .62-18
17	5202 8471	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CONNECTOR, Oil Cooler Tube, .375 Tube x .25 Thread
18	4505 098	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Manual Shift Valve, 1.25 OD
19									NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
20	5211 8802	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PAN, Transmission Oil
21	4723 548	14	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.625
22	5300 3090	1	J, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Selector
23	2466 957	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		COVER, Transmission Converter
24									BOLT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
25	1150 2628	2				EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. 25x30
26									BOLT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
27	3420 1837	1					DGD		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1. 75x90

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

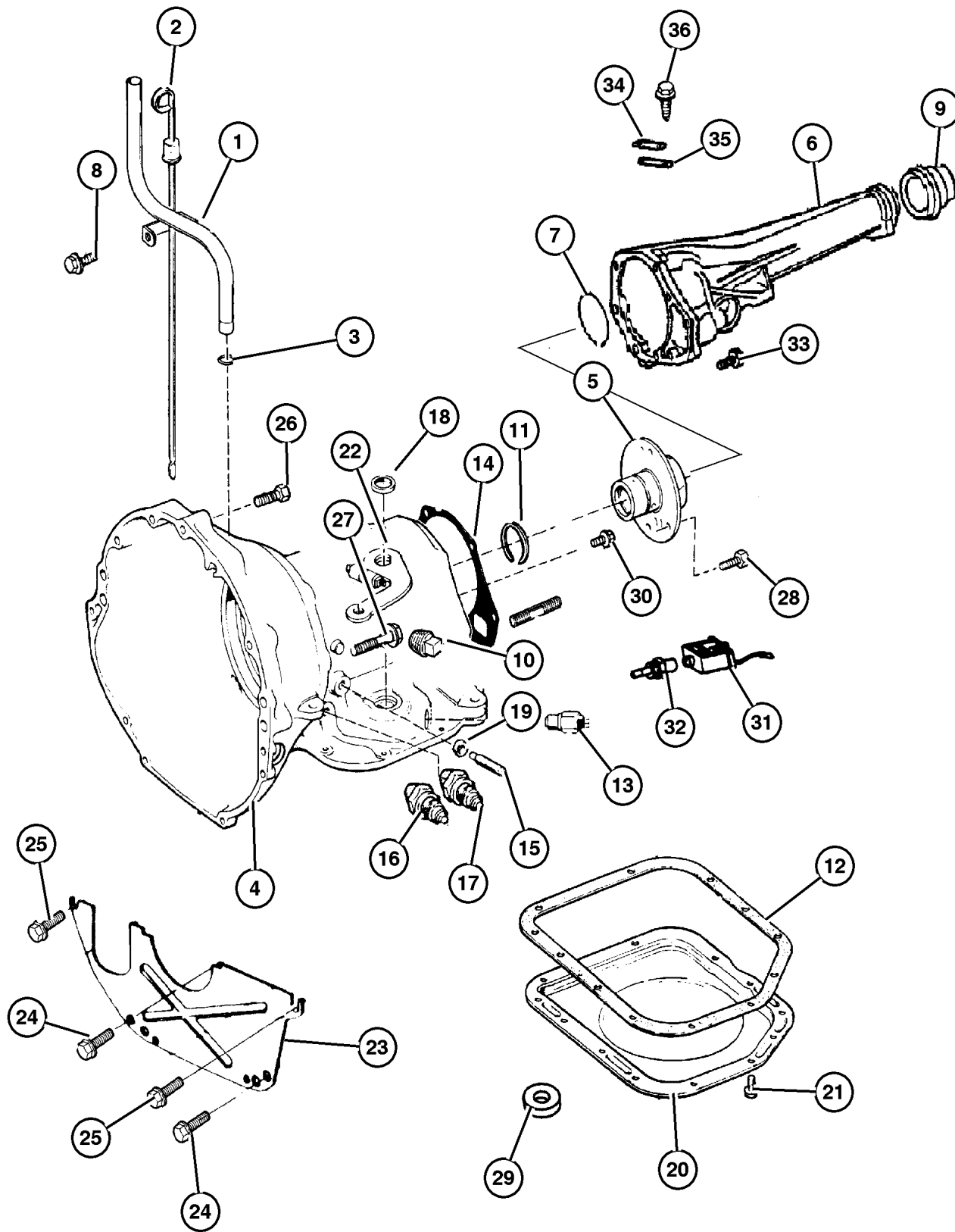
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DGO=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
28	6033 479	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8
29	3681 601	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		MAGNET, Transmission
30	6033 616	5	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-28x.875
31	5211 8595	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SOLENOID, Transmission
32	5603 8235	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CONNECTOR, Wiring
33	6029 531	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Hex Flange Head Lock, .375-16x1.25
34	2466 957	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		COVER, Transmission Converter
35	2801 398	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET, Transmission
36	6028 022	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Flange Head Locking, .25-20x.62



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

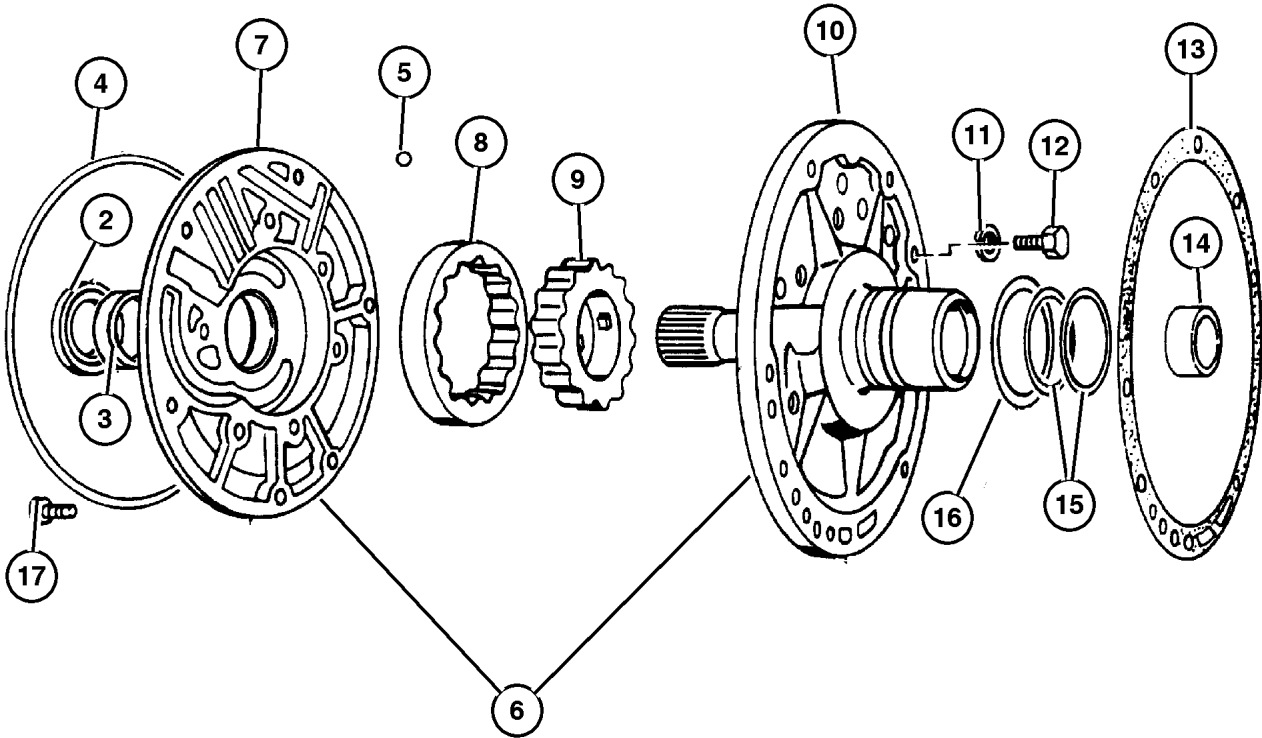
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Oil Pump 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

-1	4713 108	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Transmission Oil Pump
2	4412 475	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Impeller Hub, 57.25mm OD
3	2466 796	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BUSHING, Front Pump
4	2204 709	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Front Pump Housing
5	0104 918	3	B, T			EP0	DGD		BALL, Valve Body Check
6	4778 552	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PUMP, Transmission Oil
7									HOUSING, Pump, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
8									ROTOR, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
9									ROTOR, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10									SHAFT, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
11									LOCK WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
12	0179 815	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x.687
13	5211 8266	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET, Transmission Oil Pump
14	4058 635	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BUSHING, Reaction Shaft
15	4471 874	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Ring Reaction Support, 2 1/16 O.D.
16	4617 786	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Front Clutch
17	6023 943	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.375

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

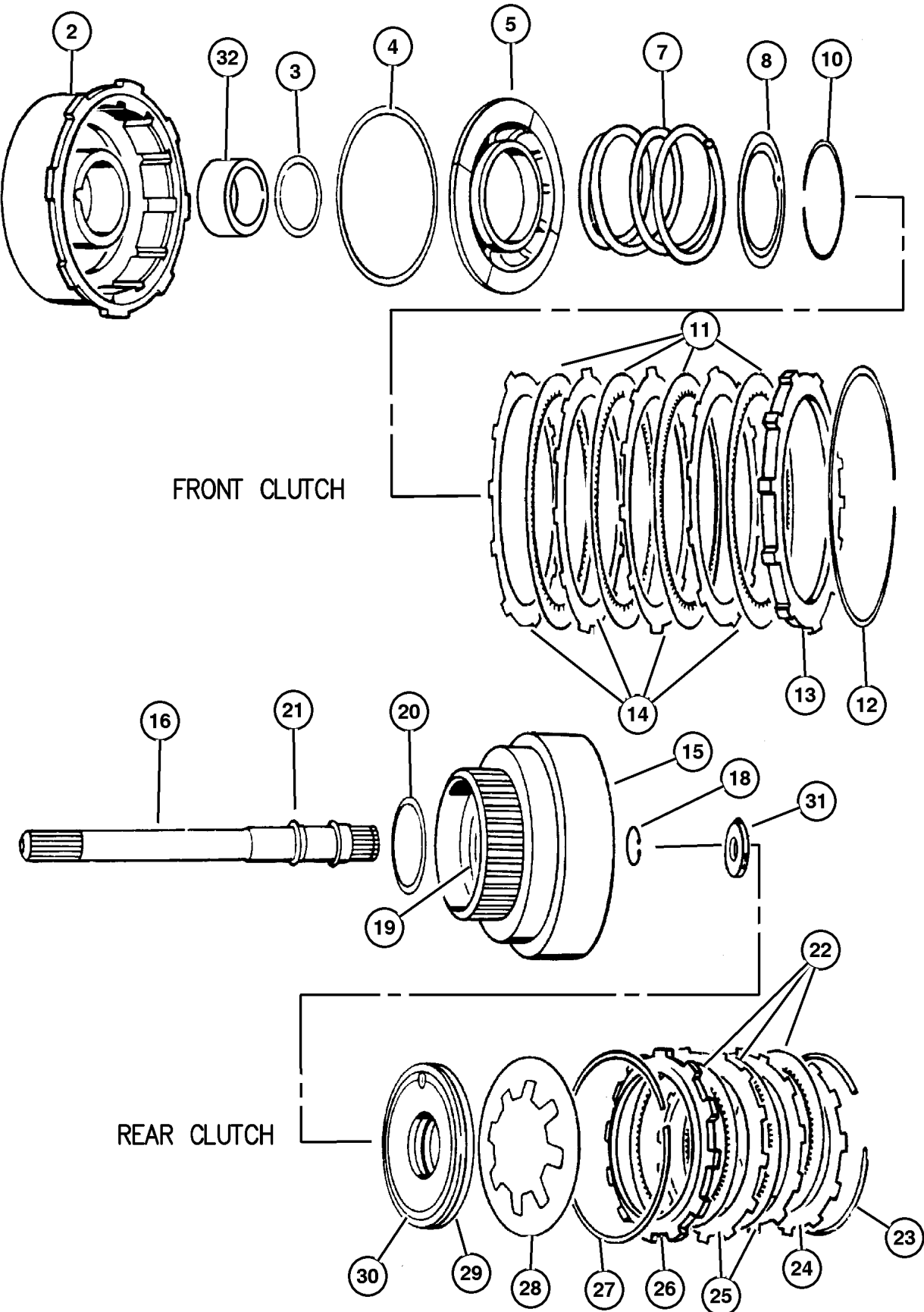
Gear 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
-1	5252 926	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL PACKAGE, Transmission Clutch
2	4531 285	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		RETAINER AND BUSHING, Transmission Front Clutch
3	3515 176	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Front Clutch Piston
4	4058 487	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Front Piston Clutch
5	3515 716	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Clutch
-6	0147 483	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CHECK BALL, Dia-.187
7	3515 054	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Front Clutch
8	4617 516	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		RETAINER, Transmission Front Clutch Piston Spring
-9	0147 483	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CHECK BALL, Dia-.187
10	1942 400	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
11	4617 362	4	B, T			EP0	DGD		DISC, Direct Clutch
12	3410 571	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
13	4617 176	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Transmission Clutch Reaction
14	1942 403AB	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Clutch Separator
15	2464 463	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		RETAINER, Transmission Rear Clutch
16	8350 6020	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Input
-17	0147 483	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CHECK BALL, Dia-.187
18	6022 859	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, .890625
19	4028 333	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Rear Clutch, 1.50 ODx.009 Thk
20	4617 786	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Front Clutch
21	1401 221	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Input Shaft
22	4713 880	3	B, T			EP0	DGD		DISC, Clutch
23	5014 226AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING PACKAGE, Transmission
24	4617 176	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Transmission Clutch Reaction
25	1942 403AB	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Clutch Separator
26	2466 281	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Clutch Pressure
27	2466 283	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Rear Clutch
28	4728 487	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Rear Clutch Piston
29	2538 510	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Rear Clutch Piston
30	3515 716	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Clutch
31	4505 185	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Output Shaft, Gray .052

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



**Figure 30RH-410**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
32	4617 157	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BUSHING, Front Clutch

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

Gear 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-420

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

1	6026 289	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, .946 ID
2	6030 576	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Annulus Gear, 1.375 ID
3	3681 969	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Annulus Gear
4	4617 774	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SUPPORT, Annulus Gear
5	6030 576	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Annulus Gear, 1.375 ID
6	4130 518	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Planetary
7	4130 512	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		Carrier
8	4130 514	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GEAR, Front Annulus
-9	3681 949	8	B, T			EP0	DGD		CARRIER, Planetary Pinion
-10	3743 664	76	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Planet Pinion
11	4130 736	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		ROLLER, Front and Rear Pinion
12	4471 566	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPACER, Sun Gear
13	4130 685	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Transmission Module
14	4531 288	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GEAR, Sun
15	4505 188	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SHELL, Sun Gear
16	4617 318	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Transmission Module
17	1942 439	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		MAINSHAFT, Transmission
18	4130 518	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Sun Gear Shell
19	4431 438	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Planetary
20	3743 184	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		Carrier
21	3515 501	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CARRIER, Planetary Pinion
22	1942 444	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GEAR, Rear Annulus
23	6033 480	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SUPPORT, Annulus Gear
24	6033 616	5	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
25	4637 956	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Reverse Drum
26	4431 690	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-28x.875
27	4431 432	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission
28	4617 775	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CAM, Overrunning Clutch
									CLUTCH, Overrunning
									PLATE, Annulus Gear Thrust

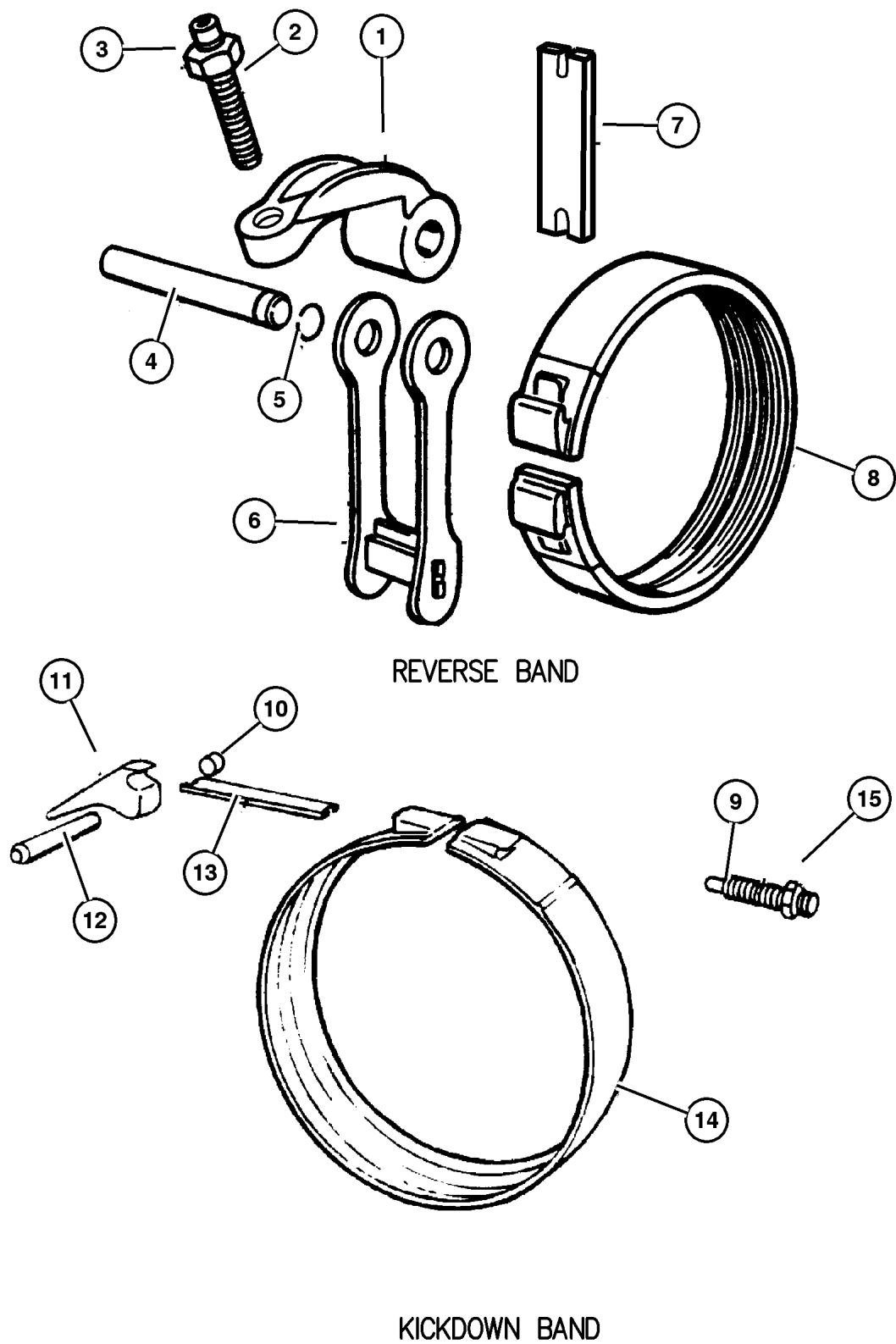
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

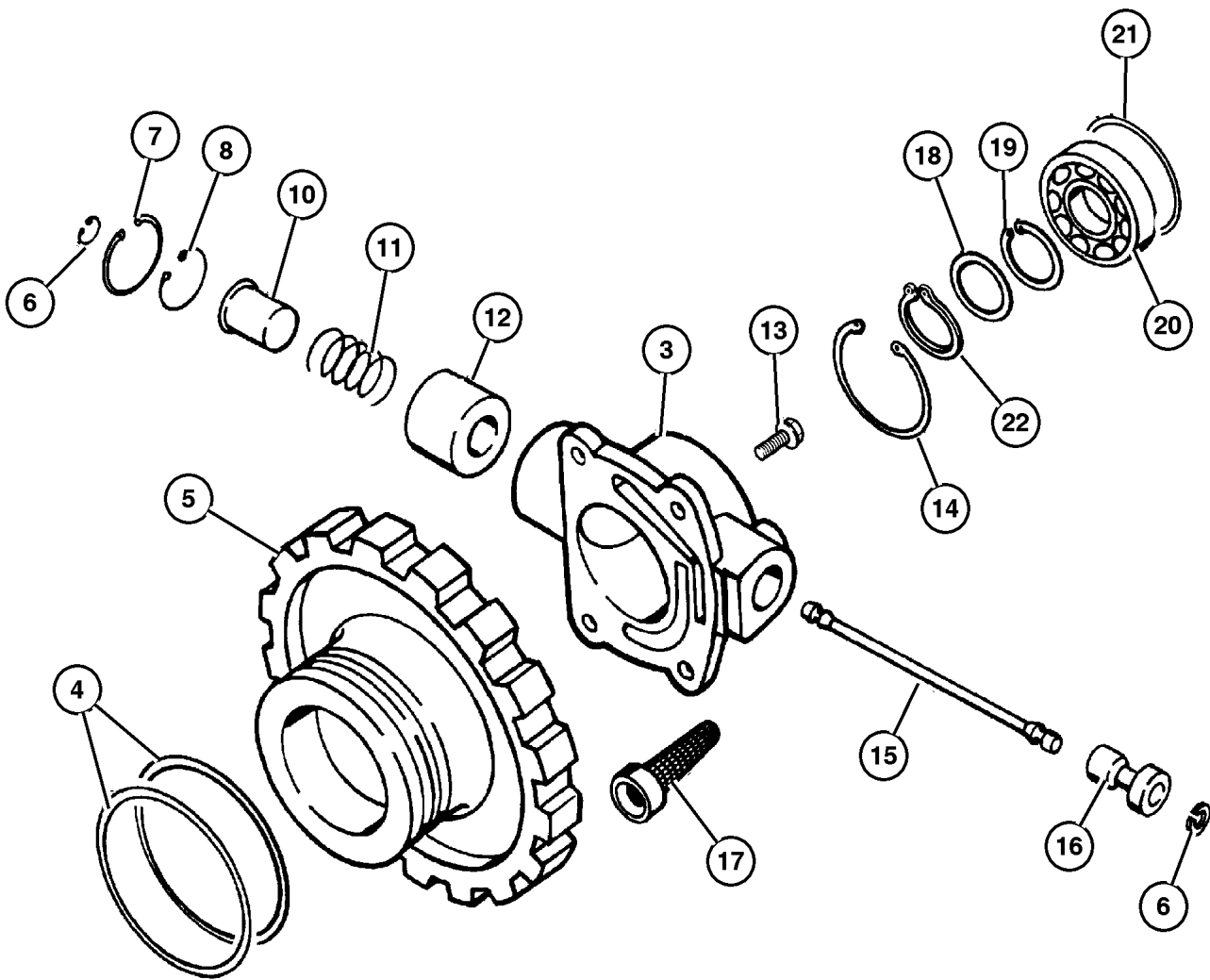
Bands 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
1	3681 139	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Reverse Band
2	6030 704	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Cap, .437-20x1.812
3	0271 506	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		NUT, Hex, .42-20
4	3410 102	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SHAFT, Reverse Band
5	6030 657	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		O RING, Steering Gear
6	2464 439	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LINK, Transmission Reverse Band
7	3515 589	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		STRUT, Reverse Band
8	4431 405	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BAND, Reverse
9	6036 037AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW
10									PLUG, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
11	2125 067	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Kickdown
12	4531 181	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SHAFT, Band Lever
13	3515 084	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		STRUT, Kickdown Band
14	4617 849	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BAND, Kickdown
15	0124 934	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		NUT, Hex Jam, .50-20

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Governor 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-610

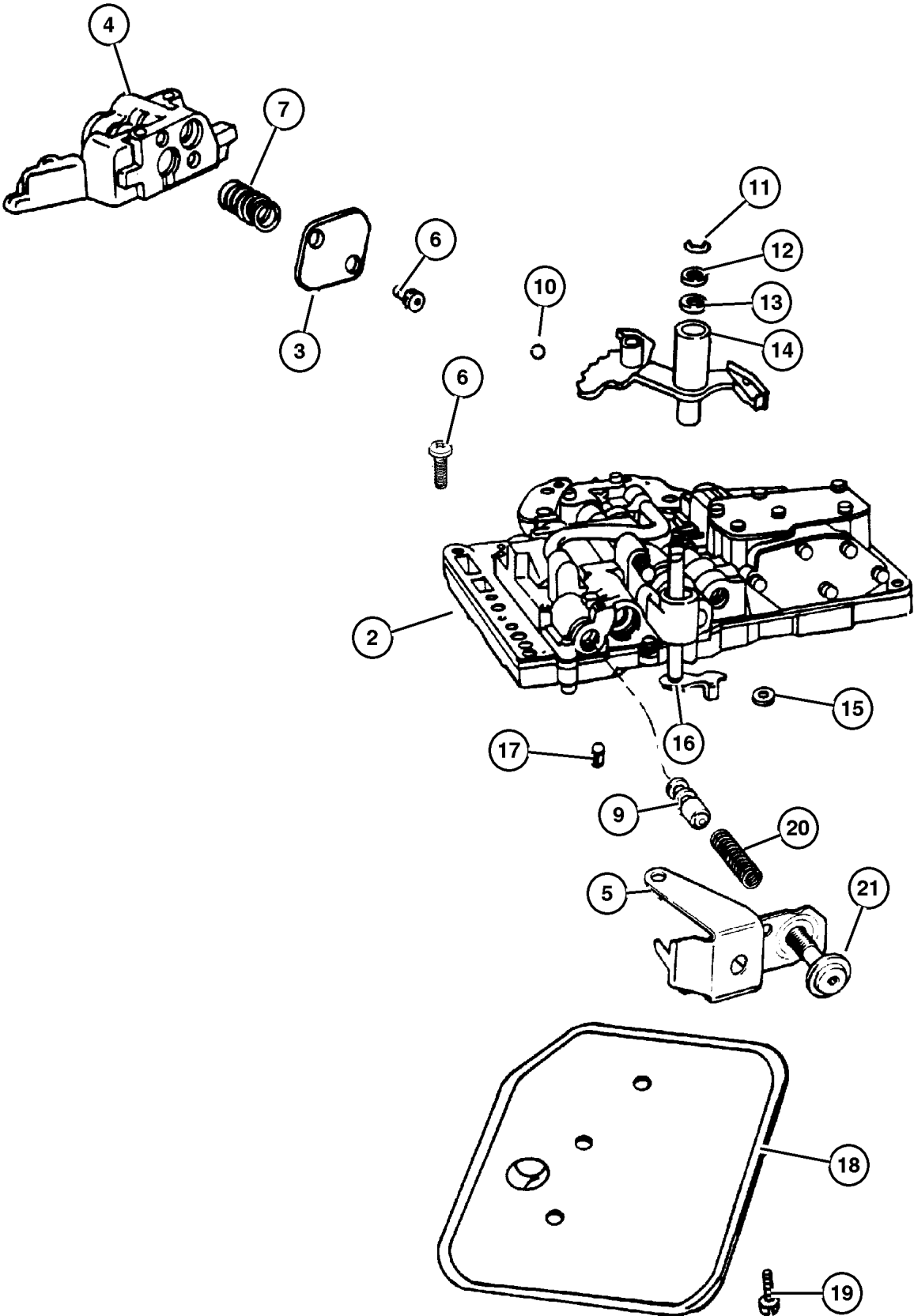


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
-1	4883 956AA-	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Governor
-2	4728 460	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BODY PACKAGE, Governor
3									BODY, Governor, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
4	1942 109	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Governor
5	3743 518	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SUPPORT, Governor
6	1638 461	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
7	6031 392	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Brake Master Cylinder
8	6034 723	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Governor, .675 x .025
-9	5211 7938	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		WEIGHT KIT, Transmission Governor
10									INNER, Inner, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
11									SPRING, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
12									WEIGHT, Governor, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
13	6031 613	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Head, .25-20x.68
14	6027 271	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Governor, 1.156
15	1556 082	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SHAFT, Governor
16	4617 064	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		VALVE, Governor
17	3743 519	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		FILTER, Transmission Governor
18									SPACER, Output Shaft, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
19	6029 675	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Output Shaft, 1.125 OD
20	3410 465	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BEARING, Output Shaft
21									O RING, Output Shaft Bearing, Transmission, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
22	6031 392	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Brake Master Cylinder

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.



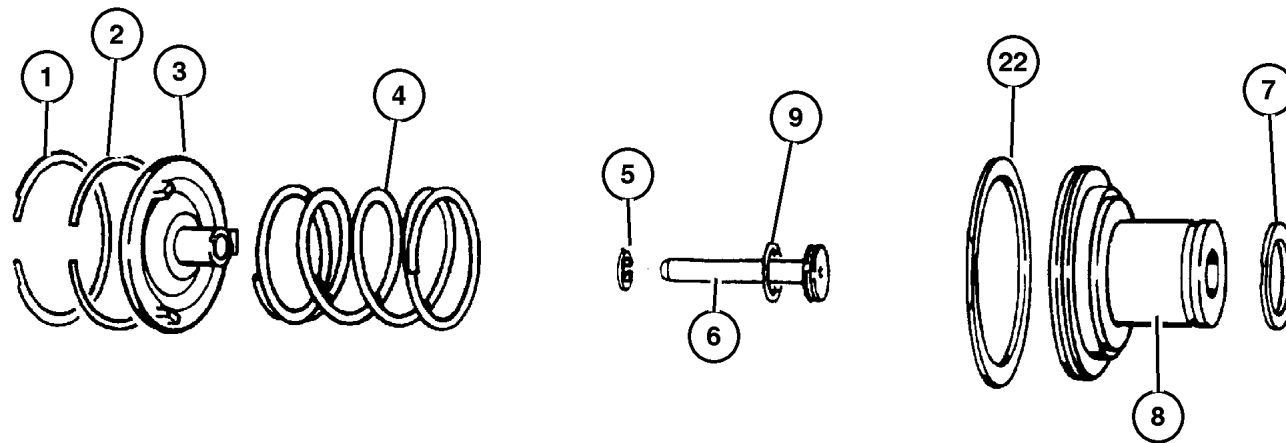
Valve Body 30 RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-710



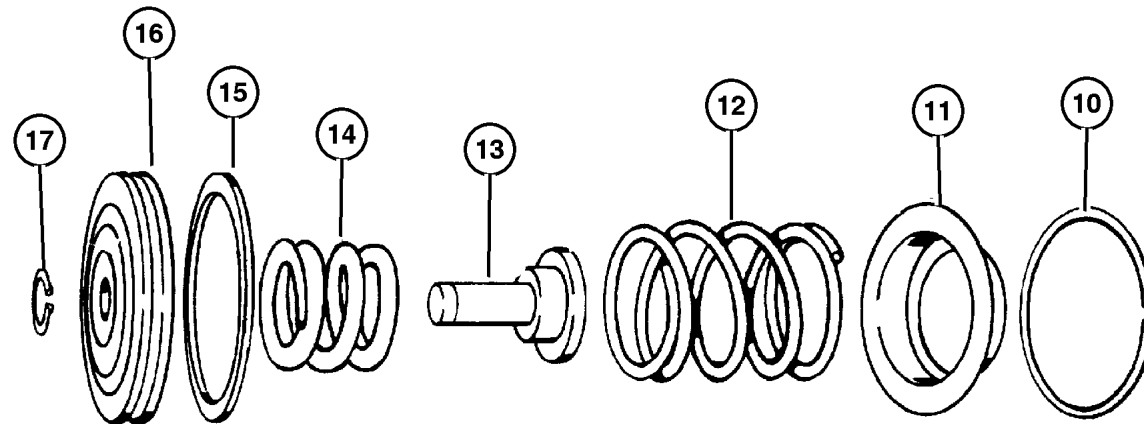
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
-1	4713 105	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Valve Body
2	5211 8596	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BODY, Transfer Plate
3									PLATE, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
4									VALVE, Valve Body, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
5									BRACKET, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
7	4348 742	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Lock Up Valve, NOTE: Not Serviced For 1999.
-8	4348 907	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Limit Valve
9	4505 036	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		VALVE, Trans Lockup Switch
10	0147 488	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BALL, Manual Lever Detent, .343 Diameter
11	6035 208	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
12	2538 062	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		WASHER, Manual Valve Lever
13	2466 548	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Valve Lever Shift
14	4617 439	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Manual Valve
15	4505 098	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Manual Shift Valve, 1.25 OD
16	3681 227	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Throttle Valve
17	3878 313	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREEN, Transmission Regulator Valve
18	3515 996	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		FILTER, Valve Body
19	6033 826	3	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW AND WASHER, Oil Filter Mounting, Fillester Head .190-24x2.500
20	4130 492	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Switch Valve
21	6030 609	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Cap Head Lock, .312-24x1.25

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

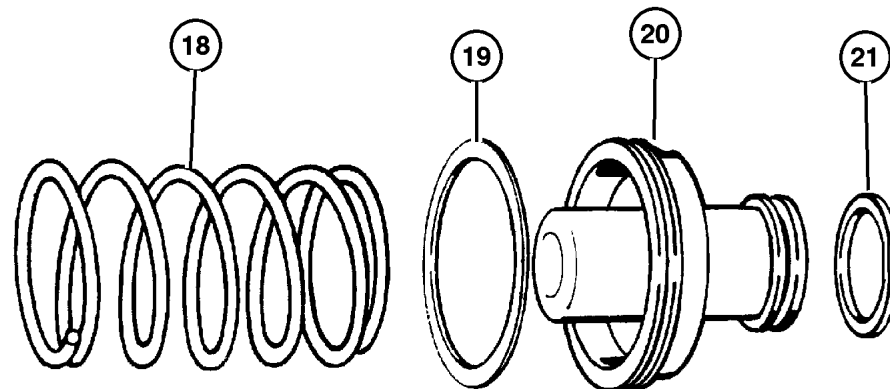
Servos 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-720



KICKDOWN SERVO



LOW AND REVERSE SERVO



ACCUMULATOR PISTON AND SPRING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
1	1942 486	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
2	3743 014	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Kickdown Servo
3	1942 485	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GUIDE, Kickdown Servo
4									SPRING, Kickdown Servo Piston, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
5	6025 031	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, 1.205 OD
6	4058 943	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		ROD, Kickdown Servo Piston
7	4295 965	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Kickdown Servo
8	4058 942	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Kickdown Servo
9	6031 410	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		O RING, Trans Kickdown Servo
10	2464 464	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
11	2464 463	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		RETAINER, Transmission Rear Clutch
12	2801 274	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Reverse Servo Piston
13	5211 8741	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLUG, Reverse Servo Piston
14	3743 580	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Reverse Servo Piston
15	4202 864	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Reverse Servo Piston
16	5211 8744	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Reverse Servo
17	6027 153	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, .435 ID
18	4531 259	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Transmission Accumulator
19	3743 013	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Piston Accumulator
20	3743 650	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Accumulator
21	3743 010	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Piston Accumulator
22	1636 470	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Servo Piston

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

**Parking Sprag 30RH (DGD)**  
**Figure 30RH-730**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

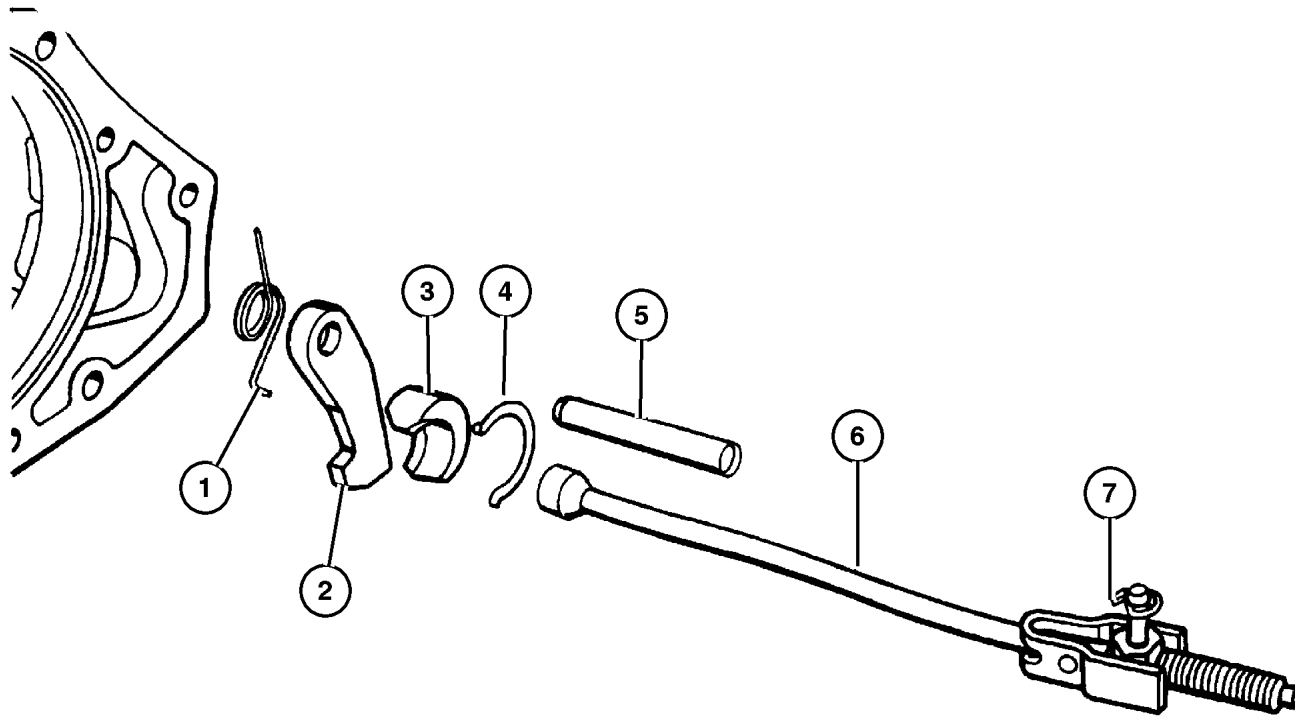
Notes:

---

DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

1	2466 909	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SPRING, Parking Sprag
2	4471 415	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SPRAG, Transmission Parking
3	2538 042	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	PLUG, Parking Sprag
4	2538 034	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SNAP RING, Transmission
5	2466 892	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SHAFT, Parking Sprag
6	2466 906	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	ROD, Parking Sprag
7	6035 256	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SNAP RING, Rod

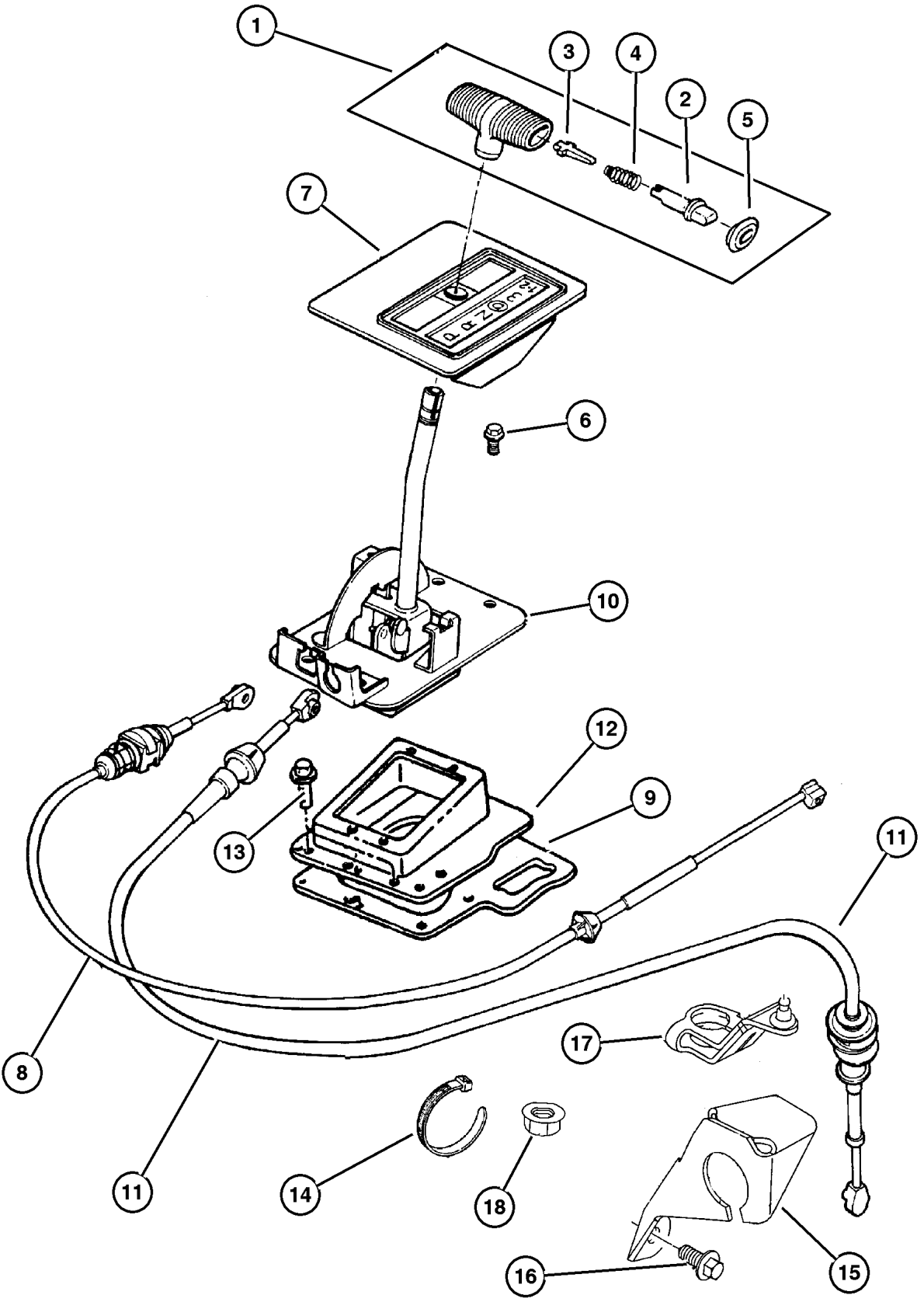


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

Gearshift Controls 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-1210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions  
DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission  
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission  
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines  
ER0 = All 4.0 L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

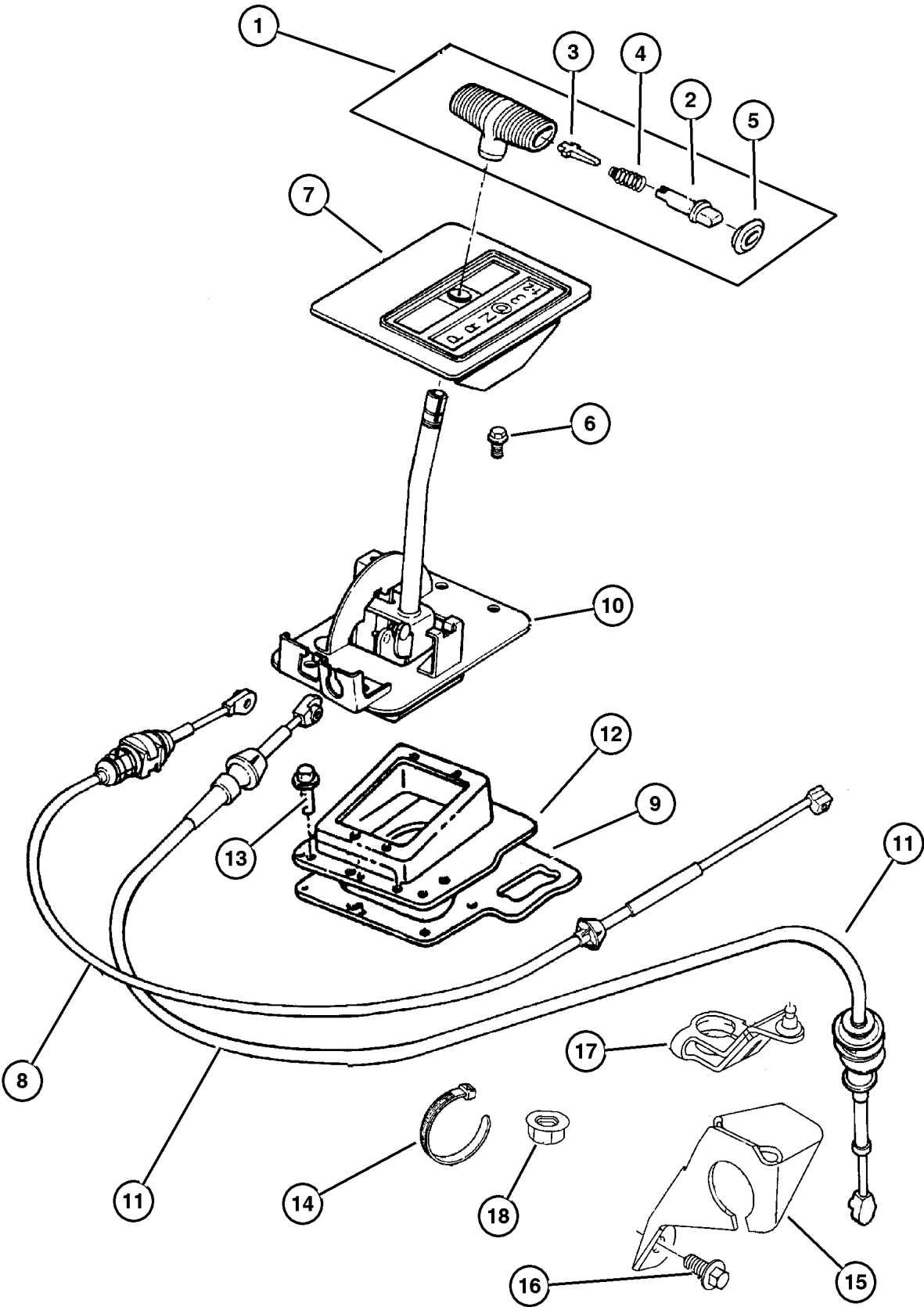
1	5210 4028	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		HANDLE, Gearshift
2	5300 0211	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		BUTTON, Gearshift Knob
3	5300 0865	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		LEVER, Gearshift
4	5300 0866	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		SPRING, Button Return
5	5207 7561	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		CAP, Gearshift Handle Button
6									SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
7	5GC35 LAZAA	1	J, T				DGD		BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5GC36 LAZAA	1	B, U				DGD		
8	5210 4144	1	J, T			EP0, ER0	DG0		CABLE, Park Interlock
	52104 144AB	1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DG0		
9									SEAL, Shift Housing, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10	5210 4005	1	J, T				DG0		HOUSING, Shift Lever
	5210 4007	1	B, U				DG0		
11	5207 7532	1					DG0		CABLE, Gearshift Control
12	5300 0704	1	J, T				DG0		COVER, Gearshift
		1	B, U				DG0		
13	J400 1701	AR							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x. 50
14	4641 780	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		STRAP, Tie
15	5300 7746	1				ER0	DGS		BRACKET, Transmission Control Cable
16	1150 2850	4				ER0	DG0		BOLT, square neck, Header Point .437-14x1.25

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gearshift Controls 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-1210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
17	3681 227	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Throttle Valve
18	J400 4005	1				EP0	DGD		NUT, Hex, .437-14

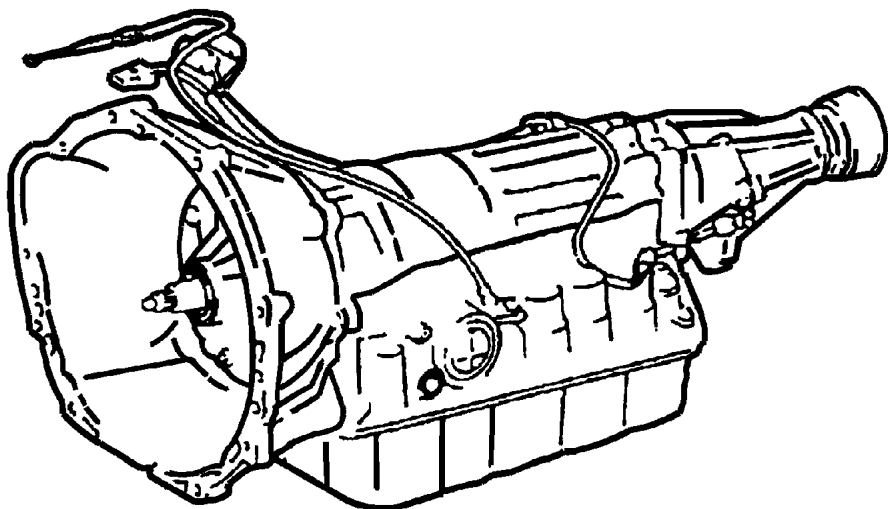
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

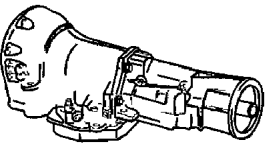
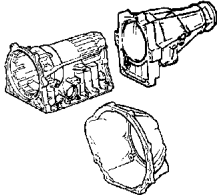

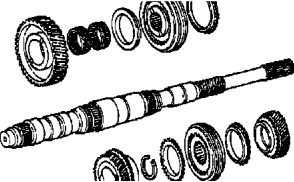
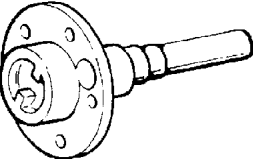

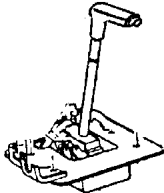
# Group – AW4

## Automatic Transmission 4 Speed



### GROUP AW4 - Automatic Transmission 4 Speed

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Transmission Assembly</b>	
Transmission AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-110
<b>Case and Extension</b>	
Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-210
Linkage AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-220
<b>Oil Pump</b>	
Oil Pump AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-310
<b>Gear Train</b>	
Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-410
Clutches, Forward and Direct AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-420
Clutch and Sun Gear AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-430
Gear Train AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-440
<b>Bands, Reverse and Kickdown</b>	
Bands AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-510
<b>Valve Body</b>	
Valve Body AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-710
Accumulator Piston AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-720
Lock, Parking AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-730
<b>Gearshift Controls</b>	
Gearshift Controls AW4 (DGS)	Fig. AW4-1210

<b>AW4-100</b> Transmission Assembly	<b>AW4-200</b> Case and Extension	<b>AW4-300</b> Oil Pump	<b>AW4-400</b> Gear Train
			
<b>AW4-500</b> Bands, Reverse and Kickdown	<b>AW4-700</b> Valve Body	<b>AW4-1200</b> Gearshift Controls	
			

Transmission AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-110

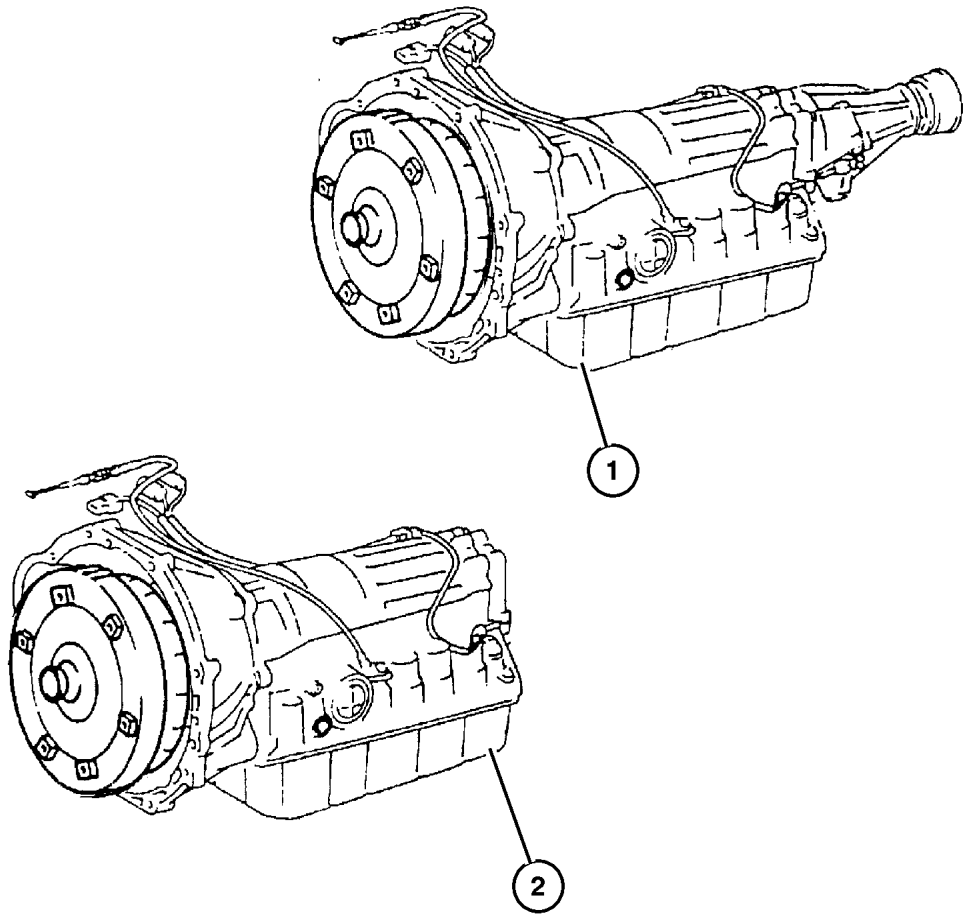
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

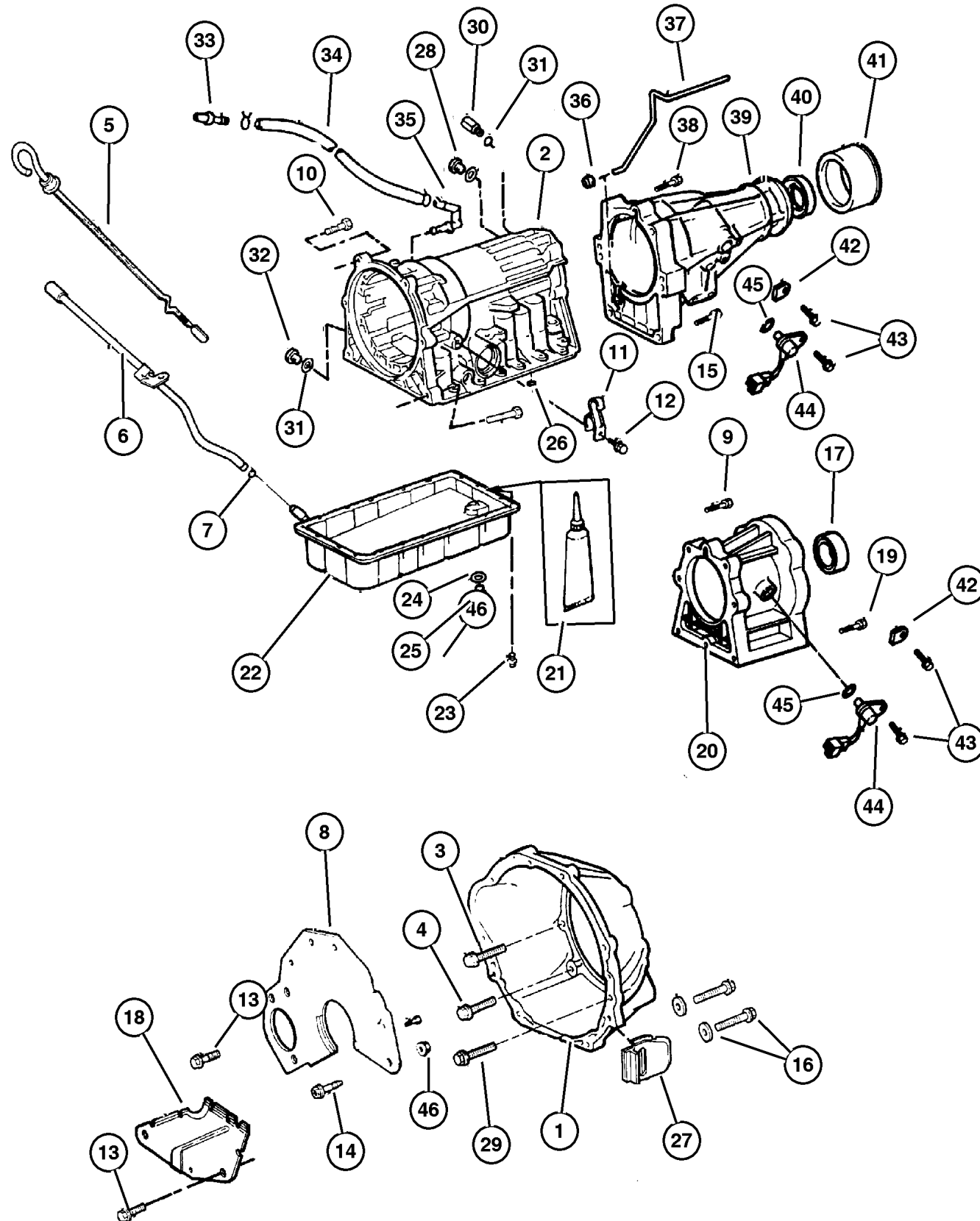
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

1	52104 180AB	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		TRANSMISSION, TWO WHEEL DRIVE
2	52104 210AB	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		TRANSMISSION, FOUR WHEEL DRIVE



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1									HOUSING, Torque Converter
	8350 4062	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
2	4897 731AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CASE, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
						ER0	DGS		52104180AB
3	4637 492	4	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M10x1.50x35
		4	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
						ER0	DGS		52104180AB
4	8350 3746	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
						ER0	DGS		52104180AB
5	5210 4146	1				ER0	DG0		INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid
									Level
6	5300 2870	1				ER0	DG0		TUBE, Filler
7	5300 3977	1				ER0	DG0		O RING, Indicator Tube Oil Level,
									Transmission
8	5300 4907	1				ER0	DG0		COVER, Converter
9	4637 494	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M10x1.5x100
10	8350 3711	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT AND WASHER, M8x16
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
						ER0	DGS		
11	8350 3715	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		CLAMP, Transmission
12	8350 3746	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
						ER0	DGS		52104180AB
13	1150 2850	4				ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.
									25x20
14	1150 4922	2				ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50
15	4637 492	AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT, Transmission Case
		AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
						ER0	DGS		52104210AB
16	4637 493	4	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5
17	8350 4055	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Transmission Case
18	5211 8078	1				ER0	DG0		COVER, Transmission Dust
19	4637 495	5	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5x4
20	4897 739AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		ADAPTER, Transmission
21									GASKET, Sealant

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

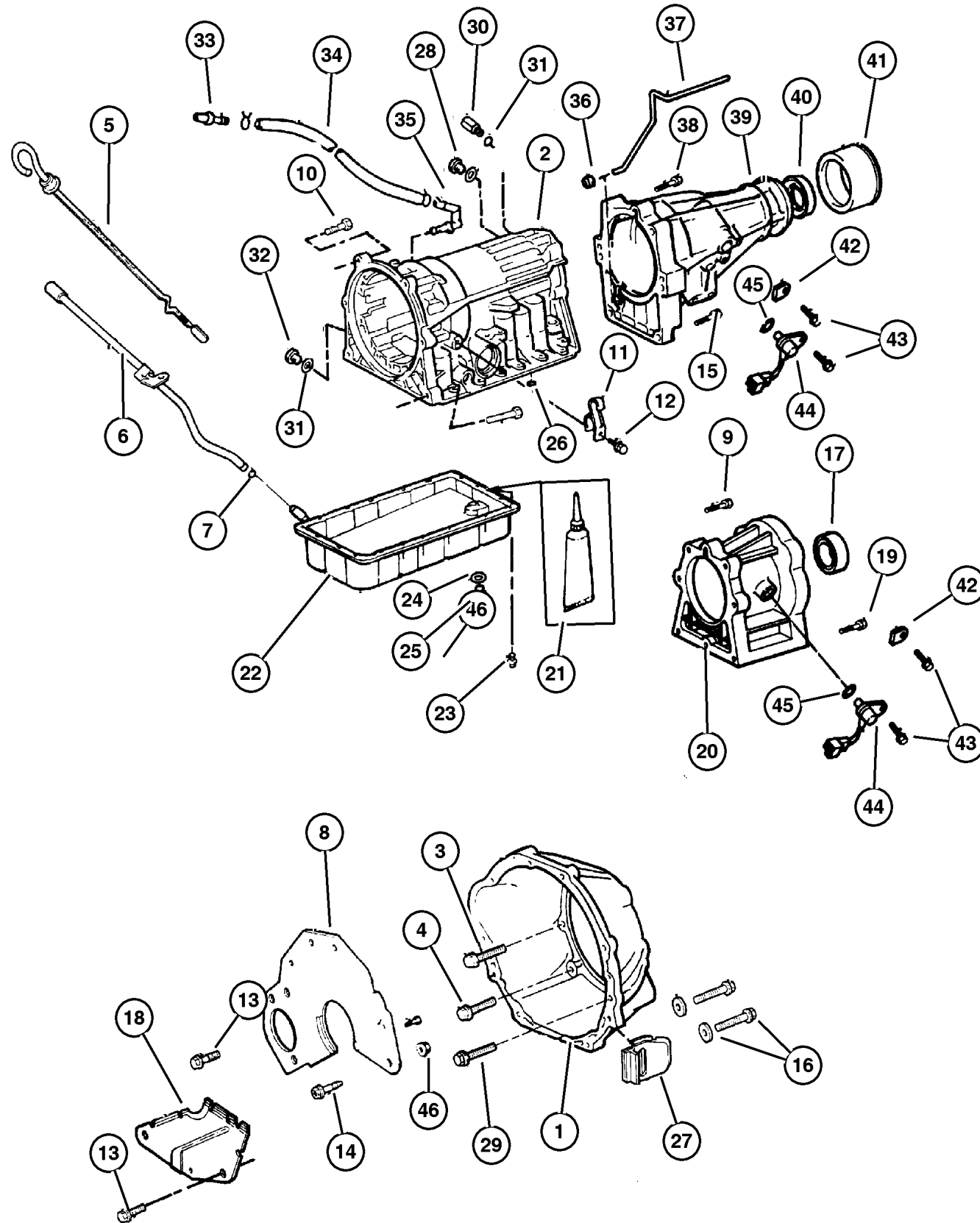
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



**Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-210**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
22	5010 428AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
	8350 4037	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PAN, Transmission Oil
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
23	4637 548	19	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, Oil Pan
		19	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
24	8350 4040	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
25	8350 4041	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PLUG, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
26	5252 444	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
27	5211 7660	1				ER0	DG0		GROMMET, Timing Probe
28	8350 3749	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		PLUG, Transmission Case
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
29	4637 491	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
30	8350 3728	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		UNION, Transmission Oil Cooler
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
31	8350 3727	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Oil Cooler
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
32	8350 3749	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		PLUG, Transmission Case
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
33	8350 3729	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		BREATHER, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
34	8350 3720	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
35	4897 739AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		HOSE, Transmission Vent
36	8350 4052	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		ADAPTER, Transmission
37	8350 4334	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Transmission Vent
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
38	4637 493	4	B, T			ER0	DGS		TUBE, Valve Body
39	4897 736AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5
40									CASE, Transmission Rear
									SEAL, Transmission Case

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 4048	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
	8350 4055	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
41	8350 4050	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		DEFLECTOR, Transfer Case Dust
42									PLATE, Retaining
	8350 3717	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
43									SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
	3420 1808	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		
44									SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
	4897 734AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
45									O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter
	5010 301AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
46	6502 697	2				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Linkage AW4 (DGS)  
 Figure AW4-220

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

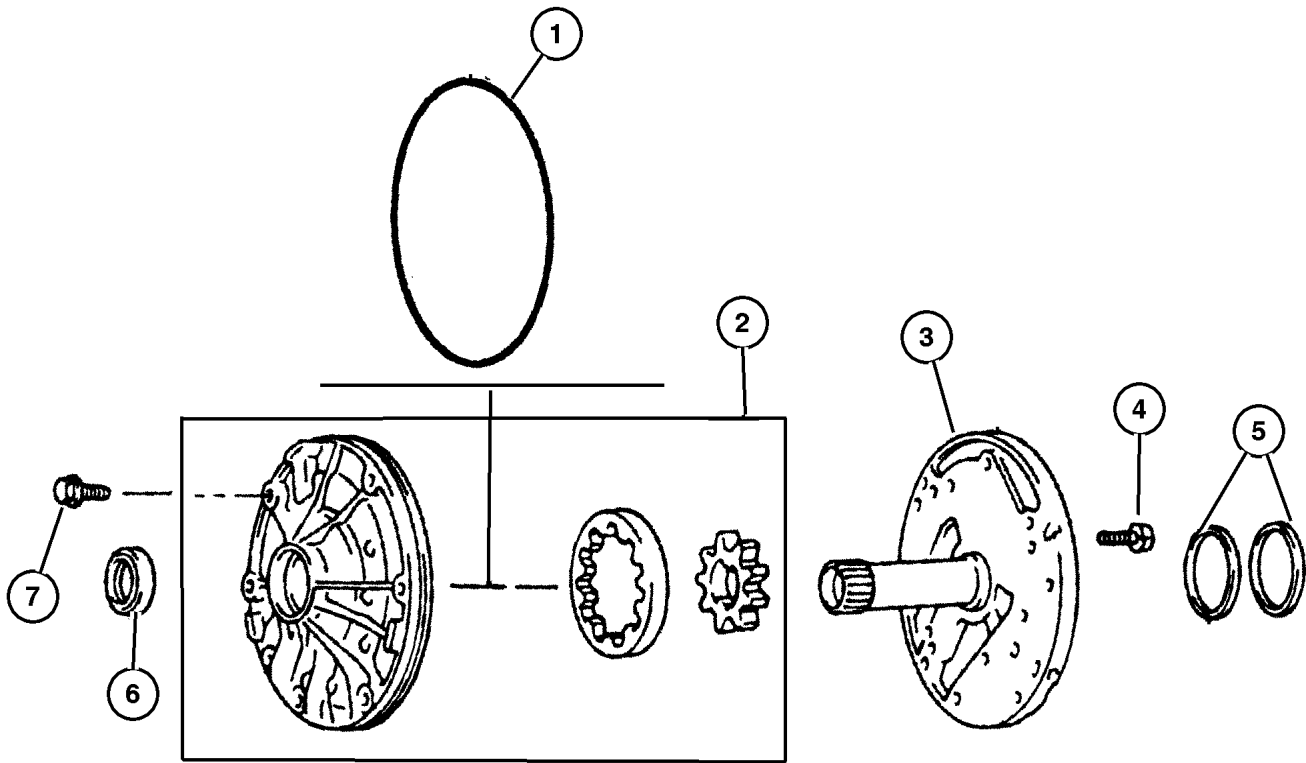
1	5207 7578	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		CABLE, Throttle Control
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
2	8350 3708	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Throttle Cable
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
3	3420 1808	AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
		AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		
4	8350 3710	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		RETAINER, Throttle Cable Retention
5	4897 742AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		HARNESS, Valve Body Solenoid
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
6	8350 3719	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Solenoid Connector Seal, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
7	8350 3717	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PLATE, Retaining
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
8	4882 173	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
9	8350 3714	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M8x1.25x30
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Oil Pump AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0l 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

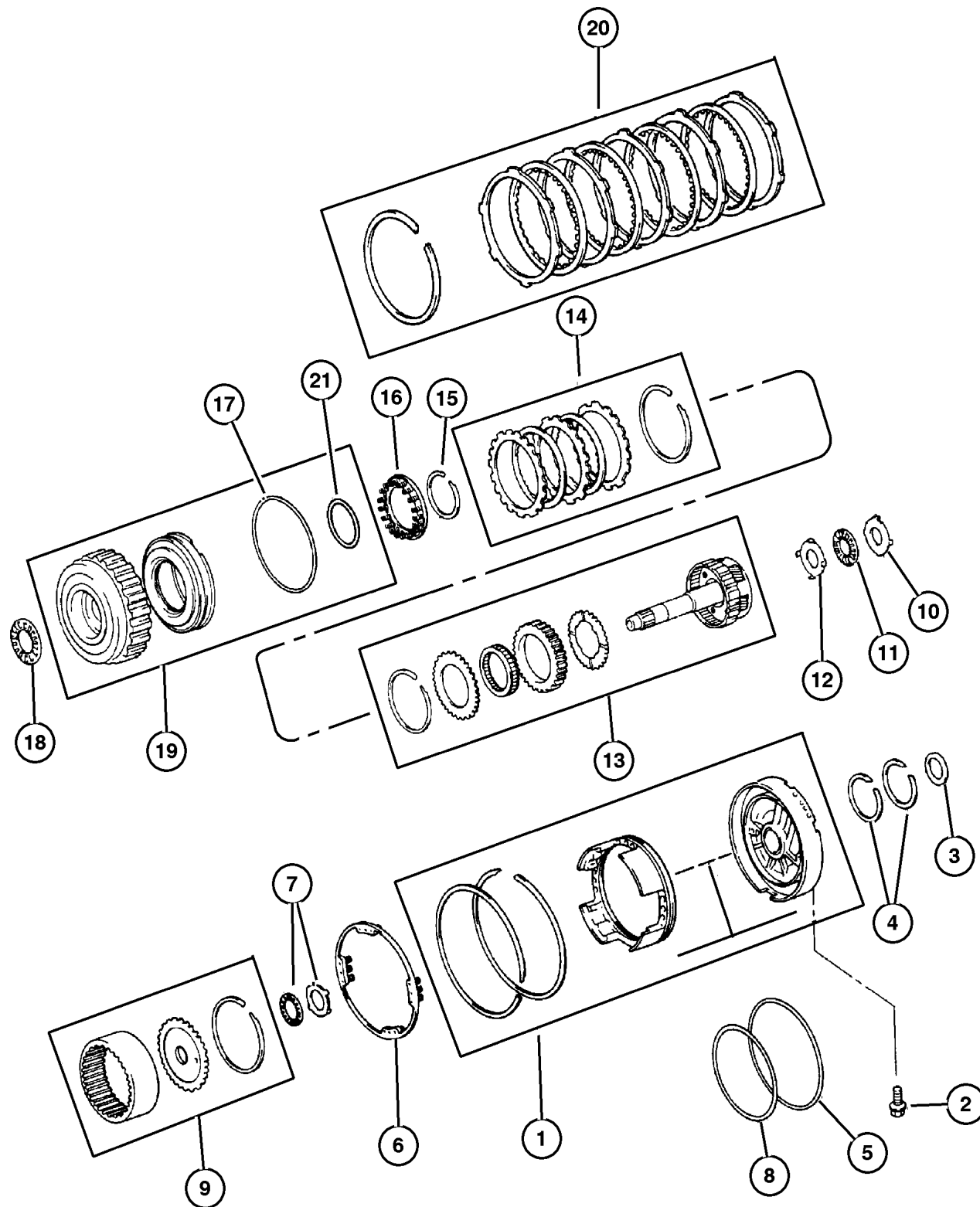
1	8350 3758	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Pump Assy
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
2	8350 4283	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		HOUSING, Pump
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
3	4626 166	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		STATOR, Support
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
4									BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.0x16
	4626 167	13	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		13	B, T			ER0	DGS		
5									SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft
	8350 3757	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		
6	8350 3752	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Transmission Oil Pump
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
7	4637 491	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1									OVERDRIVE PACKAGE, Support and Piston
2	4636 977	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
BOLT, Overdrive Support									
3	4796 568	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
4	8350 3801	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
5									52104180AB
6	8350 3757	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		
7	4636 782	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, O/Drive Support Outer, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
8	4636 784	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Overdrive Brake Return
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
9	4637 023	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
10									52104180AB
11	4636 783	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, O/Drive Support Inner, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
12	4886 128AA	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
13									52104180AB
14	8350 3916	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
15									52104180AB
16	8350 3802	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
RACE, Thrust Bearing									

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

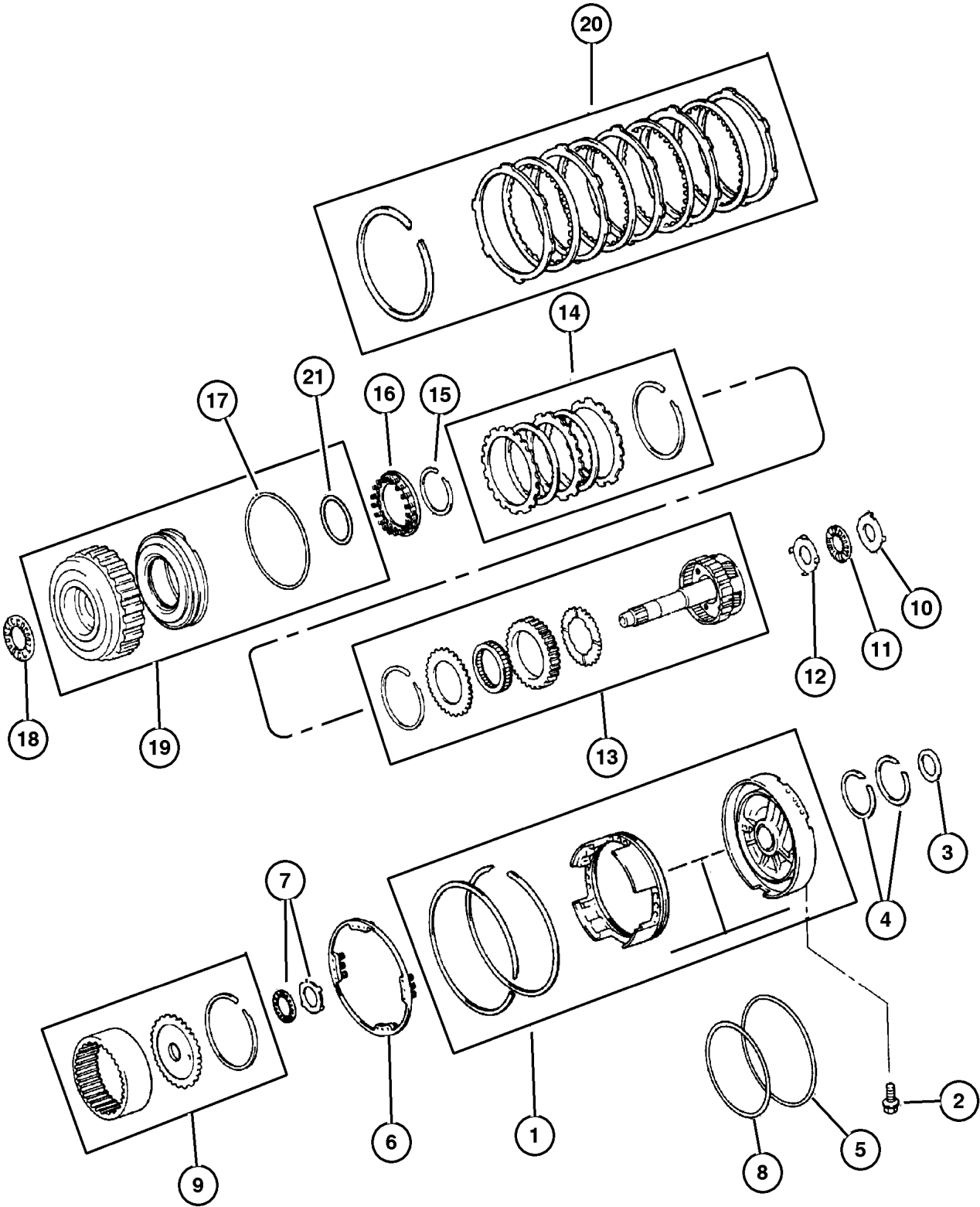
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-410



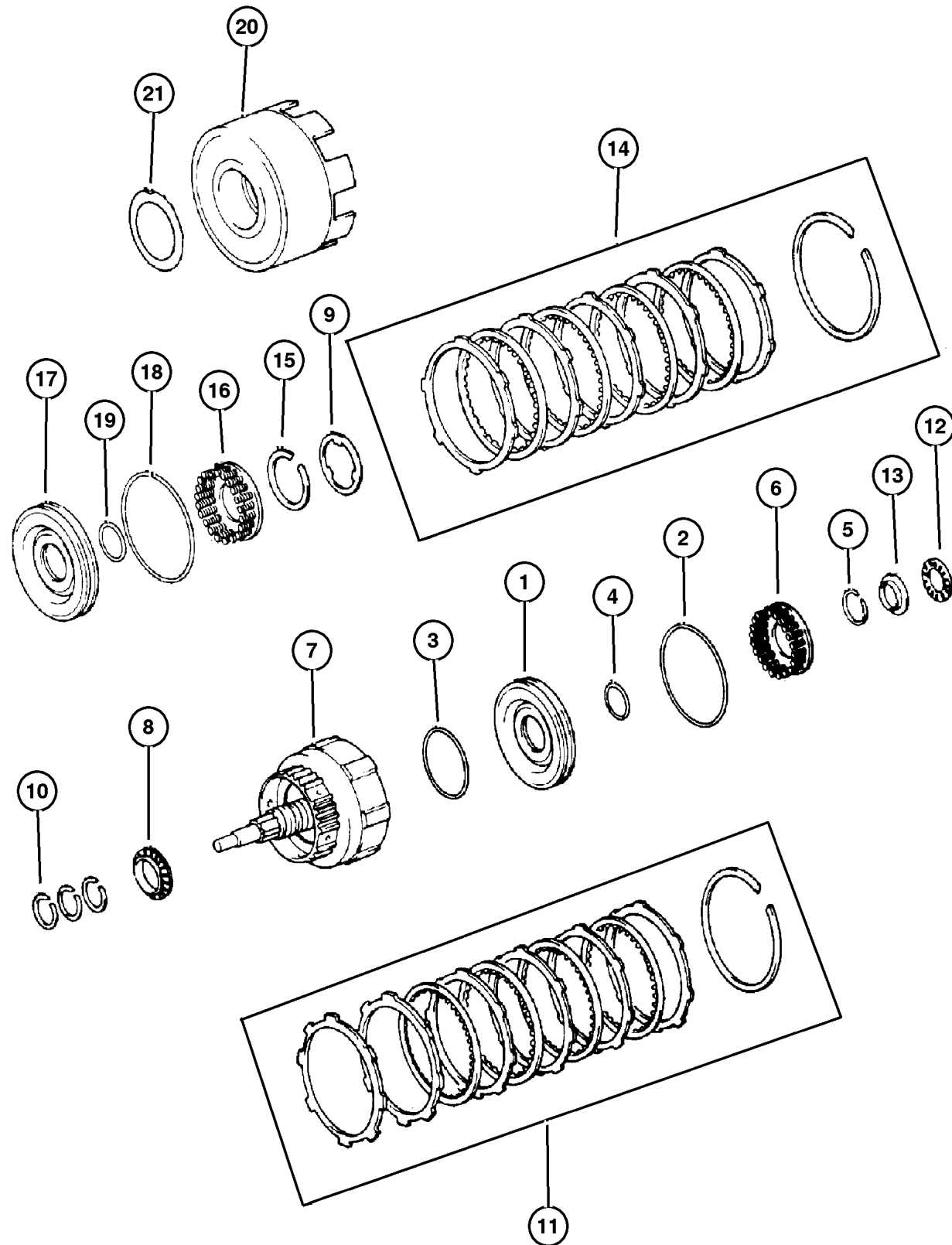
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
13	8350 3915	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive
14	4637 024	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch
	4886 127AA	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
15	8350 3810	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
16	8350 3928	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Piston Return
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
17	8350 3926	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Outer
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
18	8350 3926	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BEARING, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
19	4637 025AB	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
20	4886 126AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB 52104180AB
21	8350 3811	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Inner

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)							
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION			
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.			

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Clutches, Forward and Direct AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	4636 683	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Clutch
2	4637 006	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch
		AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		
3	4626 170	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
4	4626 176	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
5	8350 3792	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
6	8350 3793	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Clutch
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
7	4626 169	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		INPUT SHAFT, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
8	8350 3785	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BEARING, Forward Clutch
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
9	8350 3825	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST WASHER, Direct Clutch
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
10	8350 3799	3	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Input Shaft
		3	B, T			ER0	DGS		
11	4637 022	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CLUTCH, Front
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
12	8350 3802	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
13	8350 3800	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
14		1							CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

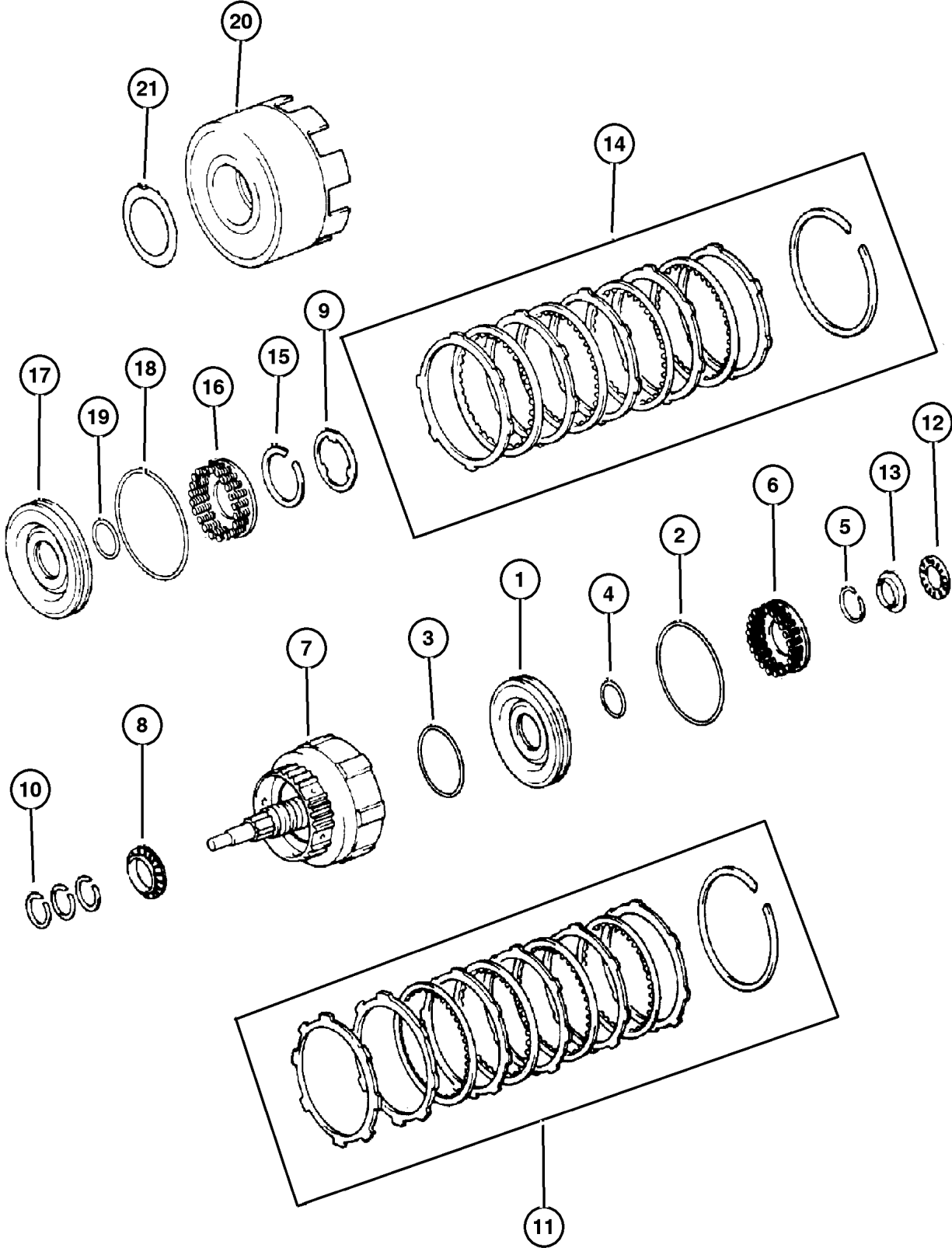
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Clutches, Forward and Direct AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
15	4886 043AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
	8350 3792	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
16	8350 3793	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Clutch
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
17	4636 683	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Clutch
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
18	4637 006	AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch
		AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		
19	8350 3811	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Inner
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
									52104180AB
									DRUM, Automatic Transmission
20	4883 917AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
21									THRUST WASHER, Direct Clutch, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

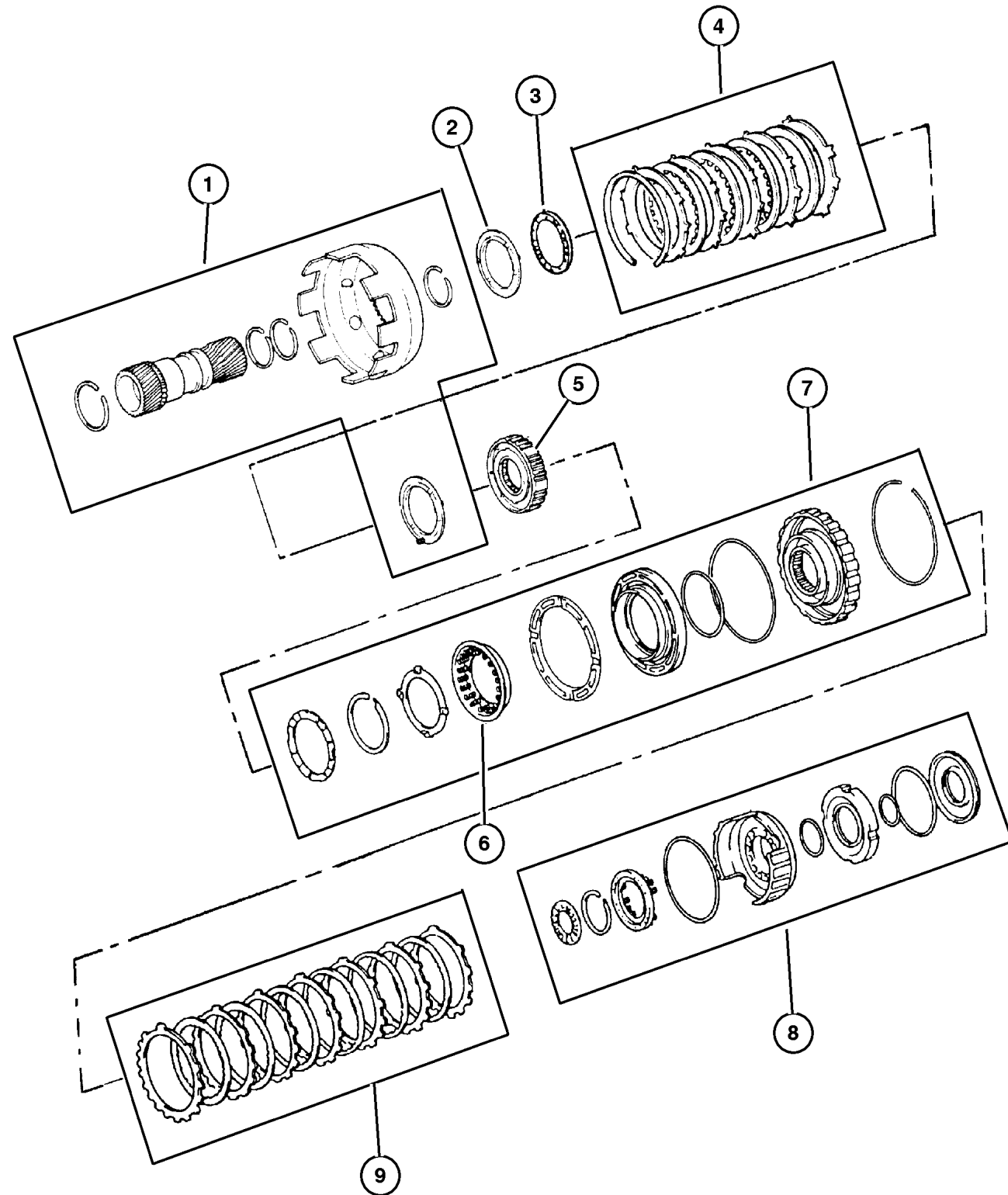
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Clutch and Sun Gear AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-430



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	4637 035	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, Sun
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		
2	8350 3872	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
									52104180AB
3	8350 3878	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
4									REPAIR PACKAGE, 2nd Brake
	4886 124AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		Coast
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
5	4637 008	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CLUTCH, Overrunning
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
6	8350 3837	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Return 2nd Brake
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
7									REPAIR PACKAGE, 2nd Brake
	4636 979	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		Coast
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
8	4637 032	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, First And Reverse
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
9	4883 921AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		

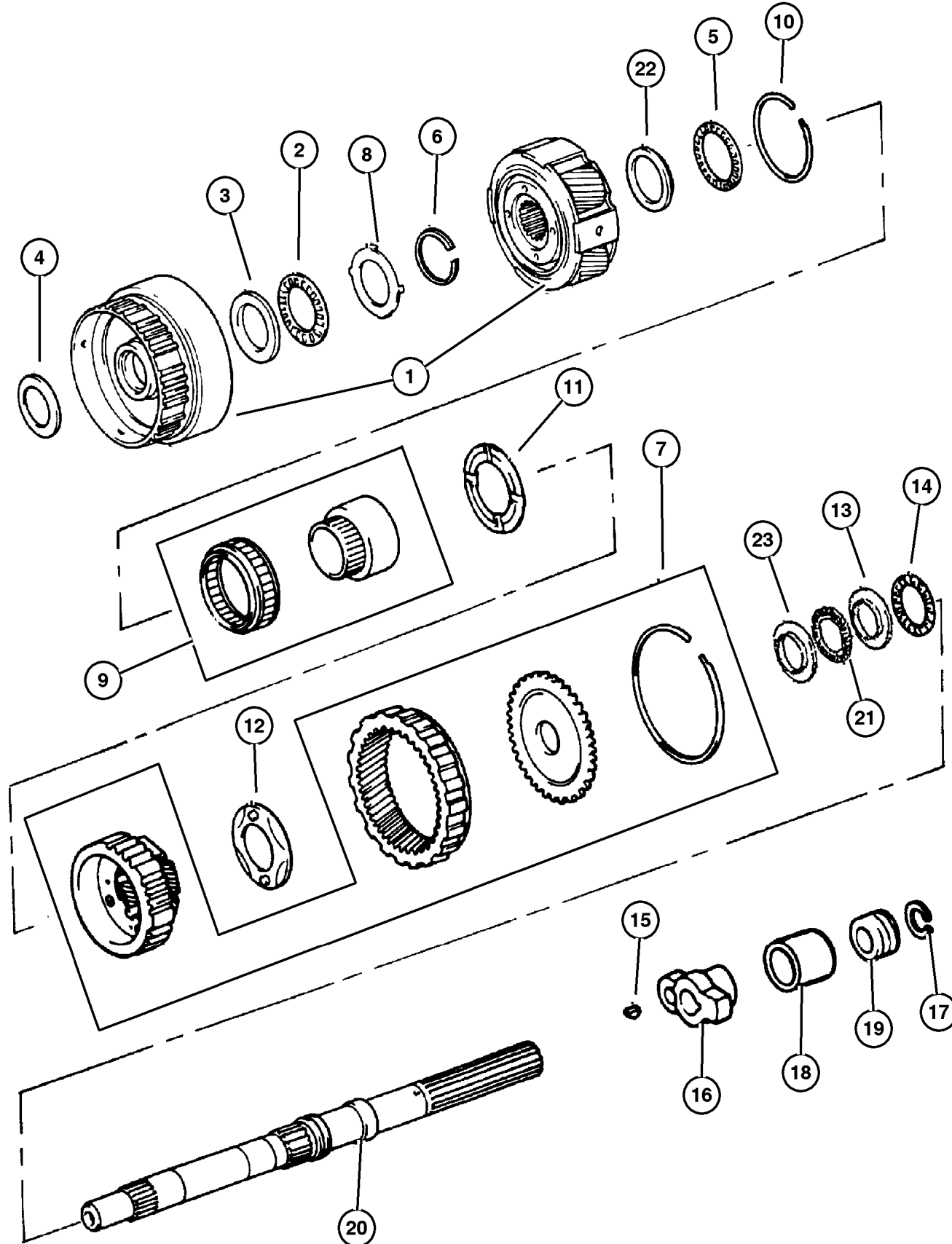
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Gear Train AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-440



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	8350 4326	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		GEAR, Planetary
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
2	8350 3802	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
3	4637 023	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		
4	8350 3801	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
5	8350 3878	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
6	8350 3879	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
7	4886 128AA	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		Overdrive
8	4637 023	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
9	4637 036	AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		CLUTCH PACKAGE
		AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
10	8350 3890	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
11	8350 3891	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST WASHER, Planetary
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		Carrier
12									THRUST WASHER, Planetary
									Carrier

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

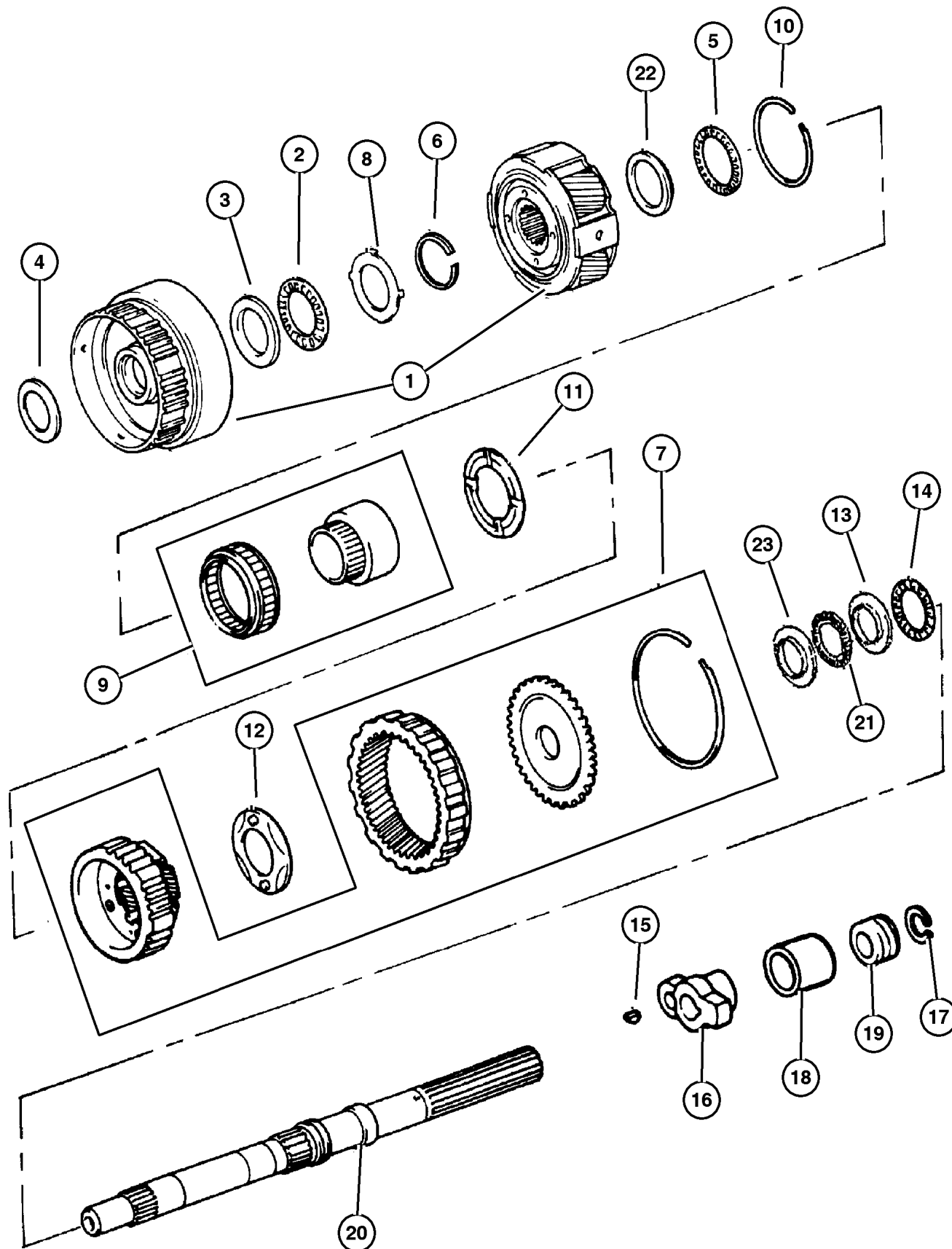
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Gear Train AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-440



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
13	8350 3893	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
	8350 3887	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
14	8350 3897	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller
15	8350 3947	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
16	4897 740AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		KEY, Woodruff
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		GEAR, Speedometer Drive
17	8350 3943	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
18	4897 741AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		SPACER, Speedometer Gear,
19	8350 3704	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
20	8350 3944	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		GEAR, Speedometer Drive,
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
21	8350 3885	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		MAINSHAFT, Transmission,
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
22	8350 3877	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
23	8350 3886	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

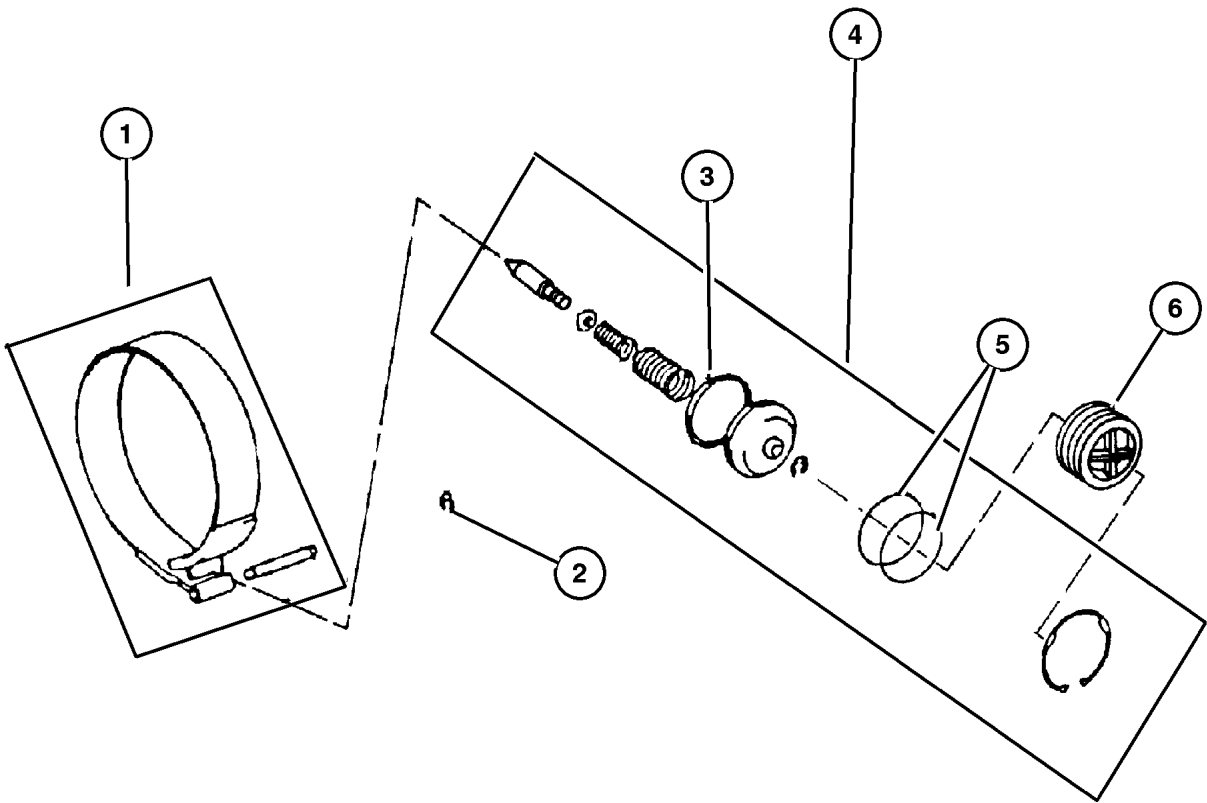
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Bands AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-510

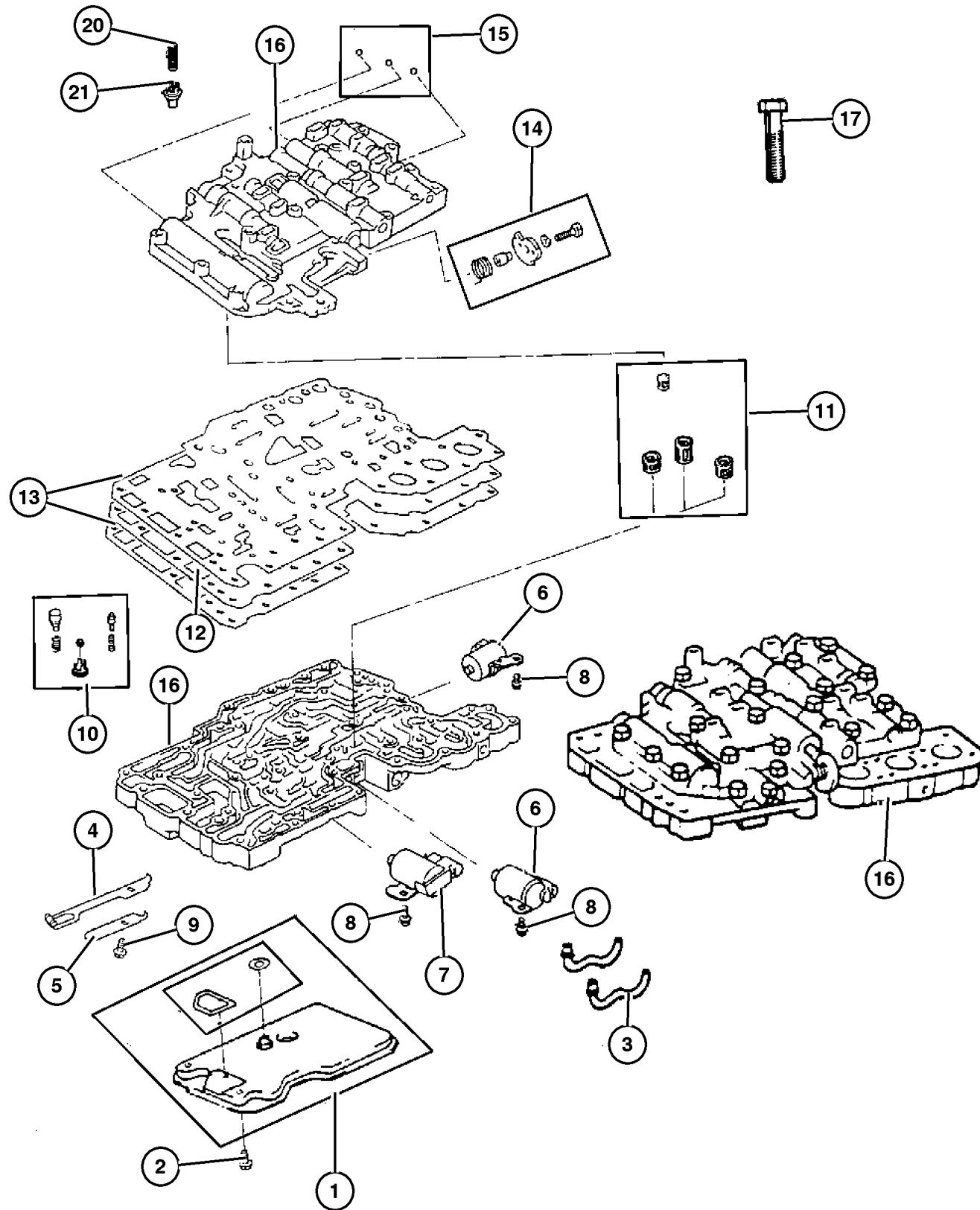


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1									BAND PACKAGE, Transmission Brake
	4886 125AA	AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		
2									E RING, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
3									SEAL, Transmission Brake
	8350 3849	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
4									PISTON, Brake
	8350 4299	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
5									O RING, Transmission Coast Break
	8350 3855	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
6									COVER, Brake Band
	8350 3853	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Valve Body AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	8350 4032	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		FILTER, Valve Body
2	8350 4031	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
		4	J, U			ER0	DGS		
3	8350 4334	4	B, T			ER0	DGS		TUBE, Valve Body
		2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
4	8350 4016	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Detent Manual
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
5	8350 4015	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		COVER, Transmission Detent
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
6	4797 402	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SOLENOID, Transmission
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
7	4797 403	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		SOLENOID, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
8	8350 4031	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
		3	B, T			ER0	DGS		
9	8350 4014	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M6x1.00x32
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
10	8350 4335	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BODY, Check Ball 52104210AB 52104180AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
11	8350 4336	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		FILTER, Valve Body 52104210AB 52104180AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
12	4637 468	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PLATE, Transmission Valve Body
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
13	4882 361	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		GASKET, Valve Body
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
14		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CAM PACKAGE, Throttle Valve

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

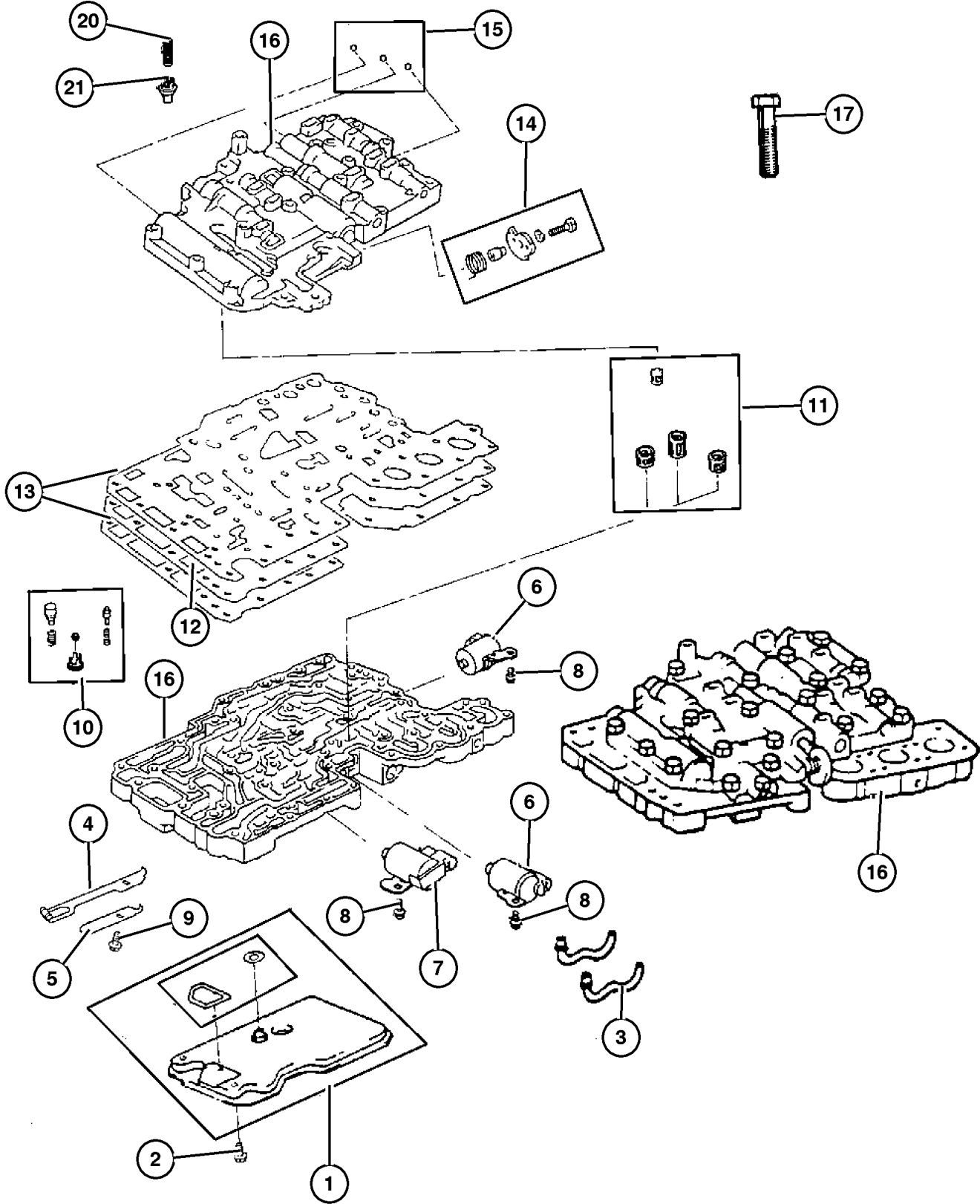
ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DDB=All Manual Trans.

Valve Body AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-710



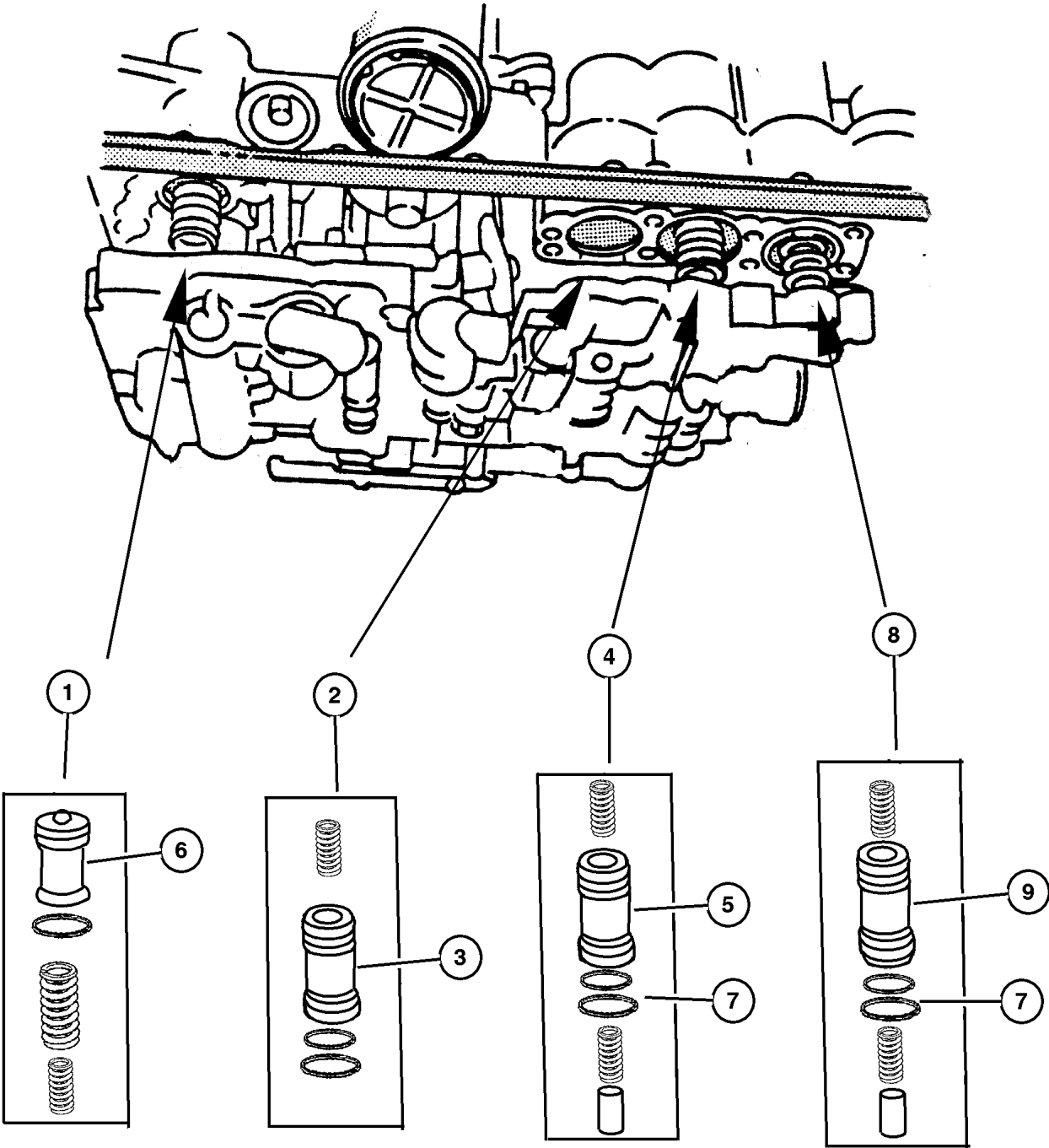
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
15	4637 026	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CHECK BALL PACKAGE, Valve Body
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
16	4637 031	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
	4797 404	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		VALVE BODY
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
17	8350 4031	3	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
		3	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
-18									52104180AB
									BOLT, M6x1.00x32
-19	8350 4014	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
									BOLT
	8350 4012	3	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		3	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
	8350 4011	9	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		9	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
	8350 4013	13	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
		13	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
20									SPRING, Accumulator
	8350 4036	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
21		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
	8350 4042	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BODY, Check Ball
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
									52104180AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)							
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION			
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.			

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Accumulator Piston AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-720



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

1	8350 4343	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Accumulator 52104210AB
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
2	4637 028	AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston 52104180AB
		AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
3	4636 788	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Accumulator 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
4	4637 029	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
5	4636 786	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Accumulator 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
6	8350 4017	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Accumulator 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
7	8350 4029	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Accumulator/ Strainer 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
8	5003 158AA	AR	J, U			ER0	DGS		ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston 52104210AB
		AR	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
9	4636 787	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Accumulator 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB

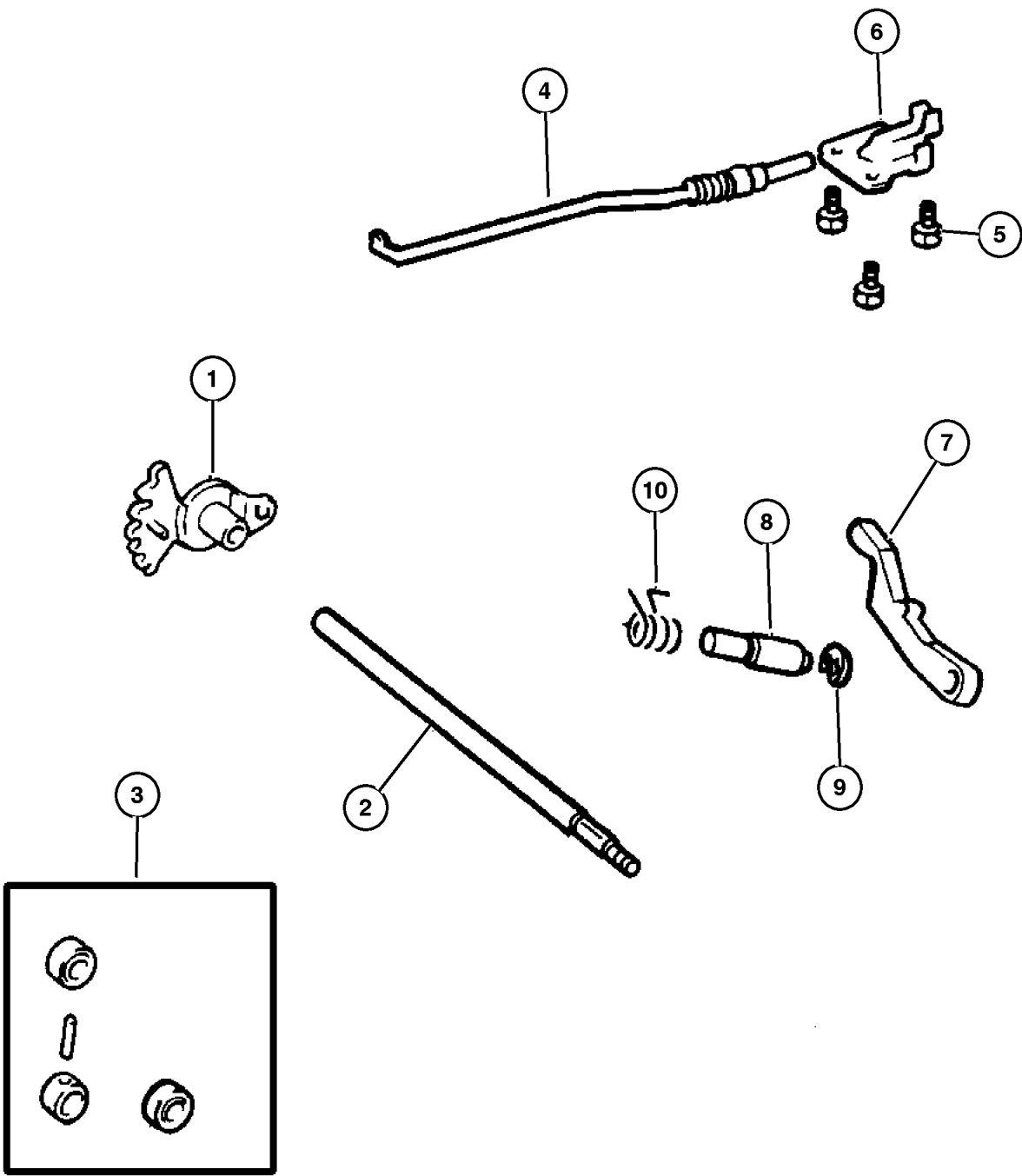
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Lock, Parking AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-730



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

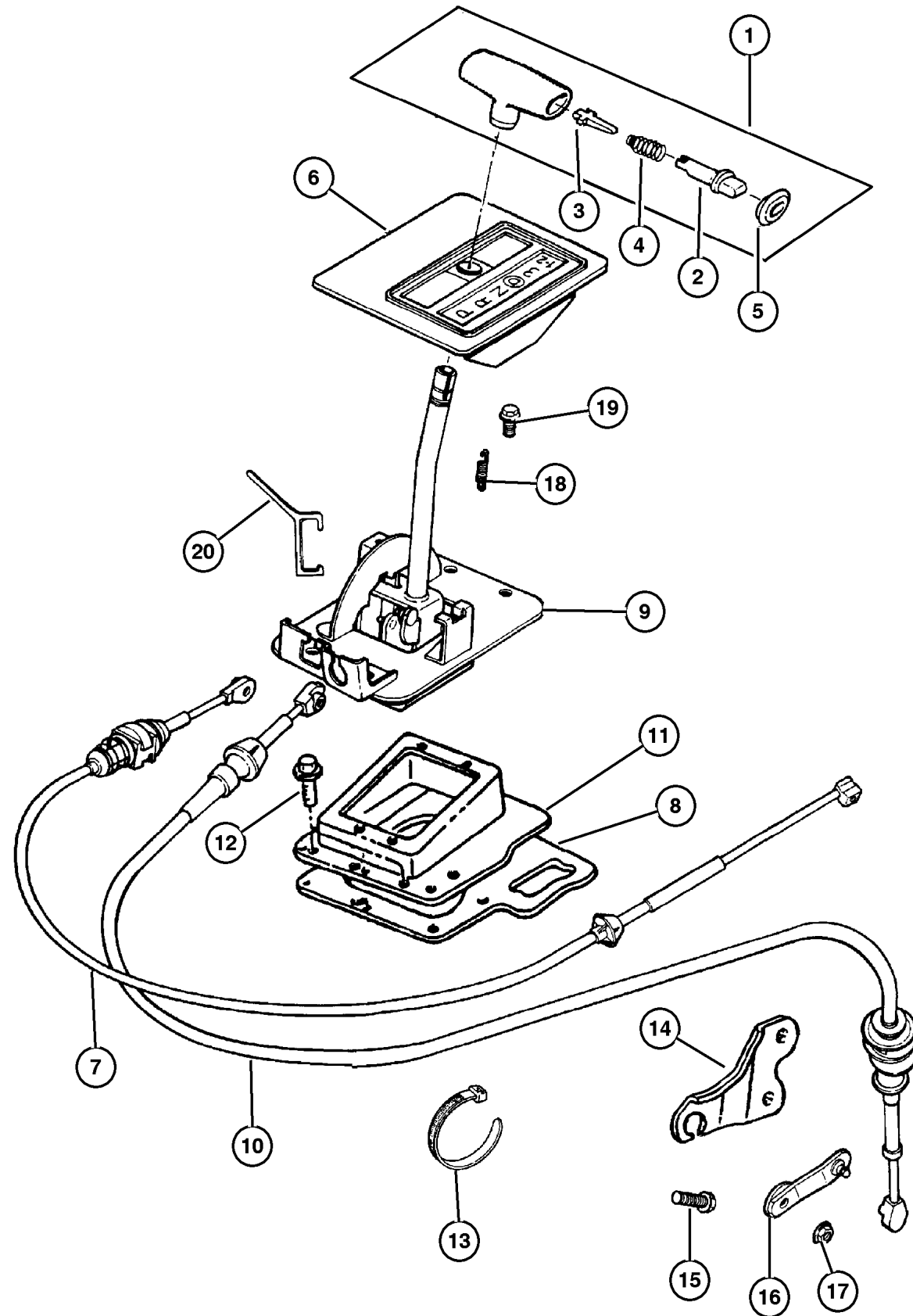
1	8350 3774	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		LEVER, Manual Valve 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
2	8350 3725	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SHAFT, Manual Valve 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
3	8350 4332	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		LEVER REPAIR PACKAGE, Valve Body 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
4	4886 042AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		ROD, Transmission Pawl 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
5	8350 3783	3	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M6x1.00x32 52104180AB
		3	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
6	4886 041AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BRACKET, Park Lock 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
7	4886 040AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PAWL, Parking Sprag 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
8	8350 3777	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SHAFT, Parking Sprag 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
9	8350 3776	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING, Parking Pawl 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB
10	8350 3778	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Park Lock 52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104180AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.



Gearshift Controls AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-1210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1	5210 4028	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		HANDLE, Gearshift
2	5300 0211	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		BUTTON, Gearshift Knob
3	5300 0865	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		LEVER, Gearshift
4	5300 0866	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		SPRING, Button Return
5	5207 7561	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		CAP, Gearshift Handle Button
6									BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5EK0 3LAZ	1	J, T				DGS		
	5EK0 7LAZ	1	B, U				DGS		
7									CABLE, Park Interlock
	5210 4144	1	J, T			EP0, ER0	DG0		
	52104 144AB	1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DG0		
8									SEAL, Shift Housing, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
9									HOUSING, Shift Lever
	5210 4005	1	J, T				DG0		
	5210 4007	1	B, U				DG0		
10	5207 7532	1					DG0		CABLE, Gearshift Control
11									COVER, Gearshift
	5300 0704	1	J, T				DG0		
		1	B, U				DG0		
12	J400 1701	AR							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x. 50
13	3420 1788	1				EP0, ER0			STRAP, Tie
14	5300 7746	1				ER0	DGS		BRACKET, Transmission Control Cable
15	3420 1871	2				ER0	DGS		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. 25x20
16									LEVER, Gearshift
	5300 7747	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

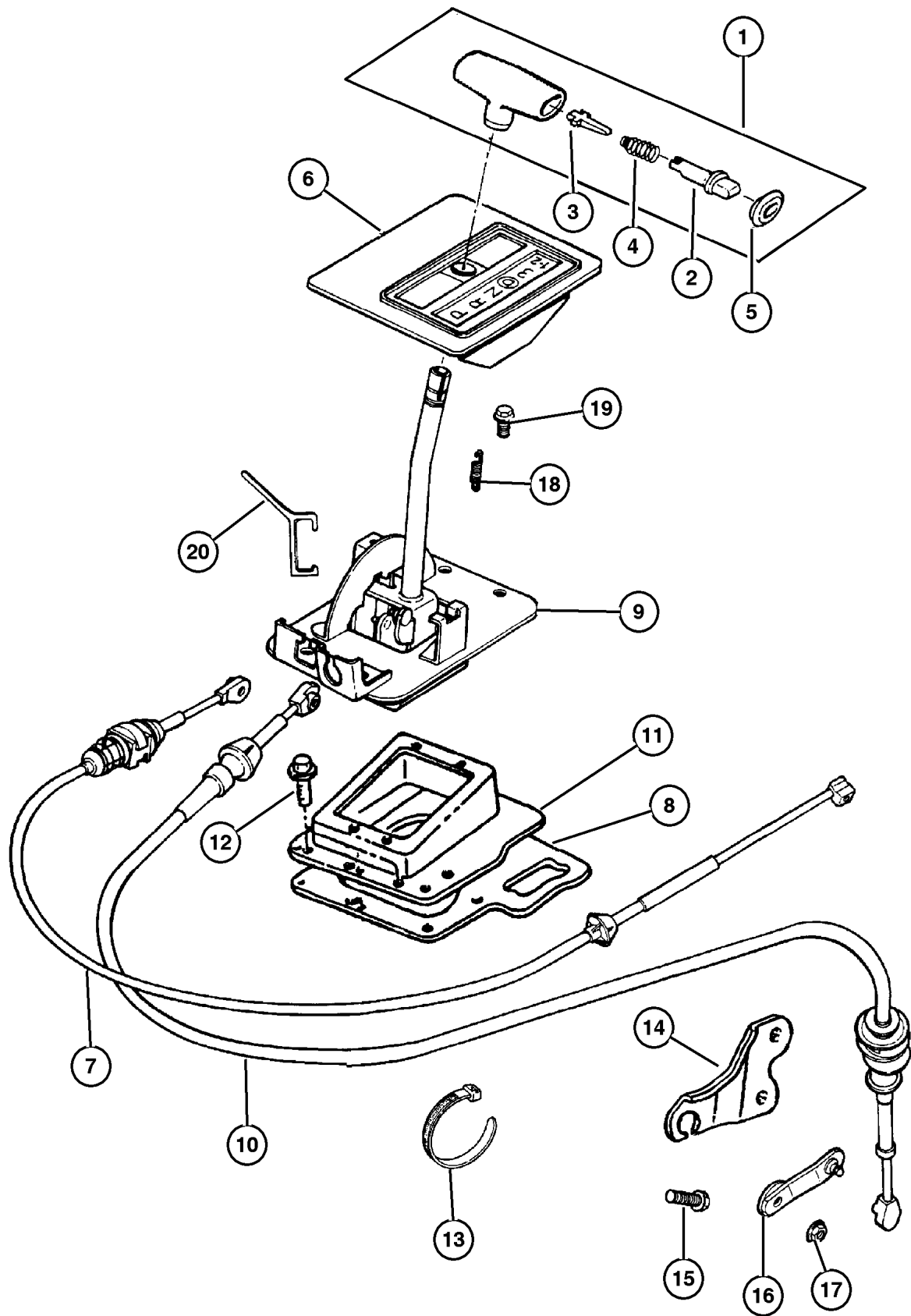
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gearshift Controls AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-1210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
17	J420 0046	3				EP0, ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
18									SPRING, Pawl Return, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
19	1150 4284	4	J, T B, U				DG0 DG0		SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18
20									GAUGE, Transmission Shifter, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Group – AX

## Manual Transmission 5 Speed

### GROUP AX - Manual Transmission 5 Speed

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

**Transmission Assembly**

Transmission (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-110

**Case and Extension**

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-210

Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-215

**Gear Train**

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-410

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-415

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-420

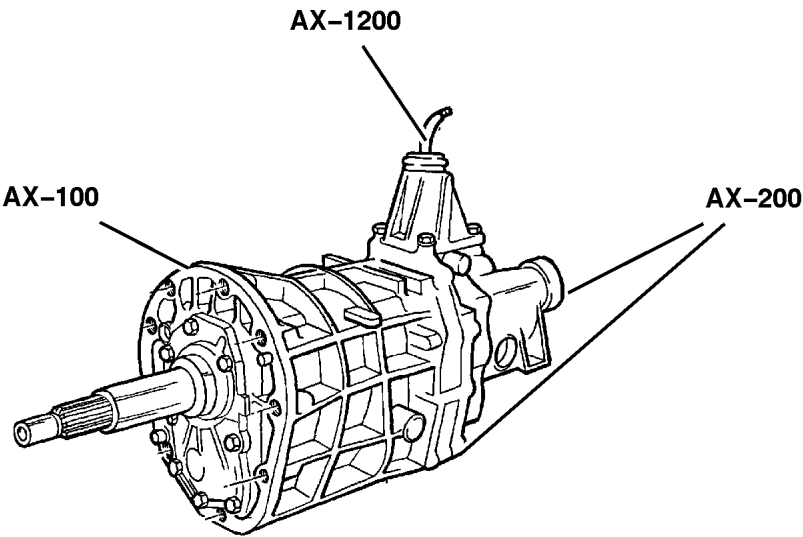
**Fork and Rails**

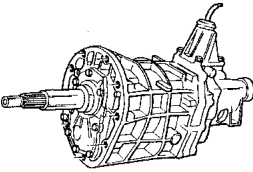
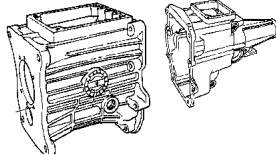
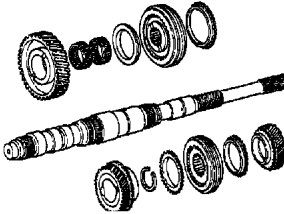
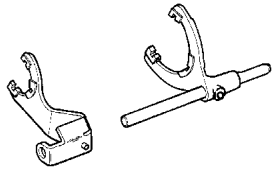

Forks AX 5 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-910

Forks AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-915

**Gearshift Controls**

Gearshift Controls (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-1215



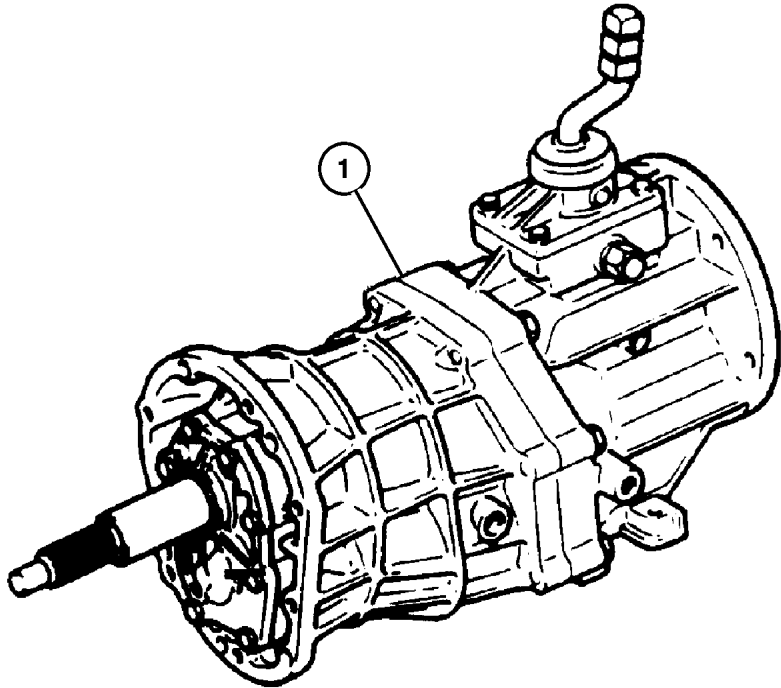
<b>AX-100</b> Transmission Assembly 	<b>AX-200</b> Case and Extension 	<b>AX-400</b> Gear Train 	<b>AX-900</b> Fork and Rails 
<b>AX-1200</b> Gearshift Controls 			

Transmission (DDQ)  
Figure AX-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission  
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine

1							TRANSMISSION, 5 Speed		
	52108 047AB	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
	52108 048AB	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
	5210 4546	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
	5210 4547	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
	52108 121AB	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		

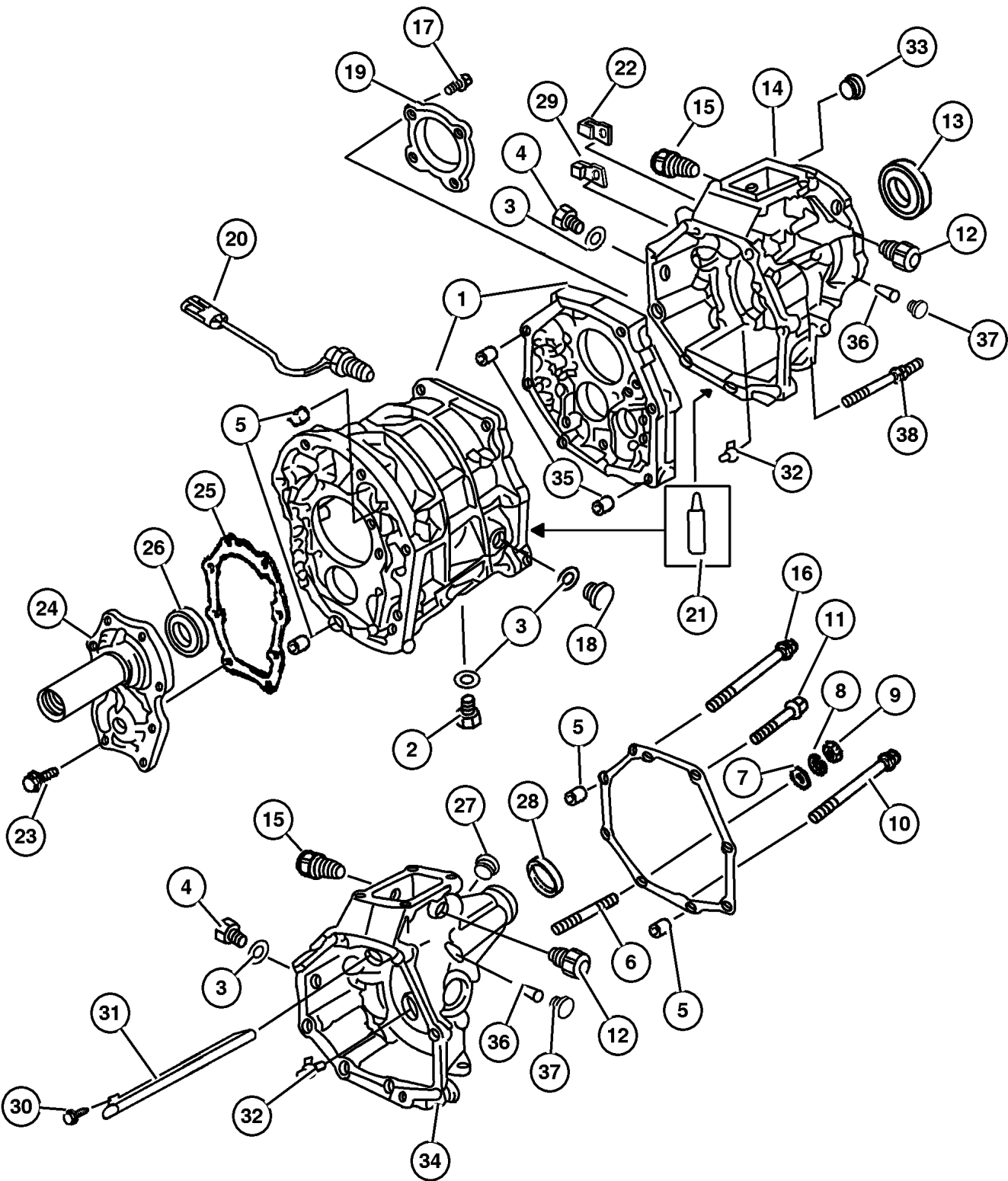


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

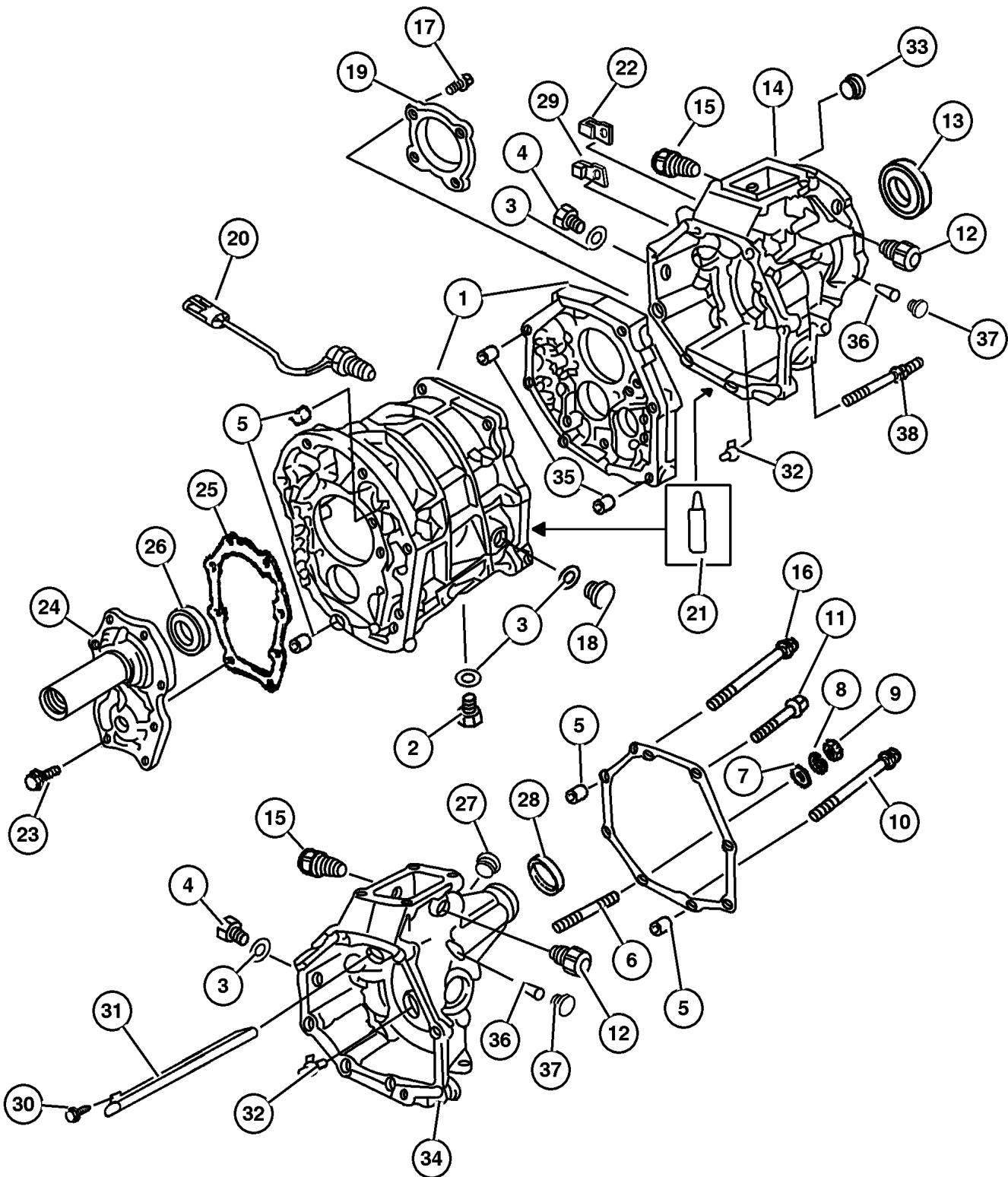
Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	8350 6016	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		CASE, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
2	4543 303	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Differential Drain
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
3	8350 0513	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GASKET, Drain Plug
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
4									BOLT
	8350 3548	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
5	8350 0504	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Locating
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
6	8350 0618	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		STUD, Double Ended, M10x1.25x98
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
7	8350 0627	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		WASHER, Flat
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
8	8350 0626	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		WASHER, Lock
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
9	8350 0625	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		NUT, Transmission Case
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
10	8350 3547	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
11	8350 3549	5	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
12	8350 0516	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Reverse Restrict
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
13	8350 3108	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SEAL, Adapter, 52104547
14	8350 6037	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		ADAPTER, Transmission
15									PIN, Reverse

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



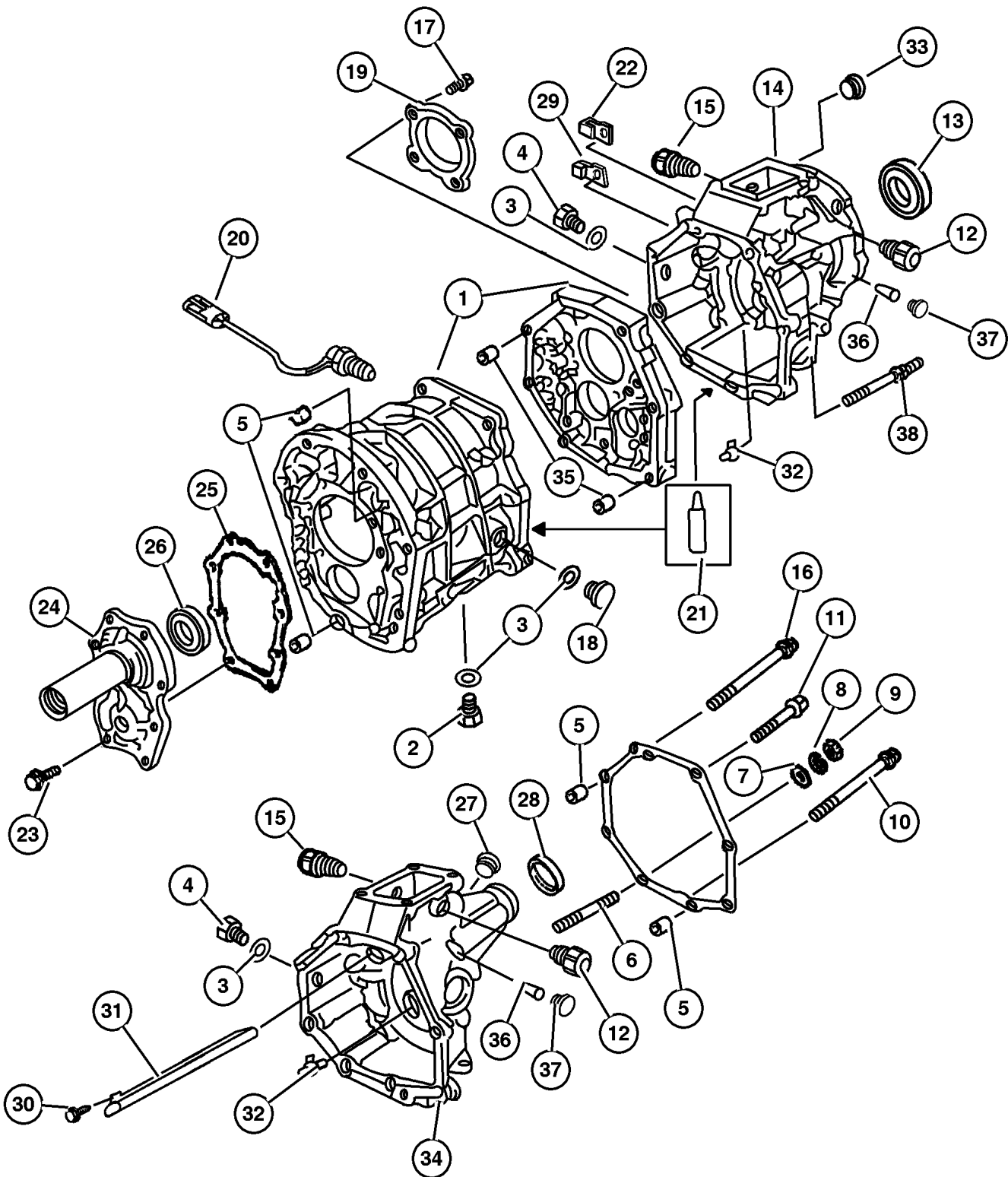
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 0515	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
16	8350 3549	5	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, 52104546
17									SCREW, Manual Transmission
	8350 0511	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
18									PLUG, Oil Fill
	8350 0623	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
19									RETAINER, Bearing
	8350 6034	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
20									SWITCH, Back Up Lamp
	8350 0629	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
21	4318 025	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SEALANT, RTV, 52104546
22									CLAMP, Transmission
	8350 3551	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
23									SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
	3420 1818	8	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		8	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
24									RETAINER, Bearing
	4746 025	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
	8350 6034	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
25									GASKET, Input Gear Retainer
	8350 0505	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
26									SEAL, Main Shaft
	8350 6045	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
27	8350 2124	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Extension Housing, 52104546
28	8350 2118	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SEAL, Extension, 52104546
29									CLAMP, Transmission
	8350 0631	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
30	8350 2126	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe
31	8350 2122	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIPE, Oil Receiver
32									PIPE, Oil Receiver
	8350 0646	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
33	8350 3109	AR	B, T			EP0	DDQ		CAP, Detent, 52104546

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die		DDQ=5Spd Man.		
	U=RHD (4WD)		72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6		DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN		
	T=LHD (2WD)				EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DG0=All Auto Trans		
	B=RHD (2WD)						DBB=All Manual Trans.		

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



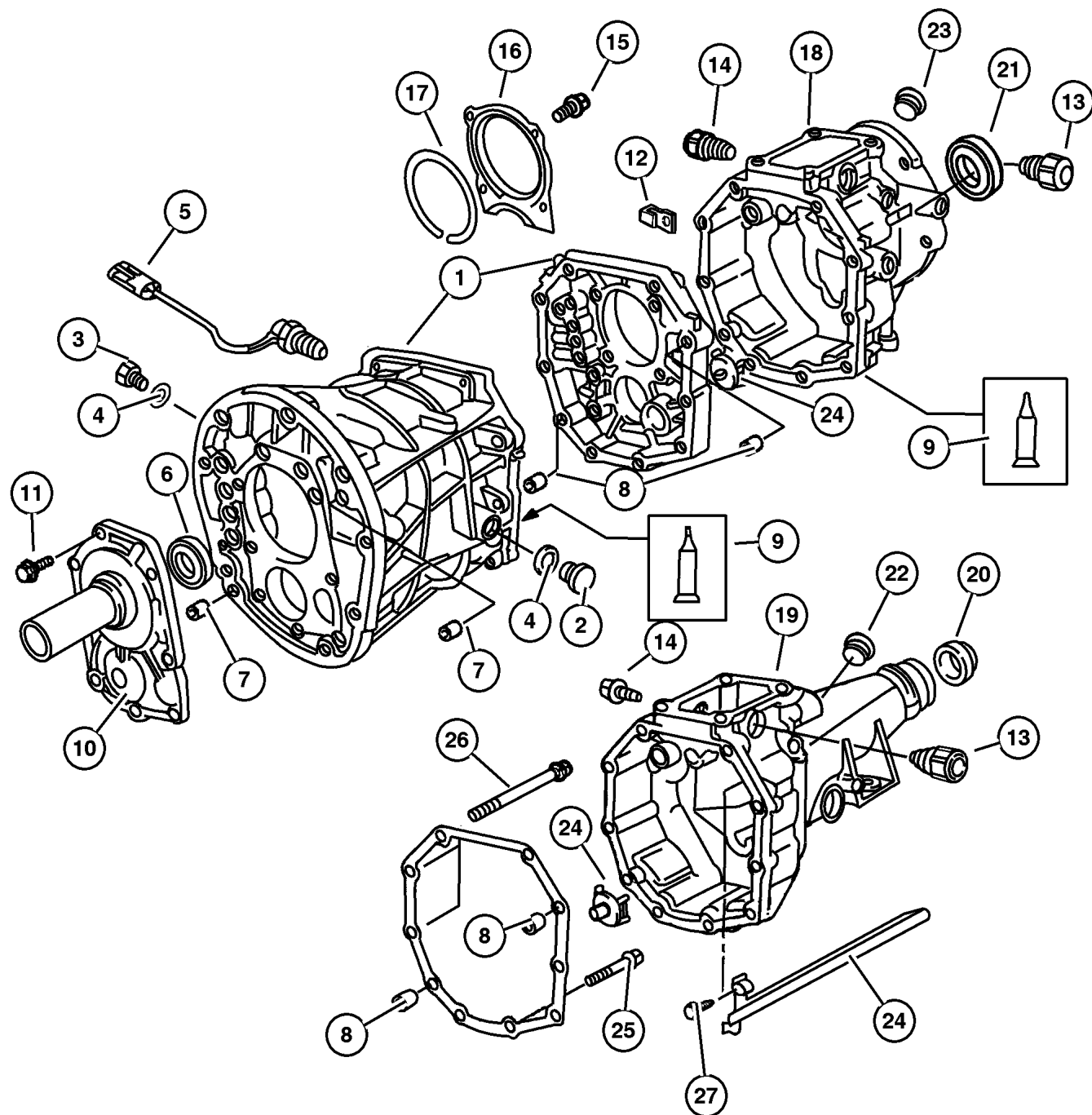
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
34	8350 6013	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		HOUSING, Transmission Rear
35	5003 663AA	2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		Extension PIN, Locating
		2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
36	8350 0540	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Shift Shaft
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
37	8350 0524	AR	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Transmission
		AR	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
38	8350 0972	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		STUD, Hex Shoulder, M10x1.25x105

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-215



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	5252 034	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		CASE, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
2	8350 0623	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		PLUG, Oil Fill
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
3	4543 303	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PLUG, Differential Drain
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
4	8350 0513	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		2	B, T			ER0	DDQ		GASKET, Drain Plug
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
5	8350 0629	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		SWITCH, Back Up Lamp
6	5252 053	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		SEAL, Front Retainer
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
7	8350 0540	AR	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Shift Shaft
		AR	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		AR	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
8	8350 0504	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		2	B, T			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Locating
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
9	5010 428AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SEALANT, RTV
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52104180AB
10	4636 382	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52104210AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		RETAINER, Bearing
11	3420 1818	AR	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		AR	B, T			ER0	DDQ		SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
		AR	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
									52108121AB

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

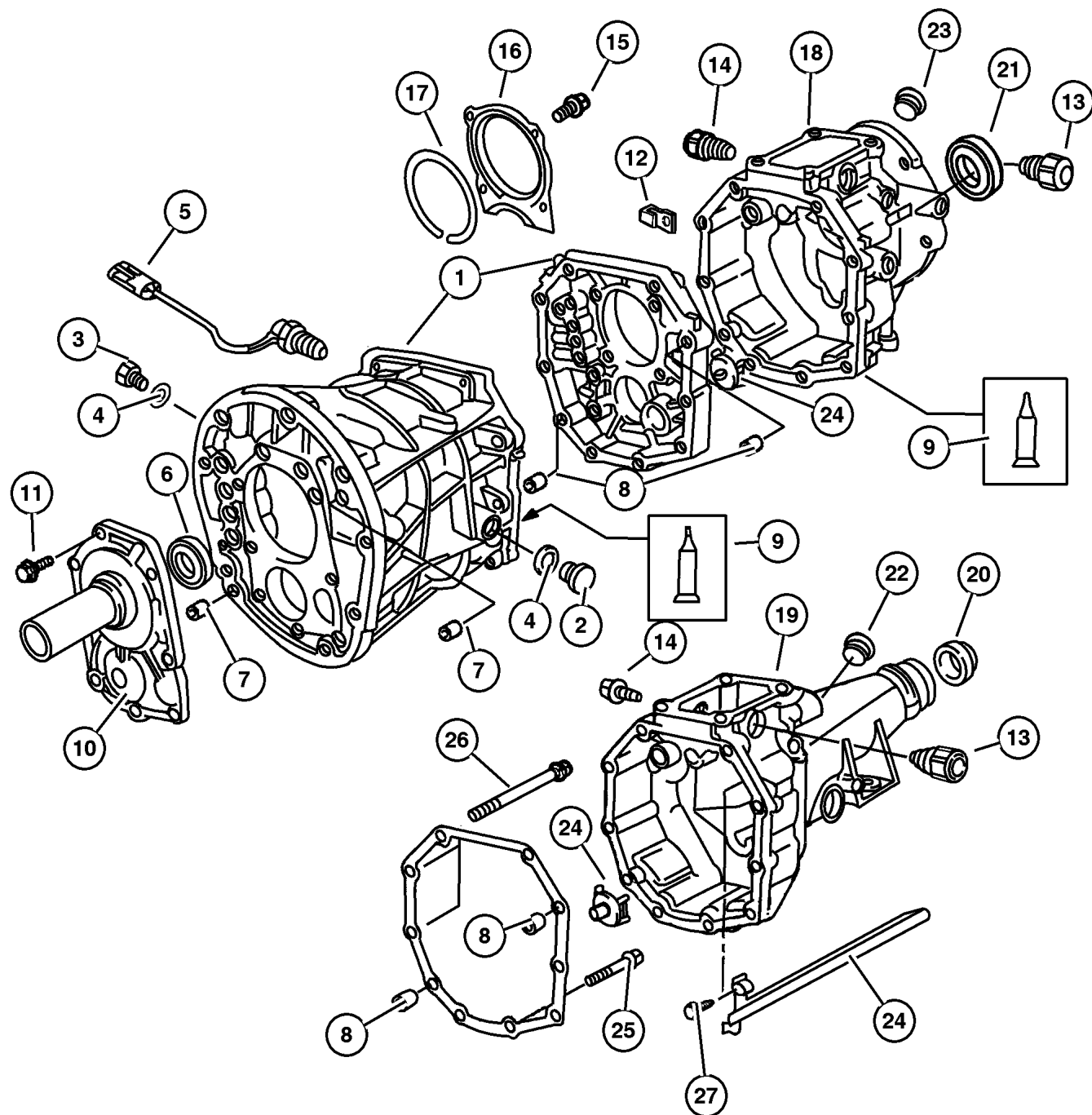
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-215



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
12	8350 0631	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		CLAMP, Transmission
13	8350 0516	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Reverse Restrict
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
									52108048AB
14	5252 039	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Reverse
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
									52108048AB
15	8350 2124	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x20, 52108048AB
16									RETAINER, Output Shaft Rear Bearing
	5252 036	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
17									SNAP RING
	8350 6221	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
18	4636 372	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		ADAPTER, Transfer Case, 52108047AB
19	8350 6225	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		CASE, Transmission Rear, 52108048AB
20	8350 2118	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		SEAL, Extension, 52108048AB
21	8350 3108	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SEAL, Adapter, 52108047AB
22	8350 2124	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		PLUG, Extension Housing, 52108047AB
23									CAP, Detent
	8350 3109	AR	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		AR	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		AR	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
24									PIPE, Oil Receiver
	8350 0646	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
25									BOLT, Transmission Case
	4746 274	8	J, U			ENC			52108121AB
		8	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		8	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
26									BOLT
	8350 3548	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		2	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
		2	J, U			ENC			52108121AB
27	4897 134AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

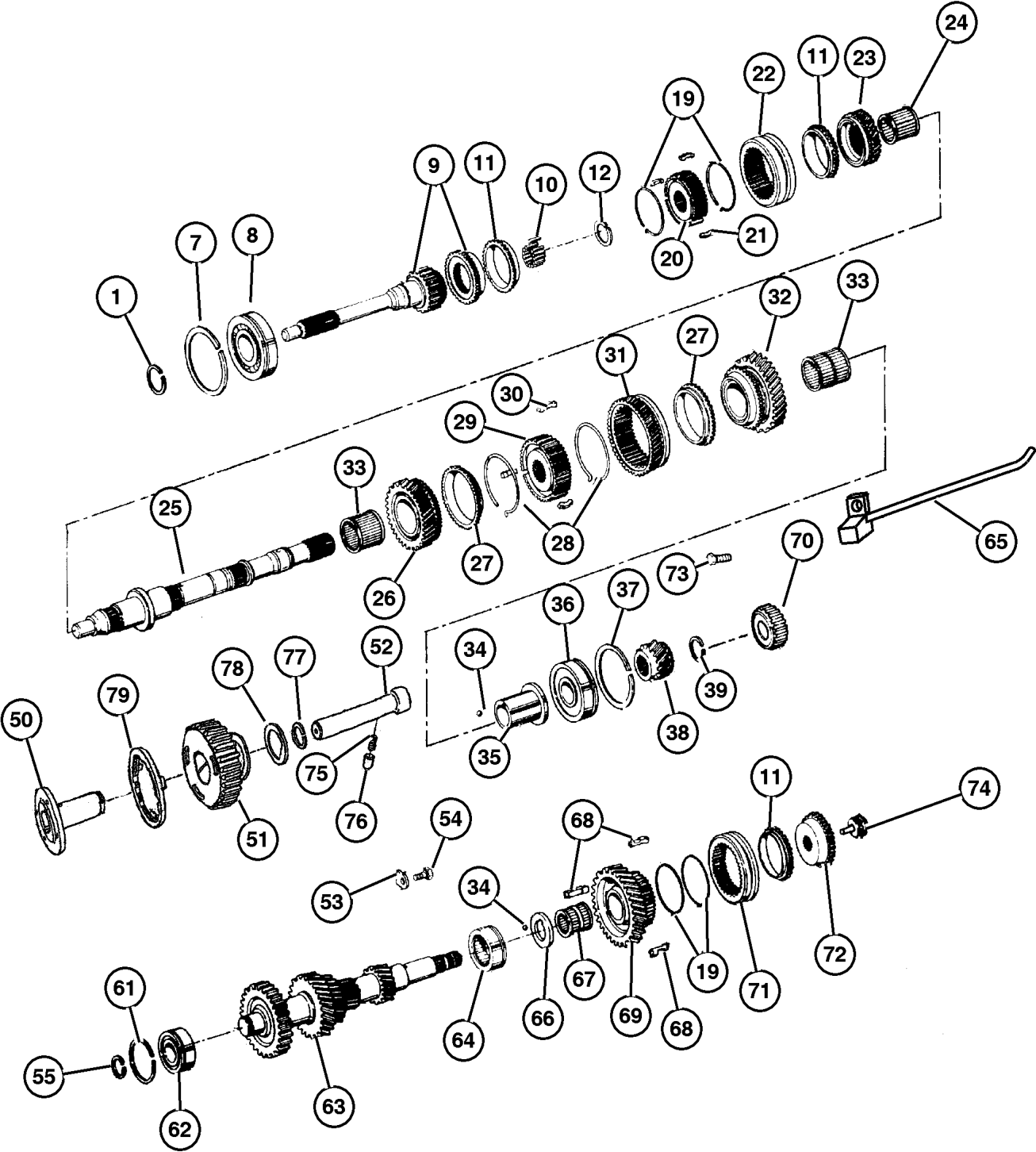
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

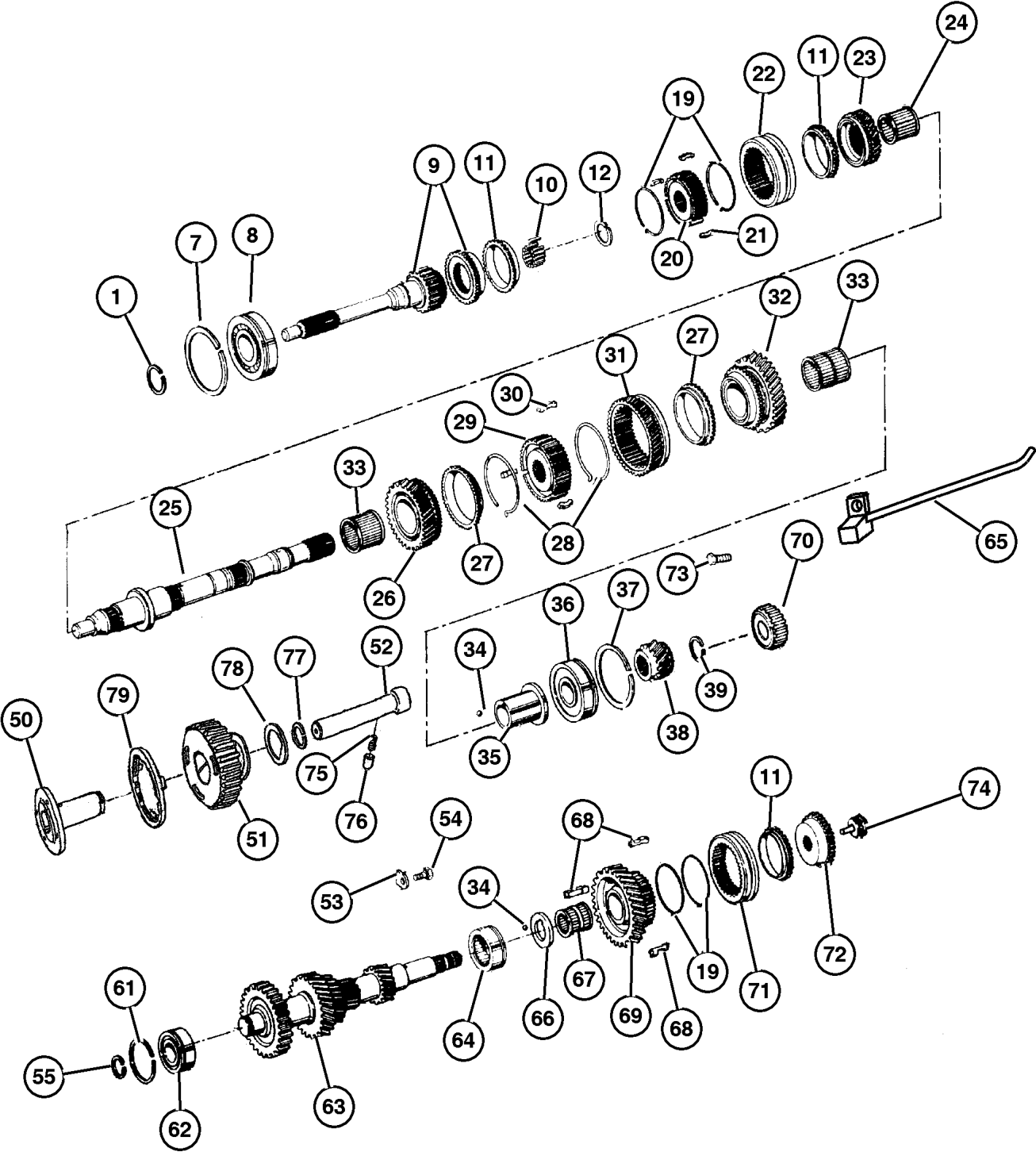
Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	8350 0645	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
-2	8350 0607	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.10mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-3	8350 0608	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.15mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-4	8350 0609	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.20mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-5	8350 0610	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.25mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-6	8350 0611	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.30mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
7	8350 0614	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
8	8350 2681	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Input Shaft, 52104546
9	8350 6020	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Input
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
10	8350 2680	13	B, T			EP0	DDQ		ROLLER, Input Gear
		13	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
11	8350 0566	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		STOP RING, Synchronizer
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
12	8350 0598	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.75mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-13	8350 0599	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.80mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-14	8350 0602	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.85mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

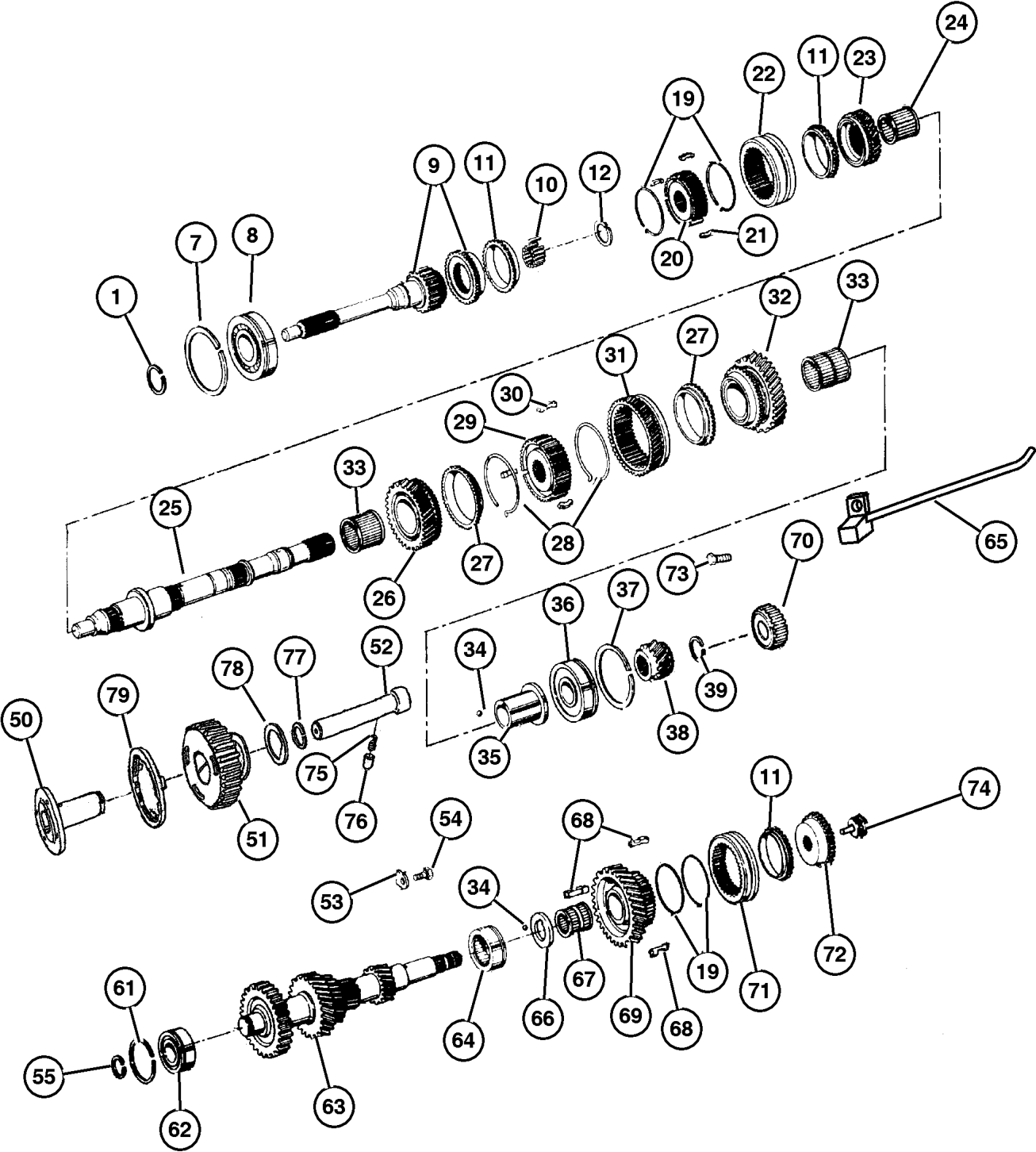
Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-15	8350 0603	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.90mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-16	8350 0604	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.95mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-17	8350 0605	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.00mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-18	8350 0606	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.05mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
19	8350 0568	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer Key
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
20	8350 6027	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SYNCHRONIZER, Third and Fourth
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
21	8350 6029	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer, 52104546
22	4740 235	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SLEEVE, Synchromesh Clutch Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
23	8350 6019	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Third
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
24	8350 0576	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Third Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
25	8350 2117	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		MAINSHAFT, Transmission
	8350 3105	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
26	8350 6018	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Second
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
27	8350 0567	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		STOP RING, Synchronizer
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
28	8350 0569	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer Key
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
29									SYNCHRONIZER, First and Second

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



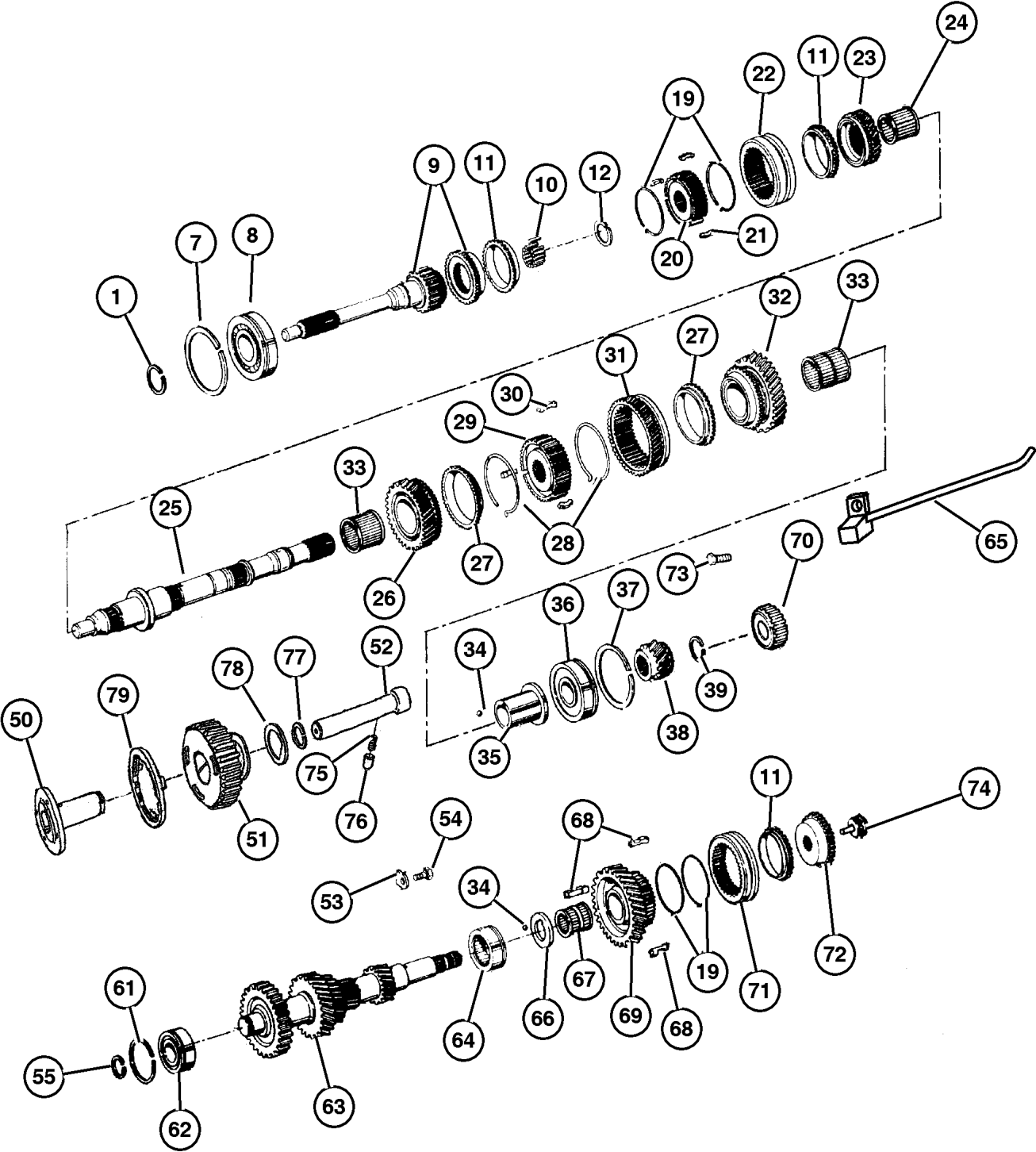
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
30	8350 0561	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
	8350 0564	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
31	4897 101AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Reverse
32	8350 6017	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
33	8350 6031	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, First Gear, 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
34	8350 0573	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BALL, Reverse, 52104546
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
35	8350 6026	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		RACE, First Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
36	8350 6030	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Mainshaft
37	8350 0613	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
38	8350 0971	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
39	8350 0587	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Fifth
-40	8350 0588	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.67-2.72mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
-41	8350 0589	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.73-2.78mm
-42	8350 0590	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-43		1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.79-2.84mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.85-2.90mm
		1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.91-2.96mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES		LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L=Low Line		J=LHD (4WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die		DDQ=5Spd Man.	
		U=RHD (4WD)		72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6		DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN	
		T=LHD (2WD)				EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DG0=All Auto Trans	
		B=RHD (2WD)						DBB=All Manual Trans.	

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



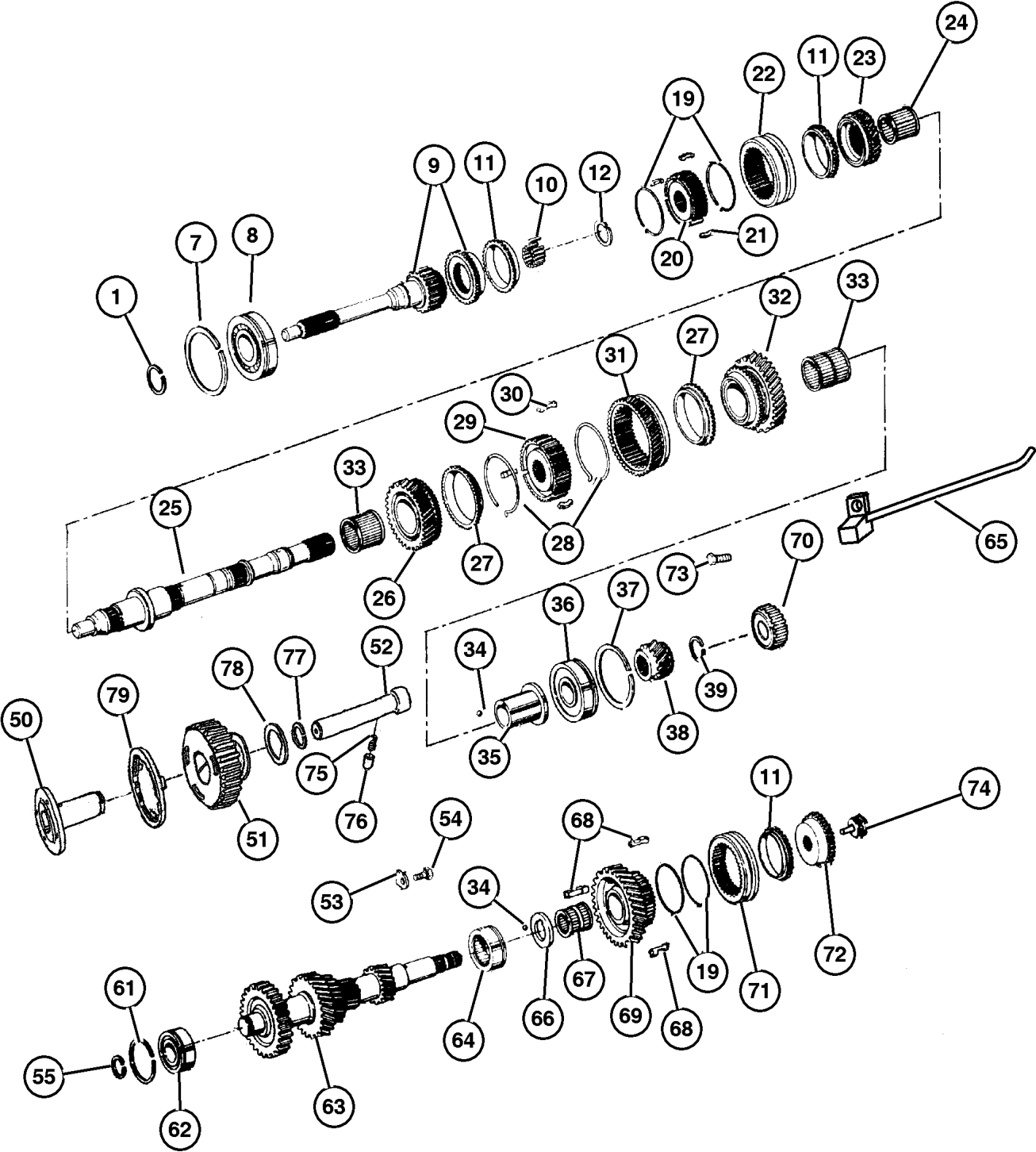
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 0591	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-44									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.97-3.02mm
	8350 0592	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-45									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.03-3.08mm
	8350 0593	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104747
-46									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.09-3.14mm
	8350 0594	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-47									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.15-3.20mm
	8350 0595	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-48									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.21-3.26mm
	8350 0596	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-49									SNAP RING, Mainshaft
	8350 0597	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		3.27mm/3.32mm. 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		3.27mm/3.32mm. 52104547
50									RACE, Idler Gear
	4897 107AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
51									GEAR, Reverse Idler
	4897 102AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
52									IDLER SHAFT, Transmission
	4897 104AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
53									STOPPER, Idler Shaft
	4883 380AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
54									BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x20
	8350 0615	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
55									SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.05mm

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.		

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



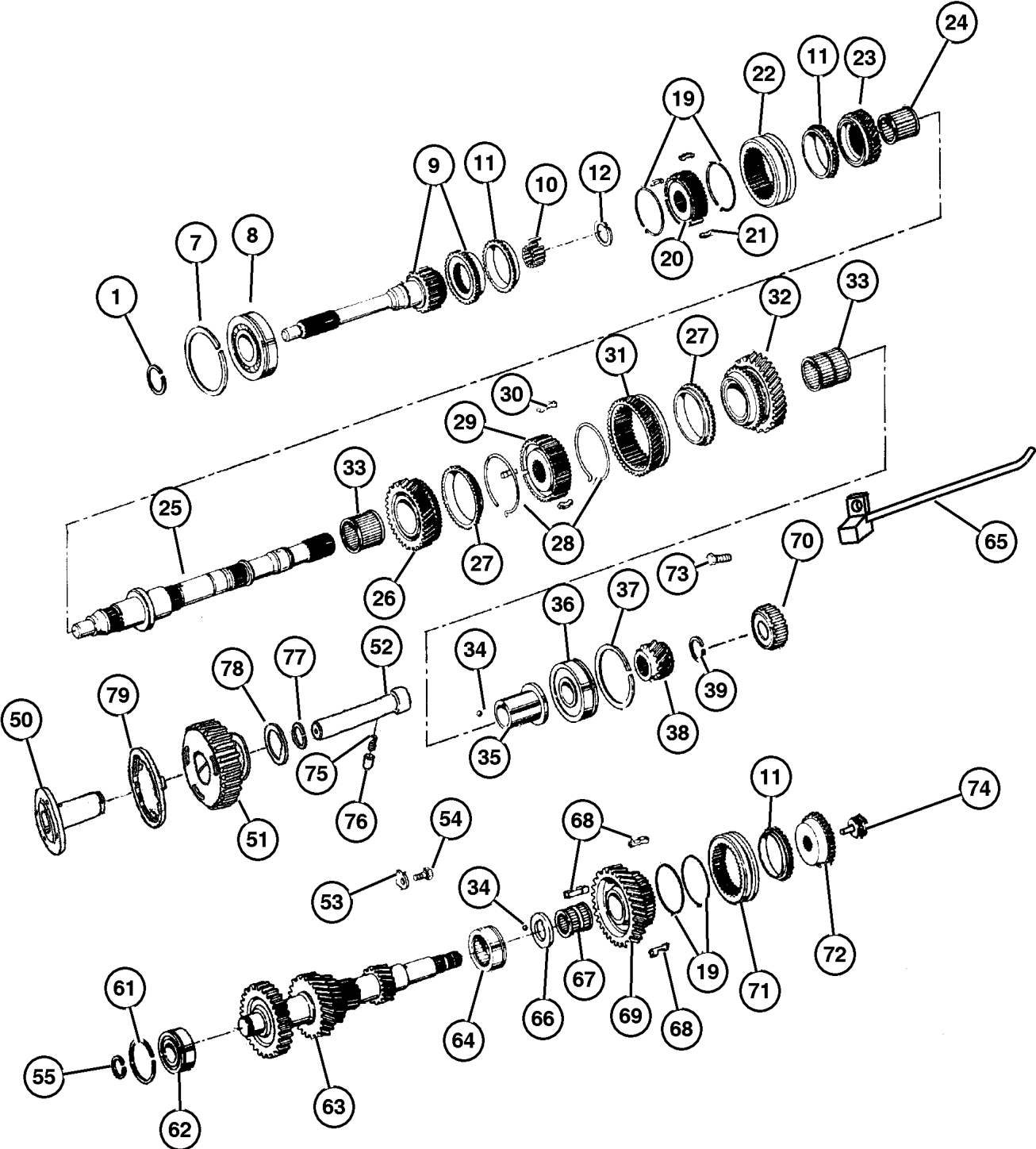
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 0581	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-56									SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.10-2.15mm
	8350 0582	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-57									SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.15mm
	8350 0583	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-58									SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.20mm
	8350 0584	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-59									SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.25mm
	8350 0585	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-60									SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.30mm
	8350 0586	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
61									SNAP RING
	8350 0612	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
62									BEARING, Cluster Gear
	8350 6032	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
63									GEAR, Countershaft
	4897 103AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
64									BEARING, Cluster Gear
	8350 6033	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
65	8350 2122	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIPE, Oil Receiver, 52104546
66									THRUST WASHER, Fourth Gear
	8350 6025	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
67	8350 0644	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Fifth Gear, 52104546
68									KEY, Synchronizer
	8350 0641	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
69									GEAR, Countershaft Fifth
	8350 6022	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES		LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L=Low Line		J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.	

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



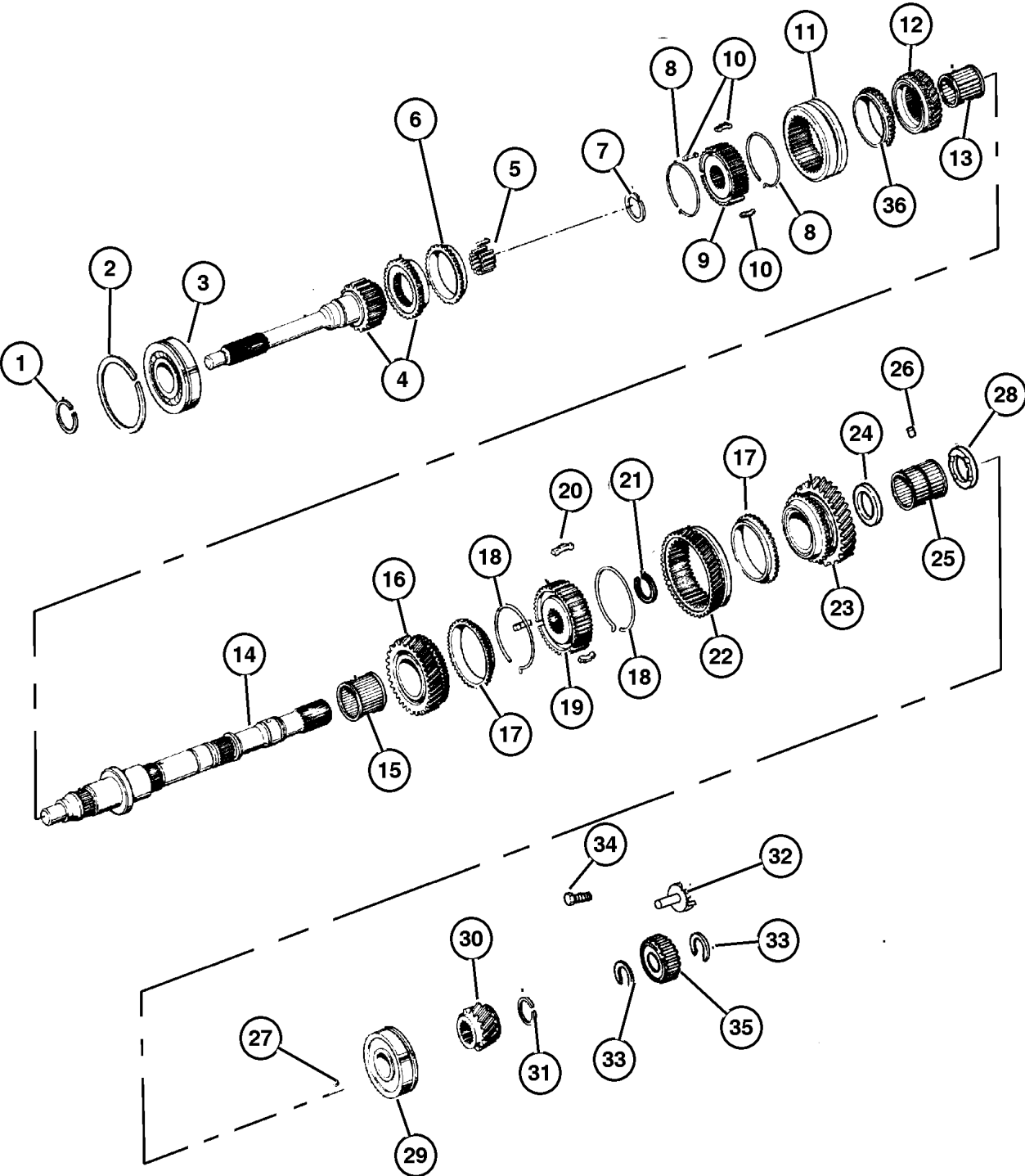
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
70	8350 2121	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Speedometer Drive, 52104546
71	4746 657	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SLEEVE, Synchronizer 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
72	8350 6024	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Fifth Splined 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
73	8350 2126	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe, 52104546
74	8350 0646	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIPE, Oil Receiver 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
75									SPRING, Compression
	4897 110AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
76	4897 109AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
77	4897 112AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		RING, Snap 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
78	4897 108AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLATE, Transmission Idler Shaft 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
79	4897 111AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		RING, Transmission 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die		DDQ=5Spd Man.		
	U=RHD (4WD)		72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6		DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN		
	T=LHD (2WD)				EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DG0=All Auto Trans		
	B=RHD (2WD)						DBB=All Manual Trans.		

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415

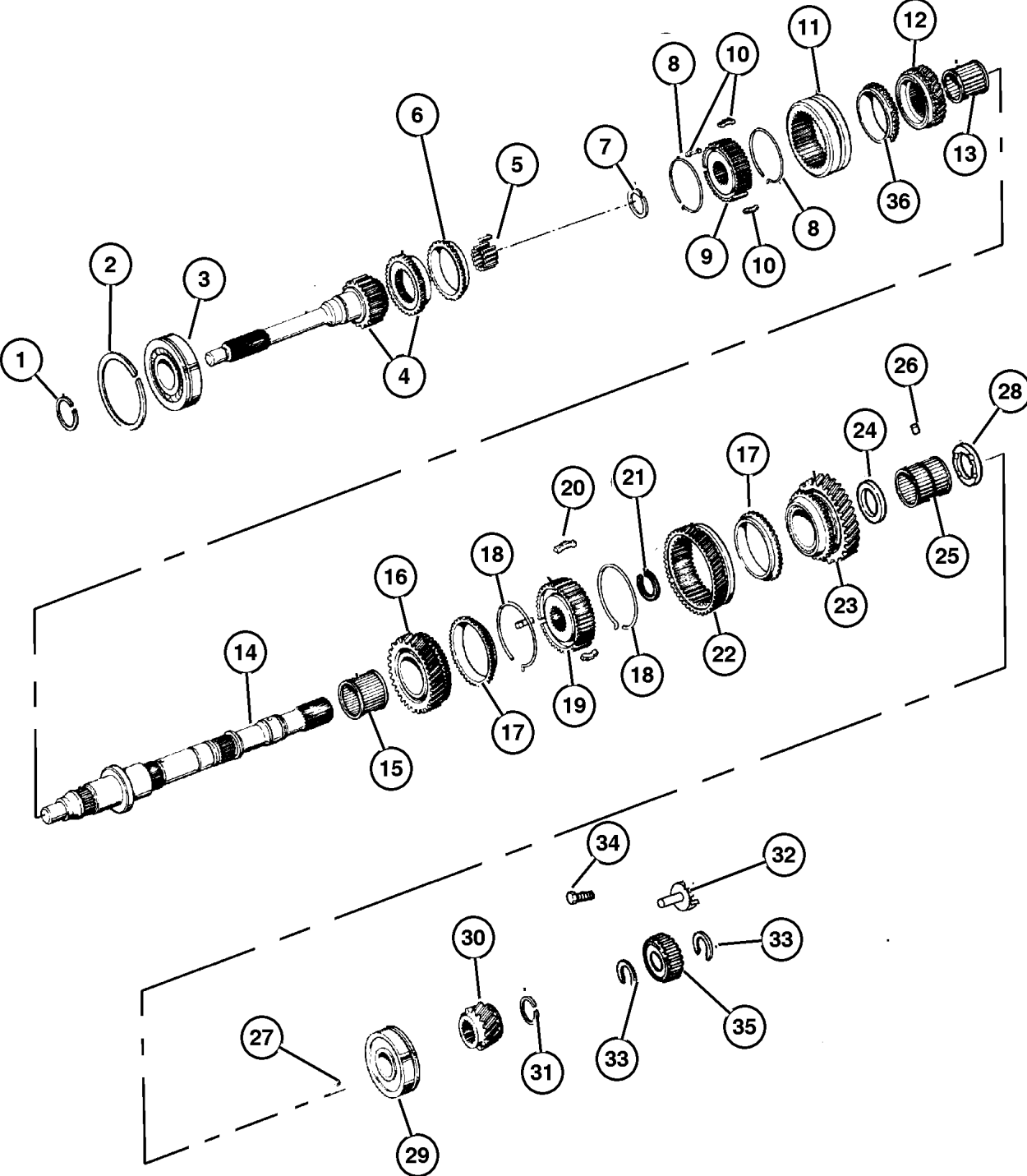


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1									SNAP RING
	8350 6099	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6214	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6099	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6214	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6215	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6214	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6215	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6216	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52105047AB
	8350 6217	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6215	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6216	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6217	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6218	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6219	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6218	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108047AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					



Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415

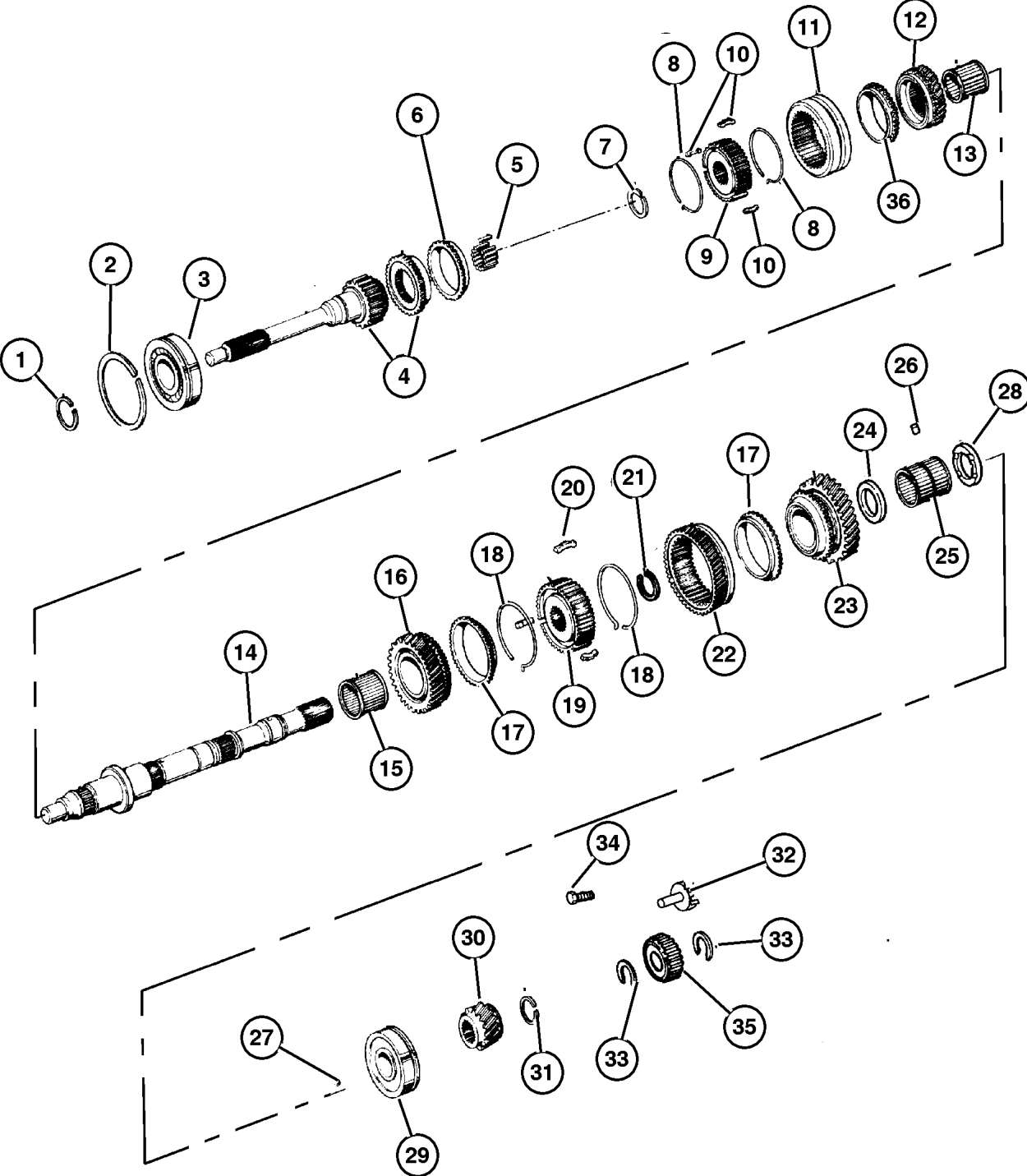


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 6219	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108048AB
2									SNAP RING
	8350 6222	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
3									BEARING, Input Shaft
	8350 6074	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
4									INPUT SHAFT, Transmission
	4897 048AA	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
5									NEEDLE BEARING, Input Shaft
	8350 6078	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
6									STOP RING, Synchronizer
	4897 052AA	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
7									SNAP RING
	8350 6086	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6087	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6086	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6087	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6088	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6087	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6088	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6089	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108047AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.		

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



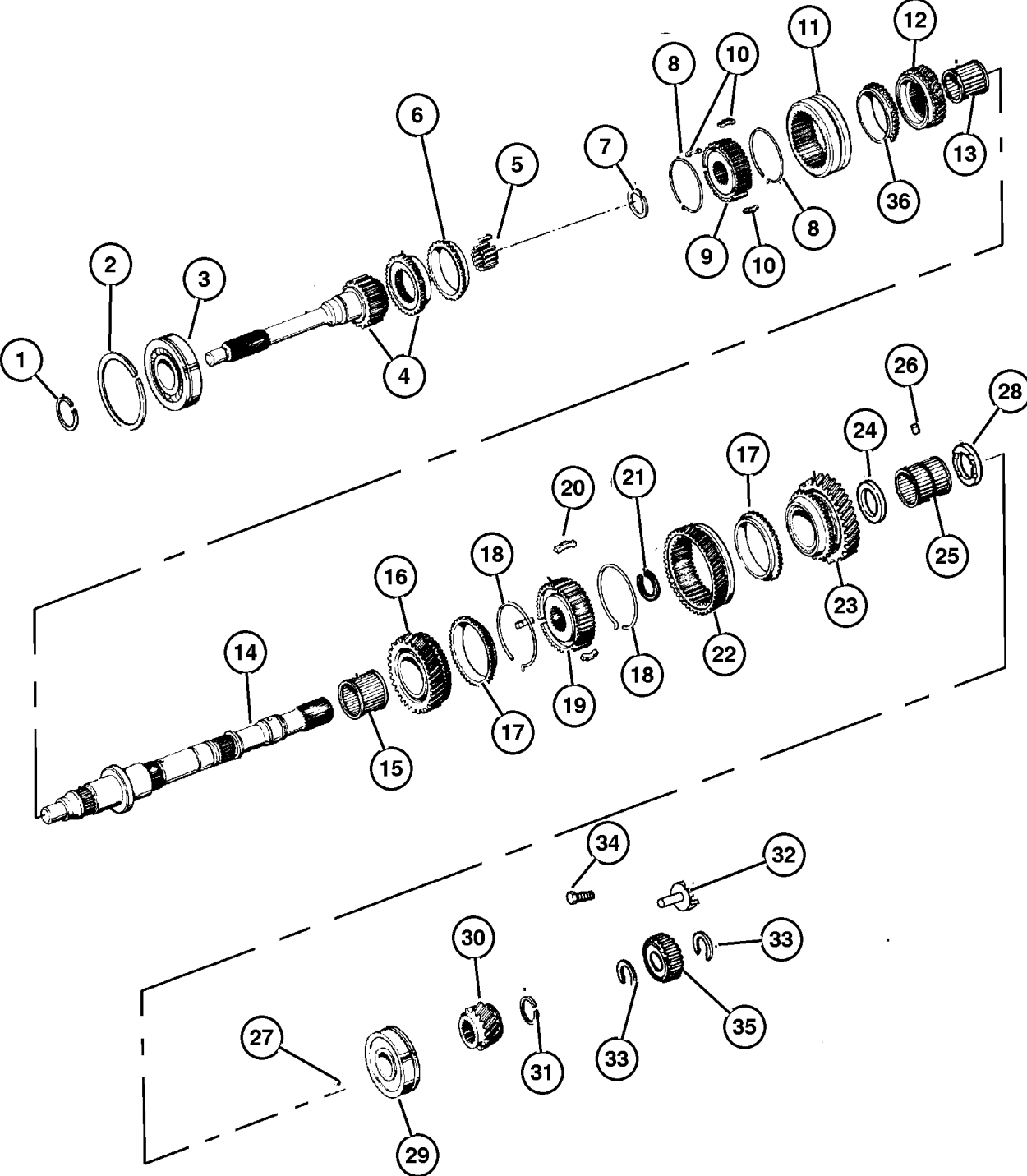
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 6090	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6088	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6089	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6090	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6091	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6092	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6090	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6091	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6092	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108121AB
8									SPRING, Synchronizer Key
	8350 6255	2	J, U			ENC			52108121AB
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		2	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
9									HUB, Synchronizer
	8350 6248	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
10									KEY, Synchronizer
	8350 6251	3	J, U			ENC			52108121AB
		3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		3	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
11									SLEEVE, Synchronizer
	4897 050AA	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
12									GEAR, Third
	4897 047AA	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)							
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION			
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.			

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

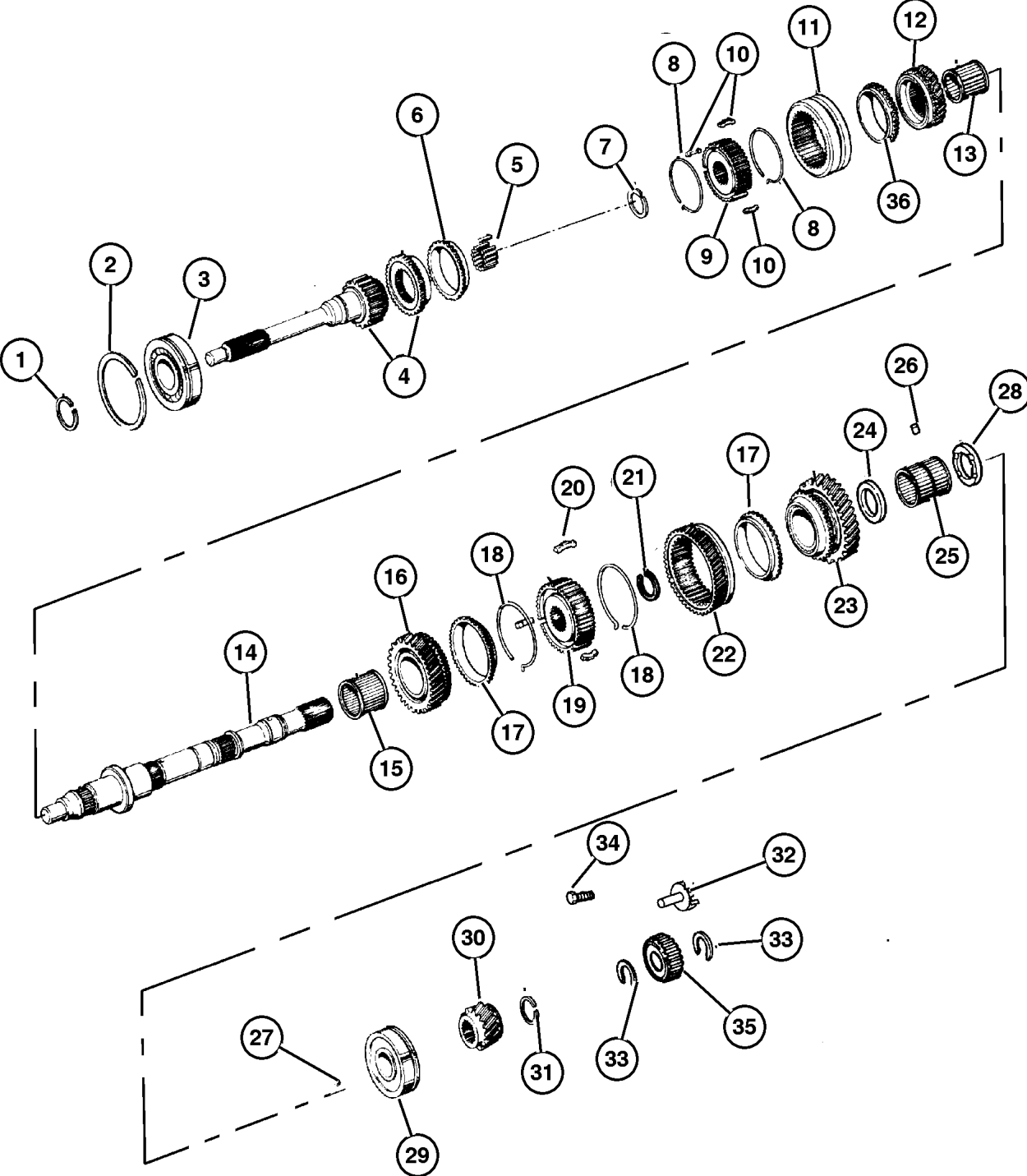
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
13	8350 6077	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Third Gear
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
14	4874 288 8350 6243	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		SHAFT, Output
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108047AB
15	8350 6076	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Second Gear
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
16	4636 369	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		GEAR, Second
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
17	8350 6252	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		2	J, U			ENC			STOP RING, Synchronizer
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
18	8350 6254	2	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
		2	J, U			ENC			SPRING, Synchronizer Key
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
19	8350 6247	2	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		HUB, Synchronizer
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
20	8350 6250	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		3	J, U			ENC			KEY, Synchronizer
		3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
21	8350 6093	3	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
	8350 6094	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm).
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
	8350 6093	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).
									52108121AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.		

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



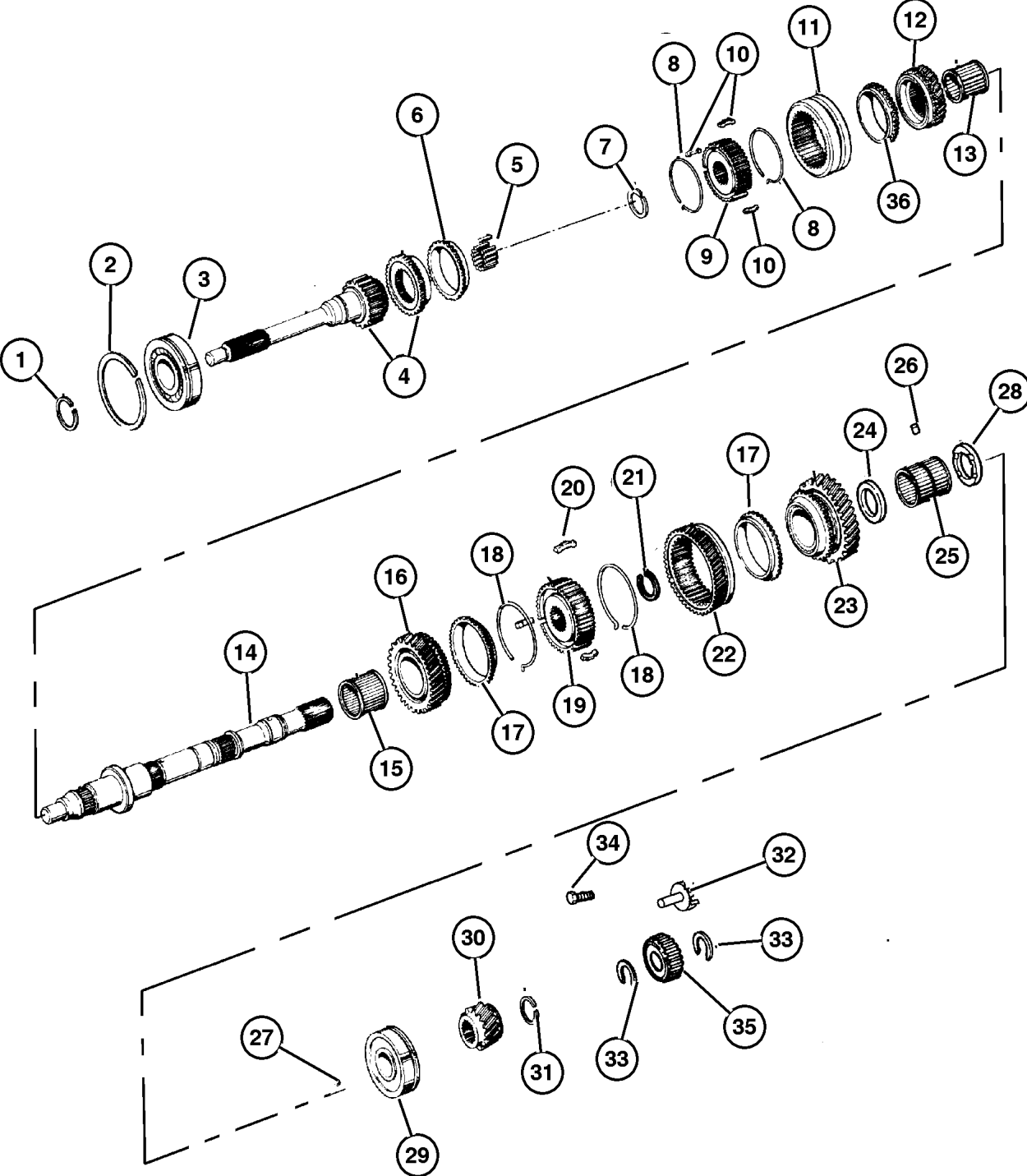
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 6094	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6095	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6094	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6095	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6096	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6097	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6095	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6096	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108121AB,
	8350 6097	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6098	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108047AB
22									GEAR, Reverse
	5252 082	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
23									GEAR, First
	4796 002	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
	4636 368	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
24									SPACER, Output Shaft
	8350 6280	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		521058047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
25									NEEDLE BEARING, First Gear
	8350 6075	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

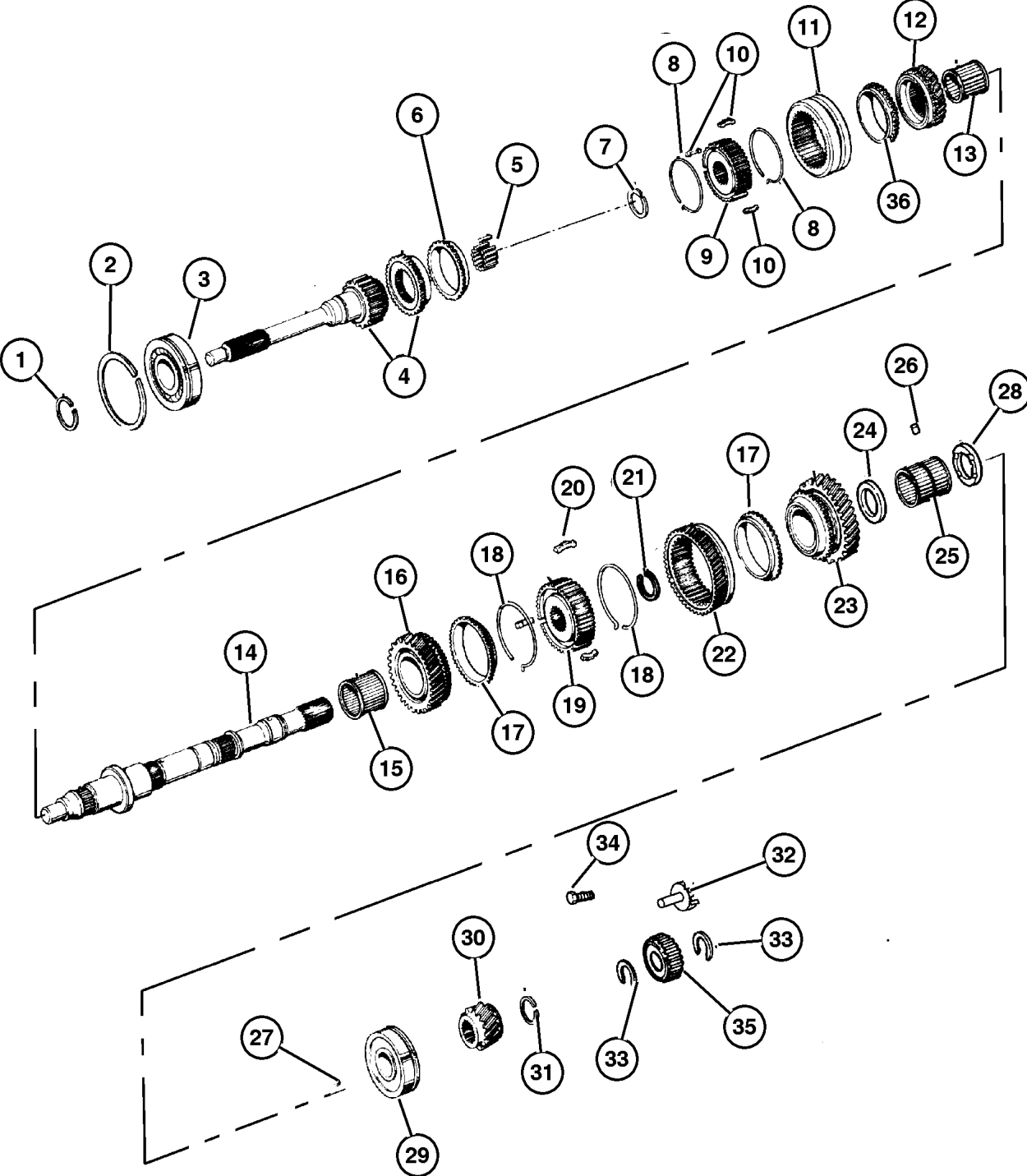
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
26	8350 6008	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
27	8350 0573	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
28	8350 6246	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
29	8350 6073	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
30	5252 083	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
31	8350 6268	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
	8350 6270	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
	8350 6271	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
	8350 6272	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.		

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



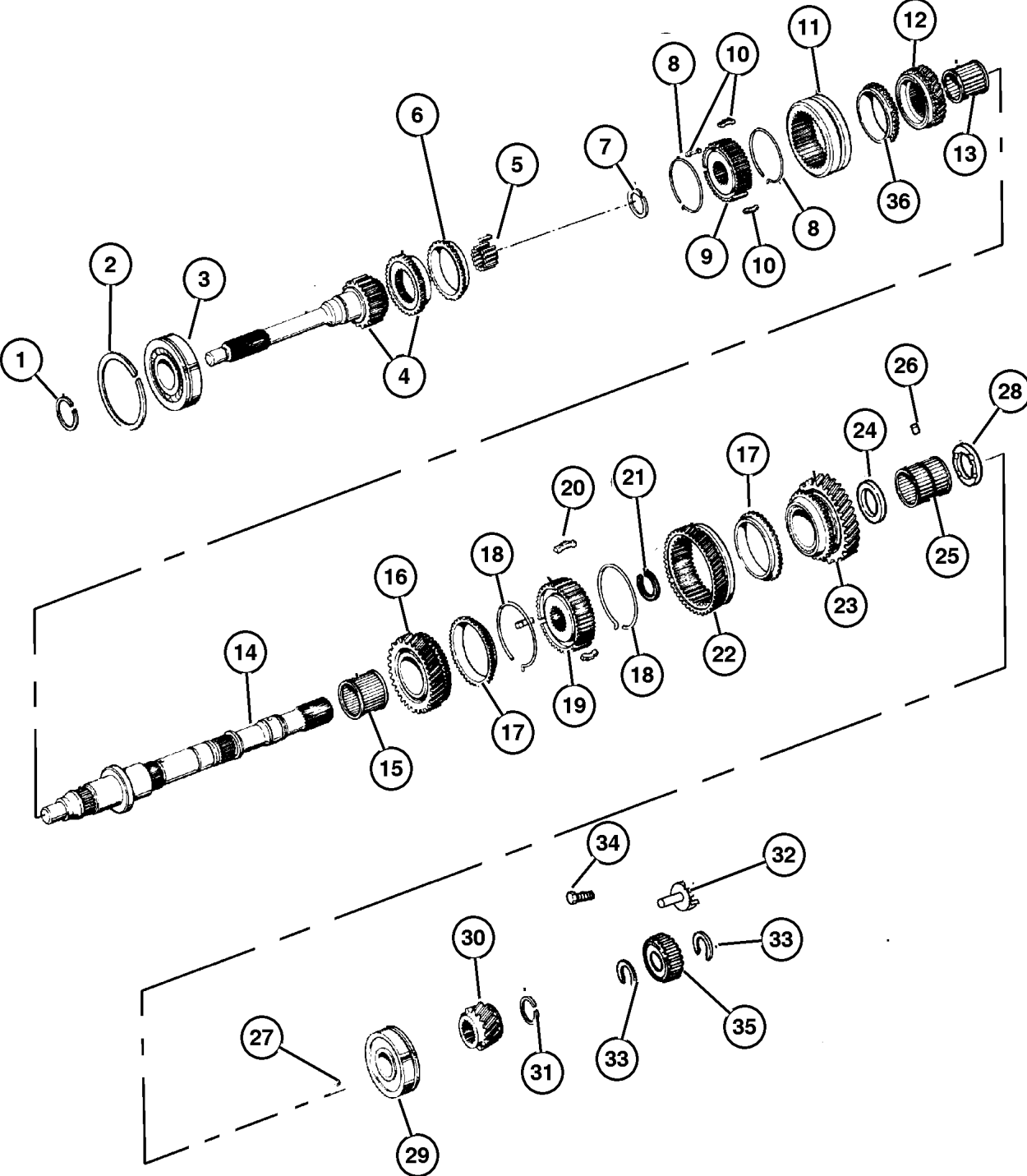
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 6270	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6271	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6272	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6273	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6274	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6273	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6274	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6275	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6276	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6275	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6276	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6277	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108121AB
	8350 6278	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108121AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

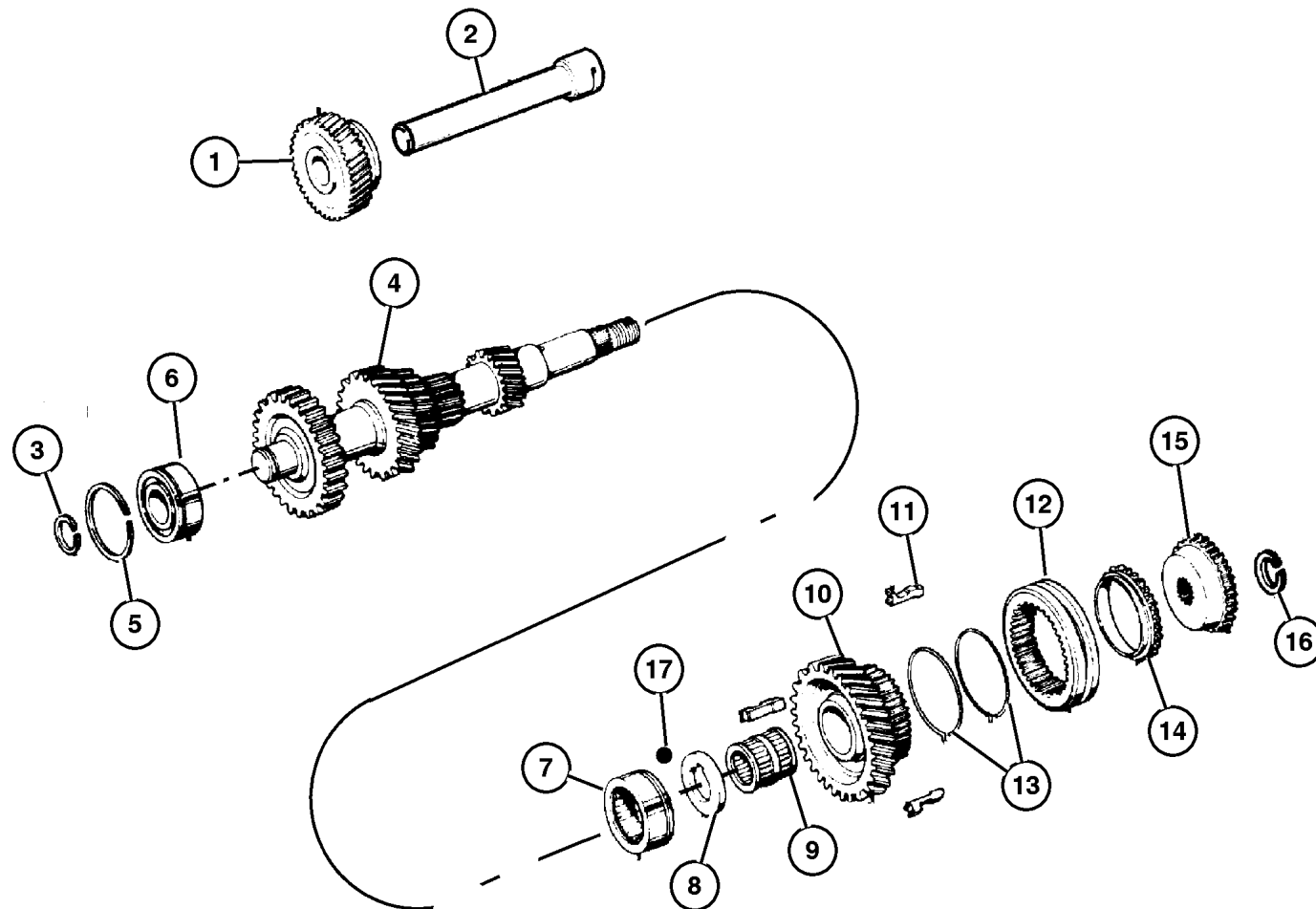
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 6279	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108047AB
	8350 6278	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108048AB
	8350 6279	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108121AB
32	8350 0646	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		PIPE, Oil Receiver 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
33	8350 6222	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SNAP RING 52108121AB
	8350 6229	2	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
	8350 6222	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
34	4897 134AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe, 52108048AB
35	8350 6228	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		GEAR, Speedometer Drive, 52108048AB
36									STOP RING, Synchronizer
	4637 533	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
	4897 051AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		3RD GEAR
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		3RD GEAR
	4897 052AA	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		4TH GEAR
	8350 0566	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
	4897 052AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		4TH GEAR
	8350 0566	3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1									GEAR, Reverse Idler
	5252 084	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
2									IDLER SHAFT, Transmission
	8350 6258	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
3									SNAP RING
	8350 6081	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)
	8350 6082	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)
	8350 6083	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)
	8350 6081	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)
	8350 6082	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)
	8350 6083	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)
	8350 6084	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm)
	8350 6085	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)
	8350 6082	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)
	8350 6084	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm)
	8350 6085	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)
4									GEAR, Countershaft
	4636 371	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
5									SNAP RING
	8350 6220	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
6									BEARING, Countershaft
	8350 6259	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
7									NEEDLE BEARING, Countershaft
	8350 6080	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

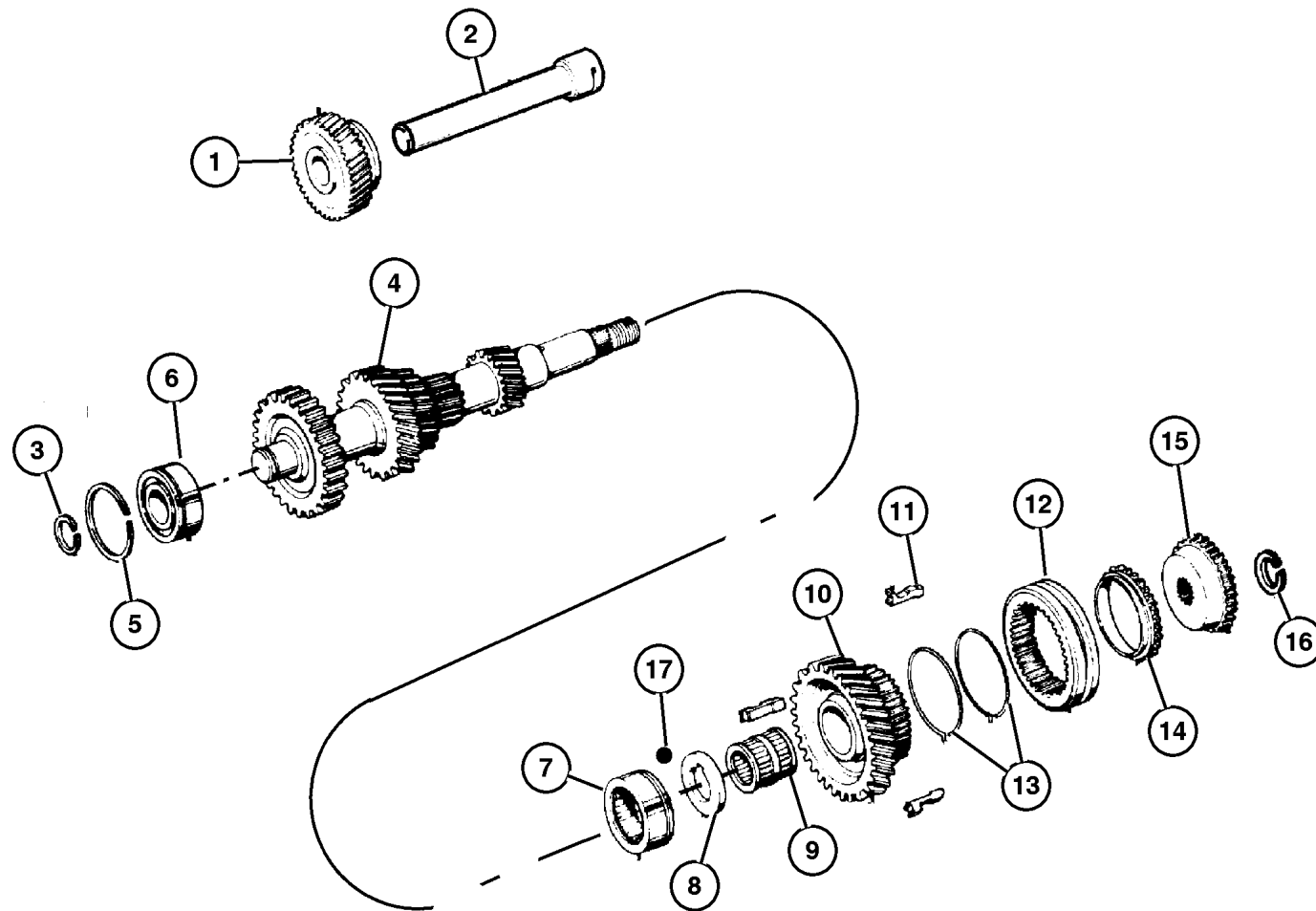
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
8	8350 6245	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		THRUST WASHER, Fifth Gear
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
9	8350 6079	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Fifth Gear
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
10	4637 527	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		GEAR, Countershaft Fifth
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
11	4637 532	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		3	B, T			ER0	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer
		3	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108047AB
		3	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
12	8350 6257	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SLEEVE, Synchronizer
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
13	4637 534	2	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer
		2	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		2	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
14	4637 533	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		STOP RING, Synchronizer
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
15	8350 6242	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		GEAR, Fifth Splined
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
16	8350 6260	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SNAP RING
	8350 6261	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm)
	8350 6262	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm)
	8350 6260	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm)
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm)
	8350 6261	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm)
	8350 6262	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm)
	8350 6263	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm)

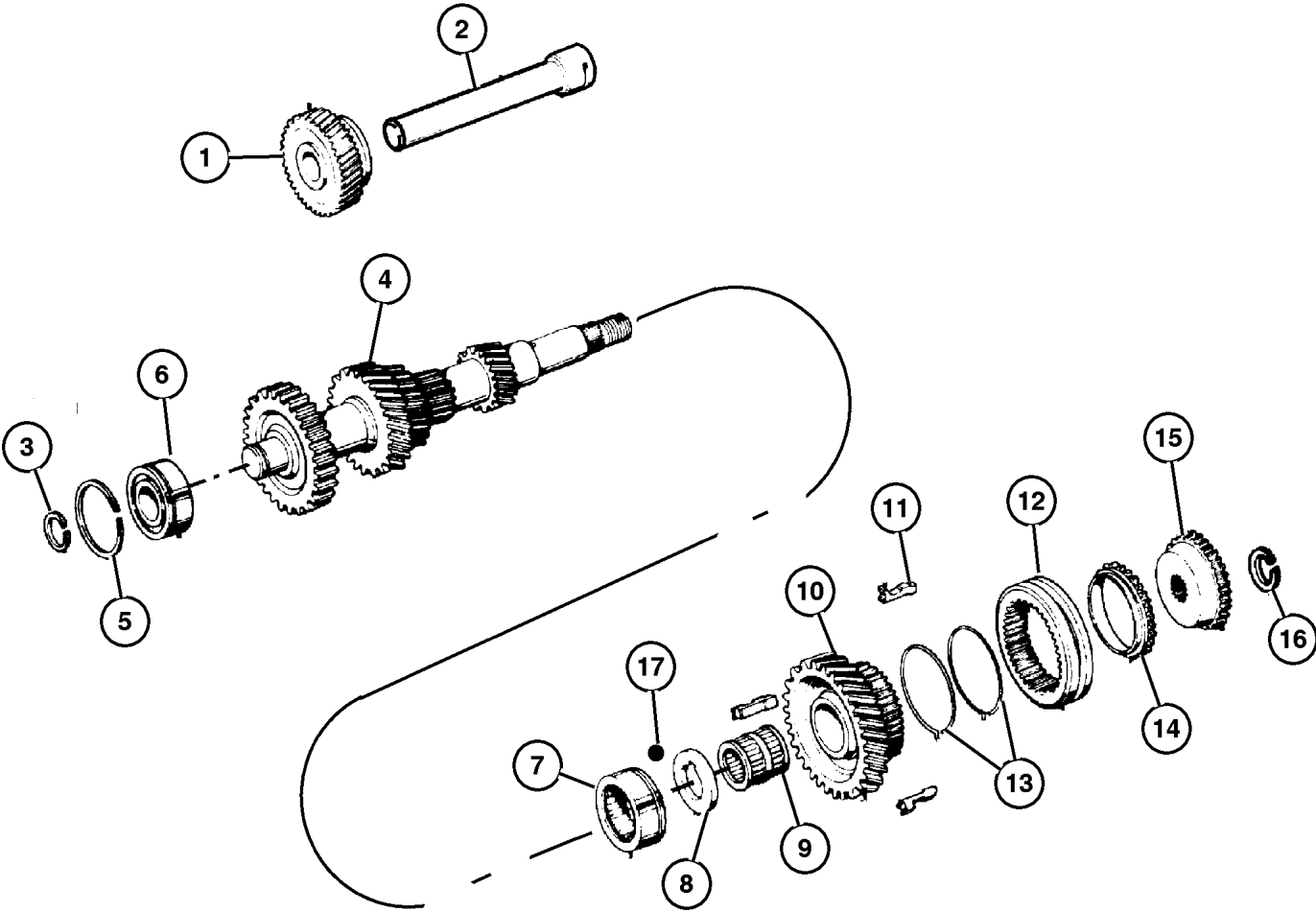
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-420



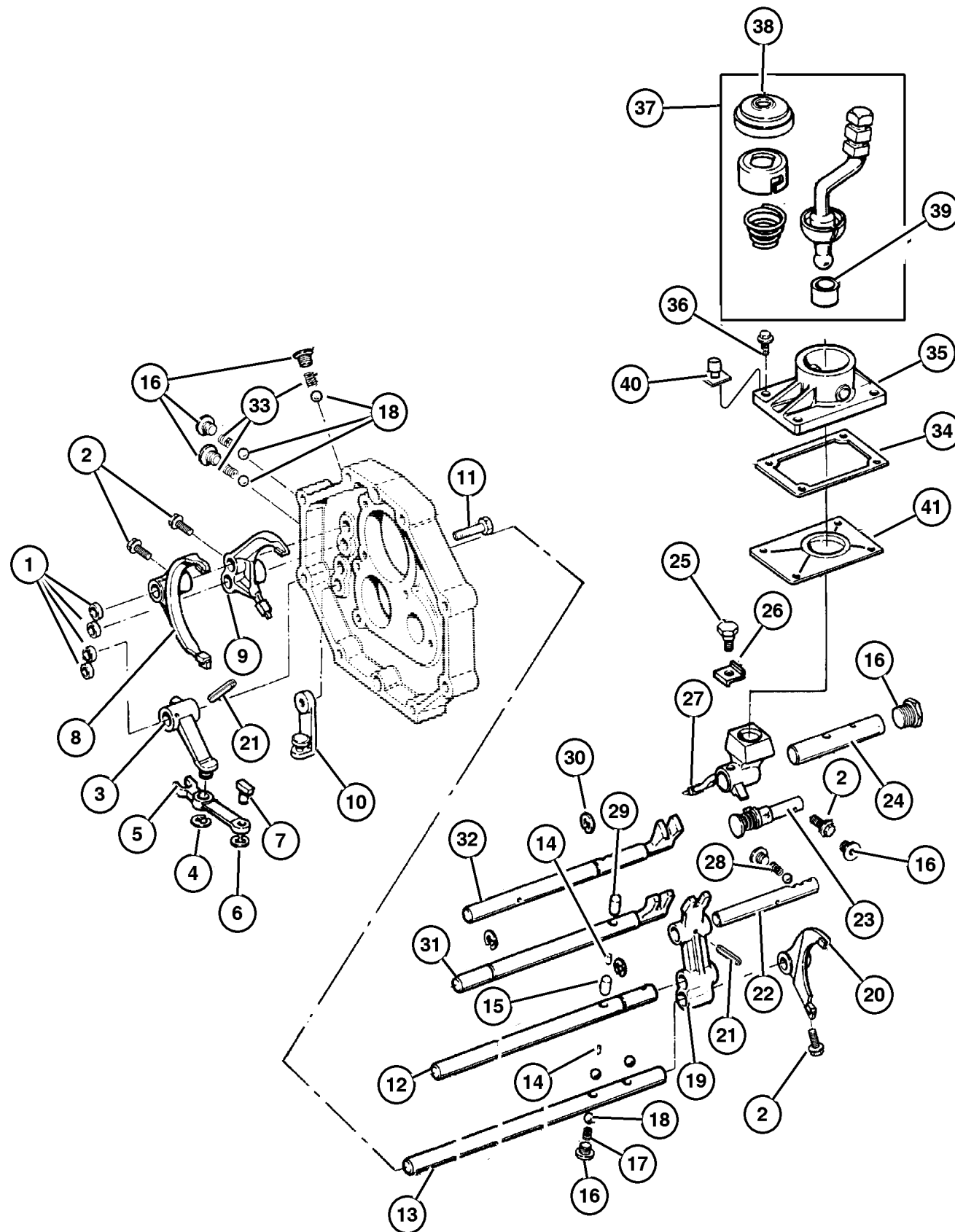
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm)
	8350 6264	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm)
	8350 6261	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm)
	8350 6262	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm)
	8350 6263	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm)
	8350 6264	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm)
	8350 6265	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm)
	8350 6266	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm)
	8350 6264	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm)
	8350 6266	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm)
	8350 6267	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm)
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm)
17									BALL, Reverse
	8350 0573	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Forks AX 5 (DDQ) Figure AX-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	8350 0503	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Shift Rail
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
2	8350 2664	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, Shift Fork
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
3	8350 0526	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
4									SNAP RING
	8350 0548	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
5	4897 099AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		ARM, Reverse Shift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
6	8350 0547	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
7	4897 100AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHOE, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
8	4740 236	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		FORK PACKAGE, Shift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
9	8350 2662	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
10	8350 0531	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BRACKET, Reverse Arm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
11	8350 0549	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, Bearing Retainer
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
12	4746 659	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 3
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
13	4746 660	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 4
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
14									PIN, Shift Shaft

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

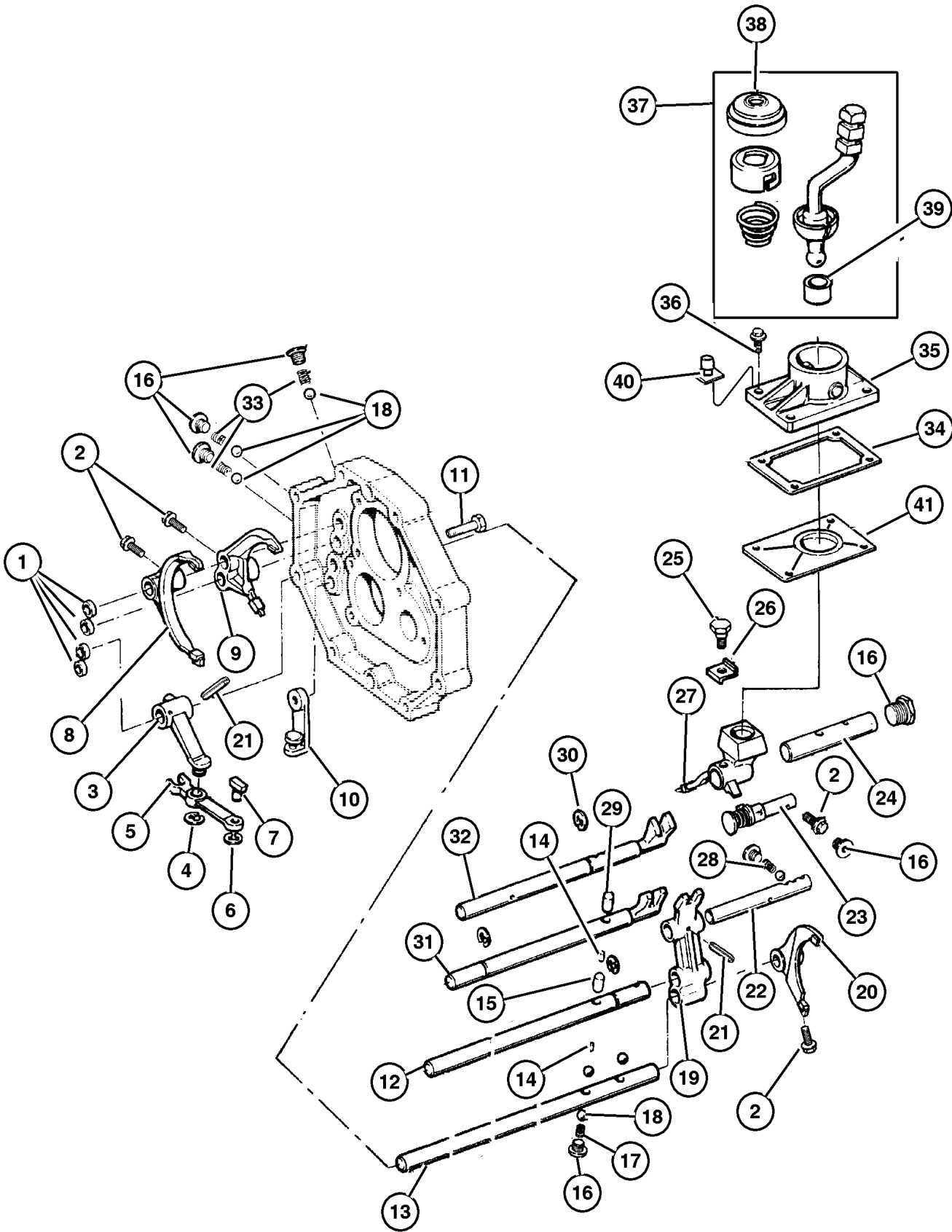
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Forks AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-910

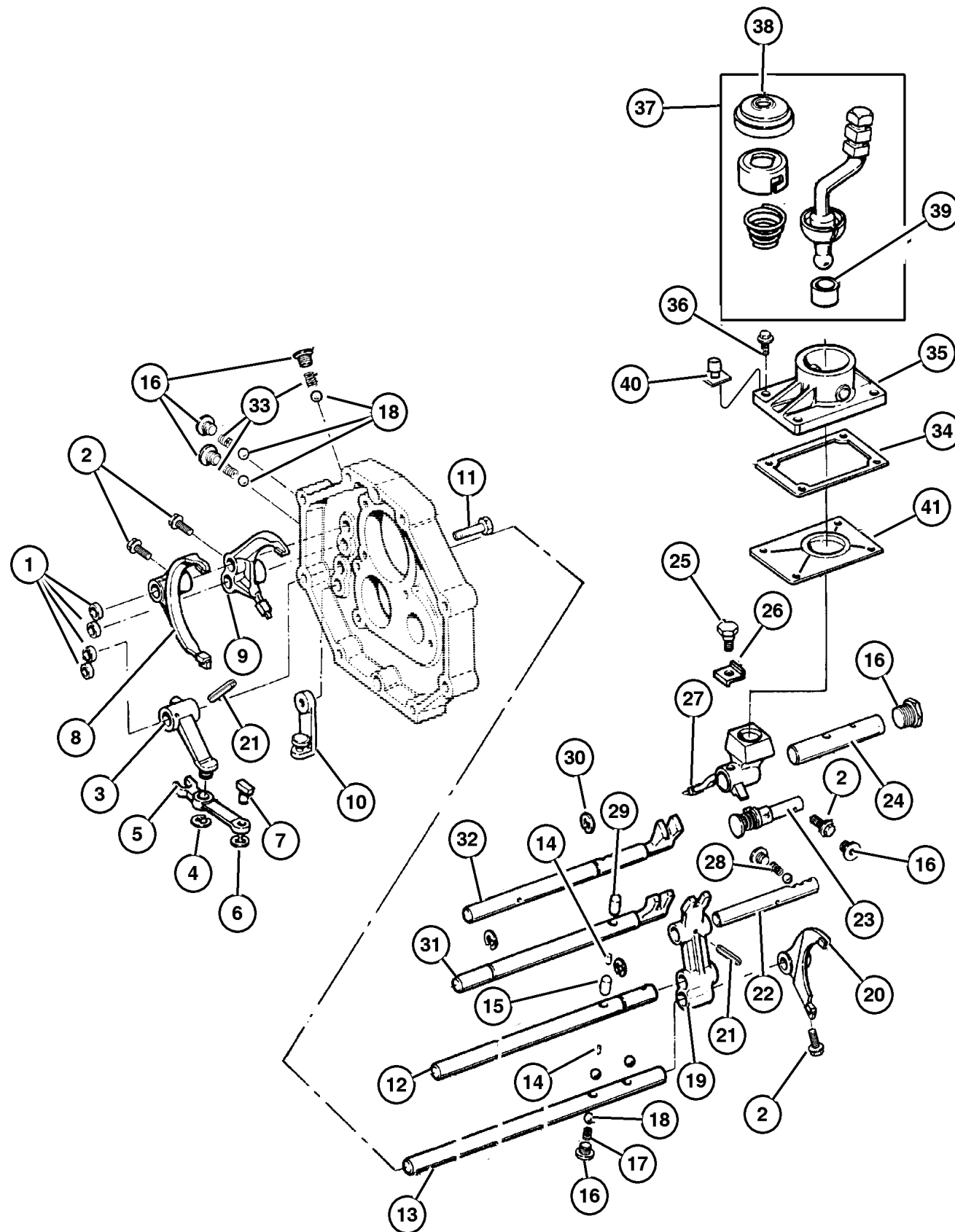


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
15	8350 0537	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Interlock, 21.6mm
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
16	8350 0541	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
17	8350 3109	AR	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression Shift
		AR	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
18	8350 0638	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BALL, Gearshift Fork Lock
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
19	8350 0542	7	B, T			EP0	DDQ		HEAD, Shifter Shaft
		7	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
20	4746 658	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
21	4746 656	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Shift Shaft
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
22	8350 0540	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Selector
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
23	8350 0536	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Reverse
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
24	8350 0635	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
25	8350 0514	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
26	8350 6036	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		WASHER, Lock
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
27	8350 0626	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		HOUSING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
28	8350 0636	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

# Forks AX 5 (DDQ) Figure AX-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
29	8350 0544	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Interlock, 30.3mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
	8350 0543	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
30	8350 6054	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING 52104546 52104547
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
31	4874 510	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 1
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
32	8350 6047	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 2
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
33	8350 0545	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression Detent
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
34	8350 0521	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GASKET, Shift Lever Housing
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
35	4864 208	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		RETAINER, Control Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
36	8350 0525	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
37	4874 289	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		LEVER, Gearshift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
38	8350 0520	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOOT, Gearshift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
39	8350 0519	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BUSHING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
40	4864 215	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		CAP, Vent 52104546 52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
41	4864 216	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHIELD, Transmission 52104546 52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

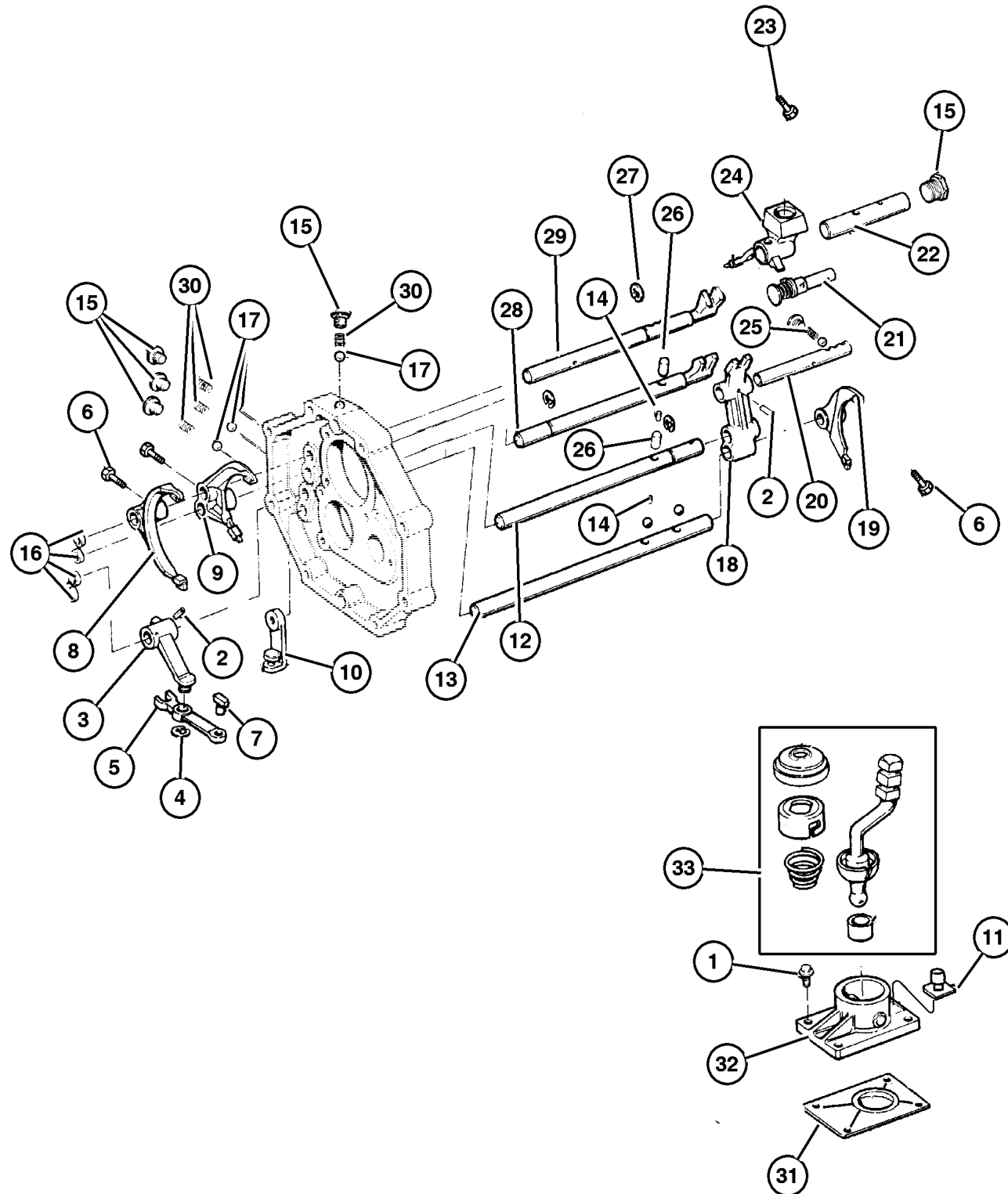
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1									BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
	8350 0525	4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		4	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
		4	J, U			ENC			52108121AB
2	8350 0540	AR	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Shift Shaft 52108047AB
		AR	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
		AR	J, U			ENC			52108121AB
3	5252 056	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		FORK, Transmission 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
4	8350 0548	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SNAP RING 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
5	5252 060	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		ARM, Reverse Shift 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
6									BOLT AND WASHER, Gear Shift Fork
	5252 214	3	J, U			ENC			52108121AB
		3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		3	B, T			ER0			52108048AB
7	5252 062	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SHOE, Shift Lever 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
8	5252 058	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		FORK, Transmission 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
9	5252 057	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		FORK, Transmission 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
10									BRACKET, Reverse Shift Rod

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

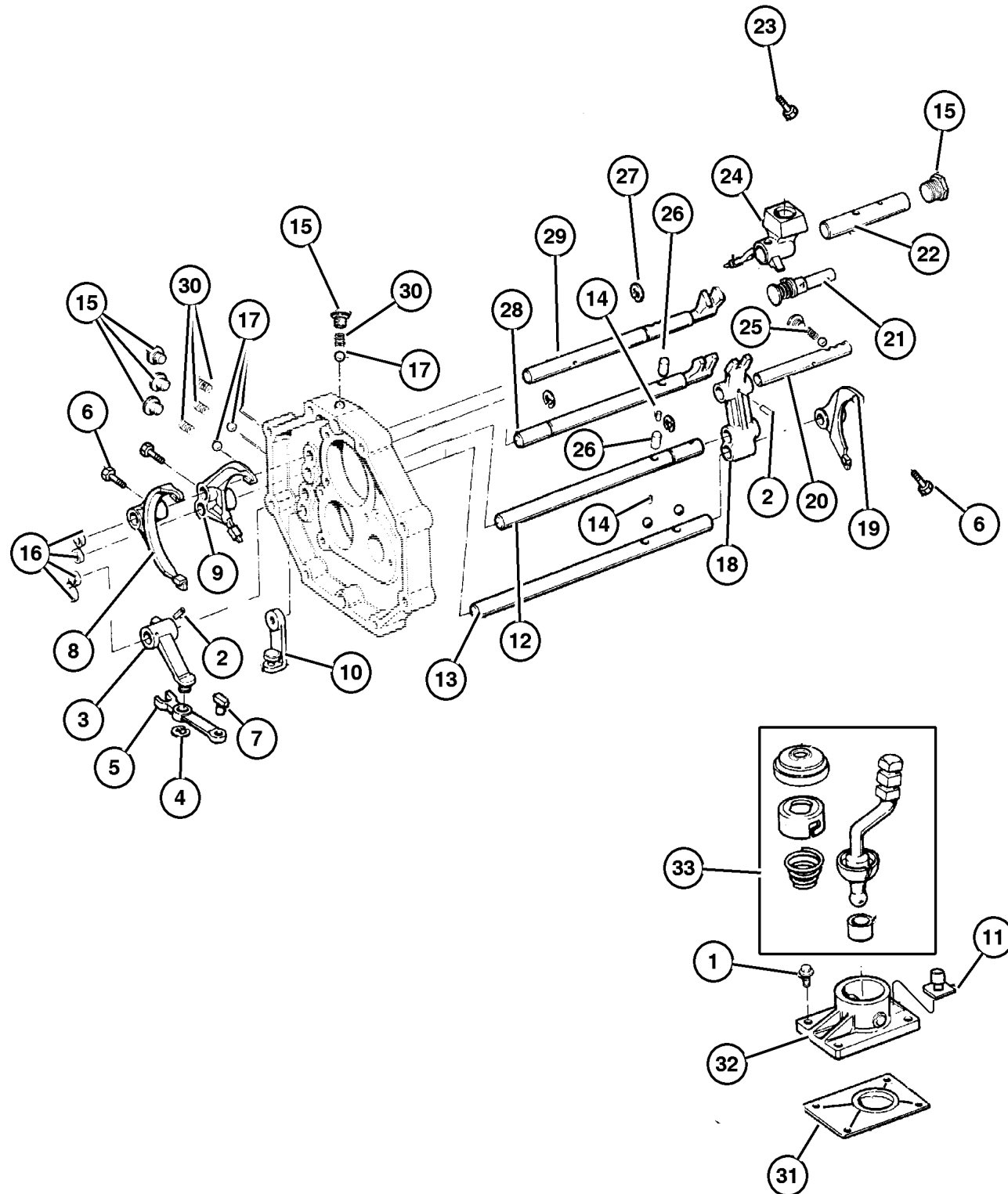
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
11	5252 063	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
12	4864 223	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		CAP, Vent
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
13	5252 070	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 3
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
14	5252 071	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 4
15	8350 0537	2	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		2	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
16	8350 3109	AR	J, U			ENC	DDQ		PLUG, Transmission
		AR	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		AR	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
17	8350 0503	4	B, T			ENC	DDQ		PLUG, Shift Rail
		4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
18	8350 0542	7	J, U			ENC	DDQ		BALL, Gearshift Fork Lock
		7	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		7	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
19	5252 064	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		HEAD, Shifter Shaft
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
20	5252 059	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		FORK, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52105121AB
21	5252 065	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 5
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

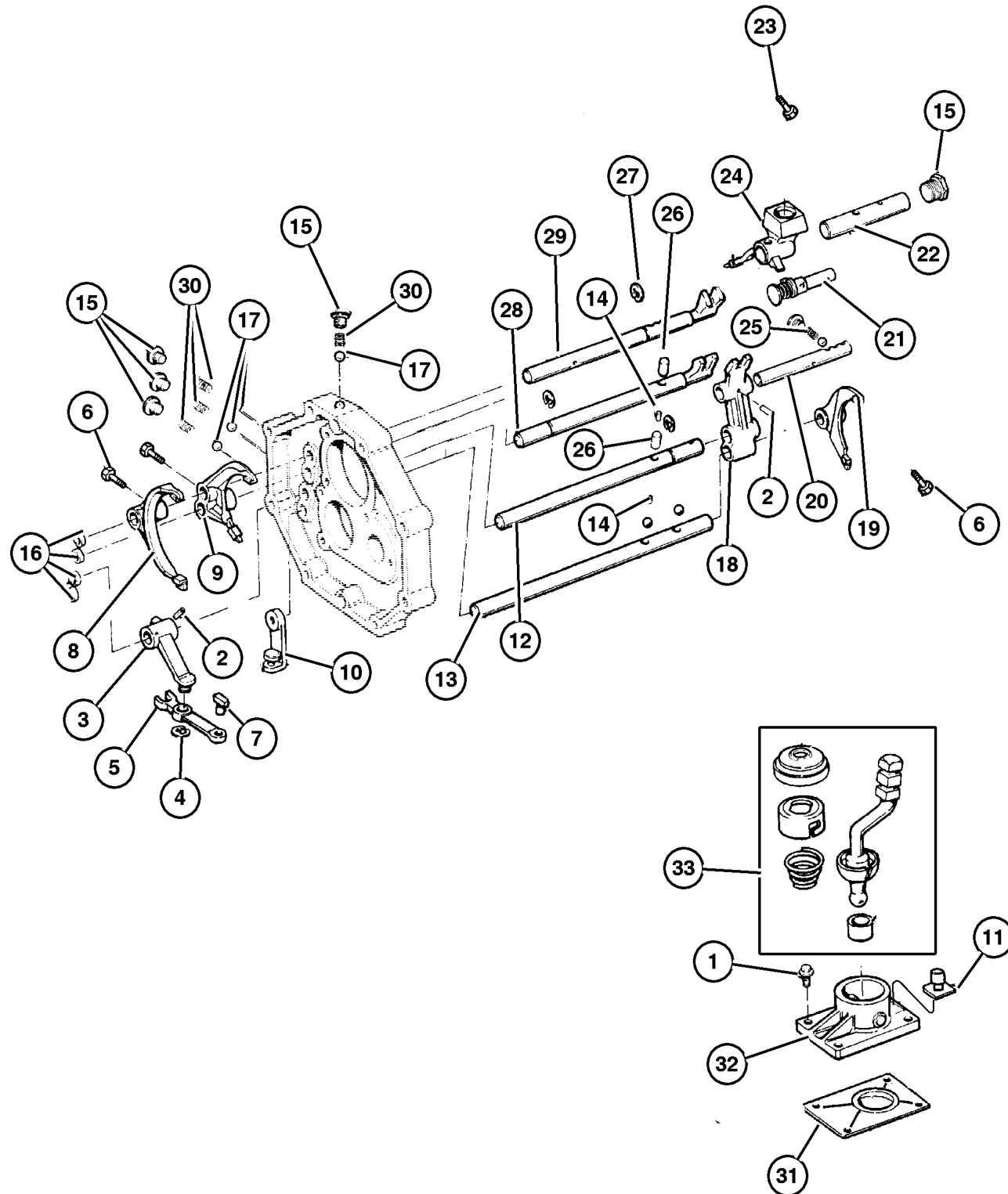
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
21	8350 0635	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Reverse
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
22	5252 037	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SHAFT, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
23	3420 1373	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
24	5252 041	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		HOUSING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
25	8350 0544	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
26	8350 0543	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Interlock, 30.3mm
		2	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		2	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
		2	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
27	5252 076	3	J, U			ENC			SNAP RING
		3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		3	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
28	5252 066	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 1
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
29	5252 068	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 2
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
30	5252 075	4	J, U			ENC			SPRING, Compression
		4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		4	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
31									SHIELD, Transmission

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

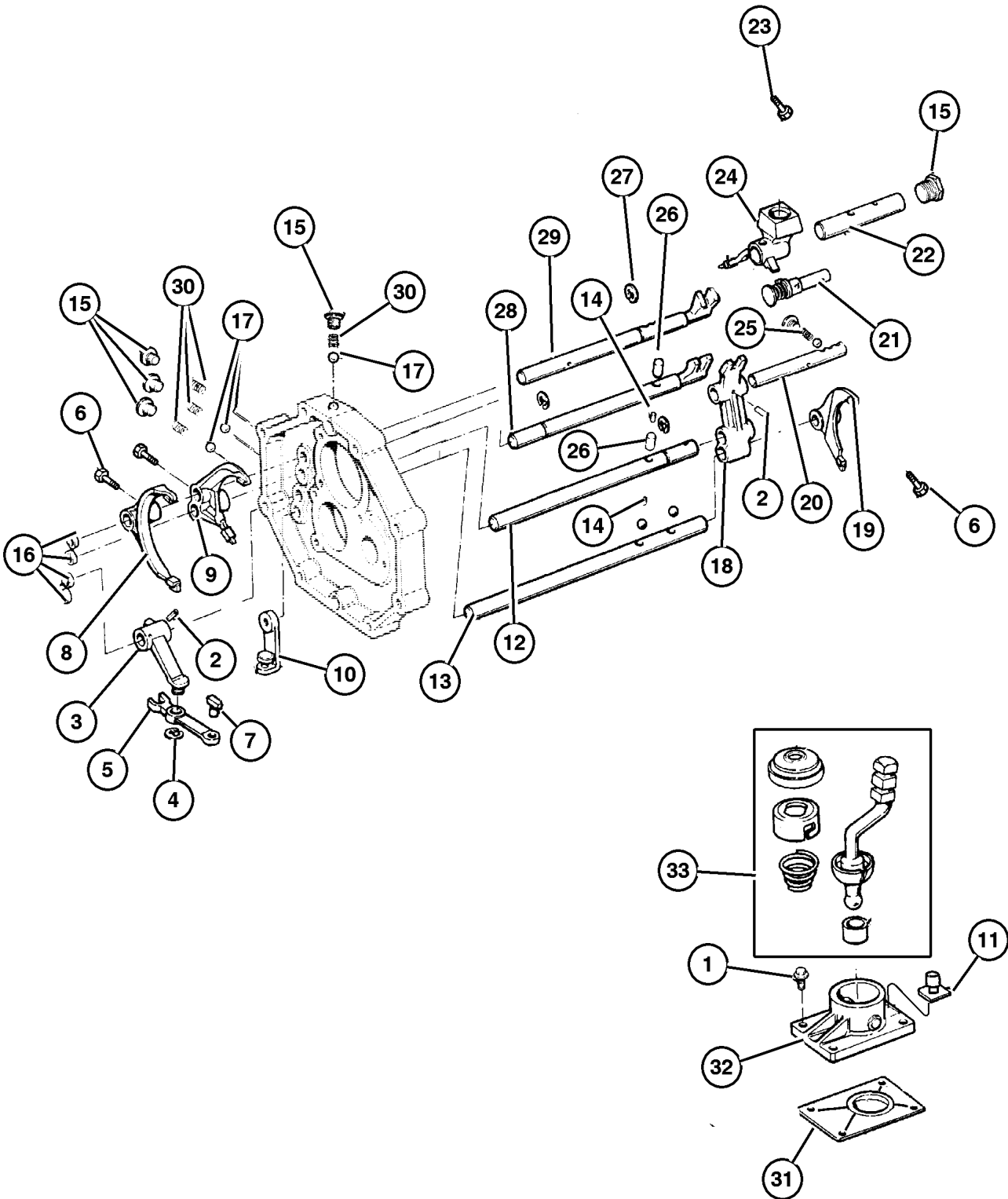
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Forks AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-915



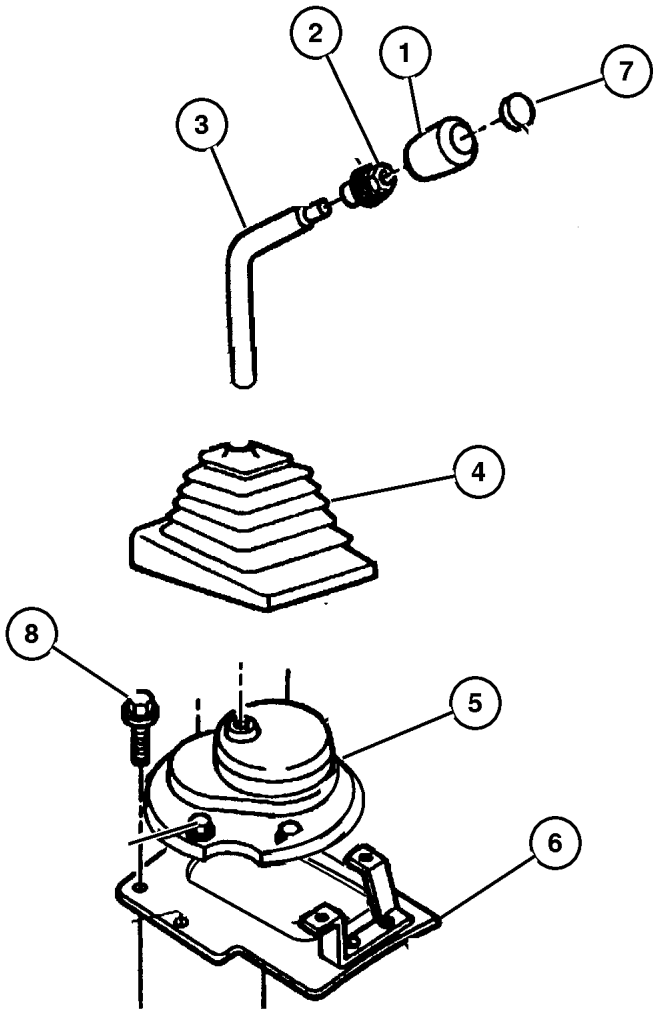
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	4864 224	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
32									RETAINER, Control Shift Lever
	4864 221	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
33									LEVER, Gearshift
	5252 042	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
	4874 290	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
	5252 042	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gearshift Controls (DDQ)  
Figure AX-1215

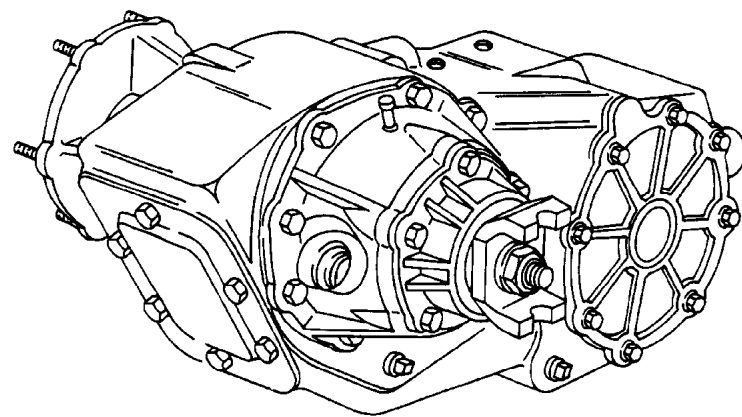


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
DBB = All Manual Transmissions									
DD0 = All 5 Speed Manual Transmissions									
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	5210 4174	1					DD0		KNOB, Gearshift
2	6502 556	1					DBB		NUT, Hex, M10-1.5
3									LEVER, Gearshift
	4874 290	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
	5252 042	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
	4874 289	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
	5252 042	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
4	52104 079AB	1					DBB		BOOT, Gear Shift Lever
5	5210 4217	1					DBB		BOOT, Gear Shift Lever
6	5210 4216	1					DBB		COVER, Floor Pan
7	4446 921	1					DD0		INSERT, Transmission Shift Knob
8	J400 1701	AR							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x. 50

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Group – 231

## Transfer Case Model 231 [DHJ, DHK, DHN]



### GROUP 231 - Transfer Case Model 231 [DHJ, DHK, DHN]

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Transfer Case Assembly

Transfer Case Command Trac (DHN) ..... Fig. 231-110

#### Case and Related Parts

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) ..... Fig. 231-210

#### Gear Train

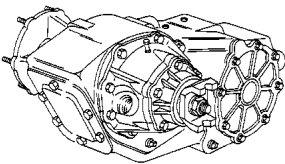
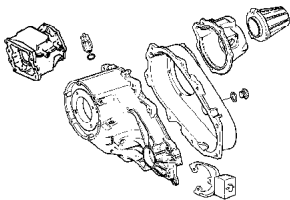
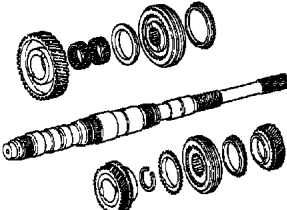
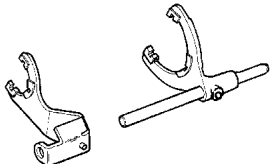
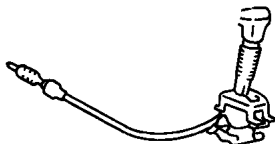
Gear Train Command Trac (DHN) ..... Fig. 231-410

#### Fork and Rails

Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) ..... Fig. 231-910

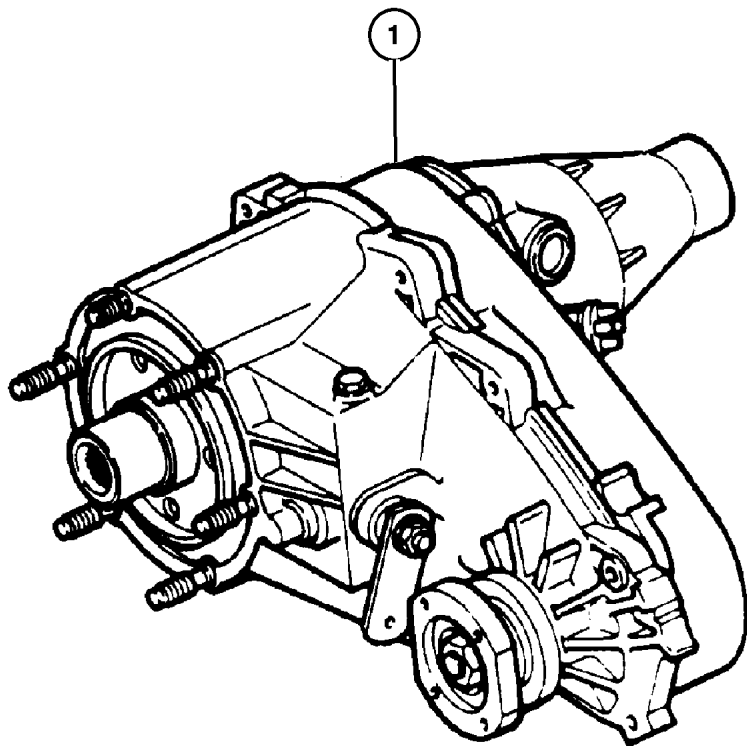
#### Gearshift Controls

Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN) ..... Fig. 231-1220

<b>231-100</b> Transfer Case Assembly 	<b>231-200</b> Case and Related Parts 	<b>231-400</b> Gear Train 	<b>231-900</b> Fork and Rails 
<b>231-1200</b> Gearshift Controls 			

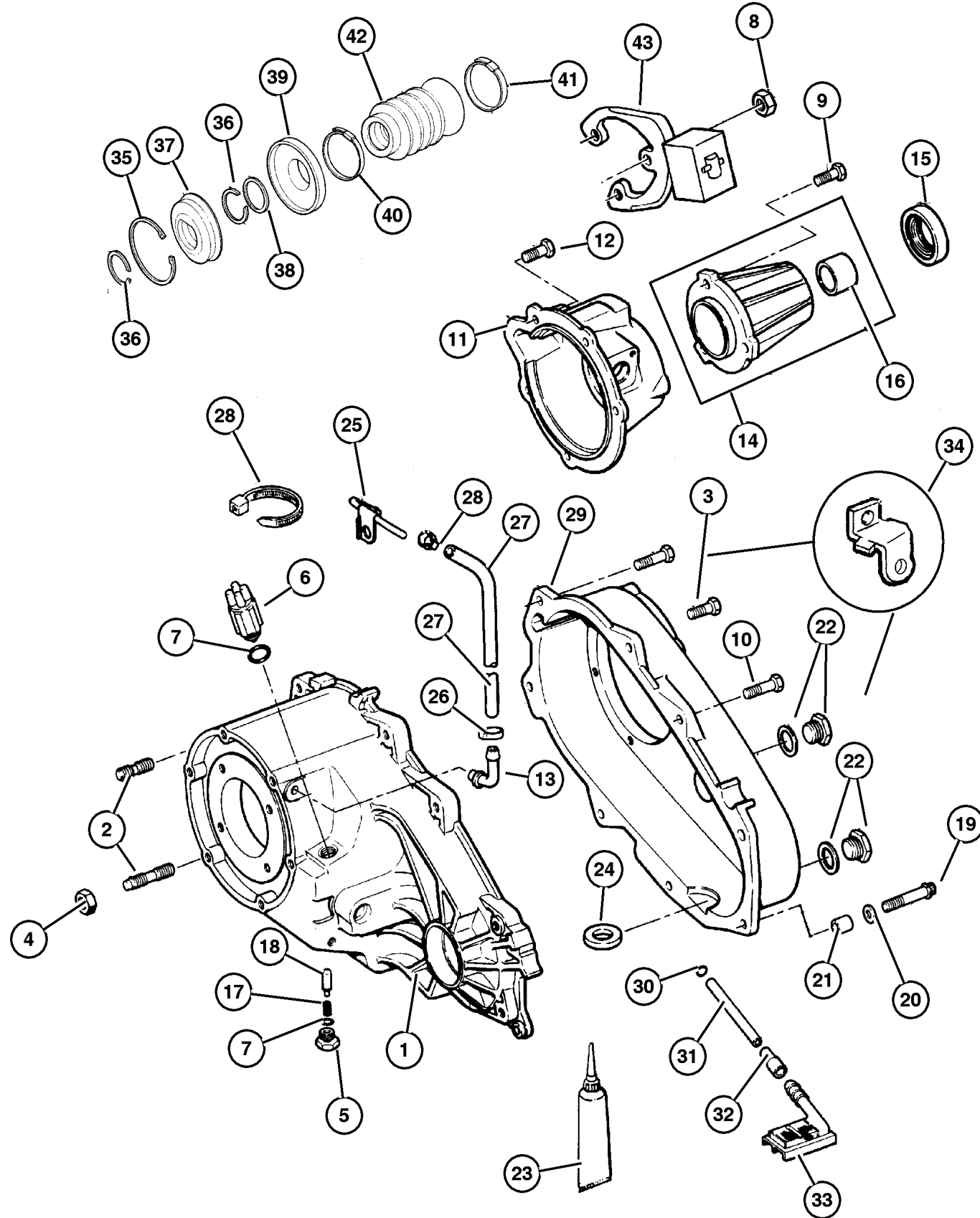
Transfer Case Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
1									TRANSFER CASE, NV231
	5209 9310	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
	5209 8913	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		
	5209 9212	1	J, U			ER0			



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

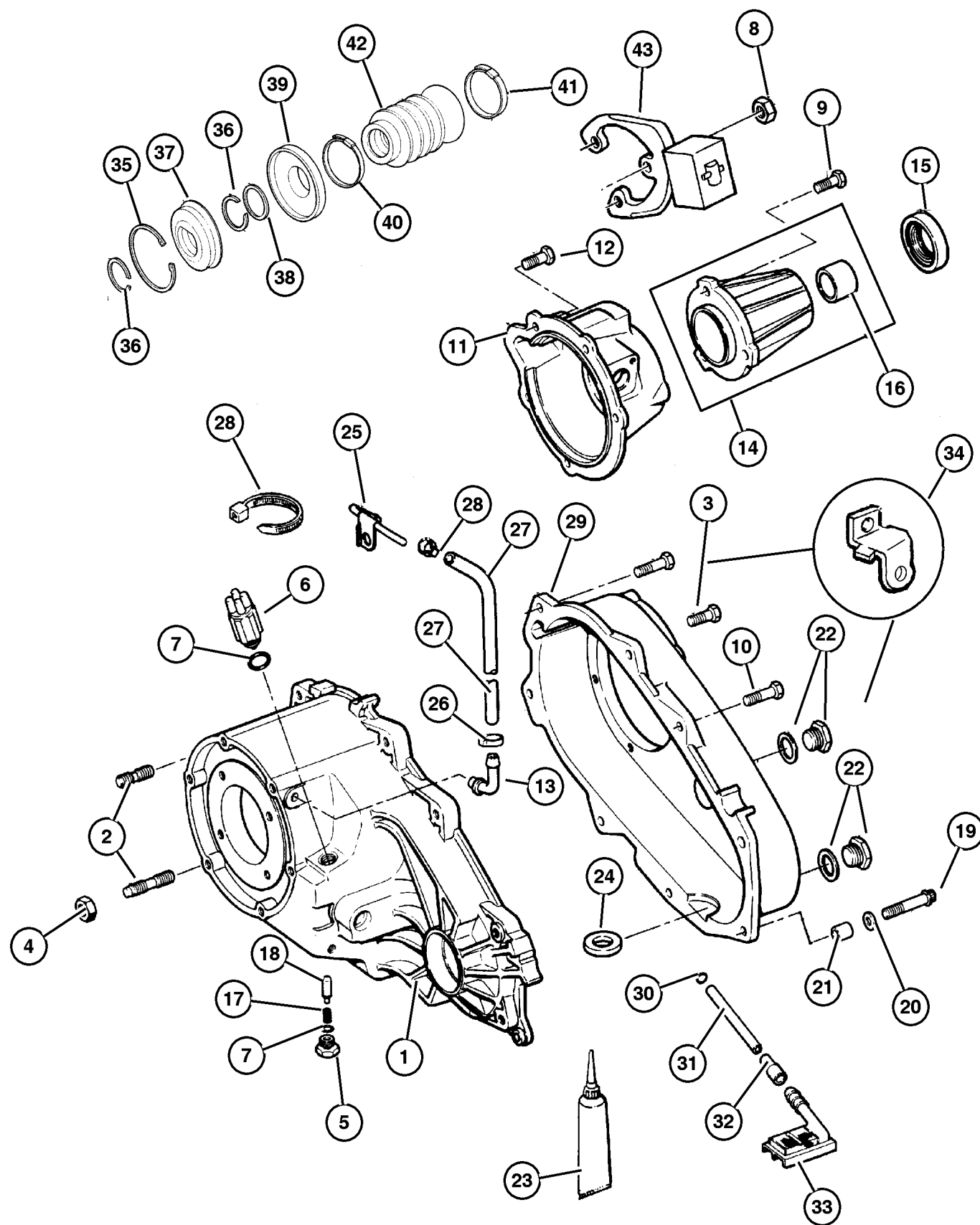
Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
1	4798 111	1	J, U			ER0			CASE, Transfer Front
	4796 949	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099212
	4798 111	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
2	4505 365	6	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
		6	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
		6	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52099212
3	J813 0979	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099212
4	J400 6681	6	J, U			EN0,			NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex, .375-24
		6	J, U			ER0			
						EP0	DG0		
5	4886 473AA	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SCREW
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099212
6	J813 4473	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
7	4338 956	2	J, U			ER0			SEAL, Vacuum Switch
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099212
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
8	6502 337	3	J, U				DGD		52099310
		3	J, U			EN0	DDQ		NUT, M10x1.5
9	4720 708	3	J, U			EN0	DDQ		
10	4210 617	5	J, U			EP0	DDQ		STUD, 52098913
		5	J, U			ER0			BOLT, Transfer Case
									52099310
									52099212

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

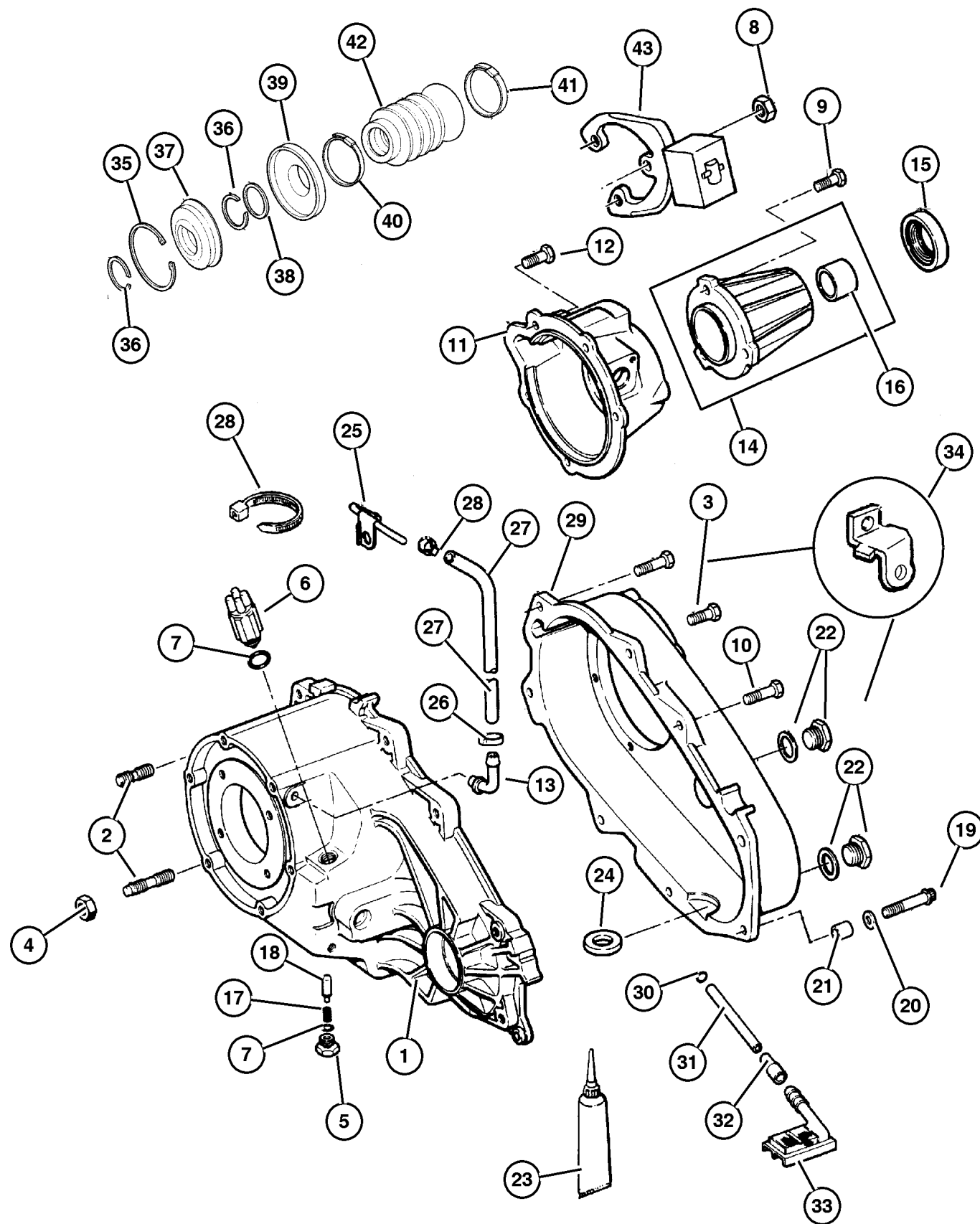
Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
11		5	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4798 115	1	J, U			ER0			RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear
	4741 243	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099212
	4798 115	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
12		9	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		9	J, U			ER0			52099212
		9	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
13		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
14	8350 3156	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		EXTENSION, Transfer Case
15		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52099212
16	J813 4490	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		BUSHING, Extension Housing, 52098913
17		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
18		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
19		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
20		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
21		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
22		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4856 641	2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210



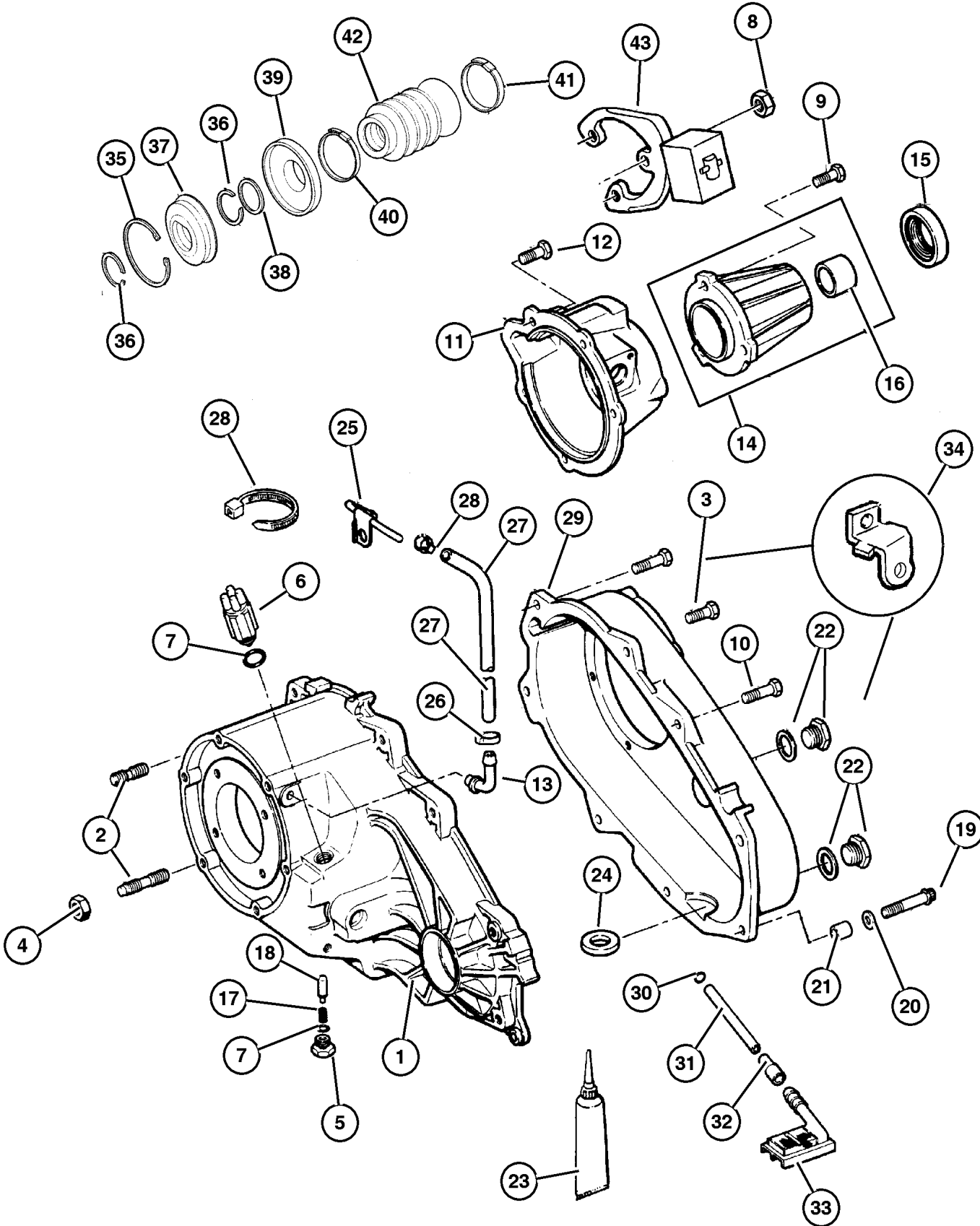
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
23	4318 025	2	J, U			ER0			52099212
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SEALANT, RTV
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
24	3681 601	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		MAGNET, Transmission
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099212
25	J535 2955	1	J, U						52098913
26	6502 081	2	J, U						VENT, Axle
27	4443 176	1							CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
28	4641 780	3							HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll,
									Transfer Case
									STRAP, Tie
									CASE, Transfer Rear
29	4886 222AA	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
		1	J, U						SEAL, Oil
30	4338 942	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U						TUBE, Oil Pickup
31	4338 941	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U						CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup
32	4338 944	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U						FILTER, Transfer Case Oil
33	4338 943	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U						BRACKET, Tube
34	5209 8522	1	J, U			EP0,			
		1	J, U			ER0			
		1	J, U						
		1	J, U						
35	4798 116	1	J, U						SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
36									SNAP RING

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210

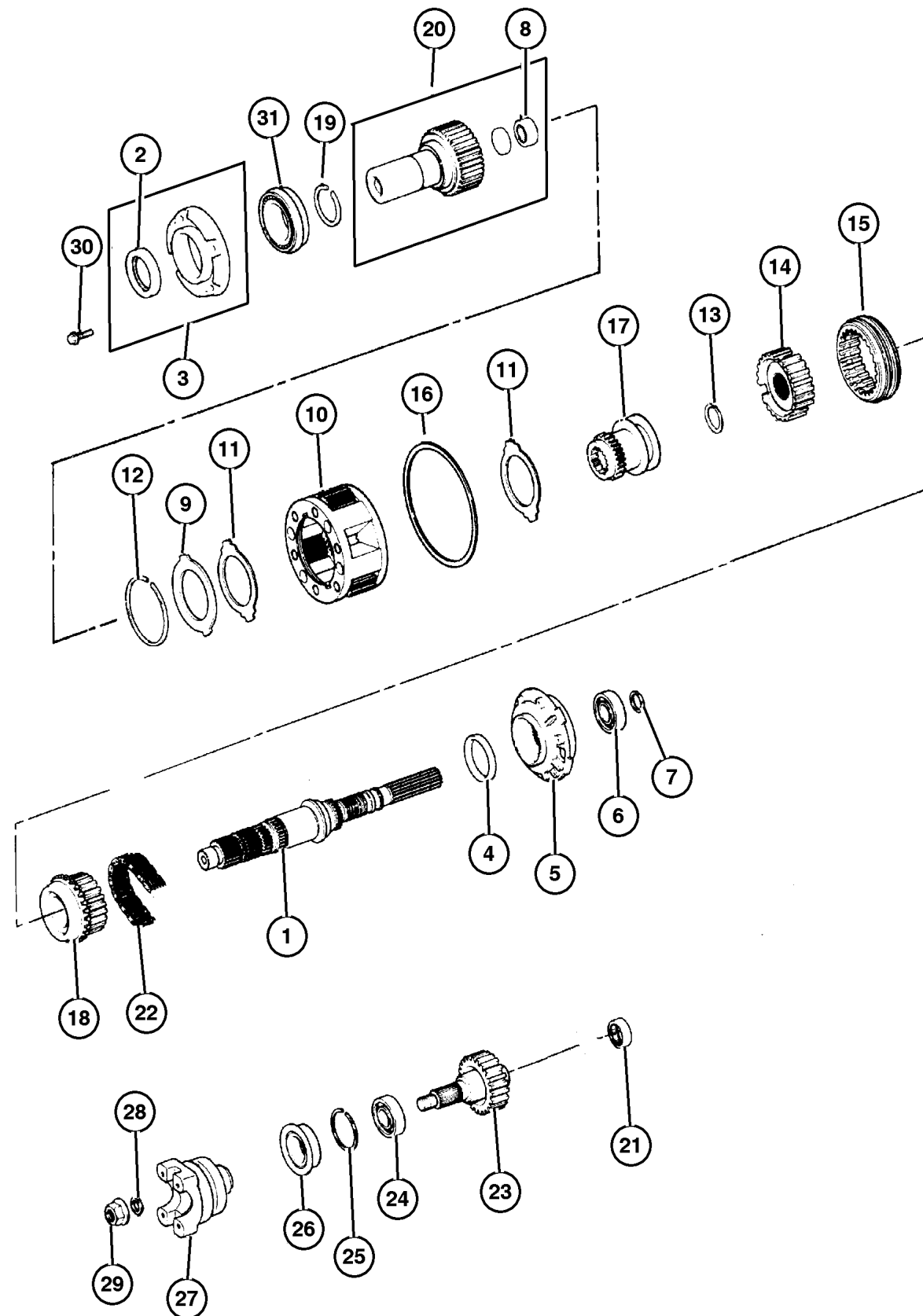


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	J813 4488	2	J, U			ER0			52099212
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
37	4798 117	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SEAL, Output Shaft 52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
38	4798 118	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		WASHER 52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
39	4798 119	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SLINGER, Oil 52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
40									CLAMP, Boot
	4798 121	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
41	4798 121	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		CLAMP, Boot 52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
42	4798 123	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BOOT, Driveshaft 52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
43	5209 8509	1	J, U			ENC			DAMPER, Transfer Case

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					



# **Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)** **Figure 231-410**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
1									MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case
	4798 114	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
	4796 907	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4798 114	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
2									SEAL, Input Gear
	4167 929	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
3									EXTENSION, Transfer Case
	4338 973	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
4									SEAL, Main Shaft
	4210 603	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
5									PUMP, Transfer Case Oil
	4338 936	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
6									BEARING
	4338 892	2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		2	J, U			ER0			52099212
7									SNAP RING
	J813 4488	2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		2	J, U			ER0			52099212
8									BEARING, Input Shaft
	8350 3507	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
9									RING
	4338 909	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
10									GEAR, Low Range Planetary

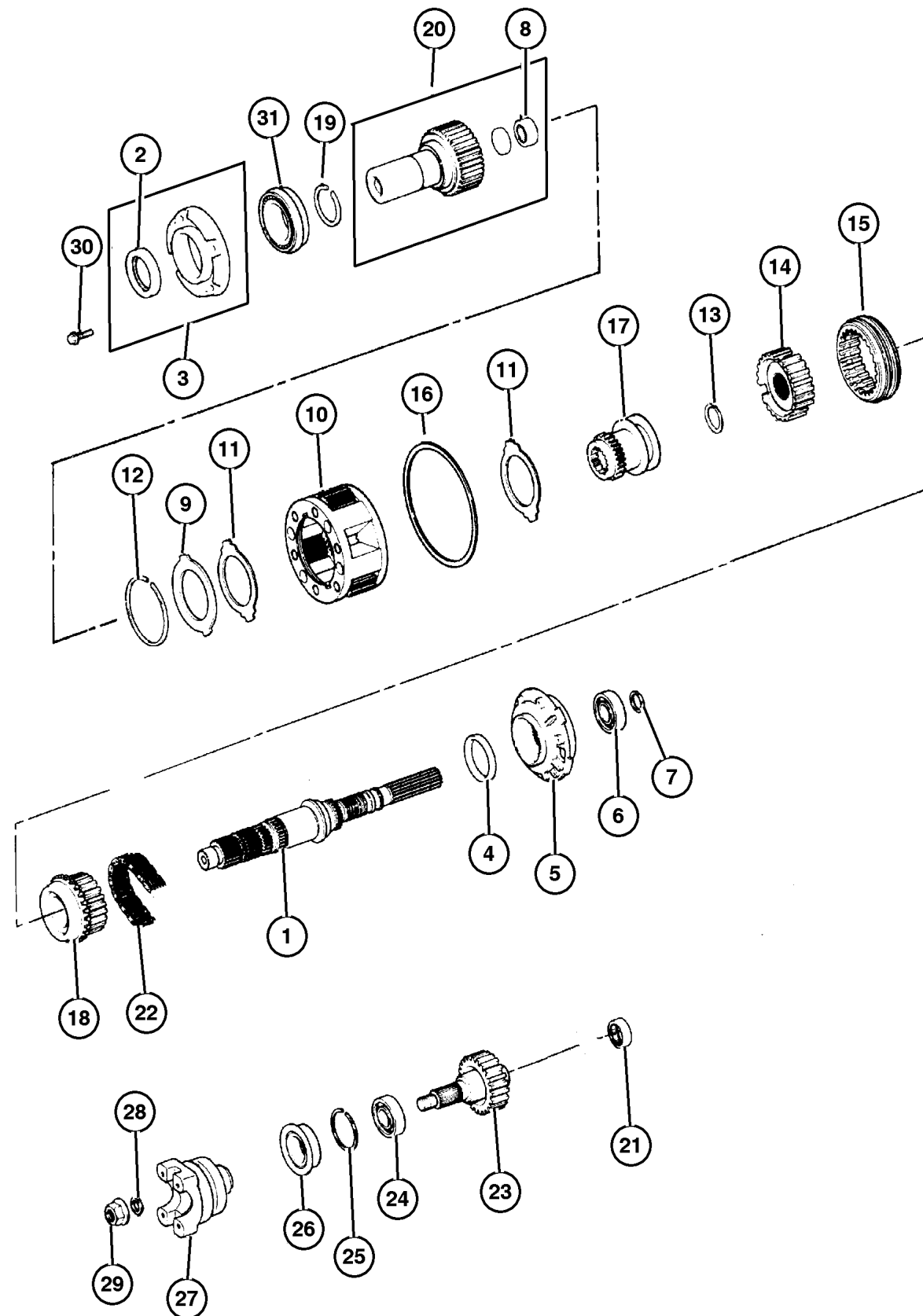
## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

**Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)**  
**Figure 231-410**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
11	4796 903	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier
12	4338 908	2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		2	J, U			ER0			52099212
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									SNAP RING
13	4338 910	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									SNAP RING
14	4338 933	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
									HUB, Synchronizer Mode
15	4741 240	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
									SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer
16	4796 909	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
									SNAP RING, Annulus Gear
17	4219 065	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									SLEEVE, Shift Range
18	4797 013	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
	4796 906	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4797 013	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
									SPROCKET, Transfer Case
19	4796 908	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
									SNAP RING
20	3821 558	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									GEAR, Input
	4798 113	1	J, U			ER0			52099212

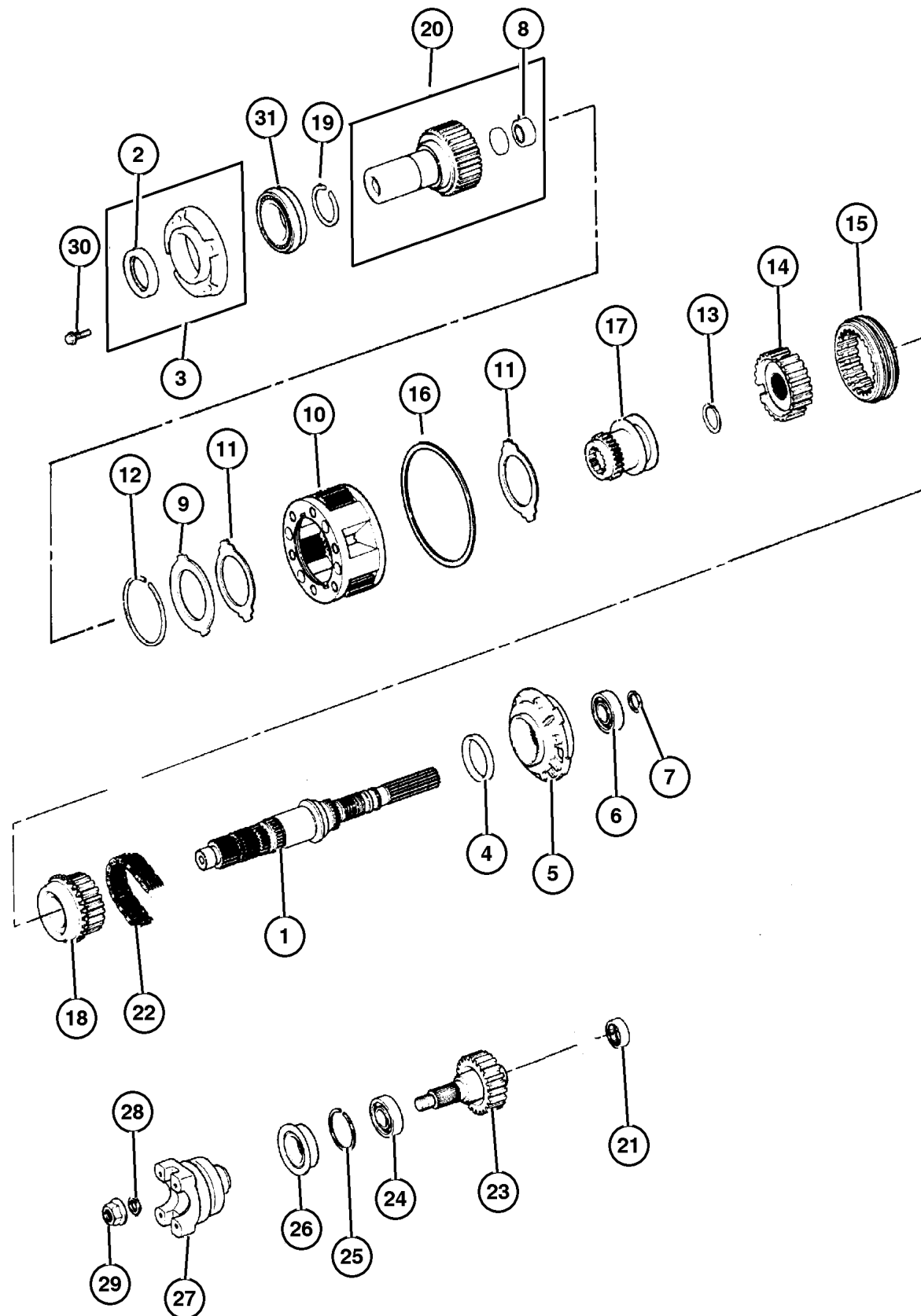
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

**Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)**  
**Figure 231-410**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
21	4796 904	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4796 956	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
	4269 189	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
22		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									CHAIN, Transfer Case
	4338 935	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
23		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
									OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case
	4338 934	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
24		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
									BEARING
	4338 892	2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
25		2	J, U			ER0			52099212
									SNAP RING, Bearing
	4338 894	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
26		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
									SEAL, Output
	4798 112	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
	4338 893	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
27		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
									YOKE, Transfer Case Output
	4446 494	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4798 120	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
28		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
						ER0			52099212
	4210 983	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U						WASHER, Flat
29		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
						ER0			52099212
	4446 488	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U						NUT, Hex Flange
30		9	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
						ER0			52099212
	6500 318	9	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		9	J, U						BOLT
31									BEARING, Input Gear

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

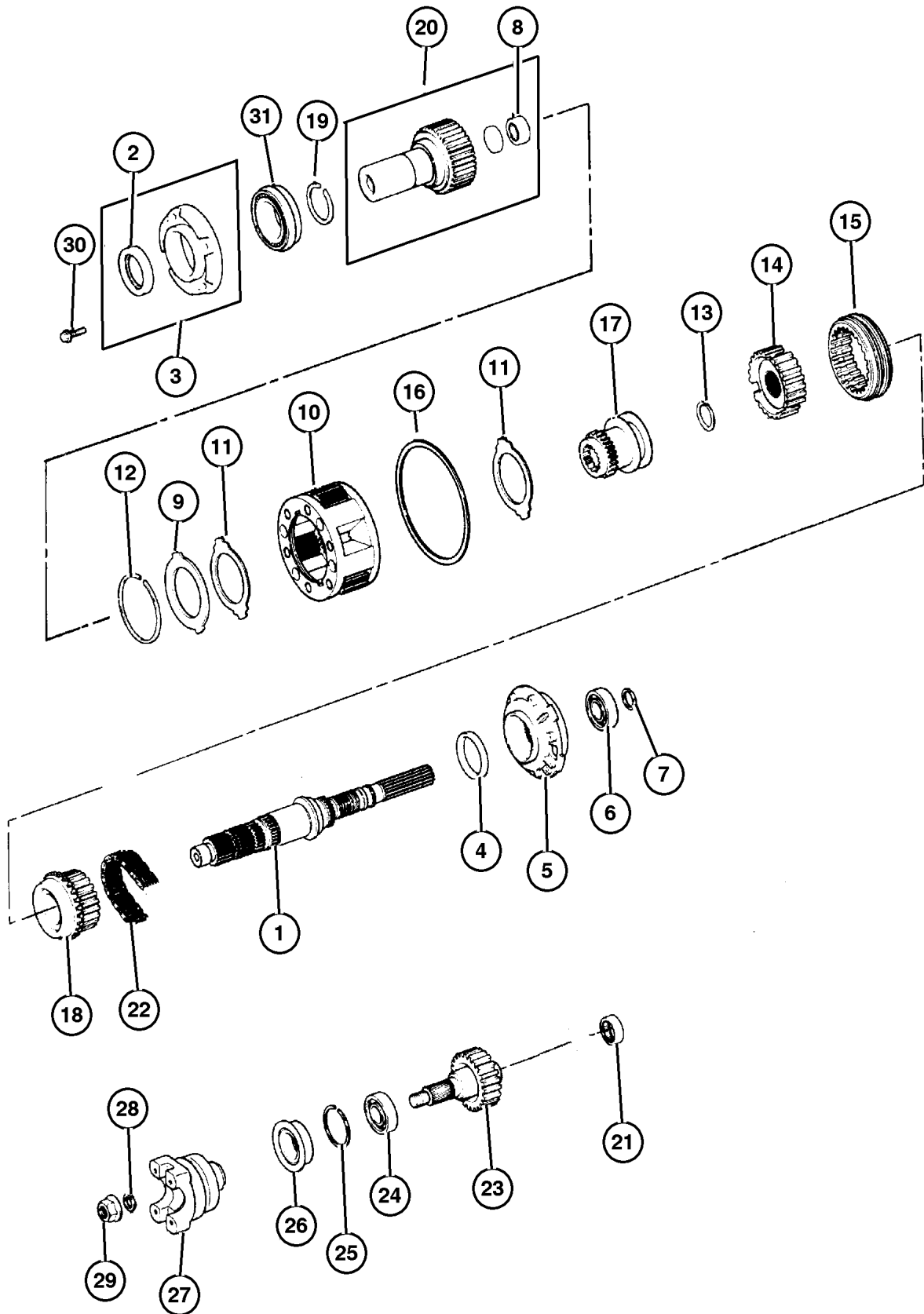
ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

### Figure 231-410



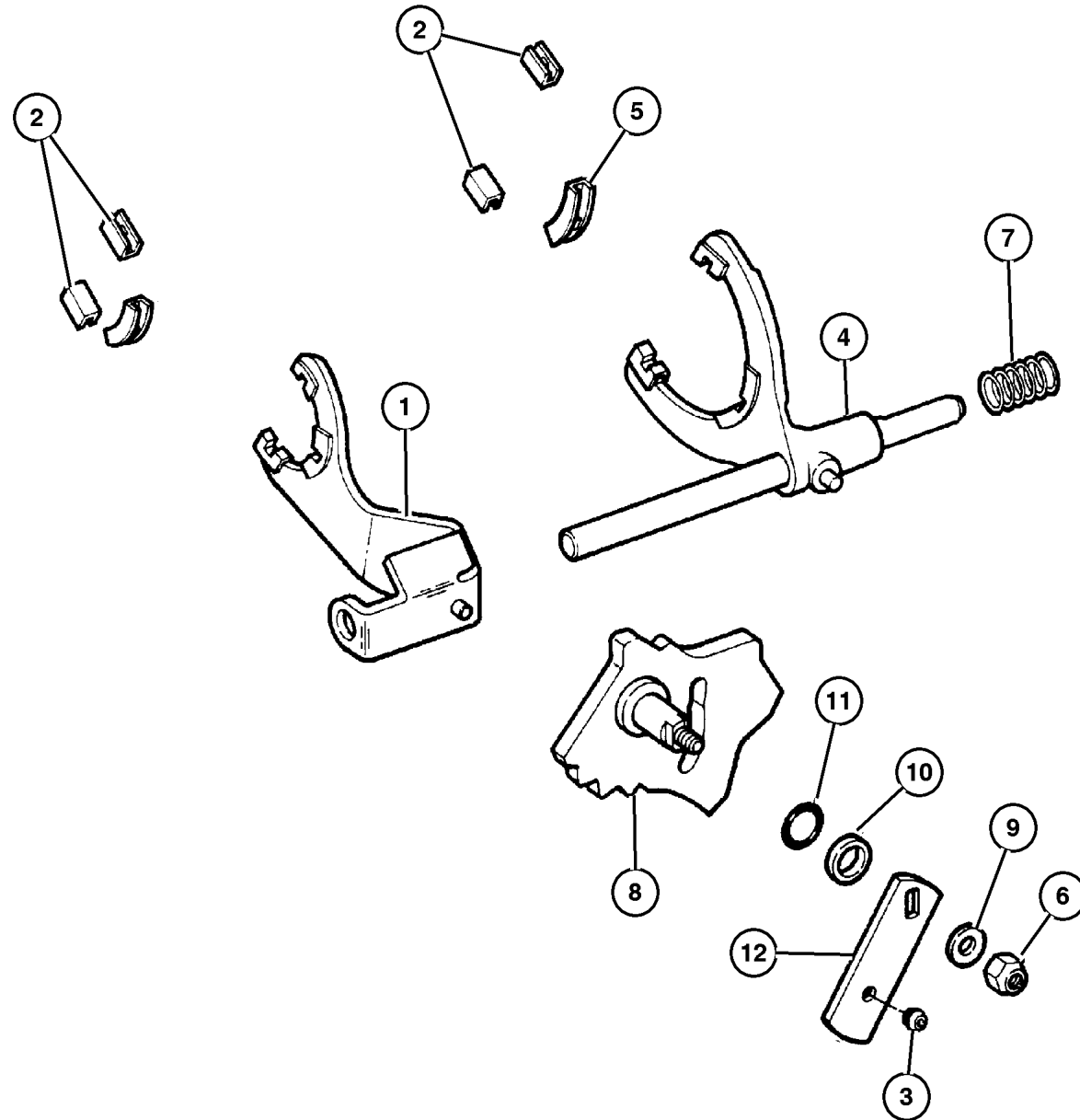
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	4746 155	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

# Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) Figure 231-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1	4638 913	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		FORK, Range
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
2	4167 969	2	J, U			ER0			PAD, Shift Fork
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
									52099310
3	5300 4810	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		BUSHING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
4	4741 237	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
5	4219 073	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		PAD, Shift Fork
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
6	0152 345	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		NUT, .375-24
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
7	4338 925	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Mode Shift Rail
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099212
8	4638 845	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		SECTOR, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
9	S243 6163	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		WASHER, Flat
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
10									RETAINER, Rear Clutch

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

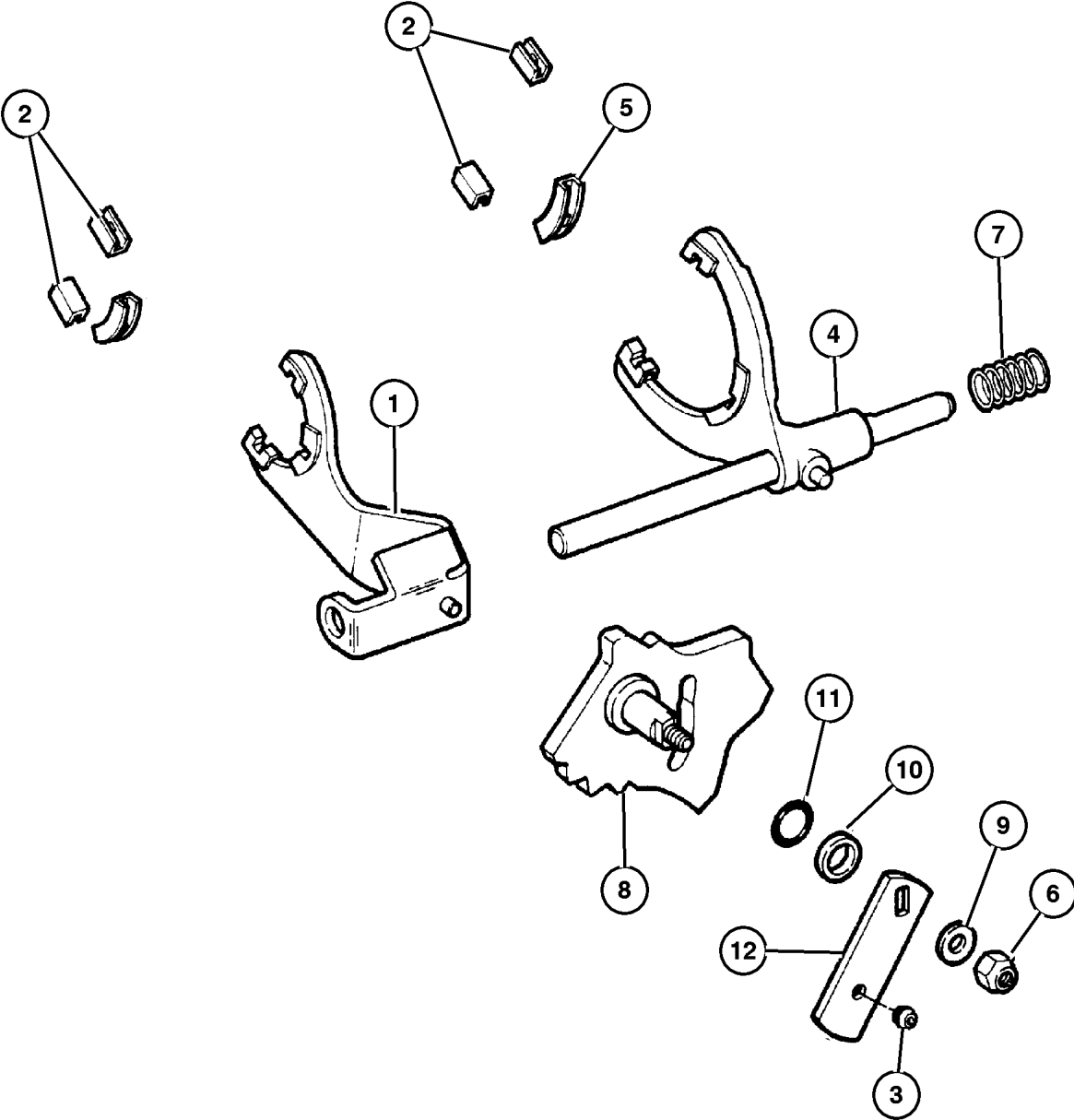
ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-910



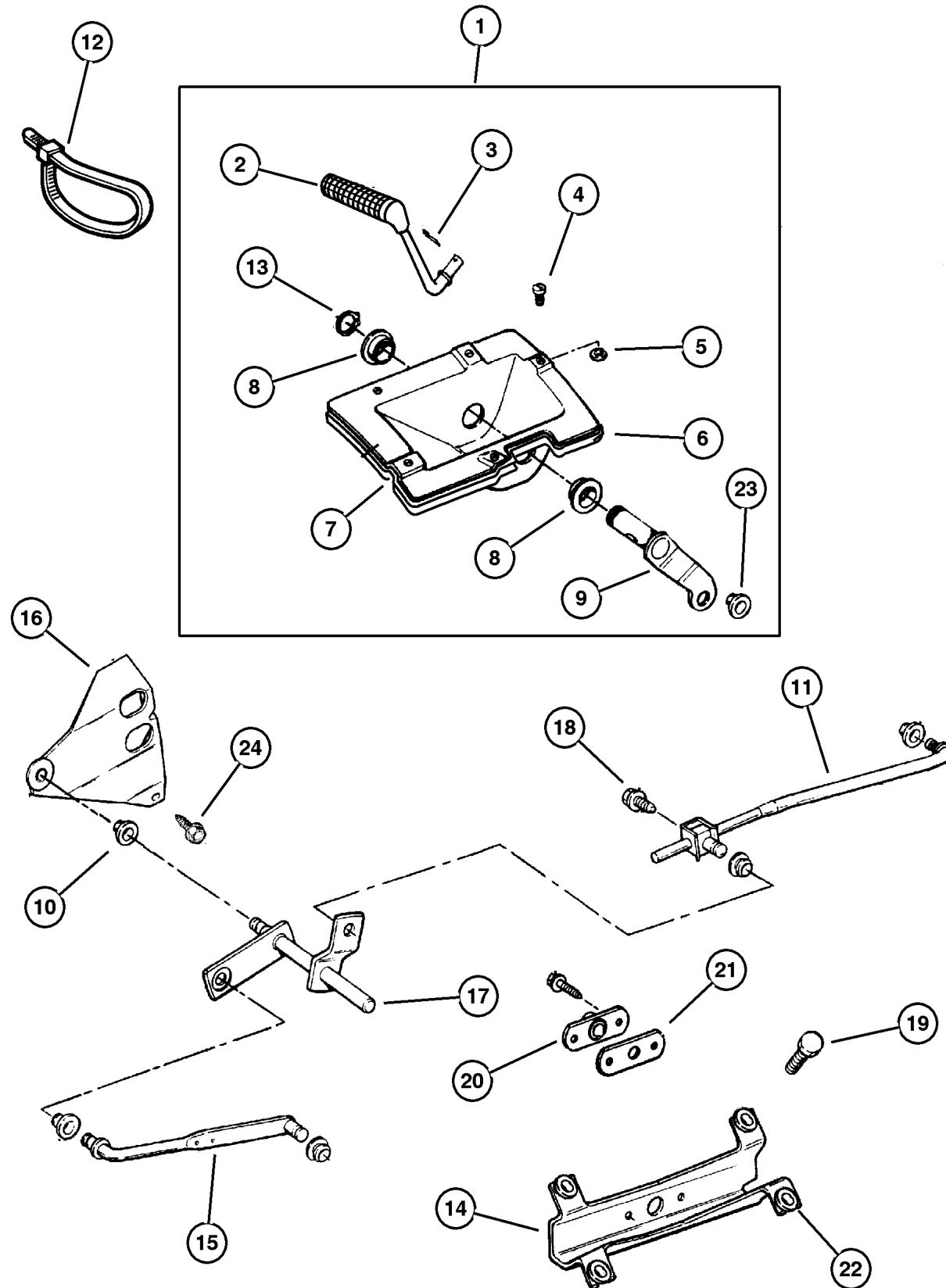
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
11	4167 964	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	4167 963	1	J, U			ER0			SEAL, O-Ring 52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
12		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
	4897 185AA	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		LEVER, Selector 52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52099212

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN) Figure 231-1220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
ENC= 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
DG0 = All Automatic Transmission									
DBB = All Manual Transmissions									
1									SHIFTER, Transfer Case
	52104 100AB	1	J						
	52104 101AB	1	U						
2									LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter
	5207 9256	1	J						
		1	U						
3									PIN, Cotter
	J400 6723	1	J						
		1	U						
4									FASTENER, Push On
	5300 0809	1	J						
	5207 7650	1	U						
5	5207 7671	1	J						NUT, Push, M5
6									BOOT, Transfer Case Lever
	5210 4019	1	J						
		1	U						
7									HOUSING, Shift Lever
	5300 1284	1	J						
		1	U						
8	5300 0639	2	J						BUSHING, Shift Control
9									LEVER, Transfer Case
	53005 150AC	1	J						
		1	U						
10									BUSHING, Shift Lever
	5300 4810	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		1	J, U			ENC	DBB		
		1	J, U			EP0			
11									ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
	5210 4073	1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
12									STRAP, Retaining
	J369 3058	1	J						
		1	U						
13									SNAP RING

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

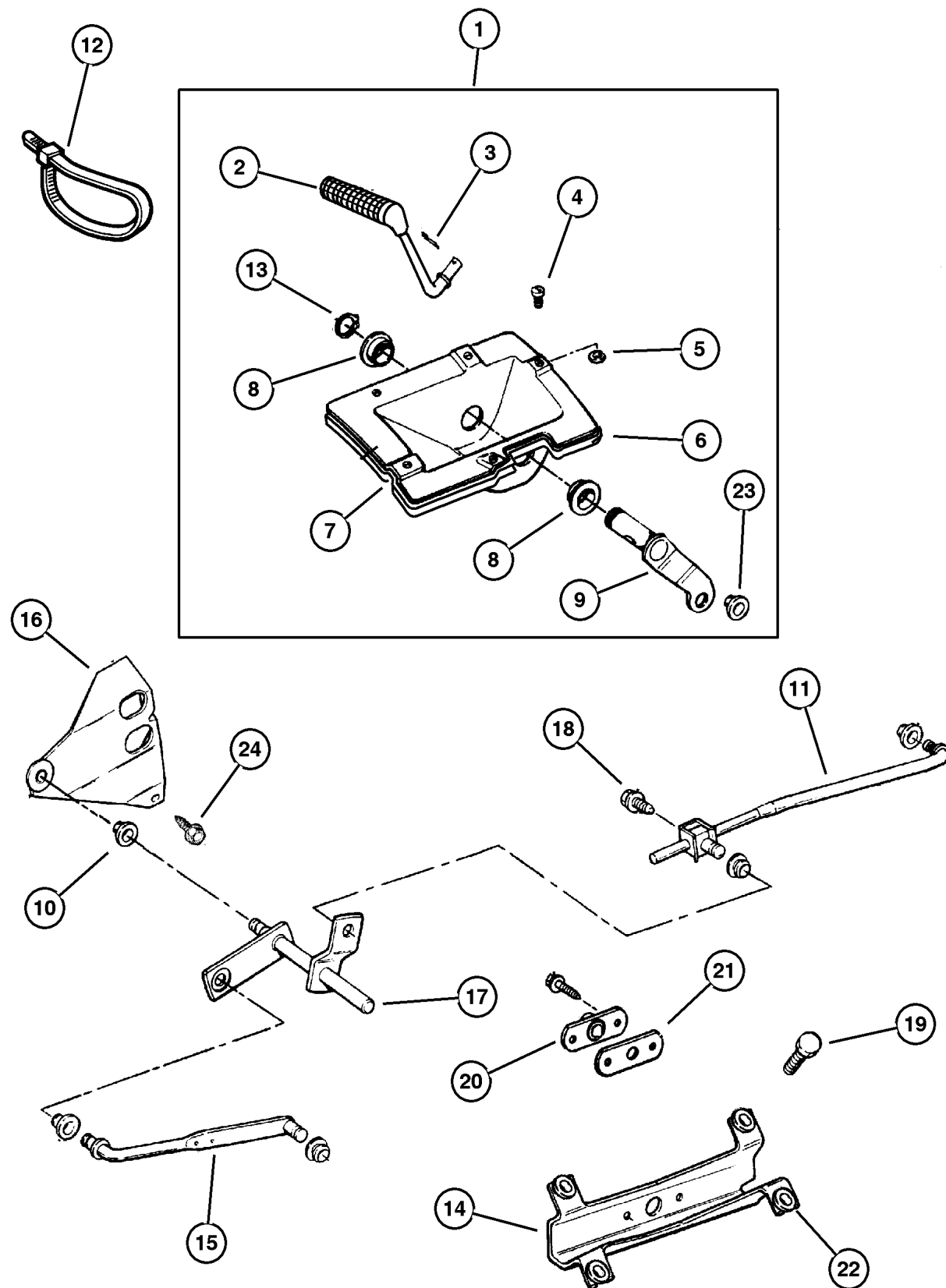
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN) Figure 231-1220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
14	1150 5389	1	J						52104100AB
		1	U						52104101AB
									BRACKET, Torque Shaft
15	5210 4018	1	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		
	5210 4017	1	J, U			EP0	DG0		
		1	J, U			ER0			ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
16	5300 5448	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
	5300 4941	1	J, U			EP0			
	5300 4942	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
									BRACKET, Torque Shaft
17	5207 7574	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
	5207 8605	1	J, U			ENC	DBB		
	5300 5069	1	J, U			EP0			
	5300 5071	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
									TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case
18	5300 5552	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
	5207 8541	1	J, U			ENC	DBB		
	5300 5151	1	J, U			EP0			
19	J400 6036	1	J, U						BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50
20	6503 811	4	J, U						BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00
21	5207 8134	1	J, U			EP0			BEARING, Transfer Case Shift GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod
22	5300 5154	1	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
									GROMMET
23	5210 4014	4	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		52104018
		4	J, U			EP0			52104017
		4	J, U			ER0	DG0		52104017
									GROMMET, Control Rod Front
24	3575 333	AR	J, U			ER0			
		AR	J, U			ENC	DBB		
		AR	J, U			EP0			
	1150 4336	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Group – 242

## Transfer Case Model 242 [DHC, DHP]

### GROUP 242 - Transfer Case Model 242 [DHC, DHP]

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Transfer Case Assembly

Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP) ..... Fig. 242-110

#### Case and Related Parts

Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) ..... Fig. 242-210

#### Gear Train

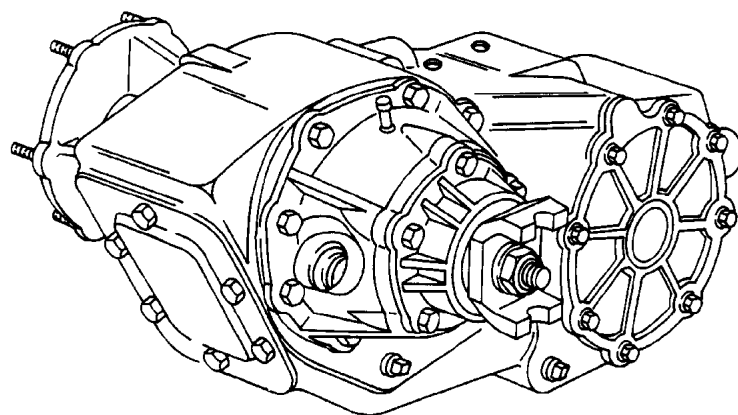
Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) ..... Fig. 242-410

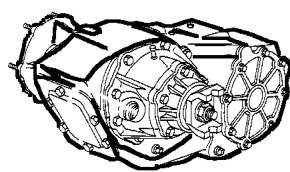
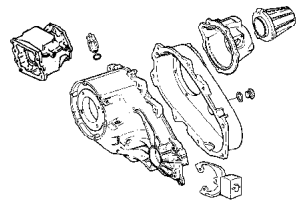
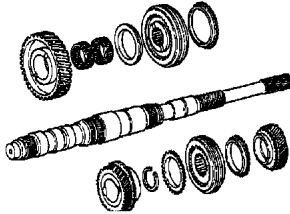
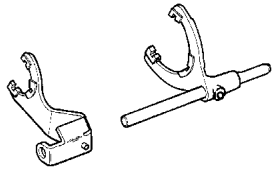
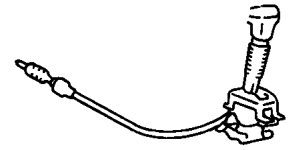
#### Fork and Rails

Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) ..... Fig. 242-910

#### Gearshift Controls

Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) ..... Fig. 242-1210



<b>242-100</b> Transfer Case Assembly	<b>242-200</b> Case and Related Parts	<b>242-400</b> Gear Train	<b>242-900</b> Fork and Rails
			
<b>242-1200</b> Gearshift Controls			
			

Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-110

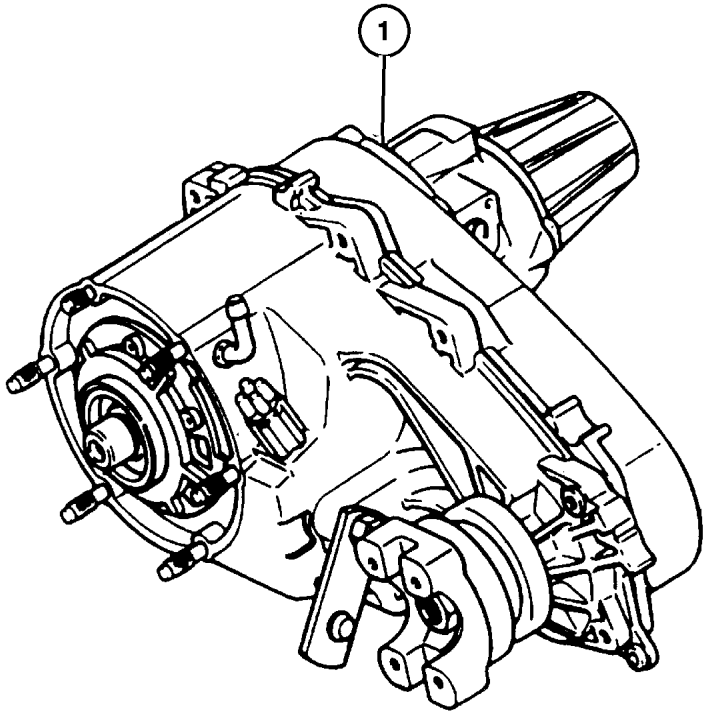
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engine

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

1									TRANSFER CASE, NP242
	5209 8899	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/o Export Package (ABE), w/o
									Police Package (AHB)
	5211 1083	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/ Export Package (ABE), w/
									Police Package (AHB).



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) Figure 242-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

## Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine

ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine

EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

1	4856 389	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CASE, Transfer Front
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
2	4505 365	6	J, U			ER0	DG0		STUD, M10x1.54x36
		6	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
3	4856 641	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		PLUG, Oil Fill
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
4	J400 6681	6	J, U			EN0, ER0			NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex, .375-24
5									SCREW
	4886 473AA	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
	5300 8216	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		With Transfer Case #(52098899) & (52111083)
6									SEAL, Vacuum Switch
	4167 963	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
7	4638 497	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPRING, Shift Detent
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
8									PLUNGER
	5300 8217	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
-9									PLUG, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10									BOLT, Transfer Case
	4210 617	12	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		8	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
11	4856 391	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
12	4318 025	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEALANT, RTV
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
13									MAGNET, Transmission
	3681 601	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

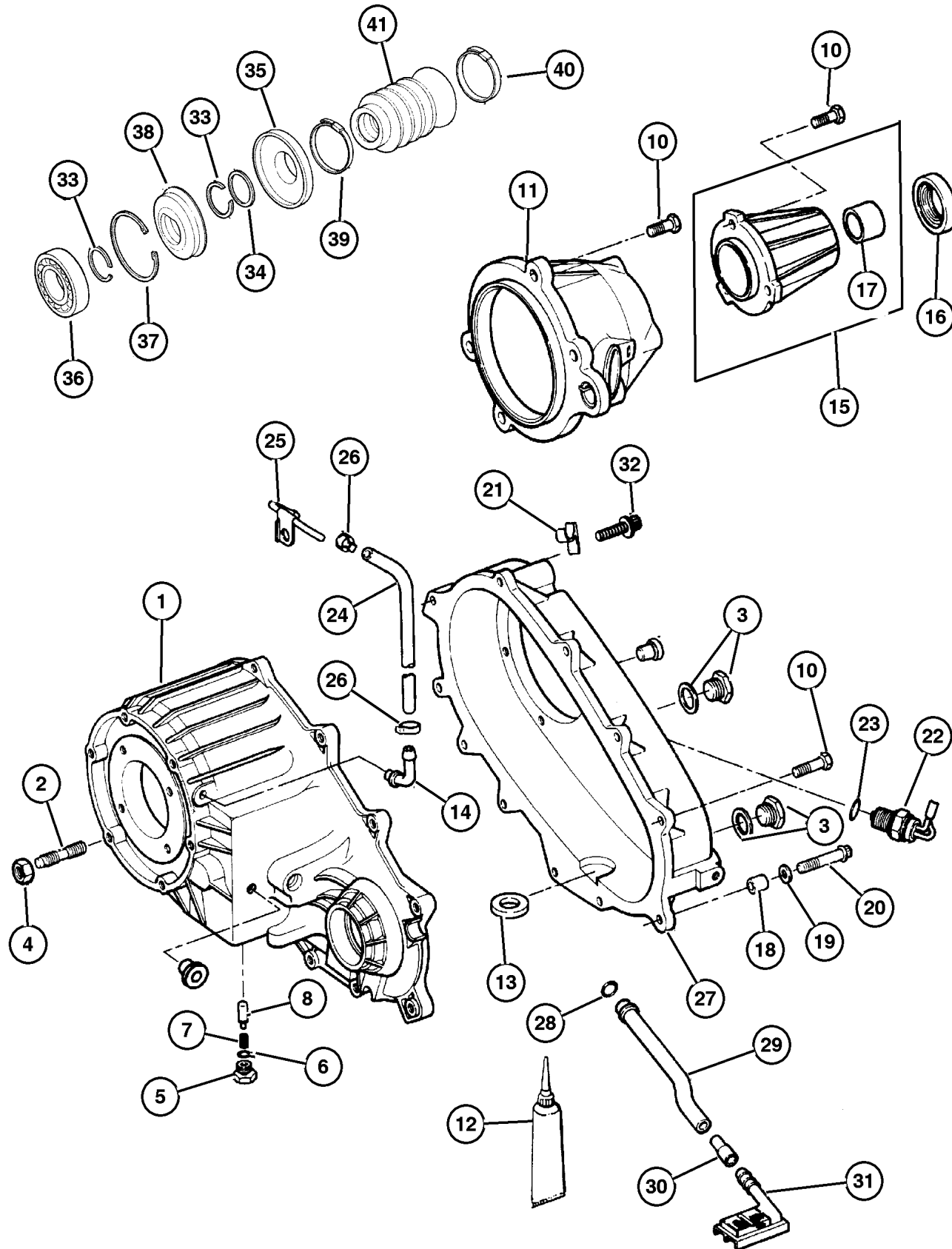
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) Figure 242-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
14	4796 910	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		VENT, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
15	4338 973	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		EXTENSION, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
16	4798 117	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEAL, Output Shaft
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
17	J813 4490	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BUSHING, Extension Housing
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
18	4116 310	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		DOWEL, Transfer Case
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
19	8350 3512	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		WASHER, Flat
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
20	4210 614	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
21	5211 8181	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CLIP
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
22	5600 6755	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
23	4338 956	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEAL, Vacuum Switch
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
24	4443 176	1	J, U						HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll
25	5300 7494	1	J, U						VENT, Transfer Case
26	6502 081	2	J, U						CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
27	4874 298	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CASE, Transfer Case Rear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
28	4338 942	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEAL, Oil
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
29	8350 3523	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		TUBE, Oil Pickup
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

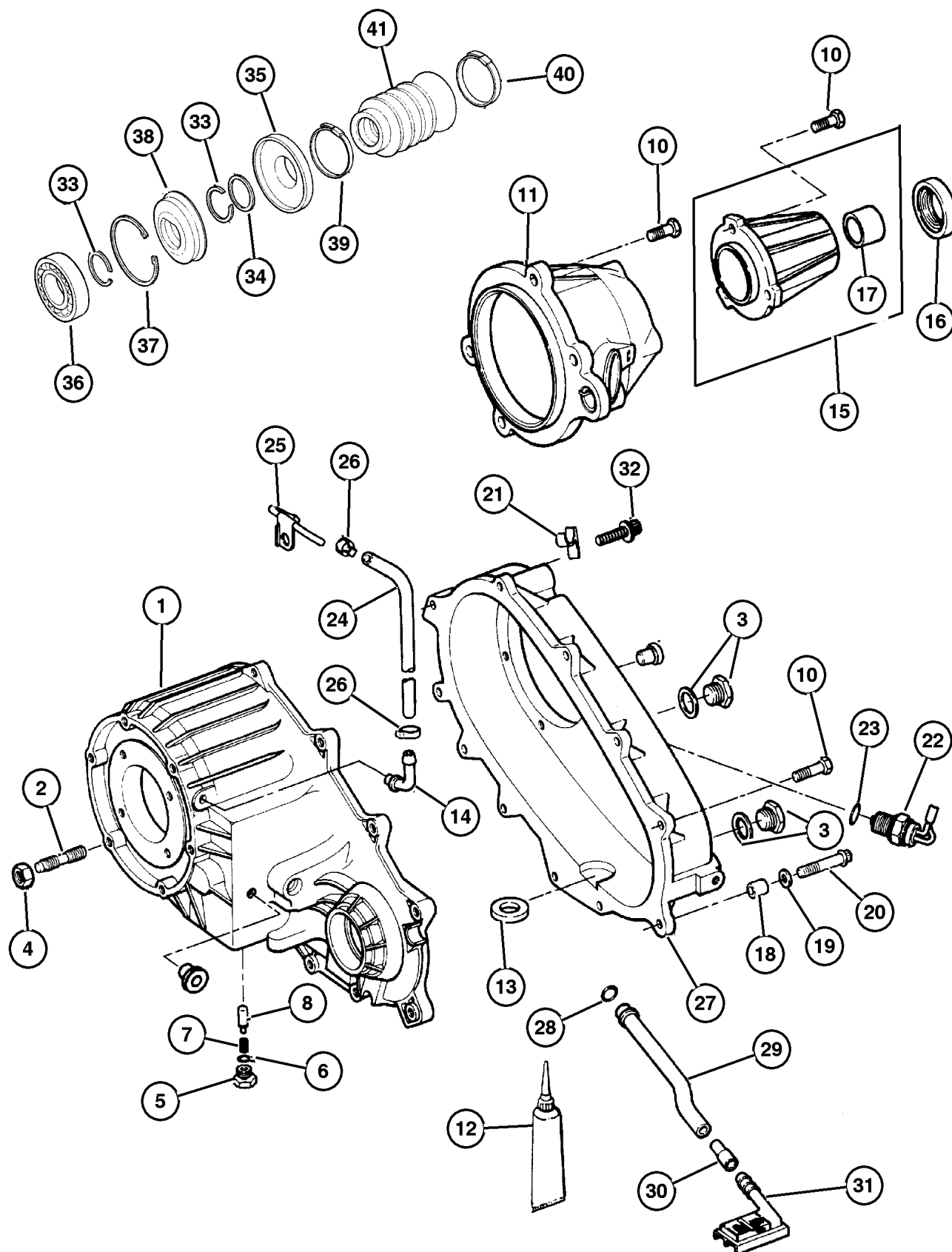
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) Figure 242-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
30	4338 944	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
31	4338 943	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		FILTER, Transfer Case Oil
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
32		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48
	J813 0979	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
33	J813 4488	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
34	4798 118	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		WASHER
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
35	4798 119	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SLINGER, Oil
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
36	4338 892	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
37	4798 116	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
38	4798 117	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEAL, Output Shaft
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
39	4798 121	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CLAMP, Boot
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
40	4798 122	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CLAMP, Boot
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
41	4798 123	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOOT, Driveshaft
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

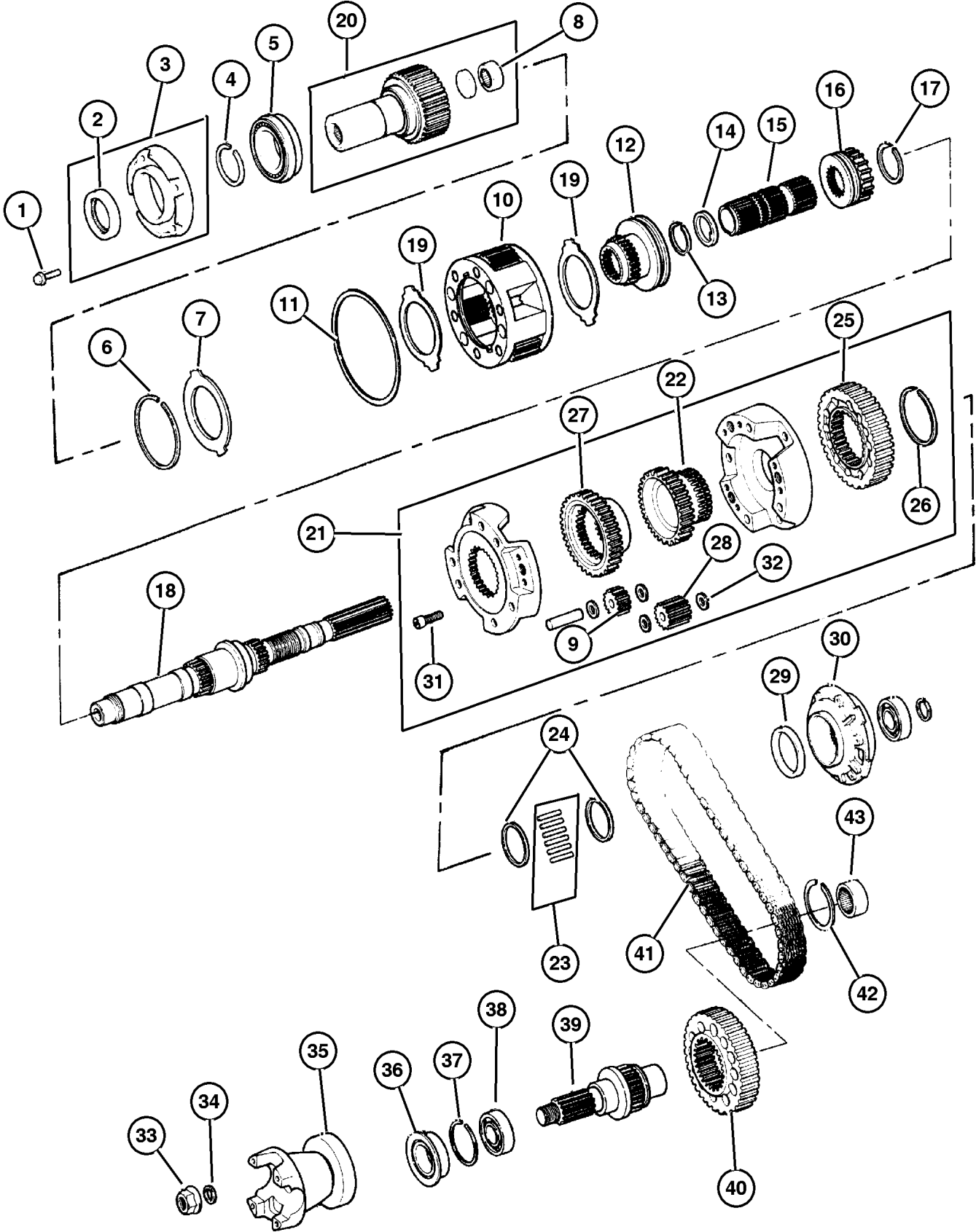
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gear Train Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-410



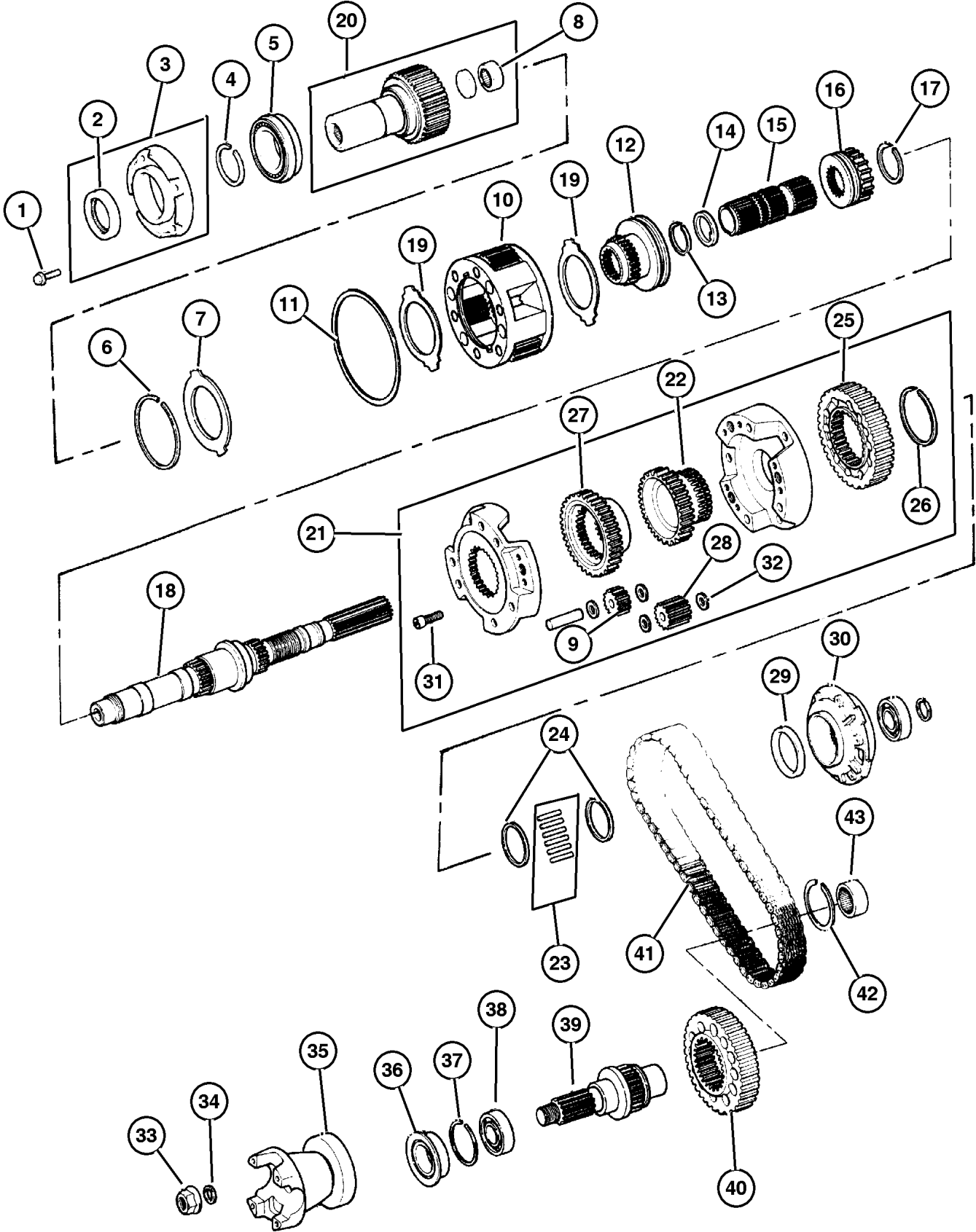
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1	6500 318	4	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT
		4	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
2	4167 929	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEAL, Input Gear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
3	4338 973	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		EXTENSION, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
4	3821 558	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52099310
5	4746 155	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING, Input Gear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
6	4338 910	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
7	4338 909	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
8	8350 3507	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING, Input Shaft
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
9	8350 4170	3	J, U			ER0	DG0		GEAR, Planetary
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
10	4796 903	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		GEAR, Low Range Planetary
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
11	4219 065	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING, Annulus Gear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
12	4798 279	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SLEEVE, Shift Range
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
13	8350 3540	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
14									WASHER, Intermediate Sleeve

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gear Train Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-410



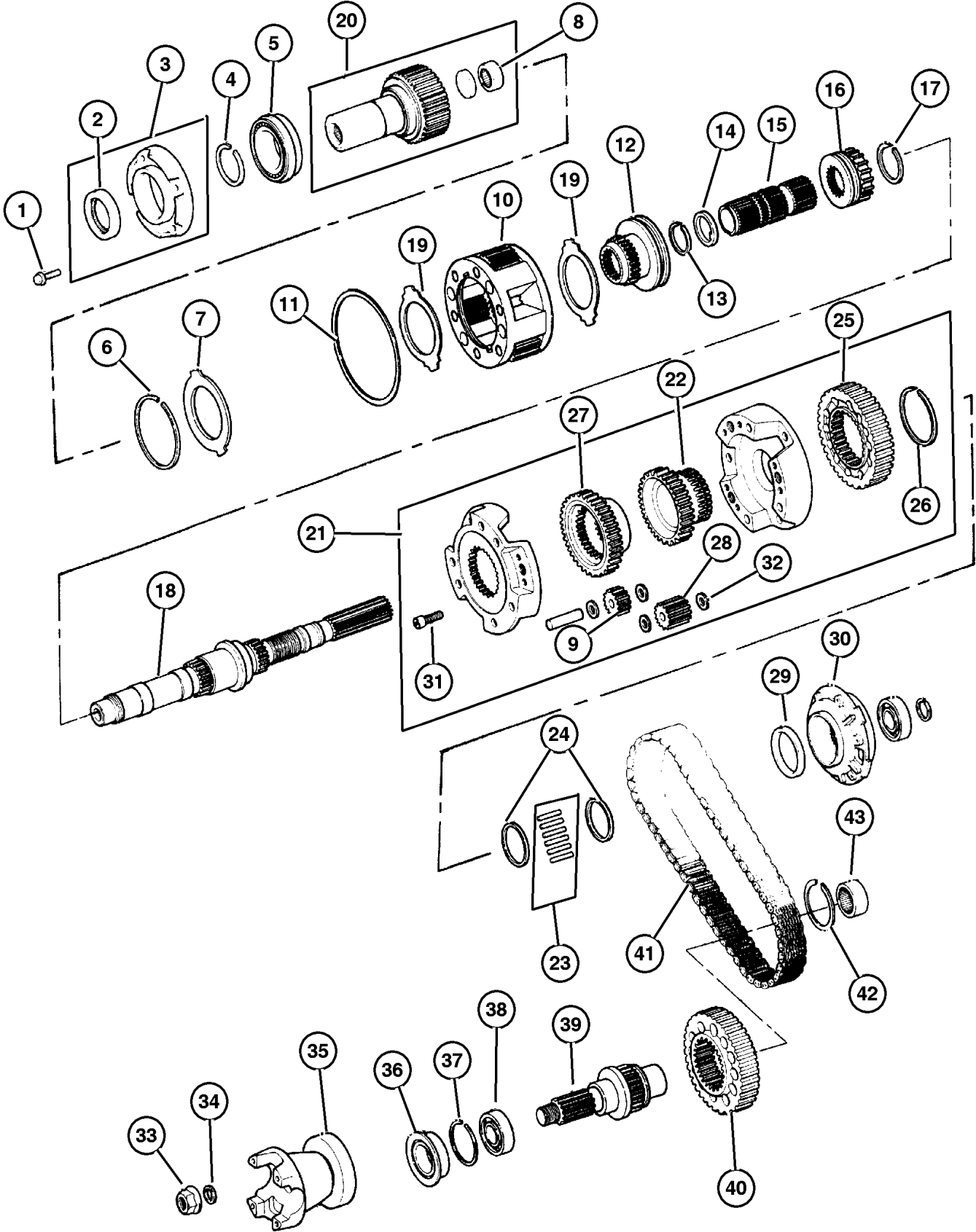
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
15	8350 3539	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
	4798 277	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SHAFT, Intermediate
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
16	8350 3542	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer
17		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
18	4798 145	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case
19		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
20	4798 126	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		GEAR, Input
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
21	8350 3529	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		DIFFERENTIAL, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
22		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPROCKET, Transfer Case
23	8350 3530	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING PACKAGE, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
24	8350 3543	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPACER, Sprocket
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
25	8350 3533	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPROCKET, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
26	8350 3531	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
27	8350 3532	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPROCKET, Differential
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
28	8350 3536	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		GEAR, Planetary

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION				
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.				

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Gear Train Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
29	8350 4169	3	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									SEAL, Main Shaft
	4210 603	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
30		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									PUMP, Transfer Case Oil
	4338 936	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
31									SCREW
	3820 898	3	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		3	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									WASHER, Differential Gear
32	8350 4168	12	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									NUT, Transfer Case Yoke
	4167 924	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
33		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									WASHER, Transfer Case Yoke
	4210 973	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
34									YOKE, Transfer Case
	4798 138	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									SEAL, Output Shaft
35	4798 125	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									SNAP RING
	0893 31A	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
36		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									BEARING, Output Shaft
	4269 189	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
37									OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case
	8350 3517	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									SPROCKET, Transfer Case
38	8350 3518	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									CHAIN, Transfer Case
	4638 890	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
39	8350 4575	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									SNAP RING, Bearing

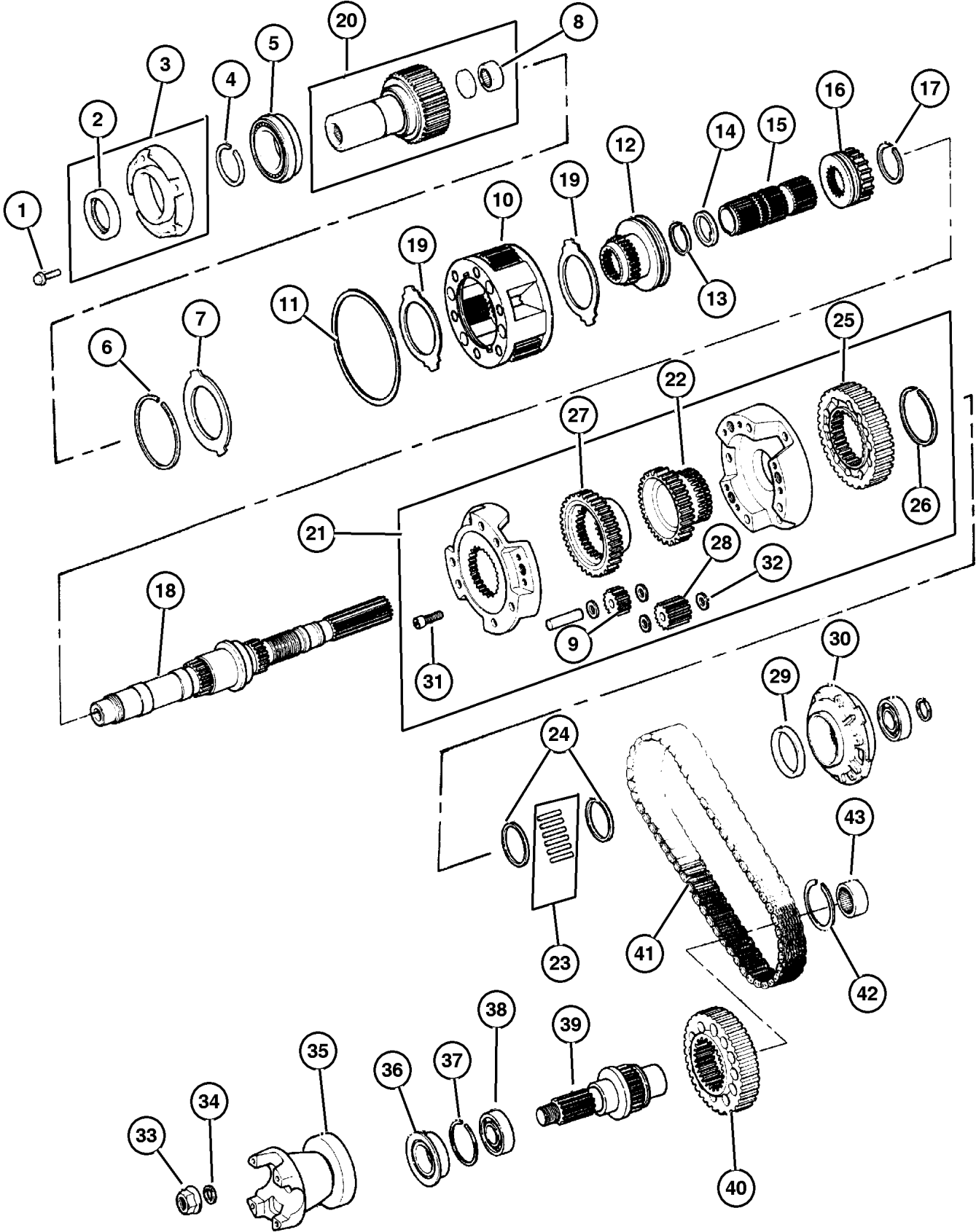
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES		LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L=Low Line		J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.	

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Gear Train Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-410



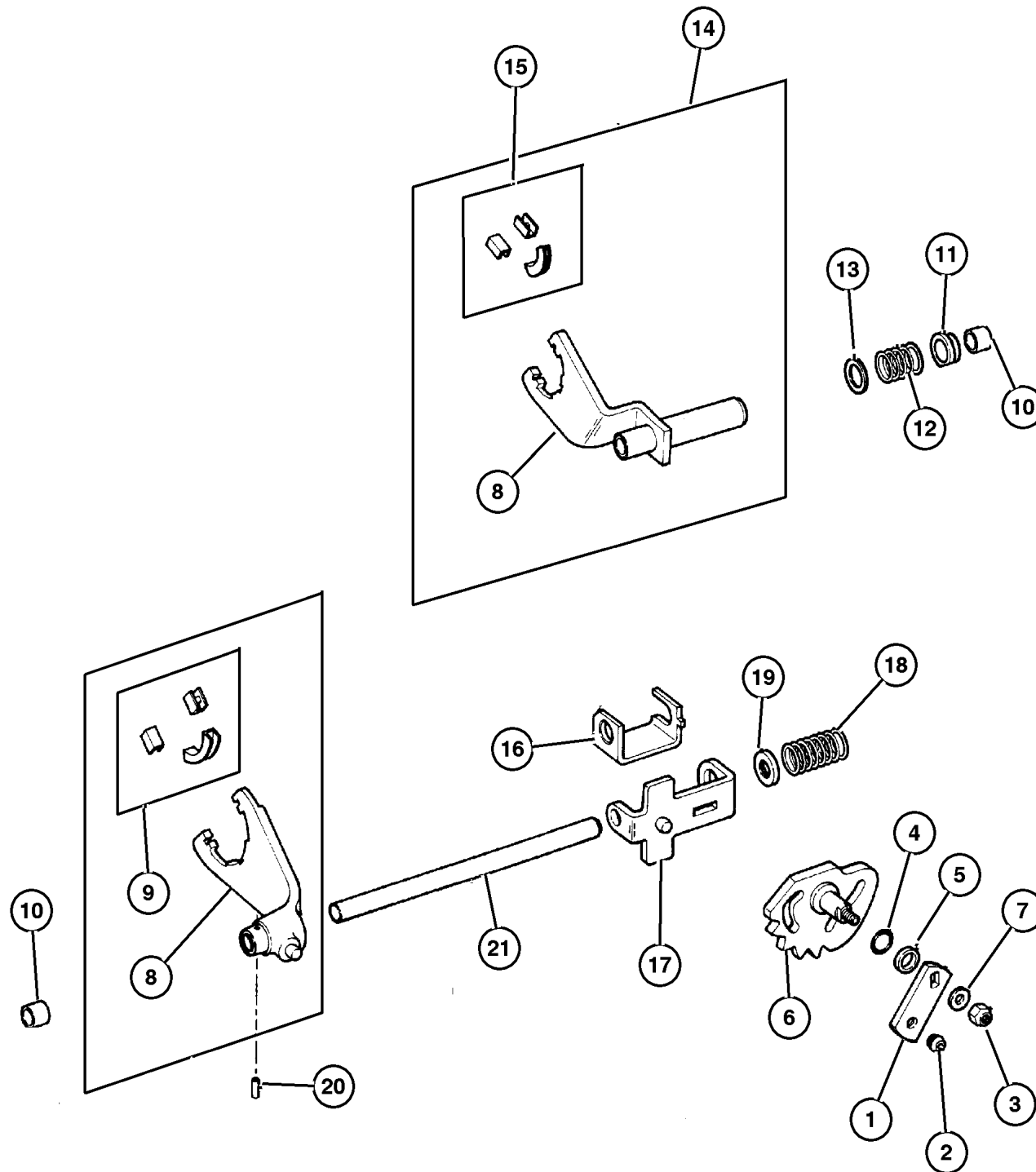
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
43	4167 991	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									BEARING, Output Shaft
	4269 189	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) Figure 242-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1	5300 4227	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		LEVER, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
2	5300 4810	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BUSHING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
3	0152 345	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		NUT, .375-24
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
4	4167 963	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEAL, O-Ring
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
5	4167 964	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		RETAINER, Rear Clutch
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
6	4638 949	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SECTOR, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
7									WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
8	5003 459AA	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		FORK, Range
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
9									PAD, Shift Fork
	4167 969	4	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
	4167 970	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
	4167 969	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
	4167 970	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
10	J813 4291	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BUSHING, Shift Fork
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
11	4338 945	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		BUSHING, Shift Rail
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
12	8350 3513	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPRING, Mode Shift Fork
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
13									WASHER, Flat

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

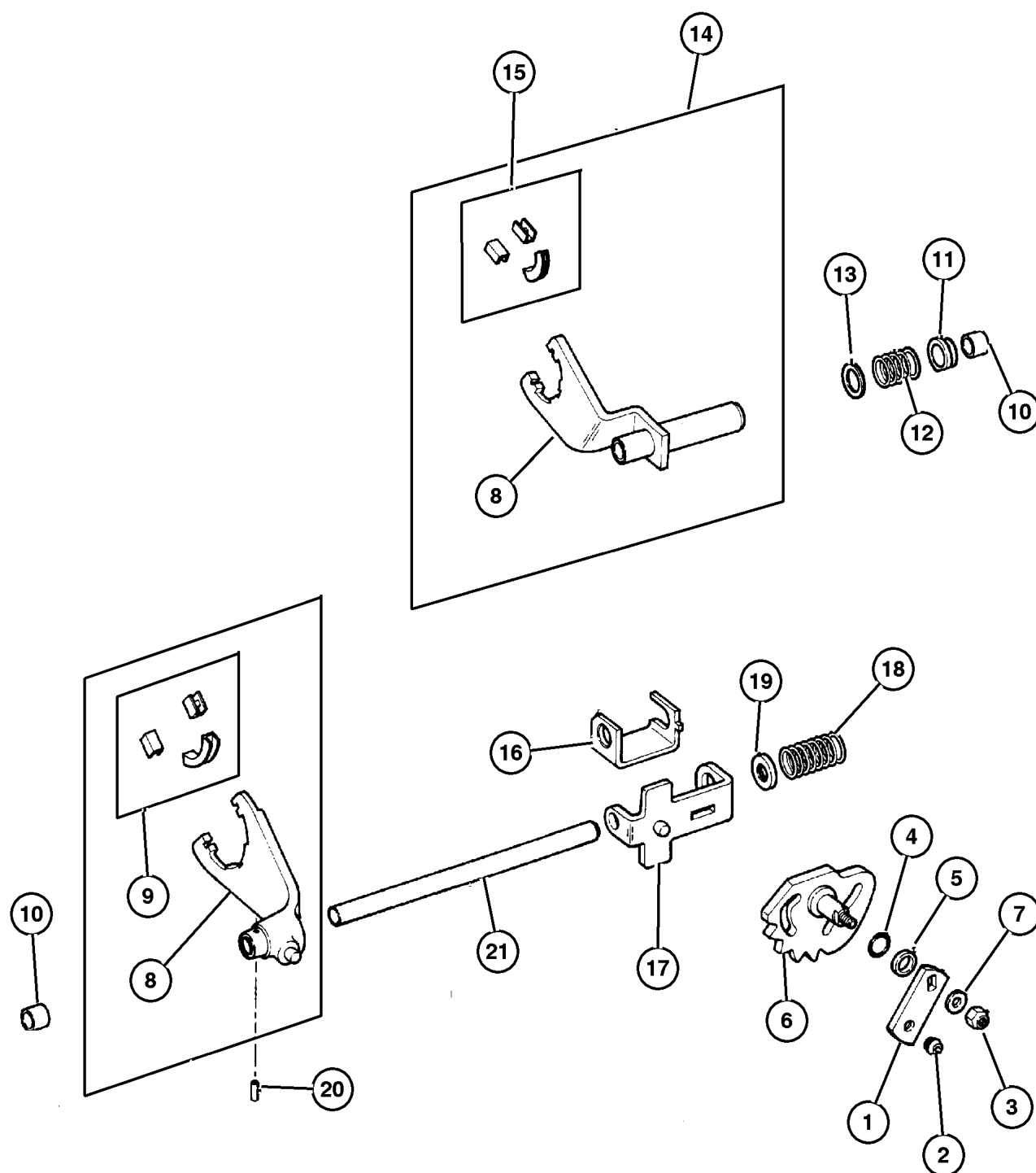
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

**Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP)**  
**Figure 242-910**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	8350 3512	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
14		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift
	4638 950	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
15									PAD, Shift Fork
	4167 969	4	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098899
	4167 970	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
16		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
									BRACKET, Shift Mode
	8350 3510	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
17									BRACKET, Shift Mode
	8350 3511	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
18									SPRING, Mode Shift Fork
	8350 3516	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
19									CUP, Shift Fork Spring
	8350 3515	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
20		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									PIN, Shift Fork
	1664 355	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
21									RAIL, Transfer Case
	8350 4469	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)
U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

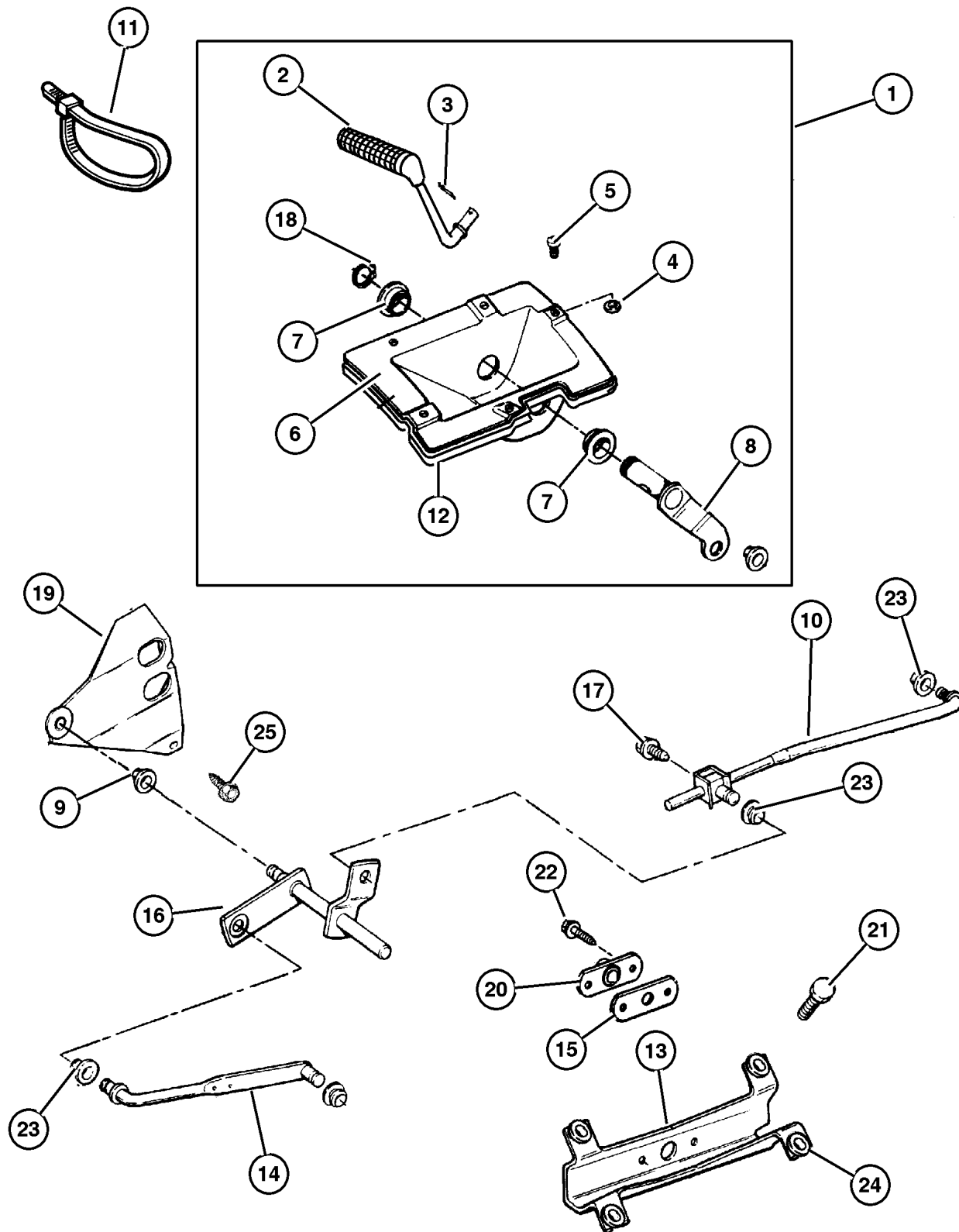
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

# Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) Figure 242-1210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine									
ENC= 2.5L 4 Cykinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
DBB = All Manual Transmissions									
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1									SHIFTER, Transfer Case
	5210 4102	1	J				DG0		
	5210 4103	1	U				DG0		
2									LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter
	5207 9256	1	J				DG0		
		1	U				DG0		
3									PIN, Cotter
	J400 6723	1	J				DG0		
		1	U				DG0		
4									NUT, Push, M5
	5207 7650	1	U				DG0		
	5300 0809	1	J				DG0		
5									FASTENER, Push On
	5207 7671	1	J				DG0		52104102
		1	U				DG0		52104103
6									HOUSING, Shift Lever
	5300 1284	1	J				DG0		
		1	U				DG0		
7	5300 0639	2	J				DG0		BUSHING, Shift Control
8									LEVER, Transfer Case
	5300 5150	1	J				DG0		
		1	U				DG0		
9									BUSHING, Shift Lever
	5300 4810	1	J, U			EP0			53005069
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52077574
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		53005071
10									ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
	5210 4073	1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
11									STRAP, Retaining
	J369 3058	1	J				DG0		52104102
		1	U				DG0		521041030 .
12									BOOT, Transfer Case Lever
	5210 4019	1	J				DG0		

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

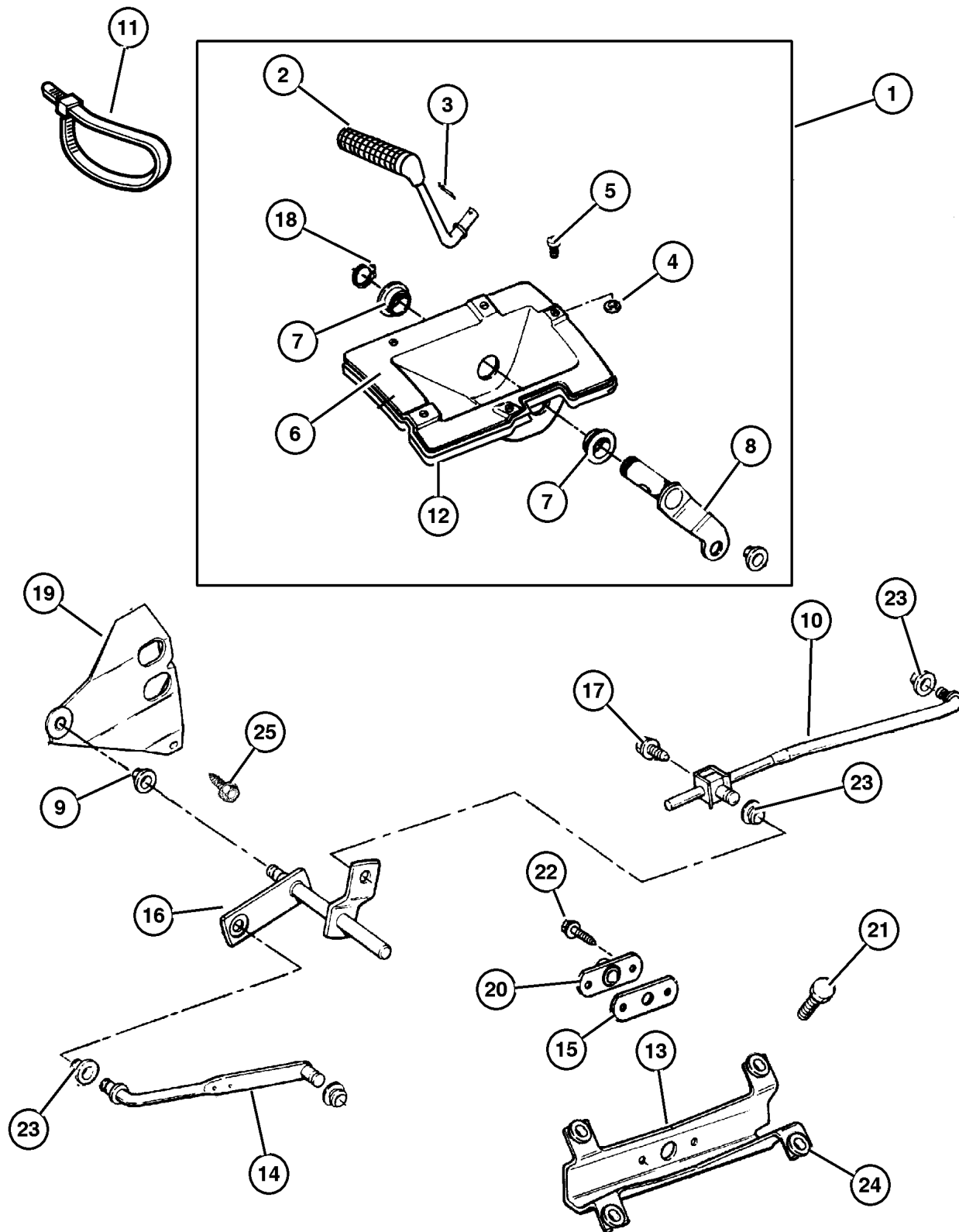
ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) Figure 242-1210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	U				DG0		
13	5210 4018	1	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		BRACKET, Torque Shaft
	5210 4017	1	J, U			EP0			
14		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
	5210 4121	1	J, U			ENC			
	5210 4122	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		
	5300 4941	1	J, U			EP0			
	5300 4943	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
15									GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod
	5300 5154	1	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
16									TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case
	5300 5151	1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
17	J400 6036	1	J, U						BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50
18									SNAP RING
	1150 5389	1	J				DG0		52104102
		1	U				DG0		52104103
19									BRACKET, Torque Shaft
	5300 5069	1	J, U			EP0			
	5300 5071	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
	5207 7574	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
	5207 8605	1	J, U			ENC	DBB		
20									BEARING, Transfer Case Shift
	5207 8134	1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		1	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		
21	6503 811	4	J, U						BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00
22									SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
	3420 1381	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		2	J, U			EP0			
23	3575 333	AR	J				DG0		GROMMET, Control Rod Front
		AR	U				DG0		
24									GROMMET

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

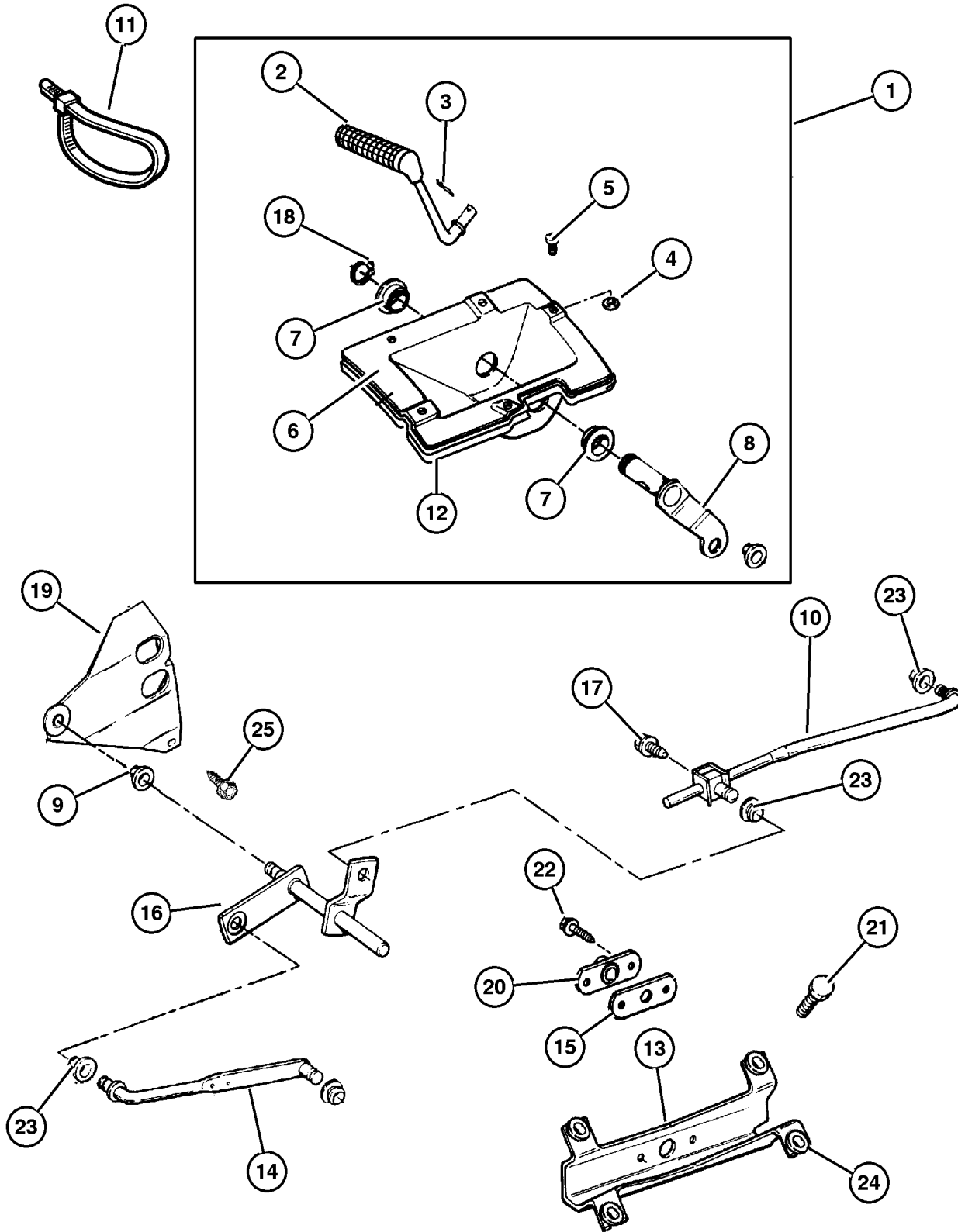
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

**Figure 242-1210**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5210 4014	4	J, U			ENC,	DDQ		52104018
						ER0			
		4	J, U			EP0			52104017
		4	J, U			ER0	DG0		52104017
25	1150 4336	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

# Group – 21P

## Speedometer Pinions

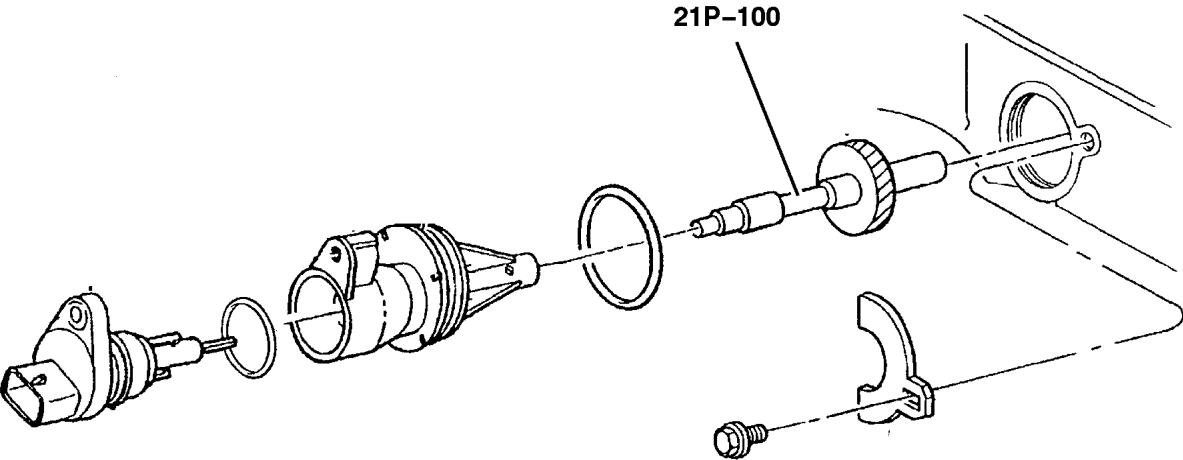
### GROUP 21P - Speedometer Pinions

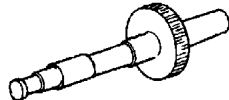
Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Speedometer Pinions

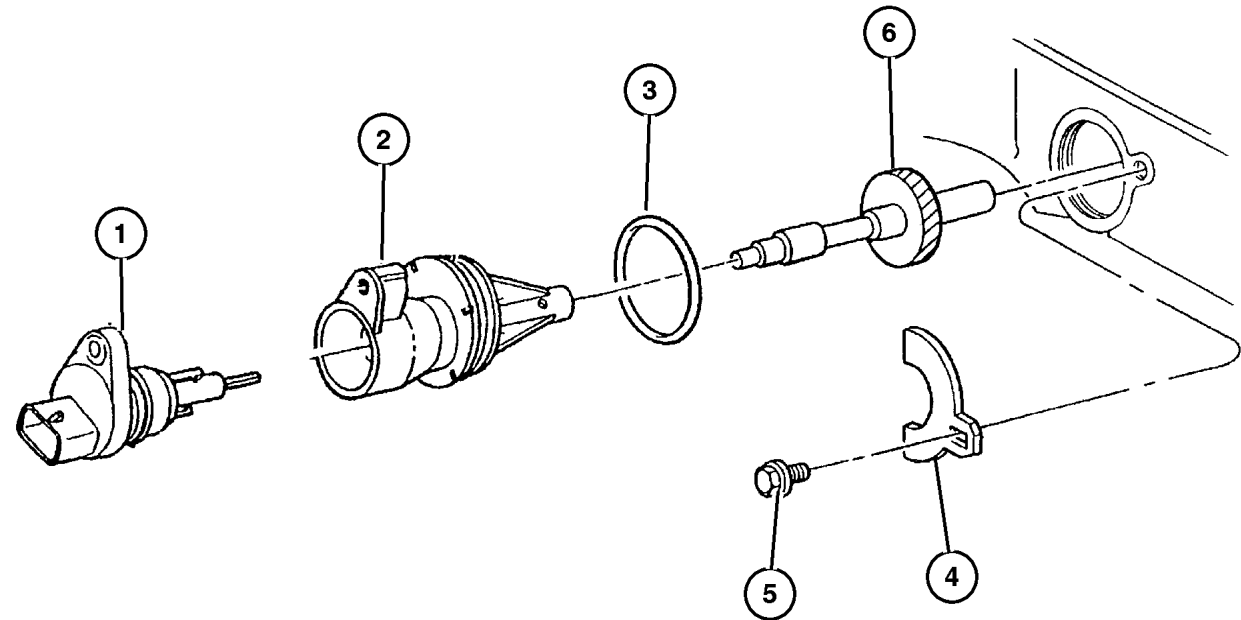
Speedometer Pinion ..... Fig. 21P-110



<div>21P-100</div> <div>Speedometer Pinions</div> <div></div>			
--	--	--	--

Speedometer Pinion  
Figure 21P-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5602 7905	1							SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
2	5206 9315	1							HOUSING, Speedometer Drive Gear
3	6035 709	1							O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter
4	2892 399	1							CLAMP, Speedometer
5	0180 077	1							BOLT, Hex Head, 5/16x18x3/4
6									PINION, Speedometer Drive
	5206 7630	1							3.07 AXLE RATIO, 30 Teeth. All P215/75R15/R16/R17, P225/ 70R15 (OWL) eagle GA A/S.
	5206 7635	1							3.50 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth P215/ 75R15 BSW A/S Wrangler AP
	5206 7629	1							3.07 AXLE RATIO, 29 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT
	5206 7634	1							3.50 AXLE RATIO, 34 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT Goodyear.
	5206 7635	1							3.50 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth. P225/70R15 High Speed Rated Eagle GA, P225/70R15 (OWL) Eagle GA A/S.
	5206 7636	1							3.70 AXLE RATIO, 36 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT, P225/75R15 (OWL) A/S Goodyear Tires.
	5206 7637	1							3.70 AXLE RATIO, 37 Teeth. All P215R15/R16/R17 Tires. P225/ 70R15 (OWL) Eagle GA A/S Tires.
	5206 7639	1				EPE			4.11 AXLE RATIO, 39 Teeth. P215/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT .
	5206 7640	1				EPE			4.11 AXLE RATIO, 40 Teeth. All P215R15/R16/R17 Tires.
	5206 7641	1				EPE, ER0			4.11 AXLE RATIO, 41 Teeth. P225/70R15 (OWL) A/S.



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Group – 022

## Wheels, Covers and Jacks

### GROUP 22 - Wheels, Covers and Jacks

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

#### Wheels and Hardware

Wheels and Hardware ..... Fig. 022-120

#### Wheel Covers and Center Caps

Wheel Cap ..... Fig. 022-220

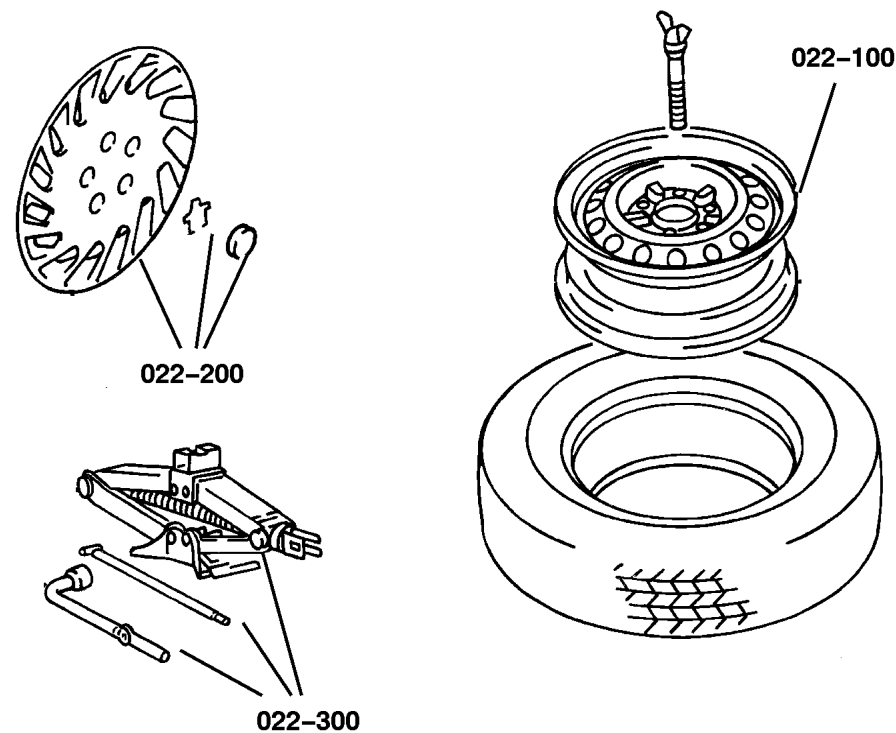
#### Jack Stowage


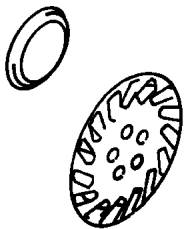
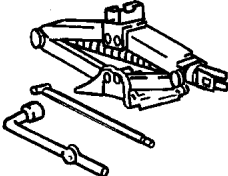
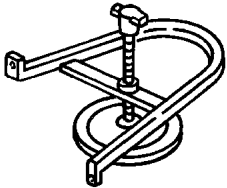
Jack Stowage ..... Fig. 022-310

#### Spare Tire Stowage

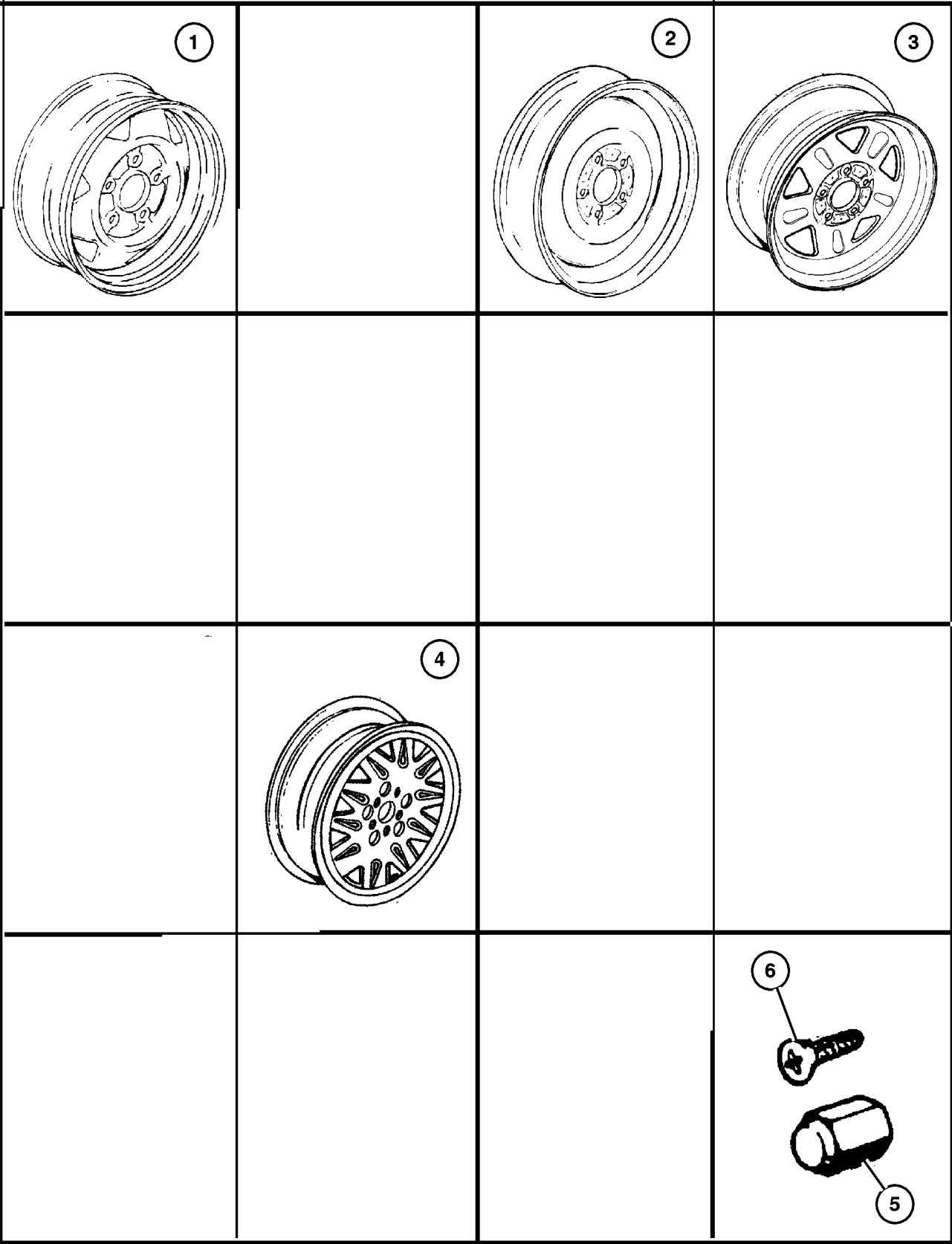
Wheel, Spare Inside Mounting ..... Fig. 022-430

Wheel, Spare Inside Mounting RHD ..... Fig. 022-440



<b>022-100</b> Wheels and Hardware	<b>022-200</b> Wheel Covers and Center Caps	<b>022-300</b> Jack Stowage	<b>022-400</b> Spare Tire Stowage
			

Wheels and Hardware  
Figure 022-120



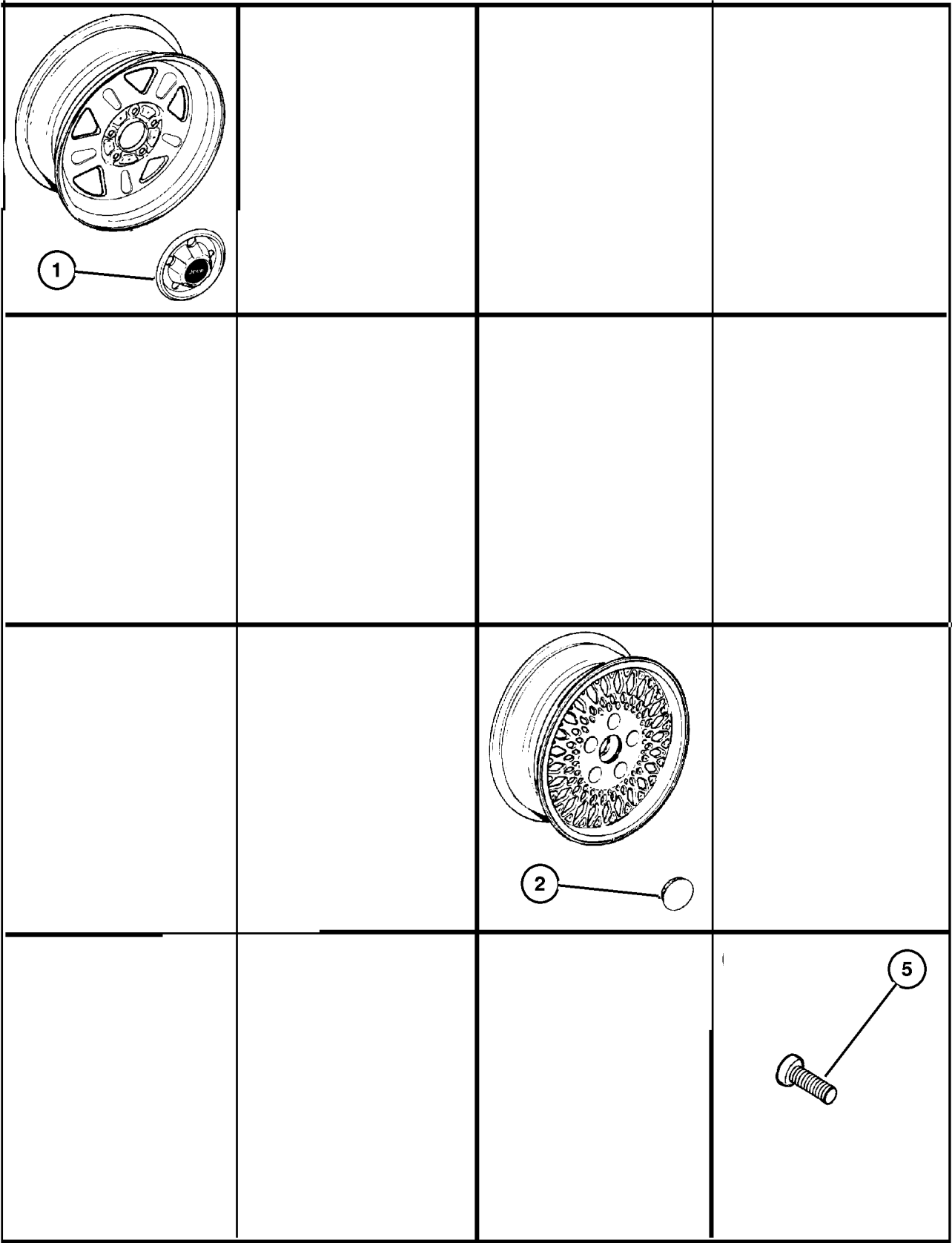
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code WJD = Wheels, 15x7.0 Styled Steel Note: Sales Code WJW = Wheels, 15x7.0 Aluminum Note: Sales Code WJ5 = Wheels, 15x7.0 Full Face Steel Note: Sales Code WJ7 = Wheels, 15x7.0 Luxury Aluminum									
1	5EW0 3T4A	4							WHEEL, Steel, WJD
2	5200 0019	1							WHEEL, Spare
3	5FV6 3S4A	4							WHEEL, Steel, WJ5
4	5CC1 8KS7	4							WHEEL, Aluminum [WJ7]
	5EE8 0PAK	4							[WJW]
	5GC85 MA8AA	4							[WJ1]
	5DR1 9TA8	4							[WJE]
5	J400 6956	20							NUT, Wheel, .50x20
6	3420 2523	12							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M4.8x1.59x11.00

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

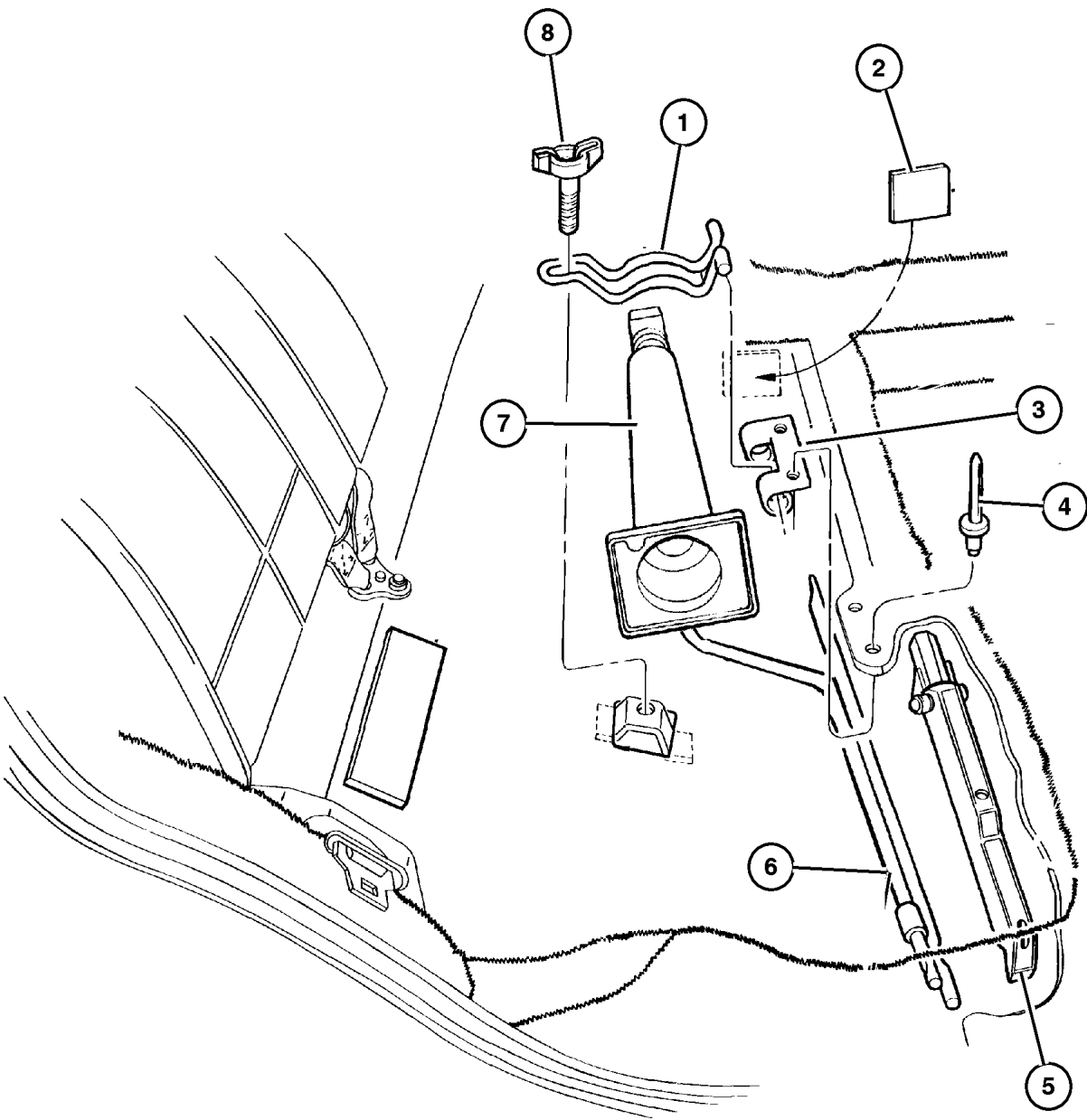
Wheel Cap  
Figure 022-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code WJ7 = Wheels, 15x7.0 Luxury Aluminum									
Note: Sales Code WJ5 = Wheels, 15x7.0 Full Face Steel									
Note: Sales Code WJW = Wheels, 15x7.0 Aluminum									
Note: Sales Code WJD = Wheels, 15x7.0 Styled Steel									
1	5208 9008	4							CAP, Wheel Center
2	5CF9 7L3X	4							CAP, Wheel Center, Brushed Aluminum "Jeep" Name, WJ7 Country Package
-3	5DY0 7TA8	4							CAP, Wheel Center, WJW
-4									CAP, Wheel Center
	5CF3 4L4A	4							WJ5
	5DY0 7TA8	4							WJE
5	3420 2523	12							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M4.8x1. 59x11.00

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

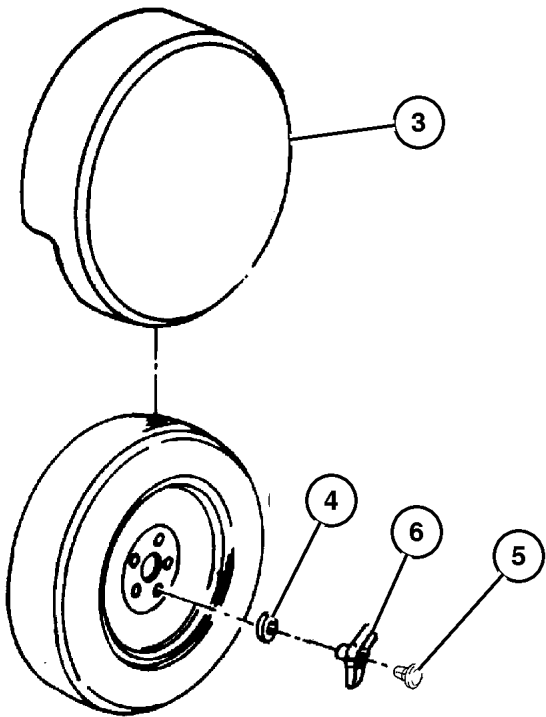
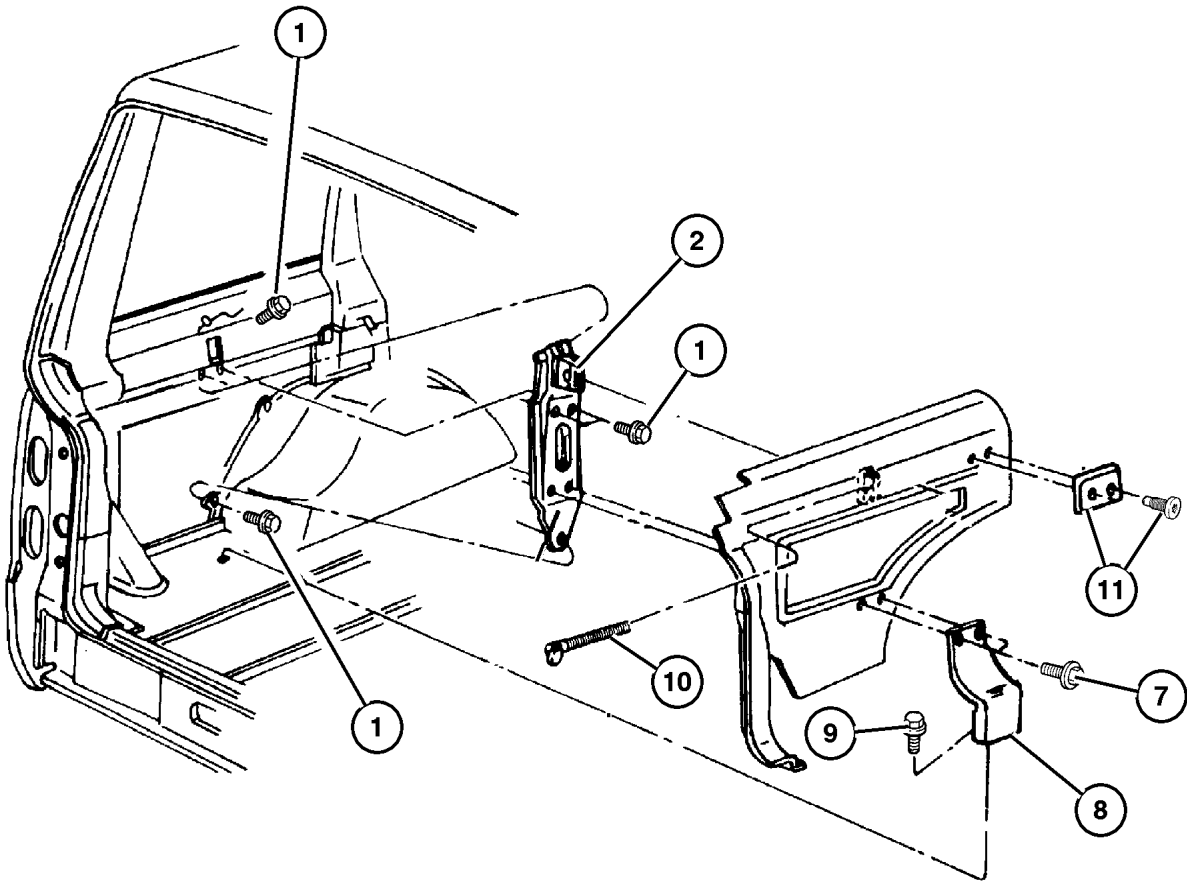
Jack Stowage  
Figure 022-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5200 3474	1							RETAINER, Jack Hold Down
2	5200 4650	1							LABEL, Jack Ok
3	5200 1202	1							BRACKET, Jack
4	3420 1684	2							RIVET, M3.18x2.37
5	5200 3583	1							WRENCH, Wheel Lug Nut
6	5200 0221	1							HANDLE, Jack
7	5208 8450	1							JACK
8	5200 0354	1							WINGSCREW

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

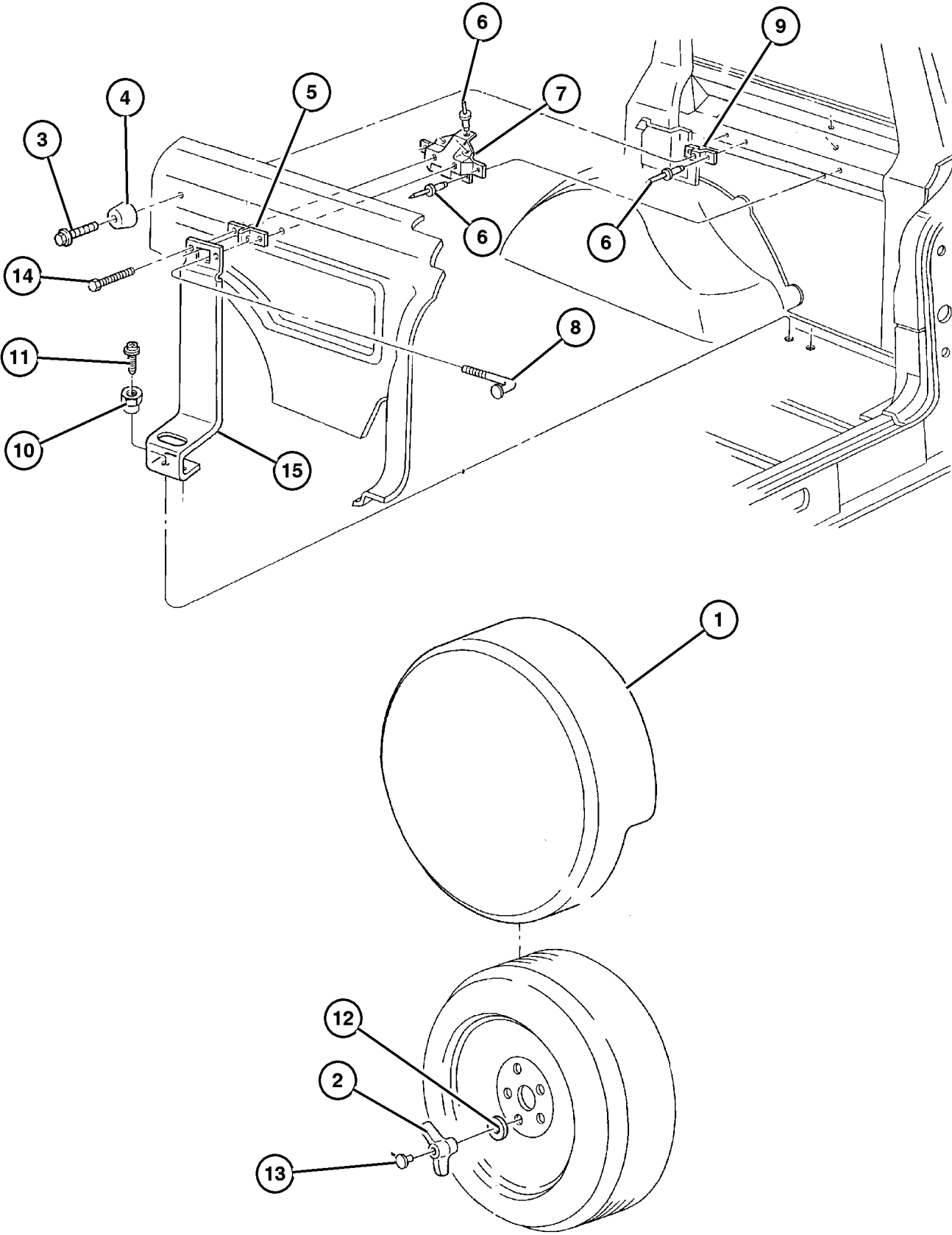
Wheel, Spare Inside Mounting  
Figure 022-430



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	3420 1381	4							SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
2	5523 5195	1	J, T						BRACKET, Swing Bolt Retainer
3									COVER, Inside Spare Tire
	5FM7 4TT6	1							Spice, Compact Spare
	5FM7 4TC3	1							Grey, Compact Spare
	5FM76 RC3AB	1							Grey, Standard
	5FM76 RT6AB	1							Spice, Standard
4	5208 7669	1	J, T						CUP, Spare Tire Retention
5	5200 0733	1							CAP, Spare Tire Wing Nut
6	6503 070	1							WINGNUT, Jack and Tire Hold Down
7	3420 1610	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x30
8	5500 0859	1	J, T						BRACKET, Spare Tire
9	3820 898	3	J, U						SCREW
10	55235 181AB	1	J, T						BOLT, Spare Wheel Hold Down
11									REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
-12	5208 8459	1							PAD, Spare Tire

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Wheel, Spare Inside Mounting RHD  
Figure 022-440



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									COVER, Inside Spare Tire
	5FM7 4TT6	1							Spice, Compact Spare
	5FM7 4TC3	1							Grey, Compact Spare
	5FM76 RC3AB	1							Grey, Standard
	5FM76 RT6AB	1							Spice, Standard
2	6503 070	1							WINGNUT, Jack and Tire Hold Down
3									SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x20, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
4									REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
5	5534 5292	1	B, U						BRACKET, Swing Bolt Retainer
6	3420 1197	2	B, U						RIVET, Blind, M3.17x10.00
7	5523 5367	1	B, U						BRACKET, Spare Tire
8	55235 181AB	1	J, T						BOLT, Spare Wheel Hold Down
9									BRACKET, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10	6502 751	2	B, U						NUT/RIVET, Round, M6.00 x 1.00 x 15.00
11	3420 1661	2	B, U						SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head
12	5208 7669	1	J, T						CUP, Spare Tire Retention
13	5200 0733	1							CAP, Spare Tire Wing Nut
14									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
15	5534 4556	1	B, U						BRACKET, Spare Tire

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Group – 23D

Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys

GROUP 23D - Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

Lock Cylinders and Keys

Lock Cylinders & Keys

Fig. 23D-120

Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems

Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D.

Fig. 23D-220

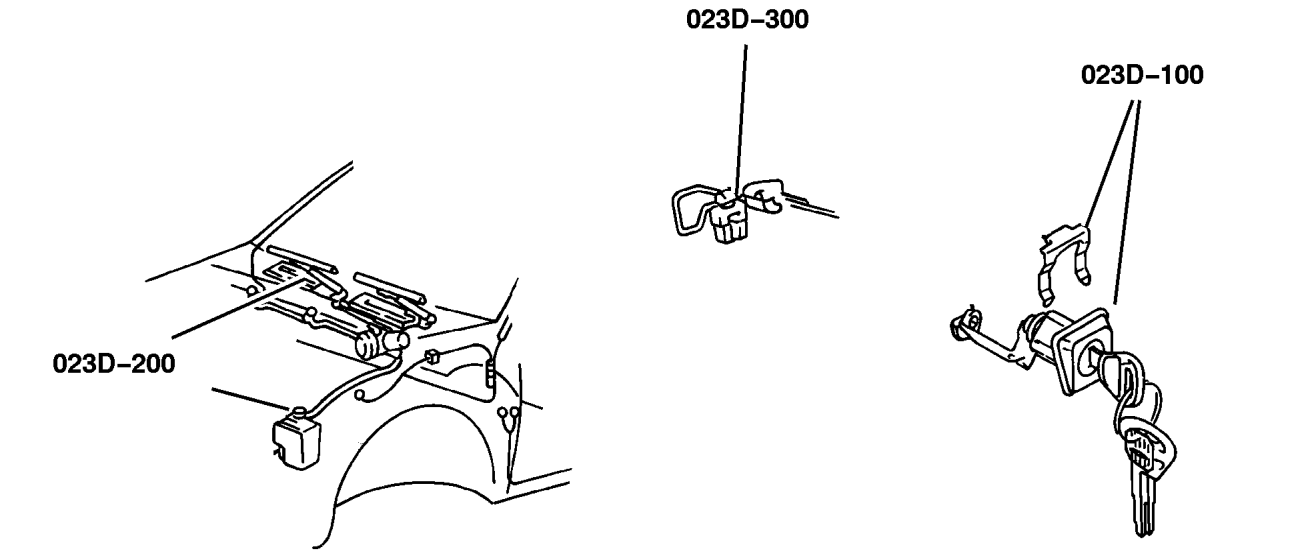
Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D.

Fig. 23D-222

Rear Wiper and Washer System

Rear Wiper & Washer

Fig. 23D-320



<div>23D-100</div> <div>Lock Cylinders and Keys</div> <div></div>	<div>23D-200</div> <div>Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems</div> <div></div>	<div>23D-300</div> <div>Rear Wiper and Washer System</div> <div></div>	
---	---	--	--

Lock Cylinders & Keys  
 Figure 23D-120

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5003 843AA	1							CYLINDER, Ignition Lock
		1							USA
		1							EUROPE
2	4864 651	AR							CYLINDER, Door Lock
-3	5523 5561	2							GASKET, Door Lock Cylinder, Black
4	4746 315	AR							CYLINDER, Glove Box Lock
-5	5507 5837	1							LOCK CYLINDER, Complete, Door/
									Liftgate, Bright
6	6026 125	1							CLIP, Retainer
7									CLIP, Latch
	4658 444	1							Purple
	4658 445	1							Orange
8	5507 5824	1							LEVER, Door Lock Cylinder
9	5507 5838	1							LEVER, Liftgate Lock Cylinder
10	56009 387AC	1							RECEIVER, Keyless Entry
									w/Immobilizer & w/Full Console
		1							(EUROPE)
									w/Immobilizer & w/Mini Dome
									Assembly (EUROPE)
	56009 390AC	1							w/o Immobilizer & w/Full Console
		1							w/o Immobilizer & w/Mini Dome
11									Assembly
	5600 8968	1							TRANSMITTER, Keyless Entry
	5600 8969	1							w/o Immobilizer
									w/Immobilizer
12	5257 132	AR							TUMBLER, Ignition Number 1,
									Glovebox/Ignition
-13	5257 133	AR							TUMBLER, Ignition Number 2,
									Glovebox/Ignition
-14	5257 134	AR							TUMBLER, Ignition Number 3,
									Glovebox/Ignition
-15	5257 135	AR							TUMBLER, Ignition Number 4,
									Glovebox/Ignition
16	4746 316	2							KEY, Blank
-17	5010 366AA-	1							KEY, Master, Sentry Key w/
									Immobilizer
-18	55314 965AB-	1							TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder
-19	5529 5904	2							RETAINER, Door Cylinder To Handle
-20									MODULE, Security Alarm
	5011 619AA-	1							w/Keyless Entry
	5012 164AA-	1							w/o Keyless Entry
	56009 712AC-	1							w/Sentry Key
-21									MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry

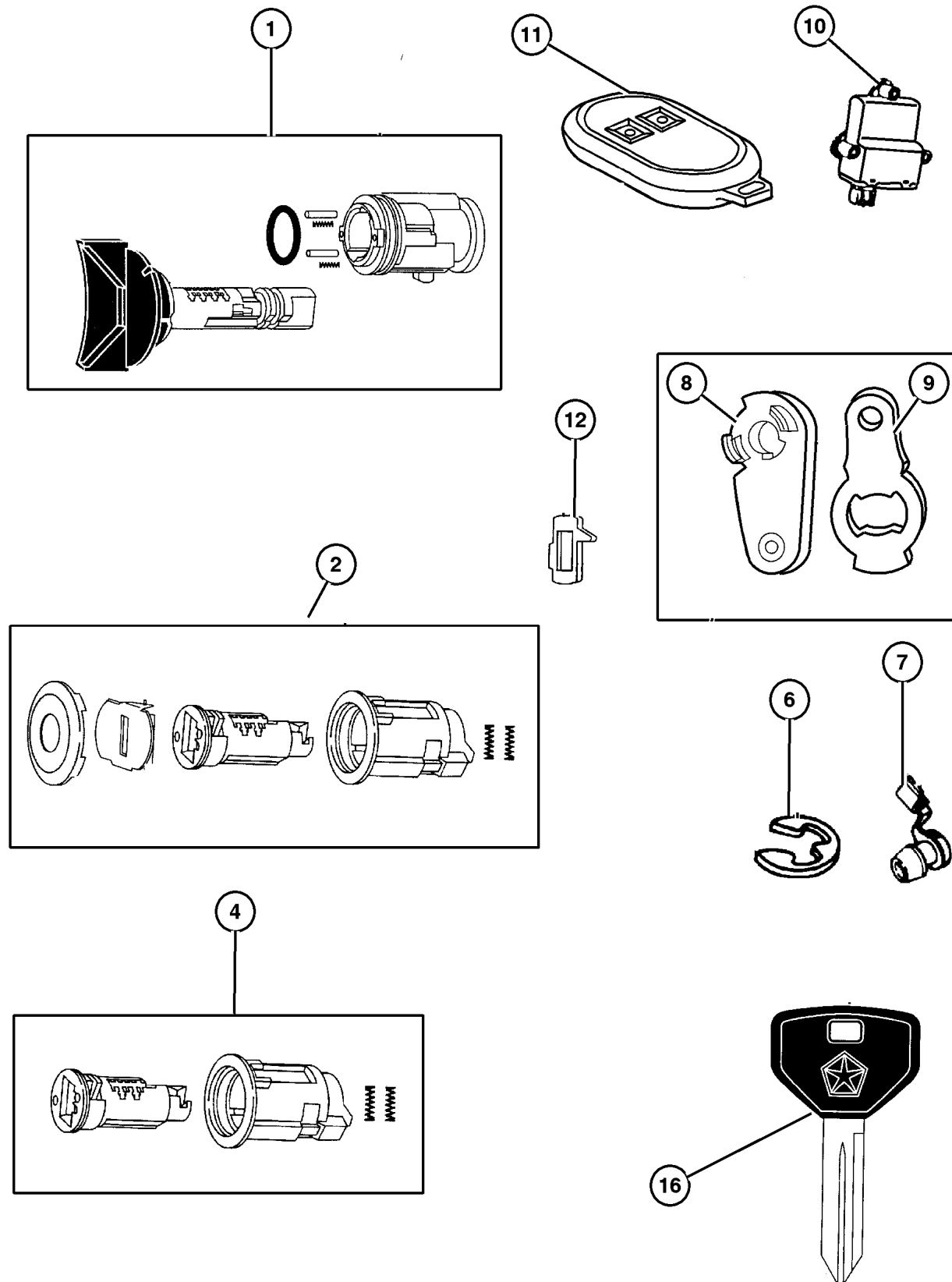
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



### Lock Cylinders & Keys Figure 23D-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5003 378AB-	1							
	5003 382AB-	1							EUROPE

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

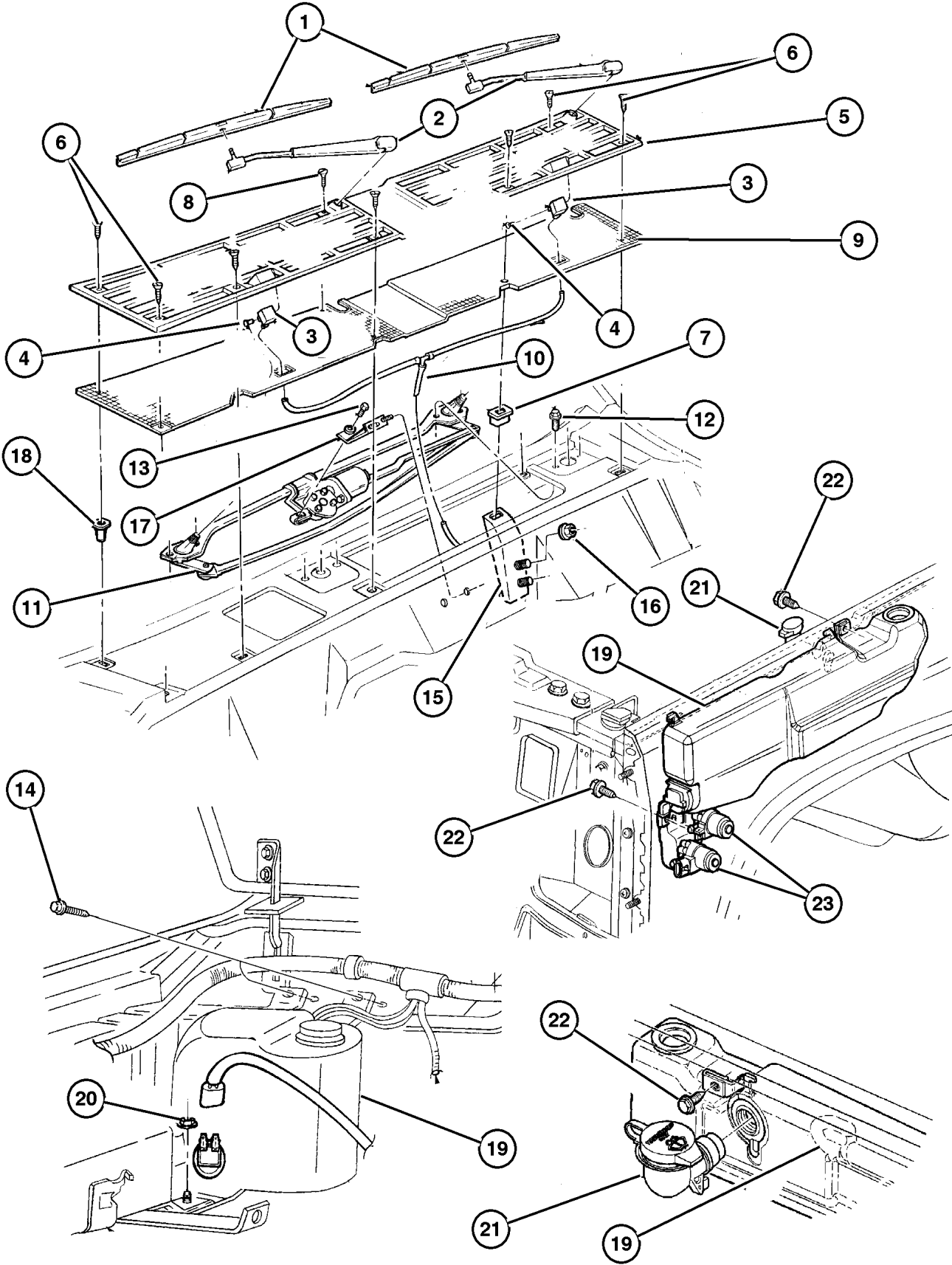
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

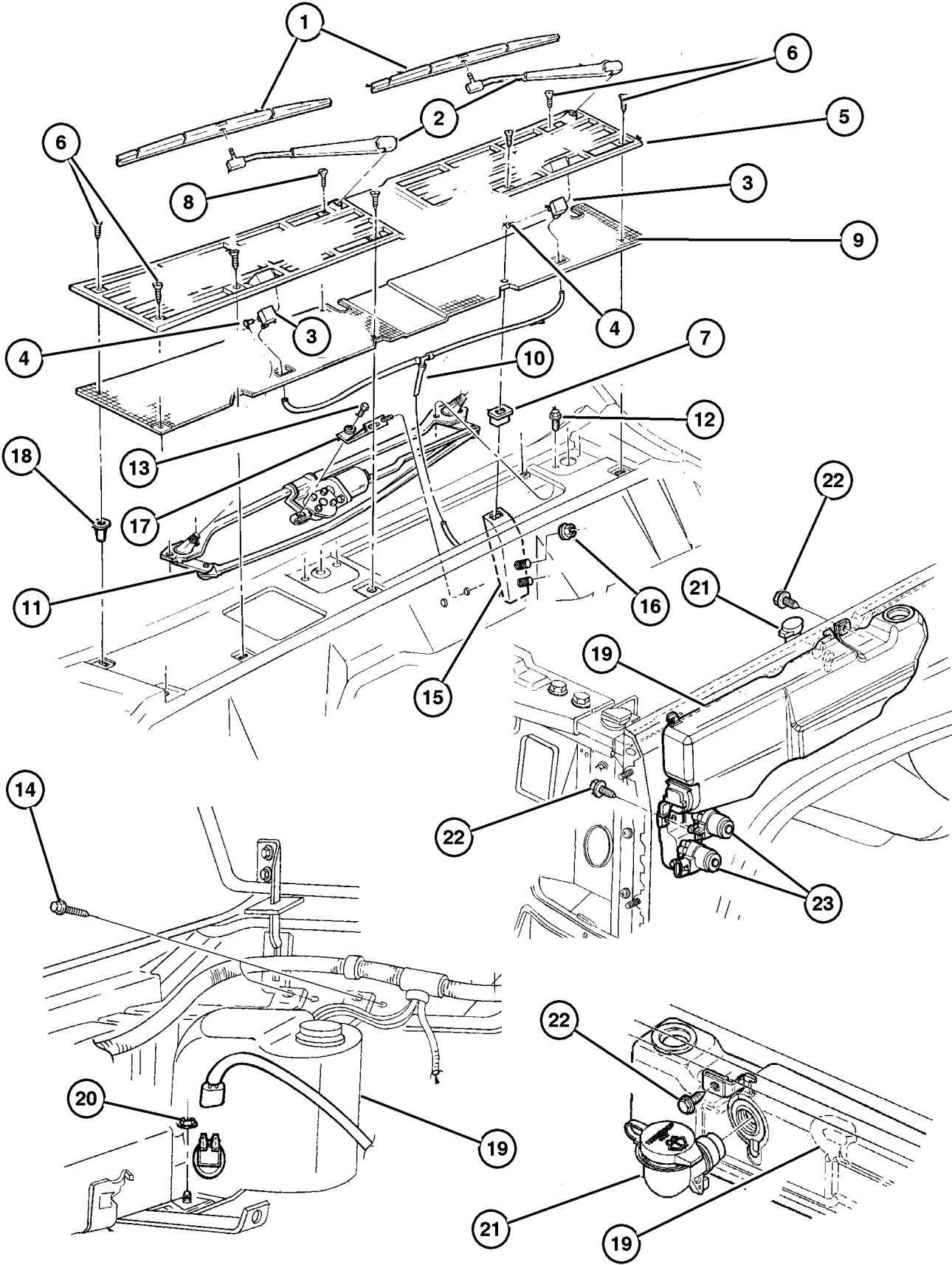
Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D.  
Figure 23D-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5515 5650	2	J, T						BLADE, Wiper
2	5515 5649	2	J, T						ARM, Wiper
3	5600 1601	2							NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield
4	J400 4262	2							PIN, Push, .15x.41
5	5500 8832	1	J, T						GRILLE, Cowl Panel
6	3420 1230	7							SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
7	3420 1872	1							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
8									SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
9									SCREEN, Cowl
	5500 8833	1	J, T						
	5502 7697	1	B, U						
10									HOSE, Windshield Washer, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
11									MOTOR, Wiper
	5515 5297	1	J, T						
	5515 5300	1	B, U						
12									SCREW, Pan Plastite, M7.25x3.18x25.00, (NOT REQUIRED)
13	3420 1686	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35
14	6101 786	2							SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
15	55235 370AB	1	J, T						BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension
16	3420 1358	1	J, T						NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
17	5515 4526	1	J, T						BRACKET, Wiper Motor
18	J400 5242	5							NUT, Push
19									RESERVOIR, Washer
	4778 345	1							Without Dual Pump
	4778 344	1							With Dual Pump
20									NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
	6100 047	1							2.5L Engine
		1							4.0L Engine
21	5515 4812	1							FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir
22									BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .19-16x.75, (NOT REQUIRED)
23									PUMP, Washer, Windshield
	4778 348	1							Rear
	4778 347	1							Front
-24									CAP, Washer Reservoir, (NOT REQUIRED)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D.  
Figure 23D-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-25	4778 346	1							GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump
-26	4778 350	1							GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck
-27	5515 4979	1							SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D.  
Figure 23D-222

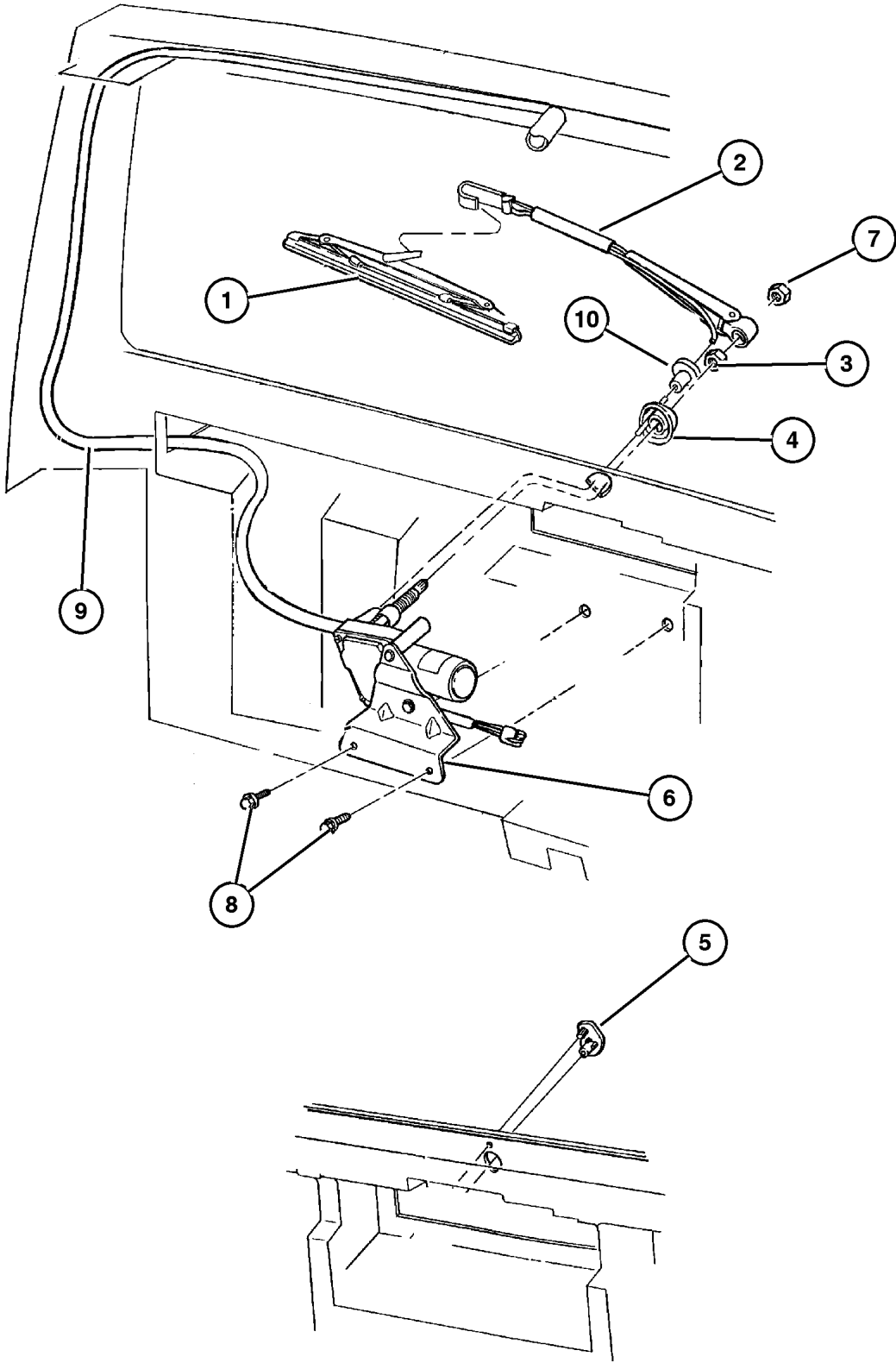
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5515 5652	2	B, U						BLADE, Wiper
2	5515 5651	2	B, U						ARM, Wiper
3	5600 1601	2							NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield
4	J400 4262	2							PIN, Push, .15x.41
5	5502 7696	1	B, U						GRILLE, Cowl Panel
6	3420 1230	7							SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
7	3420 1872	AR							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
8	5502 7697	1	B, U						SCREEN, Cowl
9									HOSE, Windshield Washer, 0156 ID=4MM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10	5515 5300	1	B, U						MOTOR, Wiper
11	3420 1686	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35
12	55235 371AB	1	B, U						BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top
13	3420 1358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
14									RESERVOIR, Washer
	4778 344	1							w/Sensor
	4778 345	1							w/o Sensor
15									PUMP, Washer, Windshield
	4778 347	1							Front
	4778 348	1							Rear
16	5515 4763	1	B, U						BRACKET, Wiper Motor
17	J400 5242	5							NUT, Push
18	5515 4812	1							FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir
-19									CAP, Washer Reservoir, (NOT REQUIRED)
-20	4778 346	1							GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump
-21	4778 350	1							GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck
-22									SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level, (NOT REQUIRED)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Rear Wiper & Washer  
Figure 23D-320



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									BLADE, Wiper
	55154 920AB	1							
	5515 5652	2	B, U						
2									ARM, Wiper
	55154 919AB	1							
	5515 5651	2	B, U						
3	6502 299	1							CAPS, M16x1.00
4	55154 942AB	1							BEZEL, Liftgate Wiper Motor
5	55154 939AB	1							PLUG, Liftgate
6	55154 944AB	1							MOTOR, Wiper
7	6500 165	1							NUT, Wiper Arm
8	6100 287	2							SCREW, M6x1x25
9	55155 041AB	1							HOSE, Windshield Washer
10	3420 1767	1							CLIP, Tube
-11	4778 344	1							RESERVOIR, Washer

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Group – 024

## Air Conditioning & Heater

### GROUP 24 - Air Conditioning & Heater

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

#### Air Conditioner and Heater Units

Hevac Unit ..... Fig. 024-110

#### Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD ..... Fig. 024-210

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines RHD ..... Fig. 024-220

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine LHD ..... Fig. 024-230

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine RHD ..... Fig. 024-240

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD ..... Fig. 024-250

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine RHD ..... Fig. 024-260

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 4.0L Engine RHD ..... Fig. 024-270

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine LHD ..... Fig. 024-280

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine RHD ..... Fig. 024-290

#### Air Conditioner and Heater Controls

Control, Heater and Air Conditioning ..... Fig. 024-310

#### Air Conditioning Compressor

Compressor, Air Conditiong 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines ..... Fig. 024-410

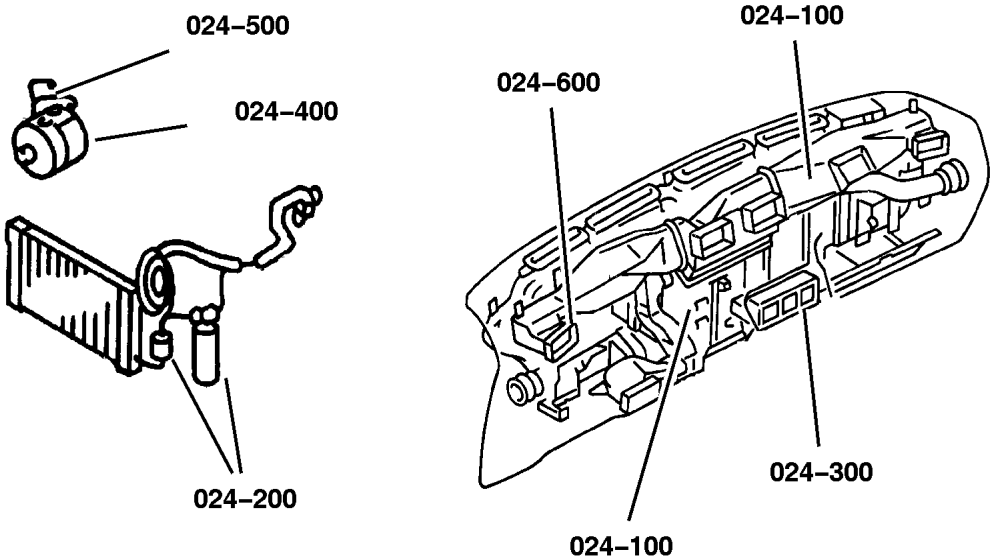
Compressor, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine ..... Fig. 024-415

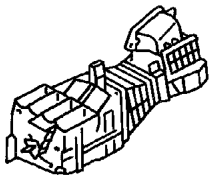
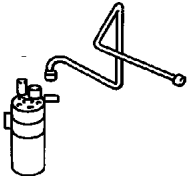
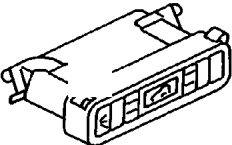
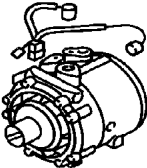
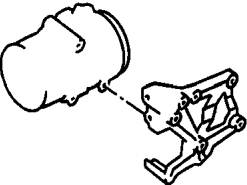
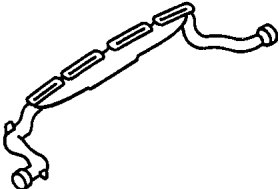
#### Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting

Compressor Mounting ..... Fig. 024-510

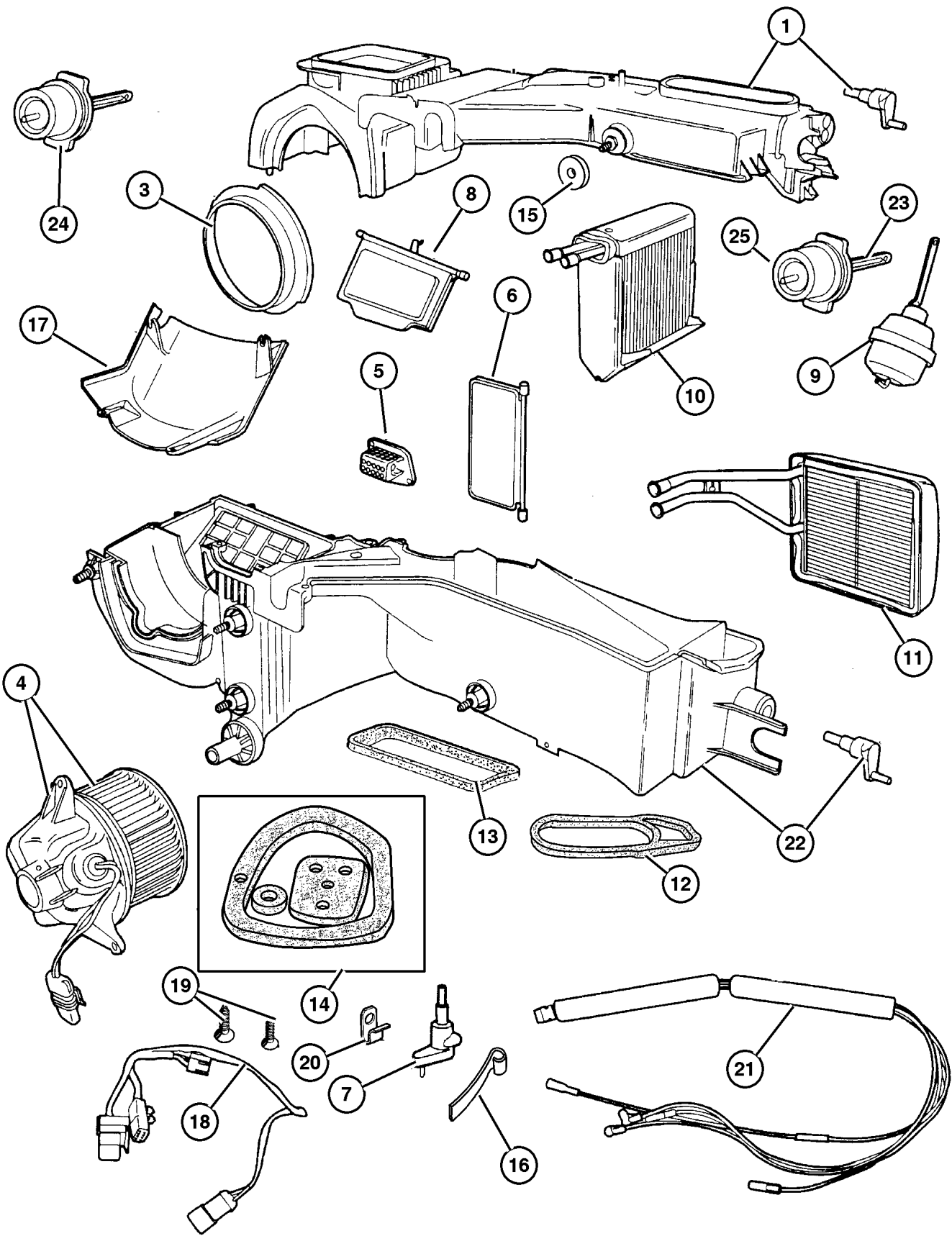
#### Air Ducts and Outlets

Air Distribution Ducts ..... Fig. 024-610



<b>024-100</b> Air Conditioner and Heater Units	<b>024-200</b> Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing	<b>024-300</b> Air Conditioner and Heater Controls	<b>024-400</b> Air Conditioning Compressor
			
<b>024-500</b> Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting	<b>024-600</b> Air Ducts and Outlets		
			

Hevac Unit  
 Figure 024-110



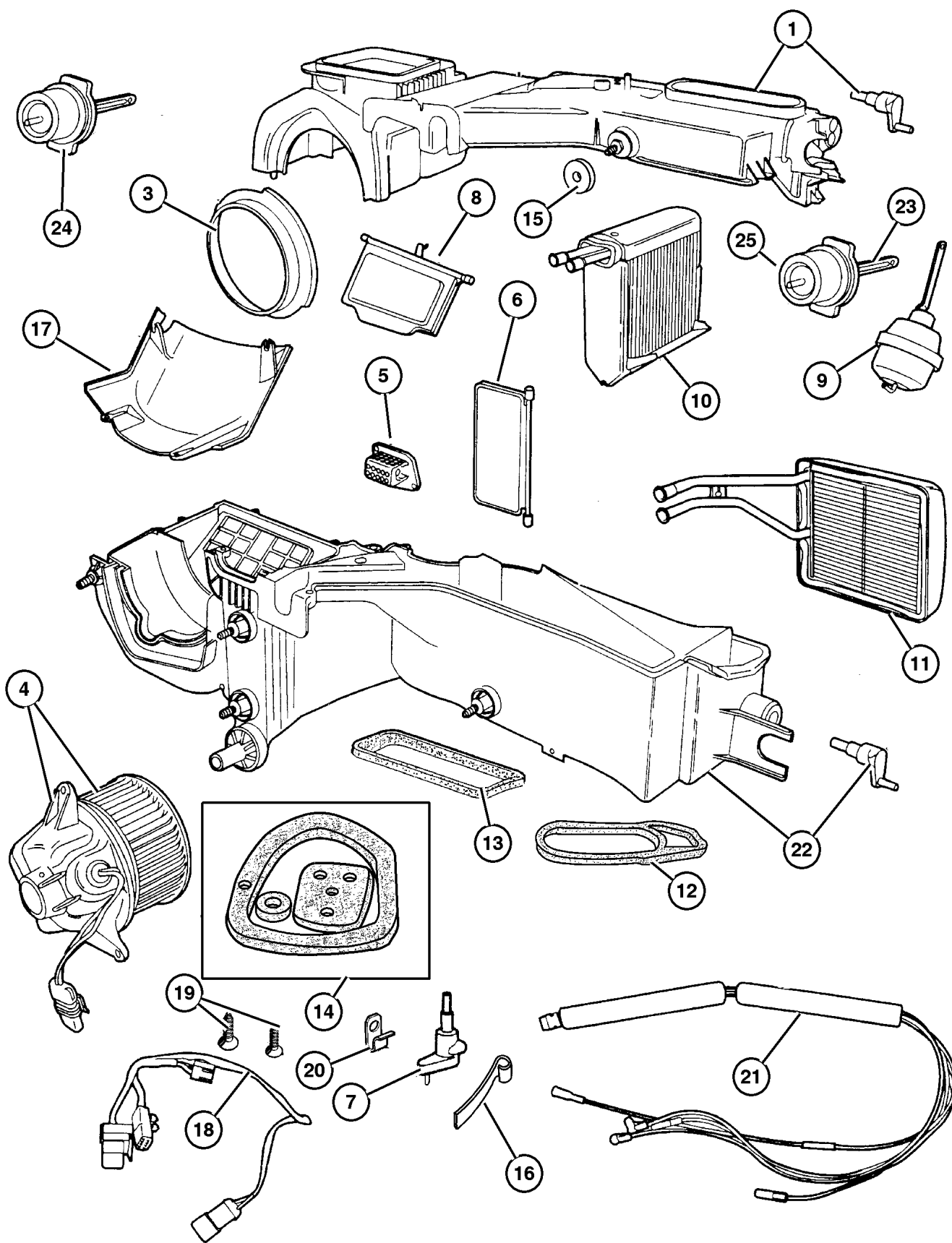
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									HOUSING, A/C Upper
	4864 943	1	J, T						Upper
	4864 945	1	B, U						Upper
-2	5013 736AA-	1	J, T						HOUSING, Heater
3									RING
	4864 951	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
4									BLOWER
	4864 956	1	B, U						
	4886 150AA	1	J, T						
5									RESISTOR, Blower Motor
	4864 957	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
6	4897 611AA	1	B, U						DOOR, Blend Air
7									LEVER, Blend Air Door
	4897 628AA	1	B, U						
	4897 629AA	1	J, T						
8									DOOR, Fresh Air
	4864 992	1	J, T						
	4864 993	1	B, U						
9									ACTUATOR, Vacuum
	4864 994	1	J, T						Defrost Door
		1	B, U						Defrost Door
10									EVAPORATOR KIT, A/C
	4864 999	1	J, T						
	4874 044	1	B, U						
11									CORE, Heater
	4874 045	1	J, T						
	4874 046	1	B, U						
12									SEAL, Demister
	4874 063	1	J, T						
	4874 065	1	B, U						
13									SEAL, Vent
	4874 068	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
14									SEAL KIT, A/C And Heater Unit
	4874 069AB	1	J, T						with Air Conditioning
	4874 070AB	1	B, U						with Air Conditioning
	4874 071AB	1	J, T						without Air Conditioning
	4874 072AB	1	B, U						without Air Conditioning
15	5500 5519	1							WASHER, Sealing
16									SPRING, A/C Heater Mode Door

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

### Hevac Unit Figure 024-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
17	4874 077	1	J, T						COVER, Recirculating Valve
		1	B, U						
	4874 078	1	J, T						
	4874 079	1	B, U						
18									WIRING, Air Conditioning Module
	5013 744AA	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
19									SCREW, Hex Head, M4.8-1.59x19
20	4734 227	1	J, T						CLIP, A/C Heater Housing
		1	B, U						
	4644 388	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
21									HARNESS, Heater Vacuum
	4883 888AB	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
22									HOUSING, A/C Lower Up To 6-2-98
	4864 947	1	J, T						
	4864 949	1	B, U						
	5014 859AA	1	J, T						After 6-2-98
23									ACTUATOR, Vacuum Blend Door
	4864 995	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						Blend Door
24									ACTUATOR, Vacuum
25	4864 996	1	J, T						Recirculating Door
		1	B, U						Recirculating Door
									ACTUATOR, Blend Door, Electric
	5013 741AA	1	B, U						
		1	J, T						

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



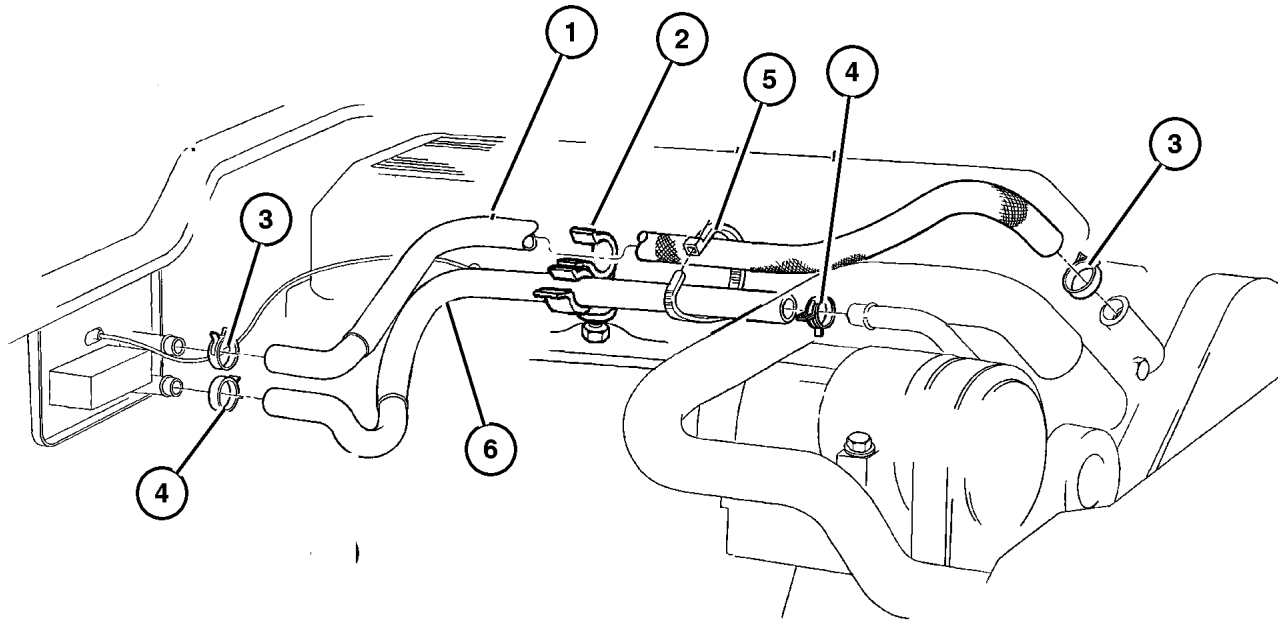
Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD  
Figure 024-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

1									HOSE, Heater Supply
	5503 6925	1	J, T			EP0			2.5L Engine
	5503 7326	1	J, T			ER0			4.0L Engine
2	55035 933AB	1	J, T			EP0,			BRACKET, Hose
						ER0			
3	6502 018	1				EN0			CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60
4	6502 017	1				EP0,			CLAMP, Heater Hose
						ER0			
5	4641 780	2							STRAP, Tie
6									HOSE, Heater Return
	5503 6924	1	J, T			ER0			4.0L Engine
	5503 6926	1	J, T			EP0			2.5L Engine



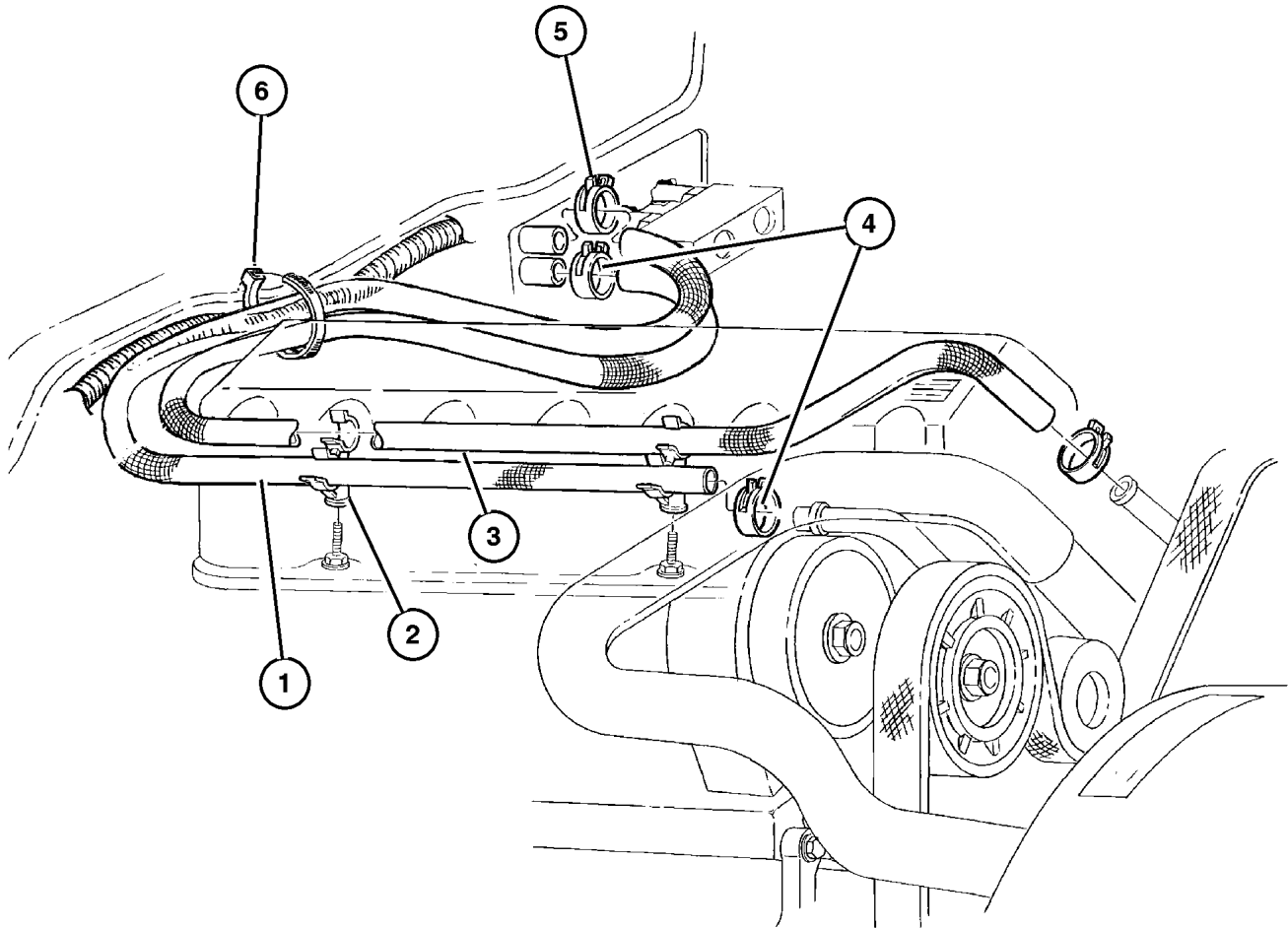
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines RHD  
 Figure 024-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

1									HOSE, Heater Return
	5503 7333	1	B, U			ER0			
	5503 7334	1	B, U			EP0			
2	55035 933AB	2	B, U			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Hose
3									HOSE, Heater Supply
	5503 7268	1	B, U			EP0			
	5503 7269	1	B, U			ER0			
4	6502 017	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
5	6502 018	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60
6	4641 780	1				EP0, ER0			STRAP, Tie

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

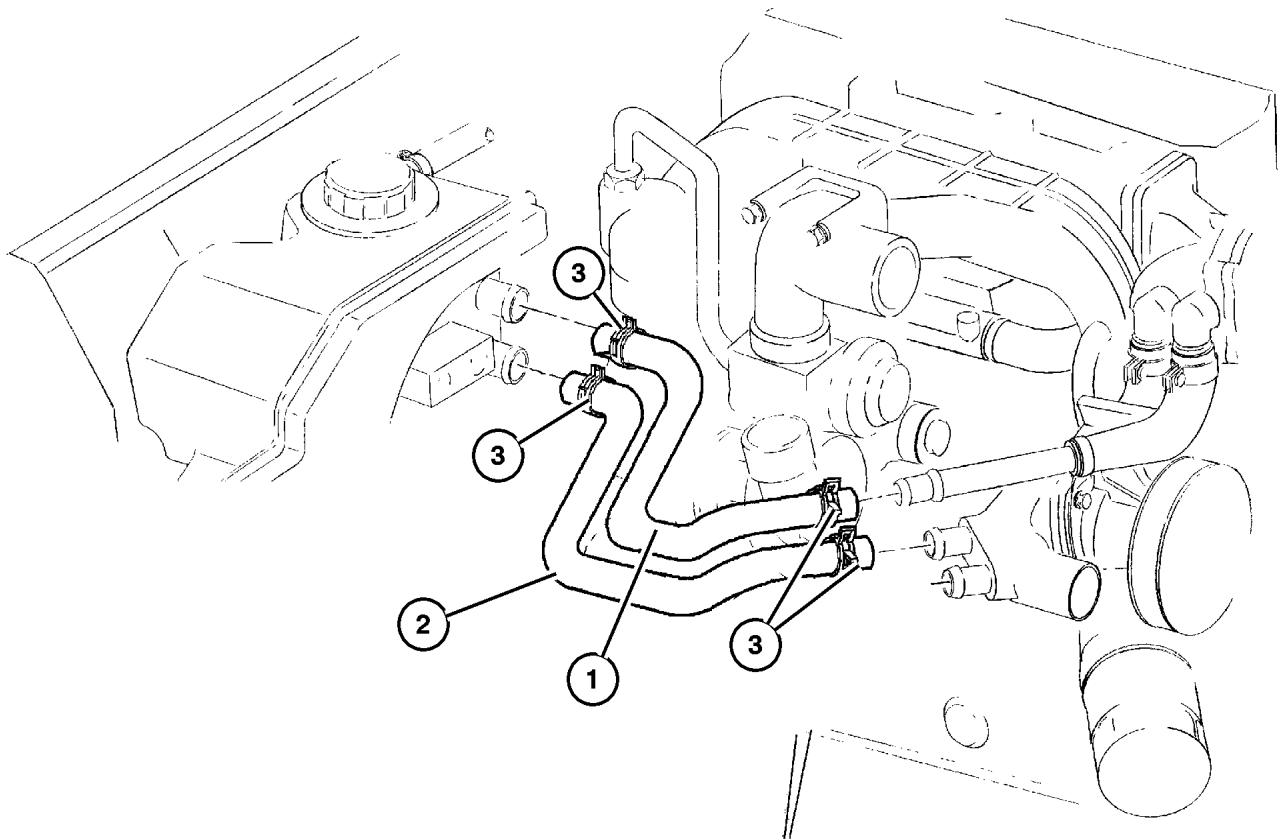
September 15, 2005

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine LHD  
Figure 024-230

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

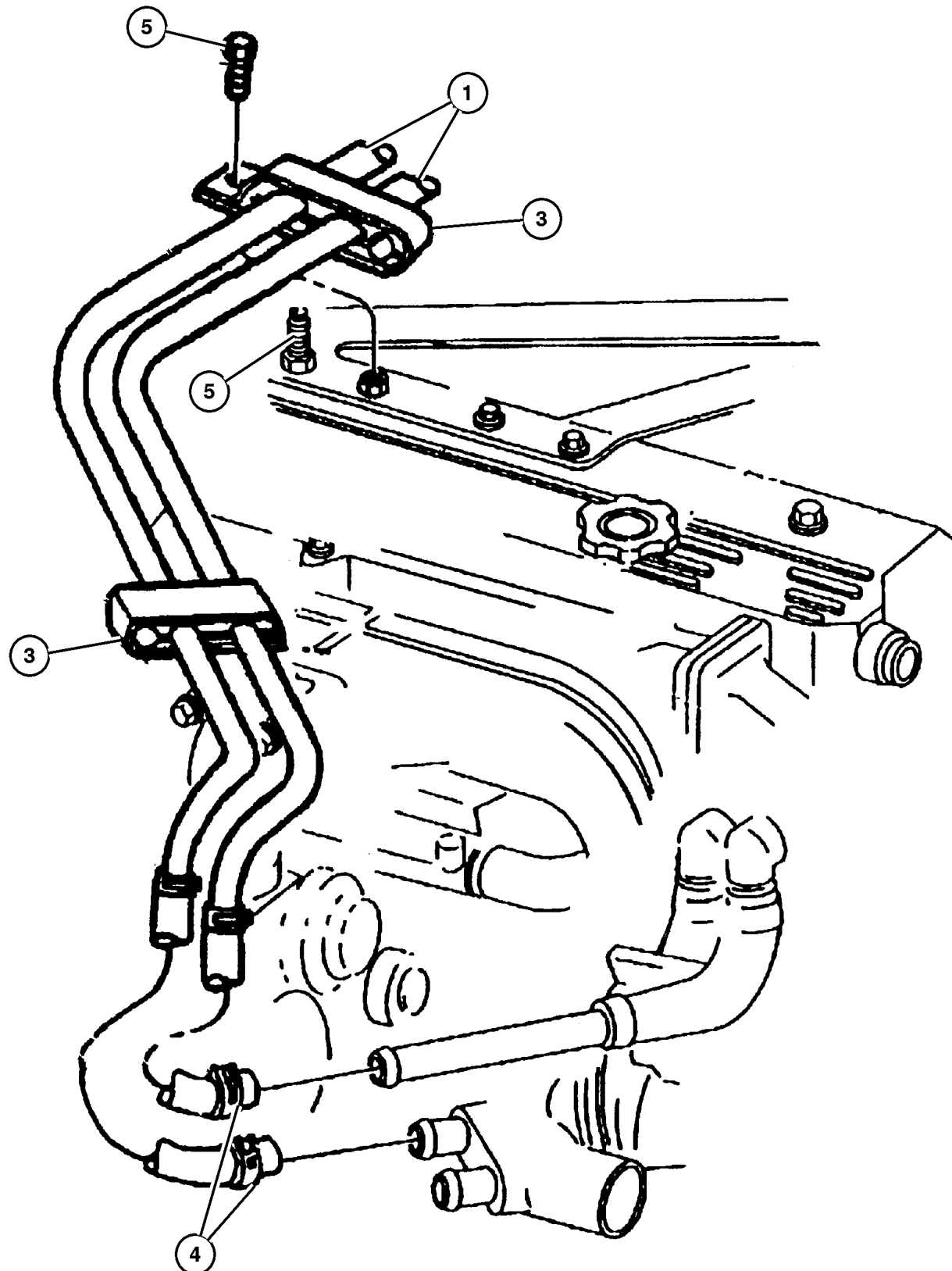
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

1	5503 7301	1	J, T			EN0			HOSE, Heater Supply
2	5503 7319	1	J, T			EN0			HOSE, Heater Return
3	6502 017	3	B, U			EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

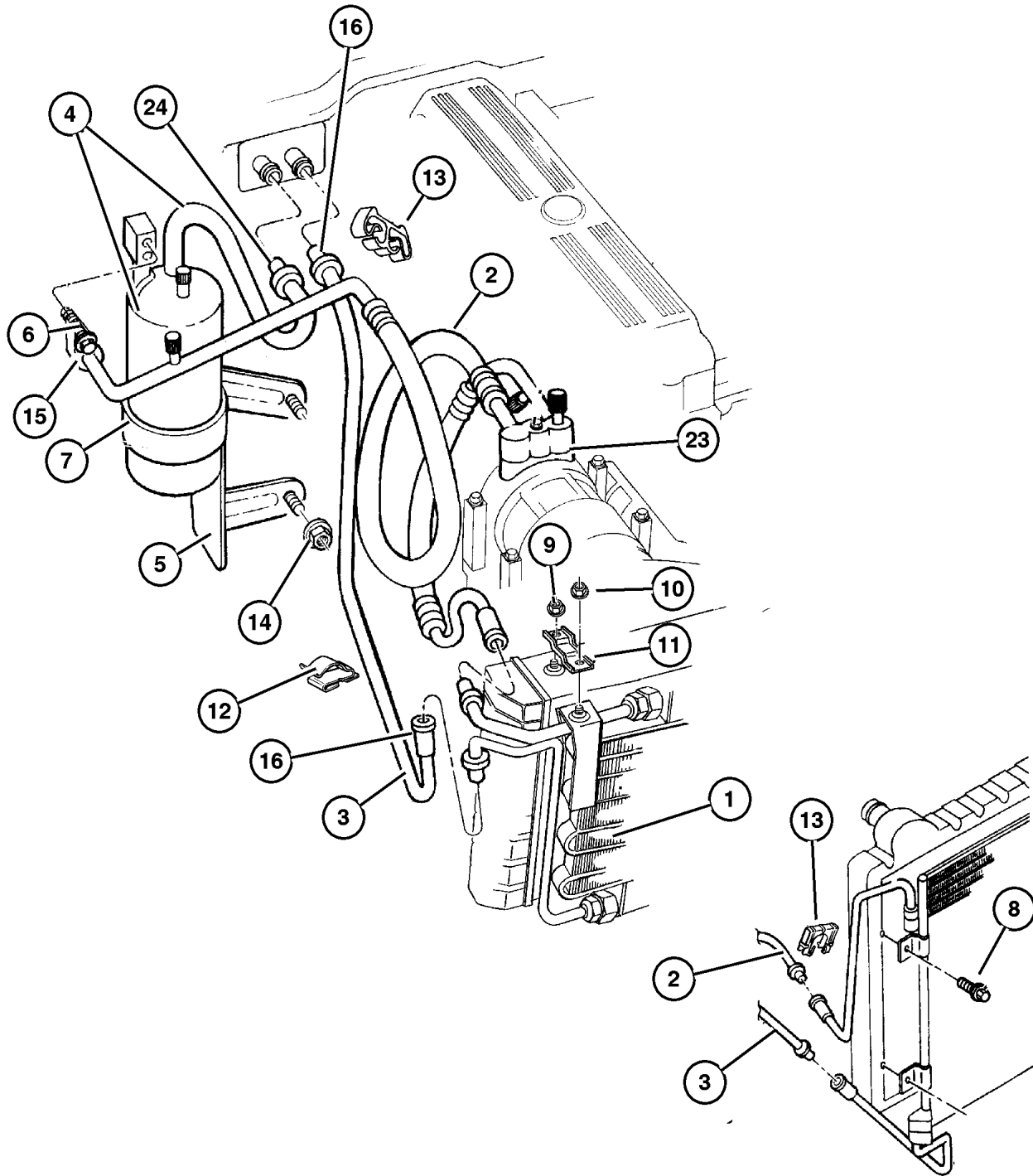
### Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine RHD Figure 024-240



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
1	5503 7276	1	B, U			EN0			HOSE, Heater Return
-2	5503 7277	1	B, U			EN0			HOSE, Heater Supply
3	5503 6832	2	B, U			EN0			CLIP, Heater Hose
4	6502 017	3	B, U			EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
5									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)			
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI
	B=RHD (2WD)		
			TRANSMISSION
			DDQ=5Spd Man.
			DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
			DG0=All Auto Trans
			DBB=All Manual Trans.

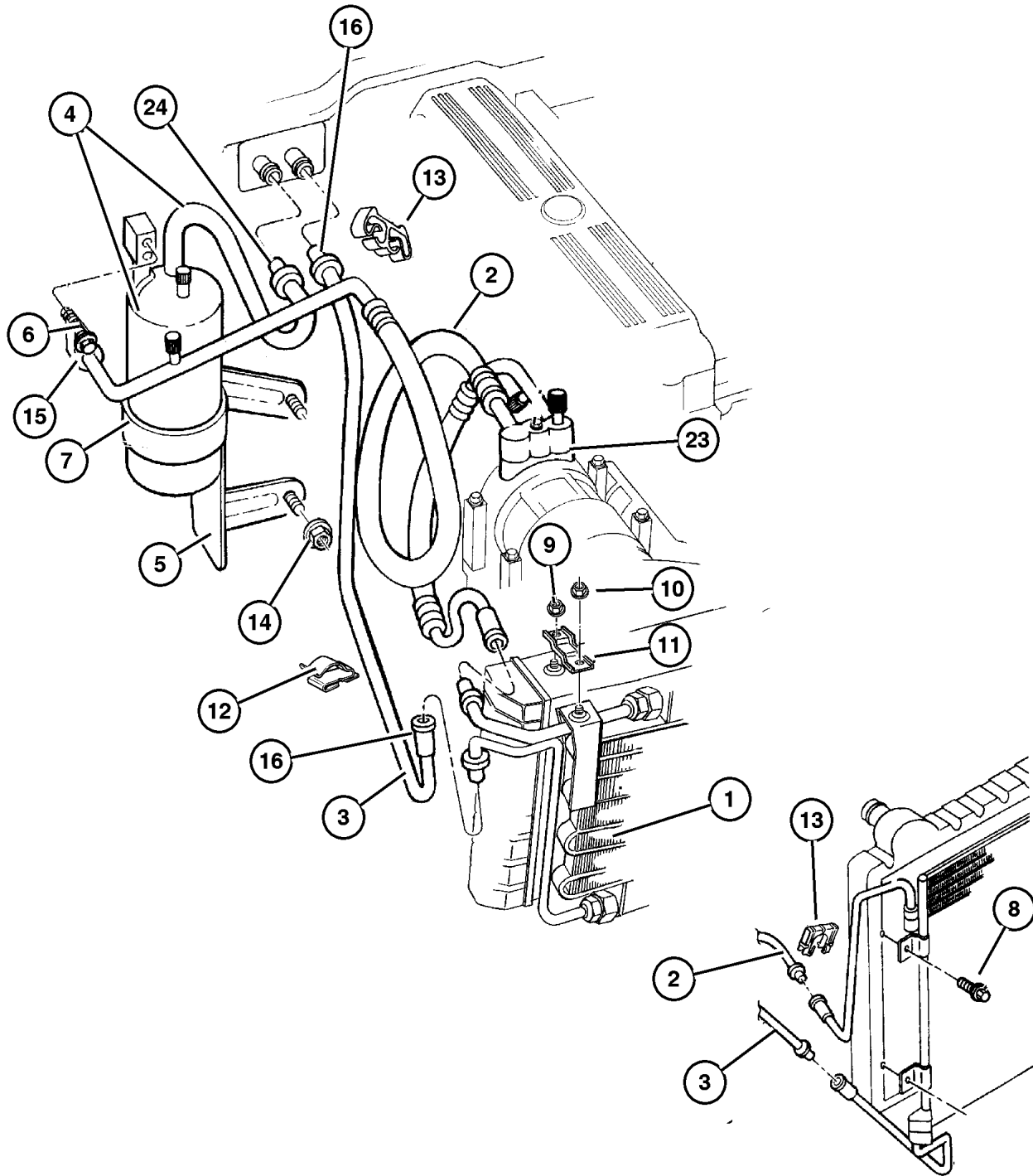
Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD  
Figure 024-250



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1	55036 595AB	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			CONDENSER, A/C
	55037 434AA	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			
2	55036 635AC	1	J, T			ER0			LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
	55037 492AA	1	J, T			EP0			
3	55036 632AC	1	J, T			ER0			LINE, A/C Liquid
	55037 218AB	1	B, U			ER0			
	55037 495AA	1	B, U			EP0			Evaporator Out
	55037 496AA	1	B, U			EP0			Evaporator In
	55037 554AA	1	J, T			EP0			
4									ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
	55036 630AB	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	55036 649AB	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			
	55037 479AA	1	B, U			EP0			
5									BRACKET, Accumulator
	5503 6619	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	5503 7338	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			
6	3420 1756	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. 25x30
7	55037 431AB	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			BAND, Accumulator Retaining
8	6100 584	4				EP0			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20
9	6503 226	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
10	6100 814	2				EN0, ER0			NUT, Hex, M6
11	5600 2231	2				ER0			BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
12									CLIP, A/C Liquid Line
	5003 560AA	1	B, U			EP0			
	5503 7289	1				ER0			
13									CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	2				EP0			Suction Liquid Line
	4596 153	1							Discharge Line

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD  
Figure 024-250



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
14	6032 988	2				EP0, ER0			SCREW
15	4740 401	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			O RING, A/C Suction Line 5/8 Green
		1	B, U			EN0, ER0			5/8 Green
		1	B, U			EP0			5/8 Green O RING, A/C Liquid Line
16	4741 705	1	B, U			EP0			Green
		1	J, T			EP0			Green
		1	J, T			ER0			Green
-17									SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
	4897 617AA-	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
-18									VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
	4882 334	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
-19									CAP, A/C Check Valve
	4882 335	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
-20									VALVE CORE, Service Port
	4762 788	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
-21									SPRING, Quick Disconnect
	4728 856	1	J, T			EP0			
		1	J, T			ER0			
-22									SWITCH, A/C Cycling
	4897 614AA-	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
23									O RING, A/C Suction Line Stat-o-seal
	4761 737	1	J, T			EP0			
		1	J, T			ER0			Stat-o-seal
24									O RING, A/C Discharge Line Green
	4741 716	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EN0, ER0			Green

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine RHD  
 Figure 024-260

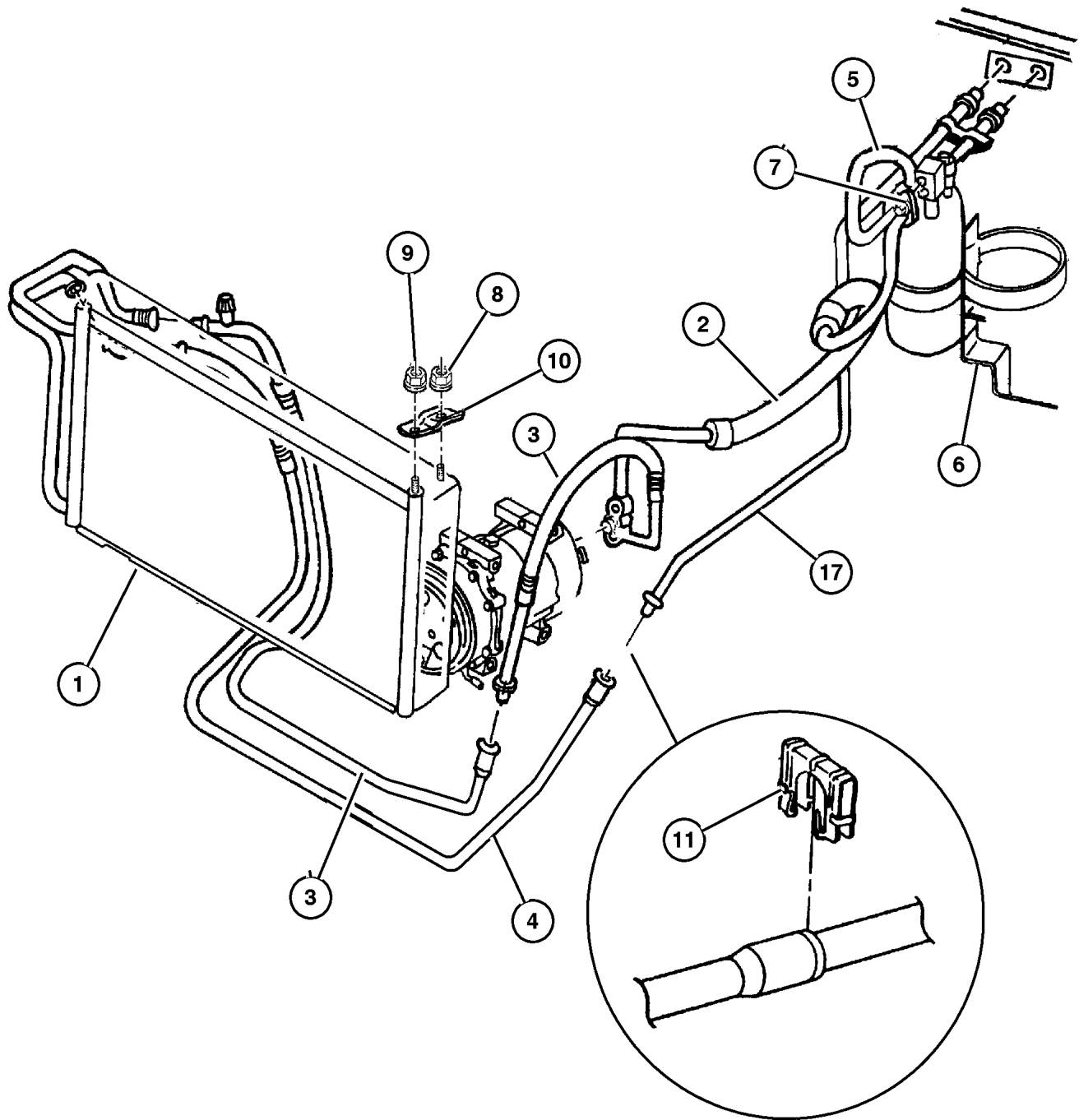
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
-1	5503 6232	1				EP0			HOSE, A/C Discharge
2	55037 493AA	1	B, U			EP0			LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
3	55037 495AA	1	B, U			EP0			LINE, A/C Liquid
	55037 496AA	1	B, U			EP0			Evaporator Inlet
	55037 496AA	1	B, U			EP0			Evaporator Outlet
-4	5503 7220	1	B, U			EP0			BRACKET, A/C Line
5	55037 479AA	1	B, U			EP0			ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	55036 620AC	1	B, U						BRACKET, Accumulator
7	1150 2628	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8	6100 584	4				EP0			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20
9	4596 152	3				EN0			CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 153	1							Discharge Line
									Suction Liquid Line
-10	4897 617AA-	1	B, U			EP0			SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
-11	4740 401	1	B, U			EP0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-12	4882 334	1	B, U			EP0			VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-13	4882 335	1	B, U			EP0			CAP, A/C Check Valve
-14	4761 737	1	B, U			EP0			O RING, A/C Suction Line, Stat O
									Seal, Compressor
-15	4762 788	1	B, U			EP0			VALVE CORE, Service Port
-16	4728 856	1	B, U			EP0			SPRING, Quick Disconnect
-17	4741 705	1	B, U			EP0			O RING, A/C Liquid Line
18	55036 595AD	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			CONDENSER, A/C

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 4.0L Engine RHD  
 Figure 024-270



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1	55037 434AA	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			CONDENSER, A/C
2	5503 6638	1	B, U			ER0			LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
3	55037 446AB	1	B, U			ER0			LINE, A/C Discharge
4	5503 6633	1	B, U			ER0			LINE, A/C Liquid
5	55036 649AB	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	55036 620AB	1	B, U						BRACKET, Accumulator
7	1150 2628	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8	1150 2722	2				EN0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
9	6100 814	2				EN0, ER0			NUT, Hex, M6
10	5600 2231	2				ER0			BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
11									CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	4	B, U			ER0			Discharge Line
	4596 153	1							Suction Liquid Line
-12	4897 617AA-	1	B, U			ER0			SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
-13	4740 401	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-14	4723 029	1	B, U						VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-15	5264 642	1	B, U			ER0			CAP, A/C Check Valve
-16	4762 788	1	B, U			ER0			VALVE CORE, Service Port
17	55036 632AC	1	J, T			ER0			LINE, A/C Liquid

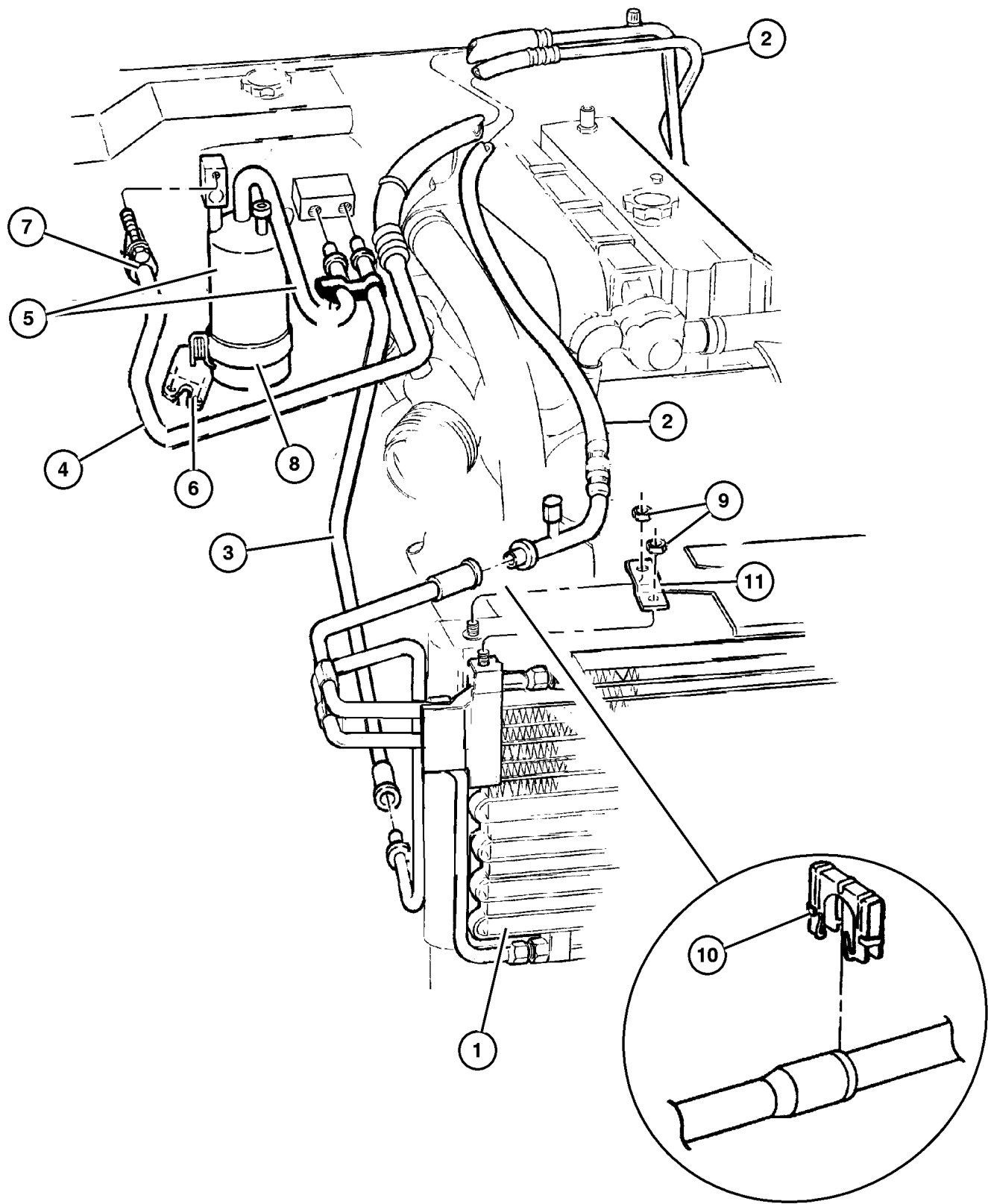
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine LHD  
 Figure 024-280



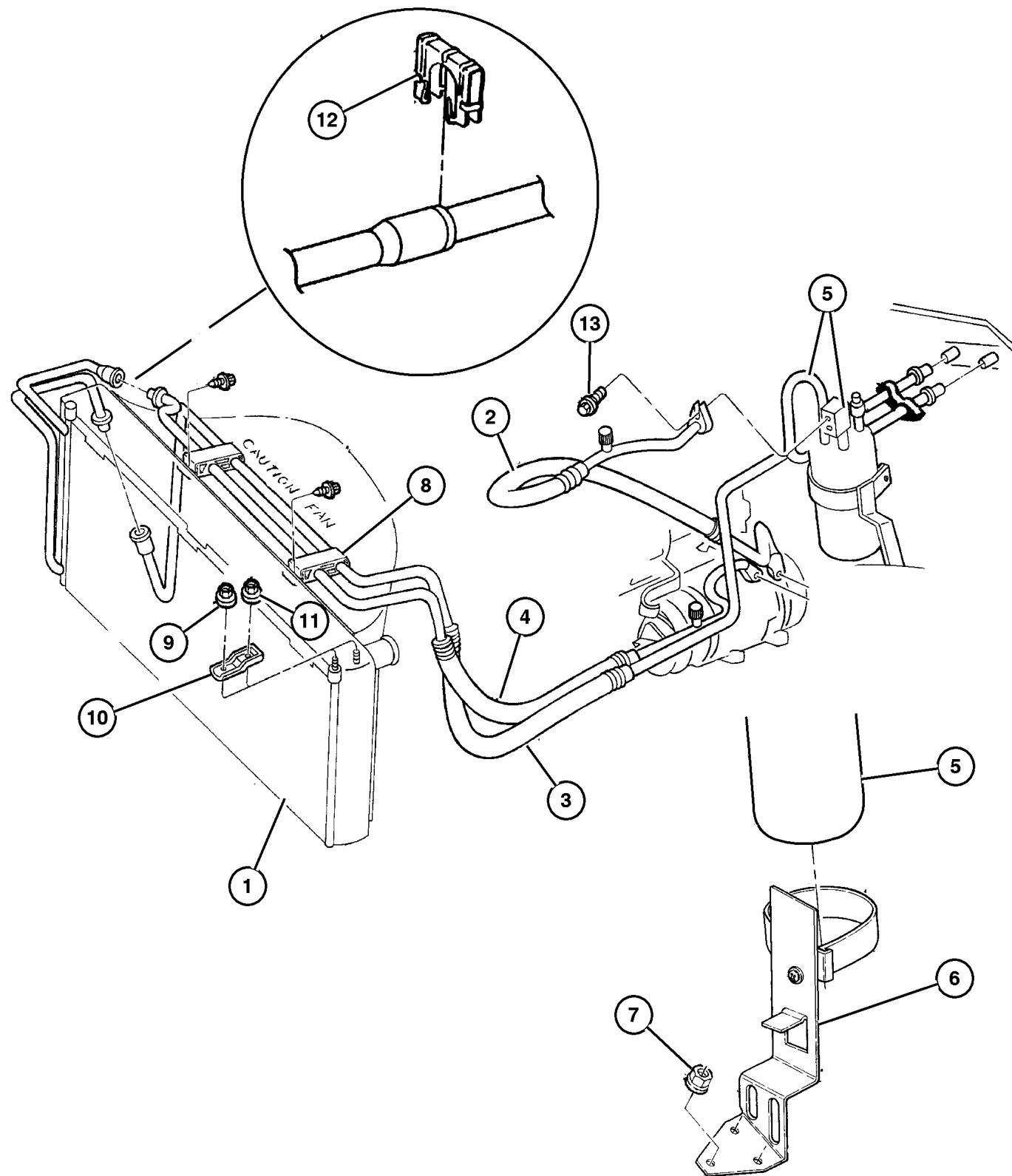
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
1	55036 599AB	1				EN0			CONDENSER, A/C
2	55037 366AB	1	J, T			EN0			LINE, A/C Suction
3	5503 6650	1	J, T			EN0			LINE, A/C Liquid
4	5503 6652	1	J, T			EN0			LINE, A/C Discharge
5	55036 648AC	1	J, T			EN0			ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	5503 6646	1	J, T			EN0			BRACKET, Accumulator
7	1150 2628	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8	55037 410AA	1	J, T			EN0			BAND, Accumulator Retaining
9	6100 814	2				EN0, ER0			NUT, Hex, M6
10									CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	4596 152	3	J, T			ER0			Discharge Line
	4596 153	1							Suction Liquid Line
11	5600 2231	2				ER0			BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
-12	4740 401	1	J, T			EN0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-13	4723 029	1	J, T			EN0			VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-14	4762 788	1	J, T			EN0			VALVE CORE, Service Port

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine RHD Figure 024-290



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
1	55036 599AB	1				EN0			CONDENSER, A/C
2	55036 653AB	1	B, U			EN0			LINE, A/C Suction
3	55037 494AA	1	B, U			EN0			LINE, A/C Liquid
4	55037 497AA	1	B, U			EN0			LINE, A/C Discharge
5	55036 649AB	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	5503 6647	1	B, U			EN0			BRACKET, Accumulator
7	6033 560	3	B, U						NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
8	5503 7344	2	B			EN0			CLIP, Discharge Line
		2	B, U			EN0			
9	6100 814	2				EN0, ER0			NUT, Hex, M6
10	5600 2231	2				ER0			BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
11	1150 2722	2				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
12	4596 152	4	B, U			ER0			CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect Discharge Line
	4596 153	1							Suction Liquid Line
13	1150 2628	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
-14	4740 401	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-15	4882 334	1	B, U			EN0			VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-16	4882 335	1	B, U			EN0			CAP, A/C Check Valve
-17	4762 788	1	B, U			EN0			VALVE CORE, Service Port
-18	4728 856	1	B, U			EN0			SPRING, Quick Disconnect
-19	4741 705	1	B, U			EN0			O RING, A/C Liquid Line

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

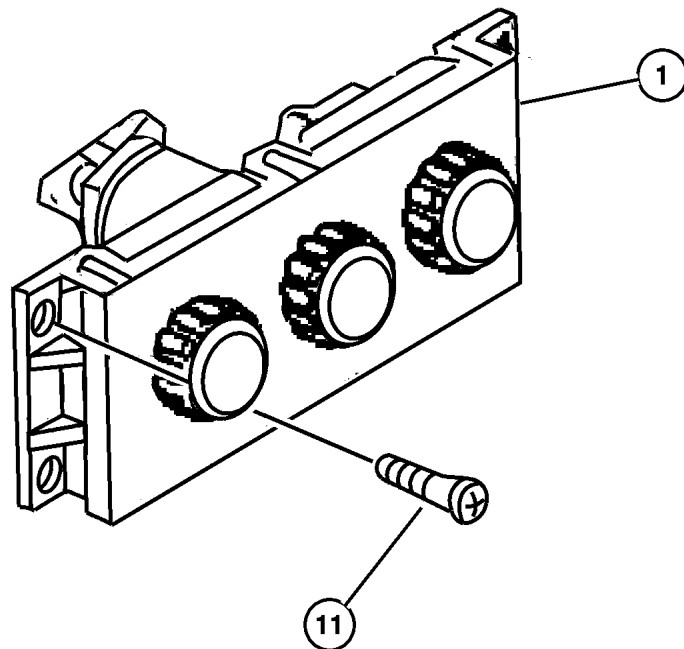
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Control, Heater and Air Conditioning

## Figure 024-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									CONTROL, A/C And Heater
	5011 343AA	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
-2									CABLE, Temperature Control
	5003 394AA-	1	B, U						
	5003 393AA-	1	J, T						
-3									KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide
	4882 861	3	J, T						
		3	B, U						
-4									HARNESS, A/C And Heater Vacuum
	5011 341AA-	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
-5	5003 281AA-	1	J, T						BULB, Heater and A/C Control
-6									CONTROL, Heater
	5011 342AA-	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
-7									CABLE, Temperature Control
	5003 394AA-	1	B, U						
	5003 393AA-	1	J, T						
-8									KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide
	4882 861	3	B, U						
		3	J, T						
-9	5011 340AA-	1	J, T						HARNESS, Heater Vacuum
-10	5003 281AA-	1	J, T						BULB, Heater and A/C Control
11	6032 723	4							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
-12									HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum
	5503 6909	1	J, T			EP0			
	55036 912AB-	1	J, T			ER0			

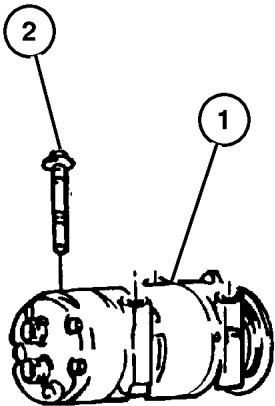
### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Compressor, Air Conditiong 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines  
Figure 024-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

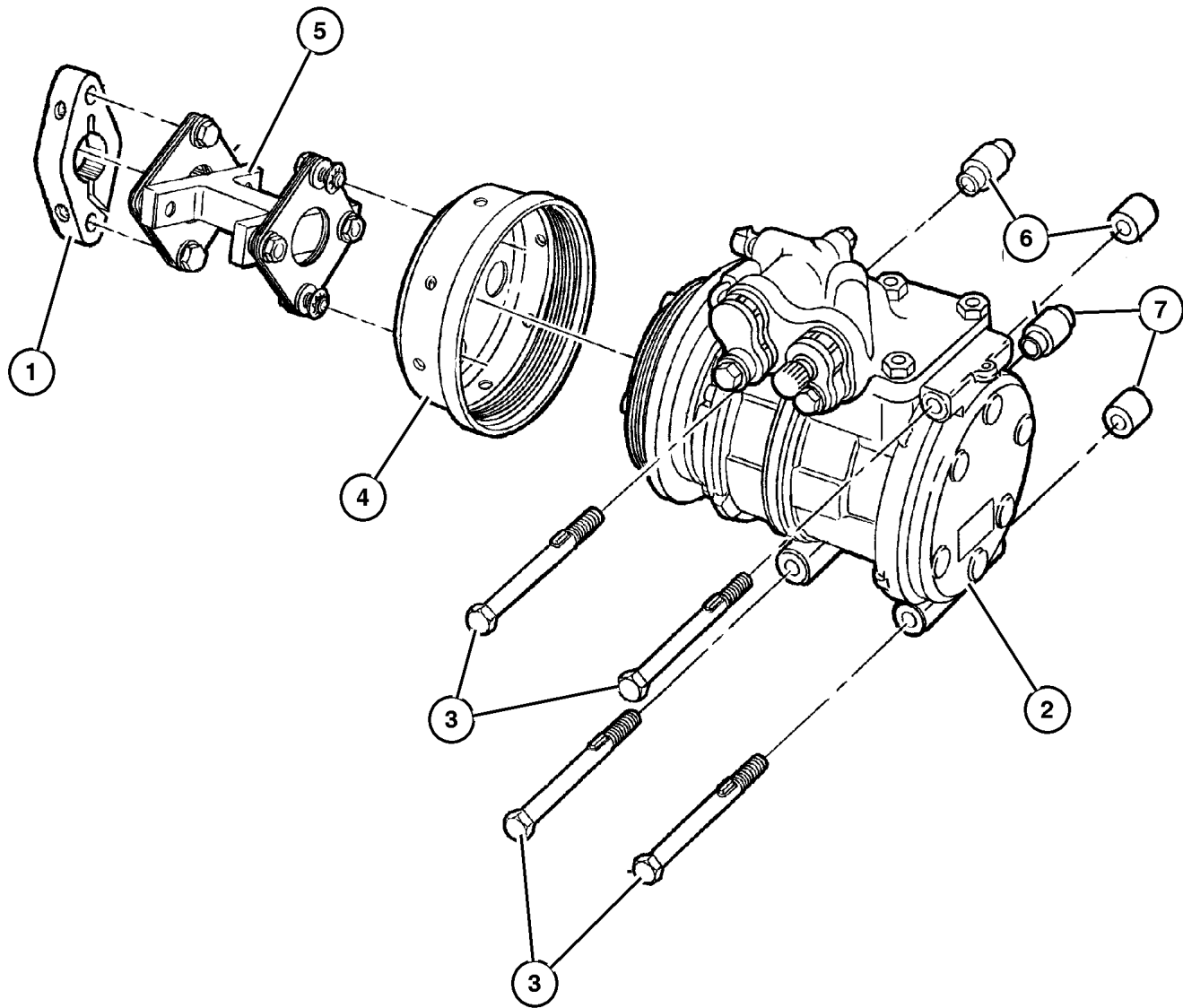
1									COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning
	55037 205AD	1				EP0			
		1	J, T			ER0			
	5503 7214	1	B, U			ER0			
2									STUD, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
-3	5503 7347	1	B, U			ER0			JUNCTION BLOCK, Air Conditioning Lines
-4									CLUTCH, A/C Compressor
	4882 005	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
	4882 006	1	B, U			ER0			

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Compressor, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 024-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

1	4864 600	1				EN0			FLANGE, Accessory Drive
2	55035 993AC	1				EN0			COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning
3	6503 802	4				EN0			SCREW, M8-1.25
4	4797 754	1				EN0			CUP, A/C DRIVE
5	4797 720	1				EN0			SHAFT, Power Steering Pump
6	5503 6677	2				EN0			SPACER, A/C Compressor, Front
7	5503 6678	2				EN0			SPACER, A/C Compressor

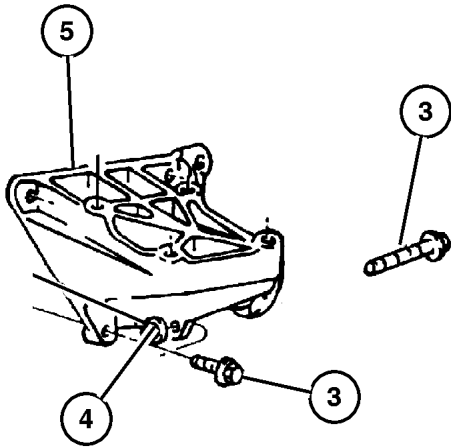
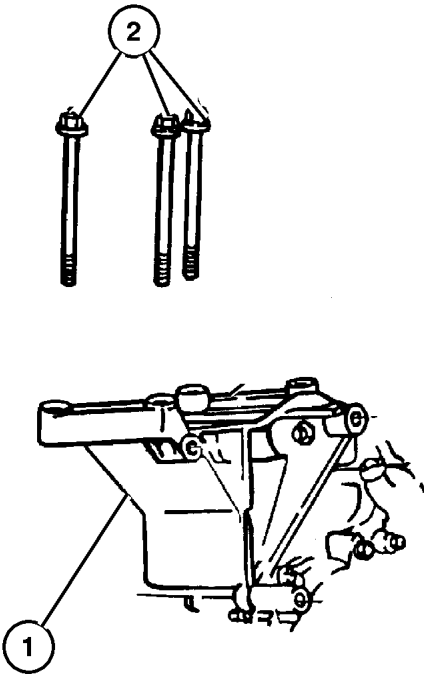
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Compressor Mounting  
Figure 024-510

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1	5301 0207	1	J, T			EP0			BRACKET, Alternator And Compressor
2	6502 957	1	J, T			ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10-1.5x90.0
3	J400 7073	2							SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
4	6502 135	2							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
5									BRACKET, A/C Compressor, With Idler Mounting
	5301 0023	1	B, U			ER0			
	5301 1002	1	J, T			ER0			



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Air Distribution Ducts  
Figure 024-610

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									DUCT, Defroster
	5503 6682	1	J, T						
	5503 6683	1	B, U						
2	6032 723	6							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1. 69x19.05
3									DUCT, Floor Console
	5503 6869	1	J, T						
	5503 6870	1	B, U						
4	5503 6789	1							DUCT, Rear Floor Heat
-5									HOSE, Demister
	5511 5494	1	J, T						Right
		1	B, U						Right
	5511 5495	1	J, T						Left
		1	B, U						Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Group – 025

## Emission Systems

### GROUP 25 - Emission Systems

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

**Emission Labels**

Emission Labels 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 025-120

**EGR System**

EGR System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine ..... Fig. 025-220

**Vacuum Canister**

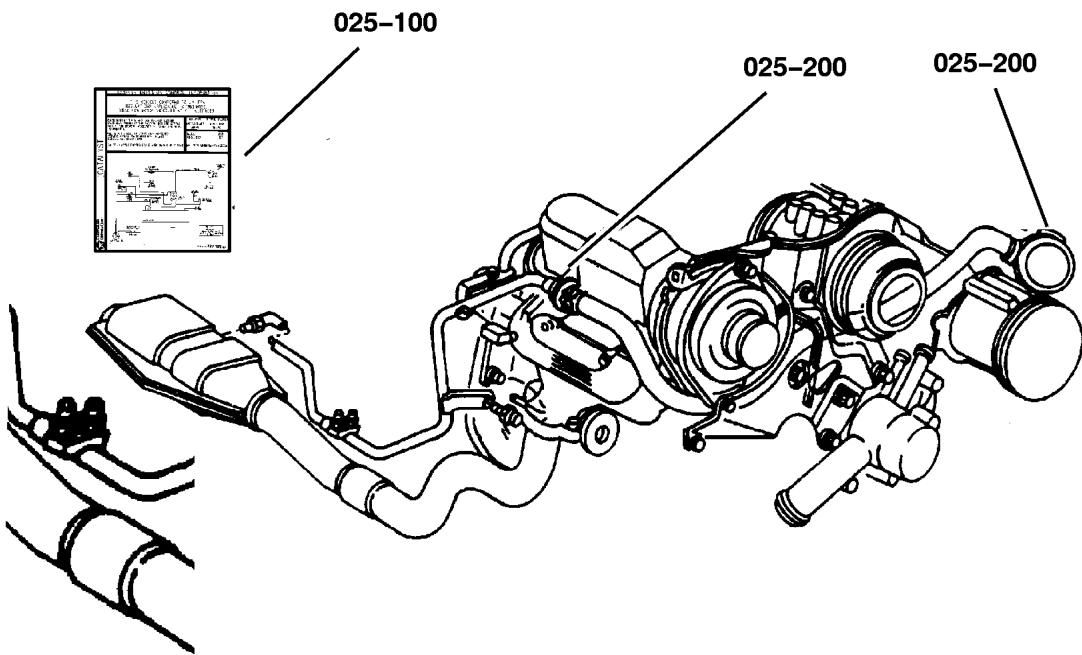
Vacuum Canister 2.5L, 4.0L Engine ..... Fig. 025-335

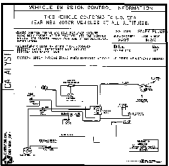
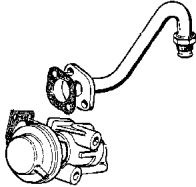
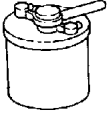
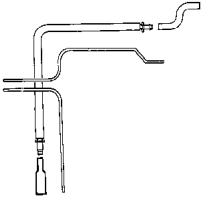
**Emission Harness**

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 025-430

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine ..... Fig. 025-450

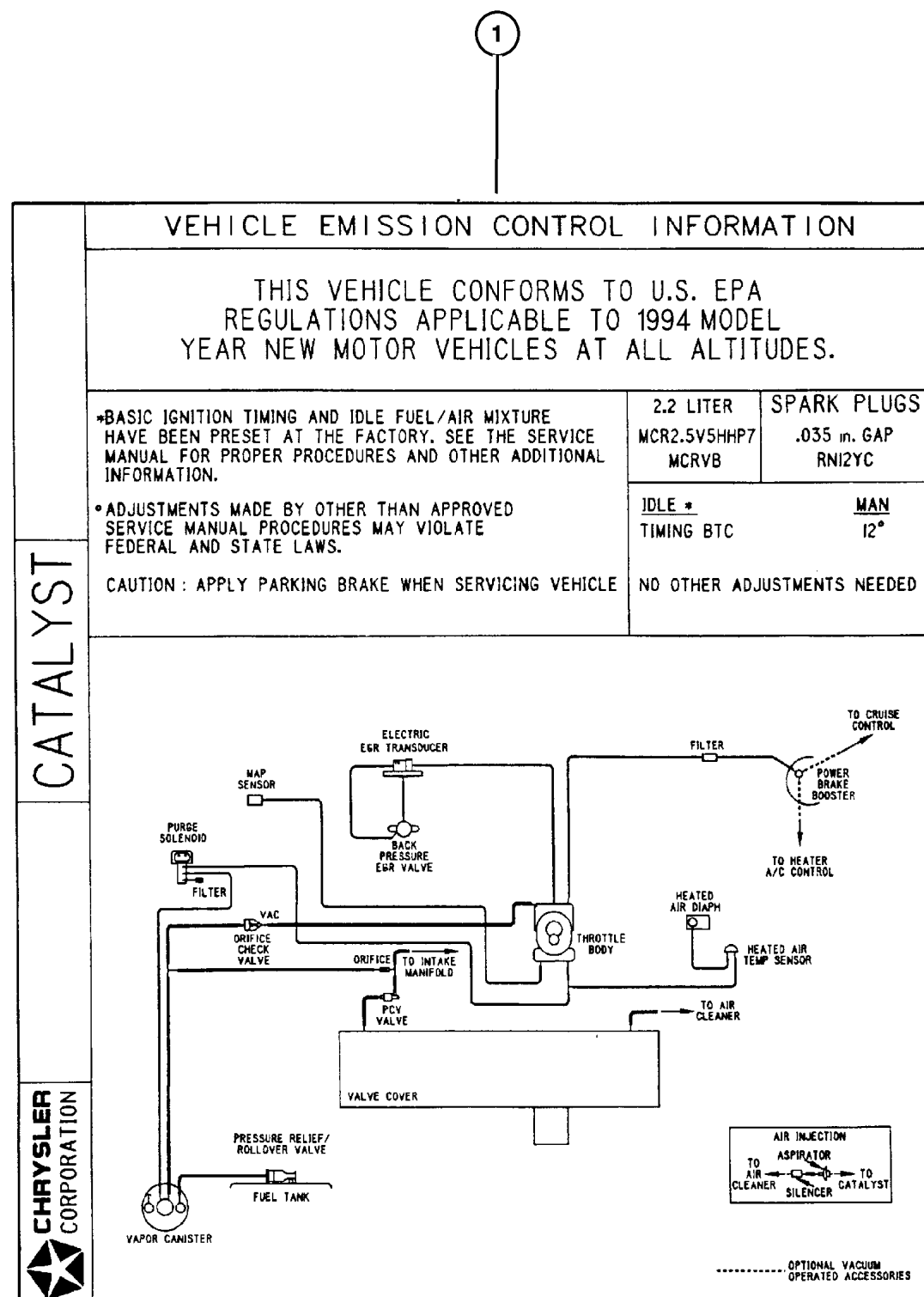
Leak Detection Pump ..... Fig. 025-460



<b>025-100</b> Emission Labels	<b>025-200</b> EGR System	<b>025-300</b> Vacuum Canister	<b>025-400</b> Emission Harness
			



# Emission Labels 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 025-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions

1	53013 234AA	1	J, U			ERH			LABEL, Emission
	53013 825AA	1				EPE			Europe
	53013 829AA	1	T			ERH			California
	53013 827AA	1	J, T			EPE			Federal
	53013 828AA	1	J, U			EPE			Europe
	53013 831AA	1	J		72	ERH	DBB		Federal
	53013 829AA	1	J		72	ERH	DBB		California
	53013 830AA	1	J		72	ERH	DG0		California
		1	J		74	ERH			California
	53013 832AA	1	J		72	ERH	DG0		Federal
	53013 831AA	1	B, T			ERH			Federal
	53013 833AA	1	J		72	ERH	DBB		Canada
		1	B, T			ERH			Canada
	53013 832AA	1	J, U		74	ERH			Federal
	53013 834AA	1	J		72	ERH	DG0		Canada
		1	J, U		74	ERH			Canada

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

EGR System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 025-220

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

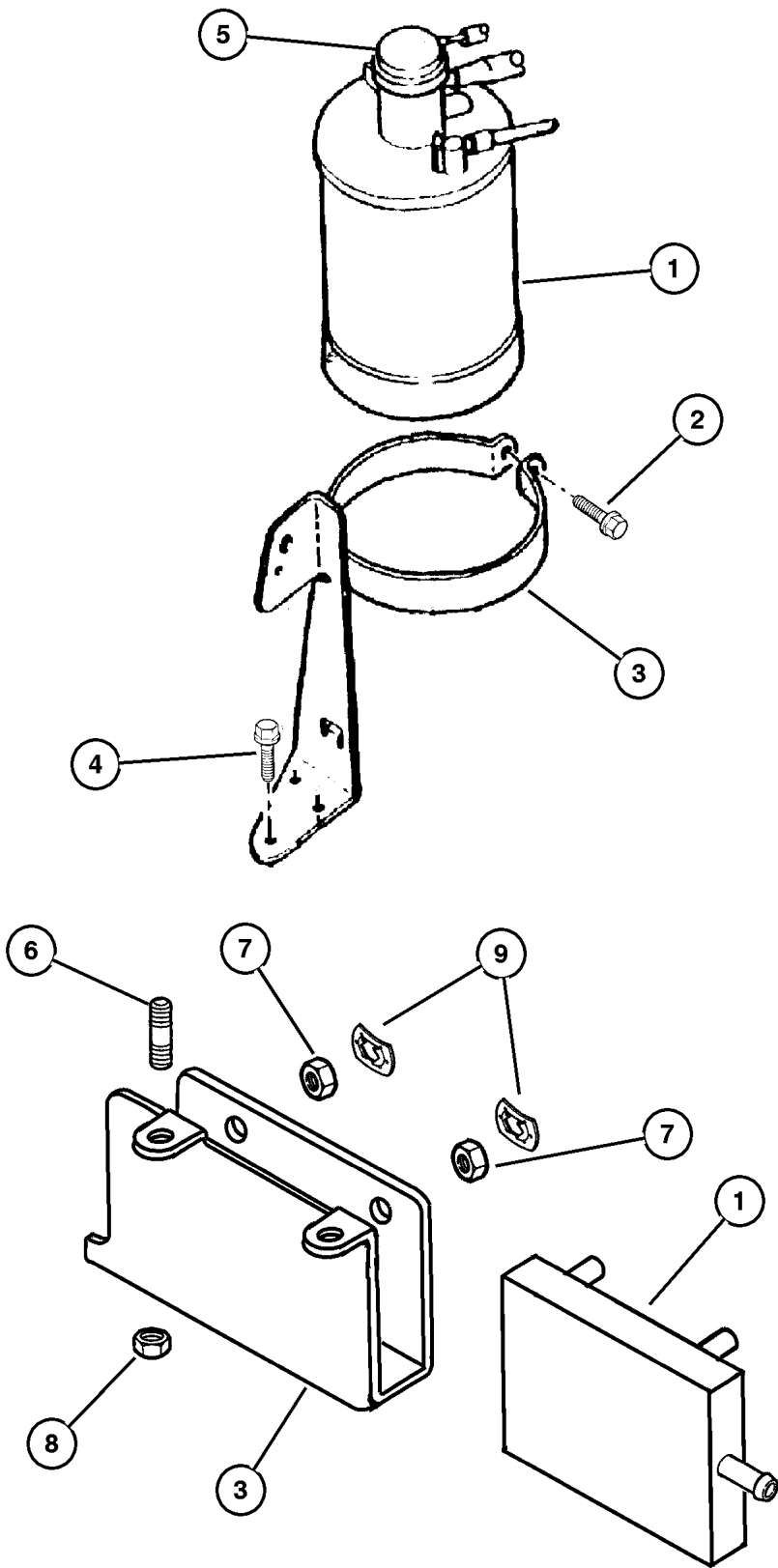
1	4882 409	1				EN0			VALVE, EGR
2	4863 749	2				EN0			BOLT
3	4864 751	1				EN0			PIPE, EGR to Manifold
4	4720 208	1				EN0			GASKET, EGR Tube Flange
5	4778 965	1				EN0			GASKET, EGR Tube
6	4864 537	2				EN0			BOLT, 8Mx20
7	5303 1542	1				EN0			TUBE, Exhaust Gas Recovery
8	5602 7094	1				EN0			MODULATOR, Vacuum Electric
9									SCREW/WASHER, Hex Head, .250-14x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

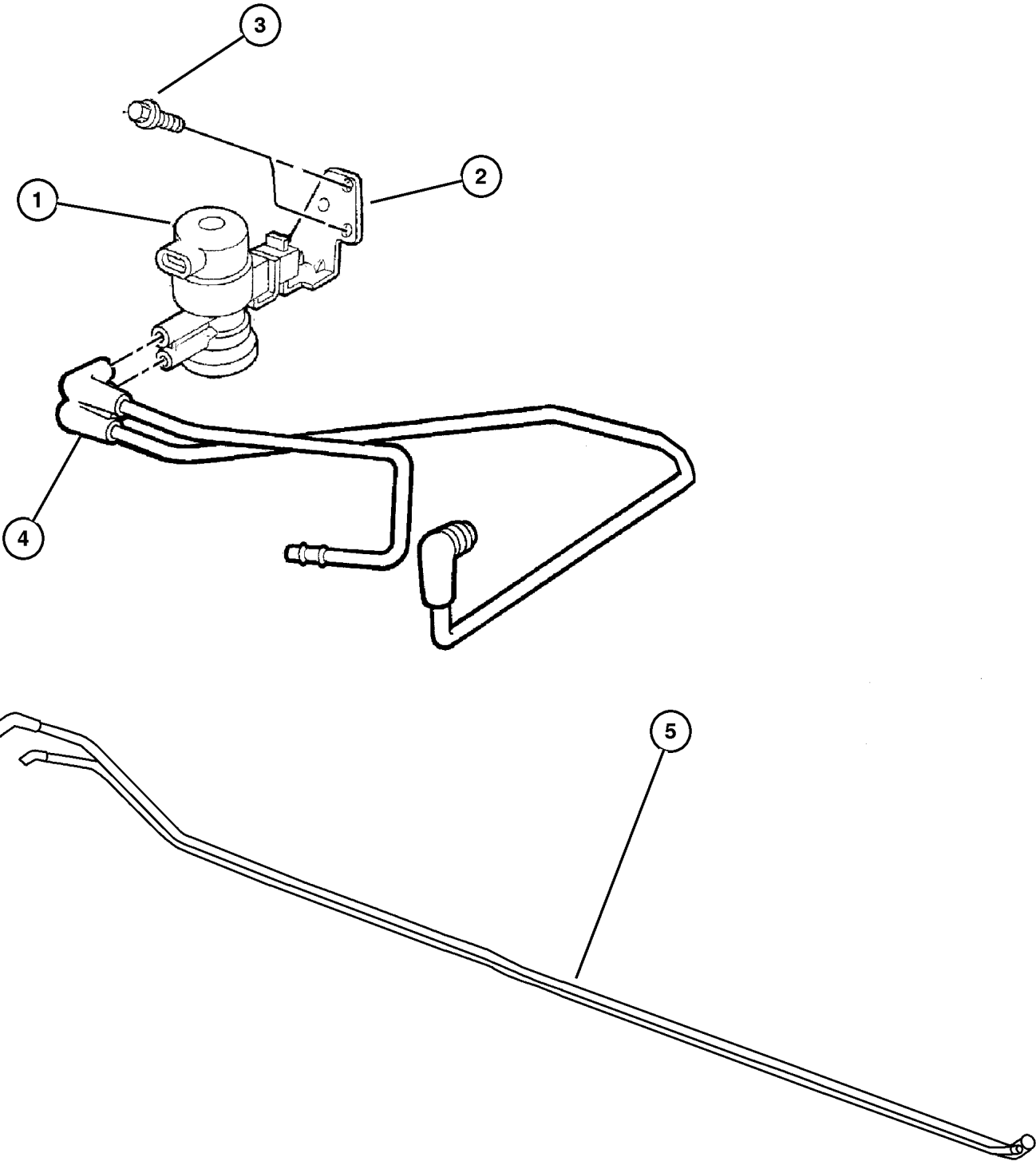
Vacuum Canister 2.5L, 4.0L Engine  
Figure 025-335



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									CANISTER, Vapor
	4854 112	1				EP0, ER0			Federal, California
	53031 904AB	1				EP0, ER0			Europe, Leaded Gas
2	J942 0882	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25- 14x1.50
3									BRACKET, Vapor Canister
	5300 7836	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			Europe, Leaded Gas
	53013 040AC	1				EP0, ER0			Federal, California
4	6035 058	3	J, T			EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x. 50
5	4192 074	1				EP0, ER0			CAP, Vapor Canister
6	6503 951	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, M6X1.00X.250-14X30.00
7	4669 177	2				EP0, ER0			GROMMET, Air Cleaner Bracket
8	6101 469	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex, M6x1.00
9	0441 263	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Push
-10	53013 041AB-	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Vent

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 025-430



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	4669 475AB	1				EP0, ER0			SOLENOID, Duty Cycle Purge
2	56027 773AB	1				EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid
3	6032 988	2				EP0, ER0			SCREW
4									HARNESS, Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid
	4854 151	1	B, U			ER0			
	4854 149	1	B, U			EP0			
	4854 895	1	J, T			EP0			
	4854 896	1	J, T			ER0			
5	4854 207AC	1				EP0, ER0			HARNESS, Vacuum Body Side
-6									PORT, Emission Testing
	4591 090	1	J, T			EP0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
		1	J, T			ER0			
		1	B, U			ER0			
-7	4854 138AD-	1	J, T			ER0			HARNESS, Vapor Purge

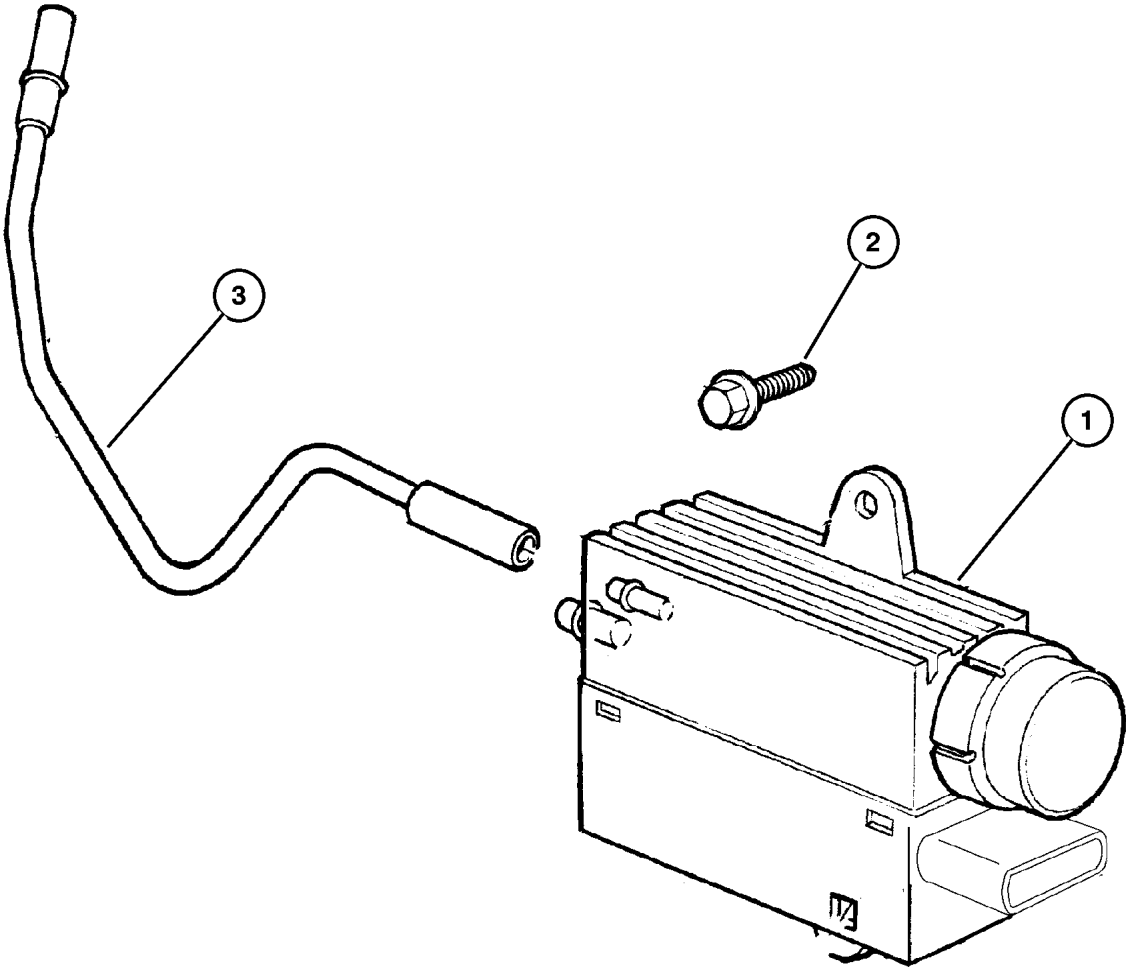
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 025-450

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

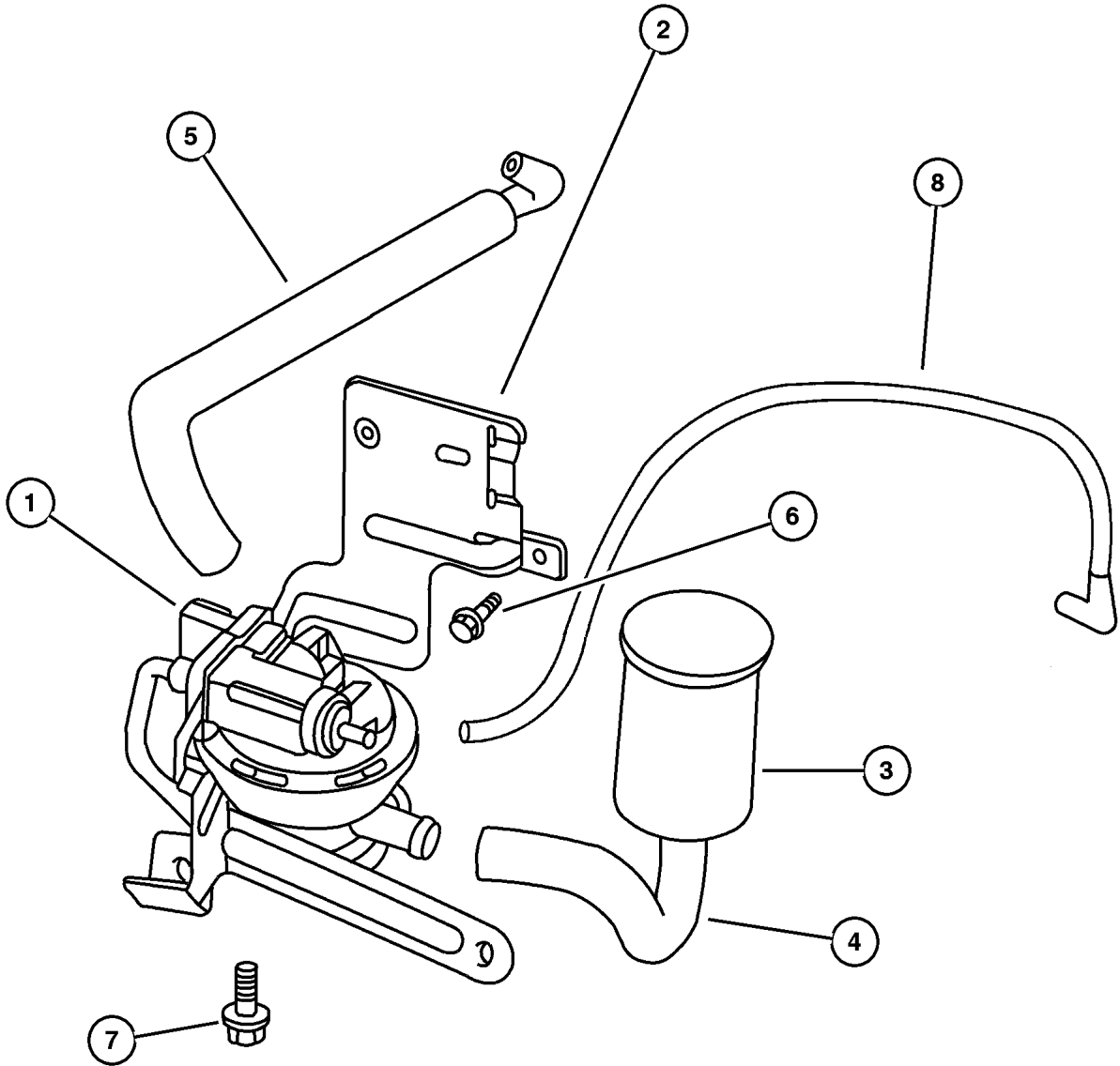
NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines

1	5602 7094	1				EN0			MODULATOR, Vacuum Electric
2	6034 959	2				EN0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x. 549
3	5303 1542	1				EN0			TUBE, Exhaust Gas Recovery



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Leak Detection Pump  
Figure 025-460



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	53013 113AA	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			PUMP, Leak Detection
2	4854 184	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Leak Detection Pump
3	4612 901	1				EP0, ER0			FILTER, Fuel Vapor Vent
4	53013 001AA	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			HOSE, Leak Detection Pump
5	53013 030AA	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			HOSE, Leak Detection Pump
6									SCREW, M6x1.00x11.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
7	6035 482	3				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.375
8									TUBE, LDP to Intake Manifold
	53013 042AA	1	J, T			EP0			
	53013 043AA	1	J, T			ER0			

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Group – DXJ

## Doors and Related Parts

### GROUP DXJ - Doors and Related Parts

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

#### Front Door

Door, Front Shell and Hinges .....	Fig. DXJ-110
Door, Front Glass and Regulator .....	Fig. DXJ-120
Door, Front Lock and Control .....	Fig. DXJ-130

#### Rear Door

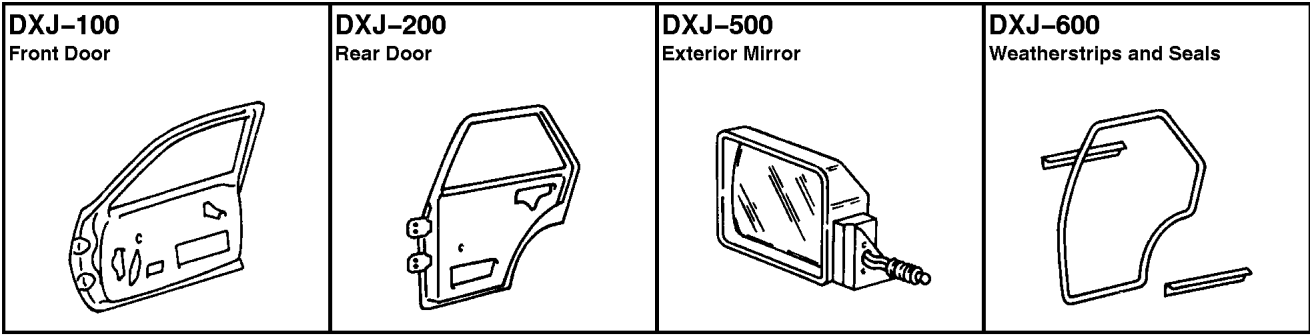
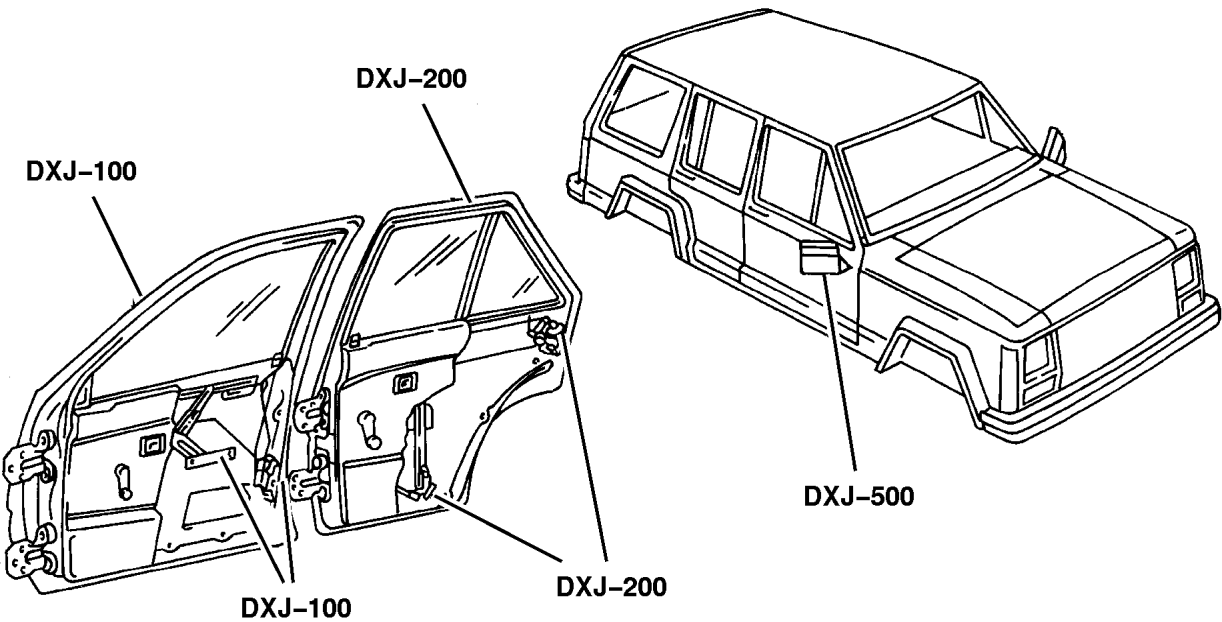
Door, Rear Shell and Hinges .....	Fig. DXJ-210
Door, Rear Glass and Regulator .....	Fig. DXJ-220
Door, Rear Lock and Control .....	Fig. DXJ-230

#### Exterior Mirror

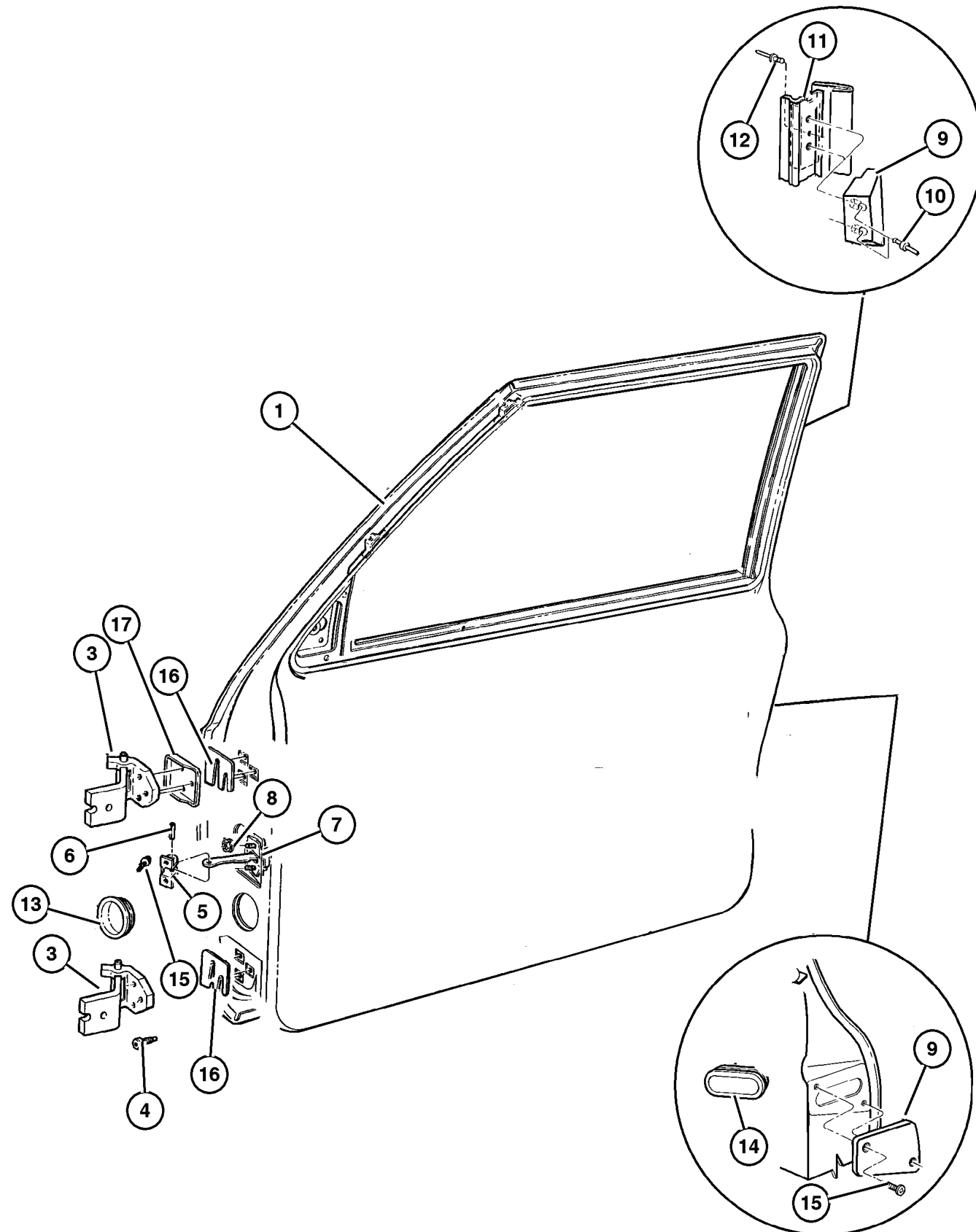
Mirrors, Exterior .....	Fig. DXJ-510
-------------------------	--------------

#### Weatherstrips and Seals

Door, Front Weatherstrips and Seals .....	Fig. DXJ-610
Door, Rear Weatherstrips and Seals .....	Fig. DXJ-620



# Door, Front Shell and Hinges Figure DXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									DOOR, Front
	55175 464AB	1			74				Right
	55175 465AB	1			74				Left
	55175 424AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55175 425AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
-2									PANEL, Door Outer Repair
	5003 400AA-	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5003 401AA-	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	5003 402AA-	1			74				Right
	5003 403AA-	1			74				Left
3	55235 368AB	4							HINGE, Front Door
4	6504 957AA	12							SCREW, M8-1.25
5	5500 2361	2							BRACKET, Check Arm
6	5501 2900	2			74				PIN, Check Arm
7	5523 5571	2							CHECK, Front Door
8									LOCK NUT, Hex Flange, M6-1.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
9									SPACER, Door
	5507 4906	1	J, T, U		72				Lower Right
	5507 4907	1	J, T, U		72				Lower Left
	5507 4908	1	J, T, U		72				Upper Right
	5507 4909	1	J, T, U		72				Upper Left
10									RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
	6504 700	3	B, U						
		3	J, T						
11	5500 6216	2	J, T, U		72				REINFORCEMENT, Door Spacer
12									RIVET, M3.18x2.37
	3420 1684	2			74				
		4	J, T, U		72				
13	5500 2367	2							PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
14	5500 2368	2							PLUG, Door Latch
15									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
16	5500 4597	1							PLATE, Door Hinge
17	5500 4920	AR							SHIM

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

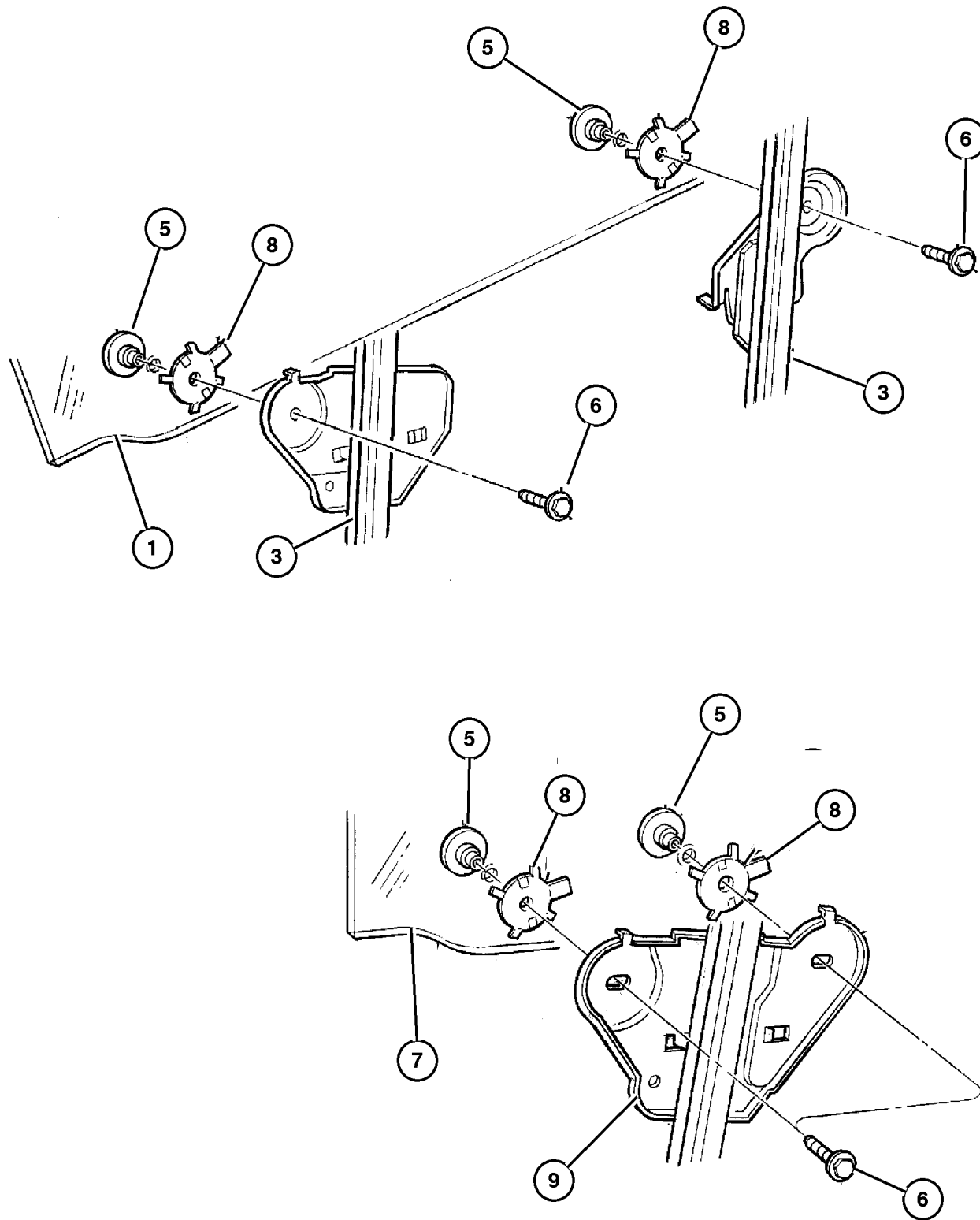
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Door, Front Glass and Regulator Figure DXJ-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									GLASS, Door
	5517 5436	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5517 5437	1	J, T, U		72				Left
-2									CHANNEL, Glass Run Lower, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
3									REGULATOR, Front Door Window
	55076 276AH	1	J, T, U		72				Without Power, Right
	55076 277AH	1	J, T, U		72				Without Power, Left
	55155 012AG	1	J, T, U		72				With Power, Right
	55155 013AG	1	J, T, U		72				With Power, Left
	55076 052AE	1			74				Without Power, Right
	55076 053AE	1			74				Without Power, Left
-4									HANDLE, Window Regulator
	FW80 SC3	2							Grey
	FW80 TT6	2							Spice
5	4415 943	4							RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
6	3420 1807	4							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
7									GLASS, Front Door
	5517 5430	1			74				Right
	5517 5431	1			74				Left
8	3502 6818	4							RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
9									REGULATOR, Front Door Window
	55076 052AE	1			74				Right, Manual Window Regulator
	55076 053AE	1			74				Left, Manual Window Regulator
	55154 958AG	1			74				Right, Power Window
	55154 959AG	1			74				Left, Power Window
-10	5507 6218	2							SPACER, Door Handle

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

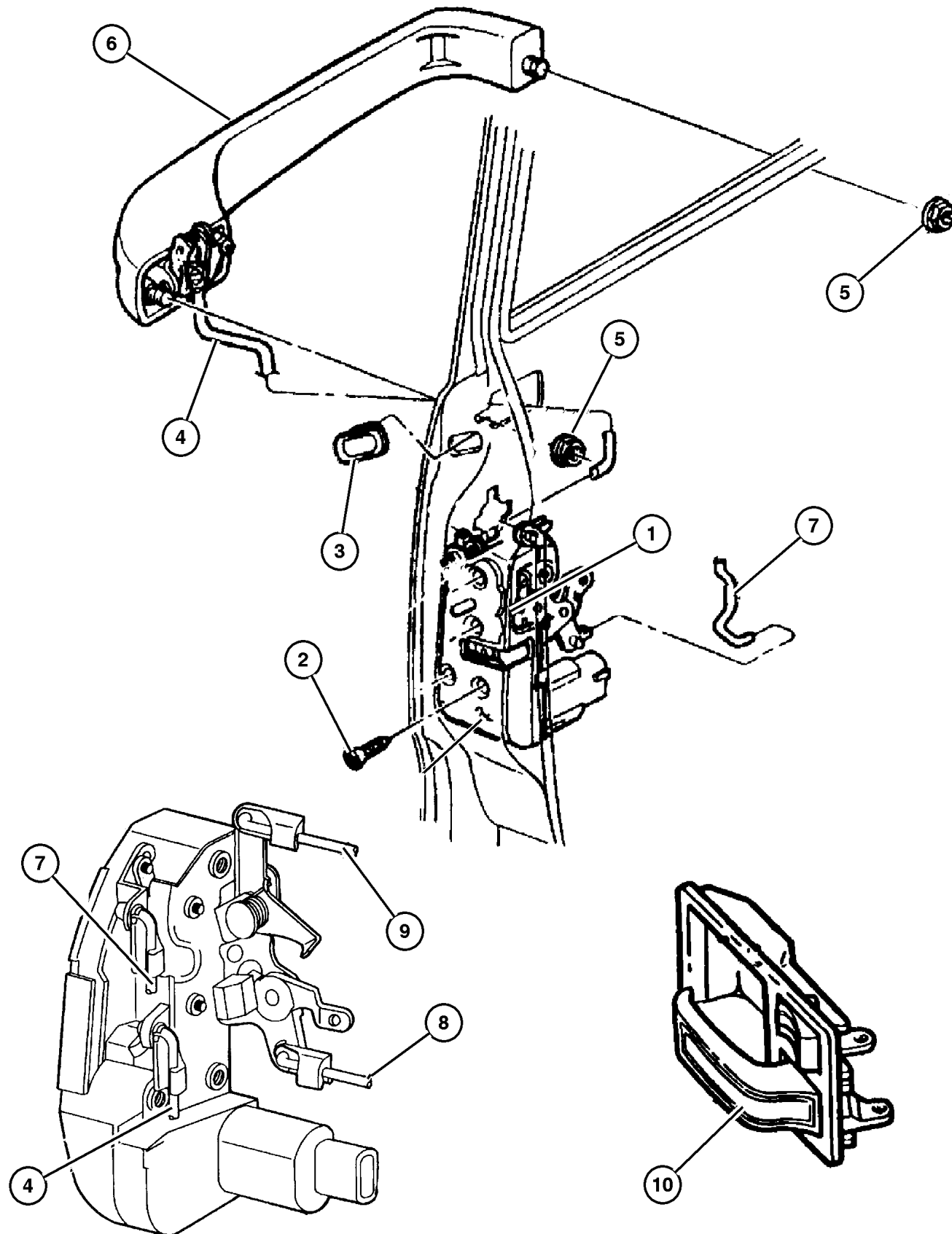
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Door, Front Lock and Control Figure DXJ-130



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									LATCH PKG, FRONT DOOR
	4773 636AB	1							without Power Dr, Locks, Right
	4773 637AB	1							without Power Dr, Locks, Left
	4798 914AC	1							with Power Dr, Locks, Right
	4798 915AC	1							with Power Dr, Locks, Left
2	6033 876	6							SCREW, Tapping, M6.3x1.8x38.1
3	5500 2368	2							PLUG, Door Latch
4									ROD, Outside Handle to Latch
	5507 6226	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5507 6227	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	5523 5318	1			74				Right
	5523 5319	1			74				Left
5	6503 226	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
6									HANDLE, Exterior Door
	55076 056AB	1			74				Right
	55076 057AB	1			74				Left
7									LINK, Key Cylinder To Latch
	5507 6046	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5507 6047	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	5523 5326	1			74				Right
	5523 5327	1			74				Left
8									LINK, Latch Release
	55076 040AB	1			74				Right
	55076 041AB	1			74				Left
	55076 316AC	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55076 317AC	1	J, T, U		72				Left
9									ROD, Inside Lock to Latch
	55076 272AC	1			74				Right
	55076 273AC	1			74				Left
	55076 320AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55076 321AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
10									HANDLE, Door Interior
	5507 6054	1			74				Right
		1	J, T		72				Right
	5507 6055	1			74				Left
		1	J, T		72				Left
-11									NUT, M4x.7, 06505449AA, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

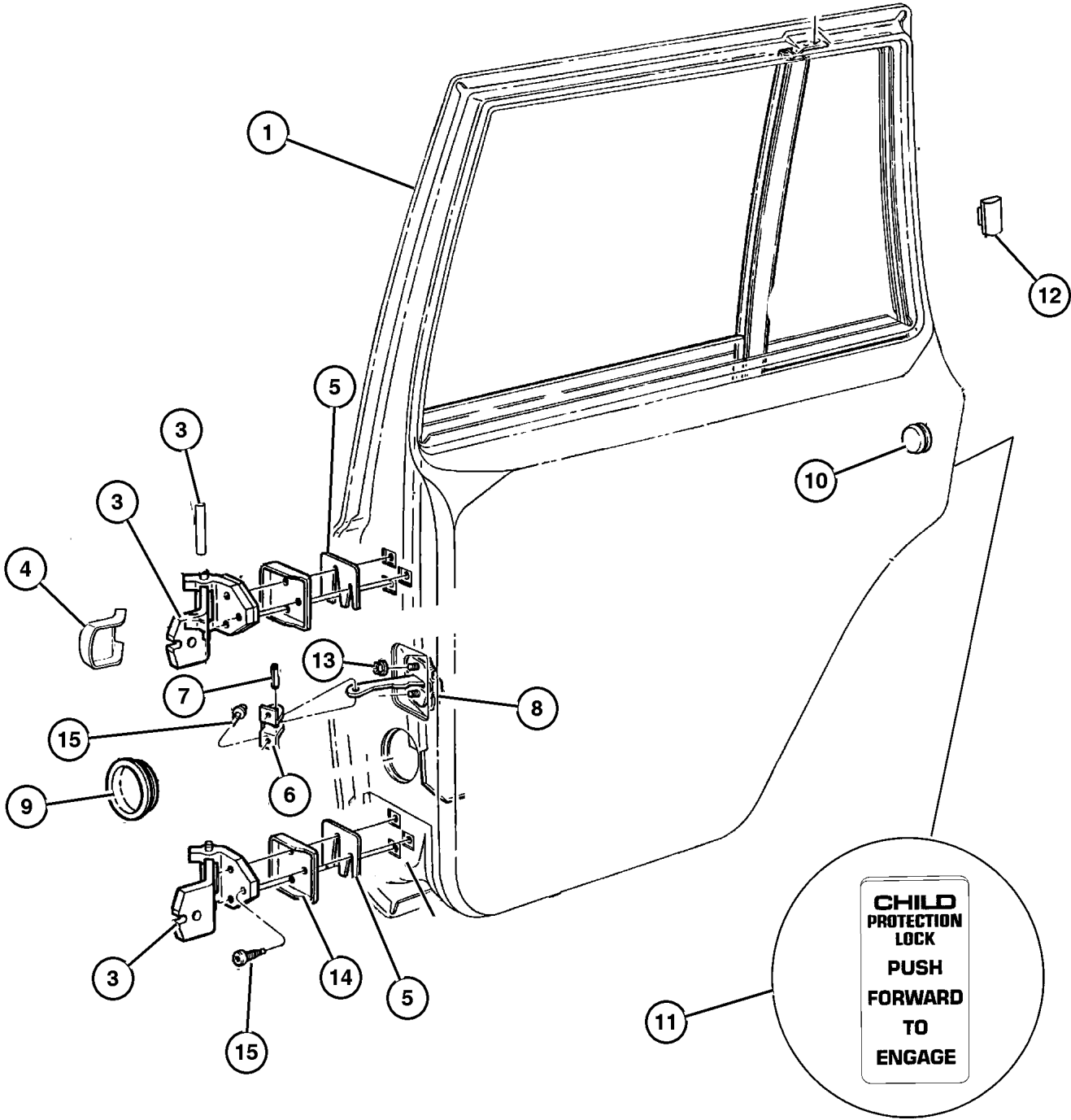
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Door, Rear Shell and Hinges  
Figure DXJ-210



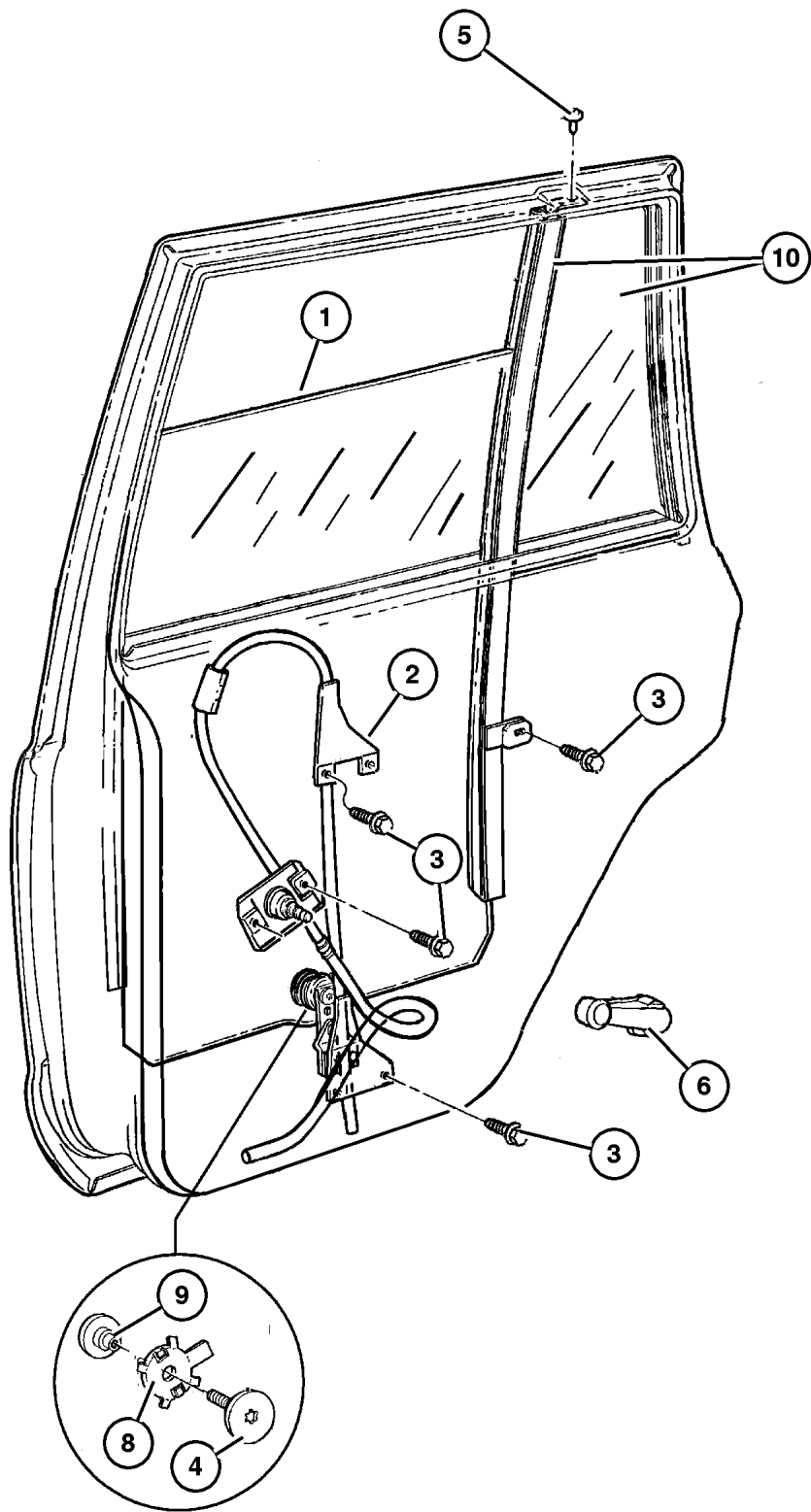
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									DOOR, Rear
	5517 5600	1			74				Right
	5517 5601	1			74				Left
-2									PANEL, Door Outer Repair
	55235 970AA-	1			74				Right
	55235 971AA-	1			74				Left
3	55235 369AB	4			74				HINGE, Door
4	55235 822AA	4			74				COVER, Body Half Hinge
5	5500 4597	1			74				SHIM, Door Hinge Plate
6	5500 2361	2			74				BRACKET, Check Arm
7	5501 2900	2			74				PIN, Check Arm
8	55075 259AB	2			74				CHECK, Rear Door
9	5500 2367	2			74				PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
10	3420 2049	2							PLUG, Access Hole
11	4615 722	2			74				LABEL, Child Protection Lock, English
12									SHIM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
13									NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
14									TAPPING PLATE, Door Hinge
	5500 0248	2			74				Right
	5500 0249	2			74				Left
15									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

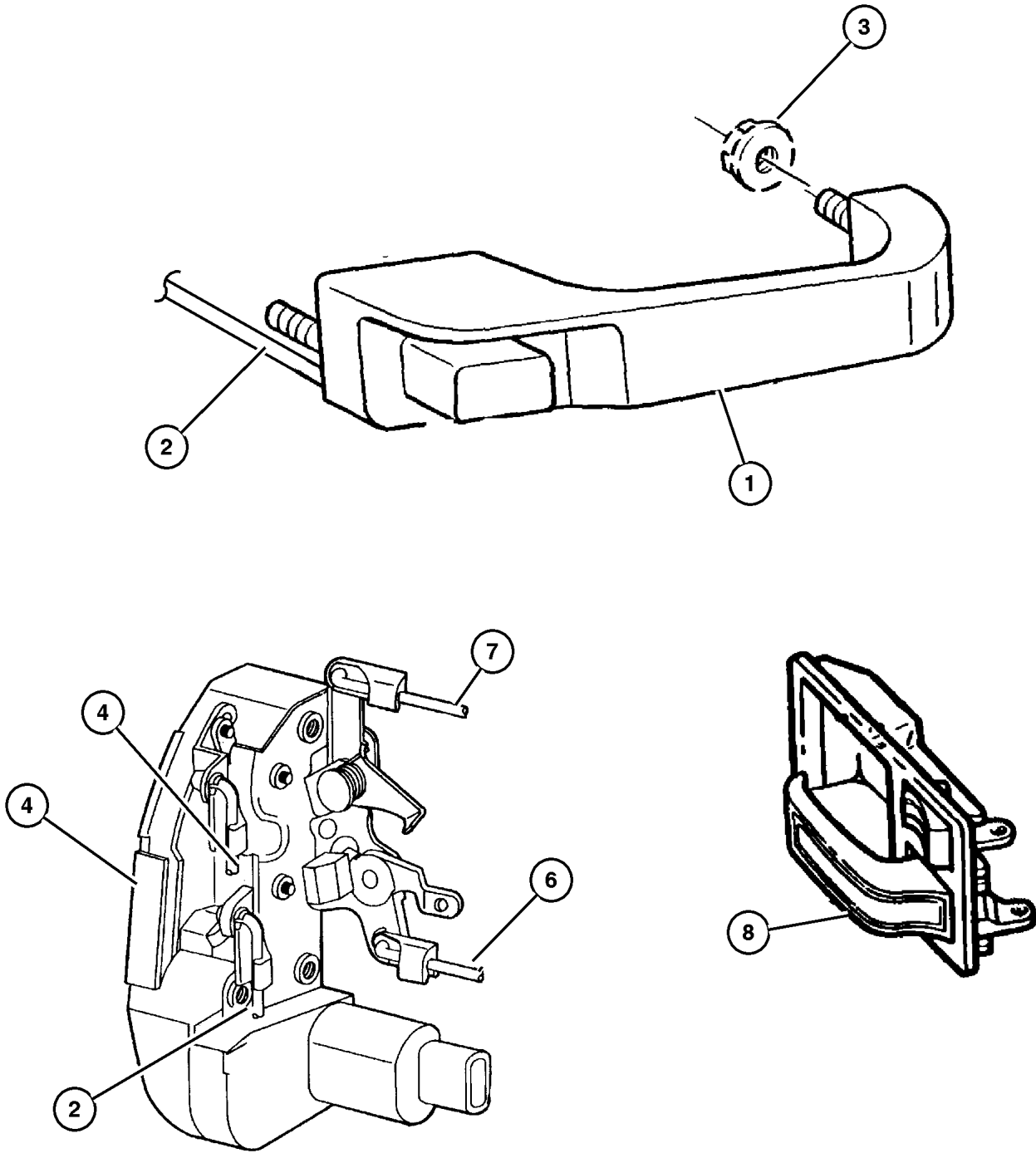
Door, Rear Glass and Regulator  
Figure DXJ-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									GLASS, Rear Door
	5517 5066	1			74				Privacy, Right
	5517 5067	1			74				Privacy, Left
	5500 0590	1			74				Tinted, Right
	5500 0591	1			74				Tinted, Left
2									REGULATOR, Rear Door Window
	55154 960AE	1			74				Right, Power Window
	55154 961AE	1			74				Left, Power Window
	55076 292AC	1			74				Right, Manual Window Regulator
	55076 293AC	1			74				Left, Manual Window Regulator
3	6504 357	2			74				SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x12
4	5515 4752	2			74				SCREW FASTNER, Glass To Regulator, M6
5									SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6									HANDLE, Window Regulator
	FW80 SC3	2			74				Grey
	FW80 TT6	2			74				Spice
-7	1150 0654	2			74				NUT, U Multi Thread, M4 x .70 x 17. 00
8	4415 943	4							RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
9	3502 6818	2			74				RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
10									GLASS, Rear Door
	5523 5564	1			74				Tinted, Right
	5523 5565	1			74				Tinted, Left
	5523 5562	1			74				Privacy, Right
	5523 5563	1			74				Privacy, Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

Door, Rear Lock and Control  
Figure DXJ-230



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									HANDLE, Exterior Door
	55076 056AB	1			74				Right
	55076 057AB	1			74				Left
2									ROD, Outside Handle to Latch
	5507 6368	1			74				Right
	5507 6369	1			74				Left
3	6503 226	4			74				NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
4									LATCH, Door Manual with Child Guard
	55235 203AB	1			74				w/Power Locks, Left
	55235 204AB	1			74				w/o Power Locks, Right
	55235 205AB	1			74				w/o Power Locks, Left
-5	55235 202AB-	1			74				LATCH, Rear Door, w/Power Locks,
									Right
6									ROD, Inside Handle to Latch, Latch To Handle
	55076 070AC	1			74				Right
	55076 071AC	1			74				Left
7									ROD, Inside Handle to Latch, Latch To Lock
	55076 066AC	1			74				Right
	55076 067AC	1			74				Left
8									HANDLE, Door Interior
	5507 6054	1			74				Right
	5507 6055	1			74				Left
-9	4520 288	2			74				STRIKER, Door Latch
-10	6503 120	4			74				SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx

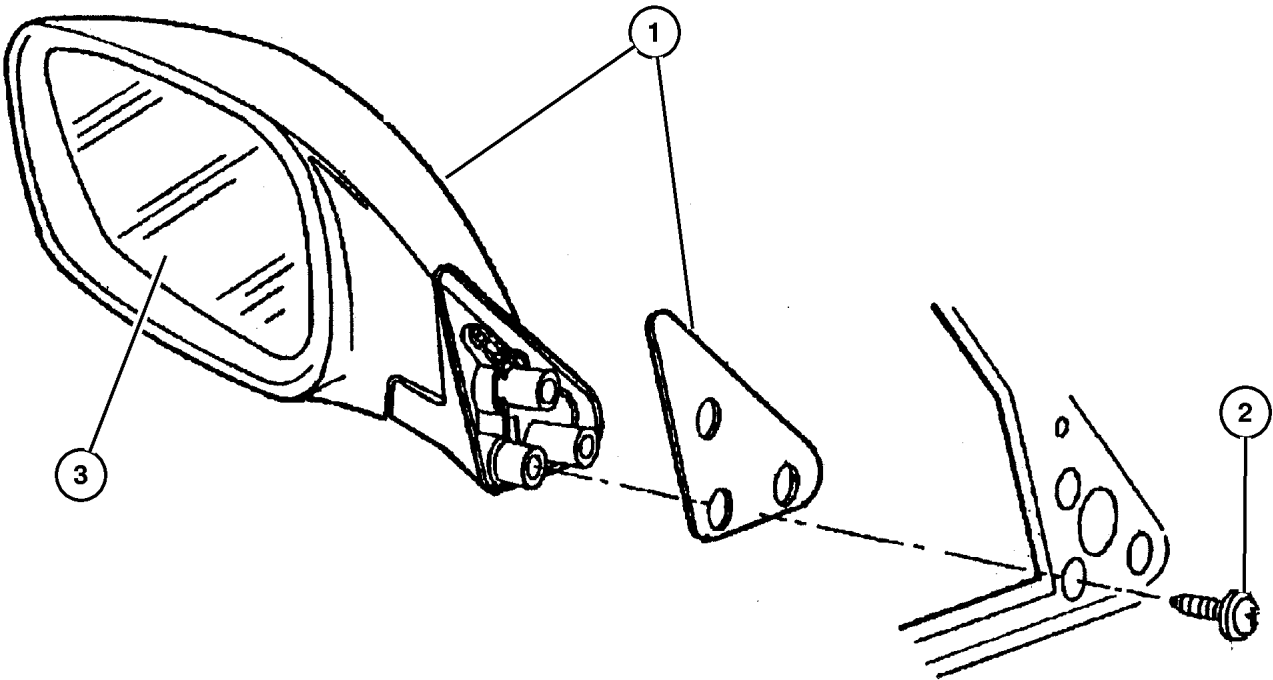
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Mirrors, Exterior  
Figure DXJ-510

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	MIRROR, Outside Rearview								
	55154 948AC	1							Black Electric Foldaway, Right
	55154 949AC	1							Black Electric Foldaway, Left
	55154 952AC	1	B, U						Electric Heated, Right
	55154 946AC	1	J, T						Black Manual Foldaway, Right
	55154 947AC	1	J, T						Black Manual Foldaway, Left
	55154 950AC	1							Electric Heated Foldaway, Right
	55154 953AC	1	B, U						Electric Heated, Left
	55155 654AC	1	J, T						Manual Gulf Foldaway, Right
	55155 655AC	1	J, T						Manual Gulf Foldaway, Left
	55154 951AC	1	J, T						Electric Heated Foldaway, Left
	55156 024AC	1	B, U						Black Manual Remote, Right
	55156 025AC	1	B, U						Black Manual Remote, Left
2	J400 4648	6							SCREW, Pan Head, .25-20x.620
3	GLASS, Mirror Replacement								
	5012 211AA	1							For 55154947AC, 55154949AC Mirror, Left
	5012 213AA	1	J, T						For 55154951AC Mirror, Left
	5012 210AA	1	J, T						For 55154946AC Mirror, Right
		1							For 55154946AC, 55154948AC Mirror, Right
	5012 214AA	1	B, U						For 55156024AC Mirror, Right
	5012 216AA	1	B, U						For 55154952AC Mirror, Right
	5012 212AA	1							For 55154950AC Mirror, Right
	5012 215AA	1	B, U						For 55156025AC Mirror, Left
	5012 218AA	1	B, U						For 55155654AC Mirror, Right
	5012 220AA	1	J, T						For 55155655AC Mirror, Right
	5012 217AA	1	B, U						For 55154953AC Mirror, Left

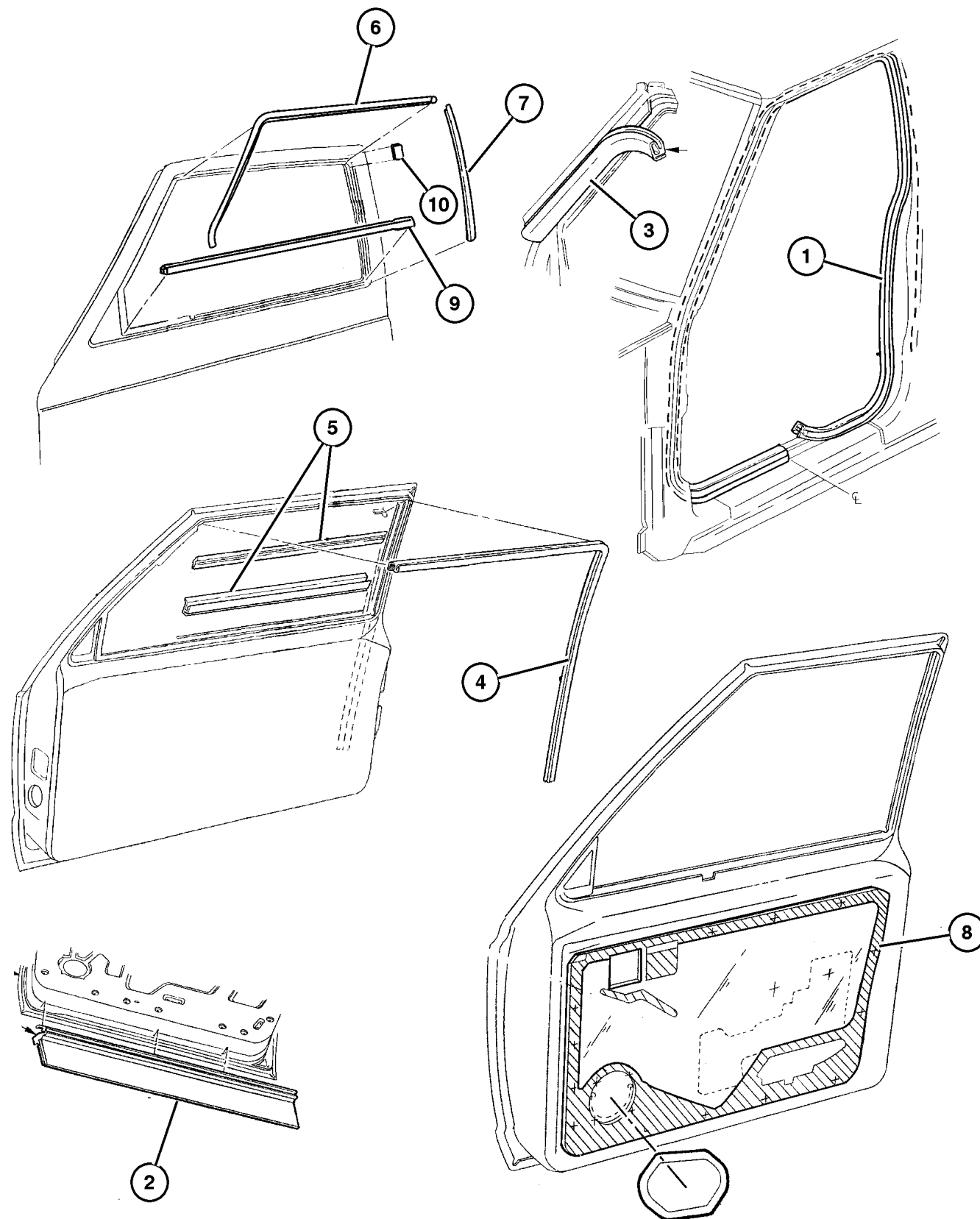


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Door, Front Weatherstrips and Seals Figure DXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5517 6148	2			74				WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body
2	55235 410AB	2			74				SEAL, Rocker
3	55175 355AC	2							SEAL, Door, Secondary
4									WEATHERSTRIP, Glass Channel Run
	55175 352AB	1			74				Right
	55175 353AB	1			74				Left
	55175 368AC	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55175 369AC	1	J, T, U		72				Left
5									WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt
	5517 5358	1			74				Inner, Right
	5517 5359	1			74				Inner, Left
	5517 5370	1	J, T, U		72				Inner, Right
	5517 5371	1	J, T, U		72				Inner, Left
6									MOLDING, Door
	55235 898AA	1			74				w/Clips, Right
	55235 899AA	1			74				w/Clips, Left
	55235 902AA	1	J, T, U		72				w/Clips, Right
	55235 903AA	1	J, T, U		72				w/Clips, Left
7									MOLDING, Front Door Frame
	5523 5778	1							Right
	5523 5779	1							Left
8									WATERDAM, Front Door
	55175 362AB	1			74				Right
	55175 363AB	1			74				Left
9									WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt
	55175 360AB	1			74				Right
	55175 361AB	1			74				Left
10									SHIM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

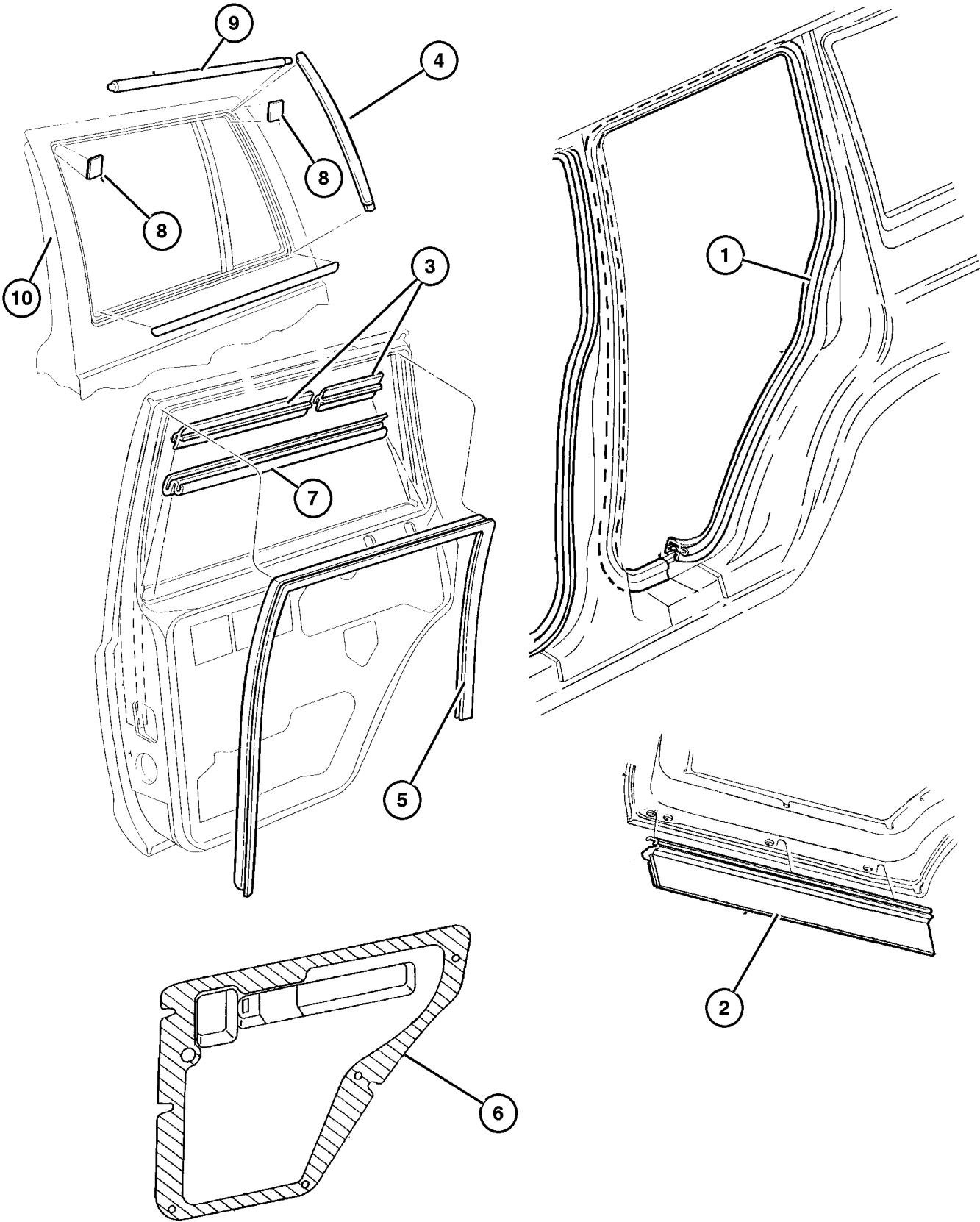
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Door, Rear Weatherstrips and Seals  
Figure DXJ-620



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5517 5351	2			74				WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body
2	55235 412AB	2			74				SEAL, Rocker
3	55175 952AB	2			74				WEATHERSTRIP, Belt, Outer
4									MOLDING, Rear Door Frame
	5523 5780	2			74				Right
	5523 5781	2			74				Left
5									WEATHERSTRIP, Door Glass Run
	55175 356AC	1			74				Right
	55175 357AC	1			74				Left
6									WATERDAM, Rear Door
	55235 300AB	1	J, T, U		74				Right
	55235 301AB	1	J, T, U		74				Left
7	5517 5948	2			74				WEATHERSTRIP, Belt, Inner
8									SHIM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
9	5517 5838	2			74				MOLDING, Rear Door Frame Up, Upper
10	55235 791AB	2			74				WEATHERSTRIP, B Pillar Secondary

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

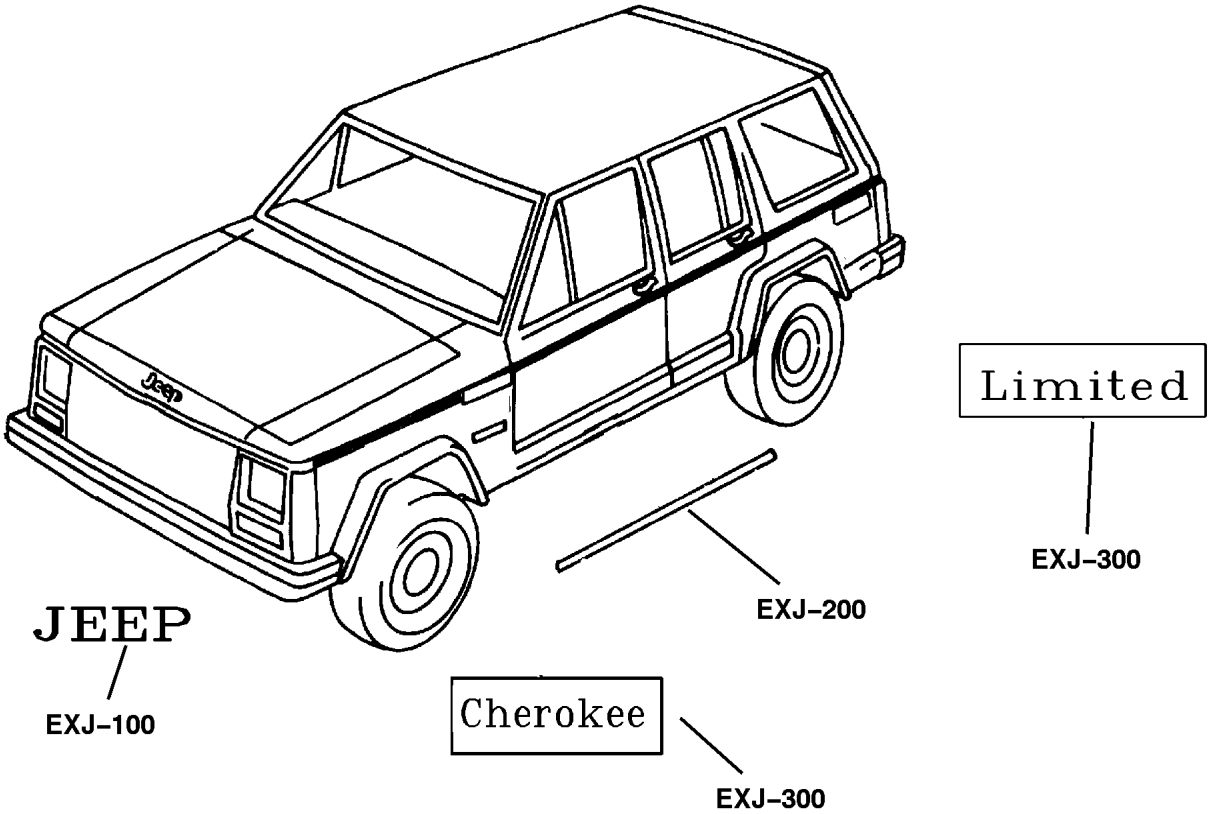







# Group – EXJ

## Exterior Ornamentation

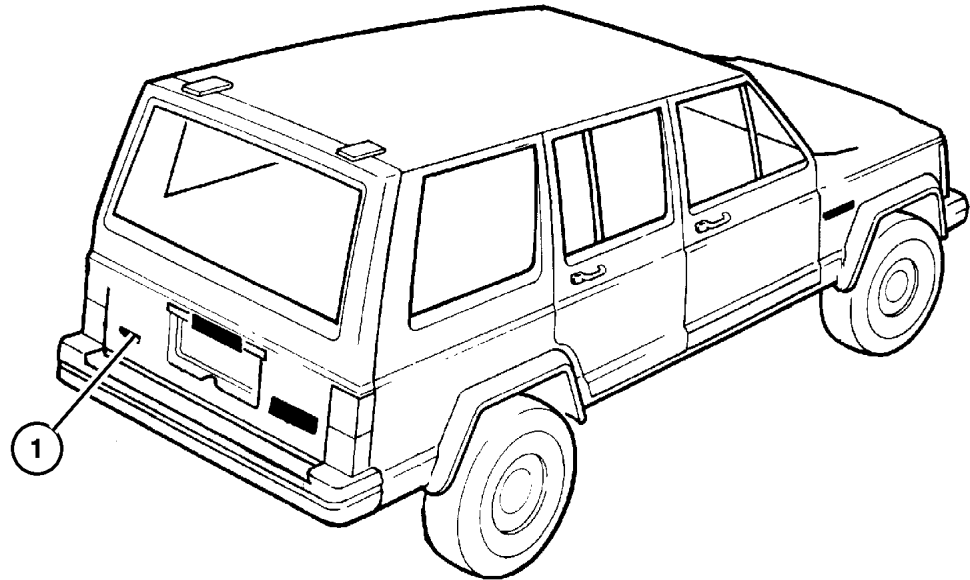
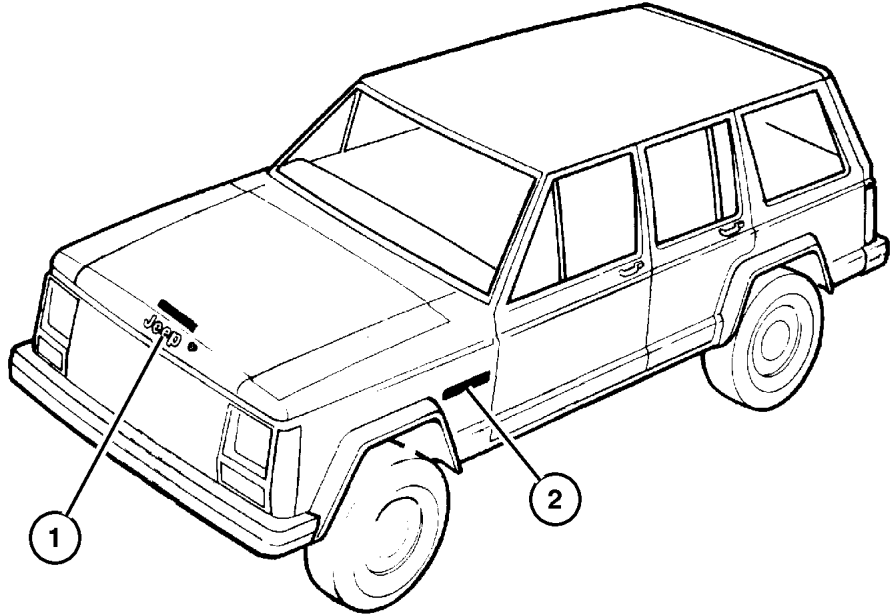
### GROUP EXJ - Exterior Ornamentation

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Nameplates</b>	
Nameplates .....	Fig. EXJ-110
<b>Moldings and Ornamentation</b>	
Moldings Body Side .....	Fig. EXJ-215
<b>Decals and Tapestripes</b>	
Decals .....	Fig. EXJ-310



<b>EXJ-100</b> Nameplates	<b>EXJ-200</b> Moldings and Ornamentation	<b>EXJ-300</b> Decals and Tapestripes	
 		 	

Nameplates  
Figure EXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									NAMEPLATE, Jeep
	5EM8 7TD8	1							Quartz
	5EM8 7SA1	1							Silver
2									DECAL, Cherokee
	5FJ5 7HD8	2							Quartz
	5FJ5 7CA1	2							Silver
-3									DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Limited
	5EM9 1HD8	2							Quartz
	5EM9 1SA1	2							Silver
-4									DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Cherokee
	5GC82 HD8AA-	2							Quartz
	5GC82 CA1AA-	2							Silver

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.					
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN					
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans					
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Moldings Body Side  
Figure EXJ-215

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	MOLDING, Fender								
	5EM46 DX8AB	1							Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 RJNAB	1							Green w/Country Package, Right
	5DY12 DX9AB	1							Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY13 DX9AB	1							Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5EM46 PR4AB	1							Red w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 SW1AB	1							White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 TQ7AB	1							Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 TCNAB	1							Amethyst w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46 VEAAB	1							Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Right
	5EM47 DX8AB	1							Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 PR4AB	1							Red w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 RJNAB	1							Green w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 TQ7AB	1							Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 SW1AB	1							White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 TCNAB	1							Amethyst w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47 VEAAB	1							Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Left
2	MOLDING, Front Door								
	5DY16 DX9AB	1			74				Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY17 DX9AB	1			74				Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5EM56 PR4AB	1			74				Red w/Country Package, Right
	5DY14 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72				Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY15 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72				Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5EM56 DX8AB	1			74				Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 RJNAB	1			74				Green w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 TCNAB	1			74				Amethyst w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 SW1AB	1			74				White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 TQ7AB	1			74				Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56 VEAAB	1			74				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Right
	5EM57 DX8AB	1			74				Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 PR4AB	1			74				Red w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 SW1AB	1			74				White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 RJNAB	1			74				Green w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 TCNAB	1			74				Amethyst w/Country Package, Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Moldings Body Side  
Figure EXJ-215

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5EM57 TQ7AB	1			74				Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57 VEAAB	1			74				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Left
3									MOLDING, Quarter Panel
	5DY26 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5DY27 DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
4									APPLIQUE, Quarter Window
	5502 5788	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5502 5789	1	J, T, U		72				Left
5									MOLDING, Rear Door
	5DY18 DX9AB	1			74				Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY19 DX9AB	1			74				Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5EM58 PR4AB	1			74				Red w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 DX8AB	1			74				Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 RJNAB	1			74				Green w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 SW1AB	1			74				White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 TQ7AB	1			74				Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 TCNAB	1			74				Amethyst w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58 VEAAB	1			74				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Right
	5EM59 PR4AB	1			74				Red w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 DX8AB	1			74				Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 RJNAB	1			74				Green w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 TQ7AB	1			74				Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 SW1AB	1			74				White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 TCNAB	1			74				Amethyst w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59 VEAAB	1			74				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Left
6									MOLDING, Drip Rail
	5515 5292	1							Right
	5515 5293	1							Left
-7	5523 5518	10							CLIP, Roof Drip Molding

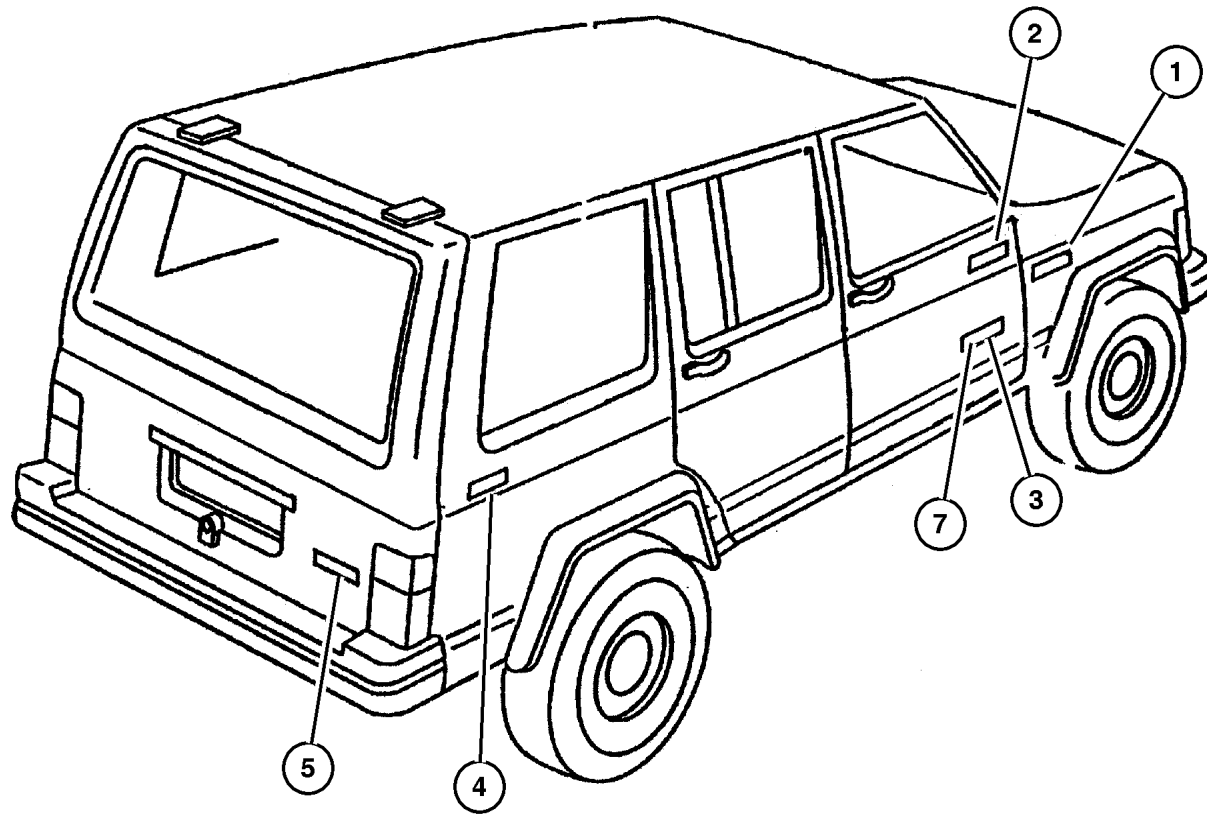
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

### Decals

#### Figure EXJ-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									DECAL, Sport
	5FP5 0RC4	1							Blue, Right
	5FP5 0SW1	1							White, Right
	5FP5 1RC4	1							Blue, Left
	5FP5 1SW1	1							White, Left
2									DECAL, Country
	5FY12 HD8AA	2			74				Quartz ' Cherokee Country'
	5DL3 2MXW	1							'Up Country Suspension'
	5FY12 CA1AA	2			74				Silver,' Cherokee Country'
3									DECAL, Cherokee
	5FJ5 7CA1	2							Silver
	5FJ5 7HD8	2							Quartz
4									DECAL, 4 x 4
	5FJ6 1CA1	2	J, U						Silver
	5FJ6 1HD8	2	J, U						Quartz
5									DECAL, 4.0 Litre High Output
	5FJ6 4CA1	1							Silver
	5FJ6 4HD8	1							Quartz
-6									DECAL, Liftgate, Turbo Diesel
	5FJ6 5CA1	1							Silver
	5FJ6 5HD8	1							Quartz
7									DECAL, Front Door
	5GD07 CA1AA	2							Silver, Cherokee Classic
	5GD07 HD8AA	2							Quartz, Cherokee Classic

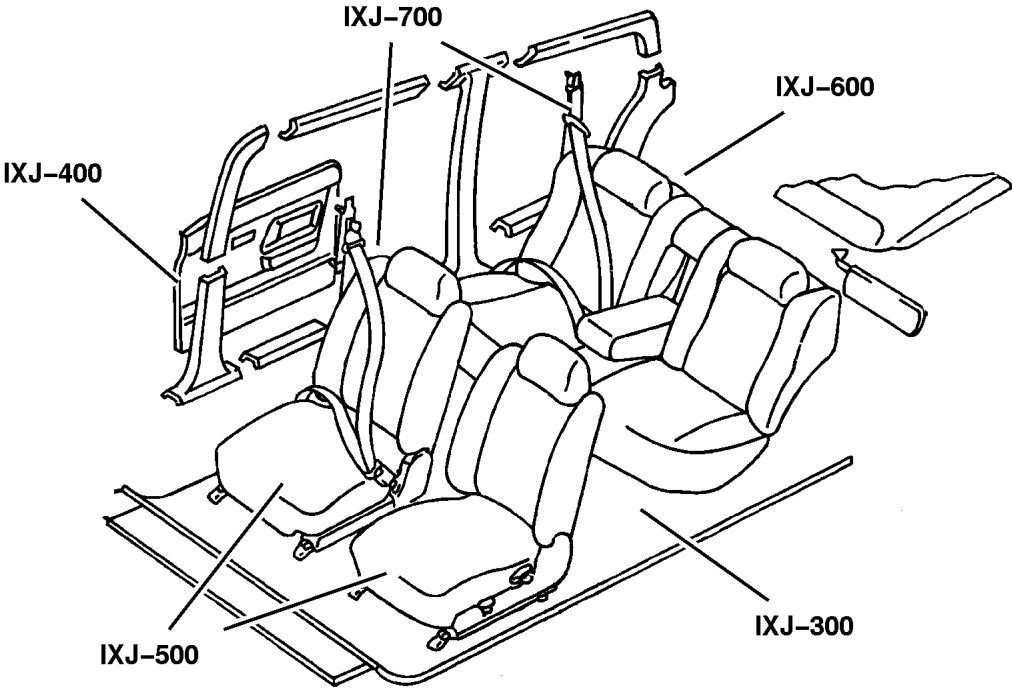
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)			
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI
	B=RHD (2WD)		
			TRANSMISSION
			DDQ=5Spd Man.
			DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
			DG0=All Auto Trans
			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

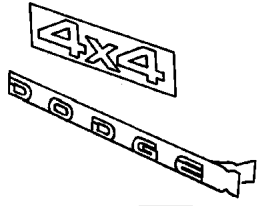
# Group – IXJ

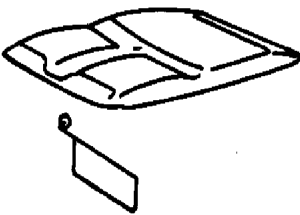
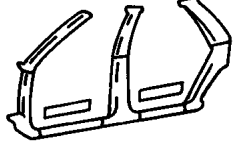
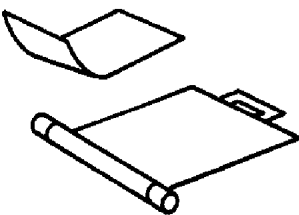
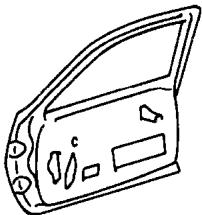
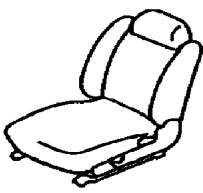
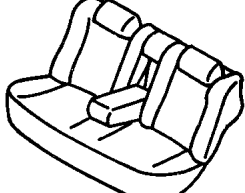
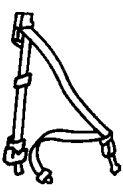
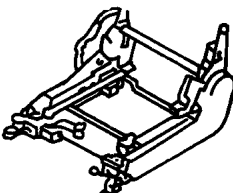
## Interior Trim



# Group – IXJ

## Interior Trim

<b>IXJ-1000</b> Lift Gate Trim			
			

<b>IXJ-100</b> Headliner and Visor	<b>IXJ-200</b> Moldings, Scuff Plates	<b>IXJ-300</b> Carpet	<b>IXJ-400</b> Door Trim Panels–Front and Rear
			
<b>IXJ-500</b> Front Seats and Attaching Parts	<b>IXJ-600</b> Rear Seats and Attaching Parts	<b>IXJ-700</b> Seat Belts–Front and Rear	<b>IXJ-800</b> Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers
			

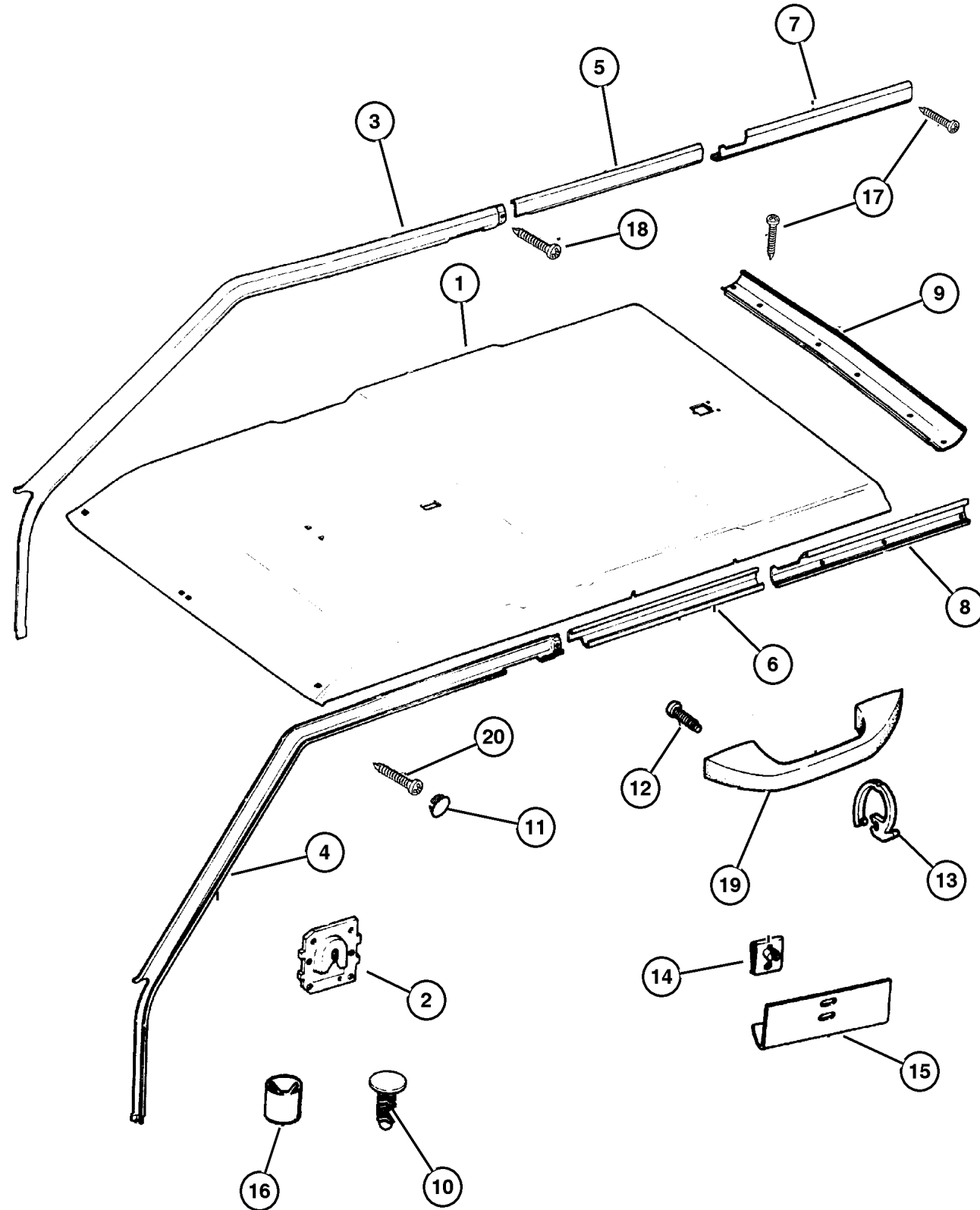
GROUP IXJ - Interior Trim

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Headliner and Visor</b>	
Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings	Fig. IXJ-110
Visors and Vanity Mirrors	Fig. IXJ-120
<b>Moldings, Scuff Plates</b>	
Panels, Interior Trim, Front 2 Door	Fig. IXJ-210
Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 2 Door	Fig. IXJ-215
Panels, Interior Trim, Front 4 Door	Fig. IXJ-220
Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 4 Door	Fig. IXJ-225
<b>Carpet</b>	
Carpets and Mats	Fig. IXJ-310
Insulation	Fig. IXJ-320
Cover, Cargo	Fig. IXJ-330
<b>Door Trim Panels-Front and Rear</b>	
Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door	Fig. IXJ-410
Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door	Fig. IXJ-420
<b>Front Seats and Attaching Parts</b>	
Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies	Fig. IXJ-510
<b>Rear Seats and Attaching Parts</b>	
Frame and Pad Rear Seat	Fig. IXJ-610
Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat	Fig. IXJ-620
<b>Seat Belts-Front and Rear</b>	
Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door	Fig. IXJ-710
Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door	Fig. IXJ-720
Seat Belts, Rear Seats	Fig. IXJ-730
<b>Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers</b>	
Recliner and Adjuster	Fig. IXJ-810
<b>Lift Gate Trim</b>	
Liftgate Trim Panel	Fig. IXJ-1010



# Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings

## Figure IXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
P.A.R.= Paint As Required									
Sales Codes:									
[CUN] = Overhead Console									
[LCD] = Lamps Map/Dome Reading									
[LCK] = Lamp Front Dome									
[RCG] = 6 Speakers, Premium Infinity									
[RCR] = 4 Speakers									
1									HEADLINER
	QB84 RC3	1						O0	[C3], With Lamp Front Dome
									[LCK], Without 6 Speakers Infinity
									[RCG], Without 4 Speakers
									[RCR]
	QB84 RT6	1						O0	[T6], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK],
									Without 6 Speakers Infinity
									[RCG], Without 4 Speakers
									[RCR]
	SF83 RC3AA	1						O0	[C3], With Lamp Front Dome
									[LCK], 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG],
									4 Speakers [RCR]
	SF83 RT6AA	1						O0	[T6], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK],
									6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], 4
									Speakers [RCR]
	SF86 RC3AA	1						O0	[C3], With Lamps Map/Dome
									Reading [LCD], 6 Speakers
									Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]
	SF86 RT6AA	1						O0	[T6], With Lamps Map/Dome
									Reading [LCD], 6 Speakers
									Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]
	SF87 RC3AA	1						O0	[C3], Overhead Console [CUN]
	SF87 RT6AA	1						O0	[T6], Overhead Console [CUN]
	5GG42 RC3AD	1						O0	[C3], With Lamps Map/Dome
									Reading [LCD], Without 6
									Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without
									4 Speakers [RCR]
	5GG42 RT6AD	1						O0	[T6], With Lamps Map/Dome
									Reading [LCD], Without 6
									Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without
									4 Speakers [RCR]
2	3420 1299	1	J, T, U		72			O0	CLIP, Windshield
3	5EW92 RC3AC	1			74			O0	MOLDING, Windshield Garnish
	5EW92 RT6AC	1			74			O0	[C3], Mist Gray, Right
									[T6], Saddle, Right

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

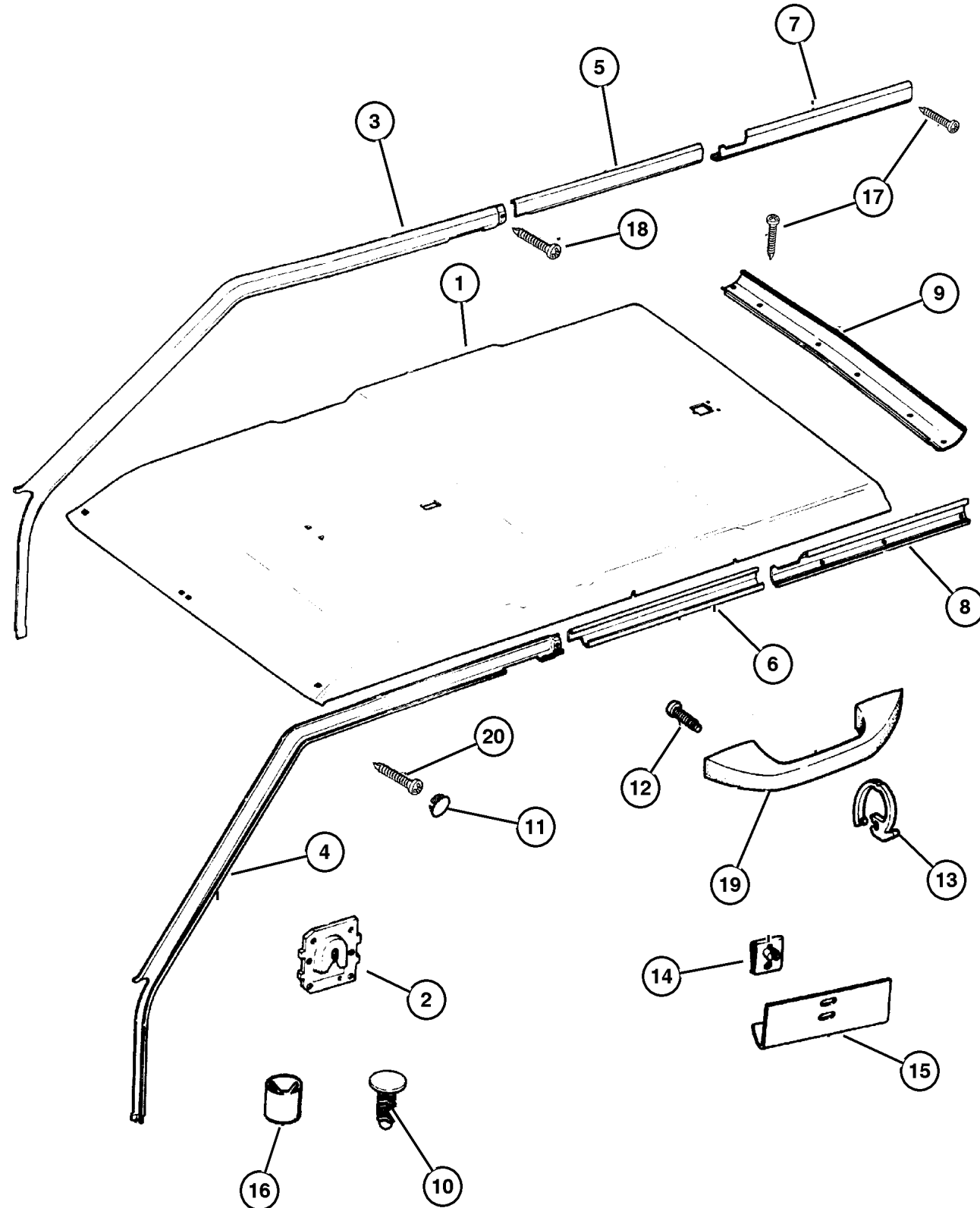
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings

## Figure IXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
4	5FF22 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72			O0	[C3], Mist Gray, Right
	5FF22 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72			O0	[T6], Saddle, Right
	MOLDING, Windshield Garnish								
	5EW95 RC3AC	1	J, T		74			O0	[C3], Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			O0	[C3], Mist Gray, Left
	5EW95 RT6AC	1	J, T		74			O0	[T6], Saddle, Left
5		1	B, U		74			O0	[T6], Saddle, Left
	5FF23 RC3AC	1	J, T		72			O0	[C3], Mist Gray, Left
	5FF23 RT6AC	1	J, T		72			O0	[T6], Saddle, Left
	5AC6 2TT6	1			74			O0	MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Right
	5AC6 3TC3	1			74			O0	MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Left
	MOLDING, Headliner								
6	5AC2 6TC3	1			74			O0	P.A.R., Right
	5AD7 4TC3	1	J, T, U		72			O0	P.A.R., Right
	MOLDING, Headliner								
	5AC2 7TC3	1			74			O0	P.A.R., Left
	5AD7 5TC3	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Paint As Required, Left
	MOLDING, Liftgate Upper								
7	5ER43 RC3AC	1						O0	[C3], Mist Gray
	5ER43 RT6AC	1						O0	[T6], Saddle
	CLIP, Molding								
	3420 1545	2			74				
		4	J, T, U		72				
	PLUG, Button								
8	AW91 TC3	4						O0	[C3], Mist Gray
	AW91 TT6	4						O0	[T6], Saddle
	SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00								
	3420 2189	6	J, T						
		8	B, U						
	HOOK, Coat, P.A.R.								
9	5AD9 1TC3	2						O0	CLIP, U Type, .625x.719x.020
	J400 0322	1							CLIP, Headliner Mounting
	J368 1225	1							
	5500 2520	2	J, T, U		72				SPACER, Headliner Molding Rear
	SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)								
	SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)								
10	HANDLE, Roof Grab								
	5CX1 0TC3	3	J, T					O0	[C3], Mist Gray
		4	B, U					O0	[C3], Mist Gray
	5CX1 0TT6	3	J, T					O0	[T6], Saddle

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

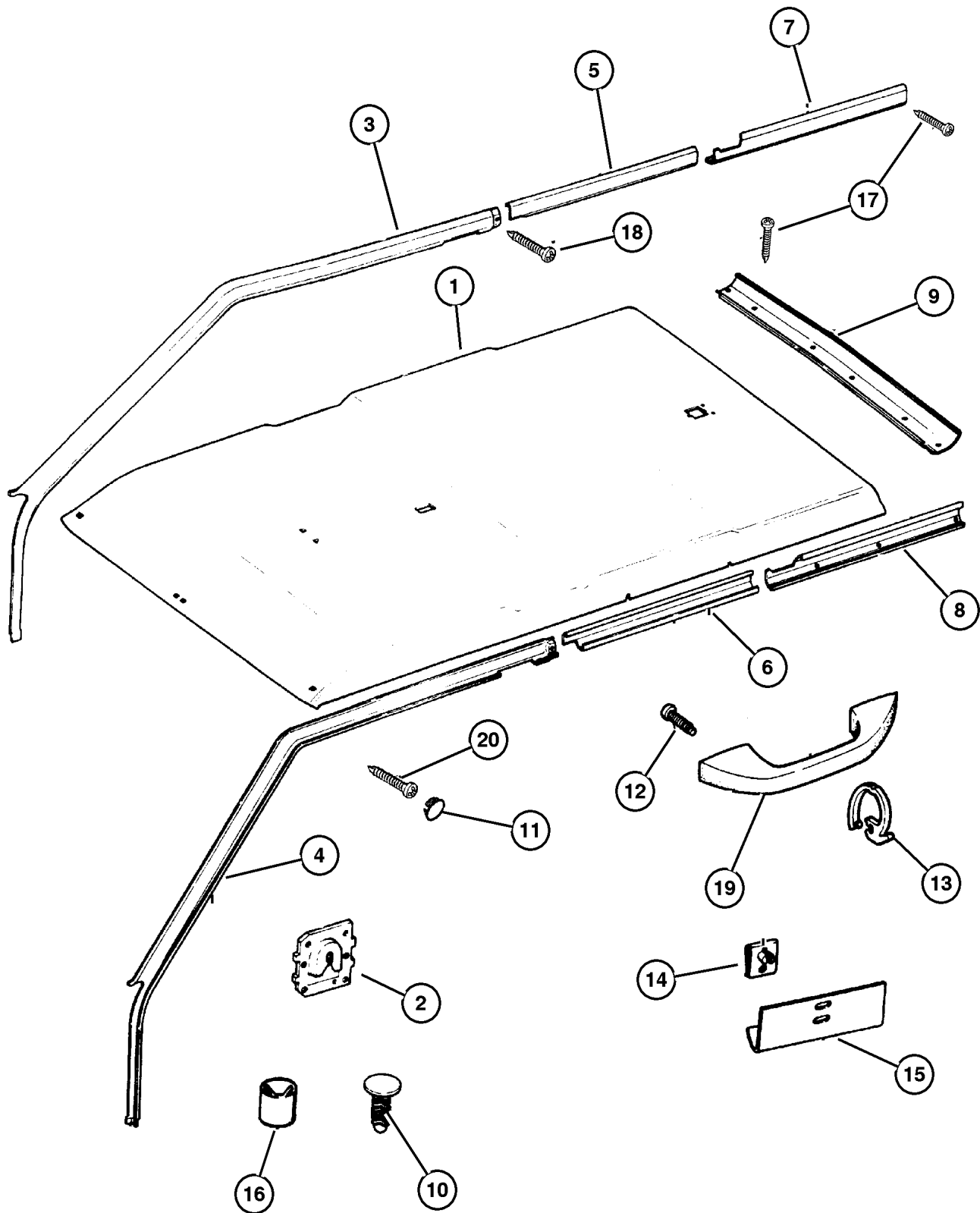
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

## Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings

### Figure IXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		4	B, U					O0	[T6], Saddle
20									SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Visors and Vanity Mirrors  
Figure IXJ-120

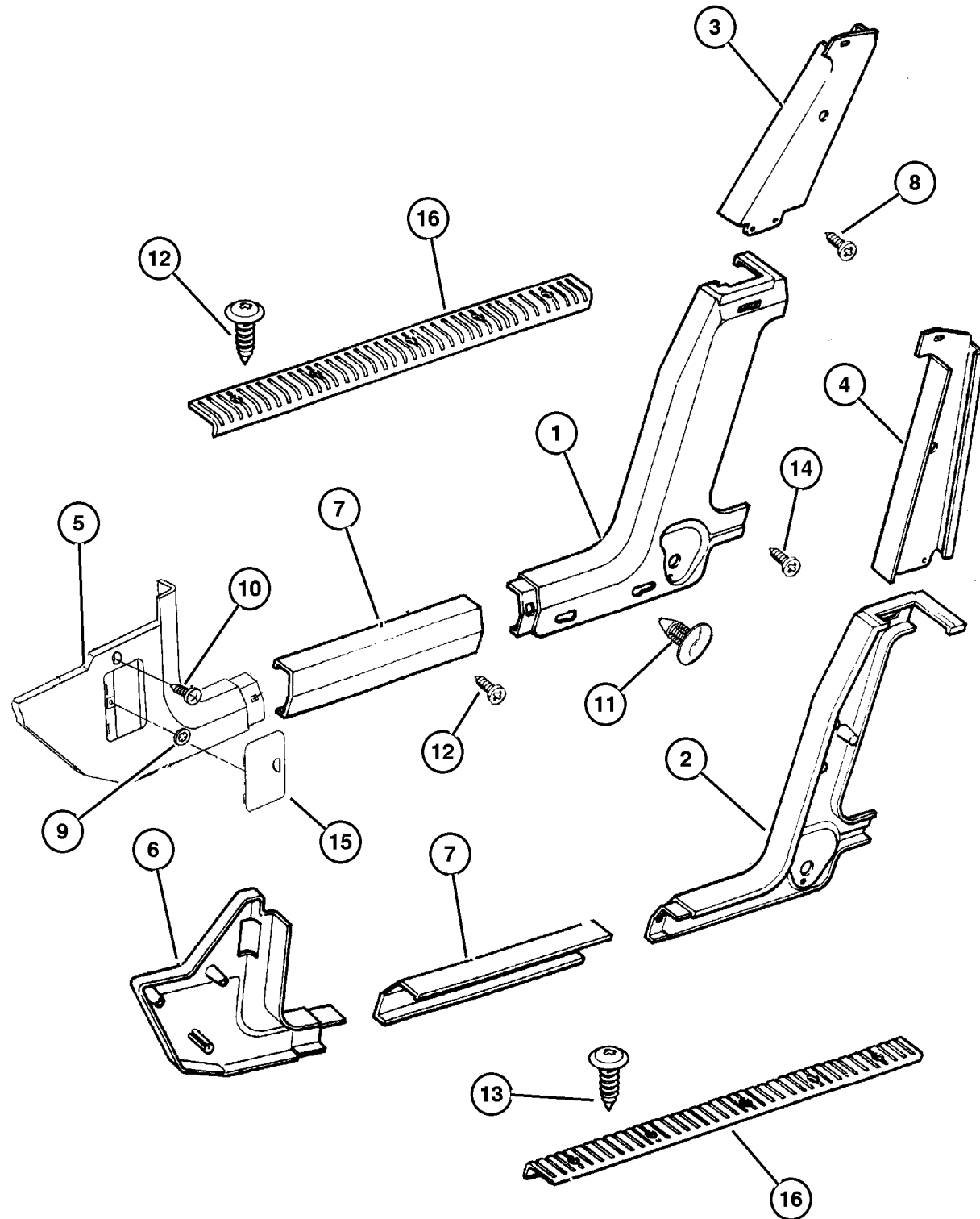
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									VISOR
	5FX36 1C3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, Right
	5FX36 1T6AB	1						O0	Saddle, Right
	5FX37 1C3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, Left
	5FX37 1T6AB	1						O0	Saddle, Left
2									VISOR, Illuminated
	5FX35 1C3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, Left
	5FX35 1T6AB	1						O0	Saddle, Left
	5FX34 1C3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, Right
	5FX34 1T6AB	1						O0	Saddle, Right
3	1150 1150	6							SCREW, Oval Head Tapping, .164x18x.984
4	3420 1398	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Oval Truss Head, .164-18x.984
5									CLIP, Visor
	DF49 RC3AB	2						O0	Mist Gray
	DF49 RT6AB	2						O0	Saddle
6	J400 5242	2							NUT, Push
7	5200 8712	1							LABEL, Anti-lock Brake Operation
8	5500 9558	1	J, T						LABEL, Closed Body Warning
9									LABEL, Transfer Case Shift
	5300 9357	1	J, U						English, With 242
	5300 9358	1	J, U						Bilingual, With 242
	5300 8695	1	J, U						English, With 231
	5300 8696	1	J, U						Bilingual, With 231
10									LABEL, Diesel Starting
	5200 6337	1							English
	5521 4516	1							French
11	4787 437AA	2	J, T						LABEL, Air Bag Warning, English and French, 5 Points
12	55196 783AA	2	J, T						LABEL, Airbag, Bi-Lingual

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

**Panels, Interior Trim, Front 2 Door**  
**Figure IXJ-210**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
P.A.R.= Paint As Required									
1	5EW9 0TC3	1	J, T, U		72			O0	EXTENSION, B Pillar, P.A.R., Right
2	5EW9 1TC3	1	J, T, U		72			O0	EXTENSION, B Pillar, P.A.R., Left
3	5ER1 6RC3	1	J, T, U		72			O0	COVER, Lock Pillar
	5ER1 6RT6	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Mist Gray, Right
4	5ER1 7RC3	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Saddle, Right
	5ER1 7RT6	1	J, T, U		72			O0	COVER, Lock Pillar
								O0	Mist Gray, Left
								O0	Saddle, Left
5	5EG14 RC3AC	1						O0	PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG14 RT6AC	1						O0	Mist Gray, Right
6	5ES93 RC3AC	1	B, U					O0	Saddle, Right
	5ES93 RT6AC	1	B, U					O0	PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG17 RC3AC	1	J, T					O0	Mist Gray, Left
	5EG17 RT6AC	1	J, T					O0	Saddle, Left
7	5EW7 9TC3	1	J, T, U		72			O0	PLATE, Scuff
	5EW7 9TT6	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Mist Gray, Left
	5EW7 8TC3	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Saddle, Left
	5EW7 8TT6	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Mist Gray, Right
8	3420 1314	4						O0	Saddle, Right
9	6033 560	1						O0	SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
10								O0	NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
11	3420 1545	4	J, T, U		72			O0	SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head, .19-16x1, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
12								O0	CLIP, Molding
13								O0	SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x1.25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
14	3420 1400	2	J, T, U		72			O0	SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
15	5FU3 4RC3	1						O0	SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
	5FU3 4RT6	1						O0	DOOR, Fuse Access
16	5500 3374	2	J, T, U		72			O0	Mist Gray
								O0	Saddle
								O0	PLATE, Scuff

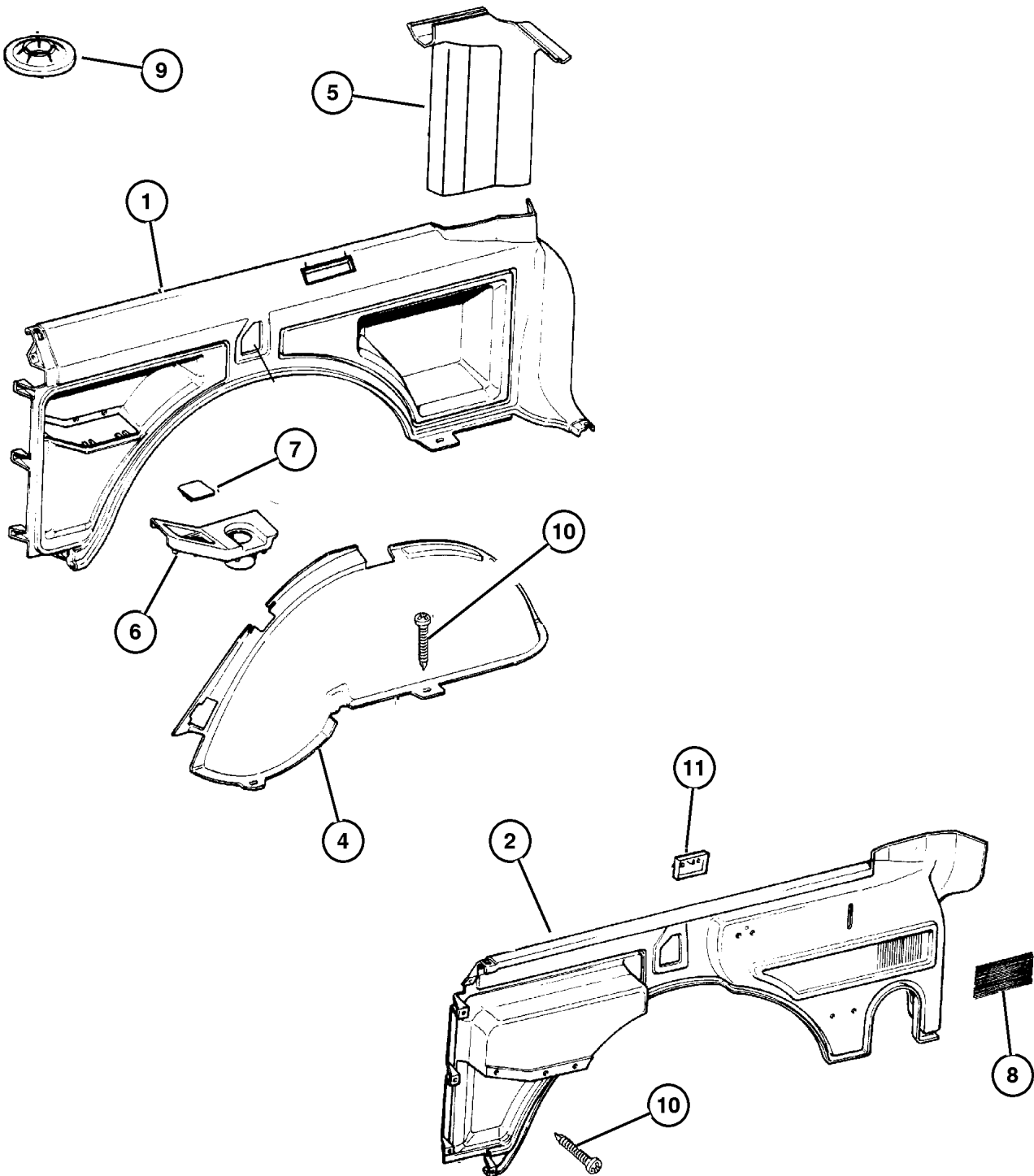
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 2 Door  
Figure IXJ-215



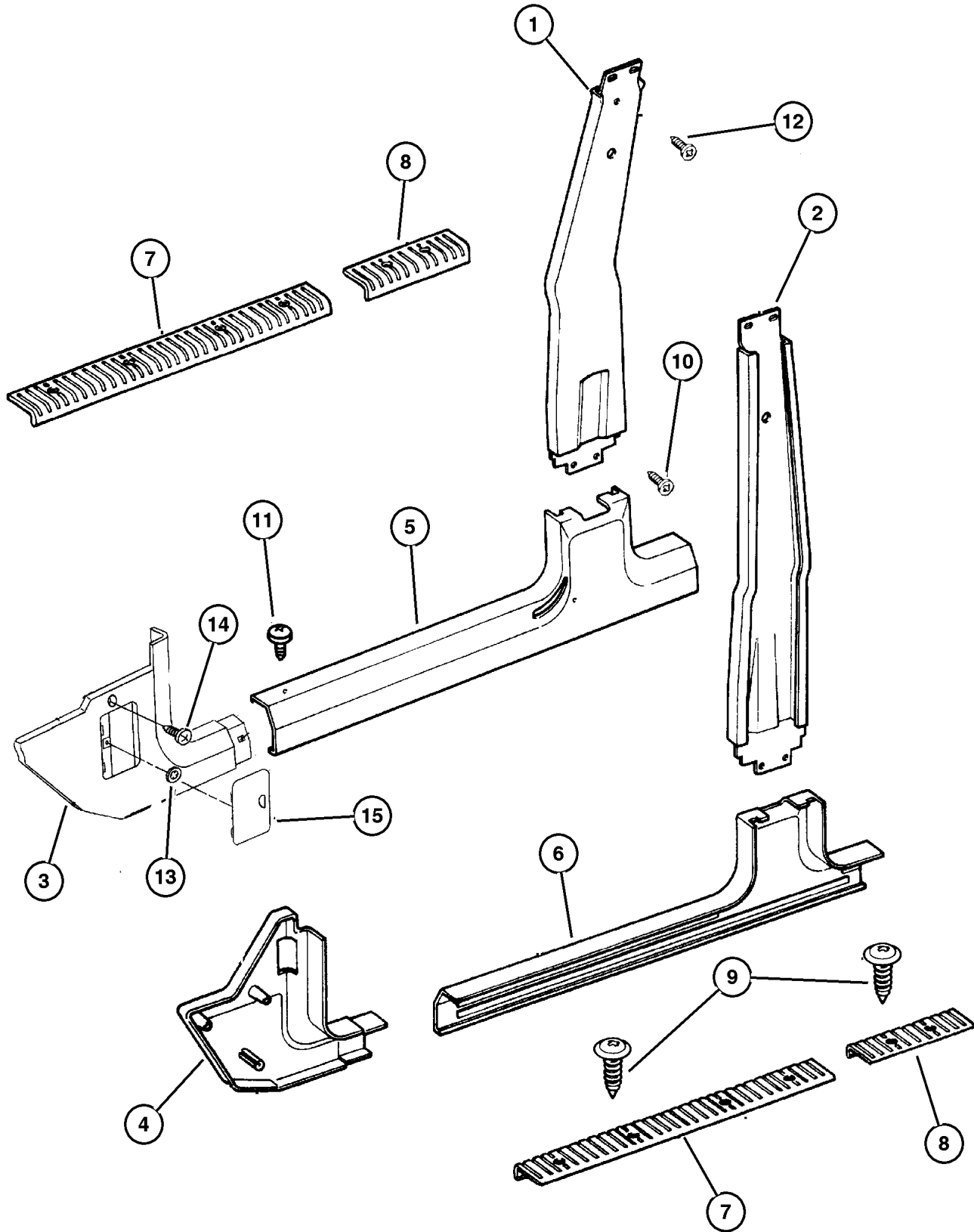
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
P.A.R.= Paint As Required									
1	5EG04 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72			O0	PANEL, Quarter Trim Mist Gray, Right
	5EG04 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Saddle, Right
2	5EG05 RC3AF	1	J, T, U		72			O0	PANEL, Quarter Trim Mist Gray, Left
	5EG05 RT6AF	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Saddle, Left
-3									PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	5AC5 9TC3	1						O0	PANEL, Wheelhouse Mist Gray, Left
	5AC5 9TT6	1						O0	Saddle, Left
	5AC5 8TC3	1						O0	Mist Gray, Right
	5AC5 8TT6	1						O0	Saddle, Right
5	5ER41 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72			O0	COVER, Liftgate Pillar Mist Gray, Left
	5ER41 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Saddle, Left
	5ER40 RC3AC	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Mist Gray, Right
	5ER40 RT6AC	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Saddle, Right
6									COVER, Armrest, Serviced in Quarter Trim Panel, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
7	5AC6 4TC3	2	J, T, U		72			O0	COVER, Ash Receiver Opening Mist Gray
	5AC6 4TT6	2	J, T, U		72			O0	Saddle
8	5500 4406	1	J, T, U		72			O0	SCREEN, Louvre
9	3420 1481	6	J, T, U		72			O0	NUT, Push On
10	3420 1468	4							SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4. 2x1.41x25.00
11									REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Panels, Interior Trim, Front 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-220



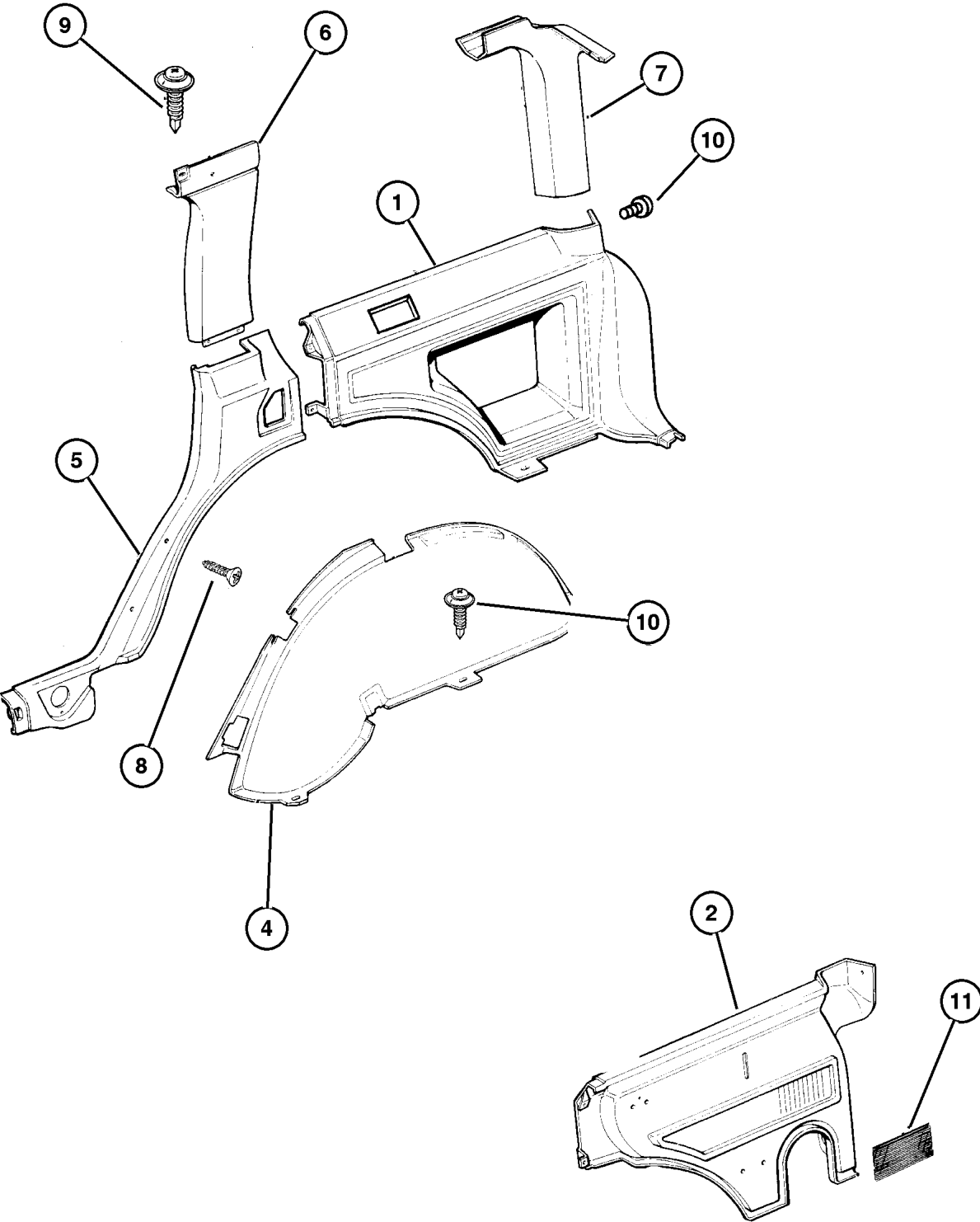
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
P.A.R.= Paint As Required									
1	5ER2 0RT6	1			74			O0	COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Right
2	5ER2 1RT6	1			74			O0	COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Left
3	5EG14 RC3AC	1						O0	PANEL, Cowl Side Trim Mist Gray, Right
	5EG14 RT6AC	1						O0	Saddle, Right
4	5EG17 RC3AC	1	J, T					O0	PANEL, Cowl Side Trim Mist Gray, Left
	5EG17 RT6AC	1	J, T					O0	Saddle, Left
	5ES93 RC3AC	1	B, U					O0	Mist Gray, Left
	5ES93 RT6AC	1	B, U					O0	Saddle, Left
5	5EW80 RC3AC	1			74			O0	COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel Mist Gray, Right
	5EW80 RT6AC	1			74			O0	Saddle, Right
6	5EW81 RC3AC	1			74			O0	COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel Mist Gray, Left
	5EW81 RT6AC	1			74			O0	Saddle, Left
7	5500 3370	2			74				PLATE, Scuff, Front
8	5500 3372	2			74				PLATE, Scuff, Rear
9									SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
10	3420 1545	2			74				CLIP, Molding
11	3420 1400	10			74				SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
12	3420 1314	4						O0	SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
13	6033 560	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
14	3420 1468	2							SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4. 2x1.41x25.00
15									DOOR, Fuse Access
	5FU3 4RC3	1						O0	Mist Gray
	5FU3 4RT6	1						O0	Saddle

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-225



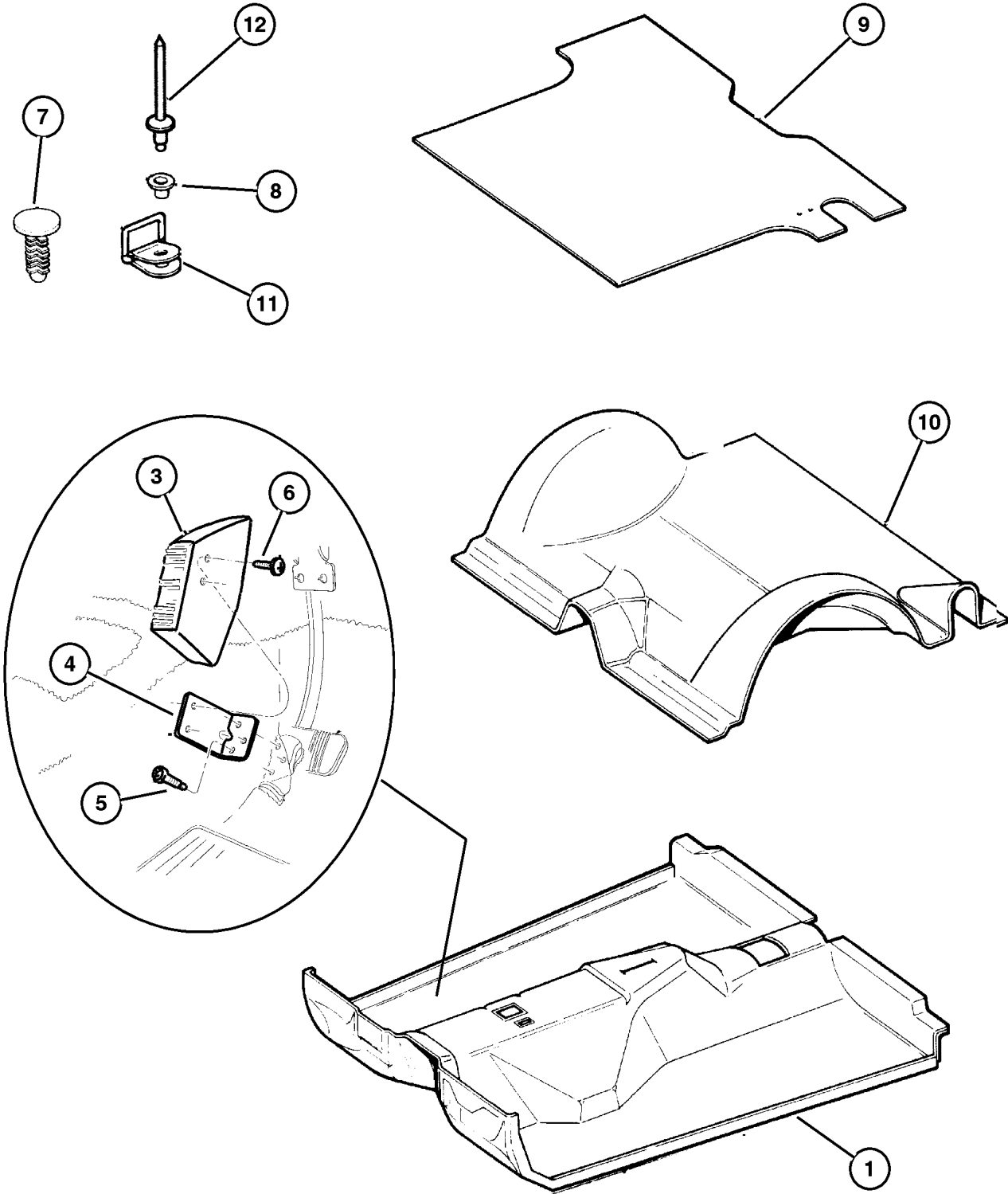
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
P.A.R.= Paint As Required									
1	5EG02 RC3AC	1			74			O0	PANEL, Quarter Trim Mist Gray, Right
	5EG02 RT6AC	1			74			O0	Saddle, Right
2	5EG03 RC3AG	1			74			O0	PANEL, Quarter Trim Mist Gray, Left
	5EG03 RT6AG	1			74			O0	Saddle
-3									PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)
4									PANEL, Wheelhouse
	5AC5 8TC3	1						O0	Mist Gray, Right
	5AC5 8TT6	1						O0	Saddle, Right
	5AC5 9TC3	1						O0	Mist Gray, Left
	5AC5 9TT6	1						O0	Saddle, Left
5	5EW89 RC3AC	1			74			O0	EXTENSION, C Pillar Mist Gray, Left
	5EW89 RT6AC	1			74			O0	Saddle, Left
	5EW88 RC3AC	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, Right
	5EW88 RT6AC	1			74			O0	Saddle, Right
6									COVER, C Pillar
	5EW8 6TC3	1			74			O0	P.A.R., Right
	5EW8 7TC3	1			74			O0	P.A.R., Left
7									COVER, Liftgate
	5FX18 RC3AC	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, Right
	5FX18 RT6AC	1			74			O0	Saddle, Right
	5FX19 RC3AC	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, Left
	5FX19 RT6AC	1			74			O0	Saddle, Left
8	3420 1545	4			74				CLIP, Molding
9	3420 1314	6			74				SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
10	3420 1468	4							SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4. 2x1.41x25.00
11	5500 4406	1			74			O0	SCREEN, Louvre

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Carpets and Mats  
Figure IXJ-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									CARPET, Floor
	5EY16 RC3AI	1	J, T					O0	Mist Gray, Gas Only
	5EY16 RT6AI	1	J, T					O0	Saddle, Gas Only
	5FM05 RC3AG	1	B, U					O0	Mist Gray
	5FM05 RT6AG	1	B, U					O0	Saddle
	5FY03 RC3AH	1	J, T					O0	Mist Gray, Diesel
	5FY03 RT6AH	1	J, T					O0	Saddle, Diesel
-2									MAT, Full Floor, Rubber
	5FM11 DX9AE-	1	B, U					O0	
	5FN10 DX9AG-	1	J, T					O0	
3	5511 5066	1	B, U						PAD, Foot Rest
4	5511 5067	1	B, U						BRACKET, Foot Rest
5									SCREW, .190-16x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6									SCREW, .190-16x1.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
7									PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)
8	3420 2365	4							WASHER
9	5500 8727	1							MAT, Floor
10									CARPET, Cargo Floor
	5FX14 RC3AD	1						O0	Mist Gray
	5FX14 RT6AD	1						O0	Saddle
11	5521 5609	4							LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
12	6035 122	4							RIVET, .187x.70 Black
-13	3420 2672	2							RIVET, .197 Grip-.187-.375, Carpet
									Attach
-14									MAT, Floor
	5FJ3 5RC3	1	B, U					O0	Mist Gray
	5FJ3 5RT6	1	B, U					O0	Saddle
-15									CLIP, Carpet
	55196 834AA-	1	J, T					O0	
		1	B, U					O0	

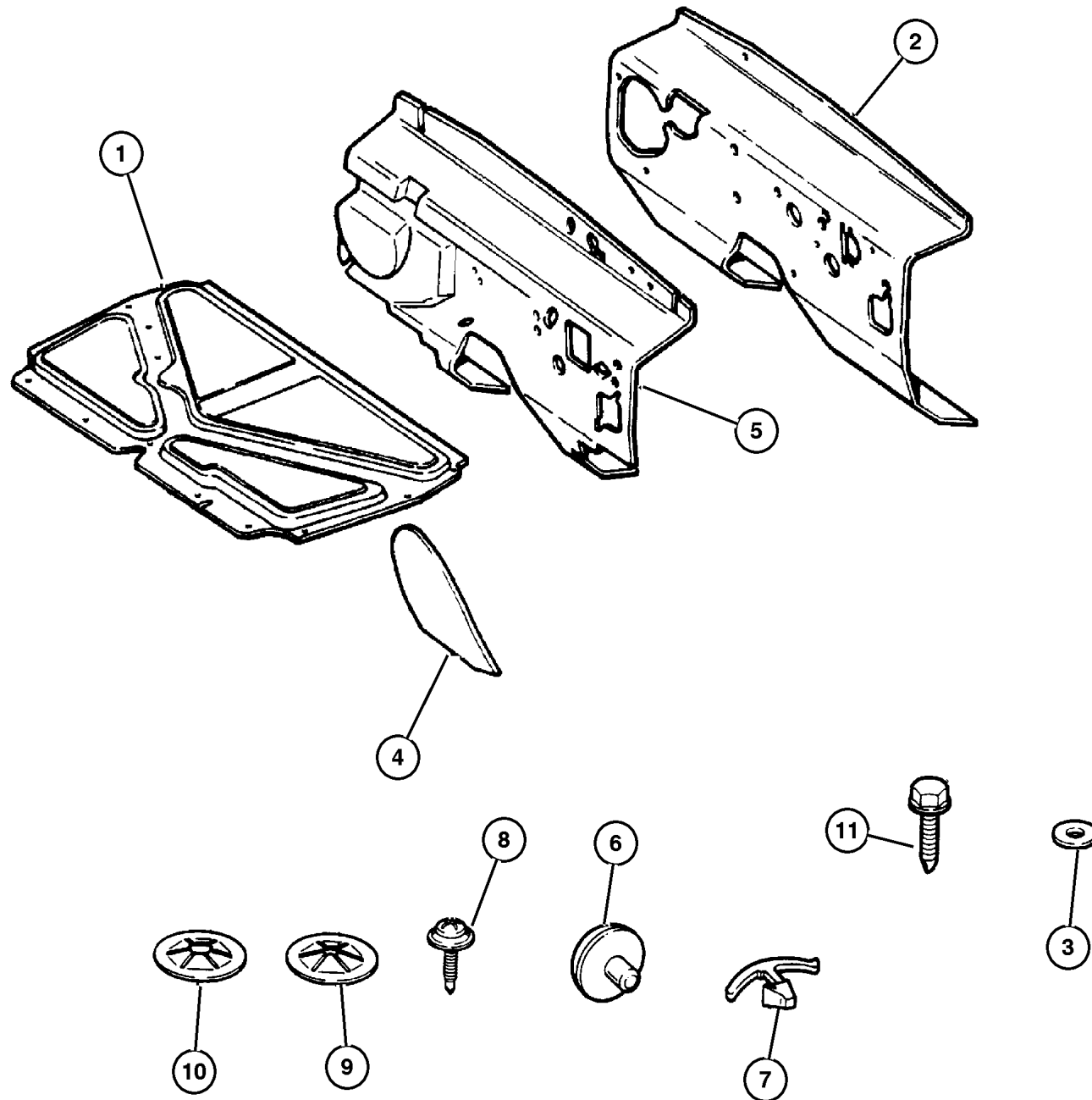
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



### Insulation Figure IXJ-320



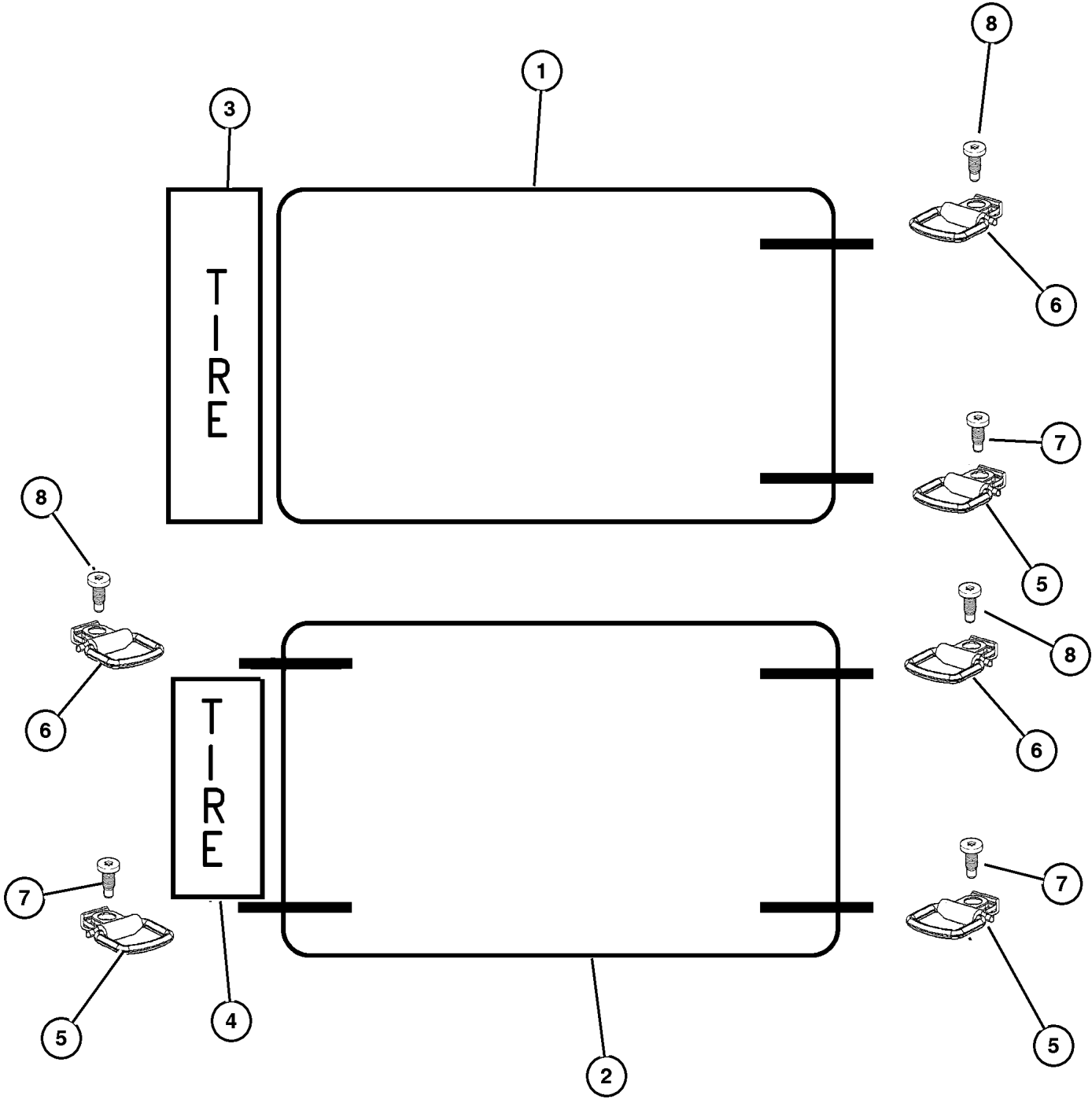
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55217 068AB	1							INSULATION, Hood
2	55217 409AF	1	J, T						INSULATION, Dash Panel, Inner
3									WASHER, Flat, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	5500 4230	1							INSULATION, Toe Board
5	55352 647AA	AR							INSULATION, Dash Panel, Outer
6	J308 1054	7							CLIP, Silencer, Insulation to Dash
7	6003 351	13							RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x. 690
8									SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00, (NOT REQUIRED)
9	J400 5955	4	J, T						NUT, Hood Insulation , Diesel Engine
10	J400 0235	2							NUT, Push, .375, Insulation to Accelerator Stud
11									SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00, Attach Insulation to Dash Panel, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**September 15, 2005**

Cover, Cargo  
Figure IXJ-330



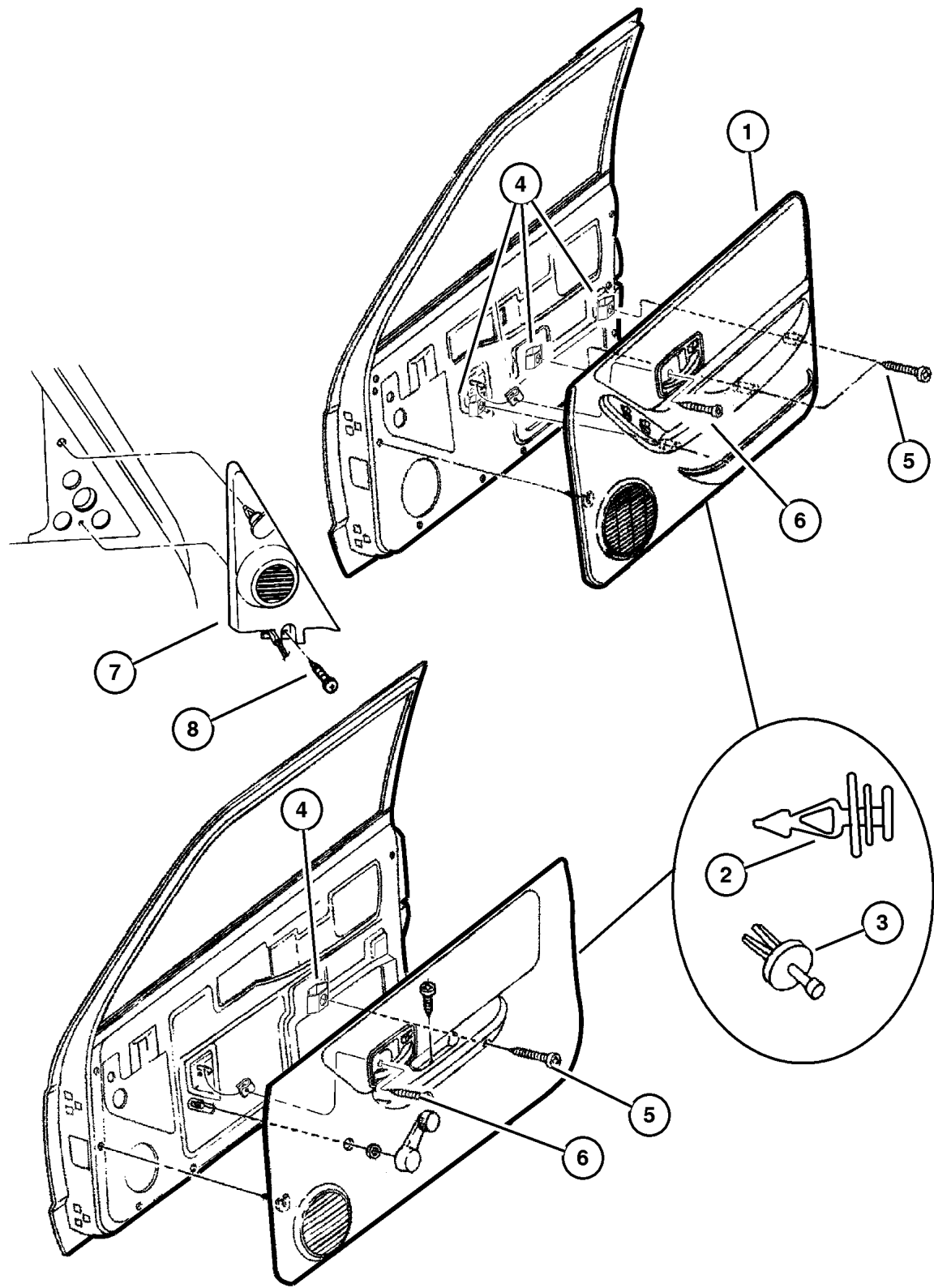
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									COVER, Cargo Compartment
	5FX87 RC3AA	1	J, U					O0	Mist Gray, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
	5FX87 RT6AA	1	J, U					O0	Saddle, With Compact Spare T155/ 90D16-Full
2	5FX86 RC3AA	1						O0	Mist Gray, With Full Spare
	5FX86 RT6AA	1						O0	Saddle, With Full Spare
									COVER, Cargo Compartment
	5FX88 RC3AA	1						O0	Mist Gray, Outside Spare
	5FX88 RT6AA	1						O0	Saddle, Outside Spare
	5FX84 RC3AA	1	J, T					O0	Mist Gray, With Mini Spare
3	5FX84 RT6AA	1	J, T					O0	Saddle, With Mini Spare
									COVER, Spare Tire
	5FX76 RC3AB	1	J, U					O0	Mist Gray, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
4	5FX76 RT6AB	1	J, U					O0	Saddle, With Compact Spare T155/ 90D16-Full
	5FX79 RC3AC	1						O0	Mist Gray, Full Spare
	5FX79 RT6AC	1						O0	Saddle, Full Spare
									COVER, Inside Spare Tire
	5FM7 4TT6	1						O0	Saddle, Mini Spare
	5FM7 4TC3	1						O0	Mist Gray, Mini Spare
5	55352 692AA	1							LOOP, Cargo Tie Down, Front
6	55352 697AA	1							LOOP, Cargo Tie Down, Rear
7	3420 1400	2							SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
8									SCREW DRILL, Oval Truss Head, .164x18x1.378, (NOT SERVICED)
									(Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)							
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION			
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.			
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN			
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans			
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.			

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door  
Figure IXJ-410



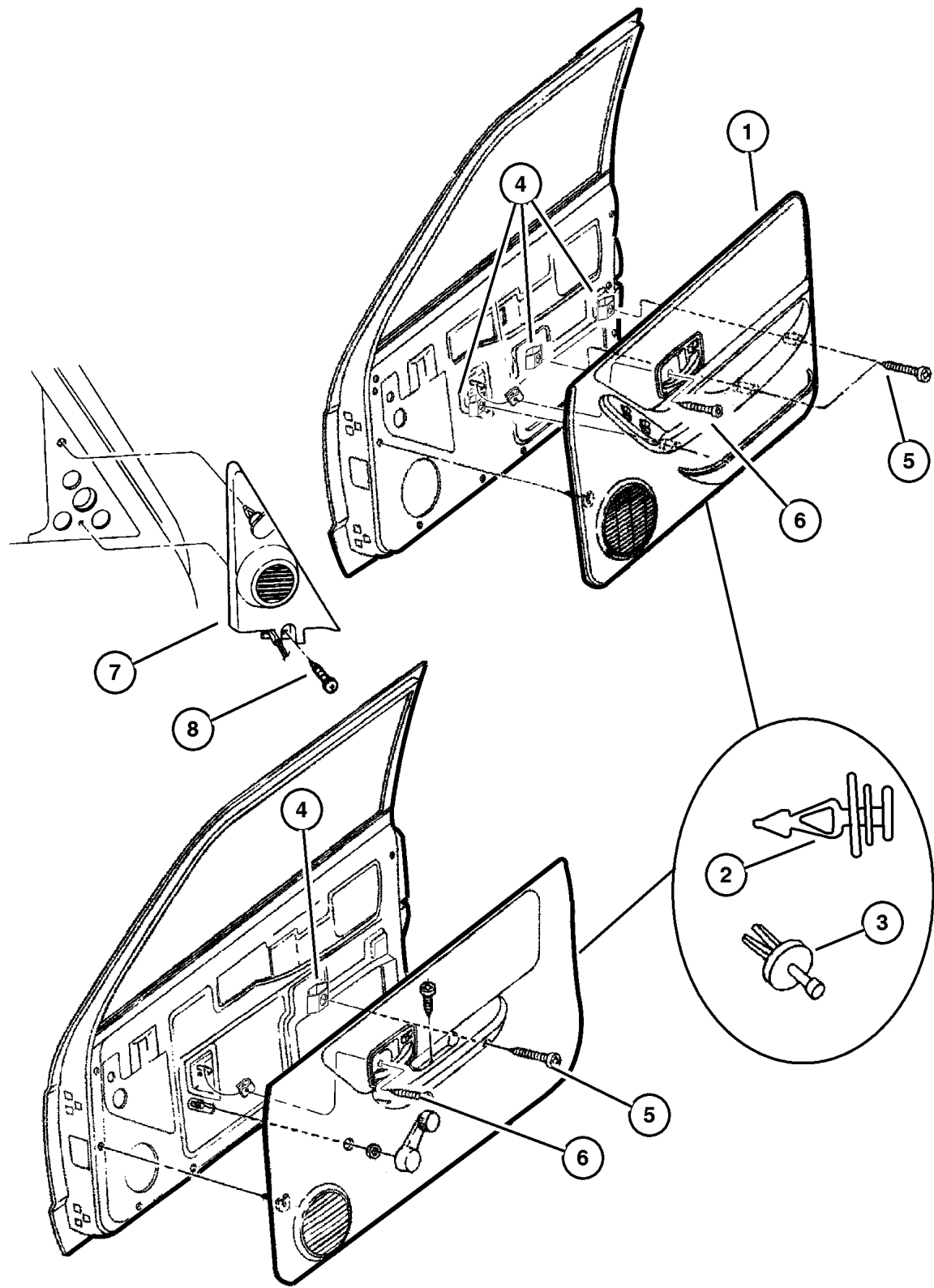
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									PANEL, Front Door Trim
	QL60 1C3	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL60 1T6	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL61 1C3	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL61 1T6	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	SR12 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR12 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR13 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR13 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH32 1C3AB	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	5EH32 1C3AD	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Right
	5EH32 1T6AB	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	5EH32 1T6AD	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Right
	5EH33 1C3AB	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH33 1C3AD	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH33 1T6AB	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH33 1T6AD	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH35 1C3AB	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, With Power Mirrors Only, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH35 1C3AE	1	J, T		72			O0	Mist Gray, With Power Mirrors Only, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH35 1T6AB	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, With Power Mirrors Only, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH35 1T6AE	1	J, T		72			O0	Saddle, With Power Mirrors Only, After 2-5-98, Left
2	6504 014	10						O0	FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White
3	6505 009AA	AR							FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die		DDQ=5Spd Man.		
	U=RHD (4WD)		72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6		DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN		
	T=LHD (2WD)				EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DG0=All Auto Trans		
	B=RHD (2WD)						DBB=All Manual Trans.		

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door  
Figure IXJ-410



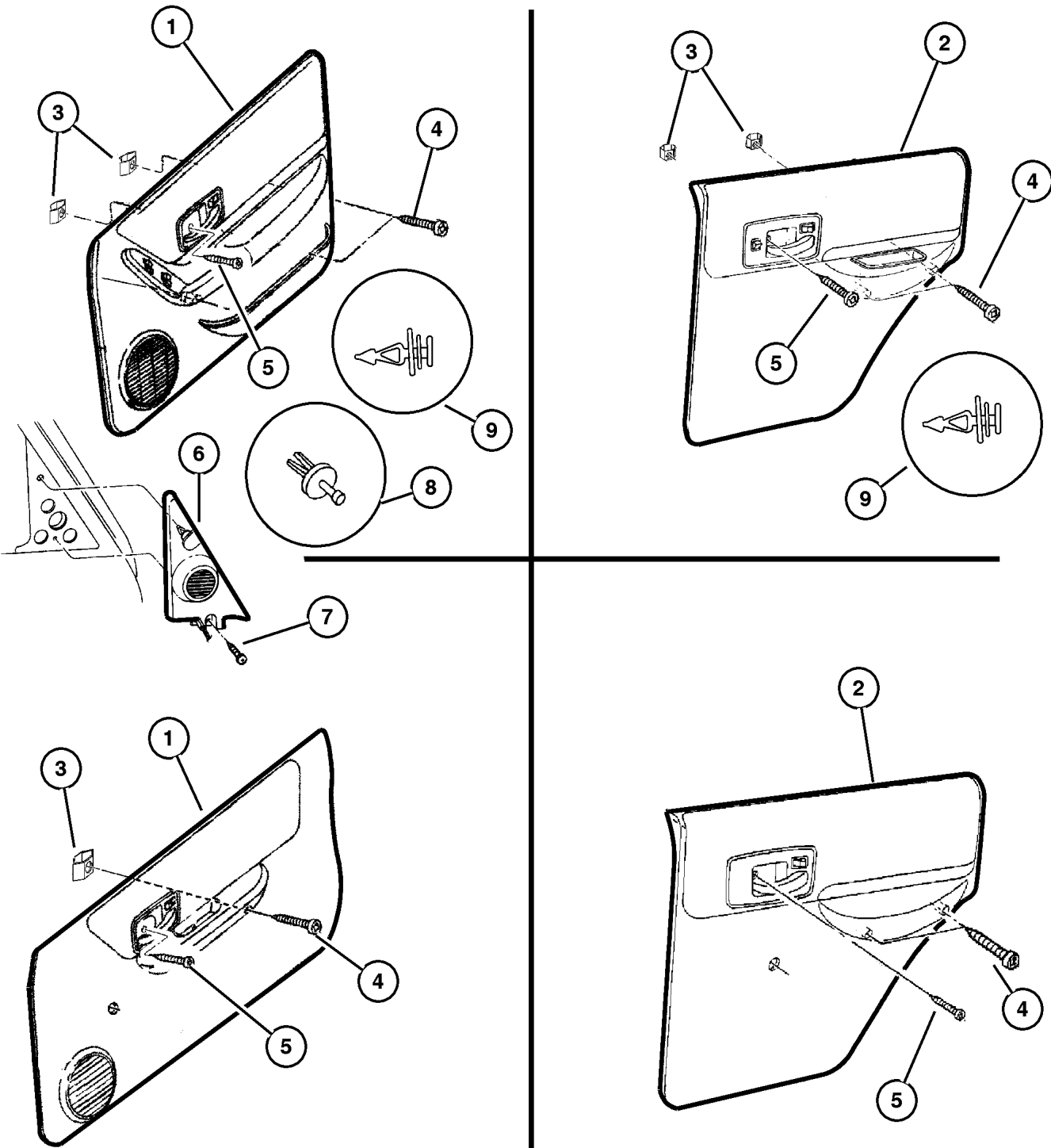
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
4	6029 509	6							U-NUT, .250-14
5									SCREW, .250-14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6									SCREW, M4x0.7-16, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
7	5FM02 RC3AB	1						O0	COVER, Mirror Opening Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right
	5FM02 RT6AB	1						O0	Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right
	5FM03 RC3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left
	5FM03 RT6AB	1						O0	Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left
	5FV14 RC3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Right
	5FV14 RT6AB	1						O0	Saddle, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Right
	5FV15 RC3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System and Tweeter, Left
8									SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
-9	6032 723	2							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



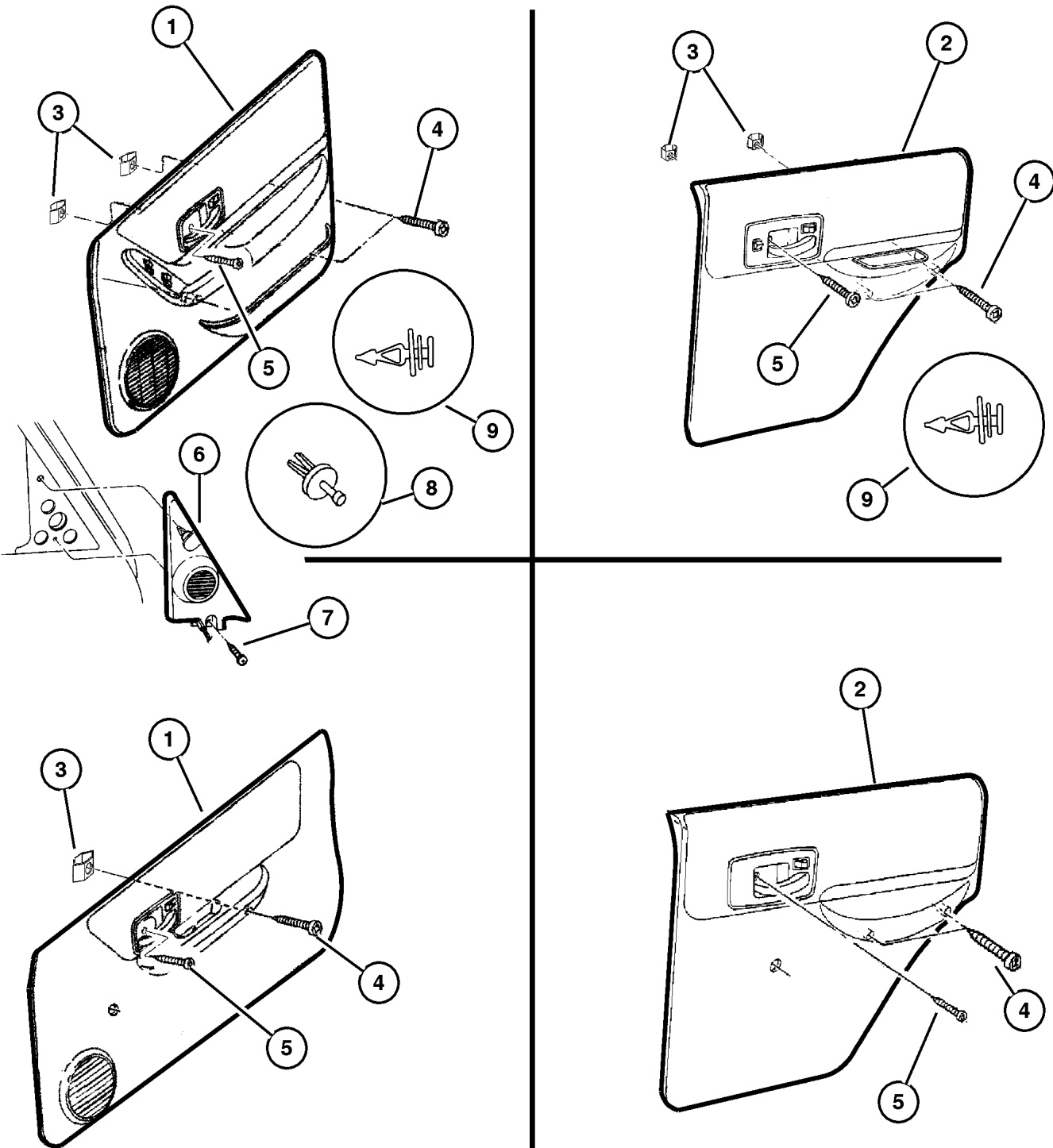
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
CBW= Highland Vinyl									
CBV= Cloth With Map Pocket									
CBZ= Premium Vinly With Map Pocket									
GVB= Power Mirrors									
JPA= Power Windows									
JPB= Power Locks									
1									PANEL, Front Door Trim
	SR07 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR07 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR06 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR06 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR05 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR05 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR04 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR04 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, Right
	QL66 1C3	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL66 1T6	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL67 1C3	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL67 1T6	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL68 1C3	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL68 1T6	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL69 1C3	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL69 1T6	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH27 1T6AE	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, After 2-5-98, Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



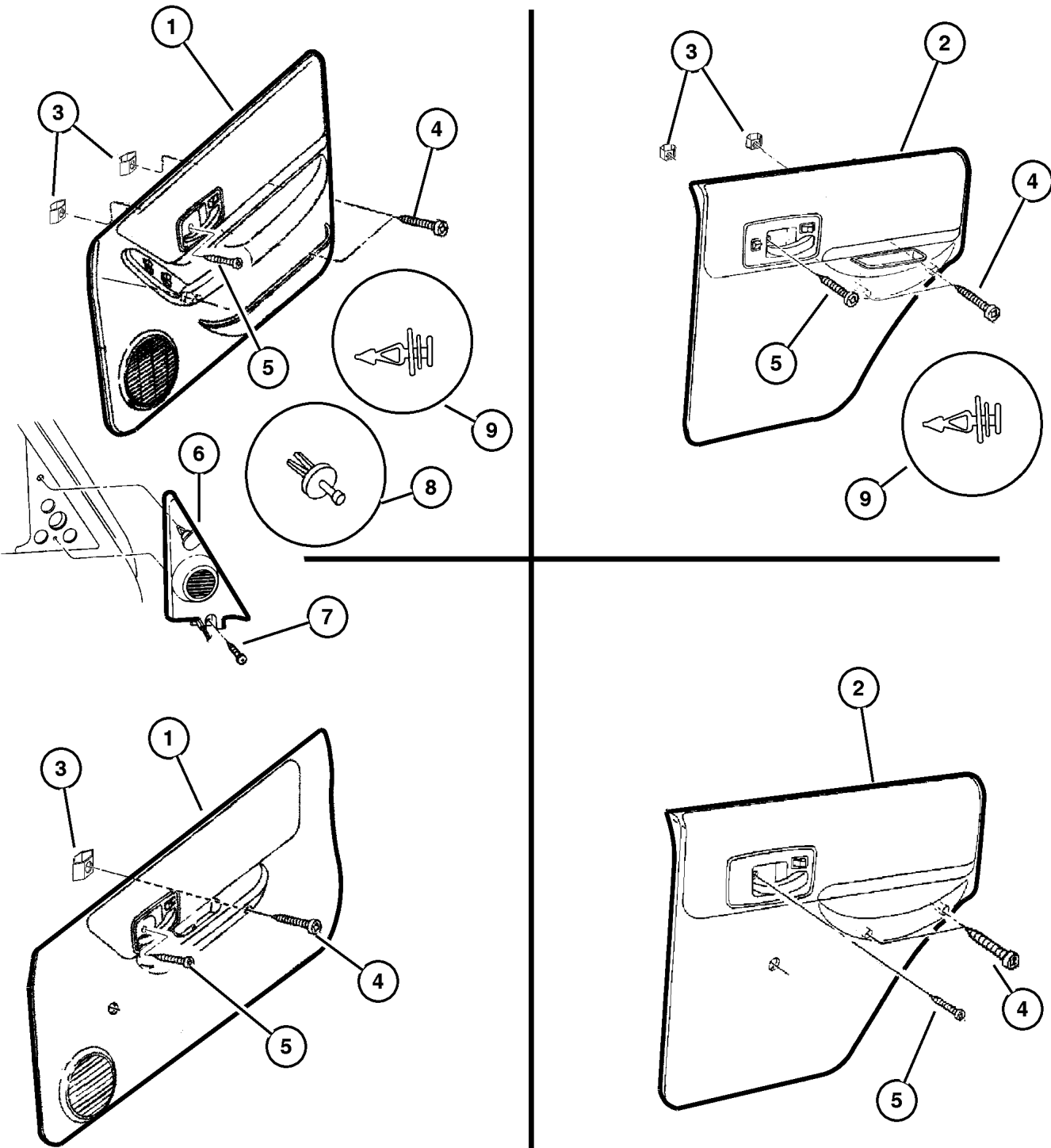
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5EH27 1T6AB	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH27 1C3AE	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH27 1C3AB	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH26 1T6AE	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, After 2-5-98, Right
	5EH26 1T6AB	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	5EH26 1C3AE	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, After 2-5-98, Right
	5EH26 1C3AB	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL57 1C3	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL57 1T6	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	SR01 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA. GVB, JPB, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR01 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA. GVB, JPB, After 2-5-98, Left
	QL59 1C3	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Up to 2-5-98, Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



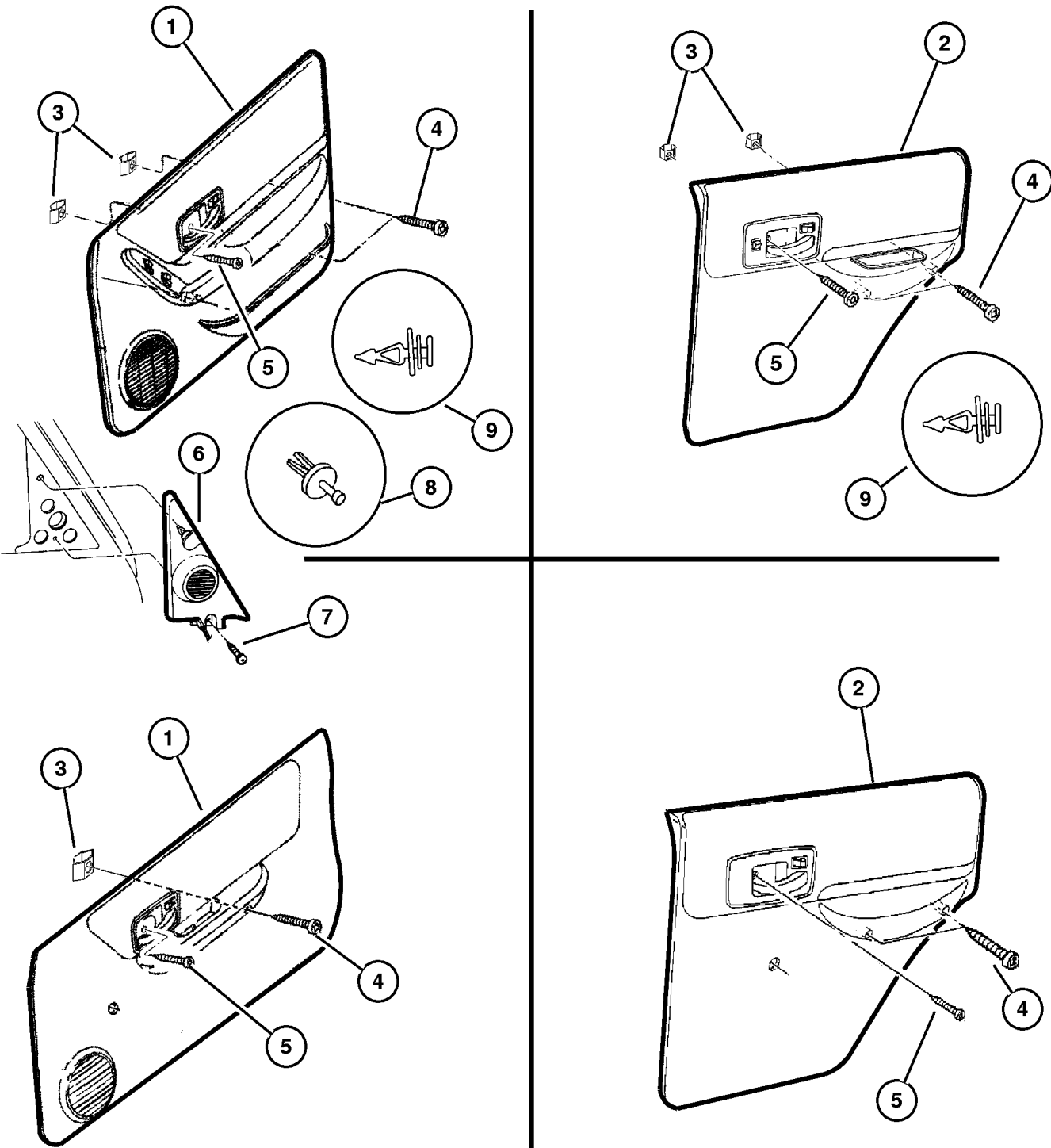
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	QL59 1T6	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	SR03 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA. GVB, JPB, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR03 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA. GVB, JPB, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR02 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR02 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, After 2-5-98, Right
	QL58 1T6	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL58 1C3	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray,With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	SR00 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR00 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, After 2-5-98, Right
	QL56 1T6	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL56 1C3	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	5EH25 1T6AD	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH25 1T6AB	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH25 1C3AD	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH25 1C3AB	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH24 1T6AD	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Right
	5EH24 1T6AB	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	5EH24 1C3AD	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Right
	5EH24 1C3AB	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Right

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	5EH25 1T6AD	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH24 1C3AD	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Right
	5EH25 1T6AB	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	5EH24 1T6AB	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	5EH25 1C3AD	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Left
	5EH24 1T6AD	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, Right
	5EH25 1C3AB	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	SR09 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR10 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR10 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR09 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR08 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, Right
	SR11 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR11 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, Left
	SR08 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, Right
	QL73 1T6	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL73 1C3	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL72 1T6	1	B, U		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, Right

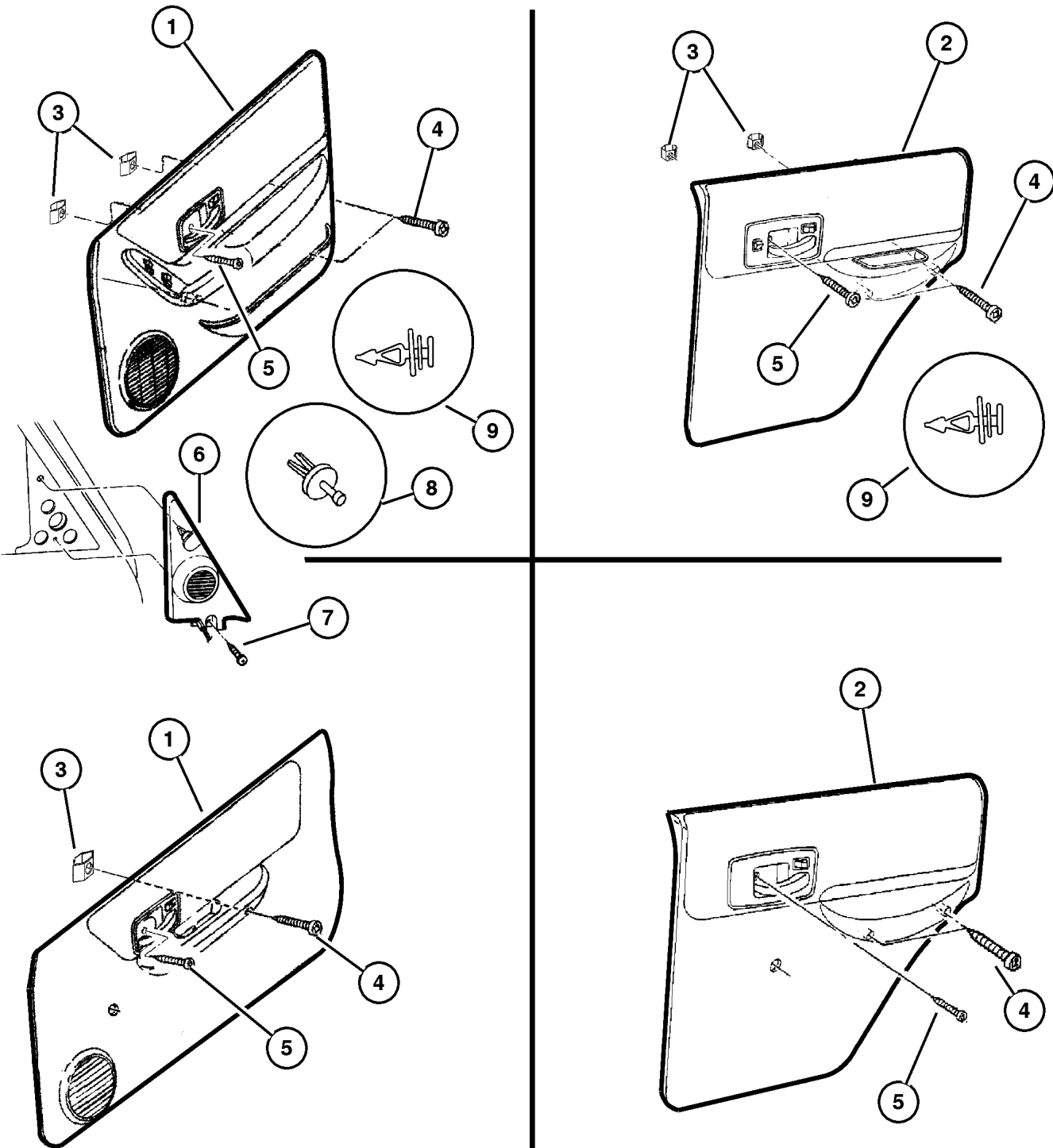
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)		74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)		ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI		DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.		

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



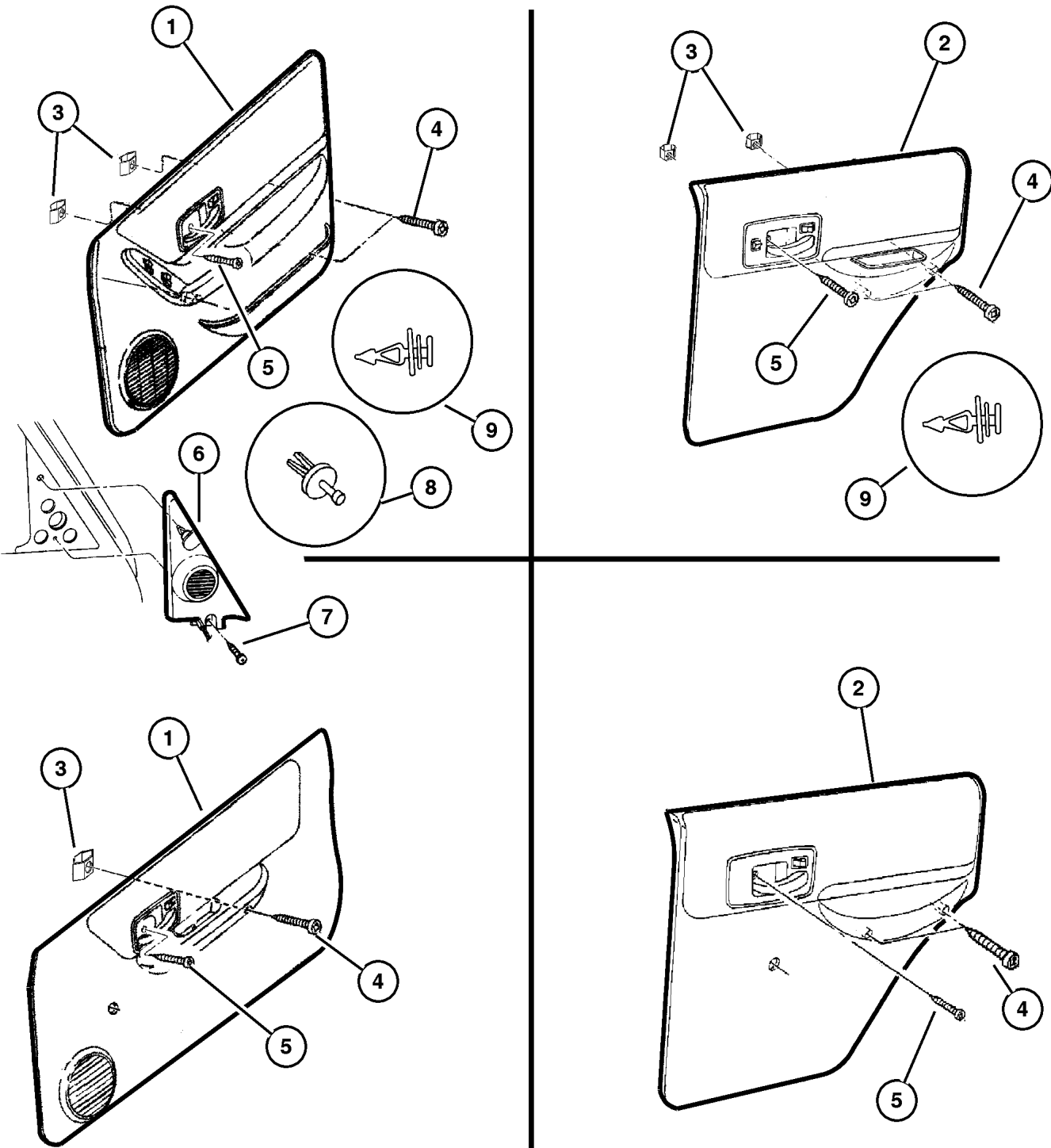
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	QL72 1C3	1	B, U		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL71 1T6	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL71 1C3	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, Left
	QL70 1T6	1	J, T		74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, Right
	QL70 1C3	1	J, T		74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, Right
2	QL78 1C3	1			74			O0	PANEL, Rear Door Trim Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right
	QL78 1T6	1			74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right
	QL80 1C3	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Right
	QL79 1C3	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Left
	QL79 1T6	1			74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Left
	QL81 1C3	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Left
	QL80 1T6	1			74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Right
	QL82 1C3	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Right
	QL82 1T6	1			74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Right
	QL83 1C3	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Left
	QL81 1T6	1			74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Left
	5EG82 1C3AB	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right
	5EG82 1T6AB	1			74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Right
	QL83 1T6	1			74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Left
	5EG83 1C3AB	1			74			O0	Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left
	5EG83 1T6AB	1			74			O0	Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Left
3	6029 509	6			74				U-NUT, .250-14

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



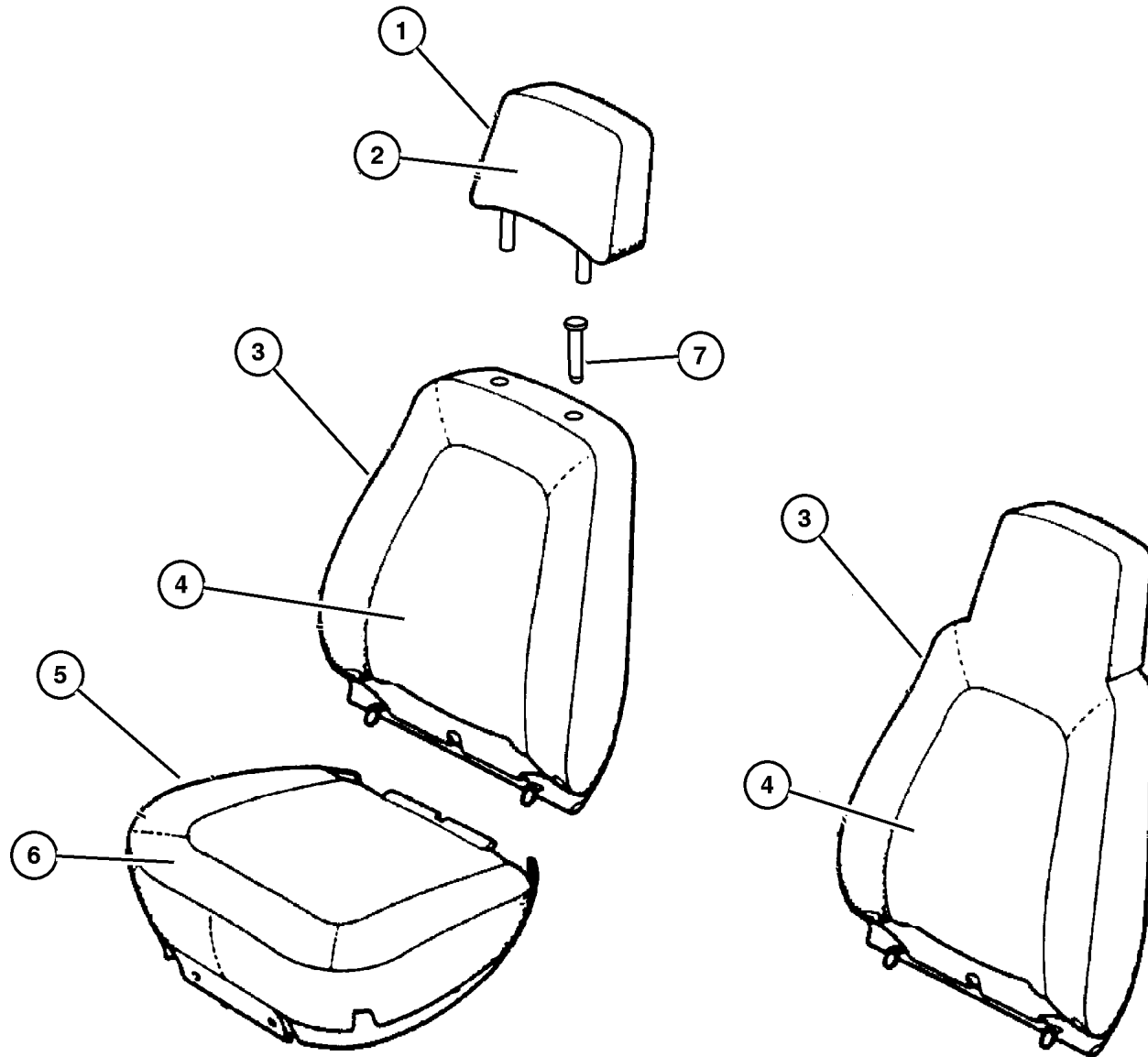
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
4									SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
5									SCREW, Remote Control Handle, M4x.7x16, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6	5FM03 RC3AB	1						O0	COVER, Mirror Opening Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left
	5FM03 RT6AB	1						O0	Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left
	5FV15 RC3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, Left
	5FM02 RC3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right
	5FM02 RT6AB	1						O0	Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right
	5FV14 RC3AB	1						O0	Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, Right
	5FV15 RT6AB	1						O0	Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, Left
	5FV14 RT6AB	1						O0	Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, Right
7									SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
8	6505 009AA	AR							FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black
9	6504 014	AR							FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White
-10	6032 723	2							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies Figure IXJ-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	HEADREST, Front								
	QW18 1C3AA	2	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray
	QW63 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray
	QW18 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray
	QW18 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Saddle
	QW63 1C3AA	2	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray
	QW18 1T6AA	2	B, U		74			DL	Saddle
	QW63 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle
2	COVER, Seat Headrest								
	QW20 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Saddle
	QW20 1C3AA	2	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray
	QW20 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray
	QW65 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray
	QW20 1T6AA	2	B, U		74			DL	Saddle
	QW65 1C3AA	2	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray
	QW65 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle
3	BACK, Front Seat								
	QV90 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Right
	QV90 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Highback, Right
	QV90 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Right
	QV90 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Highback, Right
	QV91 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Left
	QV90 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Highback, Right
	QV91 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Left
	QV91 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Highback, Left
	QV91 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Highback, Left
	QV91 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Highback, Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Highback, Left
	QW06 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right
	QW07 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left
	QW06 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right
	QW06 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Lowback, Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Lowback, Right
	QW07 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left
	QW22 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right

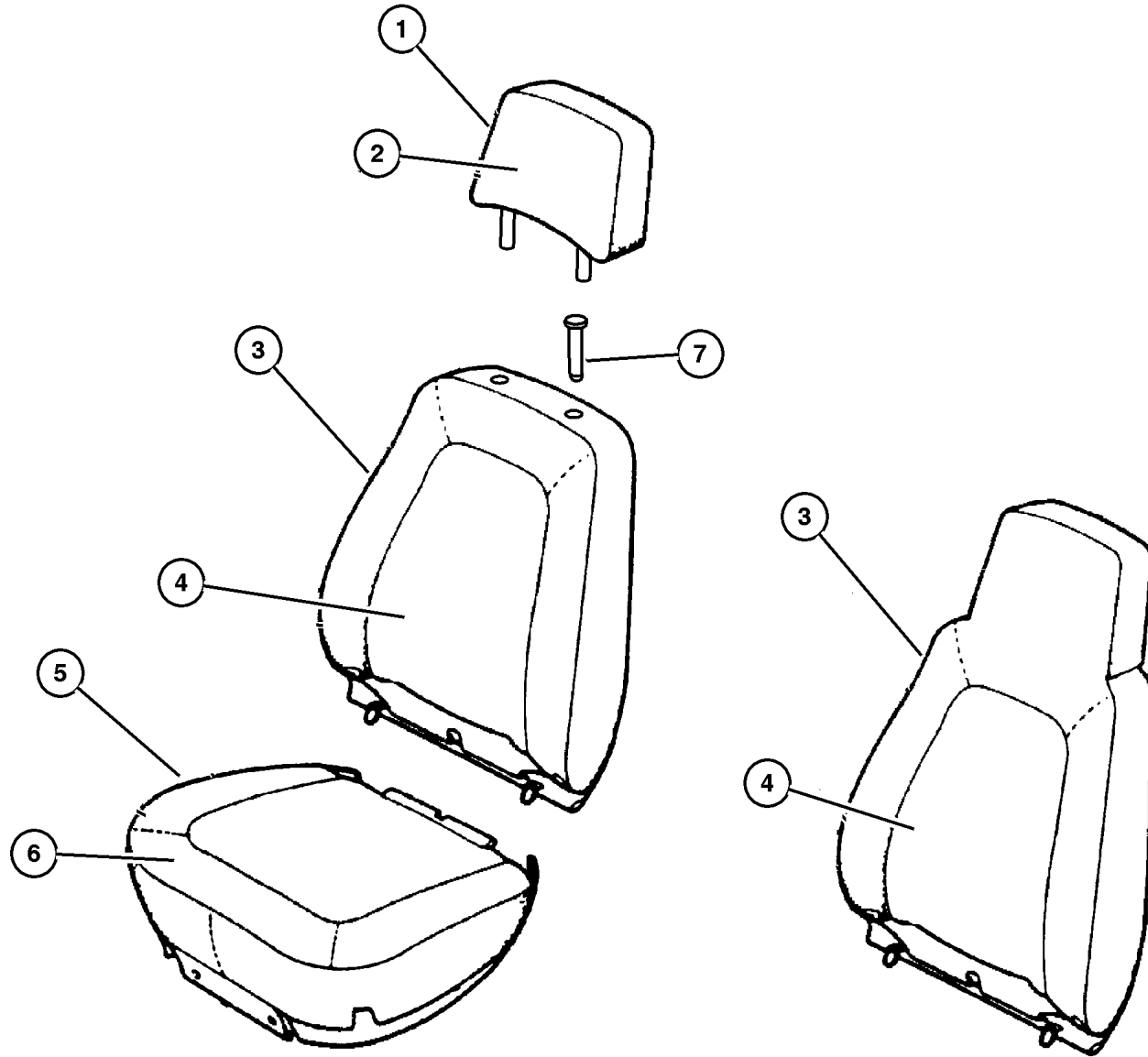
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies Figure IXJ-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right
	QW07 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Lowback, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Lowback, Left
	QW22 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Right
	QW23 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left
	QW23 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Highback, Left
	QW23 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Highback, Left
	QW23 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Highback, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Highback, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Highback, Left
	QW44 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Right
	QW44 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Left
	QW45 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left
	QW44 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Lowback, Left
	QW45 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback, Left
	QW45 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Highback, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Highback, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Highback, Left
4									COVER, Seat Back
	QV95 1C3AA	2	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Highback
	QV95 1T6AA	2	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Highback
		2	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Highback
	QV95 1C3AA	2	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Highback
		2	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Highback
	QV95 1T6AA	2	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Highback
	QW04 1C3AA	2	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Lowback
	QW24 1C3AA	2	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Highback
	QW04 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Lowback
	QW04 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Lowback
		2	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Lowback
	QW24 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Highback
		2	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Highback
	QW24 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Highback
		2	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Highback
		2	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Highback

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

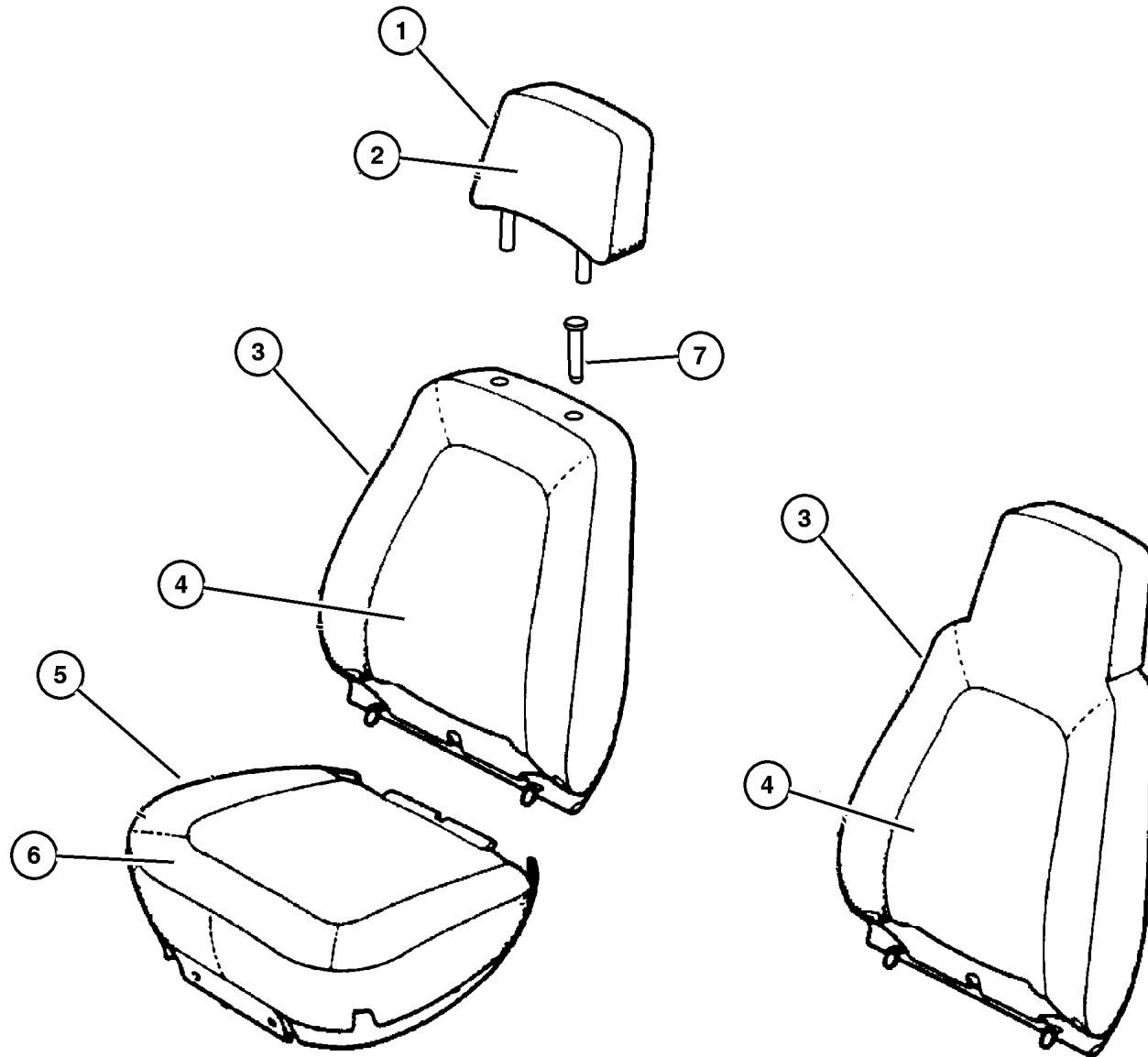
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies Figure IXJ-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
5	QW46 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback
	QW46 1T6AA	2	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Lowback
		2	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Lowback
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Lowback
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Lowback
									FRAME, Front Seat
	4856 470	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Right
	4856 471	1	J, T		74			DL	Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Left
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Left
6	RG62 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	COVER AND PAD, Cushion
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Right
	RG63 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Right
	RG62 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		72			B6	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Right
	RG63 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Left
	RG63 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Left
	RG68 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Right
	RG68 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Right

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

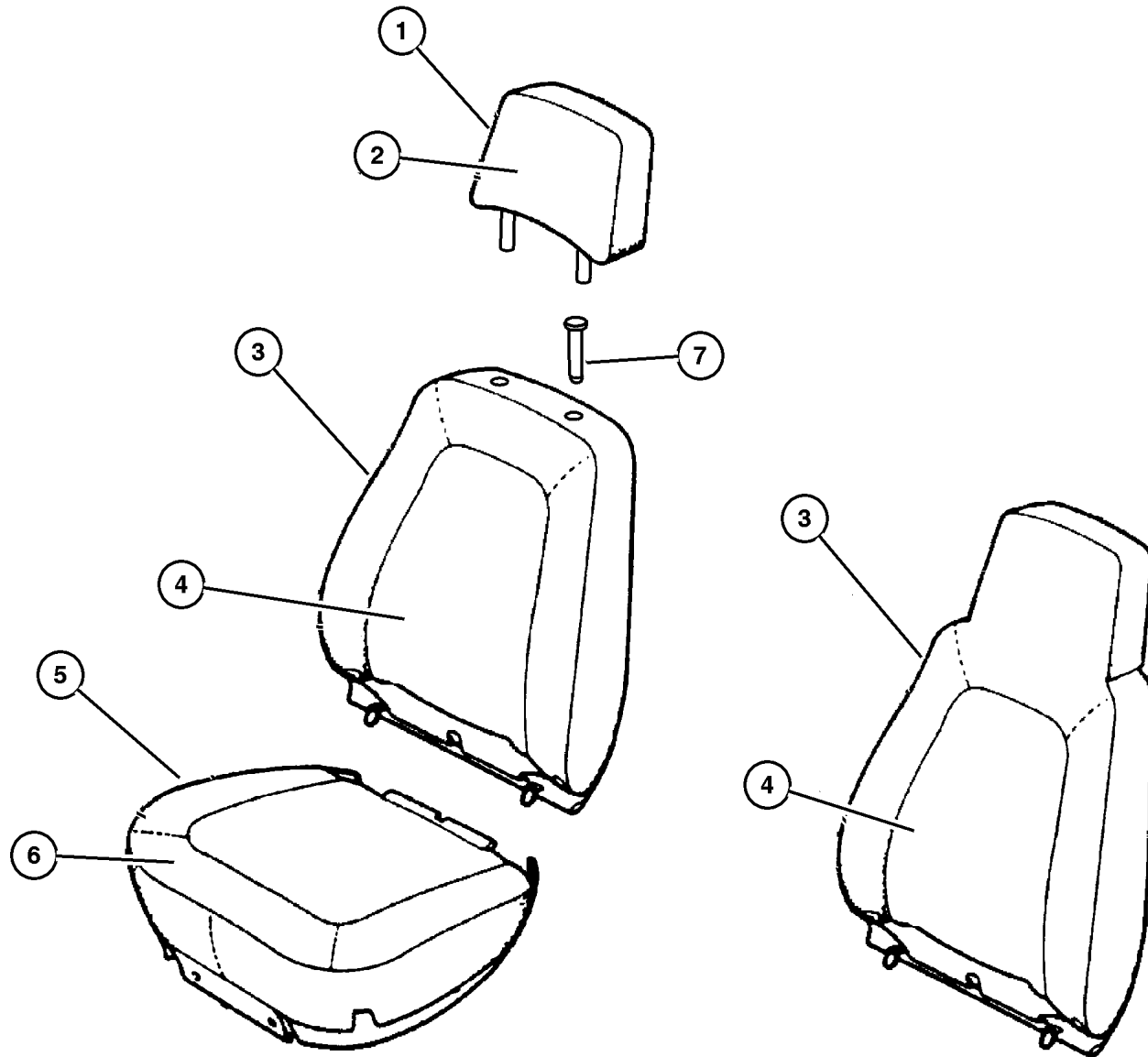
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies Figure IXJ-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	RG63 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Left
	RG68 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Right
	RG69 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Left
	RG69 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Left
	RG69 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Left
	RG69 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Left
	RG70 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Right
	RG70 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Right
	RG71 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Left
	RG71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Left
	RG72 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
	RG71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Left
	RG72 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
	RG72 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Right
	RG73 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
	RG73 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Left
7									CYLINDER, Headrest
	4723 834	2	J, T		74			DL	
		4	J, T		72			XJ	
		2	J, T		74			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			XJ	

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

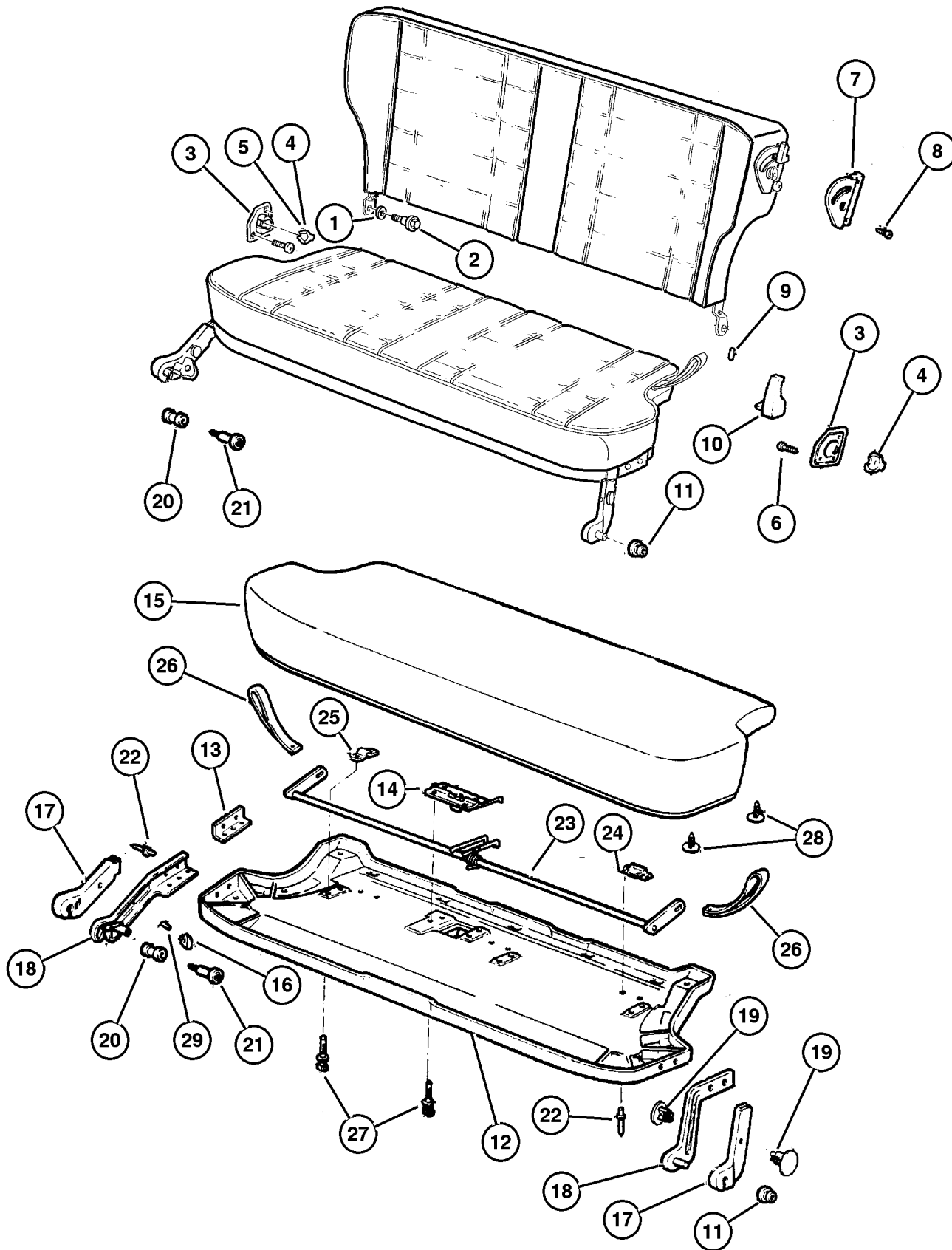
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Frame and Pad Rear Seat Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5500 5617	1							SPACER, Seat Back Pivot
2	3420 1537	2							SCREW, Hex Washer Shoulder, M10x1.50x25.00
3	5519 5980	1							BRACKET, Seat Lock Striker Right
	5519 5981	1							Left
4	5500 1212	1							BUMPER, Latch Striker, Right
5	5500 1213	1							BUMPER, Seat Back, Left
6									SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00
	3420 2189	6	J, T						
		8	B, U						
7									BEZEL, Seat Latch
	5AC6 61C3	1	J, T, U		72		B6		Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74		B6		Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74		M5		Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74		DL		Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		72		M5		Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74		XJ		Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74		X5		Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74		XJ		Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74		B6		Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74		M5		Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		72		XJ		Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74		DL		Mist Gray, Right
	5AC6 61T6	1	J, T, U		72		B6		Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		72		M5		Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74		M5		Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74		B6		Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74		DL		Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74		XJ		Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		72		XJ		Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74		XJ		Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74		X5		Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74		M5		Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74		B6		Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74		DL		Saddle, Right
	5AC6 71C3	1	J, T, U		72		B6		Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74		DL		Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		72		M5		Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74		B6		Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74		M5		Mist Gray, Left

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

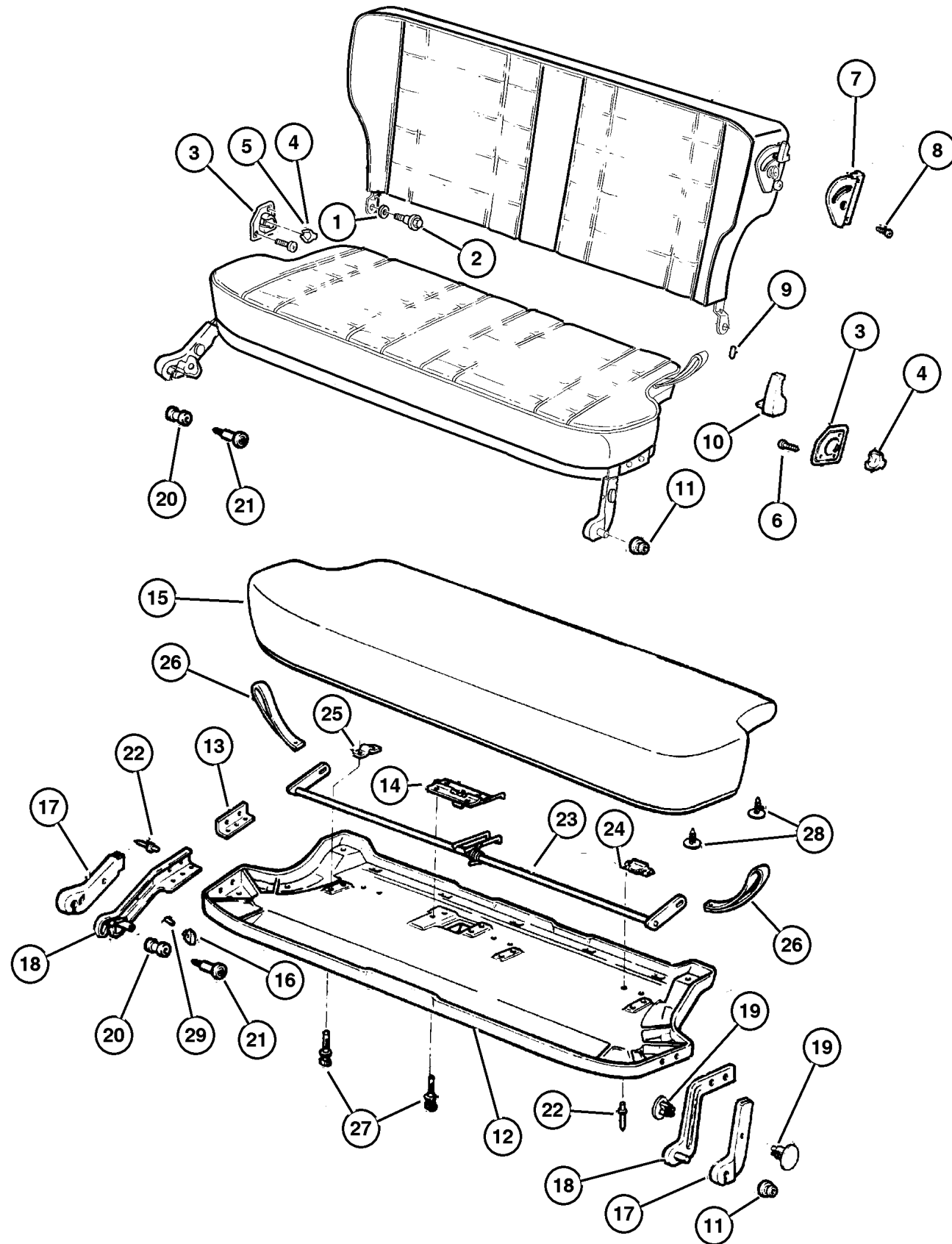
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Frame and Pad Rear Seat Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Left
	5AC6 71T6	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Left
8	3420 1314	4	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Left
								O0	SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
9									SPRING, Pin
	J045 5735	4	J, T, U		72			B6	
		4	J, T		74			B6	
		4	J, T		74			M5	
		4	J, T		74			DL	
		4	J, T		72			M5	
		4	J, T		72			XJ	
		4	J, T		74			X5	
		4	J, T		74			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			B6	
		4	B, U		74			DL	
10		4	B, U		74			M5	
	QC04 1C3	1	J, T, U		72				KNOB, Seat Back Latch
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Right

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

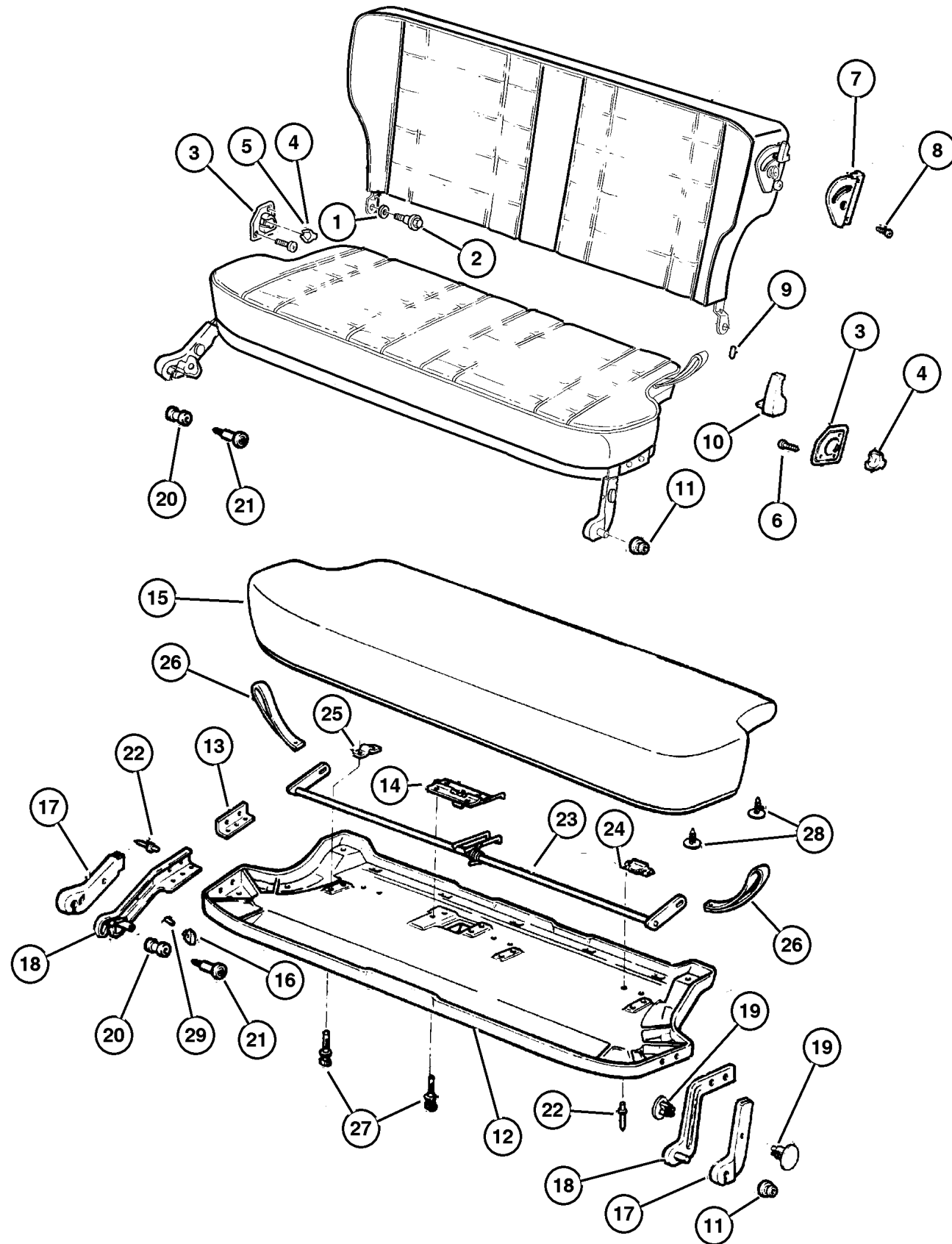
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Frame and Pad Rear Seat  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Right
QC04 1T6		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Right
QC05 1C3		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Left
QC04 1T6		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Right
QC05 1C3		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
QC05 1T6		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Left
QC05 1C3		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Left
QC05 1T6		1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Left
11	5500 1230	1							GROMMET, Rear Seat
12									PANEL, Seat Cushion

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

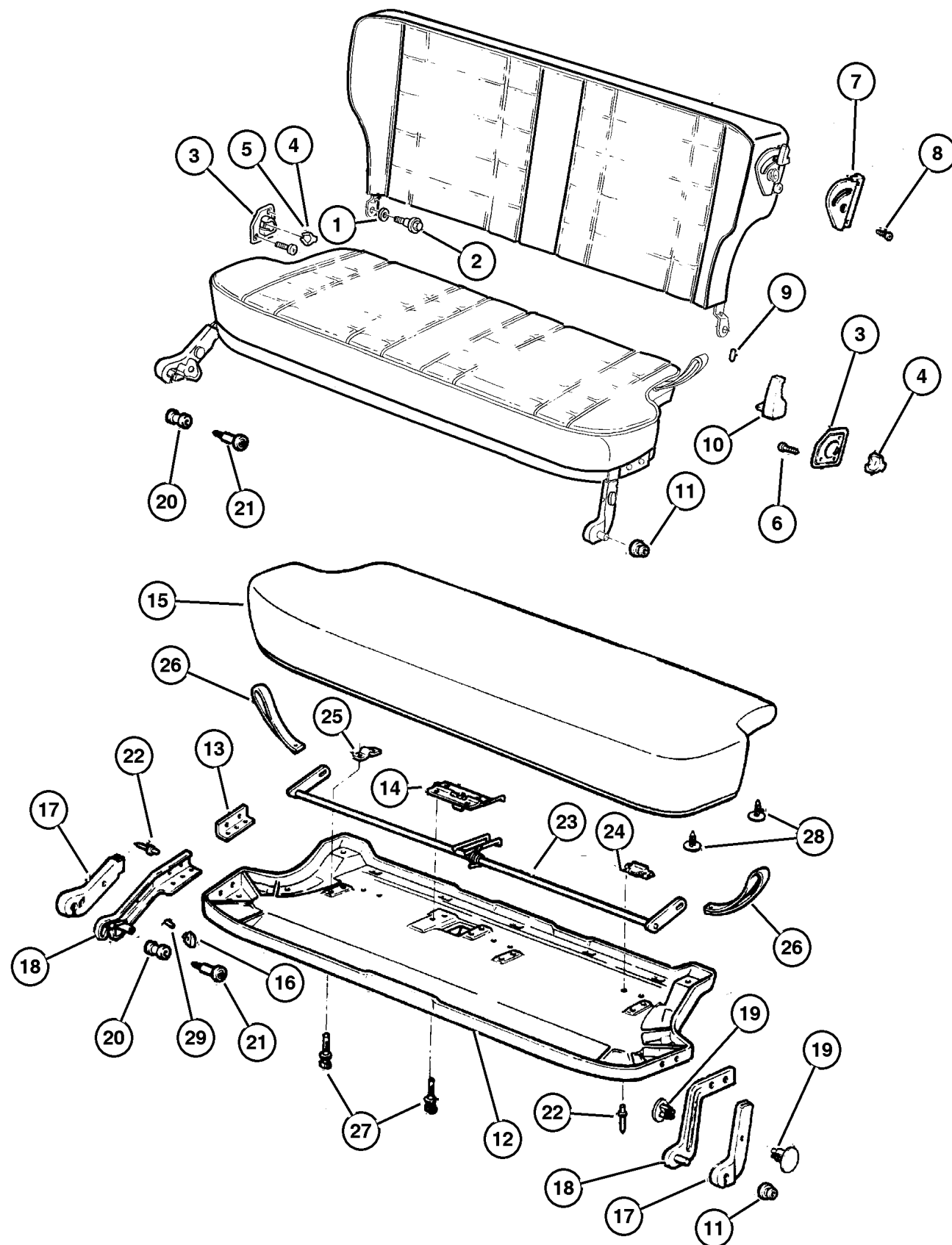
ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Frame and Pad Rear Seat Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
13	5519 5237	1	J, T, U		72			B6	
		1	J, T		74			B6	
		1	J, T		74			M5	
		1	J, T		74			DL	
		1	J, T		72			M5	
		1	J, T		74			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			B6	
		1	J, T		72			XJ	
		1	J, T		74			X5	
		1	B, U		74			M5	
		1	B, U		74			DL	
									REINFORCEMENT, Seat Cushion
									Hinge
14	5500 2833	2	J, T		74			B6	
		2	J, T		74			DL	
		2	J, T		74			XJ	
		2	J, T		72			M5	
		2	J, T		74			M5	
		2	J, T		72			XJ	
		2	B, U		74			M5	
		2	B, U		74			XJ	
		2	J, T		74			X5	
		2	B, U		74			DL	
		2	J, T, U		72			B6	
		2	B, U		74			B6	
									LATCH, Seat
15	5519 5372	1	J, T		74			DL	
		1	J, T		72			M5	
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	
		1	J, T		74			B6	
		1	J, T		74			M5	
		1	J, T		72			XJ	
		1	J, T		74			X5	
		1	J, T		74			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			B6	
		1	B, U		74			DL	
		1	B, U		74			M5	
									PAD, Rear Seat Cushion
15	5500 4573	1	J, T		74			DL	
		1	J, T		72			M5	

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

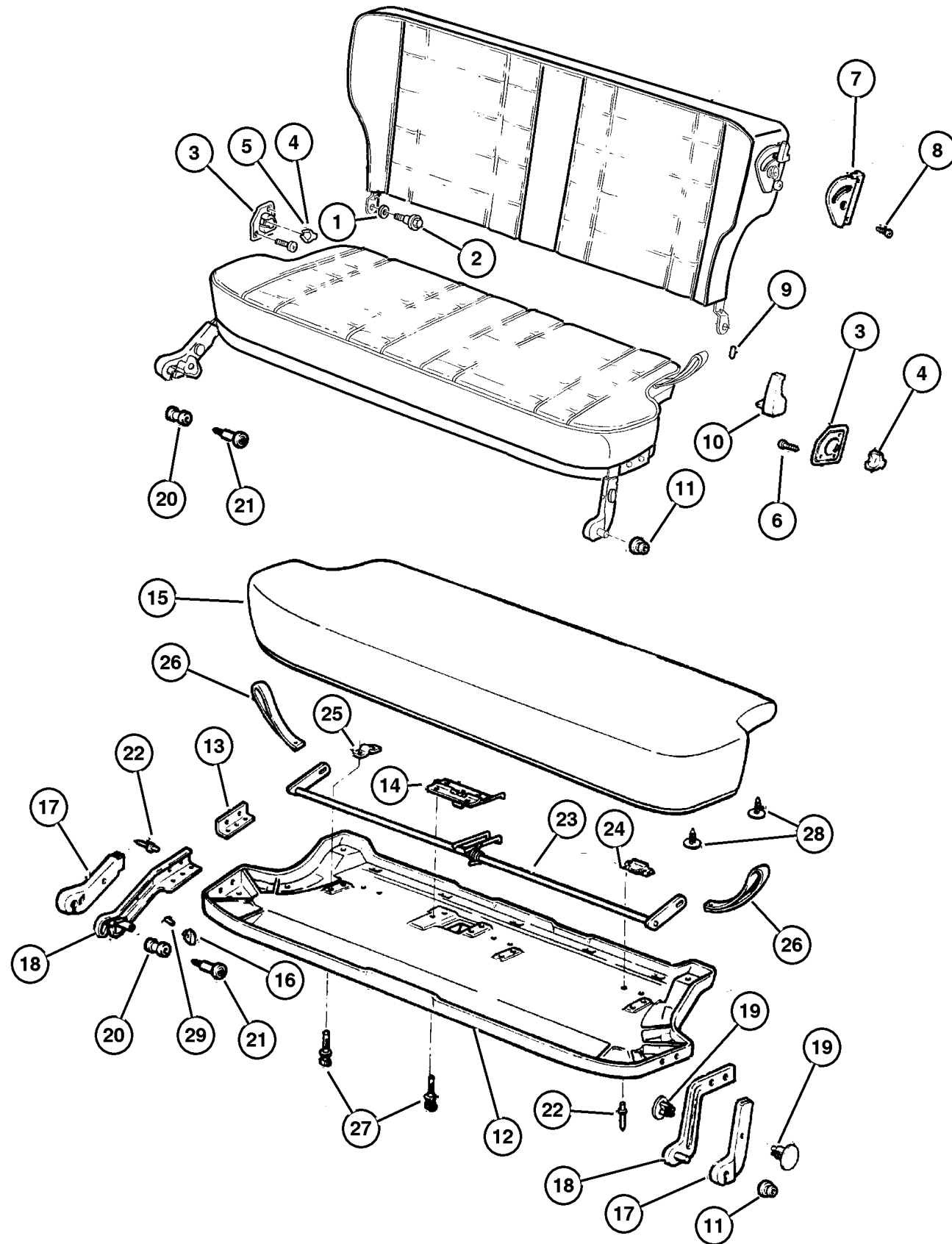
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Frame and Pad Rear Seat  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		74			M5	
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	
		1	J, T		74			B6	
		1	J, T		74			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			B6	
		1	J, T		72			XJ	
		1	J, T		74			X5	
		1	B, U		74			DL	
		1	B, U		74			M5	
16	5AC6 81C3	2	J, T		72			M5	NOB, Seat Back Latch
		2	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray
		2	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray
	5AC6 81T6	2	J, T		74			DL	Saddle
		2	J, T		72			M5	Saddle
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle
		2	J, T		74			B6	Saddle
		2	J, T		74			M5	Saddle
		2	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle
		2	J, T		74			X5	Saddle
		2	B, U		74			M5	Saddle
		2	B, U		74			B6	Saddle
		2	B, U		74			DL	Saddle
		2	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle
17	5AC4 61C3	1	J, T, U		72			B6	COVER, Rear Seat Hinge
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Right

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

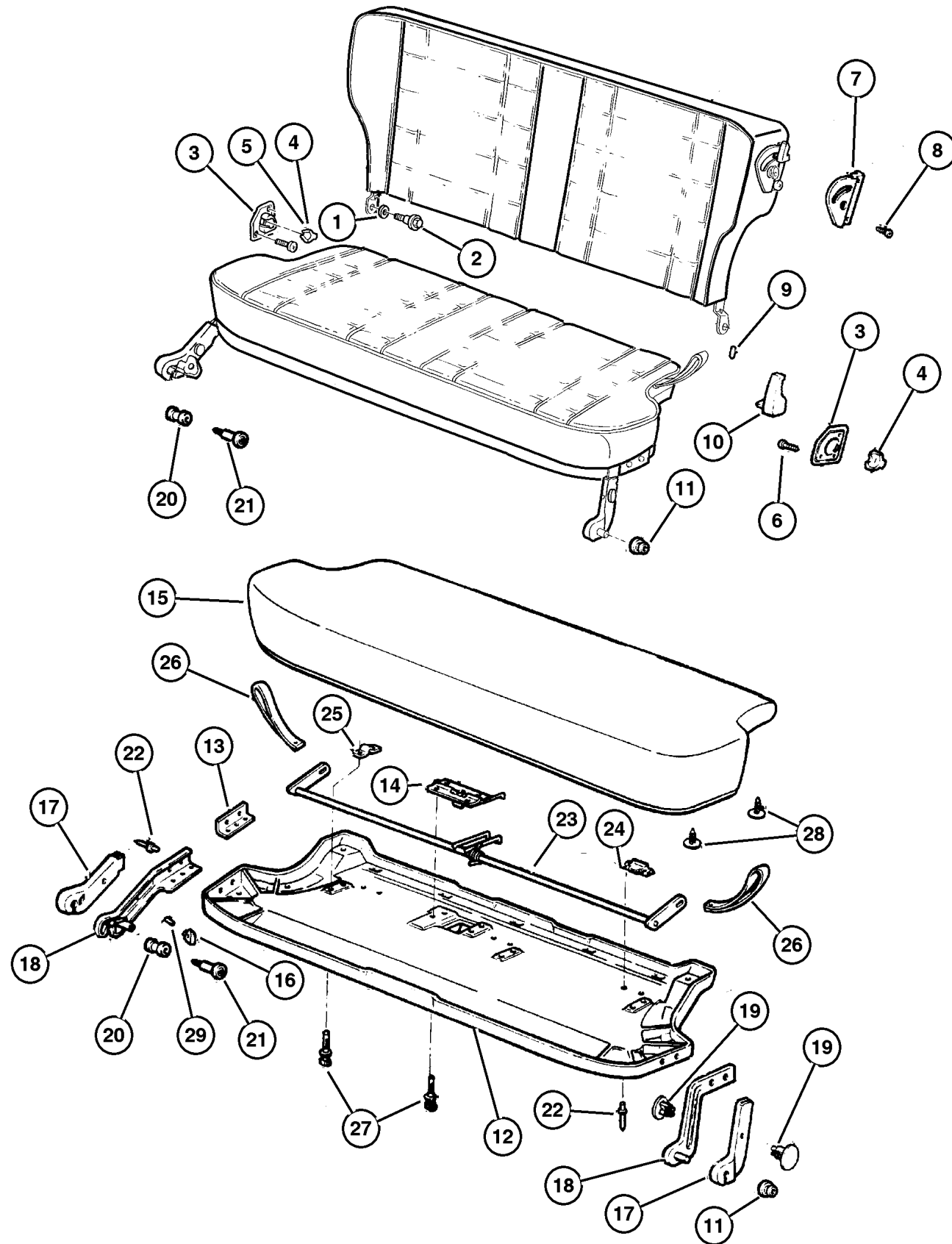
ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Frame and Pad Rear Seat Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Right
5AC4 61T6		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Right
5AC4 71C3		1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Left
5AC4 71T6		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, Left
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, Left
18									HINGE, Seat Cushion

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

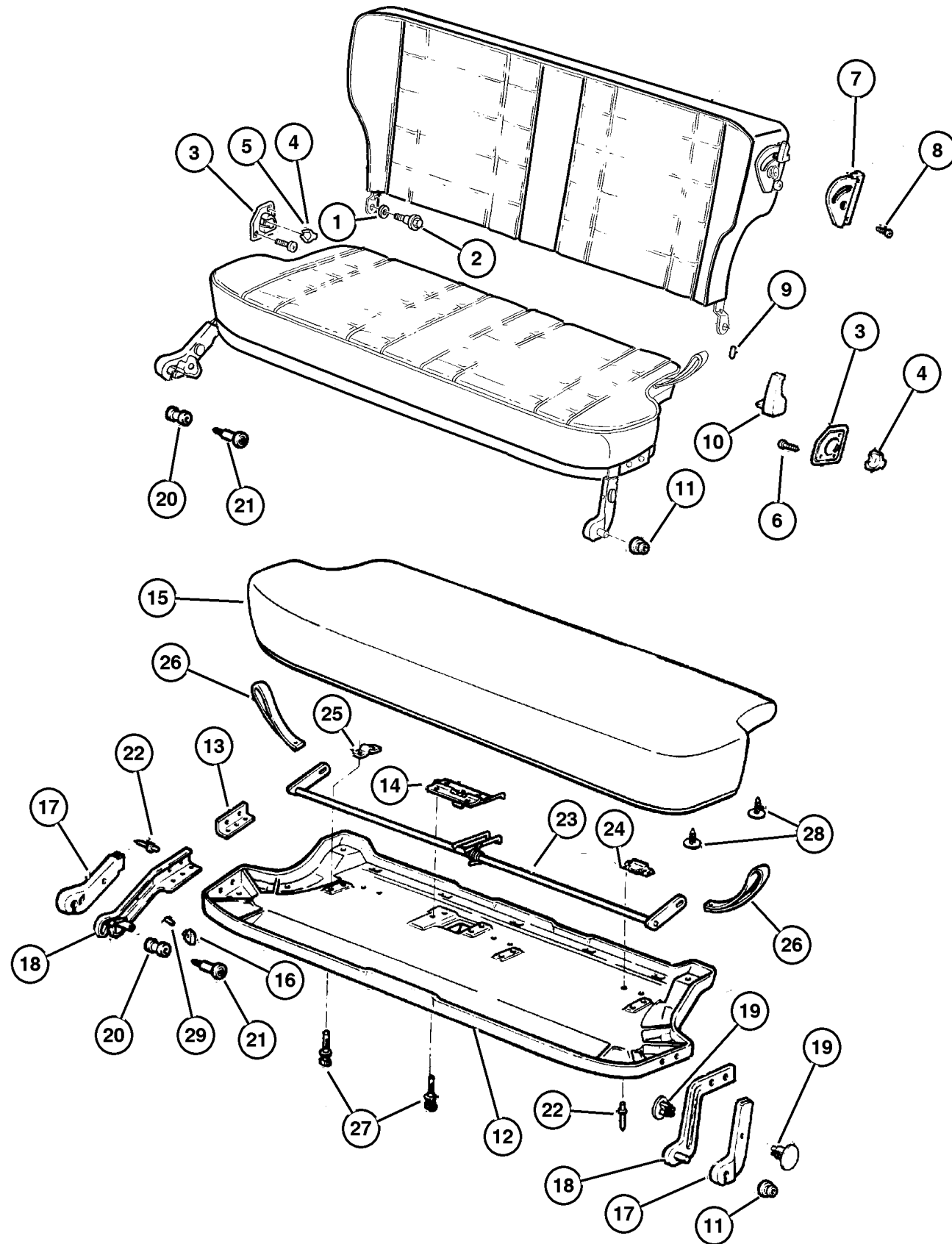
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Frame and Pad Rear Seat Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
5500 1136		1	J, T		74			DL	Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Right
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Right
5500 1137		1	B, U		74			DL	Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Right
5500 1137		1	J, T		74			DL	Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Left
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Left
	19								RIVET, M8x12.40 Rachet Type
3420 1845		4	J, T		72			M5	
		4	J, T		74			M5	
		4	J, T		74			B6	
		4	J, T		74			DL	
		4	J, T		72			XJ	
		4	J, T		74			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			M5	
		4	J, T		74			X5	
		4	B, U		74			B6	
		4	B, U		74			DL	
		4	B, U		74			XJ	
20	5500 2437	1							BUSHING, Seat Cushion
21	3420 1530	1							BOLT, Shoulder, M10x1.50x50.6
22	3420 1557	2	J, T		74			B6	
		2	J, T		74			DL	
		2	J, T		74			XJ	

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

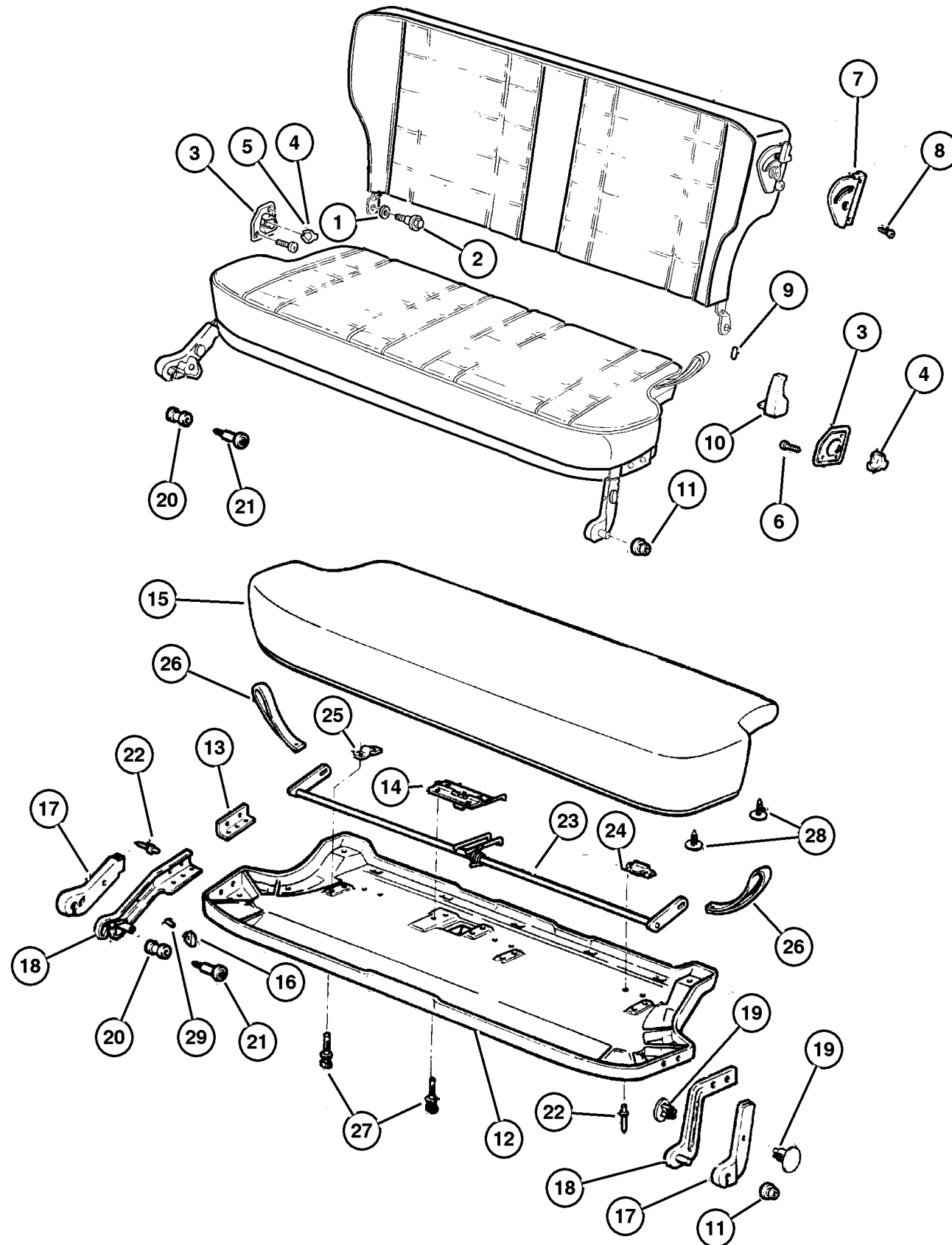
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Frame and Pad Rear Seat Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		2	J, T		72			M5	
		2	J, T		74			M5	
		2	J, T		72			XJ	
		2	B, U		74			B6	
		2	J, T		74			X5	
		2	B, U		74			M5	
		2	B, U		74			XJ	
		2	B, U		74			DL	
23									RELEASE, Seat Latch
	5500 4302	1	J, T		74			DL	
		1	J, T		72			M5	
		1	J, T		74			XJ	
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	
		1	J, T		74			B6	
		1	J, T		74			M5	
		1	J, T		72			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			B6	
		1	J, T		74			X5	
		1	B, U		74			M5	
		1	B, U		74			DL	
24									BRACKET, Seat Cushion
	5519 5937	1	J, T		74			DL	
		1	J, T		72			M5	
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	
		1	J, T		74			B6	
		1	J, T		74			M5	
		1	J, T		72			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			XJ	
		1	B, U		74			B6	
		1	J, T		74			X5	
		1	B, U		74			M5	
		1	B, U		74			DL	
25									BRACKET, Seat Latch
	5500 4301	2	J, T		74			B6	
		2	J, T		74			DL	
		2	J, T		72			M5	
		2	J, T		74			M5	
		2	J, T		72			XJ	
		2	J, T		74			XJ	
		2	J, T		74			X5	
		2	B, U		74			M5	

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

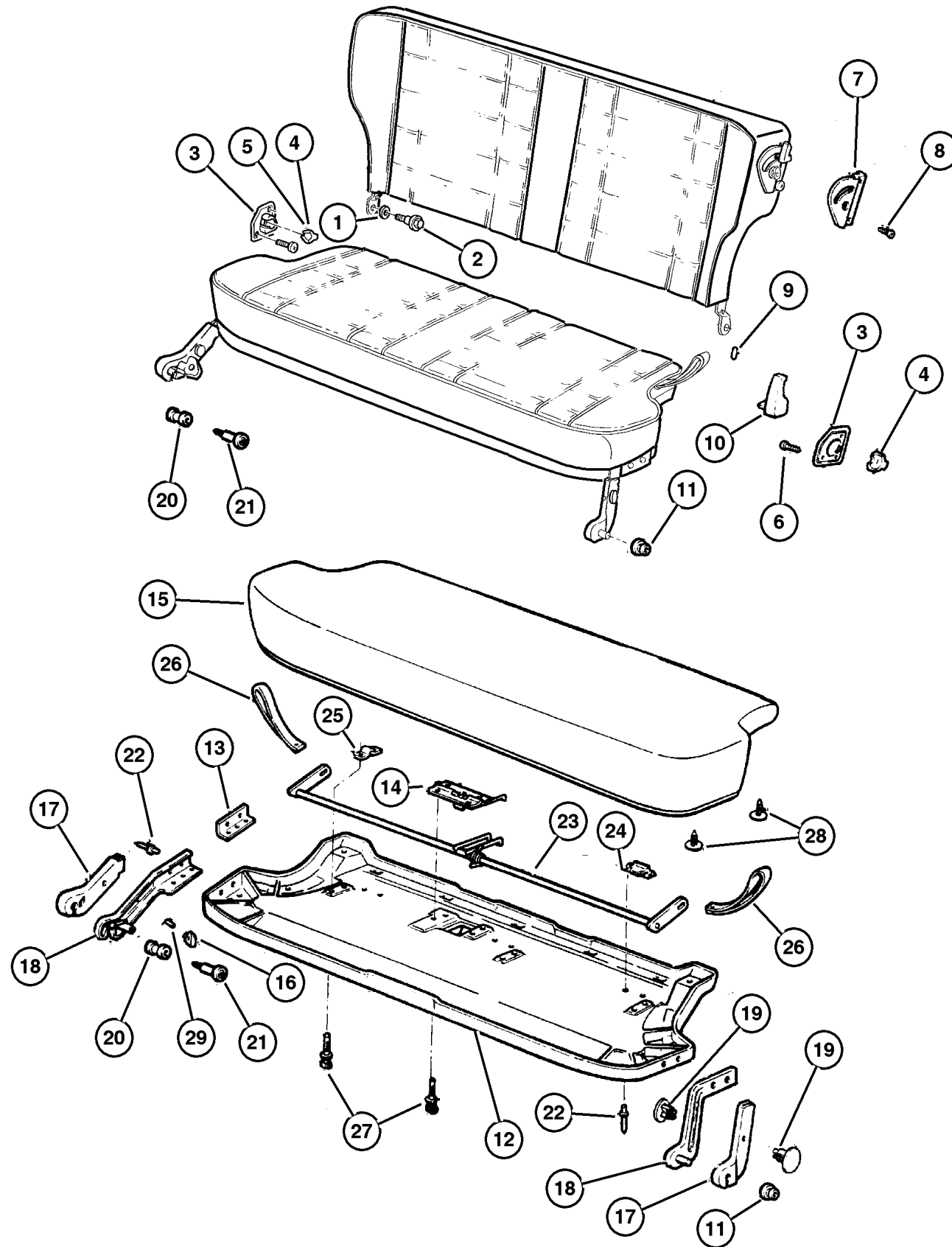
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Frame and Pad Rear Seat  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		2	B, U		74			DL	
		2	J, T, U		72			B6	
		2	B, U		74			B6	
		2	B, U		74			XJ	
26									STRAP, Rear Seat Latch
	5AJ4 71C3	2	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray
		2	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		74			B6	Saddle
	5AJ4 71C3	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray
	5AJ4 71T6	2	J, T		72			M5	Saddle
		2	J, T		74			DL	Saddle
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle
		2	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle
		2	J, T		74			M5	Saddle
		2	B, U		74			B6	Saddle
		2	J, T		74			X5	Saddle
		2	B, U		74			M5	Saddle
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle
		2	B, U		74			DL	Saddle
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle
27									RIVET, Blind, M6.25x28
	3420 2078	6	J, T		74			B6	
		6	J, T		74			DL	
		6	J, T		72			M5	
		6	J, T		74			M5	
		6	B, U		74			M5	
		6	J, T		74			X5	
		6	J, T		72			XJ	
		6	B, U		74			DL	
		6	J, T, U		72			B6	
		6	B, U		74			B6	
		6	J, T		74			XJ	
		6	B, U		74			XJ	
28									FASTENER, .193 Hole

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

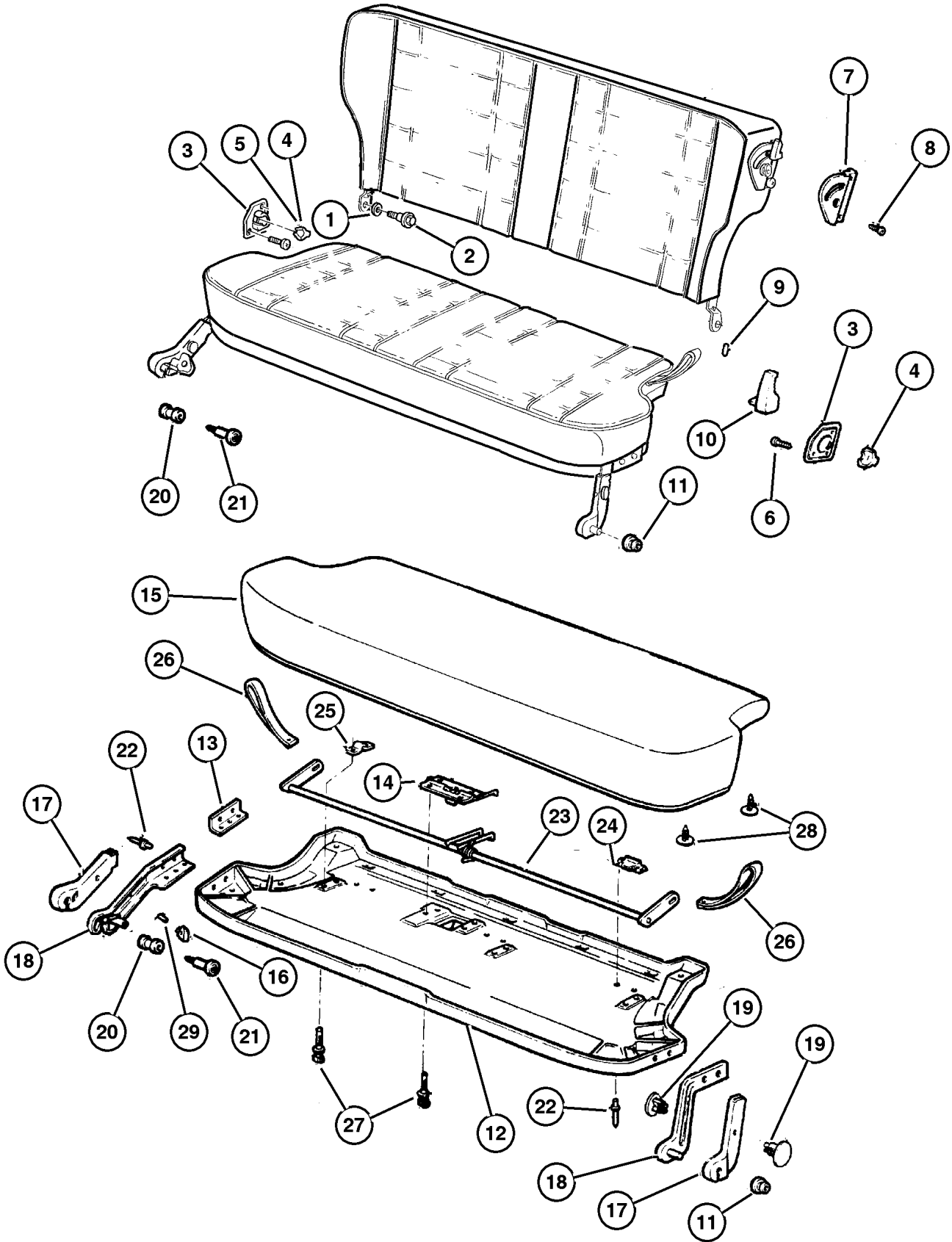
Frame and Pad Rear Seat  
 Figure IXJ-610

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5AA3 41C3	6	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray
		6	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray
		6	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray
		6	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray
		6	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray
		6	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray
		6	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray
		6	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray
		6	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray
		6	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray
	5AA3 41T6	6	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray
		6	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray
		6	J, T		74			DL	Saddle
		6	J, T		74			B6	Saddle
		6	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle
		6	J, T		74			M5	Saddle
		6	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle
		6	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle
		6	B, U		74			DL	Saddle
		6	J, T		74			X5	Saddle
29	J045 5735	6	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle
		6	B, U		74			M5	Saddle
		6	B, U		74			B6	Saddle
		6	B, U		74				SPRING, Pin
		6	B, U		74				
		4	J, T		72			M5	
		4	J, T, U		72			B6	
		4	J, T		74			B6	
		4	J, T		74			M5	
		4	J, T		72			XJ	
		4	J, T		74			XJ	
		4	J, T		74			X5	
		4	B, U		74			M5	
		4	B, U		74			B6	
		4	B, U		74			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			DL	
		4	J, T		74			DL	
	-30								TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat,
									(NOT REQUIRED)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

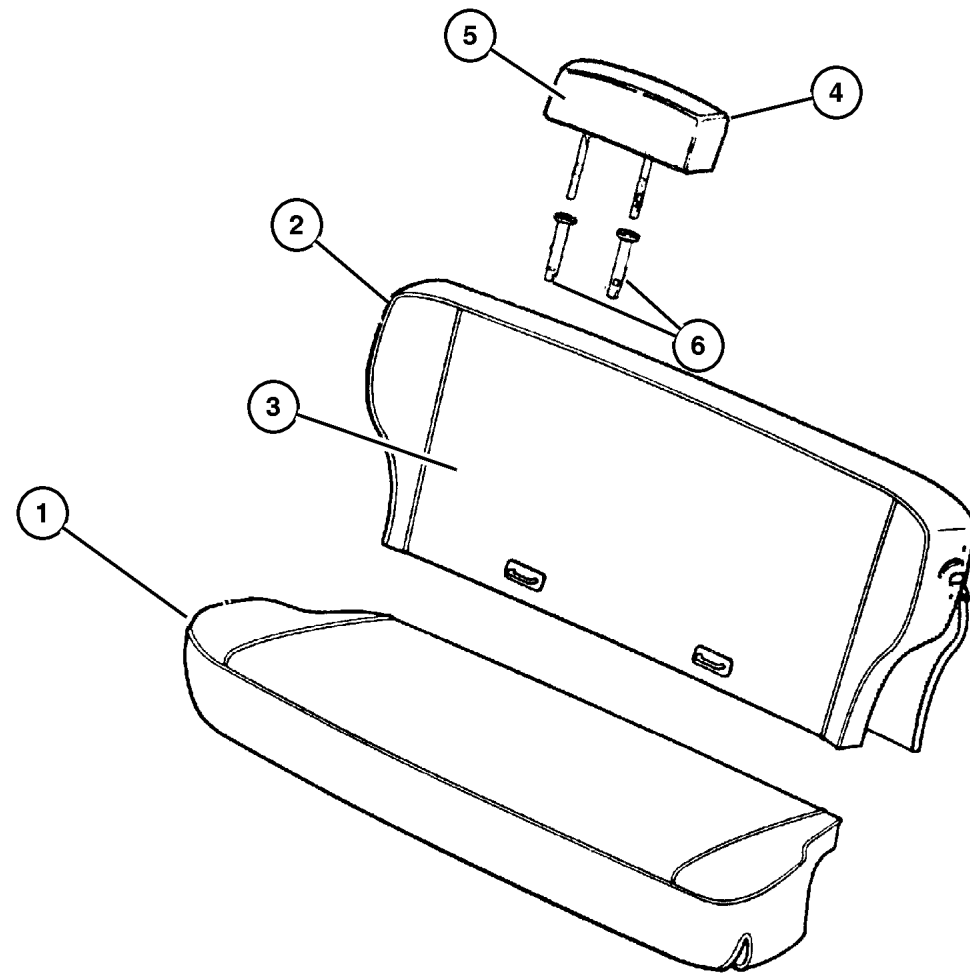
AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005





# Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat Figure IXJ-620



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									COVER, Rear Seat Cushion
	RG61 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray
	RG61 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle
	RG64 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray
	RG64 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle
		1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle
	RG74 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray
	RG74 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle
	RG75 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray
	RG75 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle
2									SEAT BACK, Rear
	QV96 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray
	QV96 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle
	QV96 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray
	QV96 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle
	QW08 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray
	QW08 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle
	QW10 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle
	QW25 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray
	QW10 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray
	QW25 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

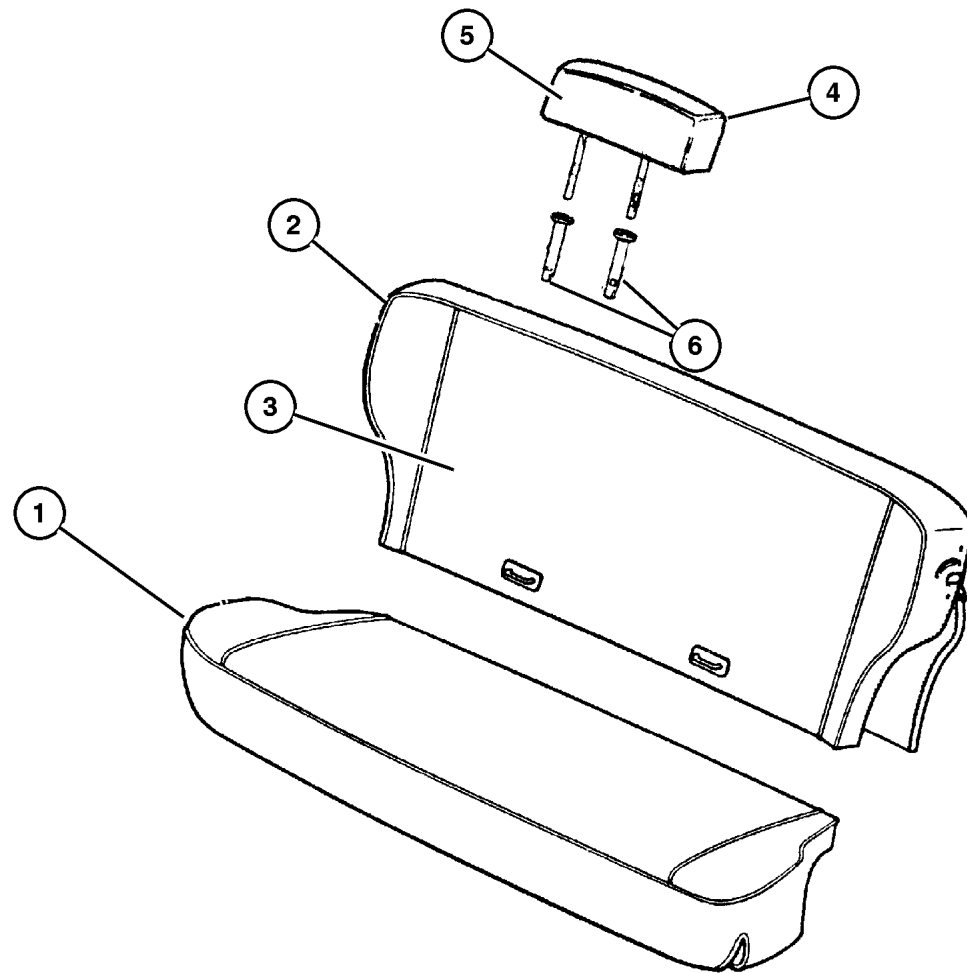
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat Figure IXJ-620



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle
	QW47 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray
	QW53 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray
	QW47 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle
	QW53 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle
3									COVER, Rear Seat Back
	QV99 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray
	QV99 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle
	QW11 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Export, Mist Gray
	QV99 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle
	QW09 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray
	QW09 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle
	QW11 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Export, Saddle
	QW11 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Export, Mist Gray
	QW42 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray
	QW11 1T6AA	1	B, U		74			DL	Export, Saddle
	QW42 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle
	QW52 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray
	QW52 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle
	QW60 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
	QW60 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Export, Saddle
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Export, Saddle
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Export, Saddle
4									HEADREST, Rear
	QW19 1T6AA	2	B, U		74			DL	Export, Saddle
	QW64 1C3AA	2	J, T		72			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
	QW19 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Export, Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			DL	Export, Mist Gray

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

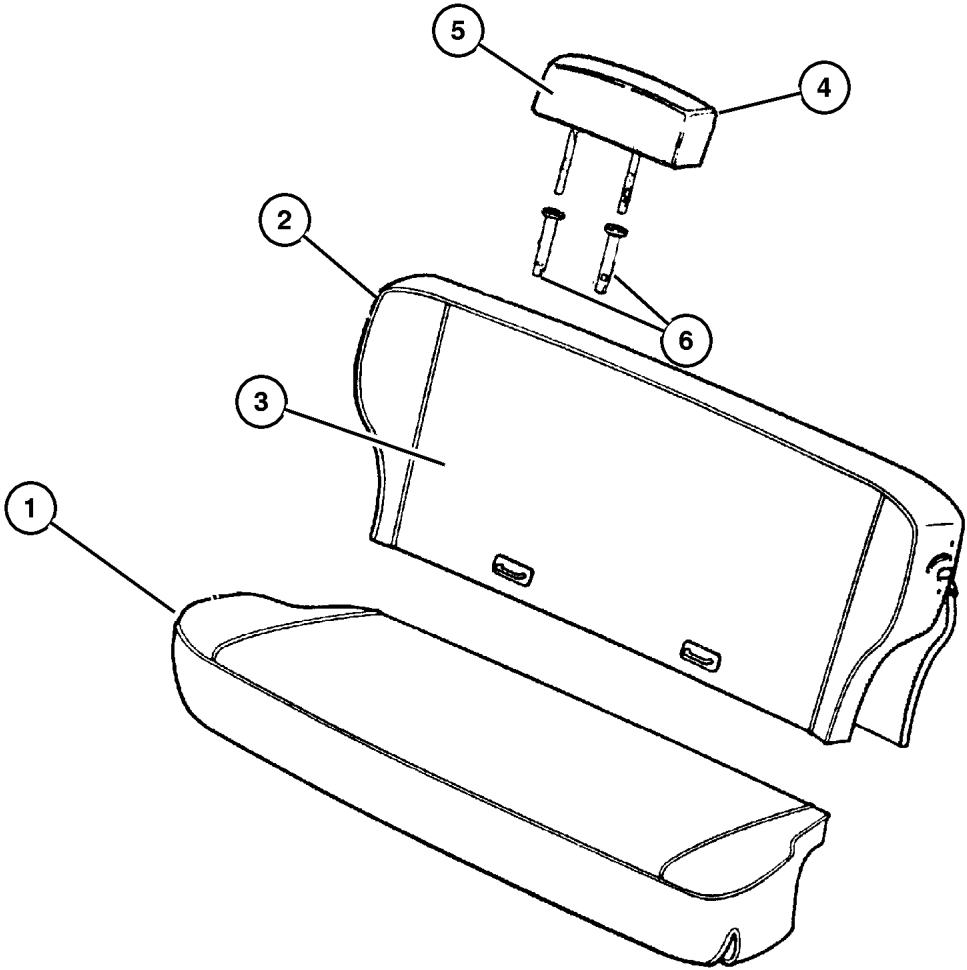
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

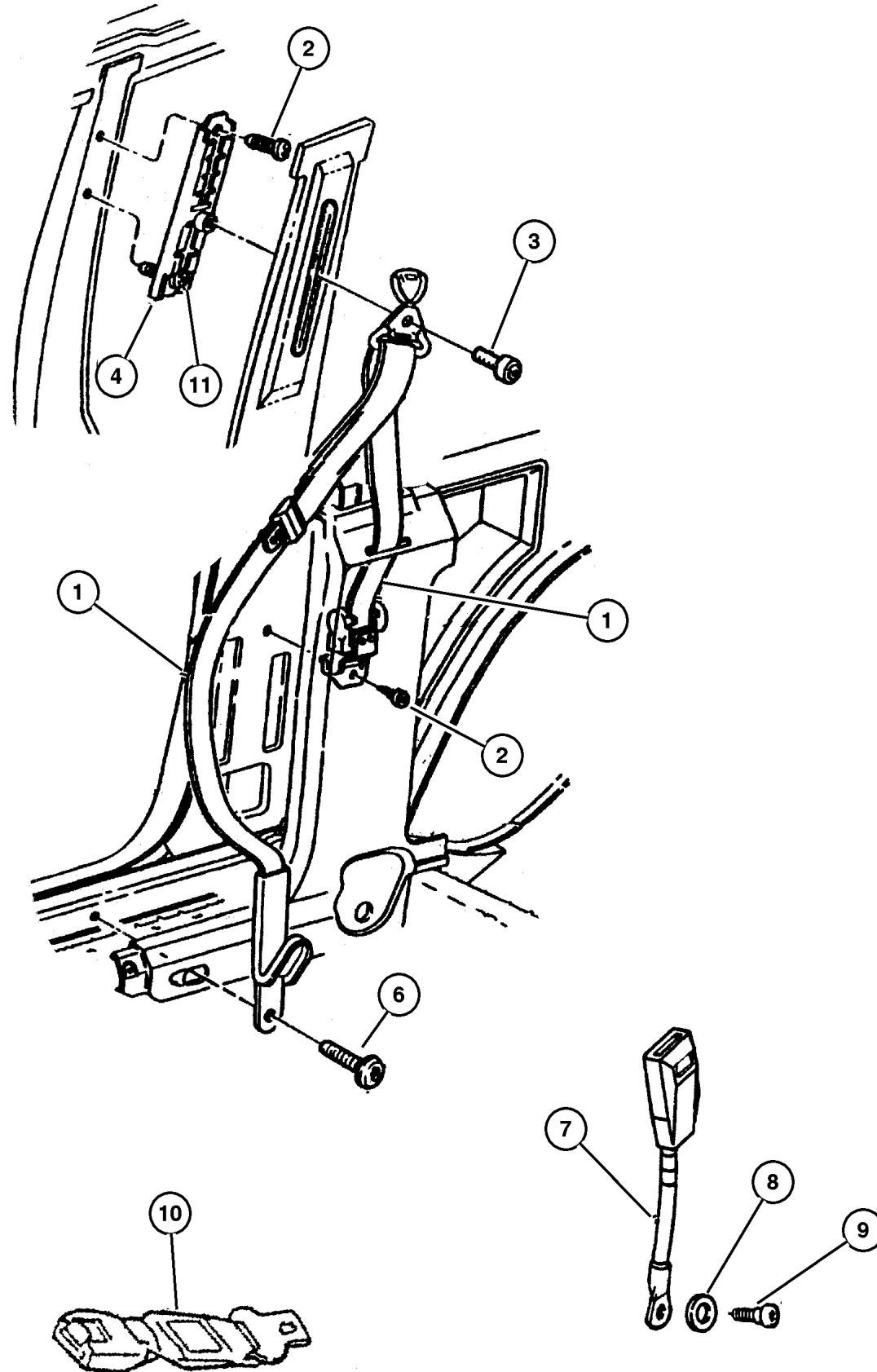
Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat  
Figure IXJ-620



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	QW64 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
	QW64 1T6AA	2	J, T		72			XJ	Export, Saddle
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Export, Saddle
	QW64 1C3AA	2	B, U		74			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
	QW64 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Export, Saddle
5									COVER, Seat Headrest
	QW21 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Export, Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			DL	Export, Mist Gray
	QW66 1C3AA	2	J, T		72			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
	QW21 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			DL	Export, Saddle
		2	B, U		74			DL	Export, Saddle
	QW66 1C3AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Export, Mist Gray
	QW66 1T6AA	2	J, T		74			XJ	Export, Saddle
		2	J, T		72			XJ	Export, Saddle
		2	B, U		74			XJ	Export, Saddle
6									CYLINDER, Headrest
	4723 834	4	J, T		74			DL	
		4	J, T		74			XJ	
		4	J, T		72			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			XJ	
-7	5003 422AA-	1							TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door Figure IXJ-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SEAT BELT, Front Outer
	5EZ15 LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Left
	5521 7140	2	J, U		72				Export
	5EZ14 LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72			O0	Right
2	6034 384	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
3	6034 457	2	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375
4	55314 697AB	2							ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop
-5	55352 693AA-	2	J, T, U		72				SPACER
6	6034 398	2	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Pan Head
7									SEAT BELT, Front Inner
	5521 7188	1	J, T		72			XJ	Manual Seats, Right
	5521 7189	1	J, T		72			XJ	Manual Seats, Left
	5531 4868	1	J, T		72			XJ	Power Seats, Right
	5531 4869	1	J, T		72			XJ	Power Seats, Left
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		72			M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Agate, Right
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Agate, Manual Seats, Left
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		72			M5	Agate, Power Seats, Left
8	4798 898	2	J, T		72			XJ	WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching
9									SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62
	6035 115	2	J, T		72			M5	
		2	J, T		72			XJ	
		2	J, T, U		72			B6	
10	4740 415	1							EXTENDER, Seat Belt
11	6502 985	2							SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

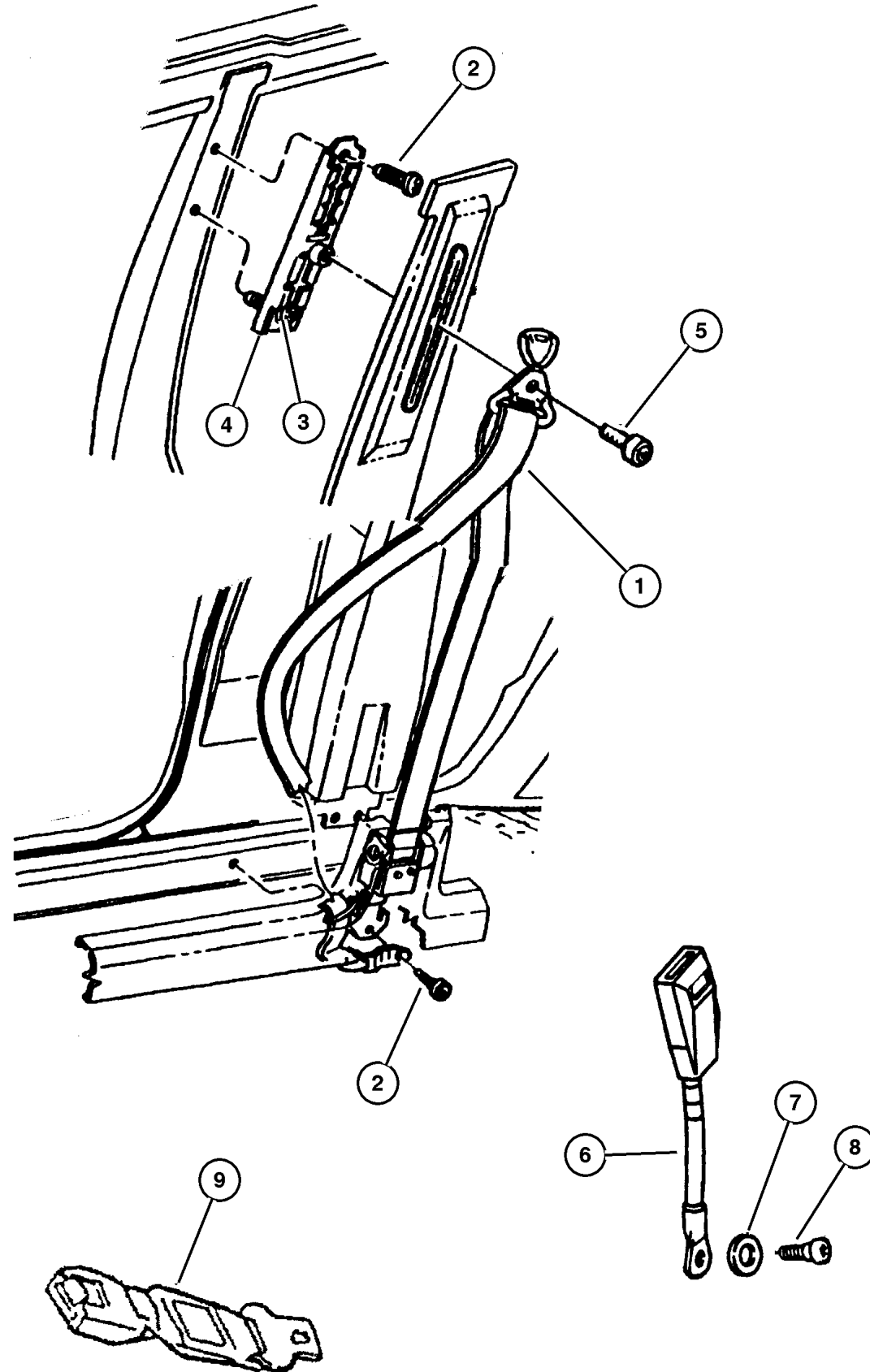
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door Figure IXJ-720



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SEAT BELT, Front Outer
	5521 7142	1	J, U		74				Right,Export
	5521 7143	1	J, U		74				Left,Export
	5FM30 LAZAB	1			74			O0	Right
	5FM31 LAZAB	1			74			O0	Left
2	6034 384	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
3	6502 985	2							SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30
4	55314 697AB	2							ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop
5									SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375, (NOT REQUIRED)
6									SEAT BELT, Front Inner
	5531 4868	1	J, T		74			XJ	Power Seats, Right,Export
	5531 4869	1	B, U		74			DL	Power Seats, Left,Export
	5531 4868	1	J, T		74			DL	Power Seats, Right,Export
	5531 4869	1	B, U		74			XJ	Power Seats, Left,Export
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Power Seats, Left,Export
	5535 2609	1	B, U		74			XJ	Power Seats, Right,Export
		1	B, U		74			DL	Power Seats, Right,Export
	5535 2612	1	B, U		74			B6	Manual Seats, Right,Export
	5531 4869	1	J, T		74			DL	Power Seats, Left,Export
	5535 2612	1	B, U		74			XJ	Manual Seats, Right,Export
		1	B, U		74			M5	Manual Seats, Right,Export
	5EE5 2LAZ	1	J, T		74			XJ	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			DL	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Agate, Right
	5EE5 3LAZ	1	J, T		74			B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Agate Manual Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Agate Manual Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Agate Manual Seats, Left
	5FS2 5LAZ	1	J, T		74			XJ	Agate, Power Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Agate, Power Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Agate, Power Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Agate, Power Seats, Left
	5GA12 1AZAA	1	B, U		74			M5	With Postal Package, Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	With Postal Package, Right
	5GA13 1AZAA	1	B, U		74			B6	With Postal Package, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	With Postal Package, Left
7									WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching
	4798 898	2	J, T		74			DL	
		2	J, T		74			XJ	

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

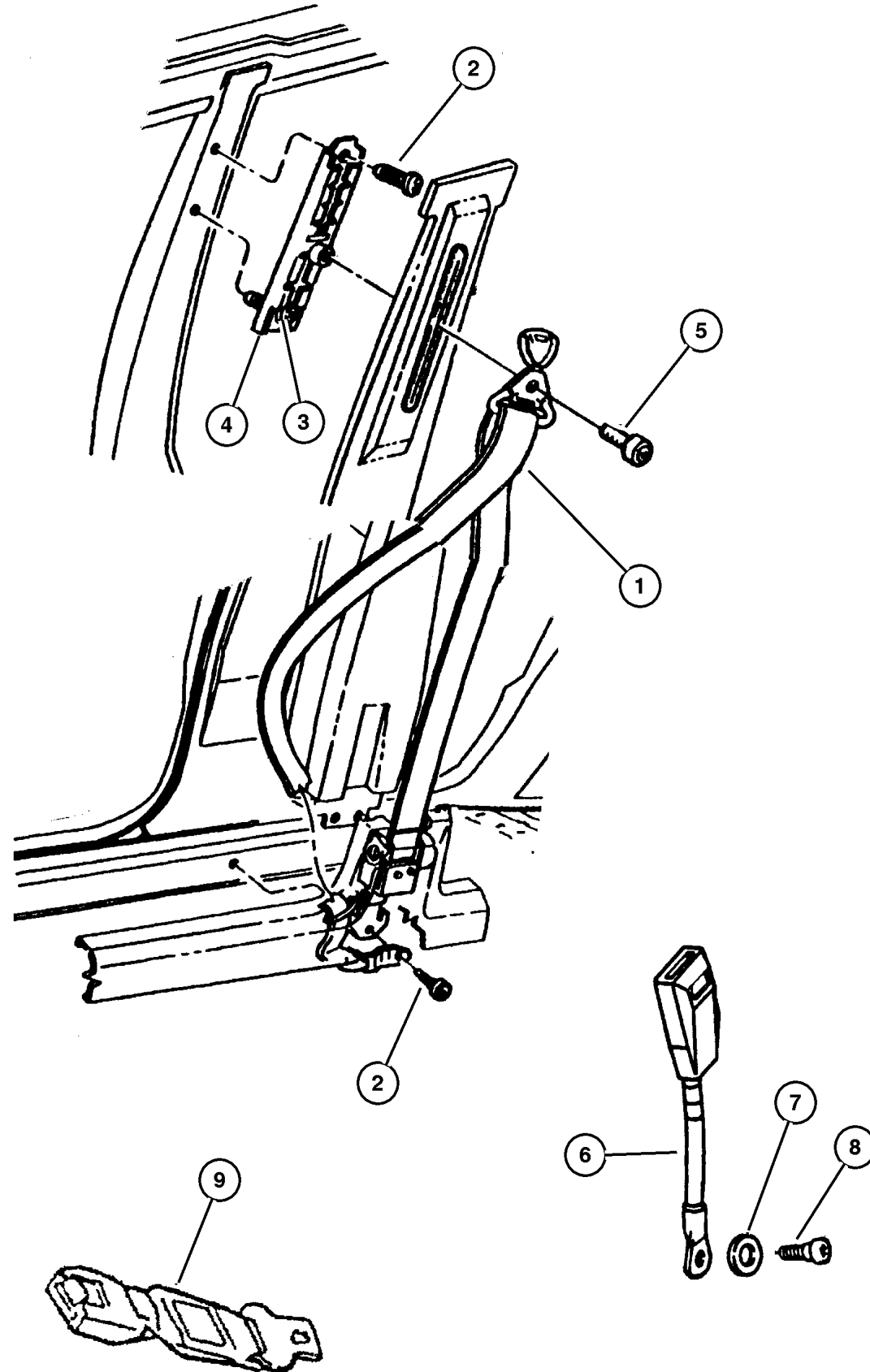
ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

# Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door Figure IXJ-720



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
8	6035 115	2	B, U		74			XJ	SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62
		2	B, U		74			DL	
		2	J, T		74			X5	
		2	B, U		74			XJ	
		2	J, T		74			M5	
		2	B, U		74			B6	
		2	B, U		74			M5	
		2	B, U		74			DL	
9	4740 415	2	J, T		74			XJ	EXTENDER, Seat Belt
		2	J, T		74			DL	
		2	J, T		74			B6	
		1							

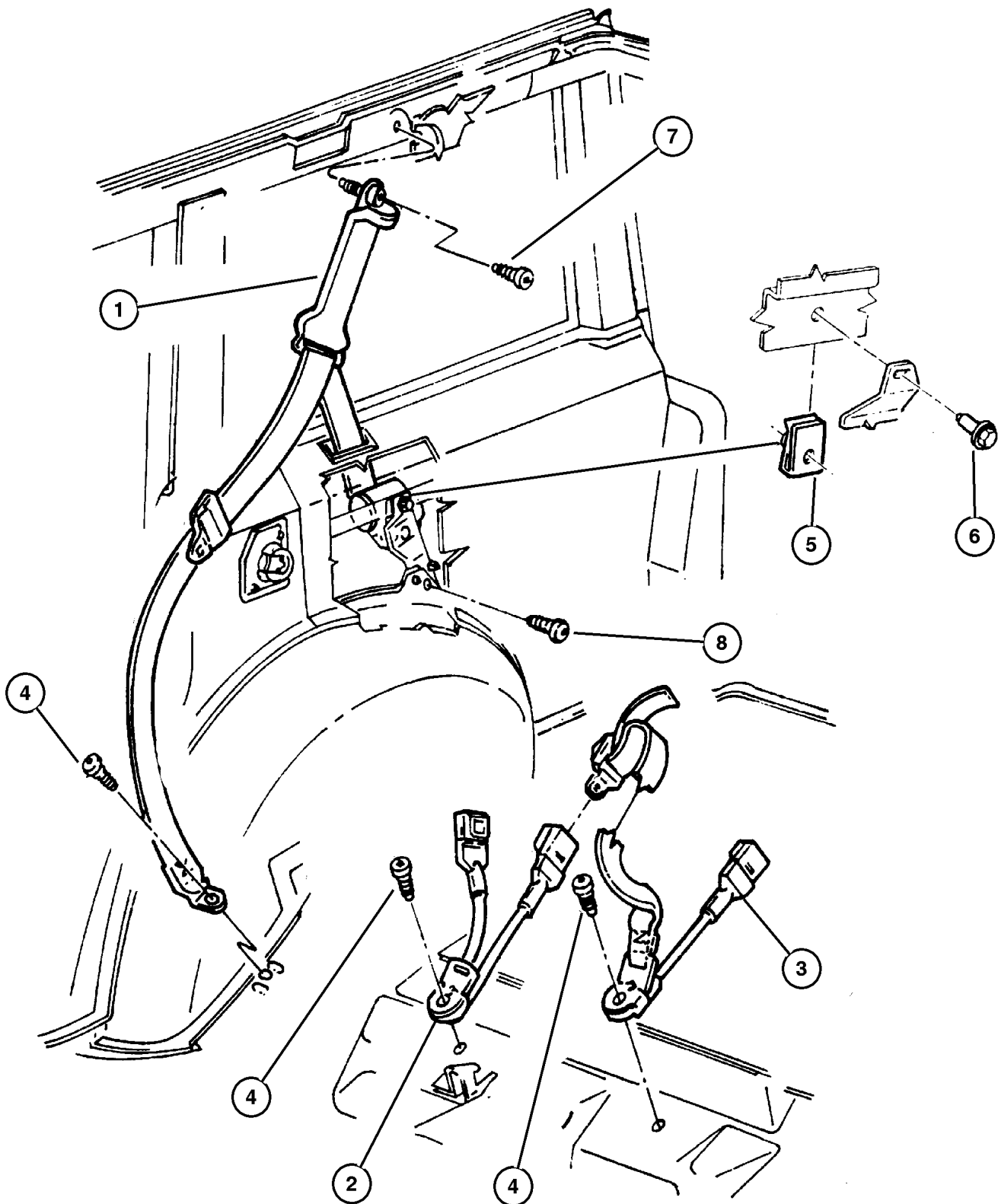
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Seat Belts, Rear Seats  
 Figure IXJ-730



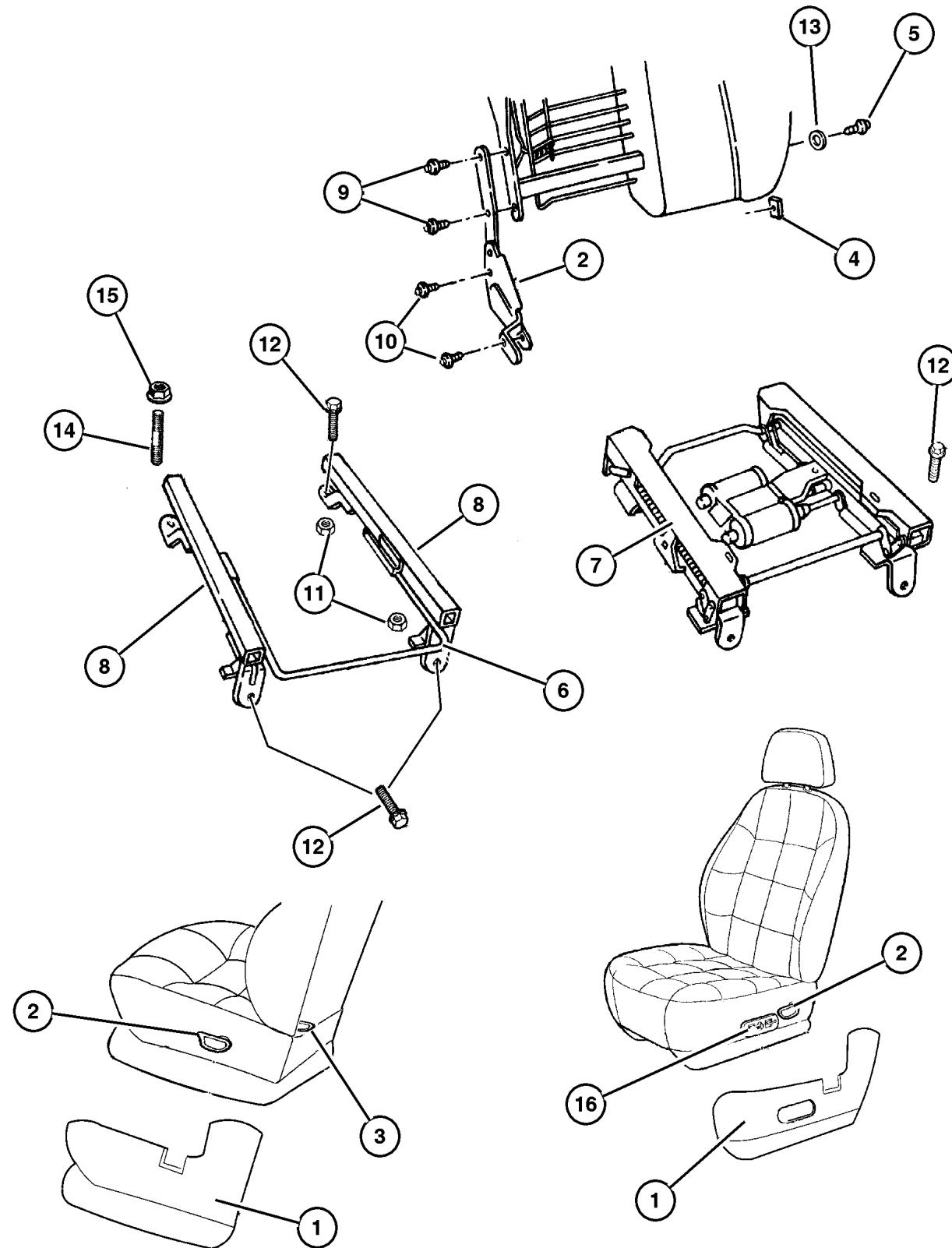
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SEAT BELT, Outer
	55217 146AC	1							EUROPE, Right
	55217 147AC	1							EUROPE, Left
	5FG52 1C3AC	1						O0	Mist Gray, Right
	5FG52 1T6AC	1						O0	Saddle, Right
	5FG53 1C3AC	1						O0	Mist Gray, Left
	5FG53 1T6AC	1						O0	Saddle, Left
2									SEAT BELT, Two Buckles
	5FG50 LAZAB	1						O0	Domestic, Right
	5FG5 0SX9	1						O0	Europe, Right
3									SEAT BELT, Buckle And Tip
	5FT5 3SX9	1						O0	Europe
	5FG51 LAZAB	1						O0	Domestic
4	6034 383	4							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.5
5	6504 118	2							U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
6	3420 1807	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
7									SCREW, Pan Head Shoulder, .437-20x1.87, (NOT REQUIRED)
8	6034 384	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
-9	5003 422AB-	1							TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Recliner and Adjuster Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SHIELD, Seat Cushion
	RA70 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right
	RA70 1T6AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right
	RA70 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Right
	RA70 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, With Power, Right
	RA71 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
	RA70 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, With Power, Right
	RA71 1C3AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
	RA71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, With Power, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, With Power, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Saddle, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Saddle, With Power, Left
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
	RA71 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, With Power, Left
	RA72 1C3AA	1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Right
	RA72 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Manual, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Manual, Right

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

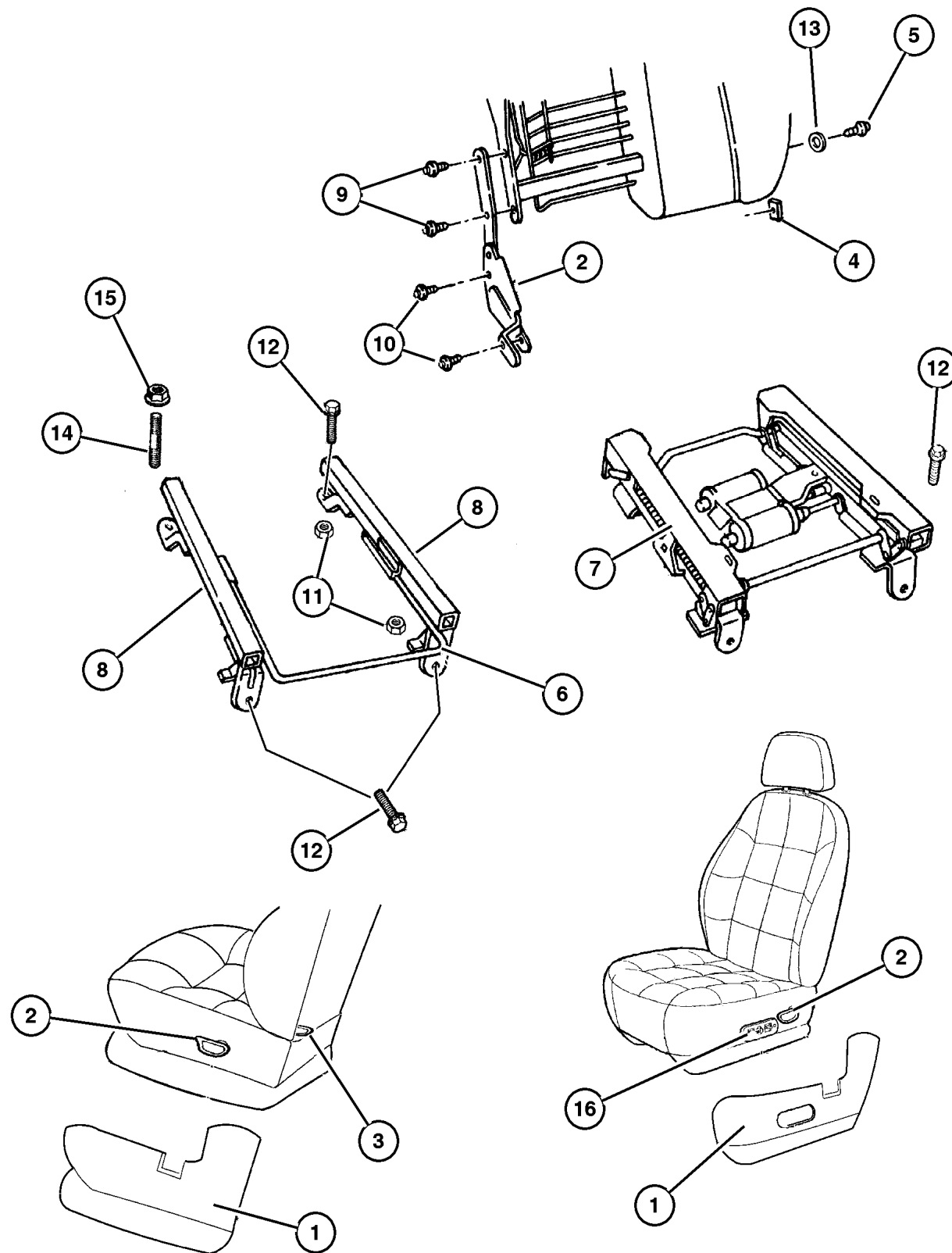
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Recliner and Adjuster Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Manual, Right
	RA73 1C3AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
	RA73 1T6AA	1	J, T		74			B6	Saddle, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Saddle, Manual, Left
	RA73 1C3AA	1	B, U		74			B6	Mist Gray, Manual, Left
	RA73 1T6AA	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Saddle, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Saddle, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Saddle, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Saddle, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Saddle, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Saddle, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Saddle, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			B6	Saddle, Manual, Left
2									RECLINER, Seat Back
	4796 712	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Right
		1	J, T		72			M5	Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Right
	4796 713	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Left
	4796 714	1	J, T		74			B6	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			DL	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			M5	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Includes Handle, Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Includes Handle, Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			X5	Includes Handle, Right
		1	B, U		74			M5	Includes Handle, Right
		1	B, U		74			B6	Includes Handle, Right
	4796 715	1	J, T		74			B6	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			DL	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Includes Handle, Left

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

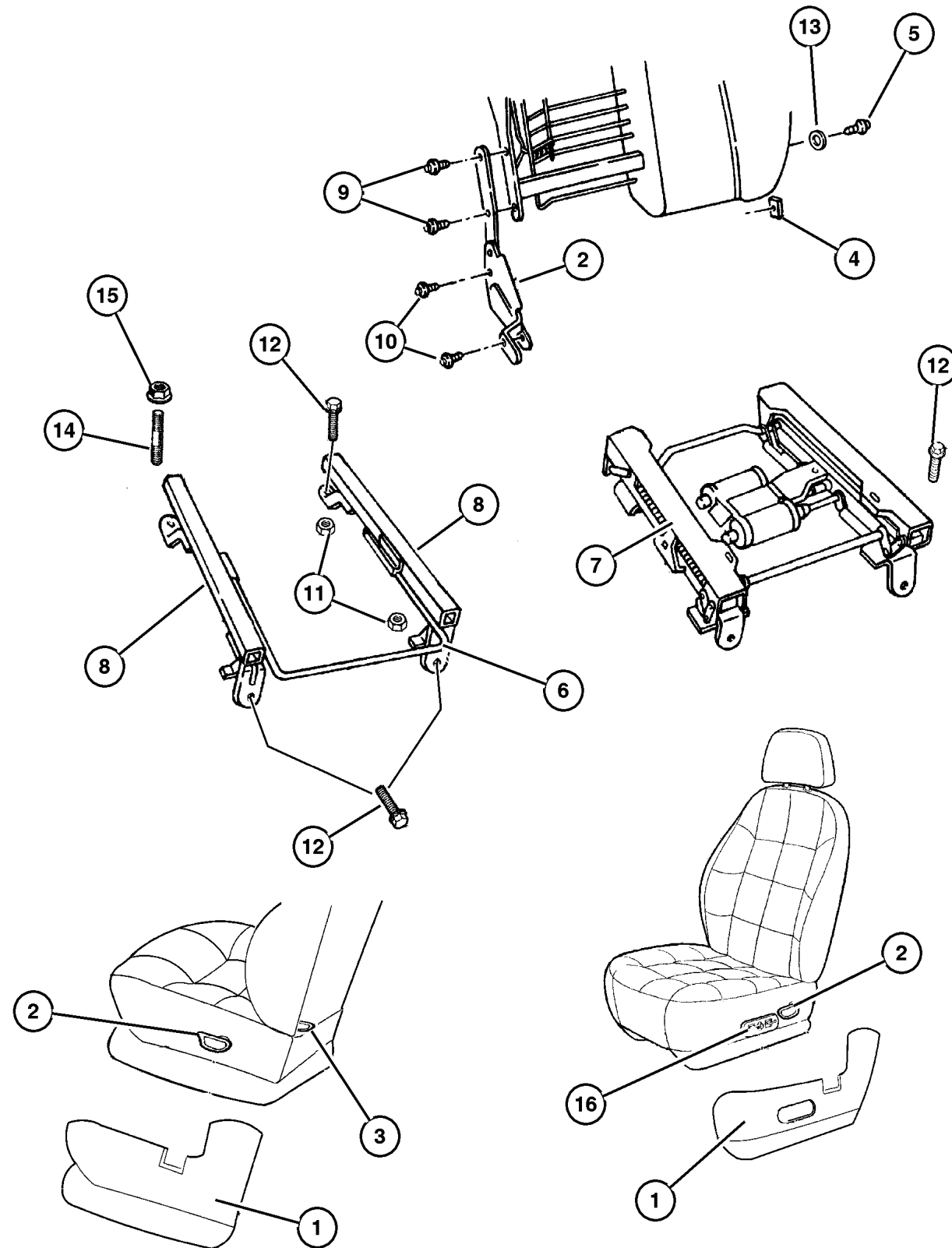
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Recliner and Adjuster Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			X5	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			M5	Includes Handle, Left
3	4796 720	1	B, U		74			B6	Left
									KNOB, Seat Recliner
		2	J, T		72			XJ	
4	4713 982	2	J, T, U		72			B6	
		2	J, T		72			M5	
									U-NUT, Seat Back
		2	J, T		74			B6	
		2	J, T		74			DL	
		2	J, T		72			M5	
		2	J, T		74			M5	
		2	J, T		74			XJ	
		2	J, T		72			XJ	
		2	B, U		74			XJ	
		2	B, U		74			M5	
		2	B, U		74			B6	
		2	J, T		74			X5	
5		2	B, U		74			DL	
		2	J, T, U		72			B6	
									BOLT, Shoulder, I.B.-Back To Cushion-Pivot
		2	J, T		72			M5	
		2	J, T		74			M5	
		2	J, T		74			B6	
		2	J, T		74			DL	
		2	J, T		72			XJ	
		2	J, T		74			XJ	
		2	J, T		74			X5	
		2	B, U		74			M5	
		2	B, U		74			B6	
		2	B, U		74			DL	
		2	J, T, U		72			B6	
		2	B, U		74			XJ	
6	4796 780	2	J, T, U		72			B6	
		2	J, T		74			B6	
		2	J, T		74			M5	
		1	J, T		74			DL	
									HANDLE, Seat Release

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

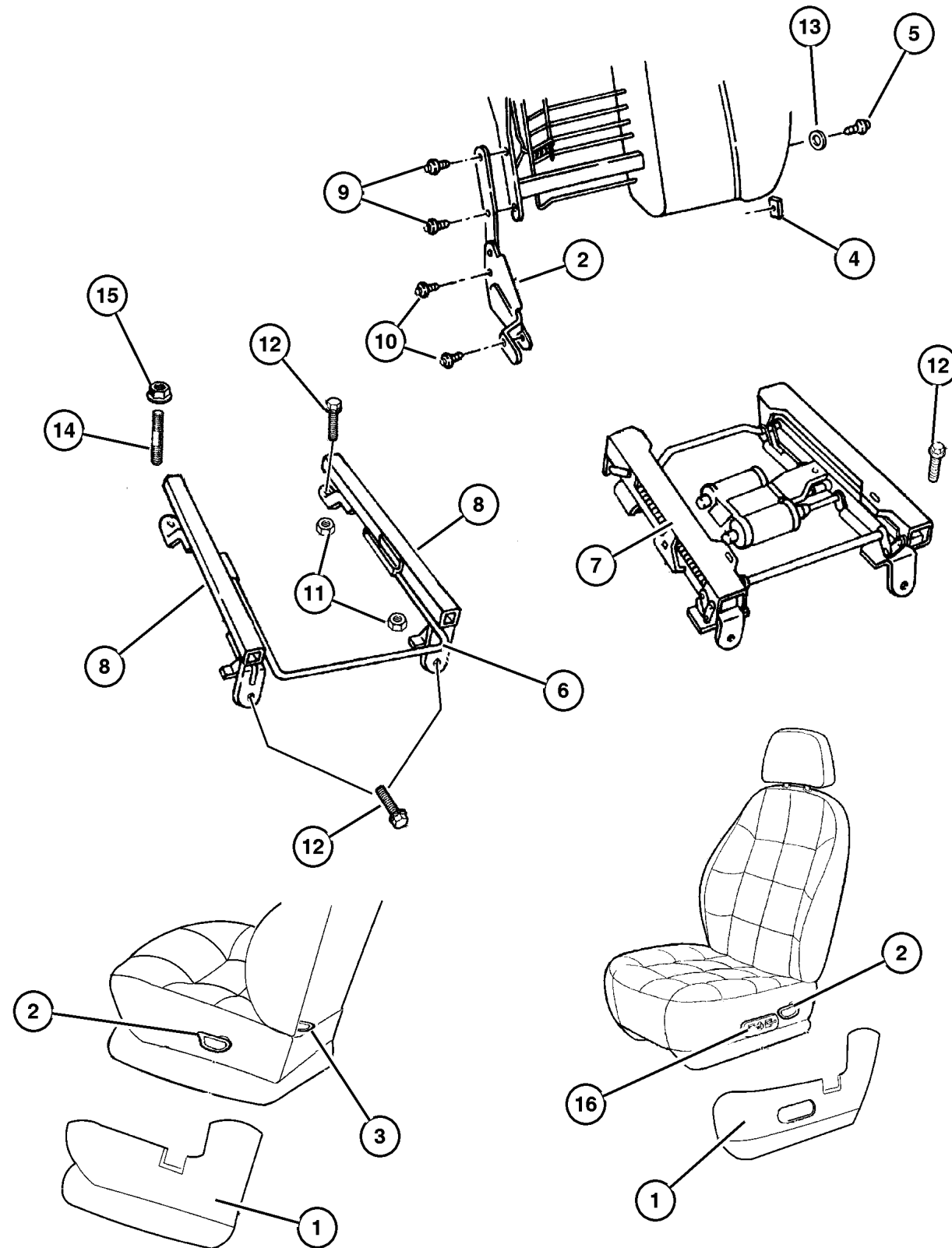
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Recliner and Adjuster Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		2	J, T		72			M5	
		1	J, T		74			XJ	
		2	J, T		74			X5	
		2	B, U		74			M5	
		2	B, U		74			XJ	
7		2	B, U		74			B6	ADJUSTER, Power Seat, Includes Motor
	4886 375AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Right
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			DL	Right
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Right
	4886 376AA	1	J, T		74			DL	Left
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Left
		1	J, T		72			M5	Left
		1	J, T		74			M5	Left
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Left
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Left
		1	B, U		74			DL	Left
8									ADJUSTER, Manual Seat
	4796 774	1	J, T		72			M5	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		74			M5	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		74			B6	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Driver Outboard
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Driver Outboard
		1	B, U		74			B6	Driver Outboard
	4796 776	1	J, T, U		72			B6	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		72			M5	Passenger Outboard
	4796 774	1	J, T		72			XJ	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		74			X5	Driver Outboard
		1	B, U		74			M5	Driver Outboard
	4796 776	1	J, T		74			B6	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		74			M5	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		74			DL	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Passenger Outboard
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Passenger Outboard
	5003 811AA	1	J, T		72			XJ	Passenger Inboard
	4796 776	1	J, T		74			X5	Passenger Outboard
		1	B, U		74			M5	Passenger Outboard

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

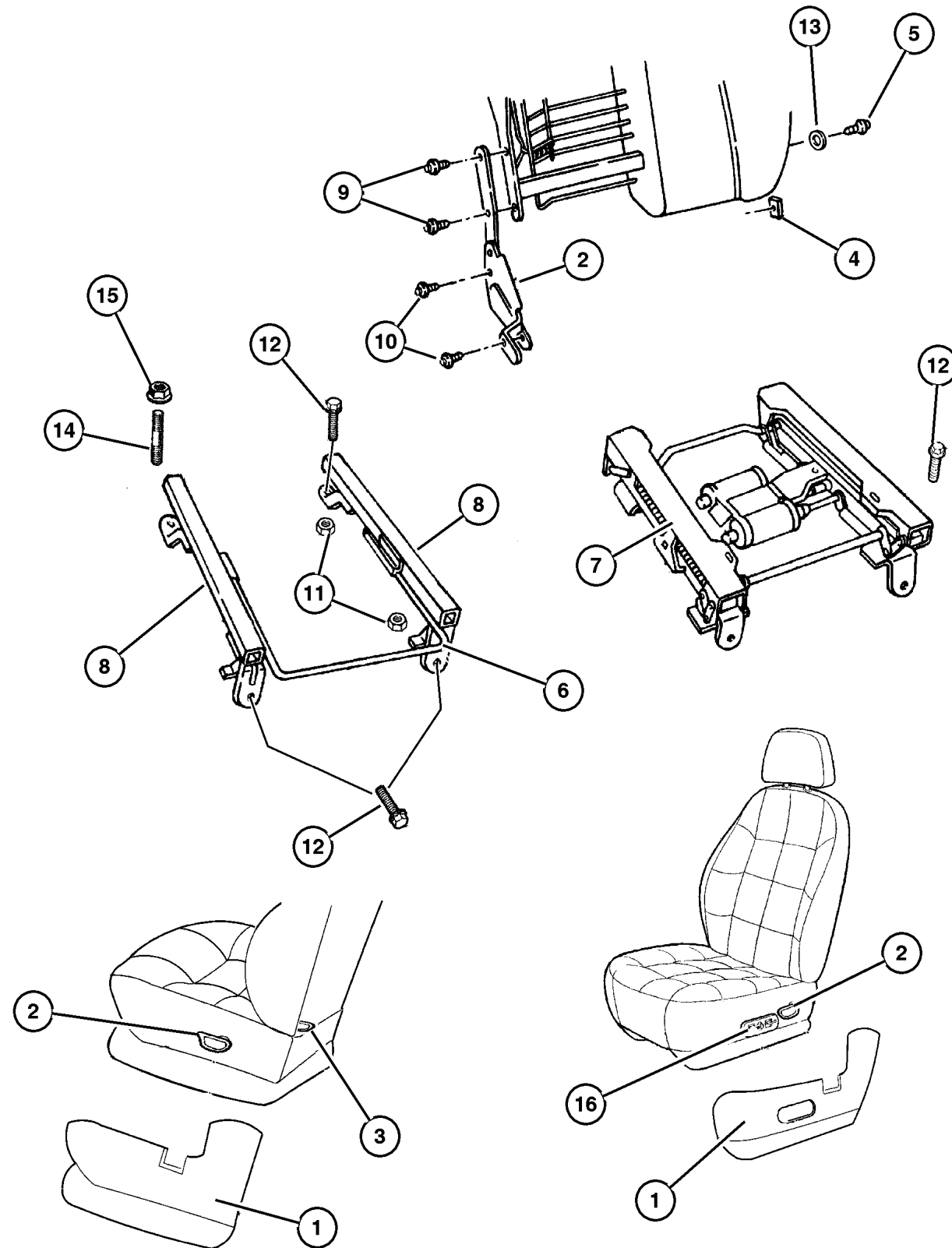
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

# Recliner and Adjuster Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
5003 811AA		1	B, U		74			B6	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			B6	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			M5	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Passenger Inboard
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			DL	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		72			M5	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			X5	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			X5	Passenger Inboard
5003 812AA		1	B, U		74			M5	Passenger Inboard
		1	B, U		74			B6	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		72			XJ	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		74			XJ	Driver Inboard
		1	B, U		74			XJ	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T, U		72			B6	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		74			B6	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		72			M5	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		74			M5	Driver Inboard
		1	B, U		74			B6	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		74			X5	Driver Inboard
		1	B, U		74			M5	Driver Inboard
		1	B, U		74			M5	Driver Inboard
		1	B, U		74			M5	Driver Inboard
9	4720 768	4	B, U		74			M5	BOLT, Recliner to Seat Back
10		4	J, T		74			X5	
		4	B, U		74			B6	
		4	B, U		74			DL	BOLT, Recliner To Cushion, Front Seat
	4796 793	4	J, T		72			M5	
		4	J, T		74			M5	
		4	J, T		74			B6	
		4	J, T		74			DL	
		4	J, T		72			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			M5	
		4	J, T		74			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			XJ	
		4	B, U		74			B6	
		4	B, U		74			B6	
		4	B, U		74			B6	
		4	B, U		74			B6	
11	5101 925AA	8						DL	NUT, Seat Adjuster To Cushion
12	6504 071	6						O0	SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Tap, M8x1.25x33.00
13									WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

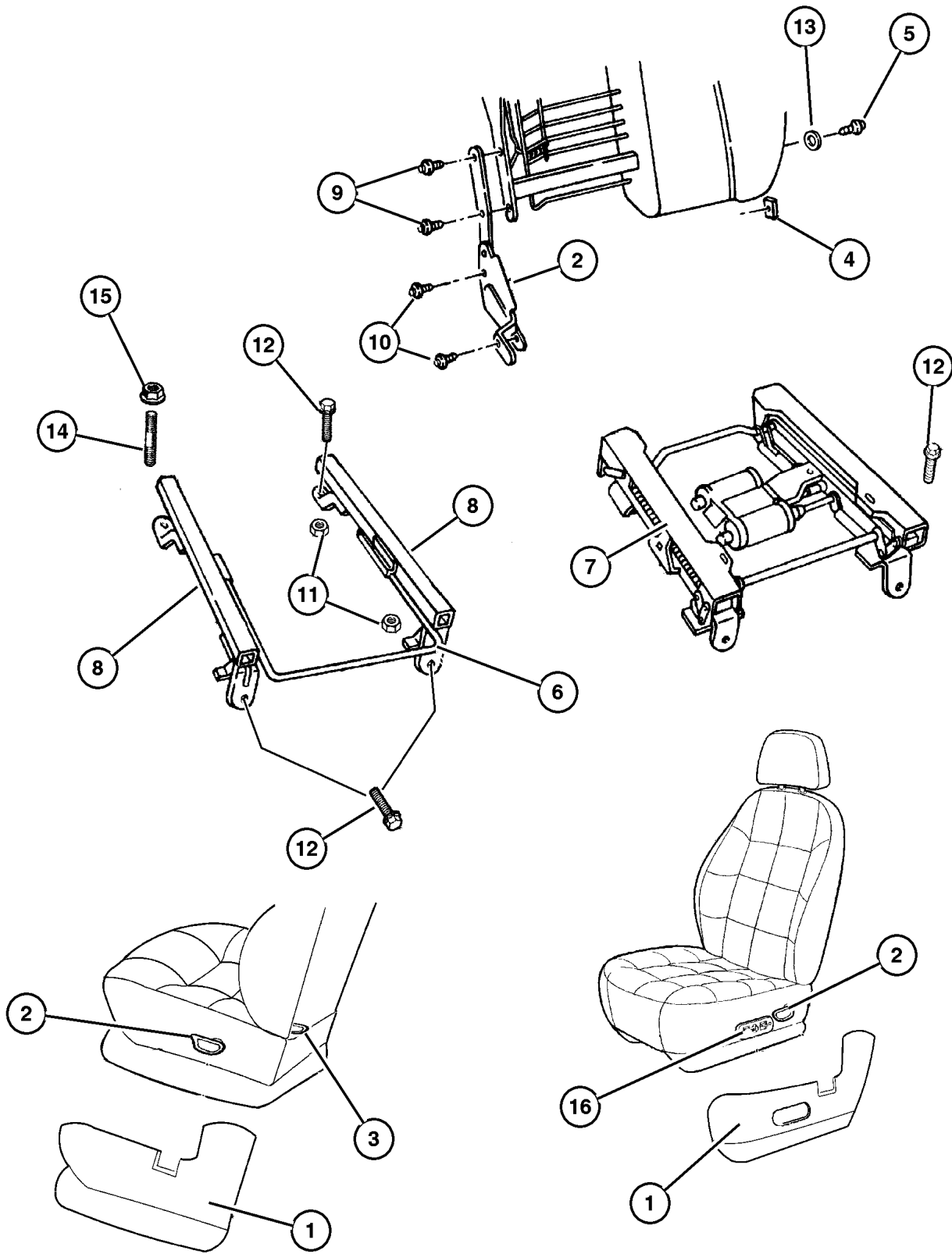
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Recliner and Adjuster  
Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
14									STUD, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
15	0152 477	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .437-20
16	4373 666	2	J, T		74			XJ	SWITCH, Seat
		2	J, T		72			XJ	
		2	B, U		74			XJ	
		2	B, U		74			DL	
		2	J, T		74			DL	

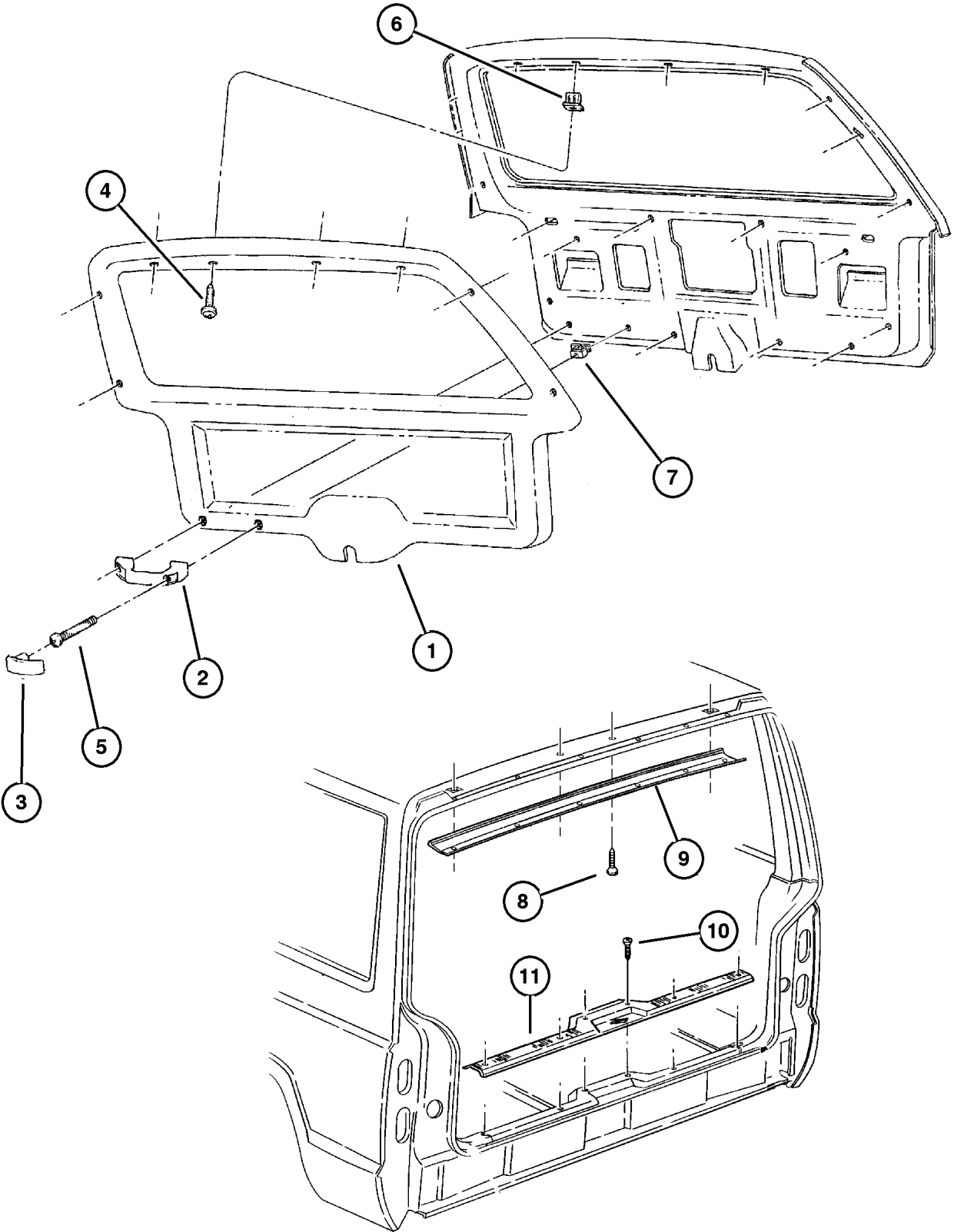
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Liftgate Trim Panel  
Figure IXJ-1010

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
P.A.R.= Paint As Required									
1	5EG06 RC3AB	1						O0	PANEL, Liftgate Mist Gray
	5EG06 RT6AB	1						O0	Saddle
2	5DX7 6RT6	1						O0	HANDLE, Roof Grab Saddle
	5DX7 6TC3	1						O0	Mist Gray
3	H526 RT6	2						O0	PLUG, Assist and Grab Handle Saddle
	H526 TC3	2						O0	Mist Gray
4									SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
5									SCREW, .250-14x2.375, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
6	6505 141AA	4							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
7	6029 509	2							U-NUT, .250-14
8									SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
9	5ER43 RC3AC	1						O0	MOLDING, Liftgate Upper Mist Gray
	5ER43 RT6AC	1						O0	Saddle
10	3420 1468	6							SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4. 2x1.41x25.00
11	5EG0 9RC3	1						O0	SILL COVER, Interior Mist Gray
	5EG0 9RT6	1						O0	Saddle



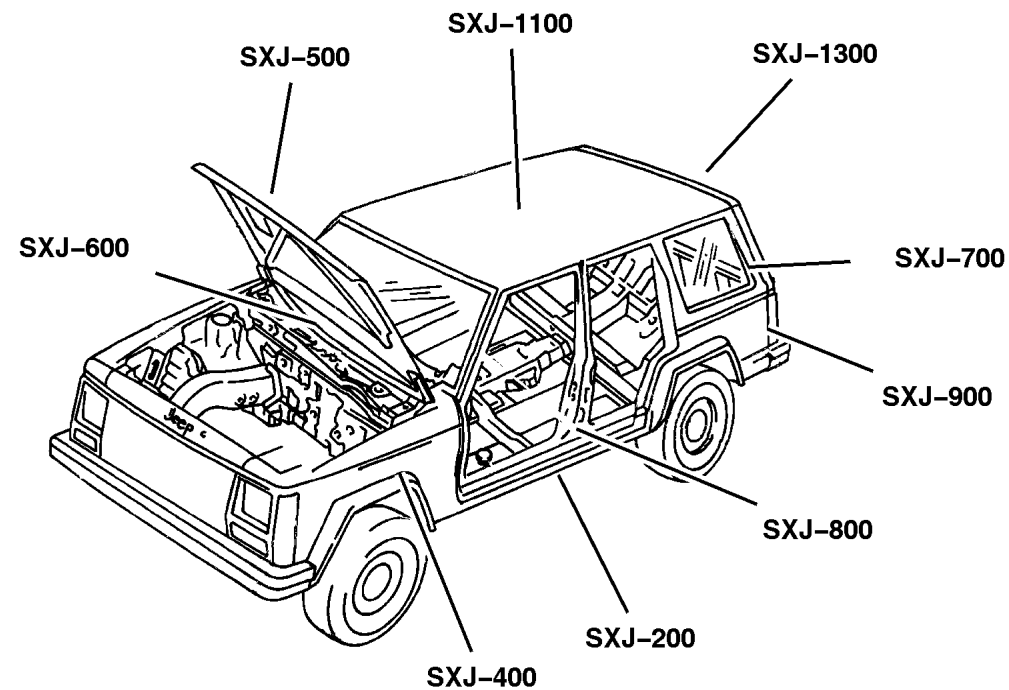
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

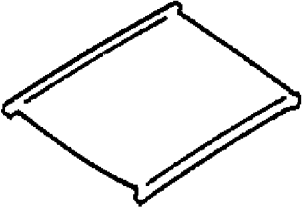
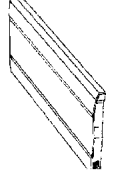
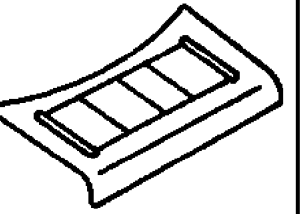
# Group – SXJ

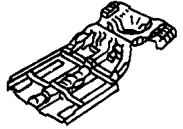


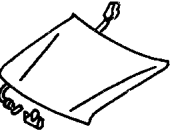
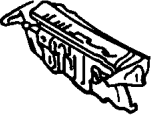

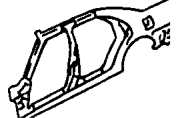
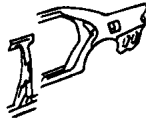
## Body Sheet Metal Except Doors



# Group – SXJ

## Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

<b>SXJ-1100</b> Roof Panels 	<b>SXJ-1300</b> Liftgate Panel 	<b>SXJ-1600</b> Luggage Rack 	
--	---	---	--

<b>SXJ-200</b> Floor Pans 	<b>SXJ-300</b> Plugs 	<b>SXJ-400</b> Front Fenders 	<b>SXJ-500</b> Hood & Hood Release 
<b>SXJ-600</b> Cowl and Dash Panel 	<b>SXJ-700</b> Glass and Rear View Mirror 	<b>SXJ-800</b> Aperture Panel 	<b>SXJ-900</b> Quarter Panel and Pillar 

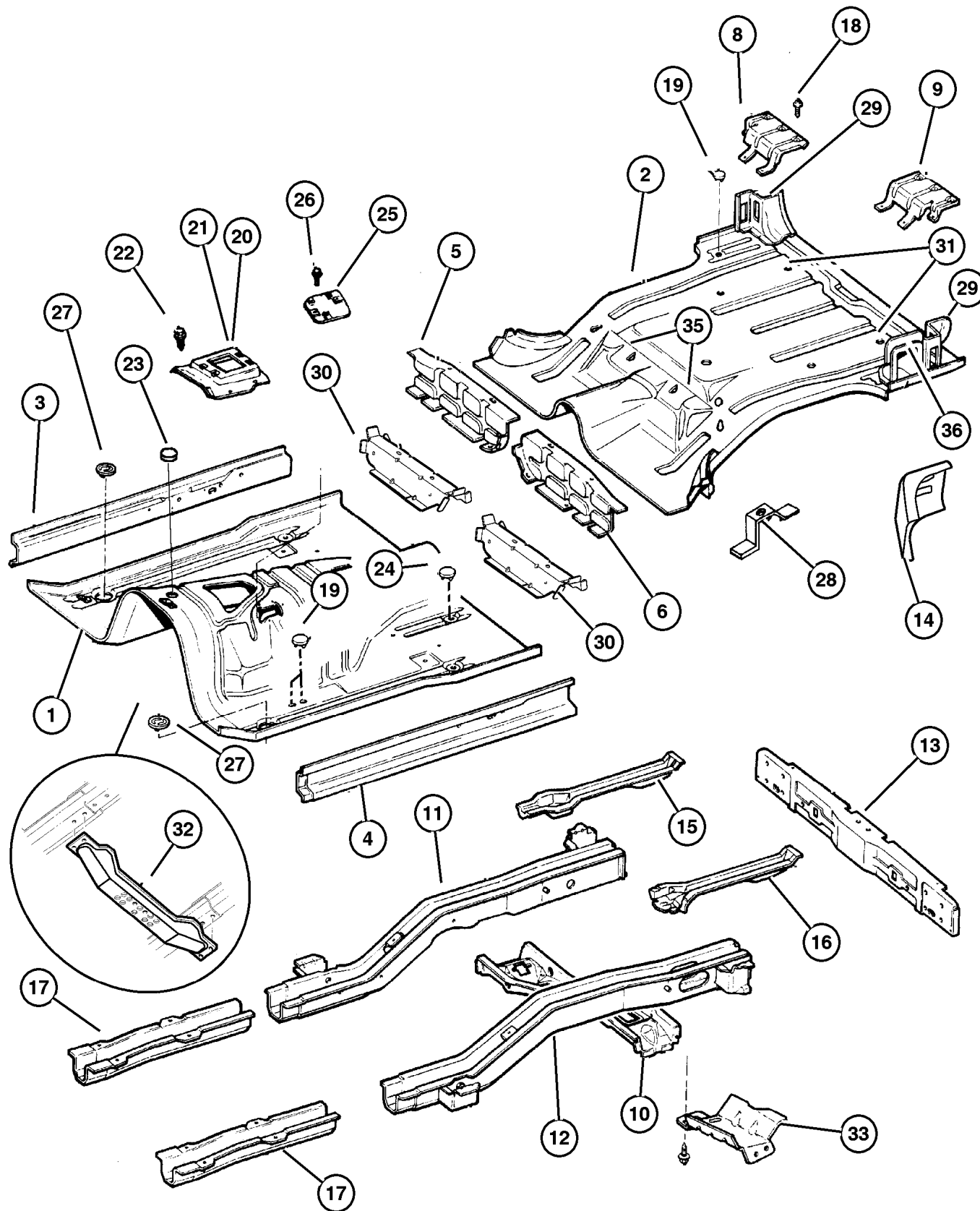
GROUP SXJ - Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Floor Pans</b>	
Pans, Floor	Fig. SXJ-210
Plates, Underbody Skid	Fig. SXJ-220
<b>Plugs</b>	
Plugs	Fig. SXJ-310
<b>Front Fenders</b>	
Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse	Fig. SXJ-410
Fenders, Front	Fig. SXJ-420
<b>Hood &amp; Hood Release</b>	
Hood, Latch and Hinges	Fig. SXJ-510
<b>Cowl and Dash Panel</b>	
Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D.	Fig. SXJ-610
Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D.	Fig. SXJ-620
<b>Glass and Rear View Mirror</b>	
Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror	Fig. SXJ-710
Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors	Fig. SXJ-720
<b>Aperture Panel</b>	
Panels, Body side, 2 Door	Fig. SXJ-810
Panels, Body Side, 4 Door	Fig. SXJ-820
<b>Quarter Panel and Pillar</b>	
Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door	Fig. SXJ-910
Fuel Filler Housing & Door	Fig. SXJ-920
Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door	Fig. SXJ-930
Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel	Fig. SXJ-940
<b>Roof Panels</b>	
Roof Panel	Fig. SXJ-1110
<b>Liftgate Panel</b>	
Lift Door, Latch and Hinges	Fig. SXJ-1310
<b>Luggage Rack</b>	
Rack, Roof Luggage	Fig. SXJ-1610





# Pans, Floor Figure SXJ-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5517 5512	1							PAN, Front Floor
2	55175 177AB	1							PAN, Floor
3	5517 5088	1							SILL, Body Side, Right
4	5523 5527	1							SILL, Body Side, Left
5	55235 812AA	1							CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Right
6	55235 813AA	1							CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Left
-7	J400 7073	2							SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
8	5500 2230	1							SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Right
9	5500 2231	1							SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Left
10	5517 5942	1							CROSSMEMBER, Rear Suspension
11	5523 5696	1							SILL, Rear, Right
12	5523 5697	1							SILL, Rear, Left
13	5517 5178	1							SILL, Rear Cross
14	5517 5228	1							REINFORCEMENT, Liftgate Opening
15	5700 0022	1							SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Right
16	5500 2935	1							SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Left
17	5523 5554	2							SILL, Body Side
18	J400 1701	7							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
19	5523 5716	2							PLUG, Floor
20	5210 4216	1							COVER, Floor Pan
21									COVER, Gearshift
	5300 0704	1	J, T						Automatic Transmission
		1	B, U						Automatic Transmission
22	J400 1701	7							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
23									PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.50 Diameter
	J400 0499	1	B, T						
		1	J, U						
24	5500 6579	3							PLUG, Body, 38.1mm Diameter
25	5501 0460	1	B, T						COVER, Floor Pan
26									SCREW, M5x0.8x25.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
27	4586 052	2							PLUG
28	5500 1903	1							BRACKET, Jack
29									BRACE, Liftgate Opening
	55345 172AB	1							Right
	55345 173AB	1							Left
30									REINFORCEMENT, Front Seat
	5517 4756	1							Right
	5517 4759	1							Left
31	4780 194	6							PLUG

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

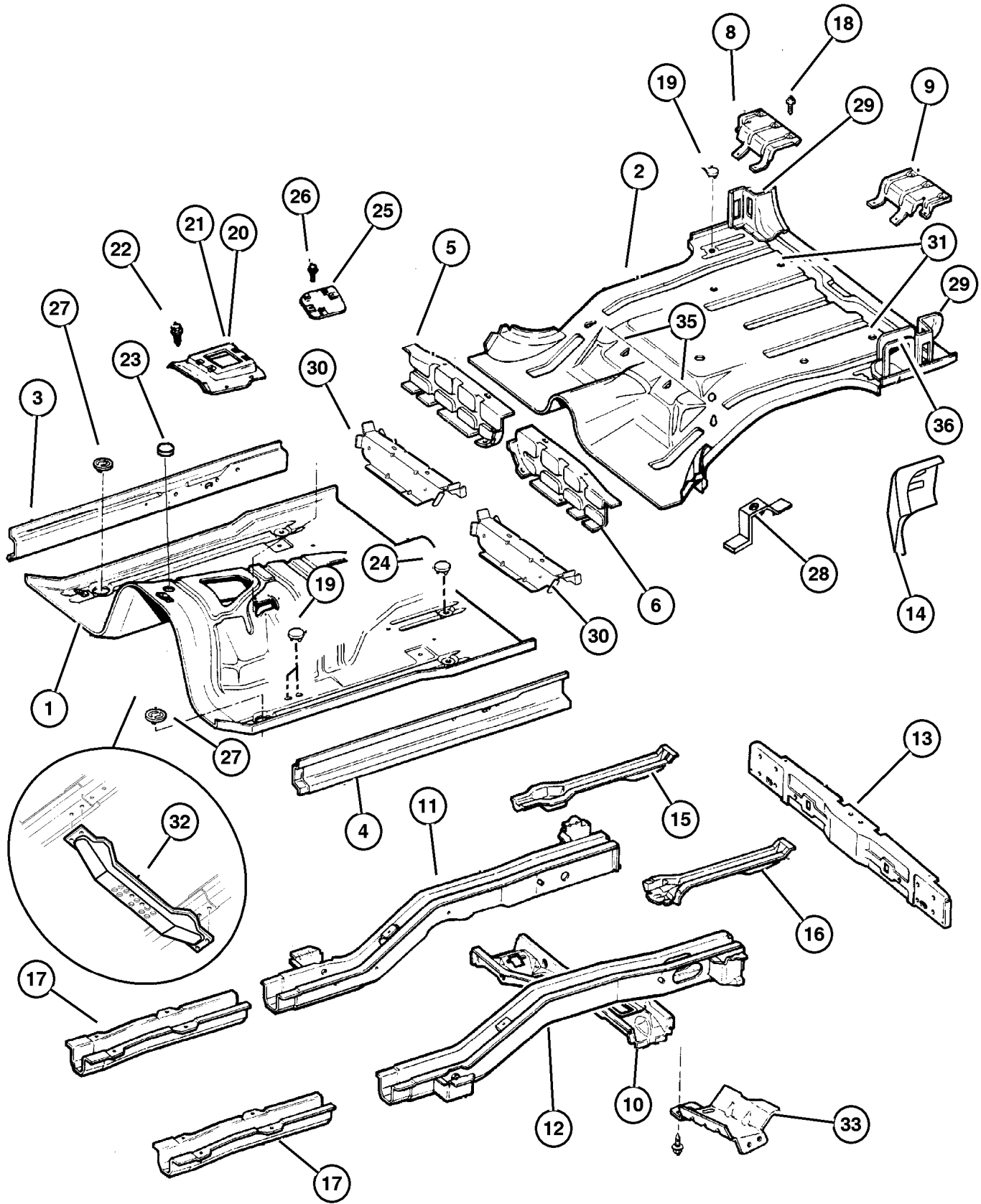
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Pans, Floor  
Figure SXJ-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
32									CROSSMEMBER, Transmission
	52002 328AB	1							4.0L, Automatic
		1	B, U						2.5L, All Manual
	5200 3929	1							4.0L, Manual 5 Speed
	52058 643AC	1	J, T						2.5L, All Manual
	5205 8682	1							Turbo, Diesel
	52058 643AC	1	J, T						2.5L, Automatic
33	55003 285AB	1							SHIELD, Heat
-34	55235 831AA-	1							REINFORCEMENT, Rear Floor Pan
35									REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt
									Anchor
	5523 5028	1							Right
	55235 029AB	1							Left
36									EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan
	5517 5960	1	J, T, U		72				Right
		1			74				Right
	5517 5961	1	J, T, U		72				Left
		1			74				Left

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Plates, Underbody Skid  
Figure SXJ-220

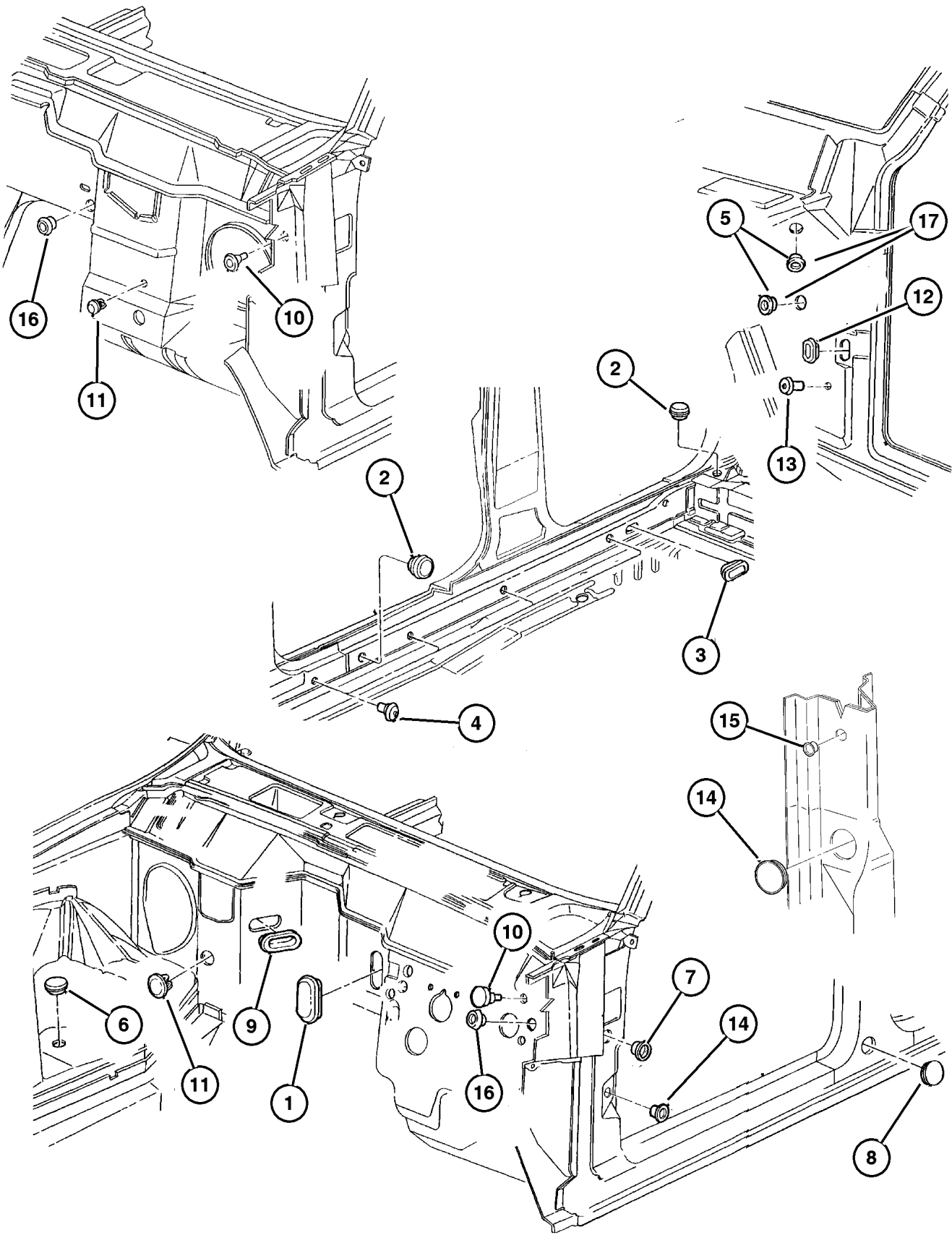
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5201 8009	1							SKID PLATE, Front
2	J420 0046	3							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
3	3420 2209	3							STUD, Collared, M8x1.25x44.00
4	6502 467	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30
5	3420 2219	4							BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head 2.5L
6	8220 0616	1	J, U						PLATE, Transfer Case Skid
7	1150 2850	4							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. 25x20
8	3420 1964	4							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1. 75x40
9	3420 1353	4							RIVET, M6.3x14.02
10	3420 1575	2	J, U						NUT, Insert, M8 x 1.25 x 18.29
11	52100 328AA	1							PLATE, Skid
12	5200 1174	1							REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Right
13	5200 1175	1							REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Left


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

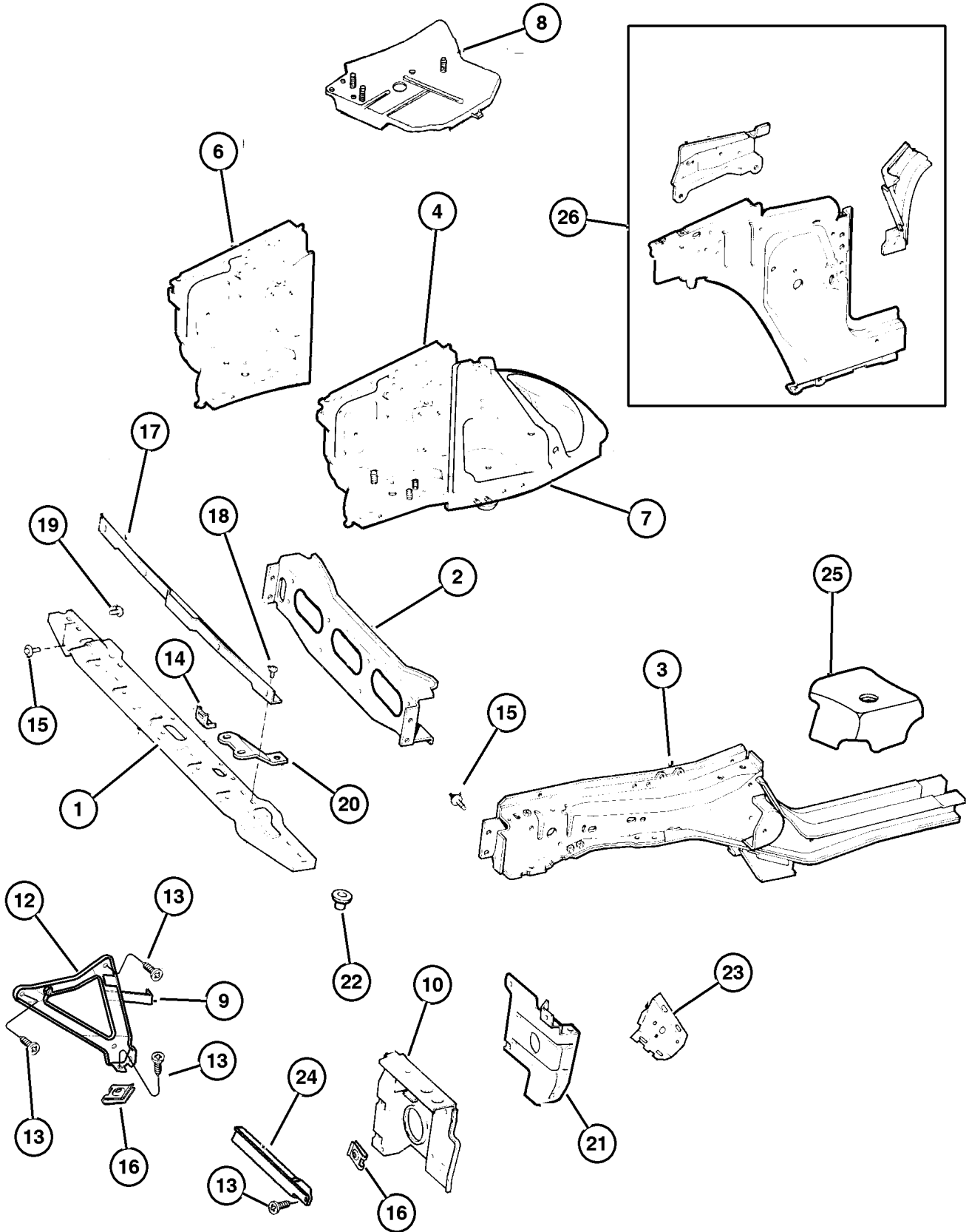
Plugs  
Figure SXJ-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	3420 2215	1	B, J, U						PLUG, Dash Panel
2	3420 1532	4							PLUG, Liftgate Wiring Hole
3	3420 1613	2							PLUG, Floor Pan, .748 x 1.0
4	3420 1973	1	J, T						PLUG, Sill, Button
		1	B, U						
5									PLUG, Body, 1.25 Diameter Plastic, (NOT REQUIRED)
6	J400 5015	2							PLUG, Body, .54 Diameter Plastic
7	J400 0377	2							PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter
8	J400 0377	2							PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter
9	6502 246	1							PLUG, Body, 4.0mm X 76.4mm
10									PLUG, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
11	5500 9554	1							PLUG, Sealing
12									PLUG, Body, 25.4mm x 39mm, (NOT REQUIRED)
13	3420 1973	1	J, T						PLUG, Sill, Button
		1	B, U						
14	5500 2367	2							PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
15	3420 1614	2			74				PLUG, Door Hinge, Button
16	6034 362	1							PLUG, Body, 31.9mm Diameter
17	5523 5717	2							PLUG, Body
-18	4586 055	2							PLUG, Floor Pan

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

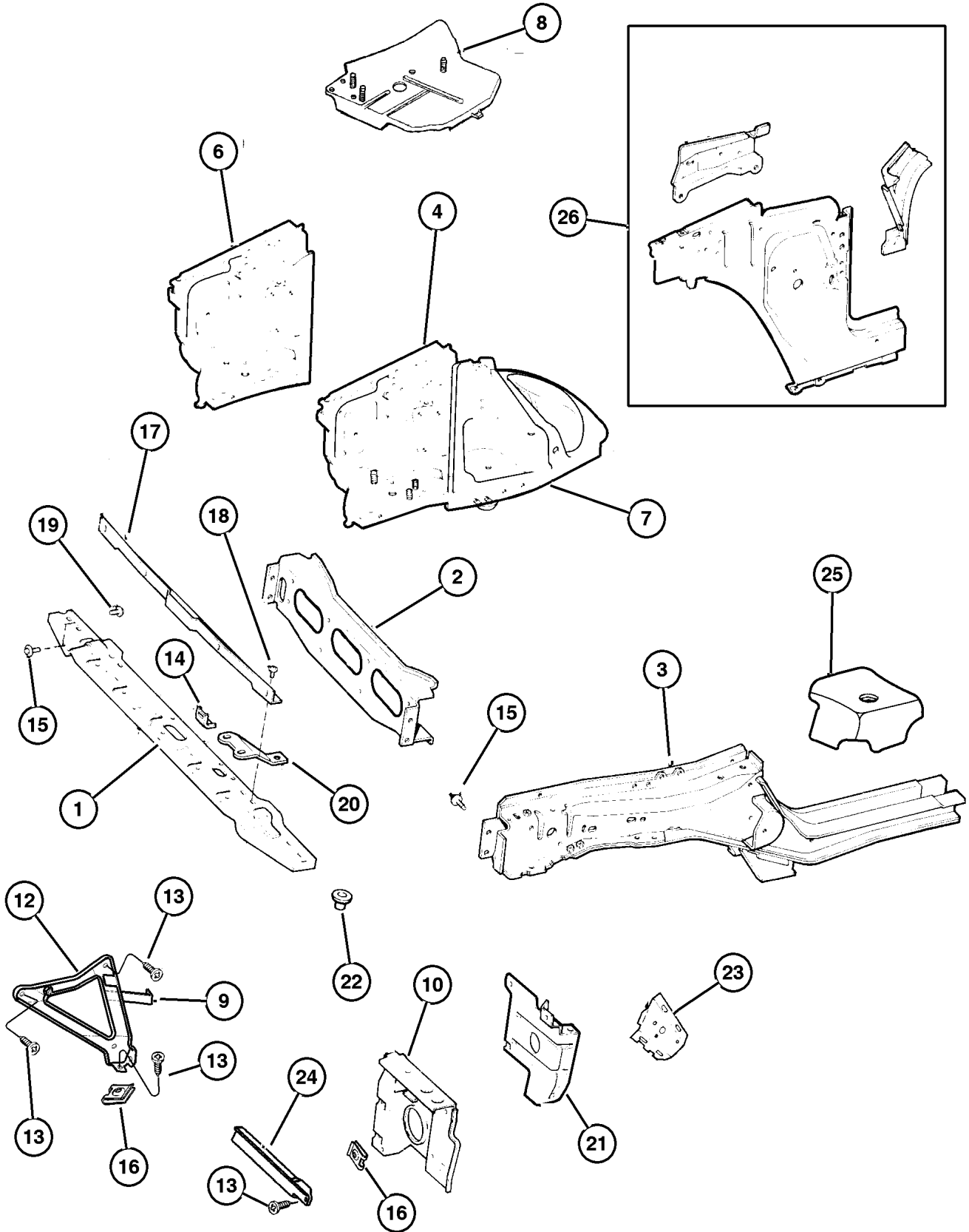
Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse  
Figure SXJ-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0= 2.5, 4 Cylinder Gas									
EN0= 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel									
ER0= 4.0, 6 Cylinder Gas									
1	5502 7533	1	B, U						CROSSMEMBER, Radiator With Sales Code EPO
	55235 830AA	1	J, T						With Sales Code EPO
		1							With Sales codes EN0,ER0
2	5517 4978	1							CROSSMEMBER, Front Suspension
3									PANEL, Sill
	4798 084AB	1	J, T						Right
	4798 085AB	1	J, T						Left
	4897 136AB	1	B, U						Right
	4897 137AB	1	B, U						Left
4									WHEELHOUSE, Front Inner
	5517 5636	1	B, U						Right
	5517 5637	1	B, U						Left
	5517 5640	1	J, T						Right
	5517 5641	1	J, T						Left
-5	9428 962	3	B, U						SCREW, Internal Weld Stud, .250x20x.625
6									PANEL, Front Wheelhouse
	5523 5624	1							Right
	5523 5625	1							Left
7									SUPPORT, Shock Absorber
	5517 4992	1							Right
	5517 4993	1							Left
	5517 5003	1							Includes 55174993 & 6503268 Screw, Left
8									REINFORCEMENT, Battery Tray
	5501 5210	1							Diesel,Left Side
	5523 5293	1							
9	5501 9221	2							REINFORCEMENT, Sill
10									BAFFLE, Radiator
	55235 220AB	1							Right
	55235 221AB	1							Left
-11	6504 147	2							SCREW AND WASHER, PAN HEAD, M6X1.00X16.00
12									REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	55013 176AB	1							Right
	55013 177AB	1							Left
13	3420 2575	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
14									BRACKET, Grille Opening Panel, (NOT REQUIRED)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse  
Figure SXJ-410



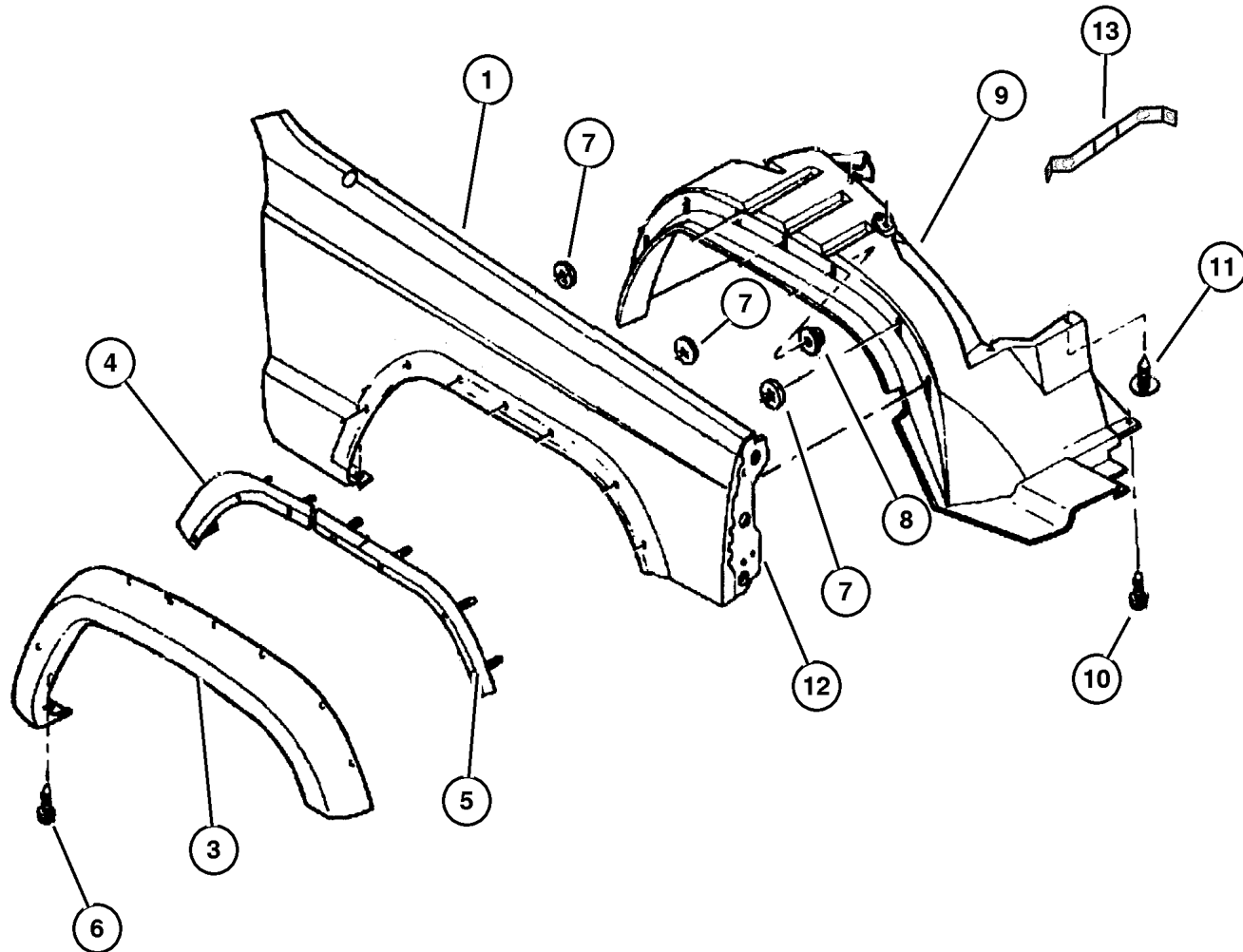
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
15	3420 1808	2							SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
16	6504 118	3							U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
17	55010 074AB	1							BRACKET, Grille
18	6504 352	4							SCREW
19	3420 2399	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M6x1x16
20	5517 5247	1							BRACE, Radiator
21									SUPPORT, Radiator
	5500 9188	1	J, T						4 Cylinder or Diesel Engine, Right
	5534 5449	1	J, T						4 Cylinder or Diesel Engine, Left
22	3420 1348	2							NUT, Well
23									REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	5500 6948	1							Right
	5500 6949	1							Left
24									REINFORCEMENT, Radiator Baffle
	5523 5222	1							Right
	5523 5223	1							Left
25									REINFORCEMENT, Spring and Shock
	5534 6022	1							Right
	5534 6023	1							Left
26									REINFORCEMENT, Pillar And Cowl
	5517 5194	1							Right
	5517 5195	1							Left
-27	5255 216	2							PLUG, Body, .875 Diameter

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

## Fenders, Front Figure SXJ-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
ARU= SE Decor ARW= Sport Decor ARX= Country Decor ART= Classic Decore									
1									FENDER, Front
	5517 5508	1							Right
	5517 5396	1	J, U						Right,Export
	5517 5397	1	J, U						Left,Export
	5517 5509	1							Left
-2	1150 3745	2							NUT, Hex, M6x1
3									APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening
	5FW70 DX8AD	1							Black, With Country or Classic, (ART,ARX), Right
	5FW70 RJNAD	1							Moss Green, Right
	5FW70 PR4AD	1							Red, Right
	5FW70 SW1AD	1							White, Right
	5FW70 TCNAD	1							Deep Amethyst, Right
	5FW70 VEAAD	1							Chilli Pepper Red, Right
	5FW70 TQ7AD	1							Gunmetal Pearl, Right
	5FW71 DX8AD	1							Black, With Country or Classic, (ART,ARX), Left
	5FW71 PR4AD	1							Red, Left
	5FW71 RJNAD	1							Moss Green, Left
	5FW71 SW1AD	1							White, Left
	5FW71 TQ7AD	1							Gunmetal Pearl, Left
	5FW71 TCNAD	1							Deep Amethyst, Left
	5FW71 VEAAD	1							Chilli Pepper Red, Left
	5FW72 DX9AD	1							Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU, ARW), Right
	5FW73 DX9AD	1							Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU, ARW), Left
4									RETAINER, Applique, Rear
	55155 674AA	1							Right
	55155 675AA	1							Left
5									RETAINER, Applique, Front
	55155 676AC	1							Right
	55155 677AC	1							Left
6	3420 2358	2							SCREW, Pan Head, M4.8x1.59x13. 00
7	6505 049AA	6							NUT, M5
8	J420 0408	14							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned
									Washer, M5 x 0.80
9									LINER, Front Fender

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Fenders, Front  
Figure SXJ-420

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	55175 896AC	1							Right
	55175 897AC	1							Left
10	3420 2575	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
11	6030 441	14							PIN, Retainer
12									BRACKET, Fender
	5517 5586	1							Extension To Baffle, Right
	5517 5587	1							Extension To Baffle, Left
13	5500 3652	2							BRACKET, Fender, Wheelhouse To Support Spring Shock

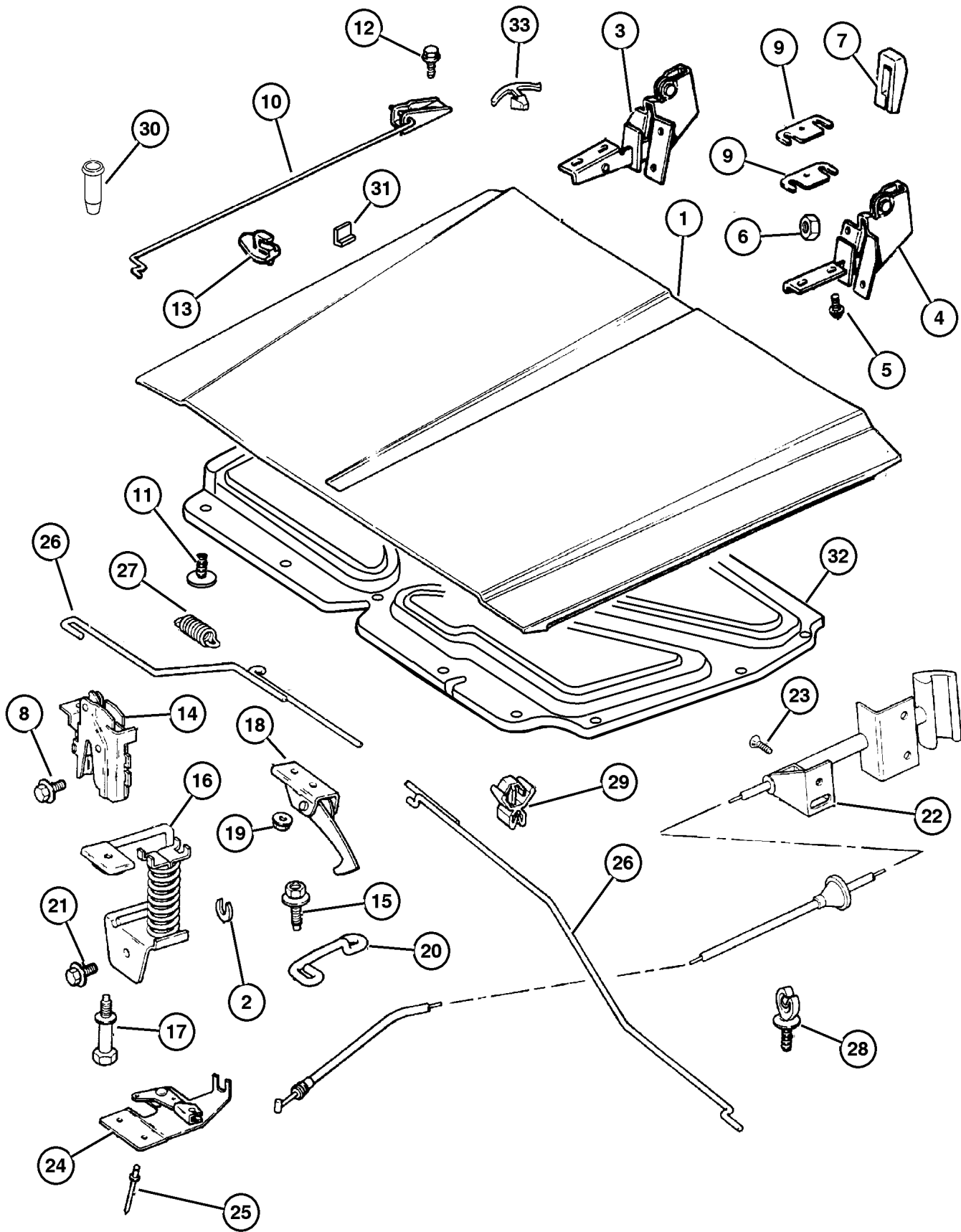

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Hood, Latch and Hinges  
Figure SXJ-510



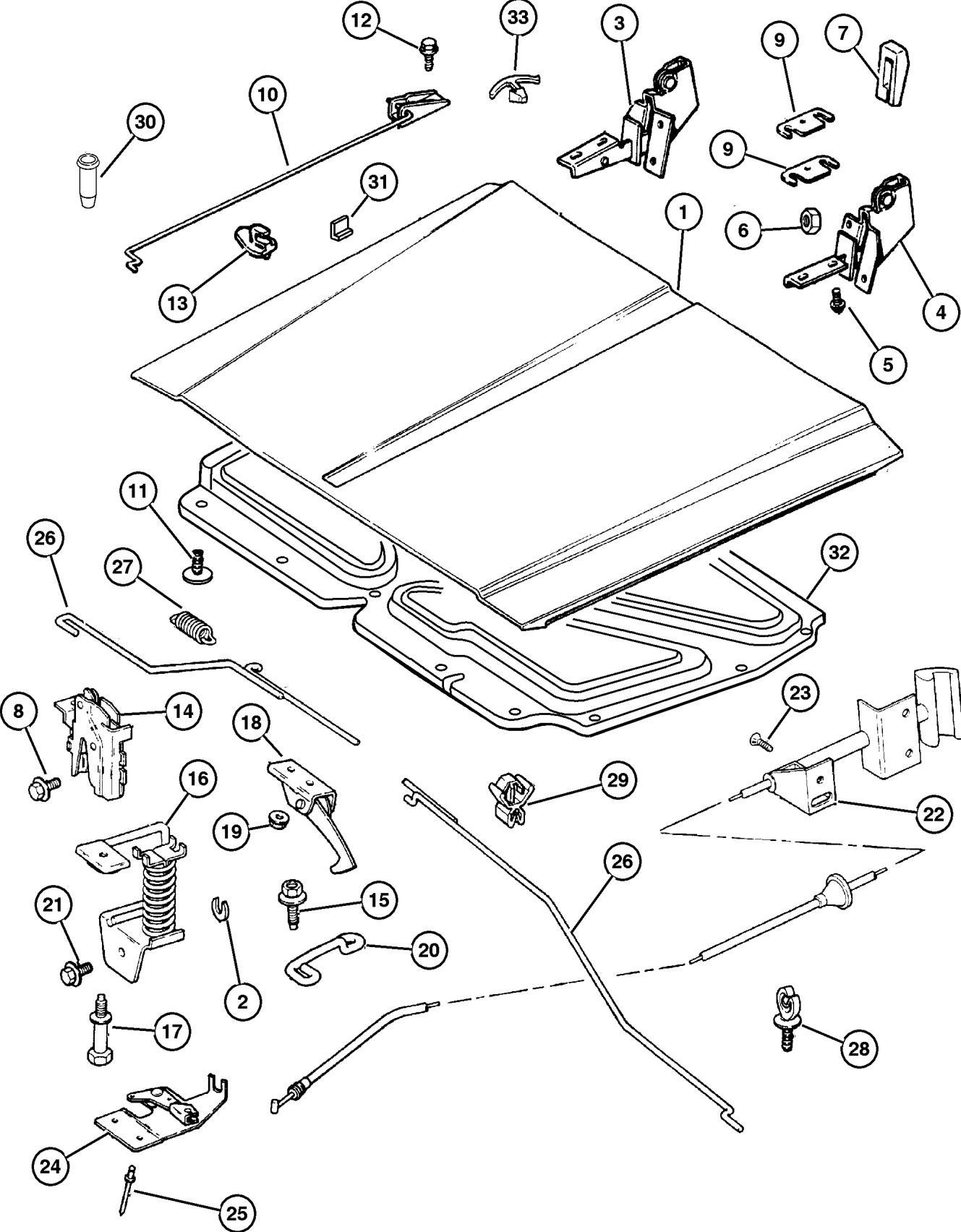
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5523 5439	1							HOOD
2	3420 2581	AR							SPACER, Hood Latch
3	55235 724AB	1							HINGE, Hood, Right
4	55235 725AC	1							HINGE, Hood, Left
5	6100 576	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x30
6	6500 284	6							NUT, Hex, M6x1.00
7	5500 1982	2							SEAL, Hood Hinge
8	3420 2005	2							SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M6x1x14
9	J068 0435	8							SHIM, Hood Hinge
10	5501 7480	1							ROD, Hood Prop
11									BUMPER, Hood
	4103 165	1							Crossmember to Hood Adjust
	J368 9548	2							Hood Front Fender Side
12	3420 1807	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1. 00x16
13	5507 5480	1							CLIP, Prop Rod
14	55235 523AC	2							LATCH, Hood
15	6504 641	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx
16	55075 884AB	2							STRIKER, Hood Latch
17	6503 963	2							BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x58.28
18	55009 998AB	1							HOOK, Hood Safety Catch
19	3420 1680	2							NUT, Hex Flange, M6x1
20	5500 9999	1							STRIKER, Hood Safety Catch
21	6504 641	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx
22									CABLE, Hood Release
	55235 270AC	1	B, U						
	55235 483AB	1	J, T						
23									SCREW
	6504 997AA	3	J, T						
		2	B, U						
24	5507 4526	1							BELLCRANK, Hood Release
25	3420 1208	2							RIVET, M4.8x13.23
26	5507 5442	1							ROD, Hood Latch
27	5502 9718	1							SPRING, Hood Latch
28									CLIP, Tube
	3200 0404	1	B, U						
		2	J, T						
29	3420 2688	2							CLIP, Latch&Line
30	6505 175AA	2							NUT, Rivet

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Hood, Latch and Hinges  
Figure SXJ-510



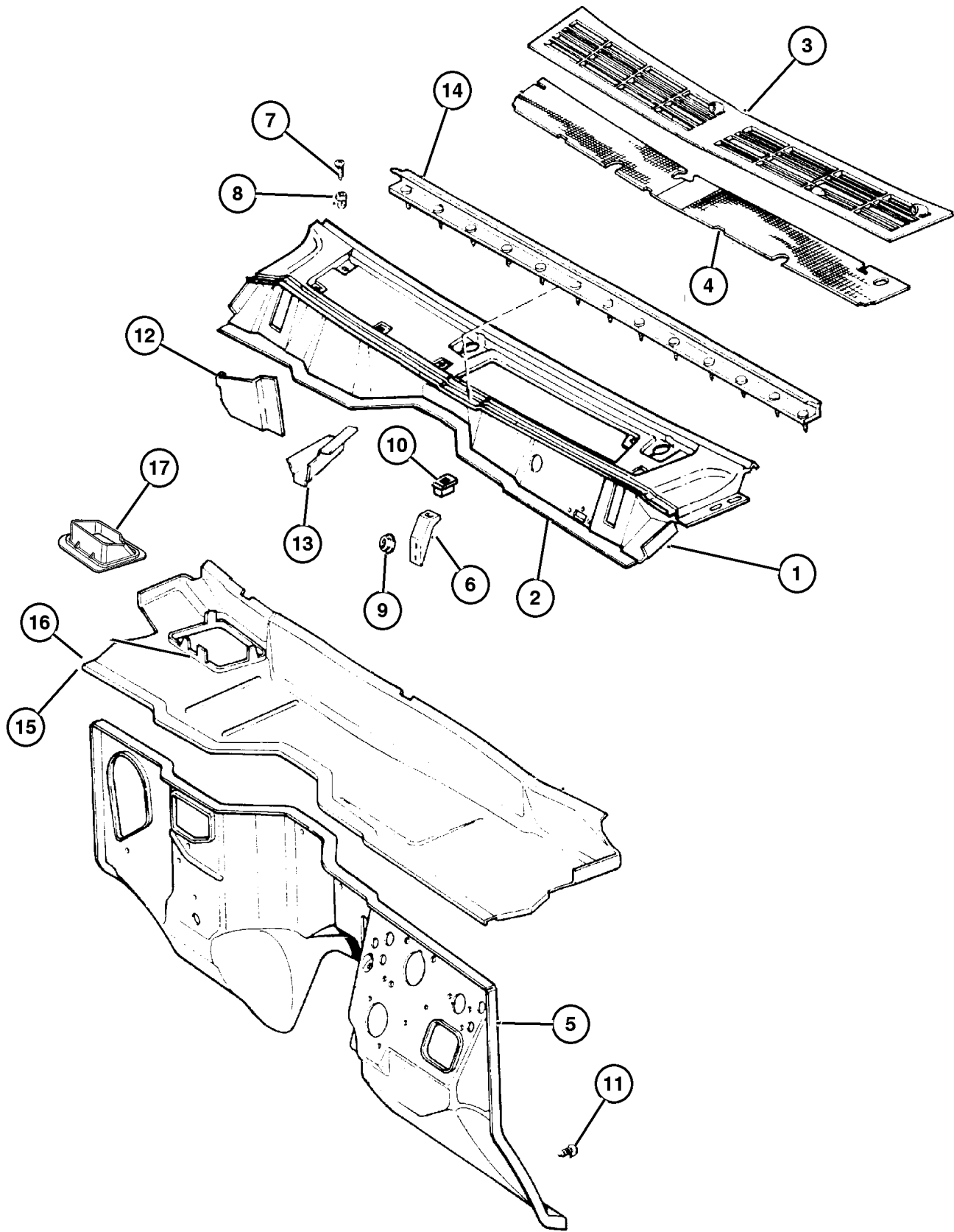
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
31	J368 9548	2							BUMPER, Hood, Hood Front Fender Side
32	55217 068AC	1							INSULATION, Hood
33	6003 351	13							RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x. 690

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D.  
Figure SXJ-610



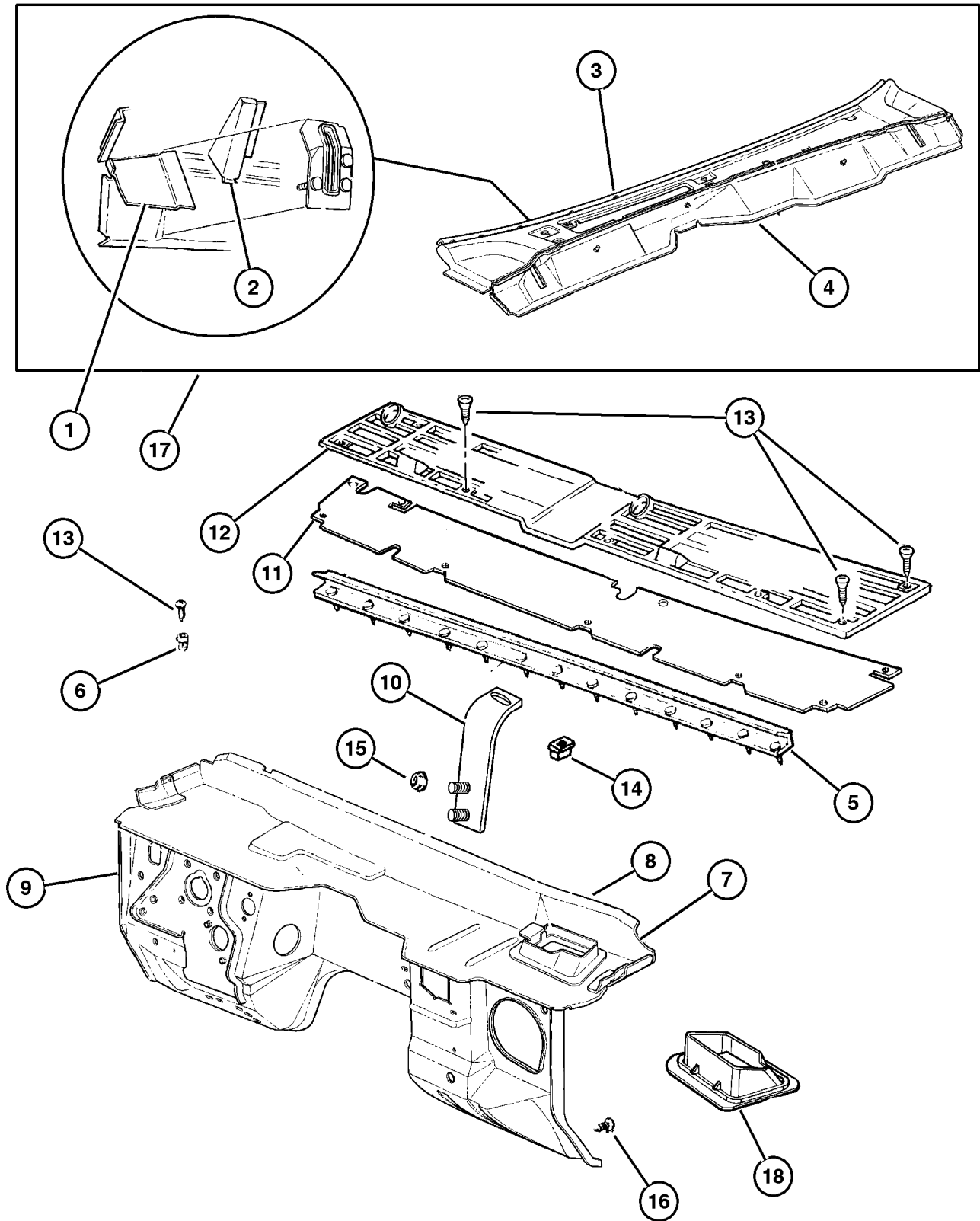
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5517 5386	1	J, T						PANEL, Cowl
2	5517 5638	1	J, T						EXTENSION, Cowl Top
3	5500 8832	1	J, T						GRILLE, Cowl Panel
4	5500 8833	1	J, T						SCREEN, Cowl
5	5517 5378	1	J, T						PANEL, Dash
6	5523 5370	1	J, T						BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension
7	3420 1230	7							SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
8	J400 5242	5							NUT, Push
9	3420 1358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-
									Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
10	3420 1872	1							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
11	6504 700	3	J, T						RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
12	5500 6544	1	J, T						SHIELD, Plenum
13	5500 4918	1	J, T						SHIELD, Cowl
14	5523 5178	1							SEAL, Hood To Cowl
15	5517 5964	1	J, T						PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
16	5523 5387	1	J, T						PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
17	5503 7128	1	J, T						BAFFLE, Air Inlet

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D.  
Figure SXJ-620



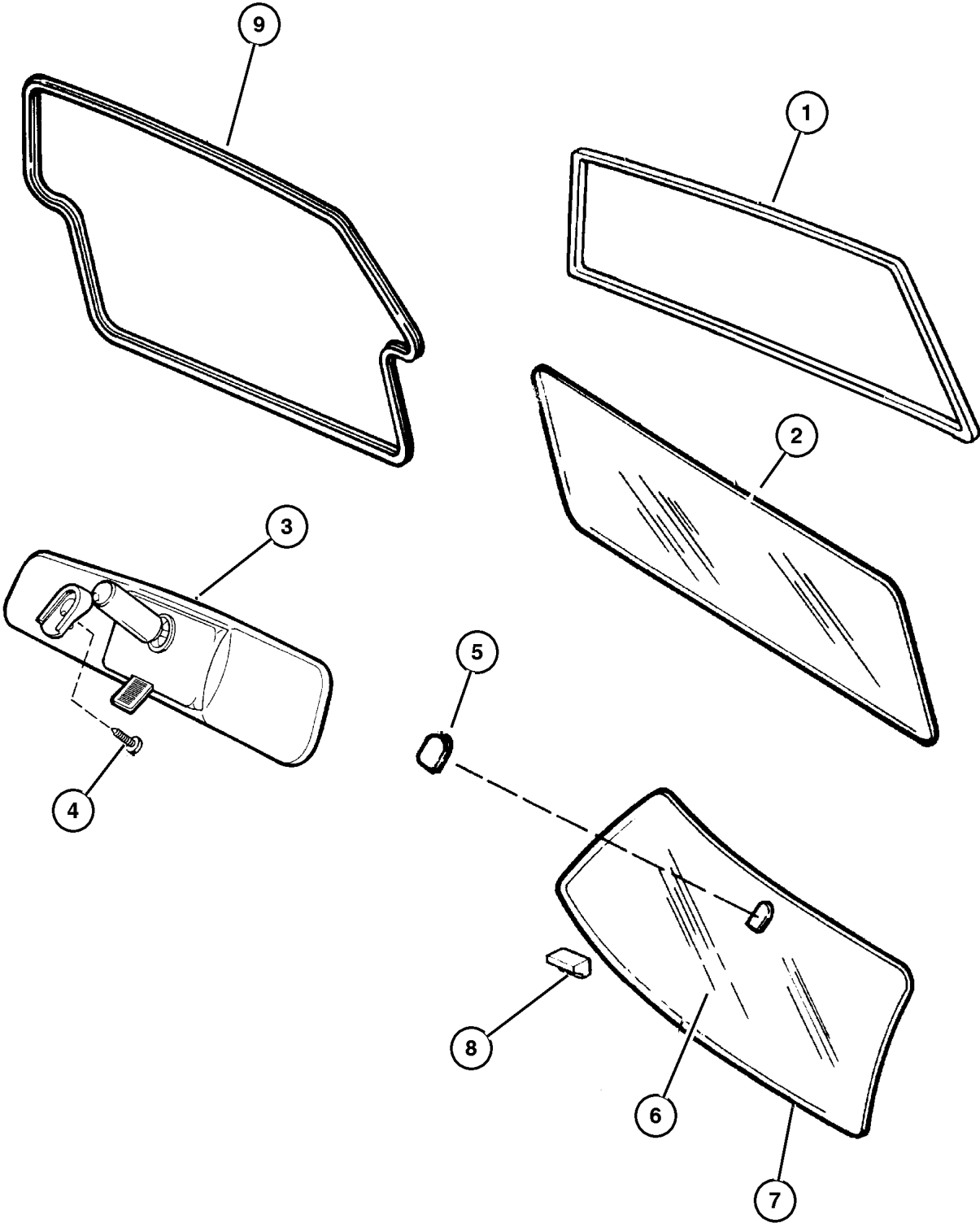
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5502 7542	1	B, U						SHIELD, Plenum
2	5502 7543	1	B, U						SHIELD, Cowl
3	5517 5389	1	B, U						PANEL, Cowl Top
4	5517 5639	1	B, U						EXTENSION, Cowl Top
5	5523 5178	1							SEAL, Hood To Cowl
6	J400 5242	5							NUT, Push
7	5517 5965	1	B, U						PANEL, Cowl And Plenum, Panel and Cowl Assemble
8	5523 5388	1	B, U						PANEL, Cowl, Panel Only
9	5517 5379	1	B, U						PANEL, Dash
10	5523 5371	1	B, U						BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top
11	5502 7697	1	B, U						SCREEN, Cowl
12	5502 7696	1	B, U						GRILLE, Cowl Panel
13	3420 1230	7							SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
14	3420 1872	1							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
15	3420 1358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut- Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
16	6504 700	3	B, U						RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
17	5517 5387	1	B, U						PANEL, Cowl
18	5503 7127	1	B, U						DEFLECTOR, Cowl Air Chamber

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror  
Figure SXJ-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55175 366AB	1							MOLDING, Liftgate
2	5517 4950	1							BACKLITE
	5517 4951	1							Tinted
	5517 4952	1							Tint Heated
	55174 952AB	1							Privacy, Heated
	55235 853AA	1							Privacy
3	4299 325	1							MIRROR, Inside Rear View
4	6031 094	1							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .19-16x.375
5	4054 098	1							BUTTON, Rear View Mirror
6	5515 4994	1							WINDSHIELD
7	55235 391AB	1							MOLDING, Windshield
8	55235 796AA	2							SPACER, Windshield
9	55175 354AD	1							WEATHERSEAL, Tailgate

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors  
Figure SXJ-720

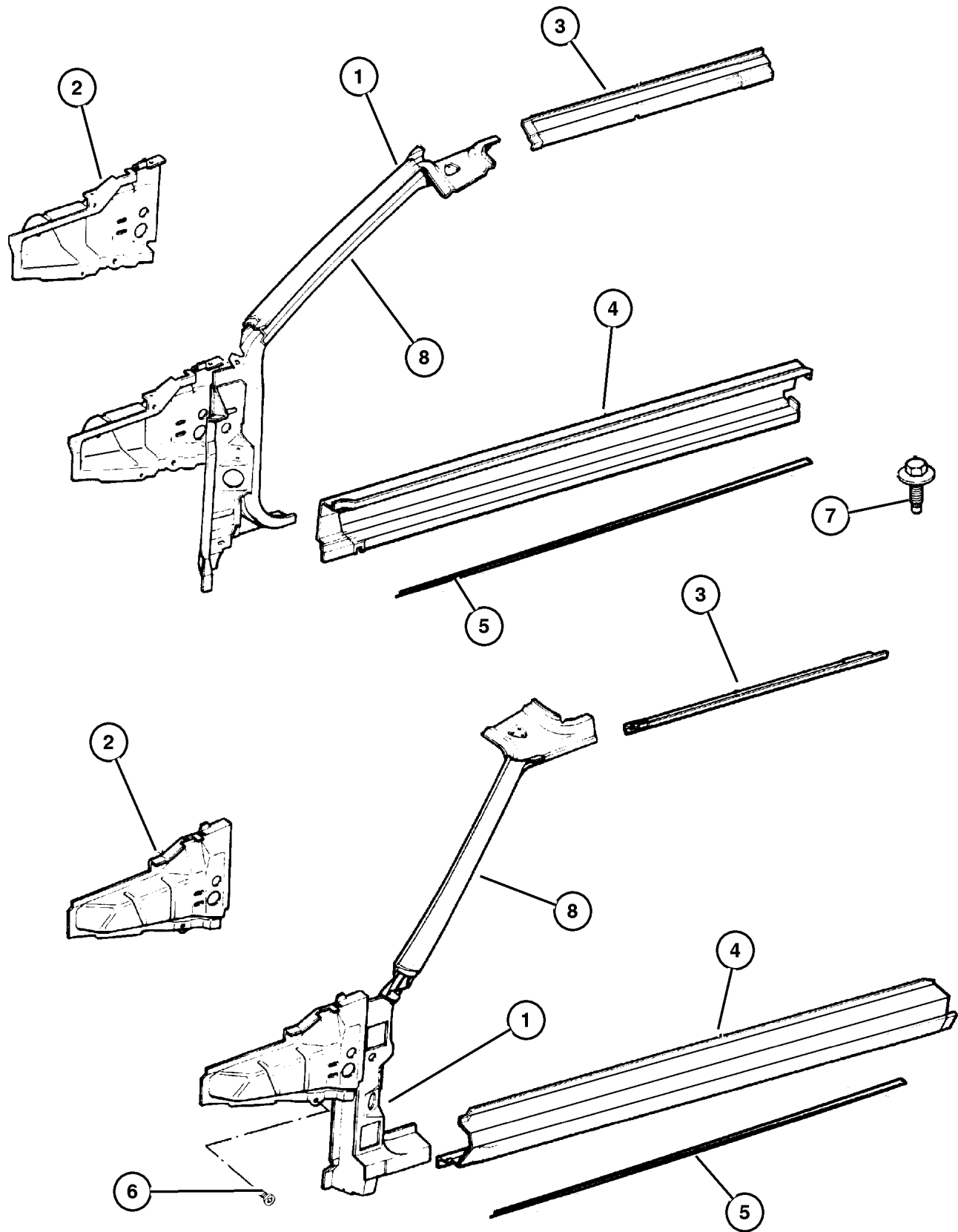
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SEAL, Quarter Window
	5500 7128	1			74				Right
	5500 7129	1			74				Left
2									GLASS, Quarter Window
	55174 998AB	1			74				Privacy, Right
	55174 999AB	1			74				Privacy, Left
	5500 0700	1			74				Tinted, Right
	5500 0701	1			74				Tinted, Left
3									SEAL, Quarter Window
	55235 296AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55235 297AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
4									GLASS, Quarter Window
	5500 0186	1	J, T, U		72				Without Vents, Right
	5500 0187	1	J, T, U		72				Without Vents, Left
5	5010 036AA	1	J, T, U		72				LATCH, Vent Window
6									GLASS, Quarter Window
	55134 642AB	1	J, T, U		72				Privacy, Right
	55134 643AB	1	J, T, U		72				Privacy, Left
7									GLASS, Quarter Window
	4713 872	1	J, T, U		72				Privacy, Right
	4713 873	1	J, T, U		72				Privacy, Left
8									GLASS, Quarter Vent Window
	5513 4644	1	J, T, U		72				Privacy, Right
	5513 4645	1	J, T, U		72				Privacy, Left
-9	4762 241	1	J, T, U		72				HINGE, Glass

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Panels, Body side, 2 Door  
Figure SXJ-810



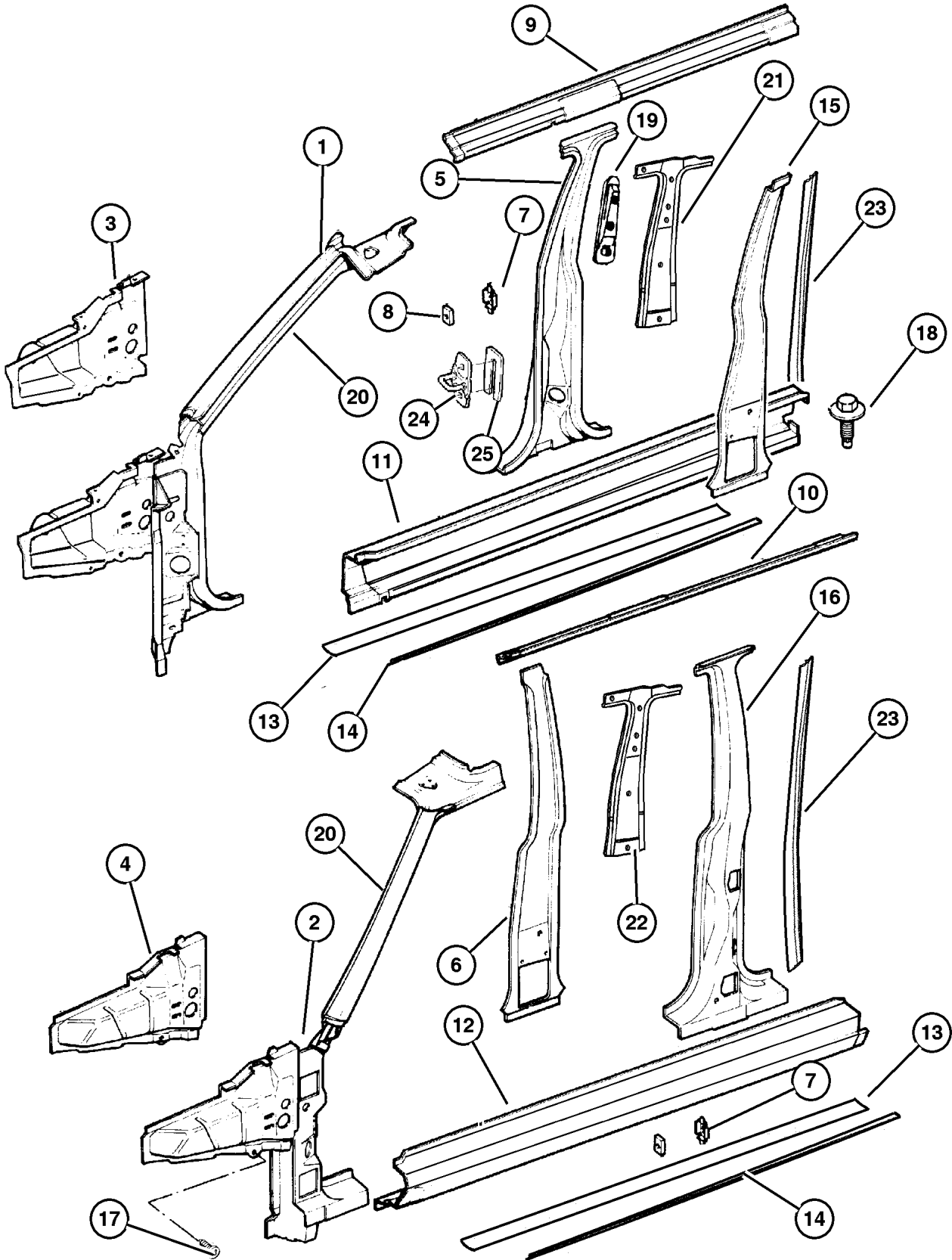
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55235 621AB	1	J, T, U		72				PILLAR, Front
	55235 620AB	1			72				Left
2	55175 506AB	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Cowl Side
	55175 507AB	1			72				Right
3	5534 5844	1	J, T, U		72				RAIL, Roof Side
	5534 5845	1			72				Right
4	5523 5088	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Rocker Extension
	5523 5089	1			72				Left
5									SEAL, Rocker Panel, (NOT
									REQUIRED)
6	6504 700	3	B, U						RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
		3							
7	6101 455	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,
									M6x1x20
8	55235 641AB	1	J, T, U		72				REINFORCEMENT, Front Pillar
	55235 640AB	1			72				Left
									Right

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die	DDQ=5Spd Man.
	U=RHD (4WD)	72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6	DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN
	T=LHD (2WD)		EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DG0=All Auto Trans
	B=RHD (2WD)			DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Panels, Body Side, 4 Door  
Figure SXJ-820



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55235 620AB	1			74				PILLAR, Front, Right
2	55235 621AB	1			74				PILLAR, Front, Left
3	55175 506AB	1			74				PANEL, Cowl Side, Right
4	55175 507AB	1			74				PANEL, Cowl Side, Left
5	5523 5466	1			74				PILLAR, Center, Right
6	55235 695AB	1			74				REINFORCEMENT, Center Pillar, Left
7	5525 6174	1			74				RETAINER, Door Lock Striker
8	4674 669	2			74				PLATE, Liftgate Striker
9	55235 328AB	1			74				RAIL, Roof Side, Right
10	55235 329AB	1			74				RAIL, Roof Side, Left
11	5523 5090	1			74				PANEL, Rocker Extension
12	5523 5091	1			74				PANEL, Rocker Extension
13									TAPE, Anti Chip, (NOT REQUIRED)
14									SEAL, Rocker Panel, (NOT REQUIRED)
15	55235 694AB	1			74				REINFORCEMENT, Center Pillar, Right
16	5523 5467	1			74				PILLAR, Center, Center
17	6504 700	3	B, U						RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
		3	J, T						
18	6101 455	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
19	5523 5692	1			74				TAPPING PLATE, Shoulder Belt
20	55235 641AB	1	J, T, U		72				REINFORCEMENT, Front Pillar Left
	55235 640AB	1			74				Right
21	5523 5288	1			74				REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt, Right
22	55235 289AB	1			74				REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt, Left
23	55235 791AB	2			74				WEATHERSTRIP, B Pillar Secondary
24	4520 288	2			74				STRIKER, Door Latch
25	5507 5483	AR			74				SPACER, Door Latch Striker 2.0/2.5 Thick
	4520 289	AR							

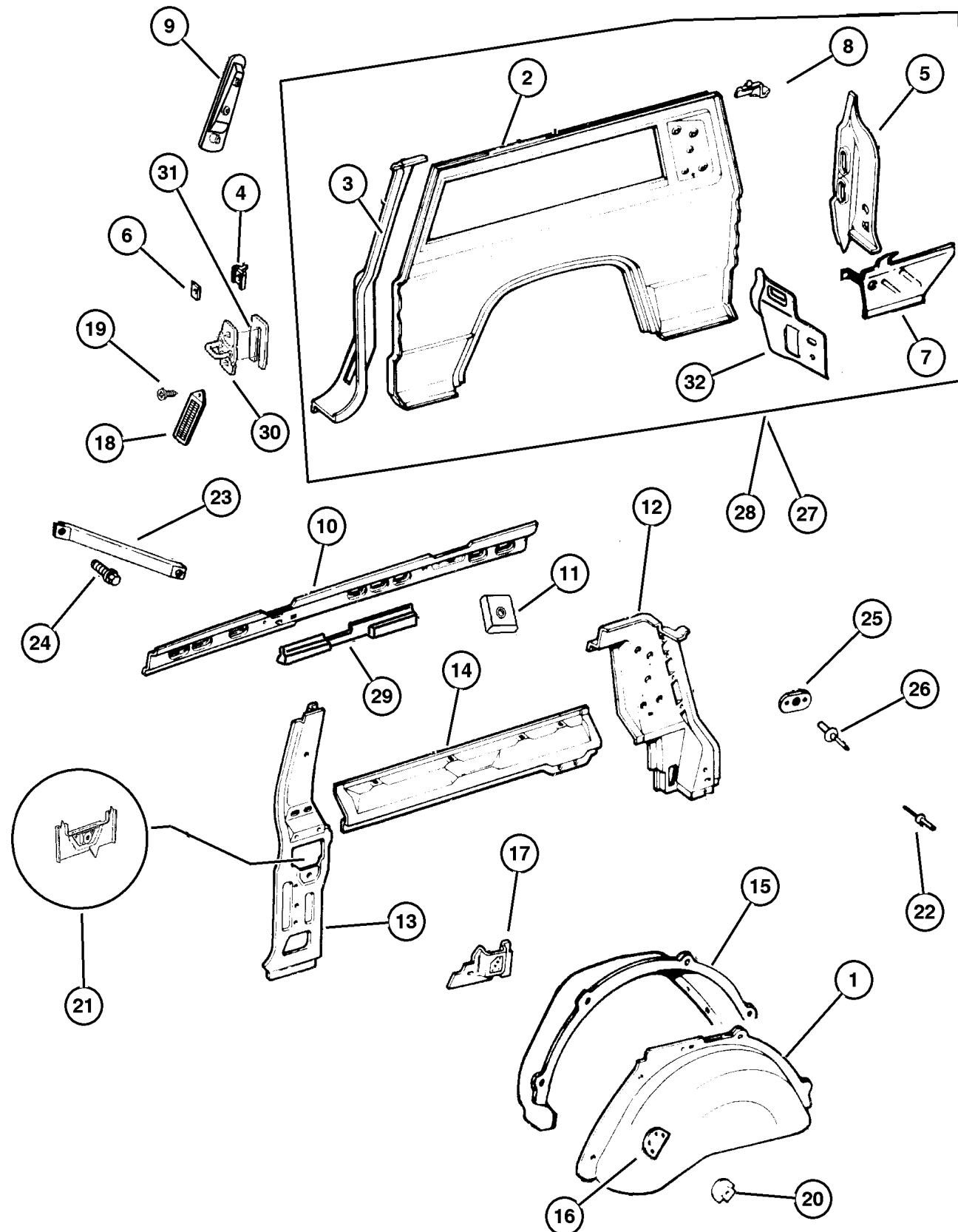
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



# Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door Figure SXJ-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner
	5502 7694	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5500 0147	1	J, T, U		72				Left
2									PANEL, Quarter
	5523 5426	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5523 5427	1	J, T, U		72				Left
3									PILLAR, Rear Cargo Door Lock
	5517 5674	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5517 5675	1	J, T, U		72				Left
4	4674 669	1	J, T, U		72				PLATE, Liftgate Striker
5									PANEL, Taillamp Mounting
	5523 5511	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	5523 5510	1	J, T, U		72				Right
6	4520 288	2							STRIKER, Door Latch
7									EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan
	5517 5961	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	5517 5960	1	J, T, U		72				Right
8									EXTENSION, Quarter Panel
	5517 6082	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5517 6083	1	J, T, U		72				Left
9	5523 5692	1	J, T, U		72				TAPPING PLATE, Shoulder Belt
10									RAIL, Roof Side
	55235 846AA	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55235 847AA	1	J, T, U		72				Left
11	4490 111	1	J, T, U		72				TAPPING PLATE
12									PILLAR, Liftgate Opening
	5517 6094	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5517 6095	1	J, T, U		72				Left
13									REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar
	55345 808AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55345 809AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
14									RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt
	55235 382AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55344 583AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
15									WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer
	5523 5347	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	5523 5346	1	J, T, U		72				Right
16	5502 6758	1	J, T, U		72				DOUBLER, Wheelhouse
17									BRACKET, Seat
	5500 1270	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5500 1271	1	J, T, U		72				Left
18	5500 1980	2							EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

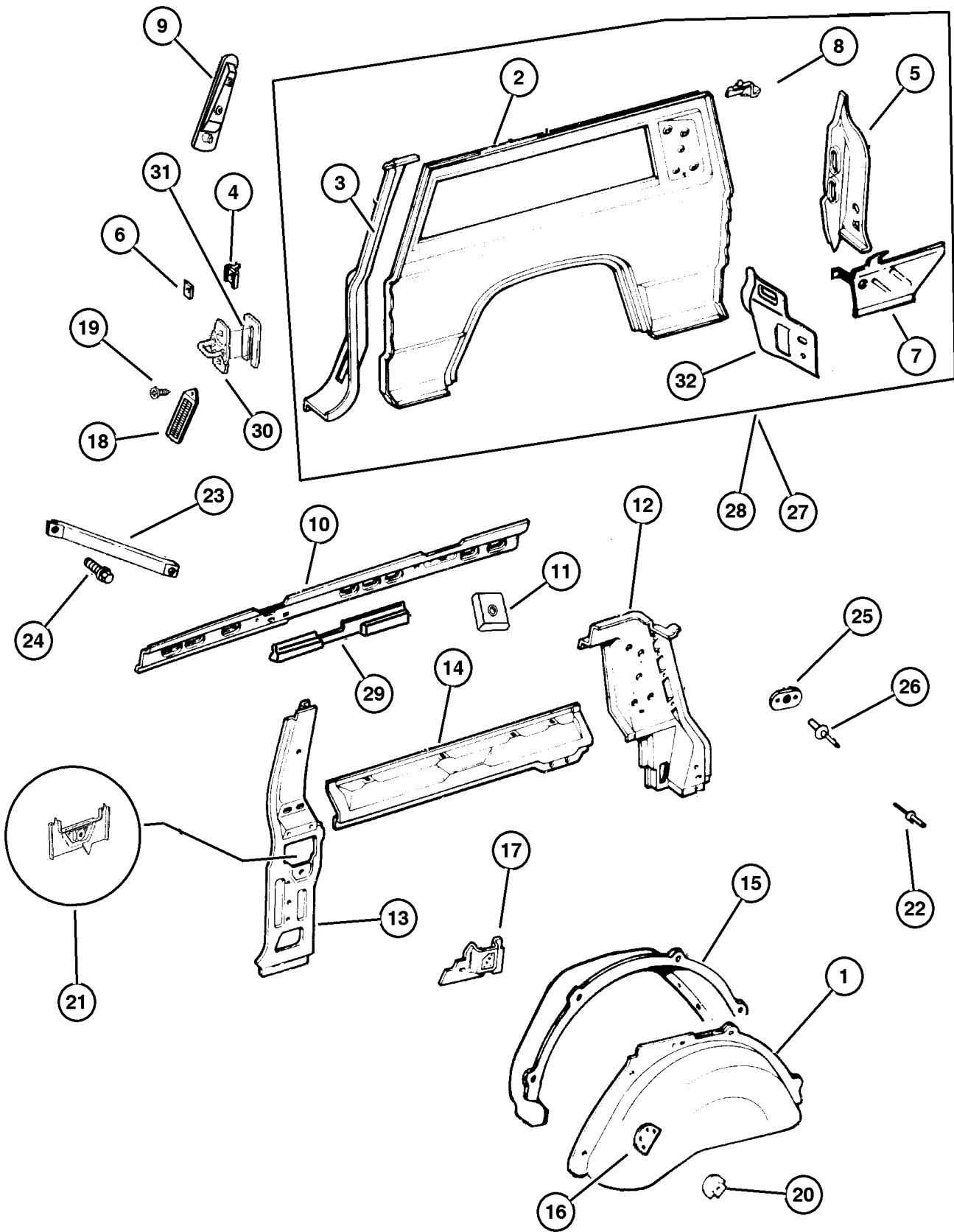
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

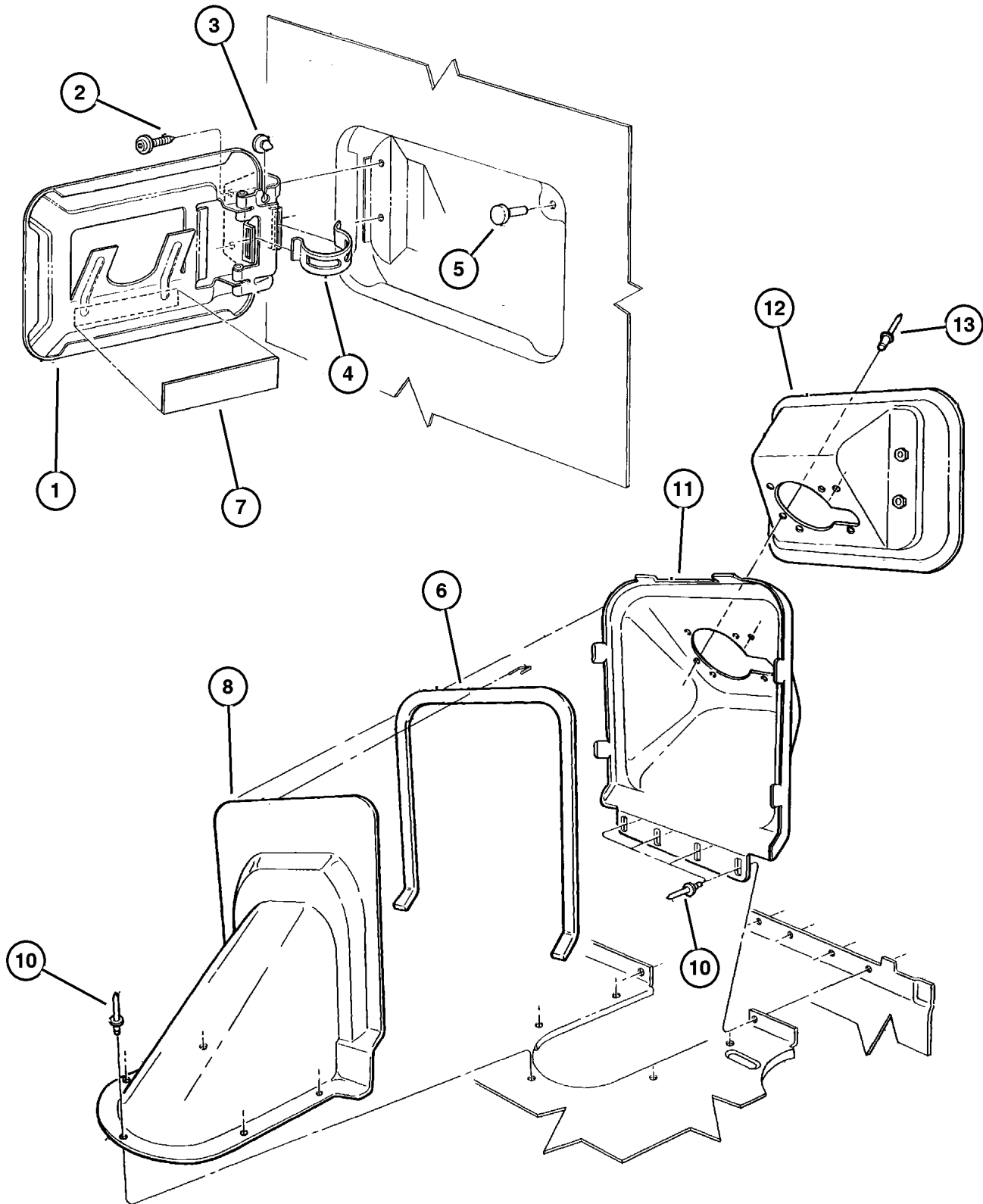
Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door  
Figure SXJ-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
19									SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
20	5500 1231	1	J, T, U		72				BRACKET, Seat
21	5534 5291	1	J, T, U		72				BRACKET, Seat Belt Retractor
22	3420 1032	2	J, T, U		72				RIVET, M4x12 Aluminum
23	5500 6218	2	J, T, U		72				BRACE, Door Lock
24	3420 2036	4	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
25	4490 111	1	J, T, U		72				TAPPING PLATE
26	3420 1197	2							RIVET, Blind, M3.17x10.00
27	5523 5606	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Rear Body, Right
28	5523 5607	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Body Side, Left
29	5500 6988	1	J, T, U		72				REINFORCEMENT
30	4520 288	2							STRIKER, Door Latch
31	5507 5483	AR							SPACER, Door Latch Striker
32									REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner Panel
	5523 5601	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	5523 5600	1	J, T, U		72				Right

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION					
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.					

Fuel Filler Housing & Door  
Figure SXJ-920



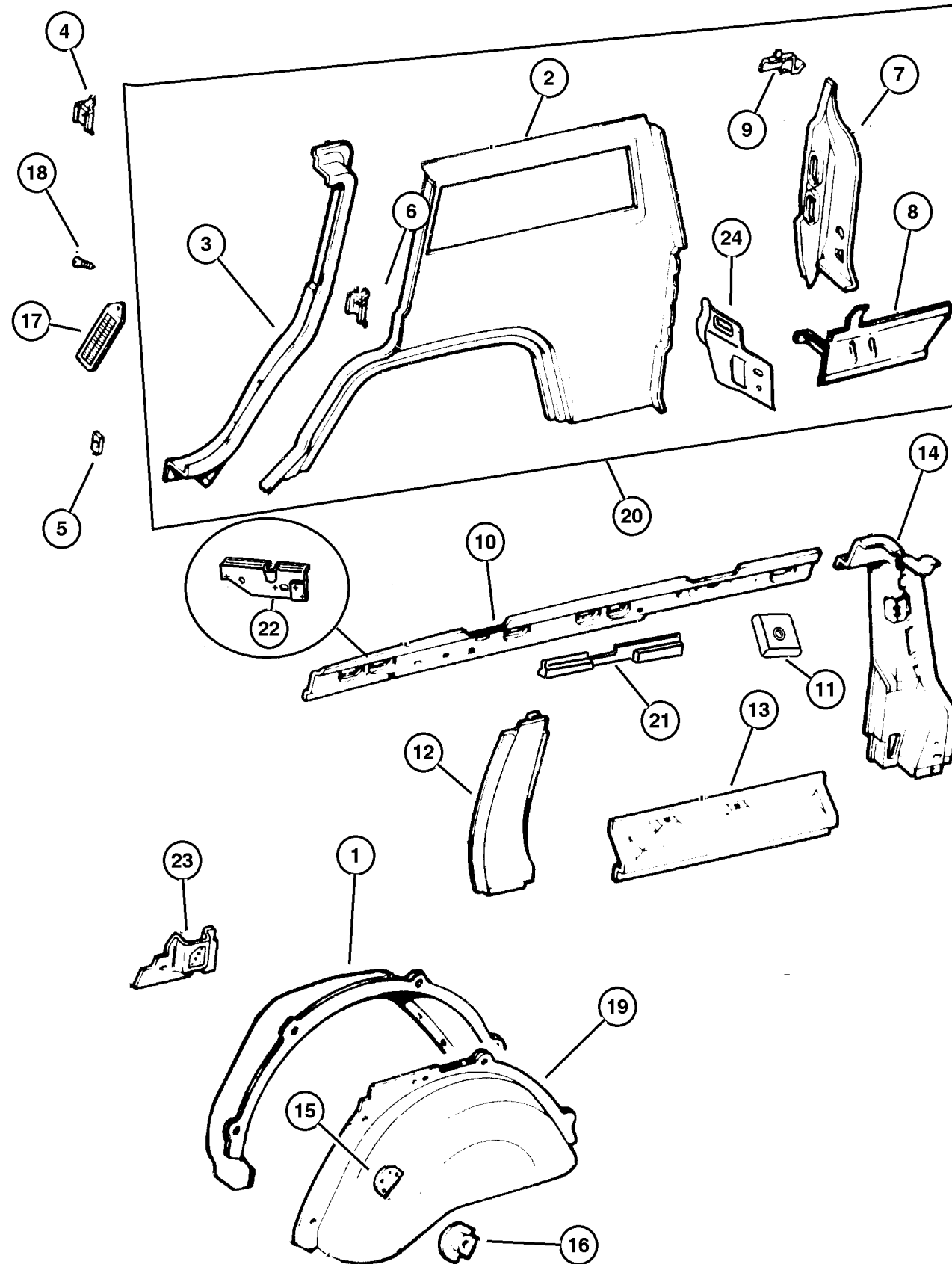
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55000 819AB	1							DOOR, Fuel Fill
2	3420 2399	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M6x1x16
3	J063 5787	1							BUMPER, Fuel Door
4	5500 4206	1							SPRING, Fuel Filler Door
5	3420 1812	1							BUMPER, Fuel Door
6	5534 5178	1							SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange
7									LABEL, Fuel
	J369 6394	1	J, T, U						
	J546 4900	1							
8	5534 5623	1							HOUSING, Fuel Filler
-9	5534 5178	1							SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange
10	3420 1208	5							RIVET, M4.8x13.23
11	55235 533AC	1							EXTENSION, Fuel Filler Housing
12									HOUSING, Fuel Filler
	52100 230AC	1	J, T, U		72				
		1			74				
13	3420 1684	2							RIVET, M3.18x2.37

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door  
Figure SXJ-930



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer
	5523 5347	1			74				Left
	5523 5346	1			74				Right
2									PANEL, Quarter
	5523 5424	1			74				Right
	5523 5425	1			74				Left
3									PILLAR, Front Door Lock
	5517 5672	1			74				Right
	5517 5673	1			74				Left
4	4674 669	2			74				PLATE, Liftgate Striker
5	4520 288	2							STRIKER, Door Latch
6	5525 6174	1			74				RETAINER, Door Lock Striker
7									PANEL, Taillamp Mounting
	5523 5511	1			74				Left
	5523 5510	1			74				Right
8									EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan
	5517 5961	1			74				Left
	5517 5960	1			74				Right
9									EXTENSION, Quarter Panel
	5517 6084	1			74				Right
	5517 6085	1			74				Left
10									RAIL, Roof Side
	55235 332AB	1			74				Right
	55235 333AB	1			74				Left
11	4490 111	1			74				TAPPING PLATE
12									REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar
	55235 792AA	1			74				Right
	55235 793AA	1			74				Left
13									RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt
	55235 794AA	1			74				Right
	55235 795AA	1			74				Left
14									PILLAR, Liftgate Opening
	5517 6096	1			74				Right
	5517 6097	1			74				Left
15	5502 6758	1			74				DOUBLER, Wheelhouse
16	5500 1231	1			74				BRACKET, Seat
17	5500 1980	2							EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel
18									SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
19									WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner
	5500 0147	1			74				Left
	5502 7694	1			74				Right
20									PANEL, Quarter

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

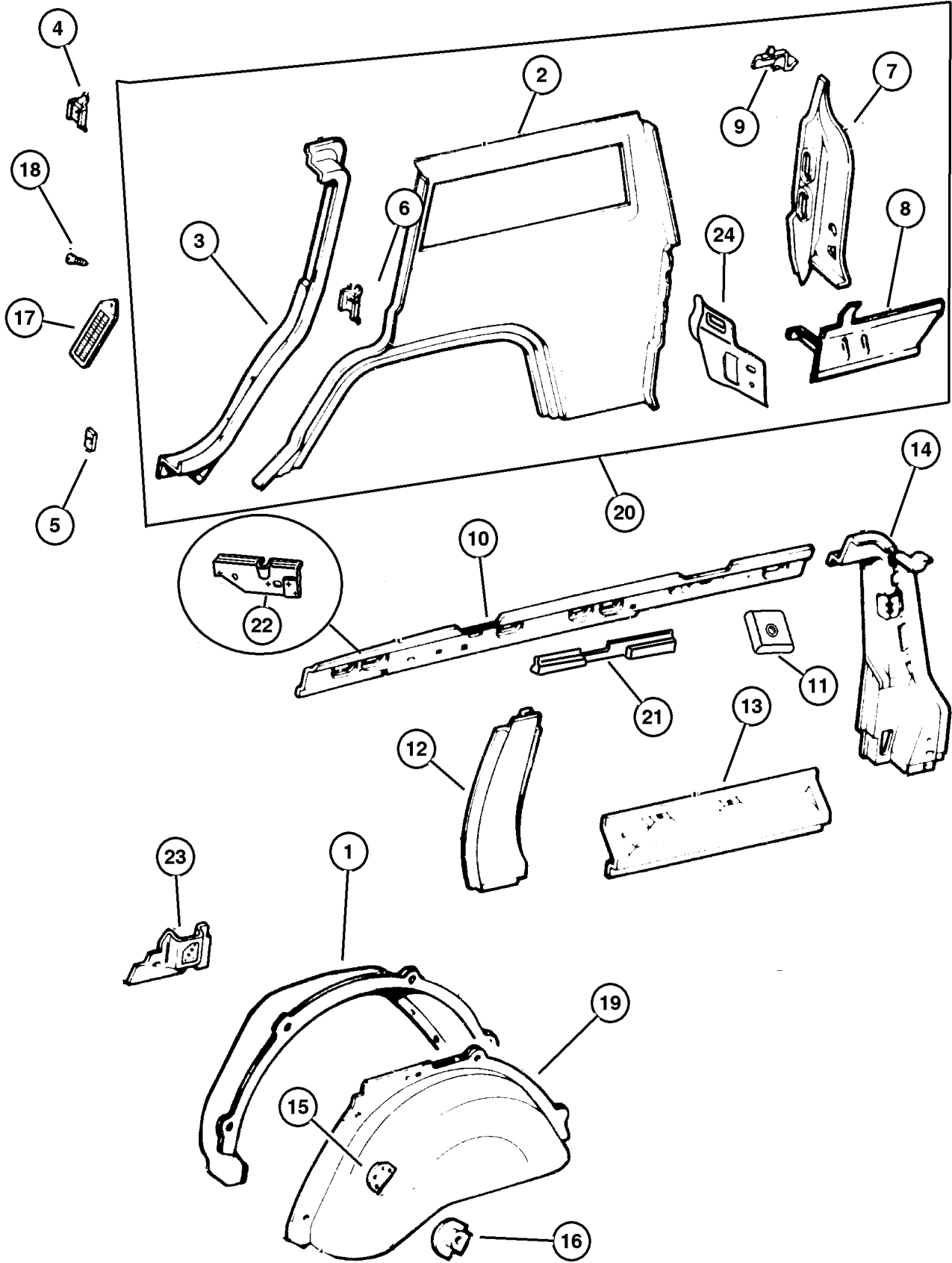
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door  
Figure SXJ-930



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5523 5604	1			74				Right
	5523 5605	1			74				Left
21	5500 6988	2			74				REINFORCEMENT
22									REINFORCEMENT
	5523 5602	1			74				Right
	5523 5603	1			74				Left
23									BRACKET, Seat
	5500 1270	1			74				Right
	5500 1271	1			74				Left
24									REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner
									Panel
	5523 5601	1			74				Left
	5523 5600	1			74				Right

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel  
Figure SXJ-940

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening
	5FW74 DX8AC	1							Glossy Black, Right
	5FW74 RJNAC	1							Moss Green, Right
	5FW74 PR4AC	1							Red, Right
	5FW74 SW1AC	1							White, Right
	5FW74 TCNAC	1							Deep Amethyst, Right
	5FW74 VEAAC	1							Chilli Pepper Red, Right
	5FW74 TQ7AC	1							Gunmetal Pearl, Right
	5FW75 DX8AC	1							Glossy Black, Left
	5FW75 PR4AC	1							Red, Left
	5FW75 RJNAC	1							Moss Green, Left
	5FW75 SW1AC	1							White, Left
	5FW75 VEAAC	1							Chilli Pepper Red, Left
	5FW75 TCNAC	1							Deep Amethyst, Left
	5FW75 TQ7AC	1							Gunmetal Pearl, Left
	5FW76 DX9AC	1							Flat Black, Right
	5FW77 DX9AC	1							Flat Black, Left
2									RETAINER, Applique
	55155 678AB	1							Right
	55155 679AB	1							Left
3									RETAINER, Applique
	55155 680AB	1							Right
	55155 681AB	1							Left
4									LINER, Fender Side
	5517 5898	1							Right
	5517 5899	1							Left
5	J420 0408	10							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M5 x 0.80
6	0153 185	2							SCREW, .164-18x.500

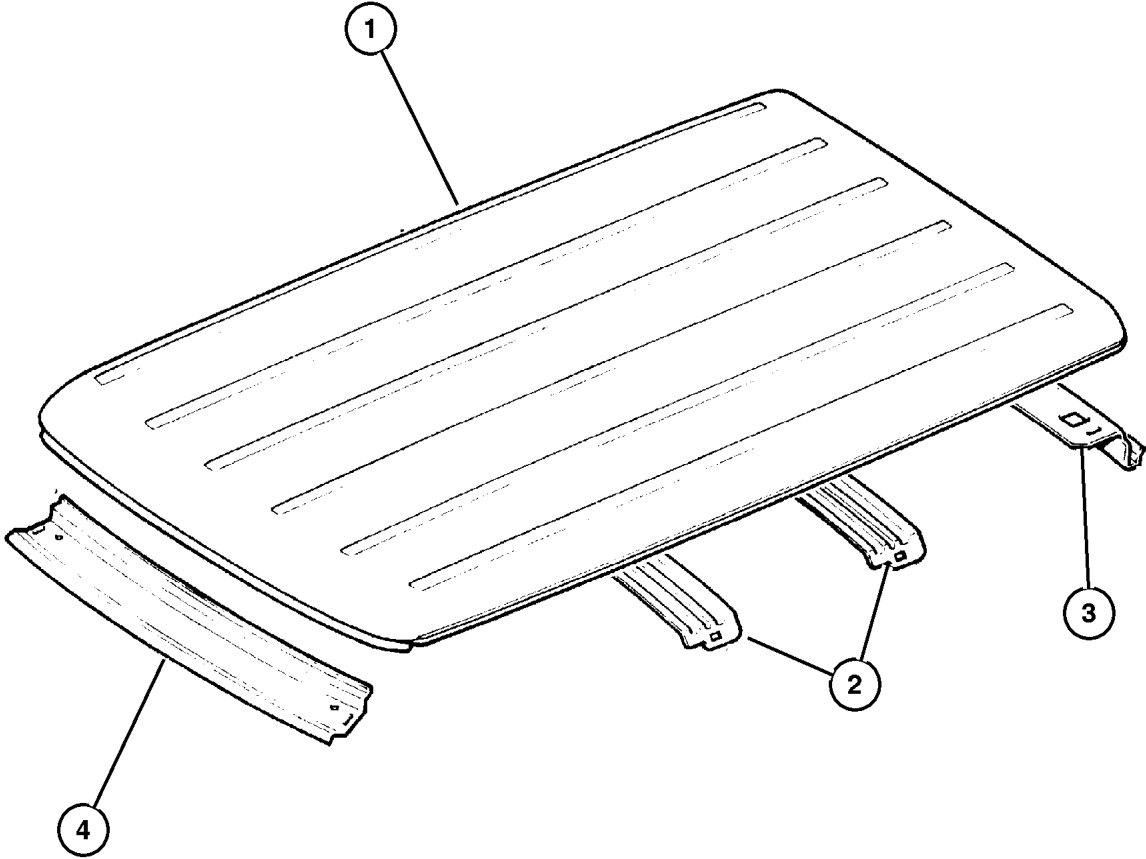
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Roof Panel  
Figure SXJ-1110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5517 5156	1							PANEL, Roof
2	5500 0138	2							SUPPORT, Roof
3									PANEL, Liftgate Opening
	5517 6168	1	B, U						
	5517 6169	1	J, T						
4	5523 5339	1							HEADER, Windshield

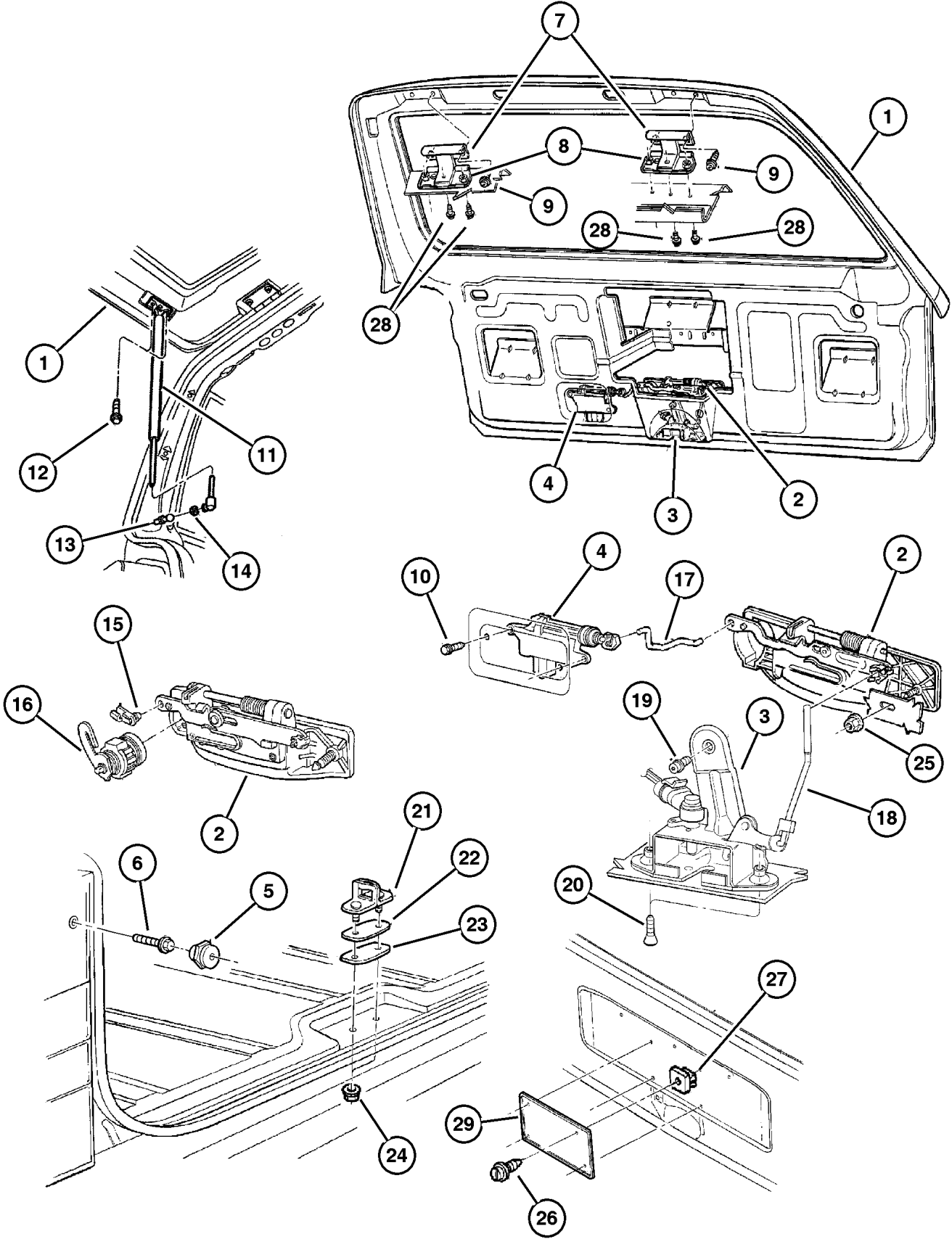


JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

September 15, 2005

Lift Door, Latch and Hinges  
Figure SXJ-1310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55174 895AC	1							LIFTGATE
2	55076 016AE	1							HANDLE, Liftgate
3	55235 643AB	1							LATCH, Liftgate
4	55295 716AB	1							ACTUATOR, Liftgate Lock
5	5525 4847	2							BUMPER, Liftgate
6	6035 646	2							BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18
7	55076 225AB	2							HINGE, Liftgate
8	5523 5699	2							SEAL, Hinge
9	6503 757	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x22.00
10									SCREW, .250-14x.750, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
11	5507 6208	2							PROP, Liftgate
12									SCREW, M6x1.00x20, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
13	55075 205AB	2							BALL STUD, Liftgate Glass
14									WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
15	5257 479	1							CLIP, Door Lock Rod
16									LOCK CYLINDER, Decklid, See Group 23c, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
17	5507 6377	1							LINK, Latch Locking
18	5507 5860	1							ROD, Liftgate Handle to Latch
19	6503 154	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20
20	6502 623	2							SCREW, Flat Head, M8x1.25x23
21	5529 6077	1							STRIKER, Door Latch
22	55235 844AA	AR							STRIKER, Seal Plate
23	5507 6341	1							STRIKER, Liftgate
24	6101 761	2							NUT, Coned Washer, M10 x 1.50
25	6501 730	1							NUT, Retainer, M6 x 1.00
26	6502 407	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20, SETUP
27									NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)
28	6503 764	6							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
29									LICENSE PLATE KIT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

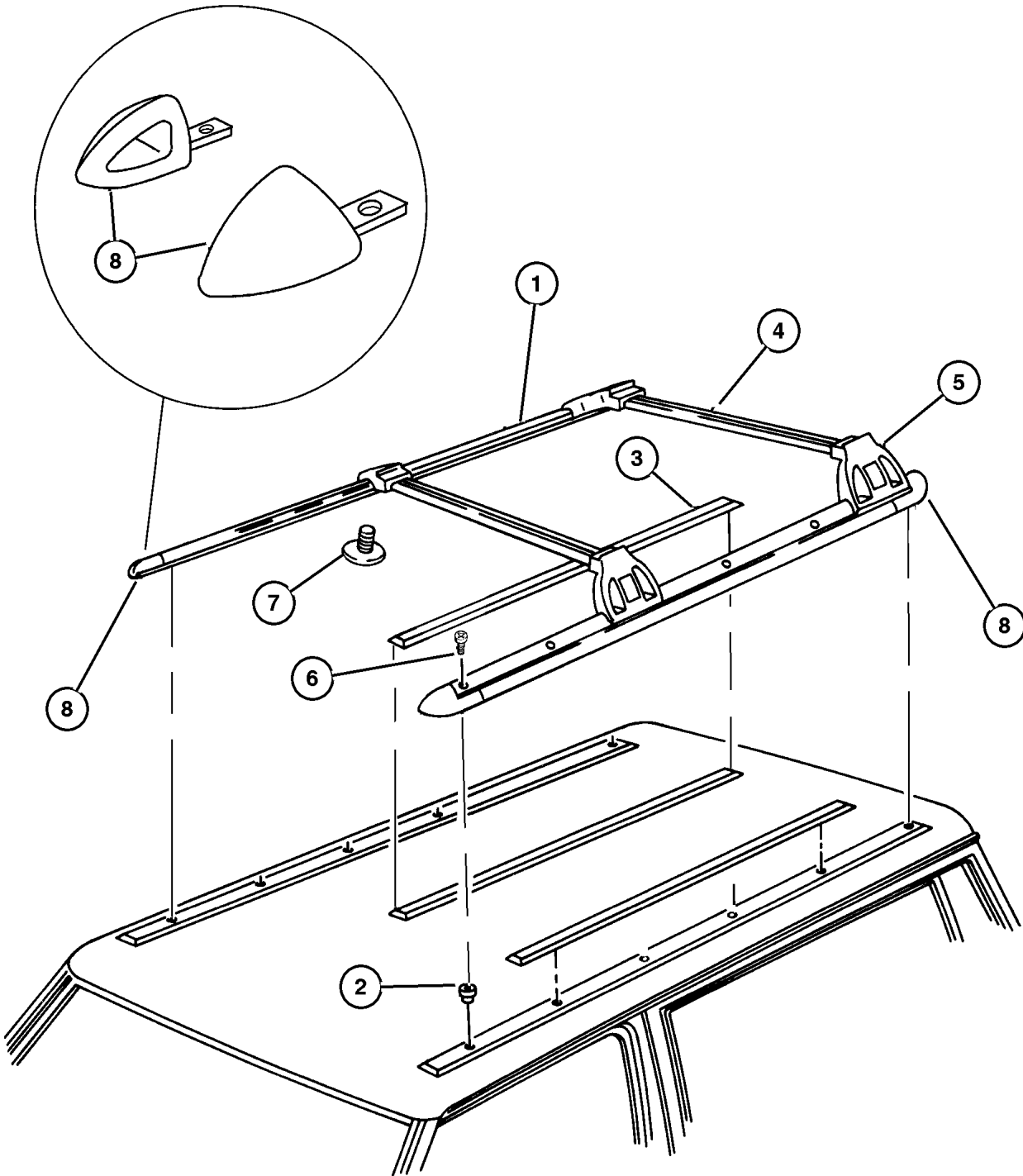
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

September 15, 2005



Rack, Roof Luggage  
Figure SXJ-1610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									RAIL, Luggage Rack Side
	5507 5115	2							
		4	B, U						AUSTRALIA, JAPAN
2	6503 910	12							NUT
3	5507 5106	4							SKID STRIP, Roof Rack
4									CROSS BAR, Roof Rack
	55235 239AD	2							Textured Finish
		4	B, U						Textured Finish, AUSTRALIA, JAPAN
	55235 239AC	2							Smooth Paint
		4	B, U						Smooth Paint, AUSTRALIA, JAPAN
5									STANCHION, Luggage Rack Cross Bar
	5507 4633	4							
		8	B, U						AUSTRALIA, JAPAN
6	6502 667	12							SCREW, Pan Head, M6x1x16
7	6035 499	4							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .242-10x.625
8									CAP, Side Rail
	5507 5084	2							Right Front,Left Rear
	5507 5085	2							Left Front,Right Rear
-9									SPRING, Tension, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L=Low Line	J=LHD (4WD) U=RHD (4WD) T=LHD (2WD) B=RHD (2WD)	74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)	ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI	DDQ=5Spd Man. DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN DG0=All Auto Trans DBB=All Manual Trans.